"We have meanwhile set up a process and there are also independent institutions monitoring which objectives of our G7 meetings we actually achieve. When it comes to these goals we have a compliance rate of about 80%, according to the University of Toronto. Germany, with its 87%, comes off pretty well. That means that next year too, under the Japanese G7 presidency, we are going to check where we stand in comparison to what we have discussed with each other now. So a lot of what we have resolved to do here together is something that we are going to have to work very hard at over the next few months. But I think that it has become apparent that we, as the G7, want to assume responsibility far beyond the prosperity in our own countries. That’s why today’s outreach meetings, that is the meetings with our guests, were also of great importance.”

Chancellor Angela Merkel, Schloss Elmau, 8 June 2015

G7 summits are a moment for people to judge whether aspirational intent is met by concrete commitments. The G7 Research Group provides a report card on the implementation of G7 and G20 commitments. It is a good moment for the public to interact with leaders and say, you took a leadership position on these issues — a year later, or three years later, what have you accomplished?

Achim Steiner, Administrator, United Nations Development Programme, in G7 Canada: The 2018 Charlevoix Summit
Contents
Introduction.................................................................................................................. 3
Research Team............................................................................................................... 4
  Compliance Directors .............................................................................................. 4
  Lead Analysts ......................................................................................................... 4
  Compliance Analysts .............................................................................................. 4
Summary ...................................................................................................................... 6
  The Final Compliance Score ................................................................................. 6
  Compliance by Member ......................................................................................... 6
  Compliance by Commitment ................................................................................. 6
  The Compliance Gap Between Members .............................................................. 6
Future Research and Reports ..................................................................................... 7
  Table A: 2021 Priority Commitments Selected for Assessment ......................... 8
  Table B: 2021 G7 Cornwall Final Compliance Scores ........................................ 10
  Table C: 2021 G7 Cornwall Final Compliance Scores by Member ...................... 11
  Table D: 2021 G7 Cornwall Final Compliance Scores by Commitment ............ 12
1. Health: Vaccines ..................................................................................................... 13
2. Health: Vaccine Equity ........................................................................................... 65
3. Health: Disease Prevention .................................................................................... 77
4. Health: Indirect Impacts of COVID-19 ................................................................. 115
5. Climate Change: Zero Emission Vehicles ............................................................ 158
6. Agriculture, Forestry and Land Use .................................................................... 184
7. Environment: Crime and Corruption ................................................................ 229
8. Environment: Halting and Reversing Biodiversity Loss ...................................... 247
9. Environment: Marine Health and Litter .............................................................. 283
10. Energy: Renewables ............................................................................................ 316
11. Energy: Coal ........................................................................................................ 346
12. Trade: Free Trade ............................................................................................... 382
13. Gender: Education Equality .............................................................................. 417
14. Democracy: China .............................................................................................. 440
15. Regional Security: Addressing Instability ........................................................... 465
16. Development: Sustainable Growth in Africa ...................................................... 527
17. Infrastructure: Build Back Better ....................................................................... 555
19. Digital Economy: Open Internet ...................................................................... 608
20. Macroeconomics: Strong, Resilient, Sustainable, Balanced and Inclusive Growth ................................................................. 633
22. International Cooperation: Research and Knowledge Sharing ....................... 764
Introduction

This compliance report, which builds on the 2021 interim compliance report published in March 2022, assesses actions taken by G7 members between 14 June 2021 and 11 June 2022 to fulfil 22 priority commitments of the 429 commitments made at the 2021 Cornwall Summit. Hosted by the United Kingdom on 11-13 June 2021, the Cornwall Summit was the first in-person summit with a full-strength agenda since the G7 leaders met in Biarritz in August 2019.

To conduct these assessments, researchers rely on publicly available information, documentation and media reports of actions taken beginning the day after the summit.

The G7 Research Group has been producing annual compliance reports since 1996. It began publishing interim reports in 2002 to assess progress at the time of the transition from the outgoing G7 presidency to the incoming presidency each 1 January. These reports are offered to the public and to policy makers, academics, civil society, the media and interested citizens around the world in an effort to make the work of the G7 more transparent and accessible, and to provide scientific data to enable meaningful analysis of the impact of this unique informal international institution.

Based at the University of Toronto and founded in 1987, the G7 Research Group strives to be the leading independent source of information and analysis on the institutions, performance, issues and participants of the G7 summit and system of global governance. It is a global network of scholars, students and professionals. The group oversees the G7 Information Centre, which publishes freely available research on the G7 as well as official documents issued by the G7.

This report is produced entirely on a voluntary basis. It receives no direct financial support from any source. It comes from a process entirely insulated from the other major activities of the G7 Research Group, such as its pre-summit conferences sponsored by various institutions or the “background books” produced GT Media.

To ensure the accuracy, comprehensiveness and integrity of these reports, comments and suggestions are always welcome. Indeed, this is a living document, and the scores can be recalibrated if new material becomes available. All feedback remains anonymous and is never attributed. Responsibility for this report’s contents lies exclusively with the report’s authors and the analysts of the G7 Research Group.

The work of the G7 Research Group would not be possible without the steadfast dedication of many people around the world. This report is the product of a team of energetic and hard-working analysts led by Matthew Kieffer and Gabrielle Regimbal, co-chairs of summit studies, Brandon Yih, editor, and their team of compliance directors, lead analysts and analysts. It would also not be possible without the efforts of Professor John Kirton, director of the G7 Research Group, Brittaney Warren, director of compliance studies, Dr. Ella Kokotsis, director of accountability, and Madeline Koch, executive director. We are also indebted to the many people who provide feedback on our drafts, whose comments are always carefully considered in the published report.
# Research Team

Professor John Kirton, Director  
Madeline Koch, Executive Director  
Brittany Warren, Director of Compliance  
Matthew Kieffer, Co-Chair of Summit Studies  
Gabrielle Regimbal, Co-Chair of Summit Studies  
Brandon Yih, Editor

## Compliance Directors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Karči Aldridge Végi</td>
<td>Saarah Khan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiayla Amos-Flom</td>
<td>Malhaar Moharir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorota Borovsky</td>
<td>Sofia Shatrova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isabel Davis</td>
<td>Quinn Teague-Colfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joy Fan</td>
<td>Aida Zarghami</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan Wai Suet Gi Gì</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Lead Analysts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rebecca Campbell-Martin</td>
<td>Nadiya Kovalenko</td>
<td>Yana Sadeghi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryanna Diab</td>
<td>Danielle Maragh</td>
<td>Keah Sharma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annie Ding</td>
<td>Ali Nadhum</td>
<td>Jai Singh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sahar Fatima</td>
<td>Alexandra Nicu</td>
<td>Madison Skoblo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Huang</td>
<td>Justin O'Brien</td>
<td>Sara Teme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisa Huh</td>
<td>Grace Parish</td>
<td>Angelina Zahajko</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minahil Iftikhar</td>
<td>Sian Persad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eisha Khan</td>
<td>Joe Rosensitto</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Compliance Analysts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armaan Ahmad</td>
<td>Ieuan Edwards</td>
<td>Jyotsna Kumar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nwal Anwar</td>
<td>Mark Edwards</td>
<td>Julian Lam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiara Barsanti</td>
<td>Nouran El Atreby</td>
<td>Jesslene Lee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brinda Batra</td>
<td>Alan Fan</td>
<td>Peter Lee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yu Bi</td>
<td>Sharif Fatourechhi</td>
<td>Daniel Corredor Llorente</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambra Bisagni</td>
<td>Elizabeth Franceschini</td>
<td>Vanessa Mabelle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miranda Bocci</td>
<td>Sophia Shum Gagnier</td>
<td>Paul Máiquez-Gamester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anastasia Bondarenko</td>
<td>Fiorella Maria Gaveglia-Fernandez</td>
<td>Daniel Yihan Mao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceylan E. Borgers</td>
<td></td>
<td>Amelia Marlowe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amrita Brar</td>
<td>Anahit Hakobyan</td>
<td>Ashton Mathias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niharika Burugapalli</td>
<td>Mariem Hamdy</td>
<td>Erica Matsui</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuela Mora Castillo</td>
<td>Samraggi Hazra</td>
<td>Paul Meyer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarissa Chan</td>
<td>Christopher X. Henry</td>
<td>Peter Mukulash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joy Chan</td>
<td>Serena Honekin</td>
<td>Erin Mulazimoglu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly Chan</td>
<td>Thomas Houlie</td>
<td>Sarah Nasir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Chapman-Black</td>
<td>Jane Hu</td>
<td>Pantéa Jamshidi Nouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xiyuan Chen</td>
<td>Lynn Hu</td>
<td>Emilio Ortelli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qianai Cheng</td>
<td>Baheer Hussein</td>
<td>Luke Ovenden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arees Chooljian</td>
<td>Elisabeth Iannucci</td>
<td>Eleanor Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daryll Bien Concepcion</td>
<td>Theresa Jones</td>
<td>Ga Vin Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gwendolyn Culver</td>
<td>Mohammad Rasoul Kailani</td>
<td>Tara Parsons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justin Del Negro</td>
<td>Maeve Kelly</td>
<td>Abigail Potter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviral Dhamija</td>
<td>Imaan Khan</td>
<td>Elisa Pugliese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ana Djordjivevic</td>
<td>Muhammad Hamza Khan</td>
<td>Warisa Rahman</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary

The G7 Research Group’s final compliance report on the 2021 Cornwall Summit assesses the compliance of the G7 members with 22 priority commitments selected from the total of 429 they made on 13 June 2021, based on members’ implementing actions taken between 14 June 2021 and 11 June 2022 (see Table A). It thus builds on the interim compliance report that monitored the period up to 1 February 2022. This selection of commitments reflects the breadth and focus of the extraordinary summit’s agenda, focusing on three main pillars for a holistic recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic including health, climate change and trade. It was the first in-person G7 summit since the leaders met virtually during the US presidency on 16 March 2020.

The 2021 Cornwall Summit agenda also marked a return to coverage of the usual issue areas addressed by the G7 leaders. This again signifies a return of normalcy from the unusual circumstances of the 2020 US Virtual Summit, in which only a select few issue areas were addressed in response to the unusual challenges of the global pandemic.

Previous compliance reports are available for review at http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/compliance.

The Final Compliance Score

Compliance is measured on a three-point scientific scale. A score of +1 (100%) indicates full compliance with a commitment, a score of 0 (50%) indicates partial compliance or a work in progress, and a score of −1 (0%) indicates non-compliance or a failure to comply or action taken that is counter to the commitment. Table B contains the compliance scores.

For the period of 14 June 2021 to 11 June 2022, average compliance for the 22 commitments assessed is +0.81 (90%). This is an increase from the interim score of +0.69 (85%), which monitored actions taken up to 1 February 2022, and also an increase from the final scores for compliance with commitments made at the 2020 US Virtual Summit and 2019 Biarritz Summit, which both achieved +0.58 (79%). It is also higher than the +0.66 (83%) compliance score for the 2018 Charlevoix Summit; as compliance is monitored for the year following the summit, that was the last year unaffected by the COVID-19 pandemic. Table C contains scores from previous years.

Compliance by Member

The European Union ranked first, with an average compliance score of +0.95 (98%), followed by Germany, the United Kingdom and the United States with +0.91 (95%), Canada with (+0.86) 93%, France at +0.68 (84%), Japan at +0.64 (82%) and Italy at +0.59 (80%). This is a different configuration from the interim compliance report (see Table C).

Compliance by Commitment

Of the 22 commitments assessed, nine had compliance of +1.00 (100%), unchanged from the interim compliance report. These commitments covered a range of issues including sustainable growth in Africa, biodiversity and the environment, gender equality health and infrastructure (see Table D). Three commitments achieved +0.88 (94%), on energy, the indirect impacts of COVID-19 and international cooperation. There were six commitments in the next scoring tier, at +0.75 (88%), which covered climate change, the digital economy, energy, health, human rights and macroeconomics. The commitments with the lowest compliance were on research transparency, environmental crime and democracy in China.

The Compliance Gap Between Members

These final results from the 2021 Cornwall Summit show a difference of 0.36 between the highest and lowest compliance scores of members.
Future Research and Reports
The information contained within this report provides G7 members and other stakeholders with an indication of the G7 members’ compliance with 22 commitments for the period beginning immediately after the 2021 Cornwall Summit on 14 June 2021 until 11 May 2022. As with previous compliance reports, this report has been produced as an invitation for others to provide additional or more complete information on G7 members’ compliance. Comments are always welcomed and would be considered as part of an analytical reassessment. Please send your feedback to g7@utoronto.ca.
Table A: 2021 Priority Commitments Selected for Assessment*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Commitment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1  “Recognising the urgent need to speed up delivery of doses, we are committing to share at least 870 million doses directly over the next year.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2  “[Emphasising the need for equitable access to COVID-19 vaccines,] we will support manufacturing in low income countries.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3  “We pledge to lead the way in building a resilient, integrated and inclusive global health system prepared and equipped to prevent the causes and escalation of disease, and to detect emerging health threats quickly.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4  “We agree to support a robust global recovery from COVID-19, ensuring that countries are able to effectively address the indirect impacts on physical and mental health and broader socio-economic consequences of the pandemic.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5  “We commit to accelerate the transition away from new sales of diesel and petrol cars to promote the uptake of zero emission vehicles.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6  “In our agricultural, forestry and other land use sectors, we commit to ensuring our policies encourage sustainable production, the protection, conservation, and regeneration of ecosystems and the sequestration of carbon.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7  “Stepping up our efforts at home and overseas to counter crimes that affect the environment: we will recognise and tackle illicit threats to nature such as the illegal wildlife trade (IWT) as serious organised crimes, including intensifying efforts to combat money laundering of the criminal proceeds of these crimes.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8  “We will support and drive the protection, conservation and restoration of ecosystems critical to halt and reverse biodiversity loss and environmental degradation, and to tackle climate change.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9  “Addressing the adverse impact of human activity, such as litter and unsustainable fishing practices, on the marine environment: building on the Osaka Blue Ocean Vision, we will accelerate action to tackle the increasing levels of plastic pollution in the ocean from all sources - land and marine - including by working through the UN Environment Assembly on options including strengthening existing instruments and a potential new global agreement or other instrument to address marine plastic litter, including at UNEA-5.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 “[In our energy sectors, we will]…accelerate renewable and other zero emissions energy deployment.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 “[To accelerate the international transition away from coal, recognising that continued global investment in unabated coal power generation is incompatible with keeping 1.5°C within reach we stress that international investments in unabated coal must stop now and] we commit now to an end to new direct government support for unabated international thermal coal power generation by the end of 2021, including through Official Development Assistance, export finance, investment, and financial and trade promotion support.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 “Secure our future prosperity by championing freer, fairer trade within a reformed trading system.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 “We will do this in a way that values the individual and promotes equality, especially gender equality, including by supporting a target to get 40 million more girls into education and with at least $2¾ billion for the Global Partnership for Education.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 “With regard to China, and competition in the global economy, we will continue to consult on collective approaches to challenging non-market policies and practices which undermine the fair and transparent operation of the global economy.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 “[As democratic societies we support global institutions in their efforts to]…[address]…instability.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 “A central focus of our new strategic approach will be supporting sustainable growth in Africa.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 “We will develop a new partnership to build back better for the world, through a step change in our approach to investment for infrastructure, including through an initiative for clean and green growth.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 “We commit to continue to work together including through our own available domestic means and multilateral institutions to protect individuals from forced labour.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 “We commit to preserve an open, interoperable, reliable and secure internet, one that is unfragmented, supports freedom, innovation and trust which empowers people.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the full list of commitments, please contact the G7 Research Group at g7@utoronto.ca.*
## Table B: 2021 G7 Cornwall Final Compliance Scores

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Commitment</th>
<th>Canada</th>
<th>France</th>
<th>Germany</th>
<th>Italy</th>
<th>Japan</th>
<th>United Kingdom</th>
<th>United States</th>
<th>European Union</th>
<th>Average</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Health: Vaccines</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Health: Vaccine Equity</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Health: Disease Prevention</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Health: Indirect Impacts of COVID-19</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+0.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Climate Change: Zero Emission Vehicles</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Agriculture, Forestry and Land Use</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Crime and Corruption: Environmental Crime</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+0.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Environment: Biodiversity Loss</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Environment: Marine Health and Litter</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Energy: Renewables</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+0.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 Energy: Coal</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Trade: Free trade</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Gender: Education Equality</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Democracy: China</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+0.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Regional Security: Addressing Instability</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Development: Sustainable Growth in Africa</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 Infrastructure: Build Back Better</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 Human Rights: Forced Labour</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+0.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Digital Economy: Open Internet</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Macroeconomics: Growth</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 International Cooperation: Transparency</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+0.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 International Cooperation: Knowledge Sharing</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2021 Final Compliance Average</td>
<td>+0.86</td>
<td>+0.68</td>
<td>+0.91</td>
<td>+0.59</td>
<td>+0.64</td>
<td>+0.91</td>
<td>+0.91</td>
<td>+0.95</td>
<td>+0.81</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2021 Final Compliance Average: 93% 84% 95% 80% 82% 95% 95% 98%
### Table C: 2021 G7 Cornwall Final Compliance Scores by Member

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Russia</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Union</td>
<td>+0.95</td>
<td>98%</td>
<td>+0.82</td>
<td>91%</td>
<td>+0.71</td>
<td>86%</td>
<td>+0.95</td>
<td>98%</td>
<td>+0.71</td>
<td>86%</td>
<td>+0.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>+0.91</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>+0.82</td>
<td>91%</td>
<td>+0.81</td>
<td>91%</td>
<td>+0.90</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>+0.86</td>
<td>93%</td>
<td>+0.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td>+0.91</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>+0.77</td>
<td>89%</td>
<td>+0.86</td>
<td>93%</td>
<td>+0.85</td>
<td>93%</td>
<td>+0.81</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>+0.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>+0.91</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>+0.77</td>
<td>89%</td>
<td>+0.62</td>
<td>81%</td>
<td>+0.80</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>+0.62</td>
<td>81%</td>
<td>+0.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>+0.86</td>
<td>93%</td>
<td>+0.82</td>
<td>91%</td>
<td>+0.29</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>+0.85</td>
<td>93%</td>
<td>+0.29</td>
<td>64%</td>
<td>+0.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>+0.68</td>
<td>84%</td>
<td>+0.59</td>
<td>80%</td>
<td>+0.67</td>
<td>84%</td>
<td>+0.90</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>+0.67</td>
<td>83%</td>
<td>+0.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>+0.64</td>
<td>82%</td>
<td>+0.59</td>
<td>80%</td>
<td>+0.48</td>
<td>74%</td>
<td>+0.85</td>
<td>93%</td>
<td>+0.48</td>
<td>74%</td>
<td>+0.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>+0.59</td>
<td>80%</td>
<td>+0.36</td>
<td>68%</td>
<td>+0.19</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>+0.75</td>
<td>88%</td>
<td>+0.19</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>+0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td>+0.81</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>+0.69</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td>+0.58</td>
<td>79%</td>
<td>+0.86</td>
<td>93%</td>
<td>+0.58</td>
<td>79%</td>
<td>+0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spread</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>0.81</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table D: 2021 G7 Cornwall Final Compliance Scores by Commitment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Commitment</th>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Development: Sustainable growth in Africa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment: Halting and reversing biodiversity loss</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment: Marine health and litter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender: Education equality</td>
<td>+1.00</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health: Disease prevention</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health: Vaccines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure: Build back better</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International cooperation: Research and knowledge sharing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional security: Addressing instability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy: Renewables</td>
<td>+0.88</td>
<td>94%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health: Indirect impacts of COVID-19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human rights: Forced labour</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate change: zero emission vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital economy: Open internet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy: Coal</td>
<td>+0.75</td>
<td>88%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health: Vaccine equity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macroeconomics: Strong, resilient, sustainable, balanced and inclusive growth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade: Free trade</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crime and Corruption: Environmental crime</td>
<td>+0.38</td>
<td>69%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International cooperation: Research transparency</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Democracy: China</td>
<td>+0.13</td>
<td>56%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. Health: Vaccines

“Recognising the urgent need to speed up delivery of doses, we are committing to share at least 870 million doses directly over the next year.”

_Carbis Bay G7 Summit Communiqué_

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>No Compliance</th>
<th>Partial Compliance</th>
<th>Full Compliance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Union</td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td></td>
<td>+1.00 (100%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Background

The World Health Organization (WHO) classified COVID-19 as a disease caused by the new coronavirus SARS-CoV-2, which had first been reported in Wuhan, China, at the end of 2019.\(^1\) Among those who contract the virus, about 80 per cent recover from the disease, while the remaining 20 per cent become seriously ill and require hospitalization.\(^2\) Alongside social distancing, wearing a mask and practicing good hygiene, countries around the world have developed vaccines to minimize the spread and severity of the disease if contracted. COVID-19 Vaccines Global Access (COVAX) is the vaccines pillar of the Access to COVID-19 Tools (ACT) Accelerator, which has been used to accelerate the development, production and equitable access to COVID-19 tests, treatments and vaccines.\(^3\)

Delivering and administering COVID-19 vaccines is fundamental to minimizing the spread and preventing further loss of life as a result of the coronavirus pandemic. COVID-19 vaccines have undergone extraordinary rapid development and immunization is underway in countries around the world.\(^4\) The demand for vaccine doses has continued to rise as cases continue to surge around the world but distribution remains highly skewed in favour of high-income countries.\(^5\)

---


At the 2020 USA Virtual Summit, the issue of the COVID-19 pandemic was one of the primary topics of discussion and eleven commitments related to COVID-19 and health were made. The G7 leaders committed to coordinating on necessary public health measures to protect people at risk from COVID-19, improve prevention strategies and mitigation measures and “adhering to the principles of efficacy, safety, and accessibility.” They also committed to increasing the supply of medical equipment “where it is most needed.” The G7 leaders emphasized the coordination and cooperation of their efforts in delaying the spread of the virus, conducting research efforts, maximizing public access to official information and providing monetary measures for economic stability.

At the 2021 Cornwall Summit, the G7 leaders pledged to donate one billion doses of COVID-19 vaccines to low-income and developing countries as part of its mission to end the pandemic by 2022. The United States has stated it will donate 500 million doses, the United Kingdom has announced it will donate 100 million, France on its end has promised 30 million and Canada has announced it will contribute 100 million vaccination doses to combat COVID-19. The European Union also announced a separate pledge to donate 100 million doses to developing countries and invest USD1.2 billion in African vaccine manufacturing facilities.

**Commitment Features**

This commitment has been broken down into two distinct parts, and to receive full compliance, G7 members must address both aspects of the commitment. The first part of the commitment includes actions that address the “urgent need to speed up delivery of doses.” The second part of the commitment which requires G7 members action is “to share at least 870 million doses directly over the next year.”

The phrase “urgent need to…” is understood to mean “a short-term initiative or obligation that should be put into action in the present and/or very near future. It should not include prolonged and/or delayed efforts and compliance.” This phrasing underscores the importance of this commitment to the G7 members and the international community and the strong language demands strong actions to be taken.

Examples of strong actions include plans with short and concrete timelines terminating in the near future or actions which have already been taken by member states. Examples of weaker compliance actions would be pledges or promises made with no specific timeline to completion, passive verbal reference reaffirmation to the need to provide COVID-19 vaccines to countries around the world without any concrete actions mentioned.

The phrase “speeding up delivery” is understood to mean increasing the rate at which COVID-19 vaccines are being delivered internationally and aid in facilitating their delivery. This rate is relative to the rate at

---

7 G7 Leaders’ Statement, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 16 March 2020. Access Date: 5 December 2020. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2020usa/covid-200316.html
10 Vaccinating the world from Cornwall: The pledging begins, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 11 June 2021. Access Date: 19 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2021cornwall/naylor-el-ghaoui-pledges.html
11 Vaccinating the world from Cornwall: The pledging begins, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 11 June 2021. Access Date: 19 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2021cornwall/naylor-el-ghaoui-pledges.html
12 Vaccinating the world from Cornwall: The pledging begins, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 11 June 2021. Access Date: 19 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2021cornwall/naylor-el-ghaoui-pledges.html
which previous vaccines were being pledged/donated when they first became available at the end of 2020. Examples by which G7 members can speed up delivery include: increasing funding available to COVAX, providing technology needed to transport and administer COVID-19 vaccines, and funding or supporting teams/organizations to administer vaccines internationally.\textsuperscript{14}

Examples of strong compliance action would include the delivery of vaccines which were pledged, allocating money in the annual budget for COVAX or other organizations which are currently distributing vaccines, and sending teams of healthcare workers and/or necessary equipment to nations/COVAX to help administer COVID-19 vaccines. Examples of weaker compliance actions are pledges to send vaccines without actually sending them to COVAX or to nations which need them. Also, making recommendations or affirmations to international organizations or members of the international community on how to perform mass vaccination campaigns are considered weaker compliance actions.

The term “doses” refers to COVID-19 vaccines that have been approved by the WHO to date.\textsuperscript{15} These include COVID-19 vaccines produced by the following companies: Pfizer-BioNTech Manufacturing GmbH, AstraZeneca, Serum Institute of India Pvt. Ltd., Janssen-Cilag International NV (Johnson & Johnson), Moderna Biotech, Sinopharm/Beijing Institute of Biological Products Co. Ltd, Sinovac Life Sciences Co. Ltd.\textsuperscript{16} As of 26 September 2021, these are the only WHO approved vaccines; however, as the compliance cycle continues and new vaccines are approved, if donations are made of those vaccines, that can also be considered compliance. The number of doses which each country donates will not be assessed as weak or strong compliance action as long as each member state donates as many doses as they are able.

The term “commit” is understood to mean to do or “perform, to pledge or bind (a person or an organization) to a certain course or policy.”\textsuperscript{17} This term implies that compliance will require strong actions such as monetary contribution to fund vaccine acquisition, providing human or technological resources to improve vaccine distribution, increase the number of doses they have pledged to deliver, or go one step further and deliver the pledged doses to nations who need them. Examples of weaker compliance would be affirmations or pledges to donate money, vaccines, or resources, but without a concrete timeline or plan of action to do so.

The term “to share” is understood to mean “to grant or give a share in.”\textsuperscript{18} As it applies to this commitment, it is understood that the vaccine doses which are shared among nations can be gifted/donated, G7 members can negotiate on behalf of a particular nation for a discounted price, or sell vaccines directly to nations at a discounted price. Examples of stronger compliance would be vaccine doses which are donated so that no money needs to be spent by COVAX or other nations requiring assistance procuring sufficient vaccine doses for their people. Examples of compliance which would merit a score of partial compliance would be instances where G7 members negotiated a reduced price for vaccines on behalf of another country, or sold excess vaccines to COVAX or other nations for a reduced price.

According to the Carbis Bay G7 Communiqué, the term “directly” refers to doses of COVID-19 vaccines that will go to “those in greatest need” and will be channeled primarily through COVAX, which is run by

\textsuperscript{14} What is COVAX?, Gavi, the Vaccine Alliance (Geneva) 16 September 2021. Access Date: 16 September 2021. https://www.gavi.org/covax-facility
Gavi, the Vaccine Alliance, the WHO, the United Nations International Children’s Emergency Fund (UNICEF) and CEPI (Coalition for Epidemic Preparedness Innovations).\textsuperscript{19} Donations of vaccines or funds specifically ear-marked to procure vaccines for other nations can also be arranged through other international organizations or third-party vaccine distributors other than COVAX, should such a situation arise. Donations and funding of vaccines, equipment and human resources must be made before the compliance cycle is over in June 2022.

To summarize, G7 members must satisfy both aspects of this commitment to be considered in full compliance. They must take actions which both help to “speed up delivery of doses” and to contribute to the total of 870 million vaccine doses needed by the WHO to be given to countries that cannot afford to procure enough vaccines for all citizens.

In order to be in compliance for this first target, G7 members must take action in at least two of the four following ways: increasing available funds to COVAX or other international organizations which assist in vaccination programs; sending healthcare teams internationally to assist with immunization campaigns; sharing technology and resources which can assist with transportation and delivery of effective and safe vaccination; and/or delivering or pledging to donate available vaccine doses to COVAX.

In order to be in compliance with this second target, G7 members must donate WHO approved vaccine doses to either COVAX or directly to countries who require additional vaccines. Commitments will be considered partial compliance if these donations are only pledged and full compliance will be considered if they are actually delivered to COVAX or to nations before the end of the compliance cycle. Additional examples of compliance will be negotiations for a reduced price for vaccines on behalf of another country, or selling excess vaccines to COVAX or other nations for a reduced price. Such actions, however, would count as only partial compliance.

A G7 member can achieve full compliance, or a score of +1, if they take action to either speed up delivery of vaccine doses and share vaccine doses within the compliance cycle with either COVAX or other organizations with the mandate to vaccinate populations without reliable access to vaccination.

A G7 member can achieve partial compliance, or a score of 0, if they take action to either speed up delivery of vaccine doses or share vaccine doses within the compliance cycle with either COVAX or other organizations with the mandate to vaccinate populations without reliable access to vaccination. Failure to take any action to fulfill either criteria of the commitment will result in a score of −1, or non-compliance.

**Scoring Guidelines**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>−1</td>
<td>The G7 member has NOT taken steps to speed up delivery of vaccine doses OR made efforts to share doses to meet the global target of 870 million doses by the following summit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>The G7 member has taken steps to speed up delivery of vaccine doses OR made efforts to share doses to meet the global target of 870 million doses by the following summit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+1</td>
<td>The G7 member has taken steps to speed up delivery of vaccine doses AND made efforts to share doses to meet the global target of 870 million doses by the following summit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Canada: +1**

Canada has fully complied with its commitment to speed up delivery of vaccine doses and to make efforts to share doses to meet the global target of 870 million doses by the following summit.

---

\textsuperscript{19} Carbis Bay G7 Summit Communiqué: Our Shared Agenda for Global Action to Build Back Better, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 13 June 2021. Access Date: 16 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2021cornwall/210613-communique.html
On 12 July 2021, Minister of International Development Karina Gould and Minister of Public Services and Procurement Anita Anand announced that Canada will donate an additional 17.7 million doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to the COVID-19 Vaccines Global Access (COVAX), with distribution to begin “in the coming weeks.” The Ministers additionally announced that Canada will match, dollar for dollar, donations made by individual Canadians to the United Nations International Children’s Emergency Fund (UNICEF) Canada’s COVID-19 vaccination fundraising campaign (#GiveAVax), up to a total of CAD10 million. These funds will help cover vaccine transportation costs and help train health care workers to administer the vaccine.

On 4 August 2021, Minister Gould announced that Canada will share 82,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine with Trinidad & Tobago through a bilateral agreement, to be delivered “in the coming days.” These doses were previously shipped to Canada but are more than current demand. Trinidad & Tobago has been chosen to receive these doses because of their current need, ability to deploy the vaccines immediately, the need to minimize wasted doses, and the ability to maximize public health impact.

On 12 August 2021, Ministers Gould and Anand announced that Canada intends to donate 10 million doses of its advanced purchase of the Janssen vaccine to COVAX, bringing Canada’s total pledged COVAX donations to 40 million.

Between 24 August 2021 and 2 September 2021, Canada shipped almost 680,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to regional neighbours through bilateral agreements. These doses were previously shipped to Canada but are more than current demand. This included: 20,000 to Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, 200,000 to Jamaica, 395,000 to Ecuador, and 30,000 to Barbados.

On 2 September 2021, as part of its pledge of 40 million donated doses through COVAX, Canada shipped 1.3 million doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine through COVAX, distinct from previous shipments made through bilateral agreements. This included: 319,200 to Costa Rica, 801,600 to Nigeria, 100,800 doses to Niger, 459,300 to Kenya and 35,100 to Peru.

---


On 5 September 2021, Canada shipped 363,100 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Guatemala via COVAX.\(^27\)

On 13 September 2021, Canada shipped 100,800 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Jamaica via COVAX.\(^28\)

On 27 September 2021, Canada shipped 549,600 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Argentina via COVAX.\(^29\)

On 30 October 2021, at the G20 Rome Summit, Prime Minister Justin Trudeau announced that Canada will donate the equivalent of 200 million doses to the COVAX facility by the end of 2022, including an immediate commitment to contribute up to 10 million doses of the Moderna vaccine.\(^30\) Prime Minister Trudeau similarly pledged CAD15 million to COVAX Manufacturing Task Force partners to support the establishment of the South Africa Technology Transfer Hub. The Hub will support production and development of mRNA vaccines in the region.

On 31 October 2021, Canada shipped 784,280 doses of the Moderna vaccine to Egypt via COVAX.\(^31\)

On 1 November 2021, Canada shipped 369,600 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Jamaica via COVAX.\(^32\)

On 2 November 2021, Canada shipped 326,400 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Angola via COVAX.\(^33\)

On 3 November 2021, Minister of International Development Harjit Sajjan announced that Canada’s total donation to UNICEF’s #GiveAVax campaign, including original contributions and government matching, to be CAD19.4 million.\(^34\)

On 9 November 2021, Canada shipped 326,400 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Nicaragua via COVAX.\(^35\)

On 13 November 2021, Canada shipped 1,904,140 doses of the Moderna vaccine to Uganda via COVAX.\(^36\)


On 15 November 2021, Canada shipped 368,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Nepal via COVAX.37

On 18 November 2021, Canada shipped 1,602,160 doses of the Moderna vaccine to Rwanda via COVAX.38

On 22 November 2021, the Canadian Crown corporation International Development Research Centre (IDRC) announced interim results of its new artificial intelligence (AI) research project in southern Africa.39

The project creates data- and AI-powered dashboards that, among other items, assist local public health teams in developing vaccine-rollback strategies.

On 14 December 2021, Canada shipped 841,260 doses of the Moderna vaccine to Egypt via COVAX.40

On 15 December 2021, Canada funded and shipped 48,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to the Bahamas, procured through the Pan-American Health Organization (PAHO) Revolving Fund.41 This was enacted as part of the CAD50 million “Providing Access to COVID-19 Vaccines for Populations in Situations of Vulnerability in the Americas” project launched in early 2021.42 This joint Canada-PAHO project supports vaccine delivery and immunization program, community engagement, and communication to support vaccination.

On 17 December 2021, Canada donated and shipped 55,200 COVID-19 vaccine doses to Guyana, procured through the PAHO Revolving Fund.43 This was enacted as part of the joint Canada-PAHO project entitled “Providing Access to COVID-19 Vaccines for Populations in Situations of Vulnerability in the Americas.”

On 18 December 2021, Canada shipped 816,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Colombia, in partnership with PAHO.44

On 19 December 2021, Canada shipped 2,203,100 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Bangladesh via COVAX.45

---

On 21 December 2021, Canada shipped 477,680 doses of the Moderna vaccine to Rwanda via COVAX.46
On 1 February 2022, Canada shipped 100,800 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Yemen via COVAX.47
On 7 February 2022, Canada shipped 201,600 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Mauritania via COVAX.48
On 11 February 2022, Canada shipped 1,168,800 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Mozambique via COVAX.49
On 16 February 2022, Canada shipped 433,300 doses of the Moderna vaccine to Uganda via COVAX.50
On 22 February 2022, Canada shipped 100,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Jamaica via COVAX.51
On 14 March 2022, Canada shipped 309,600 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Ghana via COVAX.52
On 25 March 2022, Canada shipped 21,600 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Madagascar via COVAX.53
On 8 April 2022, during the 2022 Gavi COVAX Advanced Market Commitment (AMC) Summit, Prime Minister Trudeau announced CAD220 million in funding to immunization campaigns in lower-income countries, to reduce financial, technical and operational barriers to access for vaccines.54
On 12 May 2022, Prime Minister Trudeau attended the second Global COVID-19 summit, hosted by Belize, Indonesia, Germany and Senegal and announced a CAD732 million donation to the ACT-A funding

mechanism, to help overcome inequities in the COVID-19 response in lower and middle-income countries. The funding will be used to cover the cost of COVID-19 test kits, vaccines, treatments, and personal protective equipment.

On 24 May 2022, Canada donated 302,400 doses of the Janssen vaccine to Liberia via COVAX.

On 1 June 2022, Canada donated 60,480 doses of the Moderna vaccine to Equatorial Guinea and 295,200 doses of the Janssen vaccine to Liberia via COVAX.

Canada has fully complied with its commitment to speed up delivery of vaccine doses and to make efforts to share doses to meet the global target of 870 million doses by the following summit. Canada has sped up deliveries by delivering available vaccine doses to COVAX and by increasing available funds to international organizations assisting in immunization campaigns. Canada has made efforts to share doses by delivering WHO approved doses to COVAX and directly to in-need countries through bilateral agreements.

Thus, Canada receives a score of +1.

Analyst: Ashton Mathias

France: +1

France has fully complied with its commitment to speed up delivery of vaccine doses and to make efforts to share doses to meet the global target of 870 million doses by the following summit.

On 16 June 2021, France shipped 175,200 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Uganda via the COVID-19 Vaccines Global Access (COVAX).

On 17 June 2021, France shipped 24,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Sao Tome and Principe via COVAX.

On 21 June 2021, President Emmanuel Macron, South Africa’s President Cyril Ramaphosa, and Director-General of the World Health Organization (WHO) Tedros Adhanom Ghebreyesus announced plans for Africa’s first mRNA technology transfer hub, which aims to scale up production and access to COVID-19 vaccines for the developing world. Working with the South African consortium of Biovac, Afrigen Biologics and Vaccines, a network of universities and the Africa Centres for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) the goal of this effort is to scale up production of vaccines in Africa.

On 5 July 2021, France shipped 108,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Mozambique via COVAX, and 228,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Zambia via COVAX.61

On 8 July 2021, France shipped 182,400 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Kenya via COVAX, and 108,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Somalia via COVAX.62

On 9 July 2021, France confirmed its investment of EUR1.8 million through the Agence Française de Développement (AFD) for the (Manufacturing in Africa for Disease Immunization and Building Autonomy (MADIBA) project at the Institut Pasteur in Dakar, Senegal.63 The European Commission, the European Investment Bank, and other EU member-states similarly confirmed investments and signed grant agreements at this event.

On 9 July 2021, France shipped 391,200 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Ethiopia via COVAX.64

On 11 July 2021, Minister for Europe and Foreign Affairs Jean-Yves Le Drian announced to his Tunisian counterpart, Minister Othman Jerandi, that France would increase vaccine contributions to Tunisia, including an imminent 324,000 of AstraZeneca doses through COVAX, and then a shipment of 300,000 AstraZeneca and 500,000 Janssen doses to be delivered in the upcoming weeks, facilitated via bilateral arrangements.65

On 18 July 2021, France shipped 324,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Tunisia via COVAX, and then an additional 300,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Tunisia via bilateral arrangement.66

On 19 July 2021, France shipped 268,800 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to the Ivory Coast via COVAX.67

On 22 July 2021, France shipped 500,000 doses of the Janssen vaccine to Tunisia via bilateral arrangement.68

On 24 July 2021, France shipped 192,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Malawi via COVAX.69

---


On 8 August 2021, France shipped 144,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Afghanistan via COVAX, and 96,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Sierra Leone via COVAX.  

On 14 August 2021, France shipped 19,200 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Guyana via COVAX, and 276,480 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Uzbekistan via COVAX.  

On 15 August 2021, France shipped 200,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Madagascar via COVAX.  

On 18 August 2021, France shipped 19,200 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Guyana via COVAX, and 115,200 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Mozambique via COVAX.  

On 20 August 2021, France shipped 96,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Liberia via COVAX, and 115,200 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Malawi via COVAX.  

On 22 August 2021, France shipped 38,400 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to the Gambia via COVAX, 165,600 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Mauritania via COVAX, and 151,200 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Tunisia via COVAX.  

On 23 August 2021, France shipped 151,200 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Somalia via COVAX.  

On 27 August 2021, France shipped 218,400 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Sudan via COVAX.  

On 31 August 2021, France shipped 59,250 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to South Sudan via COVAX.  

On 30 August 2021, France shipped 59,250 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to the Gambia via COVAX, 165,600 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Mauritania via COVAX, and 151,200 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Tunisia via COVAX.  

On 30 August 2021, France announced a donation of 10 million doses of Pfizer and AstraZeneca vaccines to African Union (AU) member states, through COVAX.
On 6 September 2021, France shipped 90,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Tunisia via COVAX.  

On 10 September 2021, France shipped 358,700 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Indonesia via COVAX, and 42,240 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Madagascar via COVAX.  

On 13 September 2021, France shipped 25,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Armenia via bilateral arrangement, and 672,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Vietnam via COVAX.  

On 14 September 2021, France shipped an additional 25,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Armenia via bilateral arrangement.  

On 16 September 2021, France shipped 938,360 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Indonesia via COVAX.  

On 17 September 2021, France shipped 546,400 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Egypt via COVAX.  

On 20 September 2021, France shipped 97,800 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Bolivia via COVAX.  

On 22 September 2021, France shipped 501,300 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Uganda via COVAX.  

On 23 September 2021, France shipped 100,800 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Algeria via COVAX, and 1,236,480 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Indonesia via COVAX.  

On 24 September 2021, France shipped 100,800 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Cote D’Ivoire via COVAX, and 300,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Senegal via COVAX.  

---

On 25 September 2021, France shipped 100,800 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Malawi via COVAX.  

On 26 September 2021, President Macron announced France would double its COVID-19 vaccine sharing pledge to COVAX, for a grand total of 120 million doses by mid-2022.

On 26 September 2021, France shipped 40,800 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Benin via COVAX.

On 27 September 2021, France shipped 100,800 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Angola via COVAX.

On 28 September 2021, France shipped 100,800 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Somalia via COVAX.

On 2 October 2021, France shipped 600,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Indonesia via bilateral arrangement.

On 4 October 2021, France shipped 501,600 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Nigeria via COVAX.

On 8 October 2021, France shipped 401,900 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Kenya via COVAX.

On 9 October 2021, France shipped 300,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Sudan via COVAX.

On 13 October 2021, France shipped 688,800 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Indonesia via COVAX.

On 14 October 2021, France shipped 643,280 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Egypt via COVAX.
On 16 October 2021, France shipped 516,800 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Uganda via COVAX.\(^{101}\)

On 17 October 2021, France shipped 100,800 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Sierra Leone via COVAX.\(^{102}\)

On 18 October 2021, France shipped 100,800 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Guinea via COVAX.\(^{103}\)

On 19 October 2021, France shipped 452,400 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Ethiopia via COVAX.\(^{104}\)

On 21 October 2021, France shipped 120,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Uganda via COVAX.\(^{105}\)

On 27 October 2021, France shipped an additional 21,400 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Uganda via COVAX.\(^{106}\)

On 27 October 2021, Minister Le Drian announced that France had donated an additional 398,970 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Rwanda through COVAX and the African Vaccine Acquisition Trust (AVAT) initiative.\(^{107}\)

On 30 October 2021, France announced a new partnership with COVAX through Gavi, the Vaccine Alliance and the United Nations International Children’s Emergency Fund (UNICEF) to increase immunization capacity in Africa, by tackling hesitancy and mobilizing domestic and international civil society organizations.\(^{108}\) The six-month pilot phase begins as early as November 2021, whereby the partners select two African countries with low vaccine uptake rates and aim to target vaccination among healthcare workers and populations most at risk of developing severe disease.


On 27 November 2021, France delivered 969,930 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Vietnam via COVAX.118

On 27 November 2021, France shipped 2,205,385 doses of the Moderna vaccine to Pakistan via COVAX.\textsuperscript{119}

On 29 November 2021, France shipped 2,006,400 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Bangladesh via COVAX.\textsuperscript{120}

On 30 November 2021, France shipped 500,000 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Libya via bilateral arrangement.\textsuperscript{121}

On 1 December 2021, France shipped 1,632,900 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to the Philippines via COVAX.\textsuperscript{122}

On 2 December 2021, France shipped 400,000 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Vietnam via bilateral arrangement.\textsuperscript{123}

On 3 December 2021, France shipped 355,200 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Egypt via COVAX, and 200,070 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Botswana via COVAX.\textsuperscript{124}

On 6 December 2021, France shipped 76,000 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Lebanon via bilateral arrangement.\textsuperscript{125}

On 7 December 2021, France shipped 684,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Ghana via COVAX.\textsuperscript{126}

On 8 December 2021, France announced 10 million doses had been successfully delivered to at least 38 African Union member-states, including recent shipments to Ghana, Botswana, Egypt, Tunisia, and Lesotho.\textsuperscript{127}

On 10 December 2021, France shipped 100,000 doses of the Moderna vaccine to Gabon via bilateral arrangement.\textsuperscript{128}

On 12 December 2021, France shipped 504,000 doses of the Janssen vaccine to Burkina Faso via COVAX.\textsuperscript{129}

On 14 December 2021, France shipped 827,190 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Nicaragua via COVAX, 1,058,400 doses of the Moderna vaccine to the Philippines via COVAX and 117,000 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Kosovo via bilateral arrangement.\textsuperscript{130}

On 15 December 2021, France shipped 117,000 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Montenegro via bilateral arrangement.\textsuperscript{131}

On 16 December 2021, France shipped 1,000,800 doses of the Janssen vaccine to Ethiopia via COVAX and 230,400 doses of the Moderna vaccine to Moldova via COVAX.\textsuperscript{132}

On 18 December 2021, France shipped 1,197,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Bangladesh via COVAX.\textsuperscript{133}

On 20 December 2021, France shipped 144,000 doses of the Janssen vaccine to Yemen via COVAX.\textsuperscript{134}

On 22 December 2021, France shipped 3,447,800 doses of the Moderna vaccine to Indonesia via COVAX, 1,697,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to the Philippines via COVAX, 1,623,310 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Vietnam via bilateral arrangement.


vaccine also to the Philippines via COVAX, and 2,505,600 doses of the Janssen vaccine to Somalia via COVAX.\textsuperscript{135}

On 23 December 2021, France shipped 192,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Laos via COVAX.\textsuperscript{136}

On 23 December 2021, Minister Le Drian committed to donating 200,000 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to help vaccinate migrants in Costa Rica.\textsuperscript{137}

On 24 December 2021, France shipped 117,000 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Bosnia and Herzegovina via bilateral arrangement, as promised by President Macron at the EU-Western Balkans Summit in Brdo on 7 October 2021.\textsuperscript{138}

On 26 December 2021, France shipped 1,420,600 doses of the Moderna vaccine to Indonesia via COVAX, and 700 doses of the Moderna vaccine to Pakistan via COVAX.\textsuperscript{139}

On 29 December 2021, France shipped 93,600 doses of the Janssen vaccine to South Sudan via COVAX.\textsuperscript{140}

On 9 January 2022, France shipped 26,400 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Egypt via COVAX.\textsuperscript{141}

On 17 January 2022, France shipped 200,070 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Togo via bilateral arrangement.\textsuperscript{142}

On 20 January 2022, France shipped 396,000 doses of the Janssen vaccine to Niger via COVAX.\textsuperscript{143}


On 24 January 2022, France shipped 453,600 doses of the Janssen vaccine to Benin via COVAX and 2,126,400 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Bangladesh via COVAX.144

On 25 January 2022, France shipped 685,400 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Nepal via COVAX.145

On 26 January 2022, France shipped 6,748,800 doses of the Janssen vaccine to Ethiopia via COVAX.146

On 28 January 2022, France shipped 453,600 doses of the Janssen vaccine to Zambia via COVAX.147

On 1 February 2022, France donated 6,746,400 doses of the Janssen vaccine to Ethiopia via COVAX.148

On 3 February 2022, France shipped 388,800 doses of the Janssen vaccine to Afghanistan via COVAX.149

On 7 February 2022, France shipped 650,000 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Jamaica via COVAX.150

On 11 February 2022, France announced an investment of EUR50 million into the WHO’s Health Systems and Response Connector (HSRC), part of the Accelerating to COVID-19 Tools Accelerator.151 The investment will help the HSRC identify and resolve bottlenecks regarding access to vaccination, testing and treatment.

On 15 February 2022, France, alongside Belgium, Germany, the European Medicines Agency, the European Commission and the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation, announced a EUR100 million investment over the next five years into the recently established African Medicines Agency (AMA) and other regional medicines regulatory initiatives.152 The AMA would help expand the local manufacturing of vaccines, medicines and health tools.

On 17 February 2022, France shipped 200,000 doses of the Moderna vaccine to Mauritius.\(^{153}\)

On 18 February 2022, France announced the first beneficiaries of the technology transfer center for mRNA vaccines.\(^{154}\) The first six nations which will receive technology needed to start producing their own mRNA vaccines will be Egypt, Kenya, Nigeria, Senegal, South Africa and Tunisia.\(^{155}\) Currently, the goal of this technology transfer hub is to empower the African continent to produce their own vaccines, diagnostics and medicines, beginning with the production of mRNA vaccines. In the future, the goal is local production of other medications to treat diabetes, cancer and potentially, vaccines for other priority diseases such as malaria, tuberculosis and HIV.

On 22 February 2022, France announced that it would soon ship 400,000 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Thailand during a meeting with Thailand’s Minister of Foreign Affairs.\(^{156}\)

On 25 March 2022, France shipped 136,800 doses of the Janssen vaccine to Guinea-Bissau via COVAX.\(^{157}\)

On 4 April 2022, France shipped 3,268,620 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Thailand.\(^{158}\)

On 12 May 2022, France announced a EUR220 million donation at the second Global COVID-19 summit.\(^{159}\) EUR100 million will be allocated to the COVAX initiative, EUR50 million to the WHO and EUR70 million to strengthen vaccine production in Rwanda, Senegal and South Africa.

France has fully complied with its commitment to speed up delivery of vaccine doses and to make efforts to share doses to meet the global target of 870 million doses by the following summit. France has sped up deliveries by delivering available vaccine doses to COVAX and by investing in technology, programs and resources that can assist in the production and delivery of effective vaccines. France has made efforts to share doses by delivering WHO approved doses to COVAX and directly to in-need countries.

Thus, France receives a score of +1.

**Analyst: Ashton Mathias**

**Germany: +1**

Germany has fully complied with its commitment to speed up delivery of vaccine doses and to make efforts to share doses to meet the global target of 870 million doses by the following summit.

---


\(^{158}\) Prime Minister of Thailand received Pfizer COVID-19 vaccines from the French Republic, Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Kingdom of Thailand (Bangkok) 4 April 2022. Access Date: 25 April 2022. https://www.mfa.go.th/en/content/france-vaccine-2april22-2?page=5d5bd3da15e39c306002aa9f&menu=5d5bd3cb15e39c306002a9b0

On 9 July 2021, the Federal Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development (BMZ) announced its support for a vaccine manufacturing hub in Senegal with a EUR20 million grant through KfW (Kreditanstalt für Wiederaufbau), the German Development Bank.¹⁶⁰ The goal of the new plant is to reduce Africa’s 99 per cent dependence on imported vaccines and to strengthen future pandemic resilience.


On 26 August 2021, Germany delivered 1.5 million doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Ghana, 300,000 more than initially agreed upon when Chancellor Angela Merkel held bilateral talks with Ghanian President Nana Akufo-Addo earlier in the month.¹⁶²

On 8 September 2021, Germany donated the first batch of its pledge of 100 million doses of COVID-19 vaccines, majority delivered via the COVID-19 Vaccines Global Access (COVAX), with 213,600 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Mauritania.¹⁶³

On 9 September 2021, Germany shipped 100,800 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Tajikistan via COVAX.¹⁶⁴

On 10 September 2021, Germany shipped 356,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Uzbekistan via COVAX.¹⁶⁵

On 11 September 2021, Germany shipped 357,600 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Sudan via COVAX.¹⁶⁶

On 13 September 2021, Germany shipped 271,200 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Ethiopia via COVAX, with a second distribution of 101,760 vaccine doses to Botswana and 117,120 vaccine doses to Namibia forthcoming.¹⁶⁷

On 18 October 2021, Germany shipped 302,400 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Iran via COVAX.¹⁶⁸


¹⁶³ First delivery of German-donated COVID vaccines to COVAX land in Mauritania, with other deliveries to follow, Gavi, the Vaccine Alliance (Geneva) 8 September 2021. Access Date: 30 December 2021. https://www.gavi.org/news/media-room/first-delivery-german-donated-covid-vaccines-covax-land-mauritania-other-deliveries

¹⁶⁴ First delivery of German-donated COVID vaccines to COVAX land in Mauritania, with other deliveries to follow, Gavi, the Vaccine Alliance (Geneva) 8 September 2021. Access Date: 30 December 2021. https://www.gavi.org/news/media-room/first-delivery-german-donated-covid-vaccines-covax-land-mauritania-other-deliveries

¹⁶⁵ First delivery of German-donated COVID vaccines to COVAX land in Mauritania, with other deliveries to follow, Gavi, the Vaccine Alliance (Geneva) 8 September 2021. Access Date: 30 December 2021. https://www.gavi.org/news/media-room/first-delivery-german-donated-covid-vaccines-covax-land-mauritania-other-deliveries

¹⁶⁶ First delivery of German-donated COVID vaccines to COVAX land in Mauritania, with other deliveries to follow, Gavi, the Vaccine Alliance (Geneva) 8 September 2021. Access Date: 30 December 2021. https://www.gavi.org/news/media-room/first-delivery-german-donated-covid-vaccines-covax-land-mauritania-other-deliveries

¹⁶⁷ First delivery of German-donated COVID vaccines to COVAX land in Mauritania, with other deliveries to follow, Gavi, the Vaccine Alliance (Geneva) 8 September 2021. Access Date: 30 December 2021. https://www.gavi.org/news/media-room/first-delivery-german-donated-covid-vaccines-covax-land-mauritania-other-deliveries

¹⁶⁸ First delivery of German-donated COVID vaccines to COVAX land in Mauritania, with other deliveries to follow, Gavi, the Vaccine Alliance (Geneva) 8 September 2021. Access Date: 30 December 2021. https://www.gavi.org/news/media-room/first-delivery-german-donated-covid-vaccines-covax-land-mauritania-other-deliveries
On 10 December 2021, Germany donated a shipment of 2.558 million doses of the Moderna vaccine to Vietnam via COVAX.\(^{169}\)

On 27 December 2021, 1,961,300 vaccine doses donated by Germany arrived in the Philippines via COVAX.\(^{170}\) This brings the total number of doses received by the Philippines from Germany to 3.7 million doses.

On 25 January 2022, Germany delivered 4,000,230 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Vietnam via COVAX.\(^{171}\) This brings the total number of doses received by Vietnam from Germany to over 10 million doses.

On 15 February 2022, Germany, alongside Belgium, France, the European Medicines Agency, the European Commission and the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation, announced a EUR100 million investment over the next five years into the recently established African Medicines Agency (AMA) and other regional medicines regulatory initiatives.\(^{172}\) The AMA would help expand the local manufacturing of vaccines, medicines, and health tools.

On 16 February 2022, Germany pledged to donate 21 million COVID-19 vaccine doses to Africa, as part of the 29 million COVID-19 vaccine doses pledged by the European Union at the African-European summit in Brussels.\(^{173}\)

On 1 March 2022, Germany pledged an additional EUR1.324 billion for the Access to COVID-19 Tools Accelerator (ACT-A) at the meeting of G7 Finance Ministers. Germany has also pledged EUR50 million for a humanitarian buffer which will provide vaccines for people such as refugees and others who are not covered by national vaccine plans in one's host country.\(^{174}\)

On 8 March 2022, Germany pledged USD87 million to the Coalition for Epidemic Preparedness Innovations (CEPI) at the Global Pandemic Preparedness Summit in London.\(^{175}\)

On 11 March 2022, Germany, poised to host this year's Gavi AMC Summit, pledged an additional EUR350 million to Gavi, the Vaccine Alliance as part of the EUR1.324 billion funding package for the ACT-A.\(^{176}\)


On 13 March 2022, Germany donated 2,191,500 doses of AstraZeneca vaccine to Iran through the COVAX initiative. The shipment of vaccines will be delivered on 13 and 14 March 2022. This donation is in addition to a previous 302,400 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine that Germany delivered to Iran in October 2021.

On 8 April 2022, Germany committed to donating EUR400 million to COVAX’s initiatives in 92 countries around the world and an additional EUR224 million to assist with vaccine administration logistics in the countries under Germany’s development cooperation.

On 12 May 2022, Germany announced it will contribute EUR50 million to the World Bank’s new pandemic preparedness and global health security financial intermediary fund.

On 19 May 2022, Germany alongside Italy and Croatia announced that they donated 2,570,400 doses of COVID-19 vaccines to Zambia through the UNICEF Supply Division. Germany’s contribution was 1,296,000 doses of the total.

Germany has put forth considerable effort and had success in their two target areas of accelerating vaccinations and sharing vaccines either through bilateral arrangements or donation to COVAX. Germany has both donated vaccine doses to low- and middle-income countries, as well as contributed to increasing the vaccination efforts globally.

Thus, Germany receives a score of +1.

**Analyst: Robin Yuen**

**Italy: +1**

Italy has fully complied with its commitment to speed up delivery of vaccine doses and to make efforts to share doses to meet the global target of 870 million doses by the following summit.

On 1 August 2021, Italy shipped 1.5 million doses of the AstraZeneca vaccines to Tunisia. This aligned with Italy’s commitment to supply “15 million vaccine doses to low-income countries by the end of 2021.”

On 13 September 2021, Italy donated 100,800 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Iraq through the COVID-19 Vaccines Global Access (COVAX) initiative.
On 14 September 2021, Italy donated 812,060 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Vietnam through the COVAX initiative.184

On 16 September 2021, Italy donated 117,600 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Libya through the COVAX initiative.185

On 23 September 2021, Prime Minister Mario Draghi pledged an additional 30 million donation of doses totaling to 45 million doses by the end of 2021.186 These donations are set to be delivered either directly to countries or through COVAX.

On 30 September 2021, Italy shipped 796,800 COVID-19 vaccine doses to Indonesia via COVAX.187

On 1 October 2021, Italy renewed its initial AstraZeneca donation to Libya with an additional 240,000 doses.188

On 5 October 2021, Italy donated 1.2 million doses of the AstraZeneca vaccines to Iran with delivery being facilitated by the United Nations International Children’s Emergency Fund (UNICEF).189

On 6 October 2021, Italy delivered a third donation of 144,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Libya, bringing their total donation to this nation up to 501,600 doses.190

On 18 October 2021, Italy shipped 1.442 million doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Iran via COVAX.191

On 15 December 2021, Italy donated 1,814,400 doses of the Janssen vaccine to Angola via COVAX.192

On 31 December 2021, Italy and Germany donated 453,600 doses of the Moderna vaccine to the Palestinian Authority’s Ministry of Health through the COVAX initiative.193

---

190 Libya receives another 144,000 vaccines are from Italy, Libya Update (Benghazi) 7 October 2021. Access Date: 27 December 2021. https://libyaupdate.com/2021/10/libya-receives-another-144000-vaccines-are-from-italy/
On 4 January 2022, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation announced an emergency EUR500,000 funding to the World Health Organization to support Tunisia in their ongoing COVID-19 response.\(^{194}\) The finances will be used to purchase medical materials and to train hospital’s technical staff. In addition, Italy will donate 1.5 million doses of vaccines to Tunisia.

On 26 January 2022, Italy donated 663,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Nepal through COVAX.\(^{195}\)

On 26 January 2022, Italy donated 3.996 million doses of the Janssen vaccine to Syria via COVAX.\(^{196}\)

On 8 March 2022, Italy pledged USD22 million to the Coalition for Epidemic Preparedness Innovations (CEPI) at the Global Pandemic Preparedness Summit in London.\(^{197}\)

On 31 March 2022, the Joint Committee for Development Cooperation approved the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation’s monetary contribution worth EUR180 million for multilateral projects, which includes EUR24 million to Gavi, the Vaccine Alliance and EUR4 million to CEPI.\(^{198}\)

On 11 April 2022, Italy donated over 3 million doses of the Janssen vaccine to Nigeria through the COVAX initiative.\(^{199}\)

On 12 May 2022, Italy announced it will donate an additional 31 million doses of COVID-19 vaccines through the COVAX initiative, and it pledged an additional EUR200 million to the ACT-A to strengthen pandemic preparedness.\(^{200}\)

On 19 May 2022, Italy alongside Germany and Croatia announced that they donated 2,570,400 doses of COVID-19 vaccines to Zambia through the UNICEF Supply Division.\(^{201}\) Italy’s contribution was 1,267,200 doses of the total.

Italy has fully complied with its commitment to speed up delivery of vaccines and to make efforts to share doses to meet the global target of 870 million doses directly over the next year. Italy has shown its compliance through the donation of doses that were ultimately received by low-income countries and Italy has made financial contributions to speed up the delivery of doses through donations to organizations such as CEPI and Gavi.

---


Thus, Italy receives a score of +1.

**Analyst: Sharif Fatourehchi**

### Japan: +1

Japan has fully complied with its commitment to speed up delivery of vaccine doses and to make efforts to share doses to meet the global target of 870 million doses by the following summit.

On 15 June 2021, Foreign Minister Toshimitsu Motegi announced that Japan will donate AstraZeneca vaccines manufactured in Japan to the Philippines, Vietnam, Indonesia, Malaysia, and Thailand in June and July of 2021.\(^2\)

On 16 June 2021, Japan donated 1 million doses of the AstraZeneca COVID-19 vaccine to Vietnam.\(^3\) The vaccines were provided as part of Japanese commitment to ensuring equitable access to vaccines in all countries.

On 25 June 2021, the Government of Japan announced the use of its Emergency Grant Aid scheme to provide cold chain equipment and relevant assistance to India valued at USD9.3 million.\(^4\) This includes providing medical equipment such as cold-storage facilities. This complies with Japan’s commitment to accelerate vaccination throughout the world in order to contain the spread of COVID-19. The provision of equipment and assistance is part of Japanese assistance in preventing the spread of the disease.

On 25 June 2021, the Government of Japan pledged to donate 1 million doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine each to Indonesia, Malaysia, the Philippines, Thailand, Taiwan, and Vietnam.\(^5\) This comes in addition to the 1.24 million doses provided to Taiwan and the 1 million doses provided to Vietnam earlier in the month.

On 29 June 2021, the Chargé d’Affaires of Japan to the Republic of Philippines Masahiro Nakata exchanged notes with the Assistant Secretary of the Philippines Department of Foreign Affairs’ Office of Asian and Pacific Affairs Nathaniel Garcia Imperial, regarding the provision of 1 million COVID-19 vaccines to the Philippines.\(^6\)

On 29 June 2021, Japan’s Ambassador to Indonesia Kenji Kanasugi exchanged notes with Indonesia’s Director General for Asia-Pacific and African Affairs Abdul Kadir Jailani, regarding the provision of 1 million COVID-19 vaccine doses to Indonesia.\(^7\) The doses will be airlifted to Indonesia on 1 July 2021.

On 29 June 2021, Japan’s Ambassador to Thailand Kazuya Nashida signed an agreement with Thailand’s Foreign Affairs Minister Don Pramudwinai for Japan to donate 1.05 million doses of the AstraZeneca COVID-19 vaccine to Thailand beginning 9 July 2021.\(^8\)

---


On 1 July 2021, Japan delivered 1 million doses of the AstraZeneca vaccines to Malaysia in accordance with the exchange of notes regarding the provision of COVID-19 vaccines that occurred in Putrajaya, Malaysia on 29 June 2021.\(^{209}\)

On 2 July 2021, Japan announced at the Ninth Pacific Islands Leaders Meeting its intention to provide Pacific Island countries with COVID-19 vaccines, by means of the COVAX facility.\(^{210}\) The initiative will also provide cold chain equipment and medical capacities to enable vaccination.

On 8 July 2021, Japan donated 1.13 million doses of the AstraZeneca COVID-19 vaccine to Taiwan.\(^{211}\)

On 13 July 2021, Japan announced that it will donate another 1 million doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Taiwan.\(^{212}\) These doses are in addition to the already 2.37 million doses which were delivered to Taiwan since early June. The vaccine donations are in compliance with Japan’s commitment to ensuring speedy delivery of COVID-19 vaccines around the world.

On 13 July 2021, Minister Motegi announced that Japan will donate 1 million doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine each to Indonesia, Taiwan, and Vietnam on 15 July 2021 as part of bilateral agreements.\(^{213}\) Minister Motegi also announced that Japan will be donating an additional 11 million doses through COVAX to Bangladesh, Cambodia, Iran, Laos, Nepal, Sri Lanka and several Pacific Island countries throughout the month.

On 13 July 2021, Minister Motegi announced that Japan will donate 1.6 million doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Nepal through the COVAX facility.\(^{214}\)

On 13 July 2021, Japan decided to donate 1.45 million doses of the AstraZeneca COVID-19 vaccine to Sri Lanka through the COVAX facility.\(^{215}\)

On 13 July 2021, Japan’s Ambassador to Cambodia Mikami Masahiro announced that Japan will donate 1 million doses of the AstraZeneca COVID-19 vaccine to Cambodia through the COVAX facility.\(^{216}\)

On 13 July 2021, Minister Motegi announced that Japan will donate 1 million additional doses of COVID-19 vaccines to Vietnam, bringing the total donation to 3 million doses.\(^{217}\)

\(^{208}\) Agreement signed for donation of 1.05m doses of AstraZeneca vaccine by Japan to Thailand, Thai PBS World (Bangkok) 29 June 2021. Access Date: 17 April 2022. https://www.thaibbsworld.com/agreement-signed-for-donation-of-1-05m-doses-of-astrazeneca-vaccine-by-japan-to-thailand/


\(^{213}\) Japan to provide millions more vaccine doses to Taiwan, Asian neighbours, Reuters (Tokyo) 13 July 2021. Access Date: 3 March 2022. https://www.reuters.com/world/asia-pacific/japan-provide-1-mln-more-covid-vaccine-doses-taiwan-2021-07-13/


On 15 July 2021, Japan delivered 970,000 doses of AstraZeneca COVID-19 vaccines to Taiwan.

On 15 July 2021, Japan delivered 1 million doses of AstraZeneca COVID-19 vaccines to Indonesia as part of the Exchange of Notes on 29 June 2021 between the two countries that guaranteed the donation of vaccines. This shipment adds to the 1 million doses sent on 1 July 2021, totaling to 2 million doses sent from Japan to Indonesia. These vaccines were provided as part of Japanese assistance in mitigating the spread of COVID-19 in Indonesia.

On 16 July 2021, the Government of Japan extended an Emergency Grant Aid of USD4.66 million to the United Nations Office for Project Services to cover a part of the logistical costs, including transportation costs, of donating 11 million COVID-19 vaccine doses manufactured in Japan through the COVID-19 Vaccines Global Access (COVAX) facility to 15 countries. This donation will accelerate the delivery of COVID-19 vaccines to countries in Southeast Asia, Southwest Asia, and the Pacific Islands.

On 18 July 2021, Japan delivered 300,000 out of a promised 1 million AstraZeneca vaccine doses made in Japan to Cambodia. The vaccines were provided as part of Japanese assistance in mitigating the spread of COVID-19 in Cambodia in collaboration with the global COVAX initiative.

On 24 July 2021, Japan donated 245,200 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Bangladesh via the global COVAX initiative.

On 23 July 2021, Japan donated 300,000 out of a promised 1 million doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Cambodia. Out of those, 1,087,570 doses reached Iran.

On 31 July 2021, Japan donated 781,320 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Bangladesh via the global COVAX initiative.

---

On 3 August 2021, the Government of Japan delivered approximately 600,000 doses of COVID-19 vaccines made in Japan to Laos.227 The vaccines were provided as part of Japanese assistance in mitigating the spread of COVID-19 in Laos in collaboration with the global COVAX initiative.

On 3 August 2021, Japan delivered 616,780 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Bangladesh via the global COVAX initiative.228

On 4 August 2021, the Government of Japan decided to provide approximately 1.6 million doses of COVID-19 vaccines created in Japan to Nepal as part of the COVAX facility.229 The first 510,000 doses were airlifted on 5 August 2021, and another 330,000 on 6 August 2021.

On 6 August 2021, Japan donated 781,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Bangladesh, bringing the total donation to Bangladesh to around 2.4 million doses.230

On 7 August 2021, Japan donated 500,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Nepal, as part of the total 1.6 million doses pledged to Nepal.231

On 7 August 2021, Japan donated 668,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Cambodia, completing its pledge to donate 1 million doses.232

On 7 August 2021, Japan donated 728,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Sri Lanka, out of the promised 1.4 million doses of COVID-19 vaccines to Sri Lanka.233

On 12 August 2021, the Government of Japan donated USD11.11 million to the United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund (UNICEF) to aid in strengthening cold chain systems and enhancing the capacity of technical staff and healthcare workers in vaccine management in Guatemala, Haiti, Jamaica, Nicaragua, Paraguay and Venezuela.234 This is in support of UNICEF’s initiative to keep vaccines at the appropriate temperature and ensure that effective vaccination reaches lower-income countries.

On 13 August 2021 the Government of Japan decided to provide approximately 170,000 doses of COVID-19 vaccines made in Japan to Timor-Leste.235 The vaccines were provided as part of Japanese assistance in mitigating the spread of COVID-19 in Timor-Leste in collaboration with the global COVAX initiative.

On 19 August 2021, Japan delivered 110,000 doses of AstraZeneca vaccines made in Japan to Samoa.\textsuperscript{236} These vaccines were provided as part of Japanese assistance in mitigating the spread of COVID-19 in Samoa as a member of the global COVAX initiative. This action aligns with Japan’s commitment to provide countries in the Pacific Islands with a total of three million COVID-19 vaccines as part of COVAX by the end of 2021.

On 20 August 2021, Japan announced it will provide approximately 60,000 doses of COVID-19 vaccines made in Japan to Kiribati through the COVAX facility.\textsuperscript{237} This donation was made as part of Japan’s pledge at the Ninth Pacific Islands Leaders Meeting in July 2021, where Japan promised to donate approximately three million doses of vaccines to Pacific Island countries, including through the COVAX initiative.

On 21 August 2021, Japan delivered 60,000 COVID-19 vaccine doses made in Japan to Fiji through the global COVAX initiative.\textsuperscript{238}

On 21 August 2021, Japan delivered 100,000 doses of AstraZeneca vaccine made in Japan to the Maldives through the global COVAX initiative.\textsuperscript{239}

On 23 August 2021, Japan delivered 559,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Nepal, completing its pledge of donating 1.6 million doses.\textsuperscript{240}

On 25 August 2021, Japan delivered 40,000 COVID-19 vaccine doses made in Japan to Tonga through the global COVAX initiative.\textsuperscript{241}

On 27 August 2021, Japan delivered 60,000 COVID-19 vaccine doses made in Japan to the Solomon Islands through the global COVAX initiative.\textsuperscript{242}

On 7 September 2021, Japan donated 64,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Taiwan.\textsuperscript{243}

On 14 September 2021, the Government of Japan pledged to donate 500,000 doses of the AstraZeneca COVID-19 vaccine to Taiwan, bringing its total donations to 4 million doses.\textsuperscript{244}

On 14 September 2021, Japan announced that it will donate 100,000 doses of the AstraZeneca COVID-19 vaccine to Brunei.\textsuperscript{245}

On 15 September 2021, Japan promised to donate 400,000 doses of COVID-19 vaccines to Vietnam.\textsuperscript{246}

---


\textsuperscript{244} Japan pledges 5th batch of vaccine donation to Taiwan -- 500,000 doses of AZ, Focus Taiwan (Taipei) 14 September 2021. Access Date: 25 April 2022. https://focus taiwan.tw/politics/202109140006

\textsuperscript{245} Japan to donate 100,000 AstraZeneca vaccine doses to Brunei, The Scoop (Bandar Seri Begawan) 14 September 2021. Access Date: 25 April 2022. https://thescoop.co/2021/09/14/japan-to-donate-100000-astrazeneca-vaccine-doses-to-brunei/
On 21 September 2021, the Government of Japan pledged to donate 500,000 additional AstraZeneca doses to Taiwan, 400,000 doses to Vietnam, 300,000 doses to Thailand and 100,000 doses to Brunei.247

On 23 September 2021, Prime Minister Yoshihide Suga announced that Japan intends on donating 60 million doses of COVID-19 vaccines to other countries, doubling its previous pledge of 30 million doses.248 Prime Minister Suga also declared that Japan has successfully delivered 23 million doses to other countries, primarily those in Asia.

On 15 October 2021, Japan donated approximately 400,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Thailand, making it Japan’s fourth donation to the country, totaling 2.05 million doses donated to Thailand to date.249 Japan has also provided cold chain equipment for vaccine transportation and storage.

On 15 October 2021, Minister Motegi announced in a press conference that Japan will be donating 500,000 doses of COVID-19 vaccines to Vietnam, bringing its total donations to 4.08 million doses.250

On 15 October 2021, Japan pledged to donate an additional 1.96 million doses of the AstraZeneca COVID-19 vaccines to the Philippines.251

On 17 October 2021, Japan announced that it would donate 1.96 million additional doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to the Philippines, bringing its total donation to the Philippines to about three million doses.252 This action complies with Japan’s commitment to ensuring access to vaccines around the world.

On 19 October 2021, Japan began a four-day process of donating about 1.99 million doses of the AstraZeneca COVID-19 vaccine to Indonesia as part of a bilateral agreement.253

On 27 October 2021, the Government of Japan donated 300,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Taiwan, making it Japan’s sixth shipment of vaccine donations to the country and bringing the total number of donated vaccines to 4.2 million doses.254

On 28 October 2021, the Government of Japan donated 896,000 doses of the AstraZeneca COVID-19 vaccine to the Philippines.255

---

253 Sixth batch of Japan-donated COVID-19 vaccine doses arrive in Taiwan, Focus Taiwan (Taipei) 27 October 2021. Access Date: 19 March 2022. https://focusTaiwan.tw/society/202110270005
On 19 November 2021, Minister for Foreign Affairs Yoshimasa Hayashi pledged to deliver 3.7 million doses of AstraZeneca vaccines made in Japan to Cambodia, Laos, Tonga, Vanuatu, Nicaragua, Egypt, Syria and Yemen under the COVAX initiative. This is a move towards meeting the commitment undertaken by Japan as part of COVAX by donating vaccines to low and lower-middle income countries. This donation marks the first delivery of vaccines to Africa and Latin America from Japan.

On 24 November 2021, Japan donated 1.54 million doses of COVID-19 vaccines to Vietnam.

On 13 December 2021, the Government of Japan announced that it will provide Bangladesh with 1.49 million doses of AstraZeneca vaccines made in Japan in addition to the approximately 3.06 million doses provided since July 2021, totaling to approximately 4.55 million doses of vaccines. On 13 December 2021, approximately 790,000 out of the promised 1.49 million doses were delivered to Bangladesh. These vaccines were provided as part of Japanese assistance in mitigating the spread of COVID-19 in Bangladesh in collaboration with the global COVAX initiative.

On 14 December 2021, the Government of Japan provided Tonga with 7,000 additional doses of AstraZeneca COVID-19 vaccines made in Japan. These vaccines were provided as part of Japanese assistance in mitigating the spread of COVID-19 in Tonga as a member of the global COVAX initiative.

On 21 December 2021, 704,010 doses of AstraZeneca vaccines manufactured in Japan were delivered to Bangladesh in addition to the 790,000 doses delivered on 13 December 2021, totalling to approximately 1.5 million doses. This is donated on top of the 3 million AstraZeneca doses delivered in July and August 2021.

On 24 December 2021, the Government of Japan decided to provide approximately 150,000 doses of COVID-19 vaccines made in Japan to Syria through the COVAX facility. This action complies with Japan’s commitment to ensuring access to vaccines around the world.

On 27 December 2021, Japan delivered 70,000 COVID-19 vaccine doses to Egypt through the global COVAX facility.

On 12 January 2022, the Government of Japan announced that it will provide approximately 700,000 doses of AstraZeneca COVID-19 vaccines manufactured in Japan to Iran through the COVAX facility. This action aligns with Japan’s commitment to help slow the spread of COVID-19 by means of providing vaccination against the disease.

---


On 19 January 2022, Japan donated approximately 1.17 million doses of COVID-19 vaccines to Indonesia, as part of a commitment to provide 2.72 million additional doses to the country. This is in addition to the 4.15 million doses donated in 2021.

On 23 January 2022, the Government of Japan donated 151,200 doses of COVID-19 vaccines to Syria through the COVAX Facility.

On 15 February 2022, the Government of Japan donated approximately 7,000 doses of COVID-19 vaccines manufactured in Japan to Tonga through the COVAX facility. This was done as part of Japan’s commitment on 2 July 2021 at the Ninth Pacific Islands Leaders Meeting to provide Pacific Island countries with COVID-19 vaccines.

On 21 February 2022, the Government of Japan donated approximately 500,000 doses of COVID-19 vaccines manufactured in Japan to Tajikistan through the COVAX facility.

On 22 February 2022, the Government of Japan donated approximately 860,000 doses of COVID-19 vaccines manufactured in Japan to Nigeria through the COVAX facility.

On 24 February 2022, the Government of Japan donated approximately 280,000 doses of COVID-19 vaccines manufactured in Japan to Malawi through the COVAX facility.

On 25 February 2022, the Government of Japan decided to extend an Emergency Grant aid of USD30 million to 17 countries in the Latin American, Caribbean and African regions to provide them with medical equipment, including cold-storage facilities, and assistance to increase the promotion of vaccination in each country as part of the “Last One Mile Support” initiative through UNICEF. The recipient countries are Ecuador, El Salvador, Colombia, Dominican Republic, Belize, Bolivia, Honduras, Botswana, Gabon, Gambia, Guinea-Bissau, Lesotho, Namibia, Niger, South Africa, Tanzania and Togo.

On 2 March 2022, the Government of Japan donated 859,600 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Nigeria through the COVAX facility.

On 8 March 2022, Japan pledged USD300 million to the Coalition for Epidemic Preparedness Innovations (CEPI) at the Global Pandemic Preparedness Summit in London.

---

On 17 March 2022, the Government of Japan donated approximately 200,000 doses of COVID-19 vaccines manufactured in Japan to Uzbekistan through the COVAX facility.\(^{273}\)

On 18 March 2022, the Government of Japan decided to donate approximately 310,000 doses of COVID-19 vaccines manufactured in Japan to Ghana through the COVAX facility.\(^{274}\)

On 19 March 2022, the Government of Japan donated 70,000 doses of COVID-19 vaccines manufactured in Japan to Cameroon through the COVAX facility.\(^{275}\)

On 26 March 2022, the Government of Japan provided approximately 300,000 doses of COVID-19 vaccines manufactured in Japan to Senegal through the COVAX facility.\(^{276}\)

On 5 April 2022, the Government of Japan donated 200,000 doses of COVID-19 vaccines manufactured in Japan to Kenya through the COVAX facility.\(^{277}\)

On 8 April 2022, Japan announced a USD500 million pledge at the 2022 Break Covid Now Summit to Gavi, the Vaccine Alliance and COVAX initiative to enable the delivery support and COVID-19 vaccine dose donations to be made to lower-income countries, as well as support future procurement of new COVID-19 vaccines if they become necessary.\(^{278}\)

On 12 April 2022, the Government of Japan decided to provide 700,000 doses of COVID-19 vaccines manufactured in Japan to Iran through the COVAX facility.\(^{279}\)

On 21 April 2022, the Government of Japan, along with Australia, India, and the United States, which together form the Quadrilateral Security Dialogue, donated 200,000 doses of COVID-19 vaccines manufactured in India to Thailand.\(^{280}\)

On 28 April 2022, the Government of Japan announced that it will donate 100,000 doses of COVID-19 vaccine doses produced in Japan to Sierra Leone through the COVAX facility.\(^{281}\)

On 12 May 2022, the Government of Japan announced that it will donate an additional USD500 million to COVAX and it will expand its Last One Mile support program by USD30 million to help lower and middle


income countries in Latin America, Africa and the Caribbean. Additionally, Japan will donate USD300 million to CEPI for future pandemic preparedness programs and USD200 million to enhance vaccine and pharmaceutical production in Africa through the Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA).

Japan has fully complied with its commitment to speed up delivery of vaccine doses and to make efforts to share doses to meet the global target of 870 million vaccine doses by the following summit. Japan has donated doses of domestically produced COVID-19 vaccines to countries all around the world, both as part of COVAX and via bilateral and multilateral agreements. Japan has also provided funds to aid countries in gaining access to and storing vaccine doses. Moreover, Japan has placed a particular emphasis on aiding lower-income countries to ensure that the most vulnerable populations have equitable access to vaccines. Several of the countries aided by Japan’s donations are those in South Asia, Southeast Asia, the Pacific Islands and Africa, ensuring that populations in need receive equitable access to COVID-19 vaccines. Japan has contributed to meeting the global target of 870 million doses by the following G7 summit through its vaccine donations, and its provision of equipment and technology, as well as the resources to develop such technology, to different countries ensures the speedy delivery of vaccine doses to people within these countries.

Thus, Japan receives a score of +1.

United Kingdom: +1

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to speed up delivery of vaccine doses and to make efforts to share doses to meet the global target of 870 million doses by the following summit.

On 28 July 2021, the United Kingdom donated 12,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Antigua & Barbuda via bilateral agreement.283

On 29 July 2021, the UK announced a donation of 817,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Kenya, 600,000 doses to Indonesia and 300,000 doses to Jamaica.284 The UK has done so in compliance with its commitment to supply 100 million vaccine doses to low-income countries by June 2022, including 80 million vaccine doses for the COVID-19 Vaccine Global Access (COVAX) initiative.285

On 29 July 2021, the UK delivered 415,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Cambodia via bilateral agreement.286

On 2 August 2021, the UK delivered 415,040 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to the Philippines as part of its commitment to supply 100 million vaccines to developing countries.287

On 2 August 2021, the UK delivered 620,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Indonesia.288

---

On 3 August 2021, the UK delivered 415,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccines to Vietnam.\(^{289}\)

On 13 August 2021, the UK delivered three million doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to COVAX and sent to 11 countries across Africa including Angola, Egypt, Ethiopia, Ghana, Kenya, Malawi, Nigeria, Senegal and Uganda.\(^{290}\) The first distribution included 119,200 doses to Zambia and 51,840 doses to the Democratic Republic of the Congo.

On 14 August 2021, the UK delivered 119,040 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Malawi via COVAX.\(^{291}\)

On 15 August 2021, the UK delivered 140,160 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Senegal via COVAX.\(^{292}\)

On 16 August 2021, the UK delivered 299,680 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Egypt via COVAX.\(^{293}\)

On 17 August 2021, the UK delivered 699,760 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Nigeria via COVAX.\(^{294}\)

On 18 August 2021, the UK delivered 249,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Ghana via COVAX.\(^{295}\)

On 18 August 2021, the UK delivered 299,520 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Uganda via COVAX.\(^{296}\)

On 30 October 2021, the UK announced it will donate a further 20 million doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to countries in need by the end of 2021.\(^{297}\) 10 million doses were noted to have been delivered to COVAX, with another 10 million to be delivered in the coming weeks. These additional donations mean that 30.6 million surplus doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine will have been delivered to countries in need in 2021. Furthermore, the government announced it will donate all 20 million doses of the Janssen vaccine to COVAX.

On 16 December 2021, the UK delivered 321,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccines to Vietnam via COVAX.\(^{298}\)


On 23 December 2021, the United Kingdom donated four million doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Bangladesh.299

On 25 January 2022, the United Kingdom donated over 2 million doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Vietnam through COVAX.300

On 25 January 2022, the United Kingdom donated 4 million COVID-19 vaccine doses to Egypt through COVAX.301

On 28 February 2022, the United Kingdom donated over 500,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Uganda through COVAX.302

On 2 March 2022, the United Kingdom donated 1 million doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Bangladesh through a bilateral agreement.303

On 8 March 2022, the United Kingdom pledged GBP160 million to the Coalition for Epidemic Preparedness Innovations (CEPI) to aid in international vaccine development.304

On 22 March 2022, the United Kingdom donated over 25,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Armenia.305

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to speed up delivery of vaccines and to make efforts to share doses to meet the global target of 870 million doses directly over the next year. The United Kingdom has shown its compliance through the donation of doses that were ultimately received by low-income countries and made financial contributions to various international organizations supporting the vaccination campaign globally.

Thus, the United Kingdom receives a score of +1.

*Analyst: Sharif Fatourechbi*

**United States: +1**

The United States has fully complied with its commitment to speed up delivery of vaccine doses and to make efforts to share doses to meet the global target of 870 million doses by the following summit.

---


On 15 June 2021, the United States delivered 1.35 million doses of the Johnson & Johnson (Janssen) vaccine to Mexico.306

On 17 June 2021, the US donated 1 million doses of the Moderna vaccine to Canada as part of President Joe Biden’s broad donation strategy.307

On 27 June 2021, the US delivered 1.5 million doses of the Moderna vaccine to Honduras via the COVID-19 Vaccine Global Access (COVAX) initiative.308

On 1 July 2021, the US delivered 2.5 million doses of the Johnson & Johnson (Janssen) vaccine to Colombia and 1 million doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Ecuador.309

On 4 July 2021, the US delivered 2.5 million doses of the Moderna vaccine to Pakistan via COVAX.310

On 7 July 2021, the US delivered 1.5 million doses of the Moderna vaccine to Ecuador via COVAX.311

On 9 July 2021, the US delivered 1.08 million doses of the Janssen vaccine to Bolivia via COVAX.312

On 9 July 2021, the US donated 1.4 million doses of the Janssen vaccine to Afghanistan.313

On 14 July 2021, the US delivered 500,000 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Costa Rica via direct donation and 500,000 doses of the Moderna vaccine to Haiti via COVAX.314

On 16 July 2021, the US delivered 3.5 million doses of the Moderna vaccine to Argentina.315

On 20 July 2021, the US delivered three million doses of the Moderna vaccine to Guatemala.316

On 25 July 2021, the US delivered 3.5 million doses of the Moderna vaccine to Colombia.317

On 28 July 2021, the US delivered 1 million doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Paraguay.318

---

As of 3 August 2021, the US has donated and shipped more than 100 million COVID-19 vaccines to more than 60 countries.\(^{319}\)

On 24 August 2021, the US delivered 1.75 million doses of the Moderna vaccine to Mexico via direct donation and 99,000 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Honduras via COVAX.\(^ {320}\)

On 28 August 2021, the US delivered 188,000 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to El Salvador via COVAX.\(^ {321}\)

On 21 September 2021, the US delivered 1.75 million doses of the Moderna vaccine to Mexico.\(^ {322}\)

On 22 September 2021, at the Global COVID-19 Summit President Biden announced that the US will donate and ship an additional 500 million doses of US manufactured COVID-19 vaccines to low- and middle-income countries, with the shipment plan beginning in January 2022.\(^ {323}\) This brings the total US pledged vaccines to 1.1 billion. In addition, President Biden pledged to donate three doses globally for every one shot administered in the United States. President Biden has pledged USD370 million to ensure vaccine administration and delivery and another USD380 million to aid Gavi, the Vaccine Alliance, in vaccine distribution. During the summit, President Biden also announced that the US will provide financing and help strengthen vaccine manufacturing in South Africa so they can produce over 500 million doses of the Janssen vaccine for Africa in 2022.

On 27 September 2021, the US delivered 188,000 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Bolivia via COVAX.\(^ {324}\)

On 28 September 2021, the US donated 2.5 million doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Bangladesh delivered through COVAX.\(^ {325}\)

On 1 October 2021, the US delivered 82,000 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Honduras via COVAX.\(^ {326}\)

On 4 October 2021, the US delivered 250,000 doses of the Moderna vaccine to Honduras via COVAX.\(^ {327}\)


On 14 October 2021, President Biden announced that the US will donate over 17 million doses of the Janssen vaccine to the African Union during his meeting with Kenya’s President Uhuru Kenyatta, in addition to 50 million doses that were already committed to the African Union by the US.\(^{328}\)

On 14 October 2021, the US delivered 3.5 million doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Nigeria via COVAX.\(^{329}\)

On 19 October 2021, the US directly delivered 3.413 million doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Mexico.\(^{330}\)

On 23 October 2021, the US delivered 1,000,300 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Bolivia via COVAX.\(^{331}\)

On 25 October 2021, the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) donated USD2.8 million to the United Nations International Children’s Emergency Fund (UNICEF) in order to aid Ukraine in the upgrade of their cold chain system to improve safe transport and storage of vaccines.\(^{332}\)

On 28 October 2021, the African Union was able to buy 110 million doses of the Moderna vaccine at a reduced rate that was negotiated by the US.\(^{333}\) The US also announced it is working with partners to expand the supply of critical vaccine administration tools and reaffirmed its commitment to donate an additional 200 million doses within the next 100 days.

On 28 October 2021, the US delivered 305,400 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Nicaragua via COVAX.\(^{334}\)

On 29 October 2021, the US delivered 250,040 doses of the Moderna vaccine to Honduras via COVAX.\(^{335}\)

On 3 November 2021, the US delivered 100,000 doses of the Moderna vaccine to Haiti via COVAX.\(^{336}\)

On 10 November 2021, the US brokered a deal between Janssen and COVAX to deliver vaccines to humanitarian settings and conflict zones.\(^{337}\) Under this deal, 300,000 doses of the Janssen vaccine will be

---


available to frontline humanitarian workers and UN peacekeepers. Exact number of doses allocated to conflict zones was not specified.\textsuperscript{338}

On 21 November 2021, the US directly delivered 2,187,300 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Brazil.\textsuperscript{339}
On 22 November 2021, the US delivered 580,320 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Zambia via COVAX.\textsuperscript{340}
On 24 November 2021, the US directly delivered 2 million doses of the Moderna vaccine to Guatemala.\textsuperscript{341}
On 3 December 2021, the US delivered 170,300 doses of the Janssen vaccine to Chad via COVAX.\textsuperscript{342}

On 6 December 2021, the USAID announced a new Global Vaccine Access (Global VAX) initiative in support of global vaccination efforts and to improve international coordination to overcome access barriers to vaccination, with a priority on scaling up support to sub-Saharan Africa.\textsuperscript{343} This initiative includes USD400 million to mainly improve vaccine delivery, support in-country manufacturing and additional funding for the USAID’s Rapid Response Surge Support.\textsuperscript{344}

On 11 December 2021, the US directly delivered an additional 2 million doses of the Moderna vaccine to Guatemala.\textsuperscript{345}
On 16 December 2021, the US delivered 999,180 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Bolivia via COVAX.\textsuperscript{346}
On 28 December 2021, the US delivered 115,830 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Saint Lucia via COVAX.\textsuperscript{347}
On 7 January 2022, the US delivered 149,760 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Chad via COVAX.\textsuperscript{348}
On 10 January 2022, the US delivered 398,970 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Niger via COVAX.\textsuperscript{349}

\textsuperscript{343} Overcoming vaccine delivery challenges, United States Embassy in Georgia (Tbilisi) 22 December 2021. Access Date: 30 December 2021. https://ge.usembassy.gov/overcoming-vaccine-delivery-challenges/
On 11 January 2022, the US delivered 39,800 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Haiti via COVAX.\[350\]

On 15 January 2022, the US delivered 9.6 million doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Bangladesh via COVAX.\[351\]

On 19 January 2022, the US delivered 1.6 million doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Tanzania via COVAX.\[352\]

On 23 January 2022, the US delivered 1.8 million doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Egypt via COVAX.\[353\]

On 24 January 2022, the US delivered 1,368,900 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Kenya as well as 100,620 doses of the Pfizer vaccine and 504,000 doses of the Janssen vaccine to Mauritania.\[354\] As of 24 January 2022, the US has shipped more than 390 million COVID-19 vaccine doses out of the 1.1 billion doses promised, with most being delivered to countries in Asia and Africa.

On 24 January 2022, the US delivered 899,730 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Laos via COVAX.\[355\]

On 26 January 2022, the US delivered 600,000 doses of the Moderna and the Janssen vaccines to Lebanon.\[356\] In addition to donating vaccine doses, USAID, the American University of Beirut and Lebanon’s Ministry of Public Health are working together to launch a country-wide vaccination campaign in Lebanon to distribute vaccines equitably, transparently and safely.

On 27 January 2022, the US announced a pledge to deliver 299,520 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Tajikistan to be administered through COVAX.\[357\]

On 28 January 2022, the US delivered 300,000 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Tunisia.\[358\]

On 29 January 2022, the US delivered 1.6 million doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Uganda.\[359\]


\[353\] The United States Provides 1.8 Million Additional Doses of Pfizer Coronavirus Vaccine to Egypt, United States Embassy in Egypt (Cairo) 22 January 2022. Access Date: 2 March 2022. https://eg.usembassy.gov/the-united-states-provides-1-8-million-additional-doses-of-pfizer-coronavirus-vaccine-to-egypt/


On 2 February 2022, the US delivered 560,000 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Ghana via COVAX.360

On 9 February 2022, the US delivered 1 million doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Costa Rica.361

On 10 February 2022, the US delivered 515,970 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Kosovo via COVAX.362

On 16 February 2022, the US delivered a third shipment of 32,400 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to the Bahamas through the Caribbean Public Health Agency.363

On 16 February 2022, the US delivered 1.3 million doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Bolivia via COVAX.364

On 17 February 2022, the US delivered 18,000 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to St. Kitts and Nevis.365

On 24 February 2022, the US delivered 666,900 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Angola through the Initiative for Global Vaccine Access (Global VAX).366 Angola will also receive USD25 million in assistance with cold chain supply and logistics, service delivery and vaccine confidence, with the help of Global VAX.

On 2 March 2022, the US donated 769,860 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to the Philippines via COVAX.367

On 4 March 2022, the US pledged 160,000 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Comoros.368

On 4 March 2022, the US announced a donation of 3.5 million doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Indonesia via COVAX and 75,000 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Trinidad and Tobago.369

On 7 March 2022, the US donated 3,999,060 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to the Philippines via COVAX.370

On 8 March 2022, the US announced a USD150 million donation over three years to the Coalition for Epidemic Preparedness Innovations (CEPI) for the development of strategies to prevent future pandemics.371
On 9 March 2022, the US directly delivered 3,817,520 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Mexico.\textsuperscript{372}

On 14 March 2022, the US donated 4.9 million doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Vietnam.\textsuperscript{373}

On 15 March 2022, the US donated almost 2 million doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Uzbekistan.\textsuperscript{374}

On 16 March 2022, the US delivered 119,000 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Honduras via COVAX.\textsuperscript{375}

On 18 March 2022, the US delivered another 349,830 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Honduras through COVAX.\textsuperscript{376} On the same day, the US donated USD500,000 towards boosting vaccination and biosafety communications in Honduras.

On 20 March 2022, the US delivered over 2.7 million doses of COVID-19 vaccines to four African countries, including 840,060 to Ethiopia and 840,000 to the Democratic Republic of the Congo.\textsuperscript{377}

On 25 March 2022, the US pledged USD28 million to Zambia through USAID to support Global VAX activities such as improving accessibility of vaccination sites, cold chain supply, logistics and solving the issues of vaccine confidence and demand.\textsuperscript{378}

On 31 March 2022, the US delivered almost 1.5 million doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Nepal via COVAX and 2.9 million doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Vietnam.\textsuperscript{379}

On 3 April 2022, the US delivered 3.5 million doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Indonesia via COVAX.\textsuperscript{380}

On 4 April 2022, the US pledged USD24.7 million to support vaccination efforts in Ghana as part of Global VAX.\textsuperscript{381}


On 5 April 2022, the US delivered 90,090 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Bhutan via COVAX and 3.5 million doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Indonesia via COVAX.382

On 6 April 2022, the US delivered 198,900 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Tajikistan via COVAX.383

On 7 April 2022, the US delivered 52,650 doses of the Pfizer vaccine to the Solomon Islands and 1.5 million doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Egypt via COVAX.384

On 10 April 2022, the US delivered over 700,000 doses of COVID-19 vaccines to Comoros, Democratic Republic of the Congo and Zambia.385

On 12 April 2022, the US delivered 4.7 million doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Pakistan.386

On 17 April 2022, the US delivered over 2.1 million doses of COVID-19 vaccines to Comoros, Eswatini, Mauritania and Nigeria.387

On 22 April 2022, the US donated 1.7 million doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Vietnam via COVAX.388

On 24 April 2022, the US delivered 99,450 doses of COVID-19 vaccines to Senegal.389

On 28 April 2022, the US donated 3 million doses of the Pfizer vaccine to Bangladesh.390

On 29 April 2022, the US delivered over 300,000 doses of COVID-19 vaccines to The Gambia, Lesotho and Sierra Leone.391

On 12 May 2022, the US announced it will donate an additional USD200 million to the new pandemic preparedness and global health security financial fund at the World Bank, bringing its total contribution to this initiative to USD450 million.392

The United States has fully complied with its commitment to increase vaccine administration and available doses by pledging and taking concrete action to help speed up the delivery of doses and to contribute to the global target of sharing 870 million doses. By leading the world in vaccine donations, directly donating vaccines to lower and middle income countries, negotiating for reduced prices on behalf of nations, and

investing in mechanisms to increase the delivery and administration of vaccines, the United States has fully complied with its vaccine commitments.

Thus, the United States receives a score of +1.

**European Union: +1**

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to speed up delivery of vaccine doses and to make efforts to share doses to meet the global target of 870 million doses by the following summit.

On 15 June 2021, the European Investment Bank (EIB) partnered with the Government of Barbados to provide EUR50 million for COVID-19 related emergency healthcare including treatment capacity for COVID-19 patients, lab capacity and equipment, quarantine facilities, IT equipment, vaccine storage, track and tracing, and logistics, transport and monitoring activities. This will ensure that vaccines are kept viable for longer and are accessible to more people, in an effort to promote greater vaccinations throughout the country.

On 17 June 2021, the European Investment Bank provided EUR50 million to the Government of Georgia to procure COVID-19 vaccines through the COVID-19 Vaccines Global Access (COVAX) facility as part of the EUR100 million support package for Georgia’s healthcare system against COVID-19. The provision of funds for vaccine purchases as well as the support to Georgia’s healthcare system complies with the European Union’s commitment to ensure speedy procurement of vaccines around the world.

On 29 June 2021, the European Commission, agreed to help Norway deliver over 180,000 COVID-19 vaccines to Kosovo after Kosovo’s aid request through the EU Civil Protection Mechanism. The European Commission will be coordinating and financing 75 per cent of the transport costs. As of 29 June 2021, EU Member States have donated over 2.5 million COVID-19 vaccine doses with countries outside the EU through COVAX and the EU’s Civil Protection Mechanism.

On 9 July 2021, the EU announced its support for vaccine production by the Institut Pasteur in Dakar, Senegal, to allow for domestic vaccine manufacturing and to reduce Africa’s 99 per cent dependence on foreign vaccine production. The European Investment Bank provided EUR4.75 million investment to support this venture. Through this action, the EU is helping to accelerate the production of COVID-19 vaccines across the world.

On 20 July 2021, the European Investment Bank partnered with the Caribbean Development Bank to provide a loan of EUR 30 million to the Caribbean Development Bank’s Borrowing Member Countries for

---


health-related emergency expenses, including purchasing COVID-19 vaccines.\(^{398}\) This action will provide affordable access to COVID-19 vaccines for lower-income countries, supporting the EU’s commitment to ensuring higher vaccination rates across the world.

On 10 August 2021, the European Commission increased its aid package for the Eastern Partnership from EUR40 million to EUR75 million to increase vaccine access in six countries: Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Georgia, Moldova and Ukraine, in addition to support in training staff in administering, delivering and handling vaccines as well as monitoring vaccine data.\(^{399}\) This action was taken to assist Eastern Partnership countries amid the global vaccine shortage by reimbursing the cost to the countries for vaccine procurement.

On 15 September 2021, President of the European Commission Ursula von der Leyen told the European Parliament that the European Union will donate an additional 200 million COVID-19 vaccine doses to lower-income countries.\(^{400}\)

On 22 September 2021, the European Union announced a partnership with the United States to further promote vaccination across the world.\(^{401}\) Through this bloc, the European Union pledged to donate 500 million doses worldwide. This is to ensure a greater distribution of vaccination rates in all countries.

On 11 October 2021, the European Commission proposed to amend the EU’s budget for 2021 to allocate an additional EUR450 million to secure an additional 200 million vaccine doses to be delivered to lower and middle-income countries by mid-2022.\(^{402}\) This additional funding was needed to meet the European Commission’s goal of securing EUR1.3 billion to purchase sufficient COVID-19 vaccine doses for lower- and middle-income countries.

On 12 October 2021, Commissioner for Health and Food Safety for the European Commission Stella Kyriakides announced that the EU is working towards donating over 500 million doses by mid-2022, and continuing to work with COVAX, individual vaccine manufacturers and EU Member States.\(^{403}\) This is to ensure that vaccine doses are not wasted and that all countries in need of vaccines are given access to them.

On 27 October 2021, the EIB provided EUR200 million to the COVAX facility to support the supply of COVID-19 vaccines in low- and middle-income countries in Africa.\(^{404}\) This funding will ensure increased access to vaccines for countries in need.

On 18 November 2021, the European Union and Moderna signed an agreement to allow countries in the European Union and European Economic Area, led by France, Sweden, and Norway, to donate more than


70 million doses of the Spikevax (Moderna) COVID-19 vaccine to 92 Gavi COVAX Advance Market Commitment (AMC) low- and middle-income countries.405 France and Germany will initially donate 15 million doses and 40 million doses respectively.

On 22 November 2021, the European Union Member States, along with Norway and Iceland, donated 99.6 million doses of the Johnson & Johnson (Janssen) vaccine, with 496,800 doses going to Niger, 496,800 doses to Guinea, 144,000 doses to Mauritania, 302,400 doses to the Central African Republic, 50,400 doses to Djibouti, 2,764,800 doses to Nigeria, 633,600 doses to Togo and 230,400 doses to the Republic of the Congo.406 The donation of vaccines to Africa is a part of the EU’s overall commitment to donating 300 million vaccines to low and lower-middle income countries by the end of 2021 and a further 200 million by mid-2022. This donation comprises about one-third of the EU’s overall commitment for the year.

On 24 November 2021, European Commissioner for Health and Food Safety Stella Kyriakides delivered a speech outlining the EUR46 billion contribution that the EU has provided to the international effort against COVID-19, reaffirming its commitment to helping 70 per cent of the global population to be vaccinated by mid-2022.407 The European Commission also declared that the EU has provided a collective donation of more than EUR3 billion to COVAX, as well as exporting 1.2 billion doses via different agreements. Moreover, in addition to the 250 million doses that the EU Member States are to share by the end of 2021, President Ursula von der Leyen also announced a new commitment to share another 200 million doses with low and middle-income countries by mid-2022. These pledges further support the EU’s commitment to providing vaccines around the world and assist lower income countries in improving their vaccination rates.

On 24 November 2021, the European Parliament adopted a resolution to amend budget No 6/2021 of the European Union to allow for 200 million additional vaccine doses to be purchased and sent to low and lower-middle income countries by mid-2022.408 In addition, this amendment reinforces the Neighbourhood Development and International Cooperation Instrument – Global Europe with EUR450 million in commitments and payments for COVID-19 global health responses. This is a reiteration of the European Union’s commitment to accelerating access to vaccines around the world.

On 29 November 2021, nine EU Member States, namely Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Estonia, Ireland, Lithuania, the Netherlands, Slovakia and Slovenia, donated doses of the AstraZeneca, Johnson & Johnson (Janssen), Pfizer and Moderna vaccines as part of COVAX.409 1,110,200 doses have gone to Egypt, 496,800 doses to Nigeria, 199,200 doses to Laos and 52,800 doses to Syria. This donation is part of the EU’s overall commitment of donating 500 million doses of the vaccine to low and lower-middle income countries by 2022, of which 300 million doses are to be donated by the end of 2021.

409 Team Europe dose-sharing: nine additional EU member-states support lower-income countries through COVAX, Gavi, the Vaccine Alliance (Geneva) 29 November 2021. Access Date: 17 December 2021. https://www.gavi.org/news/media-room/team-europe-dose-sharing-nine-additional-eu-member-states-support-lower-income
On 29 November 2021, the President von der Leyen announced plans to increase its donation of vaccine doses to lower and middle-income countries to 700 million by mid-2022. This increase will support the provision of a greater supply of vaccines in accordance with the EU’s commitment with the COVAX initiative.

On 6 December 2021, President von der Leyen declared the EU’s aim to ensure that 70 per cent of the global population receives COVID-19 vaccination by the middle of 2022, a rise from the 44 per cent of the population that is currently vaccinated. EU Member States have thus far donated 300 million doses to the COVAX initiative, along with over 45 million doses through bilateral donations. This declaration aligns with the EU’s interest in promoting increased vaccination rates across the world.

On 8 December 2021, the EU’s Humanitarian Aid provided a grant of EUR 100 million to the United Nations International Children’s Emergency Fund (UNICEF) to provide COVID-19 vaccines to 12 countries in Eastern, Southern, West and Central Africa. This action is in cooperation with the Africa Centres for Disease Control and Prevention (Africa CDC) and will reach over 189 million people. This donation complies with the EU’s efforts to increase vaccination rates among vulnerable communities in lower-income countries.

On 13 December 2021, the European Commission signed an agreement worth EUR35 million with Bank Gospodarstwa Krajowego, the Polish National Development Bank, to support EU Member States in delivering COVID-19 vaccines to countries in the Eastern Partnership. This agreement provides the European Union with greater financial means to ensure that all countries receive vaccines as soon as possible.

On 13 December 2021, the EIB and Ghana’s President Nana Akufo-Addo discussed future cooperation between the EIB, the Kpong Dam, Development Bank Ghana and COVAX to support local vaccine production in Africa. The EIB announced a EUR75 million loan and a EUR7.5 million grant for Ghana’s COVID-related healthcare investment. With regional production, the administration of vaccines in Ghana will be accelerated.

On 13 December 2021, the European Investment Bank proposed a project to support Gavi, the Vaccine Alliance, specifically on accelerating the access to new and underutilized vaccines, particularly in the lowest-income countries, and shaping the global vaccine market to best support developing countries. This initiative will promote access to vaccines in developing countries, complying with the European Union’s commitment to providing equitable accessibility around the world.

On 15 December 2021, three EU member states, namely Austria, the Netherlands and Sweden, donated 3,789,600 doses of the Johnson & Johnson (Janssen) vaccine to the Philippines. This donation is part of the EU’s overall commitment of donating 700 million doses of the vaccine to low and lower-middle income countries by 2022.

On 6 January 2022, President von der Leyen declared that the EU is on track to fulfill its promise to share 700 million COVID-19 vaccine doses by mid-2022, and promised a particular emphasis on supporting Africa, where vaccination rates are below the rest of the world. This declaration reaffirms the European Union’s commitment to ensuring that all parts of the world receive fair access to COVID-19 vaccines.

On 19 January 2022, the EIB’s President Werner Hoyer announced that the EIB would be providing EUR300 million to African countries to receive increased access to COVID-19 vaccine doses and accelerate local vaccine development. This is in addition to the Bank’s commitment for EUR1 billion in vaccine purchases over 2021.

On 1 February 2022, European Union member states France, Finland, Denmark, Greece, and Sweden donated 13,096,800 doses of the Janssen COVID-19 vaccine to Ethiopia, making a total 24 million doses donated by EU member states.

On 3 February 2022, the EIB announced that it will provide EUR250 million to Bangladesh for the purpose of procuring safe COVID-19 vaccines. This is part of the EIB’s EUR425 million South Asia Public Healthcare COVID-19 programme made of loans covered by guarantees from the European Union that was announced in 2021.

On 7 February 2022, the European Union donated 2 million doses of the Janssen COVID-19 vaccine to Nigeria.

On 15 February 2022, the European Commission, alongside Belgium, France, Germany, the European Medicines Agency, and the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation, announced a EUR100 million investment over the next five years into the recently established African Medicines Agency (AMA) and other regional medicines regulatory initiatives. The AMA would help expand the local manufacturing of vaccines, medicines, and health tools.

---

On 16 February 2022, European Union pledged to donate 29 million doses of COVID-19 vaccines to Africa at the African-European summit in Brussels. On 18 February 2022, European Council President Charles Michel announced that the European Union will be supporting the World Health Organization’s (WHO) initiative to provide the technology needed to produce mRNA vaccines in Africa, beginning with Egypt, Kenya, Nigeria, Senegal, South Africa and Tunisia. Increasing vaccine production in these countries adhere to the European Union’s commitment to accelerate the administration of vaccines around the world.

On 24 March 2022, the European Commission and the WHO announced a partnership to work with the African Union to achieve their target of increasing vaccine production in Africa. The EU will donate EUR24.5 million to achieve regulatory strengthening, technology transfer, demand consolidation and strategic purchasing.

On 8 April 2022, the European Commission pledged EUR75 million at the 2022 Break Covid Now Summit held in Geneva. The donation will go towards Gavi, the Vaccine Alliance and its work with the COVAX initiative to procure vaccines and assist in administration of COVID-19 vaccines in lower income countries. In addition, the EIB committed an additional EUR1 billion in front-loaded financing to support Gavi.

On 12 May 2022, the European Union announced a EUR300 million donation for vaccination support at the second Global COVID-19 summit. An additional EUR100 million will be donated to the ACT-A initiative and USD450 million will be donated in collaboration with the World Bank’s pandemic preparedness and global health security financial intermediary fund.

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to speed up delivery of vaccine doses and to make efforts to share doses to meet the global target of 870 million doses by the following summit. The European Union has donated doses of domestically produced COVID-19 vaccines to countries all around the world, both as part of COVAX and via bilateral and multilateral agreements. While the European Union has also allowed for the wastage of doses of COVID-19 vaccines, it has made up for it through its donations and investments towards vaccine procurement. The European Union has also funded and proposed the funding of several projects to enable lower-income countries to be able to produce their own vaccines and accelerate their vaccination rates. The European Investment Bank, a core source of funding from the European Union, has provided several donations and loans to countries in need in order to facilitate accelerated access to vaccines. Moreover, the European Union has spoken out and appealed to other countries on the need to promote vaccine sharing. Lastly, the European Union has emphasized the need to vaccinate lower-income countries, especially those in Africa to ensure that vulnerable communities receive equitable access to vaccines. The European Union’s investments have allowed for the speedy delivery of vaccine doses throughout the world, and its vaccine donations have contributed to meeting the global target of 870 million doses by the following G7 summit.

Thus, the European Union receives a score of +1.

*Analyst: Samragni Hazra*
2. Health: Vaccine Equity

“[Emphasising the need for equitable access to COVID-19 vaccines,] we will support manufacturing in low-income countries.”

*G7 Carbis Bay Summit Communiqué*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>No Compliance</th>
<th>Partial Compliance</th>
<th>Full Compliance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Union</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+0.75 (88%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Background**

In the past few decades, the issue of Health has begun to play a larger role in the G7 summit global priorities. In fact, the word “health” was not used in a single communiqué until the 1994 Naples G7 Summit. Perhaps brought on by the multitude of global health crises, it is now without a doubt that global health has become a world issue.

The first time G7 leaders mentioned the need to provide resources for health, is in the 1994 Naples G7 Summit communiqué. They stated that they will aim to reinforce capital flows to the developing world to provide resources for health. However, the idea of supporting global health was not brought up again until the 1997 Denver G8 Summit in which the G8 leaders for the first time mentioned the threat of infectious diseases to the global community. At the Denver Summit, they committed to broad measures to combat the spread of infectious diseases such as: detecting and controlling infectious diseases globally, and efforts to explore the use of regional stocks of “essential vaccines, therapeutics, diagnostics, and other materials.” They also stated that a key component of fighting against infectious diseases would be to strengthen global cooperation with the World Health Organization (WHO). Leaders communicated that preventing the transmission of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) was an “urgent global health imperative.” However, in neither Summit was vaccine equity mentioned.

At the 1998 Birmingham Summit, conversations surrounding controlling infectious diseases at an international level continued. G8 leaders agreed to support and enhance mutual cooperation to deal with infectious and parasitic diseases and to support the WHO in this process. G8 members also committed to the “Roll Back Malaria” initiative, with the goal of decreasing the global number of malaria cases by the year 2010, and to reduce global cases of AIDS through vaccine development, preventive programs, appropriate therapies, as well as support for UNAIDS.

At the 1999 Köln Summit, AIDS continued to be a pressing global health crisis as G8 leaders reaffirmed their support to continue to fight against the global spread of AIDS through prevention, vaccine development, and treatment, and strengthening global health cooperation.

---

appropriate therapies. They also reaffirmed their pledge to use national and international efforts to fight against infectious and parasitic diseases such as malaria, polio, and tuberculosis (TB). Lastly, members reaffirmed their support for the WHO and the “Roll Back Malaria” initiative and affirmed new support for the “Stop TB” initiative. Still, in neither Summit was vaccine equity mentioned.

At the 2000 Okinawa Summit, the tone of the importance of global health began to shift. For the first time, G8 leaders recognized that health is related to prosperity and that good health drives good economic growth. The leaders re-committed to continuing sustained action against parasitic and infectious diseases such as HIV/AIDS, TB and malaria as well as childhood diseases. More specifically, they mentioned strengthening cooperation in the area of basic research, development on new drugs, vaccines and other international public health goods. Most notably, vaccine equity was mentioned for the first time. Leaders pledged to work to make cost-effective interventions, including vaccines, more universally available and affordable in developing countries.

At the 2001 Genoa Summit, health equity was spoken about, but not specifically vaccine equity. The G8 leaders recognized that an effective response to HIV/AIDS would require an approach “beyond the health sector” and welcomed steps by the pharmaceutical industry to make drugs more affordable. They also introduced the new “Global Fund” which would work with the pharmaceutical industry and countries affected by epidemics to help support the provision of drugs in an affordable and medically effective manner.

At the 2003 Evian Summit, the topic of health and vaccine equity was again brought up as SARS-CoV was spreading around the world. It should also be noted that the threat of AIDS, TB and malaria still had not been controlled. At the Summit, G8 leaders agreed to strengthen the Global Fund to fight AIDS, TB and malaria (Global Fund) as well as to improve access to healthcare and affordable drugs and treatments in less wealthy countries. Although vaccine equity is not explicitly mentioned, we can see a trend of leaders beginning to recognize the importance of global health equity.

At the 2004 Sea Island Summit, there was a shift in focus towards vaccines. G8 leaders committed to endorse and establish a Global HIV Vaccine Enterprise to accelerate HIV vaccine Development.

At the 2006 St. Petersburg Summit, G8 leaders highlighted that the battle against infectious diseases, such as AIDS, TB, malaria and measles was still not over and that they were impeding socio-economic development in developing countries. To address these challenges, the G8 leaders committed to actions that include improving cooperation in the monitoring of diseases, supporting countries to deal with a potential influenza pandemic, supporting the Global Fund, continuing to be able to provide as close as possible universal treatment to HIV/AIDS by 2010, expanding the Global HIV Vaccine Enterprise and supporting the Global Polio Eradication Initiative.

---

434 Chair’s Summary, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 3 June 2003. Access Date: 24 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2003evian/communique_en.html
436 Chair’s Summary, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 17 July 2006. Access Date: 24 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2006stpetersburg/index.html
At the 2007 Heiligendamm Summit, G8 leaders again recognized the importance of combating HIV/AIDS, TB and malaria and committed to strengthening global healthcare.\textsuperscript{437} The leaders reaffirmed their commitment of universal access to healthcare, fighting HIV/AIDS and strengthening health care systems by providing USD60 billion over the coming years, and supporting the Global Fund and WHO.

At the 2008 Hokkaido Summit, G8 leaders continued to support the fight against infectious diseases with a focus on malaria, TB, polio and ending HIV/AIDS.\textsuperscript{438} In regard to health equity, leaders reaffirmed their commitment to universal health access. Additionally, leaders emphasized the importance of comprehensive approaches to deal with infectious diseases, such as vaccines, but did not mention vaccine equity.

At the 2009 L’Aquila Summit, despite the global economic crisis taking a toll, G8 leaders reaffirmed their commitment to address the health needs of people all over the world, with a specific focus on women and children.\textsuperscript{439} In addition, leaders reaffirmed their existing commitments, including the USD60 billion investment to fight infectious diseases and strengthen health systems by the year 2012. However, vaccine equity was not mentioned at this Summit.

At the 2010 Muskoka Summit, G8 leaders reaffirmed their commitment to universal access, care, prevention and treatment in regard to HIV/AIDS and continue to support the Global Fund.\textsuperscript{440} They also stated that they would continue to support polio eradication and the elimination of high-burden Neglected-Tropical diseases (NTDs), however vaccine equity remained unmentioned.

At the 2011 Deauville Summit, G8 leaders recognized the importance of the GAVI alliance and welcomed its efforts to expand access to vaccines to poorer countries through “tiered pricing and innovative mechanisms” such as the International Finance Facility for Immunisation. They also reaffirmed their commitment to the eradication of polio.\textsuperscript{441}

At the 2014 Brussels Summit, vaccine equity commitments were brought up again as the Ebola virus became a global health concern. At the Summit, the G7 leaders recognized the impact of the GAVI Alliance and supported its efforts to expand access to vaccines to another 300 million children from 2016-2020.\textsuperscript{442} The G7 leaders also acknowledged that the battle against HIV/AIDS, TB and malaria was still not over and reaffirmed their commitment to an AIDS free generation and the Global Fund.

At the 2015 Schloss Elmau Summit, G7 leaders recognized the Ebola crisis and committed to preventing future pandemics and assisting countries to implement the WHO’s International Health Regulations.\textsuperscript{443} In regard to vaccines, leaders committed to increasing research on “epidemiology, infection prevention and control, and the development of new antibiotics, alternative therapies, vaccines and rapid point-of-care diagnostics.” They also committed to developing easily usable and affordable vaccines for neglected tropical diseases (NTDs).

\textsuperscript{437} Chair’s Summary, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 8 June 2007. Access Date: 24 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2007heiligendamm/g8-2007-summary.pdf
\textsuperscript{438} G8 Hokkaido Toyako Summit Leaders’ Declaration, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 8 July 2008. Access Date: 24 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2008hokkaido/index.html
\textsuperscript{442} G7 Brussels Summit Declaration, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 5 June 2014. Access Date: 24 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2014brussels/declaration.html
\textsuperscript{443} Leaders’ Declaration: G7 Summit, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 8 June 2015. Access Date: 24 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2015elmau/2015-G7-declaration-en.html
At the 2016 Ise-Shima Summit, G7 leaders focused on promoting universal health care access but did not give attention to vaccine equity.\(^{444}\) They applauded the GAVI Alliance but did not provide commitments in regard to promoting access to vaccines.

At the 2017 Taormina Summit, vaccine equity was once again left off the discussion table as G7 leaders broadly stated that they were committed to promoting global health security.\(^{445}\) This pattern continued at the 2018 Charlevoix Summit, where there was no mention of vaccine equity.\(^{446}\) However, the G7 leaders did commit to promoting access to quality and affordable healthcare and recognized the WHO’s role in health emergencies (specifically through the Contingency Fund for Emergencies and the World Bank’s Pandemic Emergency Finance Facility).

At the 2019 Biarritz Summit, there were no commitments made towards health nor vaccine equity.\(^{447}\) Then in 2020, the COVID-19 pandemic began, the rise in infections accelerated and overwhelmed national and global health systems.\(^{448}\) The G7 leaders called a Virtual USA Leaders’ Summit to address the COVID-19 pandemic.\(^{449}\) At the Summit, leaders committed to “marshalling the full power of government” to coordinate on necessary health measures to protect people who were at risk of COVID-19 and to encourage science, research and technology cooperation. Although vaccine equity is not explicitly mentioned, leaders did commit to launching joint research projects to manufacture and develop a COVID-19 vaccine and to adhering to accessibility.

Since the beginning of the COVID-19 pandemic in 2020, the world has come a long way and vaccines have been developed to combat COVID-19.\(^{450}\) The WHO has made it clear that the only way to move into a post-pandemic world will be through vaccines.

**Commitment Features**

At the 2021 Cornwall Summit, G7 leaders committed that, “[emphasising the need for equitable access to COVID-19 vaccines,] we will support manufacturing in low-income countries.” In this commitment there is one target: supporting the manufacturing of vaccines in low-income countries.

“Support” is understood as promoting the interests or the cause of an individual or group.\(^{451}\) In the case of this commitment, it is understood as promoting low-income countries to manufacture COVID-19 vaccines through two areas that are technical and monetary: 1) knowledge sharing and/or 2) a financial contribution.

“Manufacturing” is understood as the production of goods through the use of labor, machines, tools, and chemical or biological processing or formulation.\(^{452}\) In this context, the product that must be manufactured is COVID-19 vaccines.

---

\(^{444}\) G7 Ise-Shima Leaders’ Declaration, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 27 May 2016. Access Date: 24 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2016shima/iseshima-declaration-en.html

\(^{445}\) G7 Taormina Leaders’ Communiqué, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 27 May 2017. Access Date: 24 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2017taormina/communique.html

\(^{446}\) The Charlevoix G7 Summit Communiqué, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 9 June 2018. Access Date: 24 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2018charlevoix/communique.html


“Low-Income Countries” are understood as countries that the World Bank categorizes in its 2020 “low-income” bracket. Some examples include but are not limited to: Afghanistan, Mali, and Rwanda.

Full compliance, or a score of +1, with this commitment requires a G7 member to take strong action to support a low-income country in the manufacturing of the COVID-19 vaccine in both areas: 1) knowledge sharing and 2) a financial contribution. Knowledge sharing is understood as actions that support the exchange of technology or information surrounding the COVID-19 vaccine. Examples of strong actions include but are not limited to discussions with the World Trade organization on intellectual property rights, technology transfers, non-profit production and sharing by manufacturers, tiered licensing, and patent sharing.

A financial contribution is understood as actions in which G7 members provide monetary assistance tied to an activity that fosters the manufacturing of COVID-19 vaccines in the recipient low-income country. Examples of strong actions include but are not limited to, supplying aid money for a low-income country to purchase a factory, technological equipment, or for the training of workers to facilitate the creation of a manufacturing centre for vaccines.

Partial, or a score of 0, with this commitment requires a G7 member to take a strong action to support a low-income country in the manufacturing of the COVID-19 vaccine in one of two areas: 1) knowledge sharing or 2) a financial contribution. This is because support is defined as both technical and monetary. Therefore, a member that does not take strong action in both is not fully supporting a low-income country in the manufacturing of COVID-19 vaccines.

Non-compliance, or a score of −1, occurs if a G7 member takes no strong actions to support a low-income country in the manufacturing of the COVID-19 vaccine in both areas: 1) knowledge sharing or 2) a financial contribution.

### Scoring Guidelines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>−1</td>
<td>The G7 member takes no strong action to support a low-income country in the manufacturing of the COVID-19 vaccine in both areas: 1) knowledge sharing AND 2) a financial contribution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>The G7 member takes a strong action to support a low-income country in the manufacturing of the COVID-19 vaccine in one of two areas: 1) knowledge sharing OR 2) a financial contribution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+1</td>
<td>The G7 member takes strong action to support a low-income country in the manufacturing of the COVID-19 vaccine in both areas: 1) knowledge sharing AND 2) a financial contribution.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compliance Director: Isabel Davis
Lead Analyst: Sian Persad

### Canada: 0

Canada has partially complied with its commitment to emphasizing the need for equitable access to COVID-19 vaccines by supporting vaccine manufacturing in low-income countries.


---

G7 Research Group, 23 June 2022

69
Transfer Hub, an initiative that will support the development of vaccine production and vaccine technologies in the region.  

On 8 April 2022, Canada attended the “2022 Gavi COVAX Advance Market Commitment Summit”. At the event, Prime Minister Justin Trudeau reaffirmed Canada’s support for increasing the development of vaccine production and manufacturing capacity in low-income countries.

Canada has partially complied with its commitment to emphasize the need for equitable access to COVID-19 vaccines by supporting vaccine manufacturing in low-income countries through a financial contribution to COVAX Manufacturing Task Force partners and verbally supporting vaccine manufacturing in low-income countries. Canada took no action to exchange technology or information as a part of the knowledge sharing component of the commitment.

Thus, Canada receives a score of 0.

**France: +1**

France has fully complied with its commitment to emphasize the need for equitable access to COVID-19 vaccines by supporting manufacturing and knowledge sharing in low-income countries.

On 9 July 2021, the Government of France, at a ceremony at the Presidential Palace in Dakar, confirmed details of its support to accelerate project preparation, expand manufacturing capacities and undertake technical feasibility work through Team Europe to unlock large-scale investments. These investments include building and equipping a new plant in Senegal that will produce authorized COVID-19 vaccines. France announced a financial contribution of EUR1.8 million through Team Europe that will go towards constructing the new plant that aims to produce 25 million vaccine doses each month by the end of 2022.

On 8 December 2021, France announced that they would support the strengthening of vaccine production capacities in Africa by contributing to the transfer of messenger RNA technology to the African continent, particularly South Africa, Rwanda and Senegal.

On 18 January 2022, France announced that they would invest in factories and employee training in African countries, specifically Senegal and Rwanda, to produce COVID-19 vaccines.

On 11 February 2022, France and the WHO announced that they will contribute EUR50 million to tackle bottlenecks and issues of equity in the COVID-19 response, including vaccines, through the Health Systems

---


and Response Connector that will ensure countries’ acquisition and efficient use of vaccines through technical, operational, and financial resources.\textsuperscript{460}

On 23 February 2022, the French National Assembly unanimously adopted the motion for a resolution, under Article 34-1 of the Constitution, which involves a commitment by COVID-19 vaccine manufacturers to support the facilitation of technology transfers and to transparently grant licenses to volunteers in order to support an affordable and accessible future vaccine supply.\textsuperscript{461} They also encouraged states that have vaccine production capabilities to follow suit.

France has fully complied with supporting the manufacturing of vaccines in low-income countries. France has complied with knowledge sharing by contributing to the transfer of messenger RNA technology to the African continent. In addition, France has complied with financial contributions, donating EUR1.8 billion to contribute to the construction of a COVID-19 vaccine building plant in South Africa, investing in factories and employee training across the African continent and additional donations of EUR50 million to combat vaccine production inequity.

Thus, France receives a score of +1.

\textit{Analyst: Joy Chan}

\textbf{Germany: +1}

Germany has fully complied with its commitment to emphasize the need for equitable access to COVID-19 vaccines by supporting manufacturing and knowledge sharing in low-income countries.

On 24 June 2021, the Federal Ministry of Foreign Affairs announced that Germany will contribute EUR2.2 billion for vaccines, diagnostic tools and medicines through the Access to COVID-19 Tools Accelerator (ACT-A) an initiative of Gavi, the vaccine alliance, the Coalition for Epidemic Preparedness Innovations and the World Health Organization.\textsuperscript{462} ACT-A, of which Germany is a founding member, facilitates rapid development, scale up and equitable distribution of COVID-19 vaccines globally through training and funding.\textsuperscript{463}

On 9 July 2021, the Federal Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development through Kreditanstalt für Wiederaufbau (KfW), the German Development Bank, provided a grant of EUR20 million to support a vaccine manufacturing facility led by Institut Pasteur in Dakar, Senegal, under the Team Europe Initiative on


\textsuperscript{462} Fighting together and in solidarity against the coronavirus pandemic: Germany supports the global fight against Covid-19 to the tune of €2.2 billion, Federal Ministry Foreign Affairs (Berlin) 24 June 2021. Access Date: 18 January 2022. https://www.auswaertiges-amt.de/fr/newsroom/-/2468992

Manufacturing and Access to Vaccines.\textsuperscript{464} The initiative aims to reduce Africa’s 99 per cent dependence on imported vaccines.\textsuperscript{465}

Germany has fully complied with supporting COVID-19 vaccine manufacturing in low-income countries through knowledge sharing through ACT-A and financially contributing to supporting vaccine manufacturing in Senegal.

Thus, Germany receives a score of +1.

\textit{Analyst: Tisya Rain}

**Italy: 0**

Italy has partially complied with its commitment to emphasize the need for equitable access to COVID-19 vaccines by supporting manufacturing and knowledge sharing in low-income countries.

On 23 June 2021, Prime Minister Mario Draghi, at the EU-US Summit, reaffirmed the common commitment to achieve more equitable distribution of vaccines on a global scale.\textsuperscript{466} Through the European Commission, Italy is contributing EUR1 billion in investments to support the African continent in local production and accessibility to the COVID-19 vaccine.\textsuperscript{467}

On 22 September 2021, Prime Minister Mario Draghi at the Global COVID-19 Summit, organised by the 76th General Assembly of the United Nations, announced Italy’s support to the European Union plan for devoting EUR1 billion in developing regional manufacturing hubs and fostering COVID-19 manufacturing technology transfer in Africa.\textsuperscript{468}

On 24 September 2021, Prime Minister Draghi, at the 76th UN General Assembly, announced Italy’s support of the free circulation of vaccines and the raw materials required to produce vaccines.\textsuperscript{469} He also reiterated Italy’s support for COVAX both politically and financially.

On 30 October 2021, Prime Minister Draghi, at the G20 Rome Summit Opening Address, announced Italy would continue investing in research, eliminating trade barriers affecting COVID-19 vaccines and strengthening supply chains for low-income countries.\textsuperscript{470} Additionally, he stated that efforts to foster manufacturing in low-income countries should persist.

Italy has partially complied with supporting the manufacturing of vaccines in low-income countries. Italy has only reiterated their commitment to knowledge sharing by supporting measures to eliminate trade barriers affecting COVID-19 vaccines and by fostering technology transfer and raw materials circulation particularly

---

in Africa. Italy has also provided financial contributions by donating EUR1 billion towards developing regional manufacturing hubs and fostering technology transfer in Africa.

Thus, Italy receives a score of 0.

Analyst: Joy Chan

Japan: +1

Japan has fully complied with its commitment to emphasize the need for equitable access to COVID-19 vaccines by supporting manufacturing and knowledge sharing in low-income countries.

On 16 July 2021, the Government of Japan announced that it would extend the Emergency Grant Aid of approximately USD4.66 million to support the logistics of vaccine manufacturing and delivery to the United Nations Office for Project Services for distribution through the COVID-19 Vaccines Global Access Facility (COVAX).471 This funding will help low-income nations in the Indo-Pacific work towards the goal of manufacturing at least 1 billion vaccine doses by the end of 2022.

On 24 September 2021, the United States announced that it will continue to aid in vaccine manufacturing capacity in the Indo-Pacific region through the Quadrilateral Partnership consisting of the United States, Australia, India and Japan.472 The Quad Partnership will be further collaborating to bolster advancements in science and technology relating to COVID-19 therapies and clinical trials as part of the partnership’s 100-Day Mission.

On 22 October 2021, the Government of Japan announced that it would be supporting cold chain system development as “Last One Mile Support” for developing countries through a partnership with the United Nations Children’s Fund including countries such as Mali, Haiti and Venezuela.473 This is part of the overarching Japanese Emergency Grant Aid that consists of about USD41 million to 25 countries in Asia and the Pacific.474

Japan has fully complied with its commitment to support vaccine manufacturing in low-income countries. Japan has made financial contributions through extending grant funds to the United Nations, to countries in Asia and the Pacific and by providing loans to the Government of Bangladesh. Japan has also contributed to knowledge sharing through technical training webinars as part of the “Last One Mile Support.”

Thus, Japan receives a score of +1.

Analyst: Niharika Burugapalli

United Kingdom: +1

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to emphasize the need for equitable access to COVID-19 vaccines and supporting manufacturing and knowledge sharing in low-income countries.

On 7 July 2021, Public Health England and the UK Health Security Agency announced the first group of countries to receive support from the New Variant Assessment Platform (NVPA), a genomic sequencing

---


program with the means to assess new COVID-19 variant capabilities. The first countries to receive technical advice, training and bioinformatics aid to support the introduction of this program will be Brazil, Ethiopia, Kenya, Nigeria and Pakistan.

On 7 July 2021, the British High Commission Kuala Lumpur called for Expressions of Interest for the Association of Southeast Asian Nations vaccine development and manufacturing research project. A primary goal of this project is addressing current and future pandemic responses, to increase understanding of capacity within to develop, test, manufacture and distribute vaccines.

On 25 August 2021, the British Embassy of Havana through the Official Development Assistance of the British Government invited organizations to submit “small-scale project intervention proposals” targeting COVID-19 vaccine recovery and global health security among other Cuban priority areas. Chosen projects will be granted funding up to GBP10,000.

On 2 March 2022, the British High Commission of Dhaka, through the Foreign Commonwealth and Development Office, aided the Government of Bangladesh in accelerating and expanding their vaccination program. This included creating support for on-line vaccine registration for the disadvantaged, additional healthcare providers, technician support and the training of health workers.

The United Kingdom has fully complied with supporting COVID-19 vaccine manufacturing in low-income countries and knowledge sharing through financial contributions and facilitation of projects in Malaysia and Cuba, and the dissemination of knowledge in low-income countries through the establishment of the New Variant Assessment Platform, and the facilitation of knowledge sharing in Bangladesh.

Thus, the United Kingdom receives a score of +1.

Analyst: Tisya Raina

United States: +1
The United States has fully complied with its commitment to emphasize the need for equitable access to COVID-19 vaccines and supporting manufacturing and knowledge sharing in low-income countries.

On 30 June 2021, Administrator of the United States Agency for International Development, Samantha Power, announced that the United States International Development Finance Corporation will work with the World Bank Group along with France and Germany to scale-up vaccine manufacturing capacity in Africa.

---


On 24 September 2021, the Biden-Harris administration announced that it will continue to aid in vaccine manufacturing capacity in the Indo-Pacific region through the Quadripartite Partnership consisting of the United States, Australia, India and Japan.\footnote{Fact Sheet: Quad Leaders’ Summit, The White House (Washington, D.C.) 24 September 2021. Access Date: 16 January 2022. https://www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/statements-releases/2021/09/24/fact-sheet-quad-leaders-summit/} The Quad Partnership will be further collaborating to bolster advancements in science and technology relating to COVID-19 therapies and clinical trials as part of the partnership’s 100-Day Mission.


The United States has fully complied with its commitment to emphasizing the need for equitable access to COVID-19 vaccines by making financial contributions to aid in vaccine manufacturing and supporting knowledge sharing through the Quad Partnership and the Global COVID Corps.

Thus, the United States receives a score of +1.

\textit{Analyst: Niharika Burugapalli}

**European Union: +1**

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to emphasizing the need for equitable access to COVID-19 vaccines by supporting vaccine manufacturing in low-income countries.

On 9 July 2021, the European Union, under the Team Europe initiative, formally agreed to support a financial investment in vaccine manufacturing led by the Institut Pasteur in Dakar, Senegal.\footnote{Republic of Senegal and Team Europe agree to build a manufacturing plant to produce vaccines against COVID-19 and other endemic diseases, European Commission (Brussels) 9 July 2021. Access Date: 4 January 2022. https://ec.europa.eu/commission/presscorner/detail/en/ip_21_3562} Team Europe has agreed to provide EUR6.75 million in grants to enable technical feasibility studies and project preparation for the new facility at the Institut Pasteur in Dakar. This amount includes EUR4.75 million from the European Commission and the European Investment Bank. The initiative supports technology transfer, as well as establishing manufacturing centres for vaccines in Africa, in accordance with the African Union and the Africa Centres for Disease Control and Prevention’s Partnerships for African Vaccine Manufacturing.\footnote{€1 billion Team Europe initiative on manufacturing and access to vaccines, medicines and health technologies in Africa, European Commission (Brussels) 21 May 2021. Access Date: 4 January 2022. https://ec.europa.eu/commission/presscorner/detail/en/ip_21_2594}
On 22 July 2021, the European Commission announced that, in partnership with Team Europe, that they are providing support for the manufacturing of vaccines, medicines and health technologies in Africa. This initiative is backed by EUR1 billion from the EU budget and the European Investment Bank. The purpose is to help low-income countries in Africa foster the right conditions to manufacture their own vaccines.

On 16 February 2022, the European Commission held the “Vaccine Equity for Africa” launch event. At the event, the President of the European Commission, Ursula von Der Leyen, re-affirmed the EU’s support for increasing the vaccine production and manufacturing capacity of the African continent.

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to emphasizing the need for equitable access to COVID-19 vaccines by supporting vaccine manufacturing in low-income countries through financial contributions and knowledge sharing under the Team Europe initiative.

Thus, the European Union receives a score of +1.

Analyst: Elisa Pugliese
3. Health: Disease Prevention

“We pledge to lead the way in building a resilient, integrated and inclusive global health system prepared and equipped to prevent the causes and escalation of disease, and to detect emerging health threats quickly.”

_G7 Carbis Bay Health Declaration_

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assessment</th>
<th>No Compliance</th>
<th>Partial Compliance</th>
<th>Full Compliance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Union</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1.00 (100%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Background

The continuous challenge of the coronavirus disease (COVID-19) has increased the necessity for health systems that can effectively respond to large scale pandemics. The importance of health systems and the prevention of emerging infectious diseases has been a consistent subject at the G7 Summits. The earliest health commitment on a summit agenda was the response to the HIV/AIDS epidemic at the 1987 Venice Summit. The priority of this Summit was to prevent further escalation of the disease by “strengthening existing organizations by giving them full political support and by providing them with the necessary financial, personnel and administrative resources.” The G7 also looked to the World Health Organization (WHO), stating that “the World Health Organization (WHO) is the best forum for drawing together international efforts on a worldwide level to combat AIDS.” Since then, the WHO has worked with the G7 to establish quicker and more effective responses to emerging health threats.

The COVID-19 pandemic has highlighted the discrepancies in treatment and healthcare among different socioeconomic groups, with the United Nations declaring that “while the impact of the pandemic will vary from country to country, it will most likely increase poverty and inequalities at a global scale.” This has required more emphasis from the G7 to commit to facilitating a more inclusive and diversified health system as “attention will need to be placed on populations for whom this emergency compounds pre-existing marginalization, inequalities and vulnerabilities.” Accomplishing this will require learning from the current pandemic to better handle future infectious diseases in terms of being able to identify them and respond to them appropriately.

At the 2003 Evian summit, G8 leaders emphasized the importance of strengthening health systems as a framework for increasing access of the neediest populations of developing countries to health care, drugs and

---

treatments.\textsuperscript{491} The G8 leaders committed to supporting and financing health care, stating that “these efforts are essential to improving access and quality of health care in poor countries.”

At the 2006 St. Petersbourg Summit, G8 leaders formed a response to the threat of infectious diseases due to the emergence of highly pathogenic avian influenza, with the accompanying possibility of a human pandemic.\textsuperscript{492} The Summit also focused on least developed countries, particularly in Africa where there is limited access to healthcare resources, information, and workforce, as well as basic needs such as food, water, and sanitation. The G8 leaders thus committed to strengthening the Global Network for Surveillance and Monitoring of Infectious Diseases as well as increasing global preparedness for a human pandemic.

At the 2016 Ise-Shima Summit, the G7 leaders committed to take “concrete actions for advancing global health.”\textsuperscript{493} In response to the emerging Ebola and Zika viruses, the G7 leaders agreed to improve prevention of, detection of and response to public health emergencies. This involved recognizing that the WHO should play a key leading and coordinating role in the event of an outbreak, for prompt detection, containment and control of public health emergencies particularly in the early stage.

At the 2017 Taormina Summit, the G7 leaders committed to “strengthening health systems, preparedness for, and a prompt, effective and coordinated response to public health emergencies and long-term challenges.”\textsuperscript{494} They called for Health Ministers to follow up on these issues during the 2017 G7 Health Ministers’ meeting in November.

Following the G7 Taormina Summit, the G7 Health Ministers met in Milan to better prepare health systems to respond collectively to present and future threats.\textsuperscript{495} This included “encouraging health service delivery systems to be diversity-, gender- and age-sensitive,” as well as taking into consideration “cultural background without discrimination.” G7 Health Ministers aimed to “reduce global inequalities and to improve the health of all individuals throughout their life course through inclusive health services.”

At the 2018 Charlevoix Summit, G7 leaders committed to “supporting strong, sustainable health systems that promote access to quality and affordable healthcare.”\textsuperscript{496} G7 leaders also recognized the role of the WHO in health emergencies, as well as the need for further development and sustainable financing through the Contingency Fund for Emergencies and the World Bank’s Pandemic Emergency Financing Facility.

At the 2020 US Virtual Summit, G7 leaders met virtually due to the COVID-19 pandemic and pledged “to protect the health and safety of everyone in our countries.”\textsuperscript{497} This included enhancing efforts to strengthen health systems globally as well as supporting the WHO’s global mandate to “lead on disease outbreaks and emergencies with health consequences, leaving no geographical vacuum, and encouraging all countries, international organizations, and the private sector to assist global efforts such as the Global Preparedness and Response Plan.”

\textsuperscript{492} Fight Against Infectious Disease, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 16 July 2006. Access Date: 20 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2006stpetersburg/infdis.html
\textsuperscript{493} G7 Ise-Shima Vision for Global Health, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 27 May 2016. Access Date: 20 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2016shima/health.html
\textsuperscript{494} G7 Taormina Leaders’ Communiqué, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 27 May 2017. Access Date: 20 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2017taormina/communique.html
\textsuperscript{495} United towards Global Health: Common Strategies for Common Challenges, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 5 November 2017. Access Date: 20 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/healthmins/2017-milan.html
\textsuperscript{496} The Charlevoix G7 Summit Communiqué, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 9 June 2018. Access Date: 20 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2018charlevoix/communique.html
\textsuperscript{497} G7 Leaders’ Statement, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 16 March 2020. Access Date: 21 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2020usa/covid-200316.html
Commitment Features

At the 2021 Cornwall Summit, the G7 leaders committed to take action on disease prevention. This commitment can be broken down into three parts and to receive full compliance, G7 members must take action in all aspects of the commitment. These parts are: 1) “building a resilient, integrated and inclusive global health system,” 2) this global health system needs to be “prepared and equipped to prevent the causes and escalation of disease,” and 3) this system must “detect emerging health threats quickly.”

The WHO suggests that “global health systems” should be based upon the core principles of primary health care as defined at the International Conference on Primary Health Care- Alma-Ata in 1978. These principles include: “universal access and coverage on the basis of need; health equity as part of development oriented to social justice; community participation in defining and implementing health agendas; and intersectoral approaches to health.” Issues and topics related to global health systems are: financing of the healthcare system, the global health workforce, providing adequate health information, and implementing pro-equity health policies. The benefits of such a system would be so all people have access to needed health services, when and where they need them, without financial hardship, thus ensuring better health outcomes for all members of society. Furthermore, research undertaken by the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation and McKinsey & Company have shown that global health systems produce synergistic benefits for countries including attracting attention and funding for diseases, improving policy planning for the future, and strengthening program monitoring and accountability.

The term “building” is defined as: “to form by ordering and uniting materials by gradual means into a composite whole” and “to develop according to a systematic plan, by a definite process, or on a particular base.” In reference to building global health systems, we understand this to mean putting into place actions which will improve and/or reshape existing healthcare systems, both domestically and internationally. Building these global healthcare systems can be achieved by: “stronger prevention, public health, and pandemic preparedness capabilities; and addressing health disparities and the systemic inequalities that underlie them.”

The term “resilient” is understood to mean “able to become strong, healthy, or successful again after something bad happens” and “able to return to an original shape.” The term “integrated” as it refers to healthcare is defined by the WHO as “management and delivery of health services so that clients receive a continuum of preventive and curative services, according to their needs over time and across different levels of the health system.” Finally, the term “inclusive” is understood to mean “including everyone, especially allowing and accommodating people who have historically been excluded (as because of their race, gender, sexuality, or ability).”

The segments in society, in this context, will comprise the general populace and vulnerable groups namely women, children or youth, the elderly, people with disabilities, low-income peoples

---

 Examples of weak compliance would be pledges of financial support for the initiatives listed above, verbal affirmations of support for increasing diversity and equity within healthcare without any concrete plans initiated or supporting international legislation without committing to specific actions.

The term “prevent” is understood to mean “to keep from happening or existing; to hold or to keep back.” Specifically, this refers to the causes (origins) and escalation (worsening) of disease. “Disease” is understood to mean “an illness that affects a person: a condition that prevents the body or mind from working normally.” This includes both communicable and non-communicable diseases. Communicable diseases include infectious diseases of pathogenic origins (i.e. SARS-CoV-2, hepatitis, HIV, tuberculosis etc.). Non-communicable diseases include “heart disease, stroke, cancer, diabetes and chronic lung disease, as well as mental health disorders.”

Examples of weak compliance actions include G7 members taking actions listed above in ways that address either communicable OR non-communicable diseases rather than both. Additionally, as before, if G7 members only make announcements or sign declarations, but do not take direct action, then they will only receive partial compliance.

---

510 Non-communicable diseases, World Health Organization (Geneva) n.d. Access Date: 25 September 2021. https://www.who.int/health-topics/noncommunicable-diseases#tab=tab_1
The term to “detect” is defined as “to discover or determine the existence, presence, or fact of” and it is relevant in the context of emerging health threats in this commitment. The concept of “emerging health threats” are understood to mean communicable and non-communicable diseases which pose a risk to the general population and the healthcare system. More specifically, emerging infectious diseases which fall under the umbrella of communicable diseases are defined as: “infections that newly appear in a population, or have existed but are [rapidly] increasing in incidence or geographic range.” The increase in incidence of non-communicable diseases such as heart disease, stroke, cancer, diabetes and chronic lung disease, particularly in low and middle-income countries are also considered emerging health threats.

Examples of strong compliance for this third part of the commitment: systems which “detect emerging health threats quickly,” would include investing and expanding research initiatives to study emerging health threats, entering into research and data sharing partnerships with other countries, or contributing to developing a global surveillance mechanism which can identify when a particular communicable pathogen may pose a global threat. Compliance actions can be aimed at detecting emerging threats that are both communicable and non-communicable in nature, but it is anticipated given the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, that most efforts will surround communicable diseases.

In order to be in full compliance, the G7 member must take action to build a resilient, integrated and inclusive global health system, to be prepared and equipped to prevent the causes and escalation of disease and to be able to detect emerging health threats quickly. The absence of action in one or two of these three categories constitutes partial compliance. Examples of strong compliance are provided throughout these interpretive guidelines but are not an exhaustive list given the scope of this commitment. Non-compliance would mean that the G7 member did not take any action in any of the three parameters which make up this commitment.

**Scoring Guidelines**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>−1</td>
<td>The G7 member has NOT taken ANY action to build a resilient, integrated and inclusive global health system OR is prepared and equipped to prevent the causes and escalation of disease OR has taken action to be able to detect emerging health threats quickly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>The G7 member has taken action in at least ONE of three areas: to build a resilient, integrated and inclusive global health system OR is prepared and equipped to prevent the causes and escalation of disease OR has taken action to be able to detect emerging health threats quickly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+1</td>
<td>The G7 member has taken action in ALL three areas: to build a resilient, integrated and inclusive global health system AND is prepared and equipped to prevent the causes and escalation of disease AND has taken action to be able to detect emerging health threats quickly.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Compliance Director: Dorota Borovsky  
Lead Analyst: Eisha Khan*

**Canada: +1**

Canada has fully complied with building a resilient, integrated and inclusive global health system prepared and equipped to prevent the causes and escalation of disease and to detect emerging health threats quickly.

On 14 July 2021, the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Finance Chrystia Freeland announced a CAD5 billion payment to provinces and territories, split evenly per population, to finance immunization efforts in

---


order to ensure that Canadian healthcare systems remain strong and responsive to the needs of Canadians.\textsuperscript{513} The Government of Canada is allocating CAD4 billion in a one-time top up to the Canada Health Transfer. This money will go toward helping provinces and territories deal with urgent health-care demands, including clearing a backlog of medical operations, patient care, and primary-care access that has been halted due to the pandemic. Furthermore, the Canadian government is committing CAD1 billion to fund vaccine rollout efforts across the country, ensuring that Canadians receive their first and second doses as soon as possible. The funding supports a variety of vaccine-related costs, including recruiting and training immunizers, establishing herd immunity clinics, establishing mobile immune units, engaging Indigenous communities to promote vaccine adoption and reaching vulnerable populations through community-based immunization efforts.

On 16 July 2021, Minister of Health Patty Hajdu announced an investment of CAD7.5 million for 13 projects to support the health of substance users across Canada.\textsuperscript{514} The programmes will improve the number of qualified health and social professionals available to assist drug users. They will give peer-to-peer training, as well as produce and disseminate information and resources on harm reduction and treatment for people working in the health profession. These initiatives will work together to ensure that Canadians who use drugs have access to appropriate, timely and effective treatment during and after the pandemic.

On 28 July 2021, Minister of Innovation, Science and Industry François-Philippe Champagne and Minister Hajdu announced the launch of the Biomanufacturing and Life Sciences Strategy.\textsuperscript{515} The strategy will invest CAD2.2 billion over seven years from the 2021 Budget to ensure that Canada continues to build a robust and competitive sector, as well as ensuring that Canada is prepared for future pandemics. The strategy is motivated by two goals: building a robust, competitive domestic life sciences industry with cutting-edge biomanufacturing capabilities, while providing decent opportunities for Canadians, and ensuring that Canada is prepared for future pandemics and other health emergencies. This involves developing local ability to manufacture life-saving vaccines and treatments through investments and collaborations.

On 24 November 2021, Minister of International Development Harjit Sajjan announced a CAD325 million investment towards 11 initiatives involving Canadian health partners.\textsuperscript{516} With a focus on Sub-Saharan Africa, this investment will assist important partners enhance access to basic services, promote gender equality and alter decision-making institutions that reinforce and perpetuate inequality over the course of five to seven years. Moreover, the policy prioritises women and girls in its development initiatives, including ensuring that health systems are equipped to fulfil their needs by promoting comprehensive sexual and reproductive health and rights (SRHR). Women, adolescents, and children will benefit from the funded initiatives, which will focus on SRHR and enhancing the quality of and access to integrated health care.


On 14 January 2022, Minister Duclos announced a Canada-Québec agreement for virtual health care services with a focus on the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic. Quebec will receive more than CAD28 million as part of this deal to enhance its virtual health care services. Quebec will use the federal funds to fund two projects: a virtual ophthalmology solution that uses artificial intelligence to diagnose and treat diabetic retinopathy in type 2 diabetes patients, and a virtual care and services platform that will administer and integrate requests for all types of teleconsultations in Quebec.

On 16 December 2021, Minister of Health Jean-Yves Duclos announced the establishment of the Centre for Research on Pandemic Preparedness and Health Emergencies, which will get an annual funding of CAD18.5 million. Other federal ministries and organizations, as well as domestic and foreign stakeholders, will work with the Research Centre, which will be situated under the Canadian Institutes for Health Research (CIHR). It will concentrate on strengthening Canada’s research and knowledge mobilization capabilities in order to prevent, prepare for, respond to and recover from current and future pandemics and public health catastrophes.

On 19 January 2022, Minister Duclos announced a CAD10 million investment to strengthen Canada's public health research capabilities. This funding includes CAD8 million for seven new applied public health chairs to do research in areas including infectious illnesses, urban and environmental health and disease prevention. It also contains CAD2 million for a research funding opportunity to support initiatives aligned with the goals set forth in the Chief Public Health Officer of Canada’s annual report for 2021. This research investment will help Canada better prepare for public health emergencies and improve the health of all Canadians. A collaboration between the Canadian Institutes of Health Research and the Public Health Agency of Canada is funding these research projects.

On 8 February 2022, the Government of Canada presented legislation to help low-income seniors who were recipients of pandemic assistance. For one-time payments, the government will grant up to CAD742.4 million. These reimbursements will help seniors who qualified for and received the Canada Emergency Response Benefit (CERB) and Canada Recovery Benefits (CRB) in 2020, but later discovered that they were recognised as income and impaired their Guaranteed Income Supplement (GIS) or Allowance benefits. This one-time, automated payment will assist people who have experienced a loss of GIS or Allowance by paying them for the whole yearly loss amount.

On 11 February 2022, the Government of Canada presented CAD15 million in funding for 76 LGBTQ2 Community-led projects across Canada through the LGBTQ2 Community Capacity Fund. The Government of Canada recognizes that the work of these organizations is critical for improving social, health, and economic outcomes in LGBTQ2 communities, and that it merits targeted investments to ensure the


sector's renewal and sustainability, especially in these difficult times, through the LGBTQ2 Community Capacity Fund.

On 24 March 2022, Minister Sajjan announced a CAD11 million contribution to the Stop TB Partnership’s TB REACH initiative. The work of this organization is aimed to increase the capacity to detect and treat tuberculosis especially in vulnerable population including women and girls, those living with HIV/AIDS, and socio-economically disadvantaged individuals including migrant workers.

On 25 March 2022, the Government of Canada presented Bill C-17 in the House of Commons, which would offer a one-time CAD2 billion top-up to provinces and territories, split evenly per capita. This money, in addition to the CAD4.5 billion Canada Health Transfer (CHT) top-up granted since the pandemic’s inception, will assist provinces and territories in addressing acute pandemic-related health care system constraints, including surgical, medical, and diagnostic delays. It would provide physicians, nurses, and other health-care workers the resources they need to guarantee Canadians get the treatment they deserve. Provinces and territories would be allowed to utilize these funds to address their own specific needs, such as boosting the health staff.

On 8 April 2022, Prime Minister Justin Trudeau pledged to spend CAD220 million in financing to assist COVID-19 immunization requirements in low-income nations. This extra aid builds on the more than CAD2.7 billion in foreign assistance granted by Canada in response to COVID-19. It will eliminate barriers to COVID-19 vaccine access and strengthen lower-income nations’ capacity to distribute vaccines by ensuring that countries receive the fiscal, logistical, and technical assistance they need to get individuals vaccinated.

On 9 April 2022, Prime Minister Trudeau co-convened the Stand Up for Ukraine pledging event and announced an additional CAD100 million in funding to provide emergency health services during the ongoing humanitarian crisis in Ukraine and surrounding countries including trauma care, protection and essentials like food, clothing and shelter.

On 22 April 2022, Minister Sajjan announced CAD40 million in additional funding to the Global Financing Facility’s “Reclaim the Gains” campaign, which aims to provide access to essential health services to all women, adolescents and children in after the COVID-19 pandemic, especially reinforcing sexual and reproductive health and rights and nutrition as core components of health care services.

On 12 May 2022, Prime Minister Trudeau attended the second Global COVID-19 summit, hosted by Belize, Indonesia, Germany and Senegal and announced a CAD732 million donation to the ACT-A funding

---


mechanism, to help overcome inequities in the COVID-19 response in lower and middle-income countries. The funding will be used to cover the cost of COVID-19 test kits, vaccines, treatments, and personal protective equipment.

Canada has fully complied with building a resilient, integrated and inclusive global health system by investing in pandemic preparedness programs, supporting investment into research for other non-communicable diseases and addressing the needs of vulnerable populations such as women. Additionally, Canada is prepared and equipped to prevent the causes and escalation of disease and has taken action to be able to detect emerging health threats quickly by strengthening health care systems and investing in future health threat research.

Thus, Canada receives a score of +1.

**France: +1**

France has fully complied with building a resilient, integrated and inclusive global health system prepared and equipped to prevent the causes and escalation of disease and to detect emerging health threats quickly.

On 15 June 2021, the Ministry of Solidarity and Health announced the reimbursement of rapid angina (tonsillitis) tests taking place in community pharmacies starting on 1 July 2021. The goal of this initiative is to reduce the use of antibiotics to treat viral infections for which antibiotics do not work, thereby reducing the development of antibiotic resistance.

On 18 June 2021, France and Mexico signed a bilateral cooperation agreement that allowed for the creation of an international joint laboratory called “El Dorado,” made up of researchers from the National Autonomous University of Mexico and from the French Institute of Development Research. France launched the agreement under President Macron’s Preventing Zoonotic Diseases Emergence (PREZODE) initiative, and the agreement seeks to research and innovate on the risk of pathogens in the region and increase the capacity to respond to pandemics.

On 21 June 2021, President Emmanuel Macron, South Africa’s President Cyril Ramaphosa and Director-General of the World Health Organization (WHO) Tedros Adhanom Ghebreyesus announced plans for Africa’s first mRNA technology transfer hub, which aims to scale up production and access to COVID-19 vaccines for the developing world.

On 9 July 2021, France confirmed its investment of EUR1.8 million through the Agence Française de Développement (AFD) for the Manufacturing in Africa for Disease Immunization and Building Autonomy (MADIBA) project at the Institut Pasteur in Dakar, Senegal. The European Commission, the European

---

Investment Bank and other European Union Member States similarly confirmed investments and signed grant agreements at this event.

On 30 July 2021, France announced that an initial batch of 750 oxygen concentrators out of a promised 3,000 units and 1.1 million surgical masks were sent to health care professions in the prior week to help Algeria deal with its recent COVID-19 outbreaks.532

On 9 August 2021, France announced a two-year, EUR24 million call for proposals for “participatory” health centres, in an effort to increase access to care for marginalized populations.533 The “participatory” health model attempts to increase access by reaching out to users, setting up spaces for discussion and initiating personalized care. The goal is for 60 such centres to be created by 2023/24, to provide “prevented and adaptive response” to access to care issues for marginalized people and increase their participation in the healthcare system which is often restricted due to financial consideration.

On 22 September 2021, President Macron’s PREZODE initiative and the International Atomic Energy Agency’s (IAEA) Zoonotic Disease Integrated Action (ZODIAC) initiative formally agreed to collaborate on tackling zoonotic diseases.534 Planned joint actions include capacity building, building a platform for sharing knowledge, a resource centre available for the One Health High-Level Expert Panel to produce recommendations for decision makers and a scientific framework to coordinate research projects. ZODIAC deploys nuclear-related techniques for the rapid detection of pathogens and will establish an information-sharing global network of national laboratories to help monitor, detect, and control animal and zoonotic diseases like COVID-19, Ebola, avian influenza and Zika virus.

On 26 September 2021, President Macron announced that France would double its COVID-19 vaccine sharing pledge to COVAX, for a grand total of 120 million doses by the end of the second quarter in 2022.535

On 29 October 2021, Minister for Europe and Foreign Affairs Jean-Yves Le Drian announced that France had successfully donated 67 million doses to 45 countries (30 of which are African countries).536

On 30 October 2021, France announced a new partnership with the COVID-19 Vaccines Global Access (COVAX) facility, through Gavi, the Vaccine Alliance, and the United Nations International Children’s Emergency Fund (UNICEF) to increase immunization capacity in Africa, by tackling hesitancy and mobilizing domestic and international civil society organizations.537 The six-month pilot phase begins as early as November 2021, whereby the partners select two African countries with low vaccine uptake rates.

On 18 November 2021, France verbally affirmed its support for World Antimicrobial Awareness Week, organized by the WHO from 18 November 2021 to 24 November 2021, and committed to promoting essential interministerial positions on controlling antimicrobial resistance at European and international levels.\textsuperscript{538}

On 1 December 2021, France announced its support for the WHO’s decision by consensus to launch negotiations on a new treaty to prevent and respond to future pandemics, which would seek to improve fair access to tools combating epidemics and strengthen the WHO’s inter-agency health cooperation roles.\textsuperscript{539} France also announced that it supported instruments designed to more effectively financially mobilize the international community to prepare for pandemics.

On 1 December 2021, the Ministry of Solidarity and Health presented its second sexual health roadmap 2021-2024 for the implementation of the 2017 National Sexual Health Strategy.\textsuperscript{540} The second roadmap deepens the commitments made for 30 priority targets and 7 versions adapted to overseas departments, including diversifying access to screening and prevention tools for sexually transmitted infections and human immunodeficiency virus and by promoting sexual health training in all settings.

On 7 December 2021, Minister Le Drian set out France’s commitments on combating malnutrition for 2024 at the “Nutrition for Growth” summit, organized by Japan.\textsuperscript{541} These commitments included an allocation of 15 per cent of AFD’s funding towards water, hygiene and sanitation to eight priority countries in Africa, particularly in the Sahel region. Also, France dedicated 25 per cent of the French Muskoka Fund to nutrition which operates in Benin, Burkina Faso, Chad, Côte d’Ivoire, Guinea, Mali, Niger, Senegal, and Togo.

On 8 December 2021, France announced 10 million doses had been successfully delivered to at least 38 African Union member-states, including recent shipments to Ghana, Botswana, Egypt, Tunisia, and Lesotho.\textsuperscript{542}

On 14 December 2021, France and Cuba signed agreements to fund two new public health projects worth EUR6.1 million, during the Sixth Session of the France-Cuba Economic and Commercial Commission and the Sixth Meeting of the Strategic Orientation Committee that manages the French-Cuban Counterpart Fund.\textsuperscript{543}

On 16 December 2021, France committed EUR20 million to the Medicines Patent Pool (MPP), which will help the MPP expand its regular work of technology transfers and pursuing voluntary licensing agreements,

\textsuperscript{540} The Ministry of Solidarity and Health presents the second sexual health roadmap 2021-2024 for the implementation of the National Sexual Health Strategy, Ministry of Solidarity and Health (1 December 2021). Access Date: 21 January 2022. https://solidarites-sante.gouv.fr/actualites/presse/communiques-de-presse/article/le-ministere-des-solidarites-et-de-la-sante-presente-la-deuxieme-feuille-de
towards COVID-19 treatments, diagnostics, and vaccines.\textsuperscript{544} The initial five-year project aims to address global inequities and the lack of secure supply as it pertains to COVID-19 technologies. The MPP is an UN-backed public health organization seeking to facilitate the development of life-saving medicines for developing countries.

On 23 December 2021, France enacted the Social Security Financing Act of 2022, which among other items, includes investments to reimburse contraception for all women under age 25, reimbursement of medical telemonitoring and access to free HIV screening tests without a prescription in laboratories.\textsuperscript{545}

On 12 January 2022, France’s PREZODE initiative announced that it will use its first budget of EUR10 million, financed by the AFD, in part to support its first operational program of preventing the emergence and spread of zoonotic diseases while ensuring food security and livelihoods in Cambodia, Cameroon, Guinea, Madagascar and Senegal.\textsuperscript{546}

On 2 February 2022, France became the first country in the European Union to approve use of the Pfizer COVID-19 antiviral drug treatment: Paxlovid.\textsuperscript{547}

On 9 February 2022, France and the WHO signed a new EUR50 million contribution agreement to reinforce health systems to combat COVID-19. The aim of the agreement is to speed up equitable access to testing, treatments and vaccines against the novel virus and to help countries overcome health system bottlenecks in their response to the virus.\textsuperscript{548}

On 15 February 2022, France, alongside Belgium, Germany, the European Medicines Agency, the European Commission, and the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation, announced a EUR100 million investment over the next five years into the recently established African Medicines Agency and other regional medicines regulatory initiatives.\textsuperscript{549} The agency would help expand the local manufacturing of vaccines, medicines, and health tools.

On 18 February 2022, France announced the first beneficiaries of the technology transfer center for mRNA vaccines.\textsuperscript{550} The first six nations which will receive technology needed to start producing their own mRNA vaccines will be Egypt, Kenya, Nigeria, Senegal, South Africa and Tunisia.\textsuperscript{551} Currently, the goal of this


technology transfer hub is to empower the African continent to produce their own vaccines, diagnostics, and medicines, beginning with the production of mRNA vaccines. In the future, the goal is local production of other medications to treat diabetes, cancer and, potentially, vaccines for other priority diseases such as malaria, tuberculosis and HIV.

On 1 March 2022, France launched a new colon cancer testing system for those over 50 years old.\textsuperscript{552} Aimed towards French citizens aged 50-74, colon cancer tests can be ordered online and delivered by post at no cost and conducted in the privacy of their own home in hopes of boosting testing numbers.

On 11 March 2022, France and the WHO met to work together for an effective, united and inclusive global health governance strategy.\textsuperscript{553} They discussed how to strengthen global health architecture, accelerating equitable access to health technologies, health emergency preparedness, universal health coverage, non-communicable diseases and mental health challenges.

On 12 May 2022, France announced a EUR220 million donation at the second Global COVID-19 summit.\textsuperscript{554} EUR100 million will be allocated to the COVAX initiative, EUR50 million to the WHO and EUR70 million to strengthen vaccine production in Rwanda, Senegal and South Africa.

France has fully complied with its commitment to build a resilient, integrated and inclusive global health system prepared and equipped to prevent the causes and escalation of disease, and to detect emerging health threats quickly. France helped build a resilient, integrated and inclusive global health system by, inter alia, investing in participatory health care centres and funding health projects in other countries such as Cuba and Senegal. France has helped prepare to prevent the causes and escalation of disease by, inter alia, increasing access to contraceptives to women under 25, donating vaccine supplies through COVAX and bilateral arrangements, and funding technology transfers through MPP. Finally, France has taken action to detect emerging health threats quickly by, inter alia, investing and expanding its PREZODE initiative and supporting efforts for legal instruments to prevent future pandemics.

Thus, France receives a score of +1.

\textit{Analysts: Ashton Mathias and Malek Izouine}

\textbf{Germany: +1}

Germany has fully complied with building a resilient, integrated and inclusive global health system prepared and equipped to prevent the causes and escalation of disease and to detect emerging health threats quickly.

On 1 September 2021, Germany and the World Health Organization (WHO) established the Hub for Pandemic and Epidemic Intelligence in Berlin.\textsuperscript{555} This Hub will use extensive data and research to identify risk-inducing events and forecast potential threats, increasing global preparedness to deal with fast-spreading

\textsuperscript{552} France launches new colon-cancer testing system for over 50s, The Local (Paris) 1 March 2022. Access Date: 20 March 2022. https://www.thelocal.fr/20220304/france-launches-new-colon-cancer-testing-system-for-over-50s/
diseases. Aside from hosting the institute, Germany has provided initial funding of USD100 million to allow the hub to acquire the relevant analytic tools to forecast super spreader events.556

On 8 September 2021, Germany delivered the first of 1.3 million vaccine doses set for developing countries to Mauritania, which received 213,600 doses.557 These were followed by shipments to Tajikistan, Uzbekistan, Sudan and Ethiopia in the following days. These donations were part of Germany’s pledge to donate 100 million vaccine doses that year.

On 26 October 2021, Germany delivered 163,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Somalia.558 At the time of the donation, only 1.85 per cent of Somalis were fully vaccinated against the virus, but the effort to protect Somalia against the virus has been aided by Germany’s donation, a move to help lower income countries achieve immunity and contribute to the strength of the global system.

On 5 November 2021, Federal Minister of Health Jens Spahn agreed with regional health leaders that German citizens should receive a booster shot at least six months after their previous injections.559 As Germany deals with a steep uptick in cases stemming from the fourth wave, the country decided to administer booster shots to prevent the overwhelming health system and further spread of the COVID-19 disease.

On 7 December 2021, Germany pledged to donate EUR120 million in humanitarian aid to the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees for 2022.560 The UNHCR provides humanitarian assistance to refugees and internally displaced persons, which includes services such as the provision of clean water, adequate housing and basic healthcare.

On 28 December 2021, Germany’s constitutional court established that disabled patients must still be protected by legally binding guidelines in the case that hospitals resort to triage systems due to the overwhelming of the healthcare system.561 The ruling is an impactful step in ensuring Germany continues to develop its inclusive healthcare system and orders legislators to create legal frameworks to prevent disabled people from unfair treatment.

On 29 December 2021, Minister for Economic Cooperation and Development Svenja Schulze pledged to donate 75 million vaccine doses to various low-income and middle-income countries in 2022, in addition to the 100 million doses Germany committed in 2021.562 At the time of this announcement, Germany was preparing 53 million doses for shipment. These actions have been taken by Germany without the undermining of their own vaccination program.

On 29 January 2022, the Federal Ministry of Economic Cooperation and Development (BMZ) joined the Kigali declaration, which aims to fight Neglected Tropical Diseases (NTD). These illnesses are estimated to affect up to EUR1.7 billion people worldwide, particularly in developing countries. In conjunction with their commitment to the declaration, Germany has pledged EUR18 million to help various Central African countries combat five NTDs. On top of that, the Federal Ministry has been supporting the WHO in their fight against rabies in Namibia and Cameroon with EUR10 million in funding.

On 15 February 2022, Germany, alongside Belgium, France, the European Medicines Agency, the European Commission and the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation, announced a EUR100 million investment over the next five years into the recently established African Medicines Agency and other regional medicines regulatory initiatives. The agency would help expand the local manufacturing of vaccines, medicines, and health tools.

On 1 March 2022, Germany became the first country to meet its “fair share” of the 2021-2022 ACT-Accelerator budget, a program backed by the WHO which aims to provide important medical equipment to developing countries. Germany has pledged USD1.2 billion for the entire year. This also includes USD253 million for the domestic delivery process and turning vaccines into vaccinations. This came in addition to the USD2.5 billion Germany pledged in the 2020-21 budget cycle, which already exceeded the “fair share” specified by the WHO.

On 8 March 2022, Germany pledged USD87 million to the Coalition for Epidemic Preparedness Innovations (CEPI) at the Global Pandemic Preparedness Summit co-hosted by the UK.

On 16 March 2022, the German Development Bank (KfW) and the United Nations Office for Project Services (UNOPS), with support from the BMZ, rehabilitated the Al-Sabeen maternity hospital in Sana'a, Yemen, and successfully handed control back to the hospital management. The hospital is one of 19 health facilities and 21 isolation units that are being rehabilitated as part of the “Strengthening Resilience through Enhancing Health Service Facilities in Yemen” project.

On 9 April 2022, Germany committed to donating EUR400 million to COVAX’s initiatives in 92 countries around the world at the Break COVID Now Summit. Germany was a co-host of the Break COVID Now Summit, along with Gavi, Ghana, Indonesia and Senegal.

On 24 April 2022, Germany pledged USD26 million to support the United Nations International Children’s Emergency Fund (UNICEF) efforts in Iraq. This funding will ensure that poorer Iraqi communities continue

to receive access to basic services and goods, such as education, water and sanitation. Hygienic equipment will be distributed to 20,000 healthcare workers and an additional 200,000 residents. This contribution comes in addition to the USD200 million Germany has provided UNICEF in Iraq since 2015. This funding and its ramifications are expected to improve the lives of over 1 million Iraqi children and adolescents.

On 26 April 2022, the Federal Ministry of Education and Research announced the creation of the new Helmholtz Institute for One Health. The work of this research institute will focus on zoonotic causes of disease, antimicrobial resistance and pathogen evolution.

On 29 April 2022, Germany committed EUR370 million in humanitarian support funding to assist Ukraine as well as those made refugees by the war there. The funding will be used to guarantee the access of Ukrainians and refugees to food, medicine, drinking water, electricity and physical and mental healthcare. The Federal Government of Germany has emphasized that the assistance dedicated to Ukraine will not have any bearing on their current humanitarian efforts in other war zones, such as Yemen and Afghanistan.

On 12 May 2022, Germany announced it will contribute USD50 million to the World Bank’s new pandemic preparedness and global health security financial intermediary fund.

Germany has fully complied with its commitment to build a resilient, integrated and inclusive global health system prepared and equipped to prevent the causes and escalation of disease, and to detect emerging health threats quickly. Within the compliance period discussed, Germany has made great financial and material contributions in ensuring that developing countries and vulnerable groups are taken care of by the global health system. Within its own borders, Germany is working to guarantee that its healthcare system is truly universal and prepared to deal with the consequences of infectious diseases. Germany also takes a leading role in researching pandemics and epidemics to enhance the detection of future threats.

Thus, Germany receives a score of +1.

**Italy: +1**

Italy has fully complied with building a resilient, integrated and inclusive global health system prepared and equipped to prevent the causes and escalation of disease and to detect emerging health threats quickly.

On 22 June 2021, Italy’s National Institute for Health, Migration and Poverty and the United Nations International Children’s Emergency Fund (UNICEF) signed an agreement to boost the “safeguarding of the health of minors, women and families from the migrant community.” The goal of the agreement is to strengthen the two organization’s actions aimed at training social and healthcare professionals on issues such as immigration, violence, gender-based violence, poverty and social exclusion. The agreement is intended to promote better health education with respect to the differing needs of different migrants based on age, gender, culture and country of origin.

---


On 24 August 2021, Prime Minister Mario Draghi announced during a G7 video conference that Italy would redirect resources to humanitarian aid that were originally for Afghan military forces.\textsuperscript{574} Prime Minister Draghi also asked the other member states to join in that effort for a successful outcome.

On 22 September 2021, Prime Minister Draghi stated at the Global COVID-19 Summit, organised by the 76th General Assembly of the UN, that Italy stood by the pledges it had previously made to various vaccine programmes and that it was ready to make “more generous ones.”\textsuperscript{575} Italy also offered “adequate logistical support to ensure that vaccines reach those who need them the most” and tripled its efforts in vaccine donation by 30 million additional doses by the end of 2021, reaching 45 million vaccine doses in total.

On 8 October 2021, the Ministry of Health announced that Italy had given the green light for the COVID-19 vaccine booster (third dose), after at least six months after the second dose, for those over age 60 and anyone considered to be immunocompromised.\textsuperscript{576}

On 1 December 2021, Italy approved COVID-19 vaccinations for children aged five to eleven.\textsuperscript{577} Italian health authorities consider vaccination of children and teenagers to be an important step in responding to the COVID-19 global pandemic and in disease prevention.

On 6 December 2021, Italy tightened restrictions on the unvaccinated population with a new COVID-19 super green pass.\textsuperscript{578} Italy’s previous basic green health pass could be used by anyone who was vaccinated or recovered to access concerts, theaters, indoor restaurants, and major sporting events. The new COVID-19 green health pass is now needed to also access public transport.

On 14 December 2021, Italy extended its January 2020 COVID-19 state of emergency until 31 March 2022.\textsuperscript{579} The country now also requires a pre-departure COVID-19 swab test to be taken by European Union visitors from 16 December 2021 to 31 January 2022. Additionally, the Health Ministry has imposed a requirement that anyone who has not been vaccinated must quarantine for five days on arrival.

On 15 December 2021, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation announced that medical equipment were sent to Libya’s Health Ministry to help prevent the spread of COVID-19.\textsuperscript{580} On 14 December 2021, more than 10 tons of medical equipment including ventilators, surgical masks and personal protective garments arrived in Libya.

On 25 January 2022, the Government of Italy approved the 2022 Finance Act (Law number 234 of 30 December 2021), which increased the national health funding by EUR2 billion every year for the next three


Italy has fully complied with its commitment to build a resilient, integrated and inclusive global health system prepared and equipped to prevent the causes and escalation of disease and to detect emerging health threats quickly. Italy has taken various measures to build a resilient, integrated and inclusive global health system, by investing in domestic and international initiatives, with a particular emphasis on vulnerable populations. Italy has also initiated efforts to detect emerging health threats by cooperating with the global community.

Thus, Italy has received a score of +1.

Analysts: Miranda Boci and Dorota Borovsky

Japan: +1

Japan has fully complied with building a resilient, integrated and inclusive global health system prepared and equipped to prevent the causes and escalation of disease and to detect emerging health threats quickly.

On 1 July 2021, Japan delivered 1 million doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Malaysia.587

---

On 23 July 2021, Japan delivered 330,000 doses of the AstraZeneca vaccine to Cambodia through the COVID-19 Vaccines Global Access (COVAX) program, as part of Japan’s pledged 1 million vaccine doses.  

On 24 July 2021, the Japan International Cooperation Agency signed a grant agreement with the Government of Senegal to provide grant aid up to JPY514 million to establish an effective and safe vaccination system in Senegal, including the provision of cold chain and medical equipment.

On 11 August 2021, the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry committed JPY150 million to companies specializing in women’s health products, allowing them to develop products to alleviate medical issues specific to their gender, such as menstruation, pregnancy, infertility treatment and menopause. This is a step forward in building a more inclusive health system in general and one that serves the needs of women in particular.

On 25 August 2021, Japan committed a USD2.75 million grant to set up a grassroots project in Vietnam. It is dedicated to strengthening Vietnam’s preparedness, threat detection and response capacities to potential outbreaks including the current COVID-19 pandemic. The three-year project will be implemented in three provinces and will reach 270,000 people, including 3,500 vulnerable people. Included in the latter group are elderly people in urban areas, ethnic minorities, informal workers, people living with HIV/AIDS, drug users, and female sex workers. Japan’s impactful initiative to expand the healthcare capabilities of another country is an action that covers all aspects of the commitment.

On 6 October 2021, Japan donated 23 Viral Ribonucleic Acid Test Kits valued at USD43,411, which are expected to conduct around 5,750 tests, to the Caribbean Public Health Agency. Additionally, Japan also donated USD267,274 to the Association for Promotion of International Cooperation so that Jamaica, Suriname and Guyana can purchase test kits to conduct around 72,090 tests.

On 13 October 2021, the Japan announced a JPY500 billion economic package aimed at firms developing vaccines and new drugs for infectious diseases. It was the first fund announced by Prime Minister Fumio Kishida’s government. The “university fund” was also expanded to JPY600 billion, as Japan aims to be a lead contributor in medical research and strengthen its domestic health sector.

On 24 December 2021, Japan extended an Emergency Aid Grant of USD28.95 million to refugees and internally displaced people in Syria and neighboring countries.

---

services provided by the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, the World Food Programme, the United Nations International Children’s Emergency Fund (UNICEF) and the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East. The expected outcomes of the aid include the provision of food to 320,000 people, provision of health services to 190,000 people, and the provision of medical services to 600,000 people.

On 31 January 2022, Japan announced grant assistance to strengthen the vaccine cold chain system in Nepal with collaboration UNICEF.\(^5\) This grant includes nine walk-in coolers, 38 vaccine refrigerators, 1,109 long-range vaccine carriers and 53 cold boxes to ensure effective vaccine rollout in Nepal.

On 1 March 2022, Japan committed USD9.26 million to the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) with the goal of improving women’s health in 13 countries in Asia and Africa.\(^5\) Initiatives backed by Japan will work to prevent gender-based violence and the spread of infectious disease, whilst improving the state of sexual and reproductive health.

On 8 March 2022, Japan pledged USD300 million to the Coalition for Epidemic Preparedness Innovations (CEPI) at the Global Pandemic Preparedness Summit co-hosted by the UK.\(^5\)

On 10 March 2022, Japan donated USD3 million to UNICEF’s projects in Afghanistan.\(^5\) This funding will help the organization reach 69,000 people, including internally displaced persons affected by Afghanistan’s complex humanitarian emergency. Individuals in need will be given access to lifesaving services via mobile healthcare teams and 4,500 malnourished Afghan children will be given access to treatment.

On 10 March 2022, Japan provided USD3.8 million in a grant to Zimbabwe in order to enhance the medical equipment of 12 central and provincial hospitals around Zimbabwe.\(^5\) Japan’s Ambassador Satoshi Tanaka stated that the goal of the funding was to ensure Zimbabwe’s most vulnerable citizens can withstand future crises, demonstrating efforts to increase the inclusivity and resiliency of the global health system.

On 22 March 2022, Japan contributed USD89,168 to build a Child Rehabilitation Centre in Ampara District, Sri Lanka.\(^5\) The district consists of isolated villages and there is currently no primary health care center there, forcing villagers to travel long distances to receive medical services. This initiative will make accessing healthcare easier for the district’s residents, thereby contributing to an inclusive global health system.

---


---
On 23 March 2022, the Government of Japan donated USD1.4 million to the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR) to support refugees and asylum seekers in Algeria. The funding will allow refugees to access various health services, including those that specialize in HIV, reproductive health and post-natal care, as well as supporting midwifery and nursing schools. Furthermore, this contribution will make hygienic materials available, as well as provide safe and clean cooking gas, while strengthening the prevention and response to reduce COVID-19 morbidity and mortality rates.

On 25 March 2022, the Government of Japan signed a deal with pharmaceutical company Shionogi and Co to receive and distribute an oral drug that treats COVID-19. One million doses will be provided once the drug receives regulatory approval.

On 31 March 2022, Japan’s Global Health Innovative Technology Fund (GHIT) announced a USD6.4 million investment in malaria treatments. This investment was broken up into three components. These were USD4.7 million for the development of monoclonal antibodies for malaria prevention, USD604,000 for the development of next-generation multistage/multispecies malaria vaccines, and USD1.1 million for the identification of lead compound series with antimalarial activity. The fund’s function is to improve the ability of low-income countries to fight infectious diseases and to create partnerships between them to do so, thereby increasing the inclusivity and resilience of the global health system.

On 3 April 2022, the Japan Agency for Medical Research and Development established the Strategic Center of Biomedical Advanced Vaccine Research and Development for Preparedness and Response. The institute is responsible for delivering vaccines safely and effectively during public health emergencies. The Government of Japan will kickstart the project with JPY51.5 billion for development sites and JPY150.4 billion for vaccine research and development.

On 7 April 2022, the JICA signed a loan agreement worth USD200 million with the African Export-Import Bank (Afreximbank). The latter institution consists of 51 member states, who support African countries throughout the COVID-19 pandemic. The loans given out result in greater vaccine production and distribution capabilities. The funding will be used to develop manufacturing lines, supply bases and medical and health facilities.

On 8 April 2022, Japan pledged USD500 million to the COVAX program at the Break Covid Now summit. The funding’s purpose is to ease vaccine procurement for low-income countries. A portion of the funding will also be committed to a standby supply of vaccines in the event of more severe or contagious COVID-19 variants emerging. It is worth noting that Japan committed the highest amount of any donor.
On 20 April 2022, Japan contributed USD20.2 million to support the United Nations Reliefs and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East. Of these, USD1.6 million goes towards the provision of “core services” like healthcare and education, while USD15 million will fund vital services (fuel, gas, hot or cold water etc.). Additionally, Japan has donated USD3.3 million for essential food and healthcare operations in Gaza amidst the blockade induced economic crisis there.

On 26 April 2022, Japan donated USD370,000 for public healthcare to displaced persons in Zimbabwe. 14,000 refugees in the Tongogara camp are expected to benefit from this funding. The contribution will be distributed by UNHCR and will improve access to basic and sanitary healthcare in light of the COVID-19 pandemic. Mental, sexual and reproductive healthcare will also be further enhanced.

On 12 May 2022, the Government of Japan announced that it will donate an additional USD500 million to COVAX and it will expand its Last One Mile support program by USD30 million to help lower and middle income countries in Latin America, Africa, and the Caribbean. Additionally, Japan will donate USD300 million to CEPI for future pandemic preparedness programs and USD200 million to enhance vaccine and pharmaceutical production in Africa through the JICA.

Japan has fully complied with its commitment to build a resilient, integrated and inclusive global health system prepared and equipped to prevent the causes and escalation of disease and to detect emerging health threats quickly. Japan has done so through leading initiatives aimed at constructing a global health system, contributing important resources and technology to different countries to fight COVID-19 and funding relevant research to detect future threats.

Thus, Japan receives a score of +1.

*Analyst: Mohammad Rasoul Kailani*

**United Kingdom: +1**

The United Kingdom has fully complied with building a resilient, integrated and inclusive global health system prepared and equipped to prevent the causes and escalation of disease and to detect emerging health threats quickly.

On 27 June 2021, the Department of Health and Social Care announced an additional GBP250 million for people in care homes or people cared for at home. The fund consists of GBP142.5 million in infection control funding and GBP108.8 million in testing. This fund will protect British citizens in adult social care by continuing to cover the cost of stringent infection prevention and control measures as societal restrictions ease, and by supporting regular rapid testing of staff to reduce COVID-19 transmission.

On 17 July 2021, the Department of Health and Social Care and the National Health Service (NHS) launched preparations to give enhanced flu vaccinations, as well as any COVID-19 vaccine boosters, as part of a larger

---


609 Japan donates US$370k towards public health access for refugees, asylum-seekers, Newsday (Harare) 26 April 2022. Access Date: 30 April 2022. https://www.newsday.co.zw/2022/04/japan-donates-us370k-towards-public-health-access-for-refugees-asylum-seekers/


---

G7 Research Group, 23 June 2022

98
fall and winter plan centered on saving as many lives as possible. Flu vaccinations will be offered to over 35 million individuals starting in September 2021, including all secondary school kids up to year 11 for the first time. Additionally, the Government of the United Kingdom is planning a COVID-19 vaccine booster program, and the Joint Committee on Vaccination and Immunization (JCVI) has issued interim guidance on who should be given priority for the possible third shot starting in September 2021. The JCVI’s final advice will focus on ensuring that millions of people most vulnerable to COVID-19 will continue to have the protection they need ahead of the winter and against new variants.

On 28 July 2021, Foreign Secretary Dominic Raab announced that to combat the epidemic, the UK will begin shipping 9 million COVID-19 vaccinations throughout the world this week, including to Indonesia, Jamaica, and Kenya. The UK will donate 5 million doses directly to the COVID-19 Vaccines Global Access (COVAX) facility. COVAX will distribute them to low-income nations as soon as possible, using an equitable allocation method that prioritizes giving vaccines to those who need them the most. Another 4 million doses will be sent directly to developing nations. Indonesia will receive 600,000 doses, Jamaica will receive 300,000 doses, and Kenya will receive 817,000 doses, among other nations.

On 6 September 2021, Prime Minister Boris Johnson and Health Secretary Sajid Javid announced that the NHS would receive an extra GBP5.4 billion over the next six months to boost its response to COVID-19 and help reduce waiting lists. This includes GBP1 billion to deal with the COVID-19 backlog, GBP2.8 billion to cover related expenditures including improved infection control measures to keep staff and patients safe from the virus, and GBP478 million to maintain the hospital discharge programme, which frees up beds.

On 7 September 2021, Prime Minister Johnson announced a GBP36 billion investment to reform the NHS and the adult social care system. Over the next three years, the money will go toward clearing backlogs created by the COVID-19 pandemic, reforming adult social care, and bringing the health and social care systems closer together in the long run. Patients will benefit from the NHS’s largest catch-up initiative in history, ensuring that they do not have to wait long for treatment and offering more appointments, treatments and operations.

On 30 September 2021, Secretary Javid announced an extra funding of GBP388.3 million to combat infection in social care settings, including GBP25 million to help care staff get COVID-19 and flu vaccinations over the winter months. This will guarantee that social care workers who need to travel to get their COVID-19 or flu vaccines are paid their regular salaries and are reimbursed for travel expenses.

On 8 December 2021, Secretary Javid announced that thousands of the UK’s most vulnerable patients would be among the first in the world to get life-saving, cutting-edge antiviral and antibody treatments. People who are immunocompromised, cancer patients, or those with Down’s syndrome who test positive for the COVID-19 virus will be able to obtain molnupiravir or the new monoclonal antibody Ronapreve outside of

---

the study starting on 16 December 2021. This will guarantee that the treatments can help protect those who are most vulnerable to the virus during the winter months, reducing the number of hospitalizations and thus, pressures on the NHS. This is particularly important for people with weakened immune systems, for whom immunizations may be less effective.

On 9 December 2021, the Department of Health and Social Care announced the Workforce Recruiting and Retention Fund, which will help local governments manage adult social care workforce capacity issues in their region through recruitment and retention activities. This is a GBP162.5 million grant that will be given to local governments in two installments. The first installment, worth GBP97.5 million (60 per cent), will be processed as quickly as possible and paid out in November 2021. The second installment, costing GBP65 million (40 per cent), will be paid in January 2022, subject to local governments submitting a report to the Department of Health and Social Care by 14 January 2022.

On 29 December 2021, the UK Government announced an extra GBP60 million top-up to local authorities to benefit the adult social care sector in 2022. This is on top of the GBP388 million funding already being provided to prevent infections and provide testing. The additional GBP60 million will help protect both those who receive care, the family and friends who support those receiving care as well as the adult social care workforce. Additionally, local authorities can use the funding to support the sector and protect people from COVID-19 infections. This includes investing in improved ventilation, increasing the use of direct payments, which are offered to people with eligible social care needs so they have choice and control over their care and support arrangements or paying for COVID-19 sickness and self-isolation pay for staff.

On 30 December 2021, Foreign Secretary Affairs Liz Truss announced a UK emergency aid grant of up to GBP105 million to help vulnerable countries to combat the Omicron COVID-19 variant, with a special focus on African countries. The funding will help the world’s poorest nations combat Omicron and other COVID-19 variations, benefiting millions of people by supporting steps to decrease transmission, scale up testing and increase oxygen supply.

On 13 January 2022, the UK Government extended the provision of free personal protective equipment (PPE) for another year for England’s frontline health and social care workers. The UK Government is also working on a new platform for procuring personal protective equipment that would be faster and easier to use. Health and social care providers have been asked to try out the new platform and contribute to the creation of a service that is tailored to their needs. Quick ordering options and status updates will be possible thanks to the new and upgraded features.

On 9 February 2022, the UK announced plans to improve links between the NHS provided healthcare and social care. This has been done in part because of over complexities within both systems that tends to create a

---

gap into which patients are falling.\textsuperscript{622} The program will increase transparency and choices in health and social care, provide more personalized care and allow for earlier interventions.

On 16 February 2022, the National Institute for Health and Care Research tested the Omicron-specific Moderna COVID-19 vaccine on volunteers in clinical studies.\textsuperscript{623} This action is being taken to ensure that the UK continues to be prepared to tackle emerging variants of the SARS-CoV-2 virus.

On 16 February 2022, the Health and Social Care Secretary Sajid Javid, opened two new GBP15 million accident and emergency clinics.\textsuperscript{624} These clinics in the North West and West Midlands were visited by the Secretary in hopes of fulfilling their commitments to leveling up healthcare across the country and investing in modern facilities.

On 8 March 2022, the UK pledged GBP160 million to the Coalition for Epidemic Preparedness Innovations (CEPI), at the Global Pandemic Preparedness Summit co-hosted by the UK.\textsuperscript{625}

On 18 March 2022, the UK Government committed to an action plan made for improving outcomes for patients through better genomic testing and access to clinical trials.\textsuperscript{626} This announcement builds on top of work that already began in 2020 to create the world’s most advanced genomic healthcare system, to deliver healthcare at a lower cost, to improve cancer diagnosis and treatment, to better early detection of disease and to encourage new and innovative industry partnerships.

On 19 March 2022, the UK Government donated GBP2 million medical items to Ukraine, such as essential medication, intensive care equipment, and wound packs.\textsuperscript{627} This is in response to the recent invasion of Ukraine by Russian troops and made to be a humanitarian effort from the UK.

On 11 March 2022, the Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency, the Health Research Authority, the National Institute for Health Research and other major funders, regulators and research organizations in the UK came together to sign a new commitment that entails working with the public in order to strengthen public involvement in UK health and social care research.\textsuperscript{628}

On 22 April 2022, the Minister of State for Asia and the Middle East Amanda Milling committed an additional GBP15 million to support the Global Financing Facility, which aims to provide support for women and adolescent health.629

On 28 April 2022, the UK opened a consultation on mental health and well-being looking for public opinions on how they can help improve the mental health and general wellbeing outcomes in the UK.630 This call for evidence will assist the UK Government in shaping its 10-year plan to address unequal outcomes in the UK and reassess the governmental strategy for suicide prevention.

On 13 May 2022, the Department of Health and Social Care announced that it will fund projects with grants valued between GBP200,000 and GBP600,000 to support women experiencing reproductive health issues like menopause, fertility issues, miscarriage or pregnancy loss, menstrual health and gynecological conditions to remain in and return to the workplace.631 The goal of these projects will be to help women feel supported in the workplace, break down taboos surrounding these topics, and help employers to support women manage their health needs in the workplace.

The United Kingdom has fully complied with building a resilient, integrated and inclusive global health system by funding healthcare systems and resources for vulnerable populations and frontline workers. Additionally, the United Kingdom is prepared and equipped to prevent the causes and escalation of disease by investing in pandemic preparedness and disease prevention through boosting vaccinations and medical equipment domestically and internationally. Finally, the United Kingdom has taken action to detect emerging health threats quickly by supporting organizations such as CEPI.

Thus, the United Kingdom receives a score of +1.

United States: +1

The United States has fully complied with building a resilient, integrated and inclusive global health system prepared and equipped to prevent the causes and escalation of disease and to detect emerging health threats quickly.

On 3 September 2021, President Joe Biden released a plan for transforming the United States’ capabilities to prepare for and respond rapidly and effectively to future pandemics and other high consequence biological threats.632 This plan, titled “American Pandemic Preparedness: Transforming our Capabilities,” is a core element of the larger strategy to bolster and resource pandemic readiness and biodefense. In addition, President Biden reaffirmed the need to strengthen the American public health system, reinvigorate the public health workforce and prevent the public health inequities exposed by COVID-19 pandemic.


On 13 September 2021, the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) issued an additional USD25.5 billion for COVID-19 relief funding.633 This relief funding includes USD8.5 billion for rural providers from the American Rescue Plan. The remaining USD17 billion goes to providers who can prove revenue losses associated with the COVID-19 pandemic.

On 20 September 2021, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) awarded USD15 million in planning grants to 20 states to aid expansions of community-based mobile crisis intervention services for Medicaid beneficiaries.634 Grant funds can be used to support states’ assessments of their current services; strengthen capacity and information systems; ensure that services can be accessed 24 hours a day, seven days a week; provide behavioral health care training for multi-disciplinary teams; or seek technical assistance to develop State Plan Amendments, demonstration applications and waiver program requests under the Medicaid program.

On 5 October 2021, United States Agency for International Development launched a new project working with partner countries and the international community to build better preparedness for global health threats in the future.635 The five-year USD125 million project, called the Discovery & Exploration of Emerging Pathogens - Viral Zoonoses (DEEP VZN) project, is expected to strengthen the current global capacity to better withstand another pandemic by helping to identify unknown viral threats.

On 21 October 2021, the House of Representatives passed the Strengthening America’s Strategic National Stockpile Act of 2021 (H.R. 3635), which alters how the Strategic National Stockpile is administered and managed.636 This bill temporarily authorizes the HHS to transfer supplies from the national stockpile to any federal department or agency, until 30 September 2024. The HHS must also keep track and maintain domestic reserves of certain supplies by entering into cooperative agreements or partnerships with producers of such supplies. The HHS may also temporarily award grants to states to maintain stockpiles of certain medical equipment for use during any public health emergency.

On 19 November 2021, the Food and Drug Administration amended emergency use authorizations for the Moderna COVID-19 Vaccine or Pfizer–BioNTech COVID-19 Vaccine.637 Booster doses of both vaccines are now authorized for use for individuals aged 18 and older, at least six months after completion of the primary vaccination series of the Moderna COVID-19 Vaccine or Pfizer–BioNTech COVID-19 Vaccine, or at least two months after completion of primary vaccination with the Johnson & Johnson (Janssen) COVID-19 Vaccine.

On 30 November 2021, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) asked labs around the United States to start tracking the Omicron variant of the COVID-19 virus.638 Various labs in the country have

ramped up their efforts in genetic sequencing to better track the variant, as well as potential breakthrough infections.

On 7 December 2021, the HHS announced that it was “taking steps to improve maternal health and support the delivery of equitable, high-quality care for pregnancy and postpartum care” through the CMS. The CMS is also encouraging states to take advantage of the American Rescue Plan’s option to provide 12 months postpartum coverage to pregnant individuals who are enrolled in Medicaid or the Children’s Health Insurance Program. These two programmes are designed to address ongoing disparities that exist in pregnancy-related morbidity and mortality.

On 7 December 2021, the CDC awarded a total of USD22 million to 27 organizations around the world to combat antimicrobial resistance and other healthcare threats through the launch of two new networks: the Global Action in Healthcare Network and the Global AR Laboratory and Response Network. These two networks will collaborate to tackle threats identified in the CDC’s Antibiotic Resistance Threats in the United States 2019 Report and other healthcare-related infections. The organizations that will be receiving funding include: American Society for Microbiology; American Type Culture Collection; American University of Beirut; Association of Public Health Laboratories; Columbia University; Duke University; Family Health International; FIOITEC; Global Scientific Solutions for Health; Health Security Partners; Johns Hopkins University; Koperasi Jasa Institut Riset Eijkman; Northwestern University; Pakistan National Institute of Health; Pan American Health Organization; The Ohio State University; U.S. Civilian Research & Development Foundation; Universidad de Desarrollo; University of Campinas; University of Cantabria; University of Nairobi; University of Oxford; University of Pennsylvania; Vanderbilt University; Washington State University; Washington University in St. Louis; and World Health Organization.

On 20 December 2021, the HHS announced USD282 million in investments for suicide prevention and crisis care services, through its Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. This funding is for assisting the transition of the National Suicide Prevention Lifeline exit disclaimer icon from its current 10-digit number to a three-digit dialing code: 988. Around USD105 million of this funding will be used to increase staffing across states’ local crisis call centres.

On 20 December 2021, the HHS announced that 15 digital health startups are joining the 2022 PandemicX Accelerator cohort, specifically to address health inequities and send resources to mitigate the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic. The HHS advised that “throughout the program, champions in government, mentors, judges, and other stakeholders will listen and offer public information for startups as they develop targeted action plans to address each challenge statement” and put plans into action.

On 28 December 2021, the HHS announced that it was working with states to encourage access to Medicaid services for people with mental health and substance use disorder crises. This commitment was part of the Biden-Harris Administration’s priorities to make major investments in behavioral health and crisis care services.

On 28 December 2021, the HHS announced that the Biden-Harris Administration would make health coverage more accessible and affordable for millions of Americans in 2023 through the Notice of Benefit and Payment Parameters 2023 Proposed Rule. The commitment was part of the Administration’s “ongoing efforts to ensure an equitable health care system” by helping to improve access to healthcare for low-income and medically underserved consumers, particularly through essential community providers.

On 2 February 2022, the US Government renewed its commitment to health systems and institutions, to advancing global health security, addressing infectious disease burden of HIV/AIDS, malaria and tuberculosis and accelerating efforts toward the Sustainable Development Agenda. The US Government announced that in the coming year it will “continue to advance global health priorities” and continue supporting the World Health Organization’s (WHO) activities.

On 16 February 2022, the White House announced that it was issuing a formal Request for Information from the COVID-19 testing industry aimed at improving testing capacity and manufacturing in the coming year. The information will be used to prepare for future testing needs and for developing a long-term disease testing strategy.

On 1 March 2022, the White House announced that it was planning on investing in programs that would bring providers into behavioural health, promote the wellbeing of frontline health professionals and others that were intended to generally strengthen mental health in local communities. The Fiscal Year 2023 budget will allocate USD700 million into programs which provide training, scholarships and loan repayment to individuals who pursue mental health and substance abuse disorder clinical training, and bring their knowledge to rural communities. The White House also announced that the HHS will dispense USD225 million in training programs to increase the number of healthcare providers for behavioural health support.

On 2 March 2022, the White House announced an overview of President Biden’s National COVID-19 Preparedness Plan. The President’s plan includes protecting against and treating COVID-19, preparing for

---

any potential new variants, preventing economic and school shutdowns and vaccinating as many people as possible around the world to save lives. An additional goal of President Biden’s plan is to address the “long-term impacts of COVID, including Long COVID and mental health.” A nationwide tour to advocate for mental health and offer their expertise to behavioral services was planned to also be launched during the week.

On 8 March 2022, the US announced a USD150 million donation over three years to the Coalition for Epidemic Preparedness Innovations (CEPI) for the development of strategies to prevent future pandemics.650

On 11 March 2022, the US renewed its commitment to strengthening global health systems by signing an updated Memorandum of Cooperation with the African Union (AU).651 Together, the US and the AU plan to continue their efforts to meet the objectives of the Sustainable Development Agenda.

On 12 March 2022, the White House submitted a formal request to Congress for USD22.5 billion, to increase the funding for President Biden's National COVID-19 Preparedness Plan.652 In his State of the Union speech, President Biden called for extra financing, which he articulated in a 96-page plan. In addition, the White House staff has made over two dozen calls and discussions with members of Congress regarding this emergency financing request. The funding is crucial for vaccines, treatments, tests and other humanitarian aid worldwide.

On 18 March 2022, HHS introduced three funding opportunities to strengthen mental health and substance use services for those at risk of or living with HIV/AIDS through the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA).653 As part of HHS’s revised Overdose Prevention Strategy, the funding possibilities total USD43.7 million dollars and demonstrate the Biden-Harris Administration’s commitment to delivering accessible, evidence-based, culturally appropriate drug use prevention, treatment, and recovery services to all. The funding will be distributed this Fall 2022.

On 22 March 2022, HHS and the Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) announced an additional USD413 million in Provider Relief Fund (PRF) payments to over 3,600 healthcare providers across the country.654 Since November 2021, almost USD12 billion in PRF Phase Four payments have been given to more than 82,000 providers throughout all 50 states, Washington, D.C., and five territories. This comes on top of HRSA's disbursement of American Rescue Plan Rural payments totalling almost USD7.5 billion to more than 44,000 providers across the country over the last four months.

---


---

G7 Research Group, 23 June 2022

106
On 4 May 2022, the HHS, through the SAMHSA, announced USD55 million in funding for the Tribal Opioid Response grant program.\textsuperscript{655} This is in line with the HHS' plan to develop an evidence-based program to deal with the ongoing issue of opioid and stimulant misuse among American tribal communities.

On 25 March 2022, the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) pledged USD28 million to Zambia to support Global VAX activities such as improving the accessibility of vaccination sites, cold chain supply, logistics and solving the issues of vaccine confidence and demand.\textsuperscript{656}

On 31 March 2022, the CMS announced a USD110 million grant to enhance access to home and community-based services under Medicaid's Money Follows the Person (MFP) programme.\textsuperscript{657} MFP, which was first approved in 2005, has provided states nearly USD4.06 billion to help people transition out of facilities and back into their homes and communities. Individual awards of up to USD5 million are available under the new Notice of Funding Opportunity for more than 20 states and territories that are not already participating in MFP. This funding will assist early planning and execution to get state/territory programmes up and running, ensuring that more Medicaid recipients may access high-quality, cost-effective and person-centered services in the setting of their choice.

On 13 April 2022, HHS awarded almost USD16 million to improve Maternal, Infant, and Early Childhood Home Visiting Programs through HRSA.\textsuperscript{658} Through seven contracts supporting eight states, these awards will fund data and technology innovations that promote better mother and child health outcomes in states and communities, with an emphasis on reducing health disparities.

On 15 April 2022, HHS announced the availability of USD226.5 million in American Rescue Plan money to begin the Community Health Worker Training Program under HRSA.\textsuperscript{659} This new initiative will boost the number of community health workers, who play a vital role in linking individuals to care, such as COVID care, mental health and drug use problem prevention, treatment, and recovery programmes, chronic disease treatment and other key health services.

On 21 April 2022, HHS and HRSA announced nearly USD90 million in American Rescue Plan funding to support new data-driven efforts to identify and reduce health disparities for HRSA Health Center Program-supported health centres and look-alikes (HRSA-designated health centres).\textsuperscript{660} The HRSA's updated data collection and reporting project, known as Uniform Data System Patient-Level Submission, aims to gather


more and better data on socioeconomic determinants of health while simplifying and enhancing data quality reporting for health centres. This initiative will allow health centres to adjust their efforts to enhance health outcomes, advance health equity and more accurately address the needs of specific populations or patients.

On 22 April 2022, the CMS announced a proposed rule to revise Medicare enrollment and eligibility regulations, which would increase Medicare coverage and improve health equity.661 This proposed regulation would give Medicare coverage in the month after enrollment, decreasing the uninsured period and expanding access through Medicare special enrollment periods. It would also allow qualified beneficiaries to get Medicare Part B coverage without being penalised for being late in enrolling. This proposed regulation would make it easier for people to sign up for Medicare and minimise coverage delays.

On 25 April 2022, the White House announced new initiatives to expand access to COVID-19 treatments and raise patient and provider awareness.662 These efforts will assist to enhance and expand the infrastructure to guarantee that lifesaving COVID-19 medicines are rapidly supplied throughout the country, widely available, and easily accessible. At the same time, ensuring that this expansion continues, and that more and better therapies are available would necessitate greater financing from Congress.

On 28 April 2022, the HHS through the CMS announced that it will put into place new measures that will take effect in 2023 to help Americans access more affordable health insurance coverage.663 The actions taken aim to advance standardized plan options, implement new network adequacy requirements, increase value of coverage for consumers, increase access for consumers and remove barriers to access, expand access to essential community providers and streamline operations.

On 12 May 2022, the US announced it will donate an additional USD200 million to the new pandemic preparedness and global health security financial fund at the World Bank, bringing its total contribution to this initiative to USD450 million.664

The United States has fully complied with its commitment to build a resilient, integrated and inclusive global health system prepared and equipped to prevent the causes and escalation of disease and to detect emerging health threats. The new DEEP VZN project promises much in the global effort to develop better means of identifying unknown viral threats, which should help to prevent another pandemic. Additionally, the Biden-Harris Administration’s decision to provide more affordable and accessible coverage for low-income and medically underserved Americans is another significant step in the fight against global disease and inequity. Finally, the CDC’s move to award USD22 million to various health research organizations around the world will prove to be pivotal in combating healthcare threats.

Thus, the United States has received a score of +1.

Analysts: Miranda Boce and Sarab Rashid

---

European Union: +1
The European Union has fully complied with building a resilient, integrated and inclusive global health system prepared and equipped to prevent the causes and escalation of disease and to detect emerging health threats quickly.

On 15 June 2021, the European Investment Bank partnered with the Government of Barbados to provide EUR50 million for COVID-19 related emergency healthcare including treatment capacity for COVID-19 patients, lab capacity and equipment, quarantine facilities, IT equipment, vaccine storage, track and tracing, and logistics, transport and monitoring activities.665 This will ensure that vaccines are kept viable for longer and are accessible to more people, in an effort to promote greater vaccinations throughout the country.

On 22 June 2021, the European Commission endorsed the European Parliament and the Council of the EU’s political agreement on the Health Technology Assessment (HTA) Regulation.666 The Regulation would increase the availability of novel health technologies for patients in the European Union, such as innovative medicines and certain medical equipment, while also ensuring resource efficiency and improving HTA quality throughout the EU. Medicinal items, medical equipment, and diagnostics are examples of health technology. The Regulation will need to be formally adopted by the Council and the European Parliament before it enters into force.

On 23 June 2021, the European Commission launched the Coronavirus Global R&I Collaboration Portal, a new research and innovation site that connects scholars and research projects working on the socioeconomic elements of the COVID-19 pandemic from across the world.667 The portal reaffirms Europe’s commitment to a degree of global openness that is required to foster excellence, pool resources for scientific advancement and create thriving innovation ecosystems.

On 30 June 2021, the European Commission launched the first flagship initiative executed under Europe’s Beating Cancer Plan, called the Knowledge Centre on Cancer.668 The Knowledge Centre is a new online platform that collects evidence and coordinates initiatives to combat Europe’s leading cause of death among people under the age of 65. It will compile the most up-to-date cancer research, offer healthcare recommendations and quality assurance schemes and track and forecast cancer incidence and death trends across the EU. It is also a platform where everyone fighting cancer can exchange best practices, communicate and organize to maximize collective knowledge and evidence-based research.

On 9 July 2021, Team Europe and Senegal launched along with other assistance measures, the Institut Pasteur in Dakar, to support large-scale vaccine manufacturing.669 The new production unit is expected to lessen Africa’s 99 per cent reliance on imported vaccines and boost the continent’s future pandemic resilience. The agreement is part of a major package of investment in vaccine and pharmaceuticals production in Africa announced by Team Europe in May 2021, which brings together the European Commission, EU Member States, the European Investment Bank, and other financial institutions, in accordance with the EU’s Africa Strategy, the Africa Centers for Disease Control and Prevention’s (Africa CDC) strategy and the Partnerships for African Vaccine Manufacturing’s strategy.

On 22 July 2021, the European Commission shortlisted 11 new projects worth EUR120 million from Horizon Europe, the largest European research and innovation initiative (2021-2027), for assisting and allowing critical research on the COVID-19 virus and its variations. This funding is part of a broad range of research and innovation efforts to combat the coronavirus, and it supports the European Commission’s overall strategy to prevent, mitigate and react to the virus and its variants’ impact, as outlined in the HERA Incubator, a new European bio-defense preparedness plan. 312 research teams from 40 countries are involved in the 11 short-listed projects, including 38 members from 23 countries outside the EU.

On 16 September 2021, the European Commission launched the European Health Emergency preparedness and Response Authority (HERA) to recognize, prevent and respond quickly to public health emergencies. HERA will gather intelligence and establish the required reaction capabilities to predict threats and possible health emergencies. When a disaster strikes, HERA will oversee the research, manufacture and distribution of medications, vaccinations and other medical countermeasures like personal protective equipment that were frequently absent during the beginning of the COVID-19 pandemic.

On 14 October 2021, the European Commission launched the gradual implementation of the new In Vitro Diagnostic (IVD) Medical Devices Regulation, to avoid disruptions in the supply of these critical healthcare devices. The IVD Regulation alters the regulatory landscape for in vitro diagnostic medical devices such as human immunodeficiency virus testing, pregnancy tests and SARS-CoV-2 tests. Conformity assessment bodies or “notified bodies,” will play a bigger role in the EU market, as they will independently evaluate whether IVD medical devices meet the safety and performance criteria.

On 22 October 2021, the European Commission established a portfolio of 10 possible COVID-19 medicines. The list was compiled using independent scientific advice and focuses on COVID-19 therapy options that are expected to be approved and hence available on the European market in the near future. If the European Medicines Agency (EMA) confirms their safety and effectiveness, these treatments will be available to patients across the EU as soon as feasible.

On 28 October 2021, the European Parliament and the Council of the EU reached a political agreement on the EMA’s strengthened role in preparing for and responding to health crises. The revised EMA mandate will enable the agency to closely monitor and mitigate medicine and medical device shortages during major events and public health emergencies, as well as play a key role in facilitating the development and faster approval of medicines that could treat or prevent diseases that cause public health crises.

On 24 November 2021, the European Commission announced the allocation of Recovery Assistance for Cohesion and the Territories of Europe (REACT-EU) resources for 2022. All 27 EU Member States currently have around EUR11 billion available for Cohesion policy programming. These funds will be added

---

to the almost EUR40 billion set aside in 2021. EU Member States will be able to continue implementing recovery measures through improving healthcare, business resilience, and assistance for the most vulnerable populations, while also contributing to green and digital initiatives for a smart, sustainable, and coherent recovery. REACT-EU resources are aimed at addressing the evolving socio-economic impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic.

On 30 November 2021, the European Parliament and the Council of the EU agreed on the European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control’s (ECDC) expanded mission mandate.\(^\text{676}\) The expanded ECDC mission will enable the agency to play a more active role in assisting the EU and its Member States in the prevention and control of communicable disease risks, as well as improving European readiness for future health issues.

On 13 December 2021, the European Commission adopted the Regulation on HTA, a deliverable of the EU Pharmaceutical Strategy.\(^\text{677}\) The new laws will make essential and novel health technologies more readily available, such as innovative medications, certain medical devices, medical equipment and preventative and treatment strategies. This Regulation will also ensure resource efficiency, improve the quality of HTA throughout the EU, prevent national HTA organizations and industry from duplicating efforts, reassure businesses and secure the long-term viability of EU HTA cooperation.

On 17 December 2021, the European Commission proposed to safeguard the long-term supply of pharmaceuticals from the United Kingdom to Northern Ireland, as well as to address ongoing supply issues in Cyprus, Ireland and Malta.\(^\text{678}\) This implies that, in the case of the Protocol on Ireland/Northern Ireland, the same medications will be accessible in Northern Ireland at the same time as they are in the rest of the UK, but particular criteria will prevent UK-approved medicines from entering the European Single Market.

On 20 December 2021, the Council of the EU obtained a political agreement on the Regulation authorizing the HERA to activate immediate and targeted medical countermeasures during public health emergencies in the EU.\(^\text{679}\) The procurement and purchase of crisis-relevant medical countermeasures and raw materials, the activation of reserved industrial facilities for flexible vaccine and therapeutic manufacturing, the formation of a Health Crisis Board with Member States and the formation of rapid monitoring mechanisms are among these measures.

On 12 January 2022, the European Commission proposed to turn the European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction into the European Union Drugs Agency in order to improve the mission of the European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction.\(^\text{680}\) The proposed reforms will allow the agency to play a greater role in detecting and resolving existing and future illicit drug concerns in the EU. This involves providing notifications when harmful chemicals are intentionally supplied for illegal use, monitoring the addictive use of substances taken alongside illegal narcotics and establishing EU-wide preventive efforts. The EU Drugs Agency will also take on a larger international role.


On 19 January 2022, the European Commission finalized payments of about EUR385.5 million in EU Solidarity Fund (EUSF) assistance to 19 countries in response to the coronavirus health emergency. On 28 January 2022, the European Commission announced that the assessment and monitoring of clinical trials across the EU will be standardized, particularly through the European Medicines Agency's Clinical Trials Information System. This Regulation will enhance clinical trial conduct in the EU by ensuring the highest levels of participant safety and increasing trial information availability. On 8 February 2022, the European Commission raised another EUR5 billion in NextGenerationEU funding on behalf of the EU. The 30-year bond, which was issued as an addition to an existing EU-Bond and is due on 6 July 2051, raises the total capital obtained under the programme to EUR78.5 billion. The effective deployment of the funds will contribute to EU member states' recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic. On 10 February 2022, the new HERA unveiled its first year work plan, with a budget of EUR1.3 billion in 2022 to prevent, prepare for and respond quickly to cross-border health catastrophes. HERA may now begin implementing activities to increase preparation and response capacities inside the EU, address vulnerabilities and strategic dependencies and contribute to reinforcing the global health emergency architecture, after the acceptance of the 2022 work plan by the HERA Board. The goals for HERA will be to obtain and stockpile medical countermeasures for various public health threats, fund research into new medical countermeasures and technologies against these threats and build a network of manufacturing sites which can be utilized at a moment's notice in case of an emergency. On 15 February 2022, Commissioner for International Partnerships Jutta Urpilainen participated in the COVID-19 Global Action Meeting with a small group of ministers to discuss an enhanced coordinated COVID-19 response. The goal is to assist in the coordination of actions and mobilization of resources in six priority areas related to the global COVID-19 response in order to end the pandemic by the end of 2022: vaccinating more people, bolstering supply chain resilience, addressing information gaps, supporting health care workers, ensuring availability of treatments and testing where it is most needed and strengthening the global health security architecture. On 15 February 2022, the European Commission, alongside Belgium, France, Germany, the European Medicines Agency and the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation, announced a EUR100 million investment over the next five years into the recently established African Medicines Agency and other regional medicines

---

regulatory initiatives. The agency would help expand the local manufacturing of vaccines, medicines and health tools.

On 2 March 2022, the European Commission authorized, under EU State aid regulations, EUR687 million in Italian assistance to compensate providers of commercial long-distance rail passenger services for harm incurred between 1 July 2020 and 30 April 2021 as a result of the coronavirus pandemic and the restrictive policies that Italy was required to follow to restrict the virus’s dispersion.

On 24 March 2022, the European Commission and the World Health Organization (WHO) announced a collaboration to provide equitable access to safe, effective and high-quality vaccines, medicines and health technology in Sub-Saharan Africa. The EU–WHO collaboration will help the African Union meet its goal of expanding local vaccine manufacturing in and for Africa. It will also help the African Union accomplish its goals in areas such as jobs and growth, commerce and scientific collaboration. The EU budget has allocated EUR24.5 million to fund concrete projects to create resilient health systems, universal health coverage and health security in Africa.

On 6 April 2022, the European Commission established strategic reserves of response capacity through the EU Civil Protection Mechanism to increase the EU’s readiness and response to public health hazards such as chemical, biological, radiological and nuclear (CBRN) threats. This includes a EUR540.5 million resEU strategic stockpile created in partnership with HERA. This stockpile will include equipment and medications, vaccines and other treatments to treat individuals exposed to CBRN emergency agents, as well as a resEU decontamination reserve that will supply decontamination equipment and professional reaction teams.

On 8 April 2022, the European Commission pledged EUR75 million at the 2022 Break COVID Now Summit held in Geneva. The donation will go towards Gavi, the Vaccine Alliance and its work with the COVAX initiative to procure vaccines and assist in administration of COVID-19 vaccines in lower income countries. In addition, the EIB committed an additional EUR1 billion in front-loaded financing to support Gavi.

On 12 April 2022, the European Commission embraced the Council of the EU’s swift adoption of proposals to ensure the continued long-term supply of medicines from the United Kingdom to Northern Ireland, as well as to solve outstanding supply issues in Cyprus, Ireland and Malta, which are marketplaces that have previously been provided through or by the United Kingdom.

On 27 April 2022, the European Commission proposed a set of actions to manage the next stages of the COVID-19 pandemic and prepare for future pandemics. Some of the actions proposed to member states

---


by the European Commission are to increase vaccination and boosting, set up integrated surveillance systems, invest in the recovery of healthcare systems especially mental health services and support the next generation of vaccine and therapeutic development.

On 12 May 2022, the European Union announced a EUR300 million donation for vaccination support at the second Global COVID-19 summit. An additional EUR100 million will be donated to the ACT-A initiative and USD450 million will be donated in collaboration with the World Bank’s pandemic preparedness and global health security financial intermediary fund.

On 20 May 2022, the European Commission announced an additional EUR22 million in humanitarian aid to support the Rohingya refugees being hosted in Bangladesh, to help address their need for health services, clean water, shelter and proper nutrition.

On 7 June 2022, the European Commission proposed its 2023 budget, among which healthcare investment featured prominently, including EUR732 million for the EU4Health program which ensures comprehensive health responses for people’s needs and EUR147 million as part of the rescEU mechanism for future health crisis preparation.

The European Union has fully complied with building a resilient, integrated and inclusive global health system and is prepared and equipped to prevent the causes and escalation of disease by investing in both domestic and international pandemic preparedness, medical and pharmaceutical programs. Additionally, the European Union has taken strong action to be able to detect emerging communicable and non-communicable health threats quickly by expanding research and investments for emergency preparedness, health technology and medical resources.

Thus, the European Union receives a score of +1.

Analyst: Sarah Rashid


“We agree to support a robust global recovery from COVID-19, ensuring that countries are able to effectively address the indirect impacts on physical and mental health and broader socio-economic consequences of the pandemic.”

*G7 Carbis Bay Health Declaration*

### Assessment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>No Compliance</th>
<th>Partial Compliance</th>
<th>Full Compliance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Union</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Average</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+0.88 (94%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Background

The coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic as a global health crisis and the need for a coordinated global response was first introduced at the 2020 US Virtual Summit.⁶⁹⁶ At the Summit, G7 leaders emphasized their commitment to coordinating on necessary public health measures, supporting the economy and global trade, and cooperating in sharing knowledge and data for further research and technology. The leaders affirmed full backing of the World Health Organisation (WHO) and the global alliance Coalition for Epidemic Preparedness and Innovation (CEPI) to manufacture and equitably distribute treatments and vaccines for COVID-19. The Summit set the stage for a strong recovery and began the process of restoring economic confidence through monetary and fiscal actions in support of the workers, companies, and sectors impacted. The leaders called upon the G20 to follow suit in these endeavors.

On 19 February 2021, at the G7 leaders’ virtual meeting hosted by the United Kingdom, the G7 leaders met to coordinate efforts “to beat COVID-19 and build back better.”⁶⁹⁷ The G7 leaders discussed working with the WHO to accelerate COVID-19 vaccine development and deployment and improve information sharing in the wake of new COVID-19 variants. They also reaffirmed support for COVAX, co-led by CEPI, Gavi, and WHO, in its efforts to ensure equitable vaccine access across the world. The G7 leaders recognized the unprecedented economic support which had been allocated in response to COVID-19, totalling USD6 trillion, and remained committed to further action to ensure a “strong, sustainable, balanced and inclusive recovery.” They also made clear ambitions to promote economic resiliency for the future through climate action, clean energy job transitions, and advocating for a fairer, more digital, and mutually beneficial global economy.

On 13 June 2021, at the Cornwall Summit, the G7 leaders agreed to intensify international efforts to boost the international supply of COVID-19 tools to end the pandemic and minimize the rise of new variants.⁶⁹⁸ G7 leaders reaffirmed their commitment to distribute safe vaccines to as many people as possible across the world, acknowledging the two billion vaccine doses already provided and pledging another billion over the

---


G7 Research Group, 23 June 2022

115
next year. They also called to advance recovery plans beyond the USD12 trillion to date by creating jobs, investing in infrastructure, and encouraging innovation in a manner that “no place or person, irrespective of age, ethnicity or gender is left behind.” The leaders also recognized the continued work of the G7 Panel on Economic Resilience in addressing the inequalities, market imbalances, and distortions exacerbated by COVID-19, particularly in the context of other key risks like climate change. To this end, G7 leaders also discussed the disproportionate impact of COVID-19 on women and girls and reaffirmed their commitment to future plans and policies under the following three priorities: educating girls, empowering women and ending violence against women and girls. The statement from the summit also described the impacts of COVID-19 on the poorest countries who are also most burdened by conflict, climate change, socio-economic shocks, and a lack of resources. To ensure no country is left behind, the leaders reaffirmed their commitment to achieving the UN Sustainable Development Goals by 2030 and considered future policy recommendations from the Financing for Development in the Era of COVID-19 and Beyond Initiative.

**Commitment Features**

At the 2021 Cornwall Summit, G7 leaders committed to “support a robust global recovery from COVID-19, ensuring that countries are able to effectively address the indirect impacts on physical and mental health and broader socio-economic consequences of the pandemic.”

The G7 Carbis Bay Health Declaration makes note of the “disproportionate impact on women and girls and on vulnerable and marginalised populations,” and calls for international collaboration between “multilateral institutions, governments and the private sector” to achieve its commitment to remedying indirect impacts in all three spheres (physical health, mental health and wider socio-economic consequences).

“Support” is understood to mean “the action, or act of providing aid, assistance, or backing up an initiative, or entity.”

“Robust” is understood to describe strong, decisive, inclusive action.

“Recovery” is understood to describe “the act [or] process … of recovering” from a crisis, in this instance, the COVID-19 pandemic.

“Indirect impacts” is understood to describe results or effects “happening not as the main… result” of the COVID-19 pandemic, but “in addition” to it. As part of this commitment, G7 members must take actions mitigating negative indirect impacts in three spheres: physical health, mental health, and wider socio-economic consequences.

“Physical health” is understood to describe “a state of physical … well-being, and not merely the absence of disease or infirmity.” The commitment seeks to address the COVID-19 pandemic’s impact on physical health beyond the diagnosis and initial treatment of COVID-19. The long-term effects of COVID-19, and

---


effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on equitable provision of quality health-care beyond the treatment of COVID-19 are examined as part of this commitment.

“Mental health” is understood to describe “a state of well-being in which an individual realizes [their] own abilities, can cope with the normal stresses of life, can work productively and is able to make a contribution to [their] community.” The commitment seeks to address the mental health crisis driven by the COVID-19 pandemic. Individual experiences with isolation and loneliness, grief and trauma, economic uncertainty and precarity, inaccessibility of mental health supports, and fears for one’s physical and mental wellbeing and that of their loved ones are significant psychosocial factors of the COVID-19 pandemic.

“Socio-economic consequences” is understood to describe a broad “combination of social and economic factors” influenced by the COVID-19 pandemic. This commitment seeks to address the exacerbation of global poverty, inequality, and societal divisions by the COVID-19 pandemic, with particular attention to how these factors disproportionately impact already marginalized groups.

“Pandemic” is understood to refer to the COVID-19 crisis.

This commitment has a depth component examining the strength of actions taken by each G7 member. A G7 member must take strong action in multiple spheres to achieve full compliance.

Strong domestic actions may include, but are not limited to policy action; domestic legislation designed to safeguard citizens from the socio-economic consequences of COVID-19 or to expand the provision of physical and mental health care; increased funding toward physical and mental health care (particularly with respect to disabled and immunocompromised people, and those from marginalized groups); establishment of a committee, task force, or other institutional mechanism to examine the indirect impacts of COVID-19; funding of research into the indirect impacts of COVID-19; or increased funding and benefits for unemployed or underemployed people. Weak actions on the domestic level include verbal reaffirmation of the commitment or attending meetings that discuss the long-term impacts of COVID-19.

Strong international actions include the provision of international financial support (either directly or through international institutions), or participating in, voting, joining, or financing organizations addressing the indirect physical, mental, and socio-economic impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic. Weak actions at the international level include information sharing and development of international legislation.

To achieve full compliance, the G7 member must take strong actions in at least two spheres and less than strong action in one sphere to support a robust global recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic: physical health, mental health, and wider socio-economic consequences. Taking strong action in each of the three spheres will also fulfill compliance.

For a score of partial compliance, the G7 member must take strong action in at least one sphere to support a robust global recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic: physical health, mental health, and/or wider socio-economic consequences. Even if a G7 member takes less than strong action in two spheres in addition to taking strong action in one of the aforementioned spheres, they will still only receive partial compliance.

For a score of non-compliance, the G7 member has completed fewer than the aforementioned criteria.

---

Scoring Guidelines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>The G7 member has NOT taken strong steps to support a robust global recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic in ANY of the following three spheres: physical health, mental health, OR wider socio-economic consequences, OR the G7 member has taken weak steps in only ONE of the three spheres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>The G7 member has taken strong steps to support a robust global recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic in at least ONE of the following three spheres: physical health, mental health, OR wider socio-economic consequences, OR the G7 member has taken strong steps in ONE sphere and weak steps in the other TWO spheres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+1</td>
<td>The G7 member has taken strong steps to support a robust global recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic in ALL of the following three spheres: physical health, mental health, AND wider socio-economic consequences, OR the G7 member has taken strong steps in at least TWO spheres and weak steps in ONE other sphere.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compliance Director: Quinn Teague-Colfer  
Lead Analyst: Grace Parish

Canada: +1

Canada has fully complied with its commitment to support a robust global recovery from COVID-19 and effectively address the indirect impacts on physical and mental health and broader socio-economic consequences of the pandemic.

On 14 June 2021, Member of Parliament for Charlottetown Sean Casey reported Canada invested CAD4.1 million to support infrastructure maintenance to health facilities on the frontline of the COVID-19 pandemic in Prince Edward Island.\(^\text{710}\) This infrastructure investment supports health facilities and the post-pandemic physical health of individuals in Prince Edward Island.

On 14 June 2021, Minister Catherine McKenna announced Canada invested CAD4 million toward the construction of a new youth clubhouse in Ontario through the COVID-19 Resilience Infrastructure Stream of the Investing in Canada Infrastructure plan.\(^\text{711}\) A new youth clubhouse in Ontario will support the mental health of youth and post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Canada.

On 15 June 2021, Prime Minister Justin Trudeau committed to work with President of the European Council Charles Michel and President of the European Commission Ursula von der Leyen to enhance their engagement under the Canada-EU Digital Dialogue and the Global Partnership on Artificial Intelligence to “help strengthen a post-pandemic recovery of businesses.”\(^\text{712}\) Prime Minister Trudeau with President Michel and President von der Leyen advanced the Authorized Economic Operator Mutual Recognition Agreement to facilitate the flow of trade between Canada and the European Union, benefiting socio-economic recovery. Prime Minister Trudeau also launched a new bilateral Dialogue on Health to enhance cooperation on priority health commitments, including mental health, between Canada and the European Union.\(^\text{713}\)

---


On 15 June 2021, Minister of Infrastructure and Communities Catherine McKenna reported Canada contributed CAD22.2 million through the COVID-19 Resilience Infrastructure Stream of the Investing in Canada plan to fund municipal infrastructure in response to the impacts of COVID-19 in Ontario.\(^{714}\) Municipal infrastructure investments will protect the health and well-being of residents and support post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Canada.

On 15 June 2021, Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Finance Chrystia Freeland met with the Minister of Families Children and Social Development, Ahmed Hussen, to affirm mutual priorities which include reducing the cost of living and increasing access to affordable housing.\(^{715}\) Reducing the cost of living and increasing access to affordable housing will benefit the mental health of individuals and enhance post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Canada.

On 16 June 2021, Minister of Indigenous Services Marc Miller declared Canada renewed the Indigenous Community Business Fund and allocated CAD117 million to provide “non-repayable financial contributions to Indigenous microbusinesses and community- or collectively owned businesses.”\(^{716}\) This initiative will support post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Canada.

On 17 June 2021, Minister McKenna declared Canada will invest in projects to “improve people’s quality of life now and following the pandemic.”\(^{717}\) Minister McKenna highlighted Canada will allocate CAD10,000 toward the Niagara-on-the-Lake Museum, CAD28,000 toward the launch a mobile library branch, CAD13,000 toward adaptation of community spaces to allow social-distancing, CAD24,000 to “promote the participation and inclusion of seniors and persons with disabilities in outdoor nature activities” and CAD11,000 to fund virtual concerts from the Gallery of Players of Niagara. These investments will benefit the mental health of individuals and enhance post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Canada.

On 21 June 2021, Minister of International Trade, Export Promotion, Small Business and Economic Development Mary Ng declared Canada will invest CAD33 million toward Shop Local to promote local shopping across Canada.\(^{718}\) Minister Ng emphasised how the promotion of local shopping will support local businesses and benefit post-pandemic socio-economic recovery for Canada. Minister Ng emphasised CAD9 million of this investment will be allocated for Ontario.

On 21 June 2021, Member of Parliament for Kings Kody Blois announced Canada invested CAD1.1 million in the construction of a new facility for the Flower Cart Group, who provide vocational service to adults with intellectual disabilities.\(^{719}\) A new facility for the Flower Cart Group will help them to implement projects to


support individuals with disabilities. Increasing access to support for individuals with disabilities benefits the mental and physical health of individuals and post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Canada.

On 23 June 2021, Minister of Economic Development and Official Languages Minister Mélanie Joly declared Canada will invest CAD500 million over two years through the new Canada Community Revitalization Fund to finance projects that promote post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Canada.  

On 23 June 2021, Minister Joly announced Canada invested CAD593,880 to support the Centre d’innovation en microélectronique du Québec and benefit post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Canada. The Centre d’innovation en microélectronique du Québec will use funds to mentor “businesses through their applied research and innovation projects in microelectronics.”

On 23 June 2021, Minister Ng reaffirmed Canada’s commitment to collaborating with partners to achieve global post-pandemic socio-economic recovery. Minister Ng highlighted increased collaboration between Canada and Infrastructure Asia will enhance global post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.

On 23 June 2021, Minister and Special Representative for the Prairies Jim Carr announced Canada invested CAD44.3 million to support 23 green and recreation infrastructure projects across the province. The institution of 23 green and recreation infrastructure projects across the province will support the physical and mental health of individuals and benefit post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Canada.

On 24 June 2021, Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister of Economic Development and Official Languages Larry Bagnell reaffirmed Canada’s support for local business and reported Canada will allocate CAD1.65 million to increase local shopping in Yukon, Nunavut and the Northwest Territories and CAD7.2 million to Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta. Additionally, Minister Carr highlighted how the promotion of local shopping will benefit the post-pandemic reopening of business and socio-economic recovery for Canada.

On 24 June 2021, Minister of Digital Government Joyce Murray announced Canada will contribute CAD5.5 million from the initial CAD33 million investment toward Shop Local to help British Columbia to promote local shopping. Minister Murray emphasised how the promotion of local shopping will benefit businesses and Canada’s post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.

---


On 25 June 2021, Minister of Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard Bernadette Jordan affirmed Canada’s commitment to support local businesses and declared Canada will allocate CAD2.7 million towards Newfoundland and Labrador, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick to assist local businesses. Minister Jordan highlighted how this investment will benefit post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Canada.

On 28 June 2021, Minister of Canadian Heritage Steven Guilbeault declared Canada will allocate CAD300 million over two years to the Recovery Fund for Arts, Culture, Heritage and Sport Sectors. Minister Guilbeault highlighted Canada will allocate CAD200 million over two years toward the Reopening Fund. Minister Guilbeault indicated Canada will also invest CAD200 million over two years towards the Major Festivals and Events Support Initiative. These initiatives will benefit post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Canada.

On 29 June 2021, Minister of Diversity and Inclusion and Youth Bardish Chagger announced investment of CAD40.9 million toward municipal infrastructure to respond to the impacts of COVID-19 in Southwestern, Midwestern and Central Ontario. This initiative will benefit post-pandemic socio-economic recovery for Canada.

On 29 June 2021, Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food Marie-Claude Bibeau announced Canada contributed CAD150,000 to support new research at the Ontario Crops Research Centre. New research will support Canada’s agricultural sector and benefit post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.

On 29 June 2021, Minister of Health Patty Hajdu and Minister Miller announced Canada will allocate CAD126.7 million over three years to increase access to health services and “culturally relevant mental health and wellness” programs. Increasing access to health services and “culturally relevant mental health and wellness” programs will support the mental and physical health of Indigenous communities.

On 30 June 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau reported the allocation of CAD180 million to advance gender equality internationally. Priorities of this initiative include creating a post-pandemic global socio-economic recovery “that creates jobs and opportunity for women and girls.” Prime Minister Trudeau contributed an additional CAD100 million to support women and girls in low and middle income “participate in the economy, in education, and in public life.” Canada will also join the Global Alliance for Care to assist women participate in international post-pandemic socio-economic recovery. Canada will allocate CAD10 million towards UNFPA-UNICEF Global Programme initiatives to strengthen rights of women and girls internationally and support their mental and physical health, and CAD18.45 million to projects that “address inequality and discrimination faced by LGBTQ2 communities.”

On 30 June 2021, Minister Freeland declared the federal passage of Bill C-30. Bill C-30 extends the Canada Emergency Wage Subsidy program, the Canada Emergency Rent Subsidy program, and Lockdown Support program until September 25, 2021. Bill C-30 expands eligibility requirements for the Canada Recovery Benefit program and the Canada Recovery Caregiving Benefit program. Bill C-30 will institute a new Canada Recovery Hiring Program and increase Old Age Security (OAS) by 10 per cent for seniors aged 75 and older. Bill C-30 will strengthen the Canada Workers Benefit program and deepen the benefits distributed through Employment Insurance sickness program and instituted a new federal minimum hourly wage of CAD15. To address immediate health care system pressures indirectly caused by COVID-19, Bill C-30 allocates an additional CAD4 billion to Canadian provinces and territories. Through these initiatives, Bill C-30 supports benefits post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Canada.

On 2 July 2021, Minister Freeland met with the United States Treasury Secretary, Janet Yellen, to discuss mutual priorities which include “post-pandemic recovery, including support for workers and businesses, and ensuring the recovery is inclusive and equitable.” These priorities will benefit mental health for individuals and post-pandemic socio-economic recovery for Canada and the United States.

On 3 July 2021, Minister of Foreign Affairs Marc Garneau met with the new Government of Israel to reaffirm mutual priorities, including post-pandemic socio-economic recovery. Minister Garneau announced Canada has allocated an additional CAD3 million every year to advance mutual priorities through the Canada-Israel Agreement on Bilateral Cooperation in Industrial Research and Development.

On 7 July 2021, Minister McKenna reported Canada invested CAD144.3 toward 209 infrastructure projects to modernise health, social services and long-term care facilities in Quebec. Financial support for health, social services and long-term care infrastructure will support the mental and physical health of individuals and post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Canada.

On 9 July 2021, Minister Bibeau declared Canada will allocate an additional CAD17.7 million to modernise health, social services and post-secondary education establishments in Saguenay–Lac-Saint-Jean. Modernising health, social services and post-

secondary education establishments benefits mental and physical health of individuals and supports post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Canada.

On 9 July 2021, Minister of Middle Class Prosperity Mona Fortier announced investment of CAD3.1 million to support municipal infrastructure in Ottawa to respond to the impacts of COVID-19.\textsuperscript{738} Additional municipal infrastructure investment will support the post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Canada.

On 12 July 2021, Minister Joly announced Canada’s allocation of CAD500 million to invest in a new Tourism Relief Fund.\textsuperscript{739} The new Tourism Relief Fund will contribute toward post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Canada. Out of the CAD500 million contribution, at least CAD50 million will fund Indigenous tourism projects.

On 12 July 2021, Minister Bibeau declared Canada will allocate CAD2.5 million to support non-profit projects that “facilitate access to safe and nutritious food for at-risk populations and strengthen the local food system” in Montreal.\textsuperscript{740} This contribution will support mental health for individuals and benefit post-pandemic socio-economic recovery for Canada.

On 13 July 2021, Minister Joly announced Canada will allocate CAD700 million to initiate the Jobs and Growth Fund.\textsuperscript{741} The Jobs and Growth Fund will create jobs and benefit post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Canada.

On 15 July 2021, Minister of Innovation, Science and Industry François-Philippe Champagne confirmed Canada will invest CAD39.6 million to support 236 researchers complete projects about the post-pandemic opioid crisis and health of individuals in Africa among other topics.\textsuperscript{742} These projects will support the mental and physical health of individuals in Canada and abroad.

On 22 July 2021, Minister Freeland declared Canada allocated CAD48.5 million from the Tourism Relief Fund to provide direct support to tourism businesses and organisations in Atlantic Canada.\textsuperscript{743} This initiative will support post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Canada.

On 26 July 2021, Minister Hajdu announced Canada and Nunavut signed the Canada-Nunavut Bilateral Agreement for Pan-Canadian Virtual Care Priorities in Response to COVID-19.\textsuperscript{744} Through the Canada-


Nunavut Bilateral Agreement for Pan-Canadian Virtual Care Priorities in Response to COVID-19, the federal government allocates CAD3.1 million to support virtual health services in Nunavut. Additional virtual services will support the physical health of individuals in Nunavut.

On 29 July 2021, Minister for Women and Gender Equality and Rural Economic Development Maryam Monsef declared Canada will invest CAD100 million to implement 237 projects through the Feminist Response and Recovery Fund.745 Minister Monsef highlighted how this initiative will help promote an “inclusive recovery from the social and economic impacts of the pandemic.”

On 30 July 2021, Minister Freeland announced an extension of the eligibility requirements for key employment benefit programs including: the Canada Emergency Wage Subsidy program, the Canada Emergency Rent Subsidy and Lockdown Support program, the Canada Recovery Benefit program, the Canada Recovery Caregiving Benefit program, and the Canada Recovery Sickness Benefit program.746 Extending eligibility for these programs benefits mental health of individuals and post-pandemic socio-economic recovery for Canada.

On 2 August 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau met with the President of the United States of America Joe Biden to reaffirm mutual priorities, including the post-pandemic socio-economic recovery, with particular attention towards women.747 Investments in physical and human infrastructure will help achieve their mutual goal of post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.

On 6 August 2021, Minister Hajdu declared Canada, Newfoundland and Labrador signed the Canada-Newfoundland and Labrador Bilateral Agreement for Pan-Canadian Virtual Care Priorities in Response to COVID-19.748 Through the Canada-Newfoundland and Labrador Bilateral Agreement for Pan-Canadian Virtual Care Priorities in Response to COVID-19, Canada allocates CAD4.5 million to support Newfoundland and Labrador institute virtual health services. Additional virtual services will support the physical health of individuals in Newfoundland and Labrador.

On 6 August 2021, Minister Hajdu announced Canada and Newfoundland and Labrador have signed the Canada-Newfoundland and Labrador Home and Community Care and Mental Health and Addictions Services Funding Agreement.749 Through the Canada-Newfoundland and Labrador Home and Community Care and Mental Health and Addictions Services Funding Agreement Canada will allocate CAD15 million to “increase infection prevention and control in long term care facilities and seniors’ residences.” This agreement will benefit the mental and physical health of individuals in Newfoundland and Labrador.

On 9 August 2021, Leader of the Government in the House of Commons Pablo Rodriguez announced Canada will contribute CAD7.2 million from the initial CAD33 million investment toward Shop Local to

---

assist Quebec promote local shopping. Minister Rodriguez highlighted how the promotion of local shopping will benefit the post-pandemic reopening of business and socio-economic recovery for Canada.

On 11 August 2021, Minister of International Development Karina Gould declared Canada will contribute CAD18.9 million over the next five years to fund seven new post-pandemic recovery projects in the Philippines. Increasing funding for post-pandemic recovery projects benefits post-pandemic socio-economic recovery internationally.

On 12 August 2021, Minister Hajdu announced Canada and the Northwest Territories signed the Canada-Northwest Territories Home and Community Care and Mental Health and Addictions Services Funding Agreement. Through the Canada-Northwest Territories Home and Community Care and Mental Health and Addictions Services Funding Agreement Canada allocates CAD3.1 million to support Safe Long-term Care. Additional funding for Safe Long-term Care will benefit the physical and mental health of individuals in the Northwest Territories.

On 12 August 2021, Minister Bibeau declared Canada will contribute CAD430,000 to support the mental health for farming and rural communities. Supporting the mental health for farming and rural communities benefits Canada’s post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in addition to the mental health of individuals.

On 13 August 2021, Minister Gould reported Canada has allocated CAD155 million to support the distribution of emergency food provisions to countries in need through organisations including: the World Food Programme, UNICEF, the United Nations Office for the Coordination of Humanitarian Affairs’ Country-Based Pooled Funds and the International Committee of the Red Cross and the Canadian Foodgrains Bank. Increased funding to provide emergency food provisions will support the mental and physical health of individuals internationally.

On 13 August 2021, Minister Hajdu announced Canada and Manitoba signed the Canada-Manitoba Bilateral Agreement for Pan-Canadian Virtual Care Priorities in Response to COVID-19. Through the Canada-Manitoba Bilateral Agreement for Pan-Canadian Virtual Care Priorities in Response to COVID-19, Canada allocates CAD7 million to support Manitoba institute virtual health services. Additional virtual services will support the physical health of individuals in Manitoba.

---

On 13 August 2021, Minister Monsef announced Canada invested CAD1.2 million to implement municipal infrastructure projects in six communities across Ontario which respond to the impacts of COVID-19.\(^{756}\) This investment in infrastructure benefits the safety of individuals and post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Canada.

On 13 August 2021, Minister of Northern Affairs Dan Vandal confirmed Canada will allocate CAD1.4 million over the next four years towards Manitoba Building Trades to fund a project to increase employment in Manitoba through the Union Training and Innovation Program.\(^{757}\) Increasing employment in Manitoba will benefit post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Canada.

On 14 August 2021, Minister Miller, Minister Vandal and Minister of Crown-Indigenous Relations Carolyn Bennett met to announce that Canada will allocate CAD4.3 billion over four years to “support immediate demands, as prioritised by Indigenous partners.”\(^{758}\) This initiative will benefit the mental and physical health of Indigenous individuals and benefit post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Canada.

On 17 October 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau affirmed Canada’s commitment to support small businesses owners to address the negative impacts of COVID-19 on their businesses.\(^{759}\) This initiative will contribute to post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Canada.

On 30 October 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau met with Prime Minister of the United Kingdom Boris Johnson.\(^{760}\) In this meeting, Prime Minister Trudeau and Prime Minister Johnson reaffirmed their commitment to cooperate on mutual priorities of post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.

On 30 October 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau highlighted Canada will contribute CAD3.7 billion from Canada’s allocated International Monetary Fund Special Drawing Rights to help address post-pandemic socio-economic and health concerns for countries seeking support.\(^{761}\) From this CAD3.7 billion contribution, CAD982 million will be allocated towards the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust. Through these measures, Canada supports the global socio-economic recovery from COVID-19.

On 31 October 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau met with Prime Minister of Spain, Pedro Sánchez, to discuss mutual priorities which include post-pandemic socio-economic recovery prioritising “the needs of vulnerable


and low- and middle-income countries in Latin America and the Caribbean.”

Leaders committed to advancing post-pandemic socio-economic recovery by enhancing cooperation through international forums.

On 18 November 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau met with the United States President Biden to affirm mutual priorities which include increasing employment rates and achieving post-pandemic socio-economic recovery. Prime Minister Trudeau and President Biden committed to strengthening the medical supply chain internationally.

On 23 November 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau verbally reaffirmed Canada’s commitment to support a stronger domestic health care system by prioritising the medical procedures delayed due to COVID-19, “strengthening long-term care and improving access to mental health and addiction treatment.” These initiatives will allow Canada to benefit from domestic post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.

On 29 November 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau met with Nunavut Premier P.J. Akeeagok to discuss mutual priorities particularly on strengthening housing and mental health support in Nunavut. Strengthening housing and mental health support will benefit the mental and physical health of individuals in Nunavut.

On 1 December 2021, Member of Parliament Sean Casey reported Canada will invest CAD50,000 toward the Prince Edward Island Arts Guild. The Prince Edward Island Arts Guild will use this investment to support workers in the local cultural sector in Prince Edward Island. This initiative will benefit post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Canada.

On 6 December 2021, Minister of International Development Harjit Sajjan declared Canada will allocate CAD75 million over the next three years to help address the global food crisis exacerbated as an indirect result of COVID-19. Increased funding to address food insecurity benefits the mental and physical health of individuals and international post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.

On 7 December 2021, Minister Sajjan stated Canada will contribute CAD195 million toward projects that support emergency food service programs. Minister Sajjan highlighted Canada will also contribute CAD50 million toward the Global Financing Facility to “restore and sustain primary health care, including nutrition services, for the most vulnerable.” These initiatives will support mental and physical health for individuals and post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Canada.

On 9 December 2021, Minister of Health Jean-Yves Duclos announced Canada has allocated CAD13.7 million towards 89 new research projects on COVID-19. These new research projects will deepen incites on the direct and indirect impacts of COVID-19 particularly for children, youth and families.

On 13 December 2021, Minister Ng reported the Government of Canada allocated CAD5 million towards the Black Entrepreneurship Knowledge Hub to support the “long-term success of Black entrepreneurs and business owners” and address “systemic barriers, many of which have been greatly increased by the pandemic.” This investment will enhance the mental health of Black entrepreneurs and business owners and benefit post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Canada.

On 14 December 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau met with Nunavut Premier Akeeagok to reaffirm mutual priorities which include the increased institution of affordable housing and additional support for elder care in Nunavut. Increased access to affordable housing and additional support for elder care will benefit the mental and physical health of individuals and enhance post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Canada.

On 14 December 2021, Minister Freeland announced Canada will allocate CAD60 million to support workers in the live performance sector. She verbally reaffirmed Canada’s commitment to continue implementing “targeted support programs” to benefit individuals and post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Canada.

On 16 December 2021, Minister Duclos announced Canada and Québec signed the Canada-Québec Bilateral Agreement for Pan-Canadian Virtual Care Priorities in Response to COVID-19. Through the Canada-Québec Bilateral Agreement for Pan-Canadian Virtual Care Priorities in Response to COVID-19, Canada allocates CAD28 million to support Québec institute virtual health services. Additional virtual services will support the physical health of individuals in Québec.

On 17 December 2021, Minister Freeland commended the Royal Assent in Parliament of Bill C-2. Deputy Prime Minister Freeland highlighted Bill C-2 will support the Canada Worker Lockdown Benefit program, the Local Lockdown Program, the Canada Recovery Caregiving Benefit program, the Canada Recovery Sickness Benefit program, the Tourism and Hospitality Recovery Program, the Hardest-Hit Business Recovery Program and the Canada Recovery Hiring Program. The contribution of additional funds for these programs will support the mental health of workers and their families while benefiting post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Canada.

---


On 17 December 2021, the Government of Canada announced the federal minimum wage will be raised to CAD15 per hour on 29 December 2021. A federal minimum wage will support workers and their families recover from the indirect impacts of COVID-19. A federal minimum wage will help reduce poverty and enhance post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Canada.

On 22 December 2021, Minister Bibeau announced Canada has allocated an additional CAD30 million to support the Emergency Food Security Fund. The Emergency Food Security Fund provides necessary resources to ensure food banks and local food organisations can fulfil the post-pandemic increased demand. These funds will benefit the mental and physical health of individuals and post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Canada.

On 30 December 2021, Minister of National Revenue Diane Lebouthillier announced Canada will expand eligibility of the Canada Worker Lockdown Benefit program. The Canada Worker Lockdown Benefit program provides workers who are prevented from working due to the extended COVID-19 lockdown with CAD300 per week. The Canada Worker Lockdown Benefit program will now apply to workers affected by increased capacity restrictions. Expanding eligibility for the Canada Worker Lockdown Benefit program will benefit the physical and mental health of workers and enhance post-pandemic socio-economic recovery for Canada.

On 14 January 2022, Minister Duclos declared Canada is establishing a new Centre for Research on Pandemic Preparedness and Health Emergencies. To support the operation of the Centre Canada has committed CAD18.5 million every year. The Centre for Research on Pandemic Preparedness and Health Emergencies will produce research regarding direct and indirect impacts of COVID-19 to benefit the mental and physical health of individuals and enhance post-pandemic socio-economic recovery for Canada.

On 17 January 2022, Minister Duclos reported that the risk of physical inactivity has increased for youth as a result of COVID-19. Minister Duclos announced that Canada invested CAD4.8 million to fund various projects that provide youth with opportunities for physical activity. This initiative will help address the indirect impacts of the pandemic and support physical health for youth in Canada.

On 19 January 2022, Minister Duclos highlighted that the Government of Canada will contribute CAD10 million to improve public health research capacity. Minister Duclos stated funds will be allocated for new research projects “in areas such as infectious diseases, urban and environmental health, and disease prevention.” Canada’s investment will support post-pandemic physical health for individuals.

On 31 January 2022, Minister of Transport Omar Alghabra announced Canada will invest CAD50 million to strengthen global supply chains that have been impacted by the pandemic. Minister Alghabra expressed that funds will improve supply chain congestion and storage capacity. Therefore, Canada’s investment will support post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.

On 7 February 2022, Minister of the Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec Pascale St-Onge declared that Canada will invest CAD40 million to promote a resilient green economy and support post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Quebec. Member of Parliament for Sherbrooke Élisabeth Brière announced that from Canada’s CAD40 million investment, CAD950,000 will be allocated toward “the Cantons-de-l’Est business to improve its productivity and production capacity.”

On 9 February 2022, Minister Freeland reported Canada intends to extend the Canada Worker Lockdown Benefit program and the Local Lockdown Program. The extension of the duration of the Canada Worker Lockdown Benefit program and the Local Lockdown Program will benefit the physical and mental health of workers and enhance the post-pandemic socio-economic recovery for Canada.

On 10 February 2022, Minister Bennett announced that Canada will contribute CAD800,000 to support two research projects that aim to increase knowledge about post-pandemic mental health, inequalities “and social determinants of health in Black communities.” The investment will support the mental and physical health of Black communities in Canada.

On 17 February 2022, Minister Freeland announced that Canada will contribute CAD750 million to municipal transit systems negatively impacted by decreased demand as a result of the pandemic. The investment will support post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Canada.

On 24 February 2022, Minister Duclos announced the signing of the Canada-Nova Scotia Home and Community Care and Mental Health and Addictions Services Funding Agreement to support the mental and physical health of seniors in Nova Scotia that has been negatively impacted by the COVID pandemic.

---


On 3 March 2022, Prime Minister Trudeau announced the commencement of the Canada Digital Adoption Program which will contribute CAD4 billion in the next four years to support “160,000 small businesses and create good middle-class jobs across the country, including thousands of jobs for young Canadians.” The initiative will support post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Canada.

On 3 March 2022, Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister of Justice and Attorney General of Canada Gary Anandasangaree announced CAD7.86 million in funding for “two projects that provide legal supports to victims and survivors of sexual assault and intimate partner violence [IPO] in Ontario,” highlighting the need for change as “systemic and longstanding inequalities” were magnified by the pandemic. Increased support for survivors of sexual assault and intimate partner violence will benefit the mental and physical health of individuals in Ontario.

On 4 March 2022, Minister Duclos recognized “the pandemic has had a disproportionate impact on Indigenous, Black, and racialized communities in Canada who already experience inequitable access to health care.” Minister Duclos announced Canada will allocate CAD26.3 million to fund 69 new research projects to help understand the impact of COVID-19 on “equity seeking communities,” Canada’s investment to examine the indirect impacts of COVID-19 on “equity seeking communities” will support mental and physical health for individuals in Canada.

On 7 March 2022, Minister of Employment, Workforce Development and Disability Inclusion Carla Qualtrough recognized the pandemic’s disproportionate impact on women. Minister Qualtrough announced that Canada will assist women in their post-pandemic economic recovery by “investing in new training and employment supports for women” through the implementation of 26 projects under the Women’s Employment Readiness pilot program.

On 8 March 2022, Canada’s International Development Research Centre, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research and the Social Sciences and the Humanities Research Council recognized the disproportionate socio-economic impacts COVID-19 had on women and girls internationally and announced the RISE (Women’s health and economic empowerment for a COVID-19 Recovery that is Inclusive, Sustainable and Equitable) project. RISE “will support global action-oriented, gender-transformative research on how women’s health and their work, whether paid or unpaid, intersect and interact in the preparation for, response to and recovery from COVID-19.”

On 10 March 2022, Minister Duclos announced that Canada will contribute CAD1 million to support a new project to “examine the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on the eating habits of children and the link


between their nutrition and their physical and mental development and educational performance.” This initiative will contribute to existing research on the indirect impacts of COVID-19 and support the physical and mental health of youth in Canada.

On 16 March 2022, Minister Bennett recognized the pandemic’s exacerbation of the overdose crisis in Canada. Minister Bennett announced Canada the allocation of an additional CAD250,000 through Health Canada’s Substance Use and Addictions Program to fund a project to increase peer and professional health networks in the Atlantic region. The funding will help support mental and physical health for individuals in Canada.

On 16 March 2022, Parliamentary Secretary Anandasangaree reported Canada’s intention to address social inequalities magnified by the pandemic through supporting survivors of sexual assault and IPV. Parliamentary Secretary Anandasangaree announced the allocation of CAD1.17 million to fund two projects on Prince Edward Island that will support victims of IPV and family violence. This investment will benefit physical and mental health for individuals on Prince Edward Island.

On 17 March 2022, Minister Duclos announced CAD16.1 million in funding to support additional research by the Maritime SPOR SUPPORT Unit into projects that analyze “how the pandemic has affected the mental health” of individuals and “what lessons COVID has taught us about improving the way people access primary care” for non COVID-19 related procedures. This investment will benefit physical and mental health for individuals in Canada.

On 17 March 2022, Prime Minister Trudeau announced an additional CAD3.5 million contribution from Health Canada's Substance Use and Addictions Program to address the overdose crisis that has intensified as a result of the pandemic. Prime Minister Trudeau highlighted this investment will fund “four safer supply pilot projects in Toronto, Vancouver and Victoria” to help address the overdose crisis and support physical and mental health for individuals in Canada.

On 23 March 2022, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) announced the creation of two research projects to examine the indirect impacts of COVID-19. The CIHR and its partners will allocate CAD20 million in funding to “Women RISE: Research to support women’s health and economic empowerment” and CAD24 million to a “New Frontiers in Research Fund” for research on post-pandemic recovery. These projects will provide the Government in Canada with tools to improve their response to the indirect impacts of COVID-19 and address existing gaps in research on COVID-19.

On 23 March 2022, Chief Public Health Officer Dr. Theresa Tam and New Brunswick’s Chief Medical Officer of Health Dr. Jennifer Russell acknowledged the COVID-19 pandemic’s exacerbation of Canada’s overdose crisis. Dr. Tam and Dr. Russell reiterated the Government of Canada’s commitment to address the overdose crisis, through supporting naloxone access and training programs, “supervised consumption sites and safer supply programs, as well as evidence-based treatments, like opioid agonist therapy.” Canada’s commitments to address the intensification of the overdose crisis will help support individuals’ physical and mental health in Canada.

On 25 March 2022, the Department of Finance announced the introduction of Bill C-17 to the House of Commons which, if passed, would distribute an additional CAD2 billion “one-time top-up to provinces and territories” to help address indirect impacts of COVID-19 including “pandemic-related health care system pressures” including backlogs of surgeries, medical procedures and diagnostics. This initiative would support individuals’ physical and mental health in Canada, but because this bill has not yet been passed it does not count towards the compliance score.

On 30 March 2022, Minister Sajjan announced the allocation of CAD67.2 million in development assistance to ensure the continuation of education for children experiencing forced displacement caused by conflict and instability, including COVID-19. Canada’s allocation of development assistance will support mental health for youth internationally.

On 1 April 2022, Minister Sajjan announced the Pacific Economic Development Agency of Canada (PacifiCan) will allocate CAD10 million over the next five years to fund a project conducted by Simon Fraser University’s Agtech Innovation Sandbox for “helping small and medium-sized enterprises scale-up and commercialize agricultural technologies in British Columbia” for economic recovery from COVID-19. PacifiCan’s contribution will support post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.

On 4 April 2022, Minister Qualtrough announced the new Temporary Foreign Worker Program Workforce Solutions Road Map. This initiative will make changes to the Temporary Foreign Worker program to fill the labor shortage exacerbated by COVID-19 and support post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.

On 19 April 2022, Prime Minister Trudeau signed a “bilateral agreement to improve care for residents of the province’s long-term care homes through the Safe Long-Term Care Fund” with the province of New Brunswick.

---


Brunswick.\textsuperscript{804} Through this fund, the Government of Canada will provide CAD22 million to help New Brunswick’s long-term care homes and assisted retirement facilities recover from COVID-19 and support seniors’ mental and physical health.

On 21 April 2022, Minister Duclos and Minister of Seniors Kamal Khera announced the signing of the Safe Long-Term Care Fund agreement with Ontario.\textsuperscript{805} Through this fund, Canada will allocate CAD379 million to help Ontario’s long-term care homes and assisted retirement facilities recover from COVID-19 and support mental and physical health for seniors.

On 22 April 2022, Minister Sajjan announced Canada allocated an additional CAD40 million to the Global Financing Facility’s ‘Reclaim the Gains’ campaign initiated to support the resiliency of healthcare systems in lower-income countries post-pandemic, and drive long-term improvements for women’s, children’s and adolescents’ health.\textsuperscript{806} This initiative supports mental and physical health for individuals internationally.

On 25 April 2022, Minister Duclos announced CAD6.7 million in investment by the Canadian Institutes of Health Research in a new pediatric COVID-19 research platform: Pediatric Outcome Improvement through Coordination of Research Networks (POPCORN).\textsuperscript{807} POPCORN will facilitate the coordination of research and sharing of information related to COVID-19 “infections, vaccination and social impacts” between 16 research sites in pediatric hospitals.

On 2 May 2022, Prime Minister Trudeau and Minister of Canadian Heritage, Pablo Rodriguez, committed to the allocation of CAD50 million to the Canadian Performing Arts Workers Resilience Fund in support of independent, self-employed artists and cultural workers due to the impacts of COVID-19 of the live performing arts sector.\textsuperscript{808}

Canada has fully complied with its commitment to support a robust global recovery from COVID-19, ensuring that countries are able to effectively address the indirect impacts on physical and mental health and broader socio-economic consequences of the pandemic. Canada has taken strong action to support a robust global recovery from COVID-19 by allocating funds and establishing programs to support mental and physical health for individuals in Canada and internationally. Canada has taken strong action to support a robust global recovery from COVID-19 by enacting domestic legislation, implementing strategic infrastructure projects, increasing funding toward employment projects and programs to enhance socio-economic recovery.

Thus, Canada receives a score of +1.

\textit{Analyst: Natasha Vosky}


France: 0

France has partially complied with its commitment to support a robust global recovery from COVID-19 and effectively address the indirect impacts on physical health, mental health and broader socio-economic consequences of the pandemic.

On 27 September 2021, Minister of the Economy Bruno Le Maire introduced the launch of a EUR3 billion transition fund. The stated purpose of the fund is to support medium and large companies (beyond the financial sector) affected by the COVID-19 pandemic by providing loans and quasi-equity instruments.

On 28 September 2021, President Emmanuel Macron announced psychological consultations will be reimbursed by Health Insurance “up to [EUR40] for the first session and [EUR20] for subsequent sessions, from the age of 3 by 2022.” Additionally, the initiative will create 800 new positions and distribute EUR80 million to centers for psychiatric care. This will help citizens access mental health resources.

On 5 October 2021, Minister for Solidarity and Health Olivier Véran and Minister for European and Foreign Affairs Jean-Yves Le Drian held the “Mind Our Rights, Now!” summit in Paris. The global summit included international organisations, health professionals, academics, high-level policy makers and civil society actors all seeking to strengthen international mental health support.

On 8 November 2021, President Macron announced the investment of EUR400 million to support athletes and sporting industries negatively impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic. The investment aims to support part and full-time staff, players, sports organizations, clubs/arenas and event organizers who were left effectively unemployed due to the cancelling of many events. This will help remedy the economic consequences of the pandemic and aid the sporting industry in its recovery.

On 18 November 2021, the Ministry of the Economy, Finance and Recovery introduced “rent and rental charges” aid for businesses. This aid targets retail businesses and services affected by COVID-19 restrictions in early 2021, particularly those whose losses were not fully covered by the solidarity fund or by other financial assistance mechanisms.

On 7 January 2022, the Ministry of Economy, Finance and Recovery announced the “reactivation of cross-cutting aid to the culture sector” to compensate companies losing more than 50 per cent of their turnover for 90 per cent of operating losses. Companies with more than 50 employees will be compensated for 70 per cent of operating losses. Recipients of state-guaranteed loans will benefit from an extension of repayment periods from six to ten years. These measures will support France’s post-pandemic economic recovery.

---

On 12 January 2022, the Ministry of Economy, Finance and Recovery announced the reactivation of cross-cutting aid to the sports sector to compensate companies losing more than 50 per cent of their turnover for 90 per cent of operating losses.815 Companies with more than 50 employees will be compensated for 70 per cent of operating losses. Recipients of state-guaranteed loans will benefit from an extension of repayment periods from six to ten years. These measures will support France’s post-pandemic economic recovery.

On 18 January 2022, the Ministry of Economy, Finance and Recovery announced support measures for micro-entrepreneurs negatively impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic, including “exceptional financial assistance” and reduced social security contributions in December 2021 and January 2022.816 Micro-entrepreneurs losing more than 65 per cent of earnings in December and/or January are exempted from social security contributions for those months, and those losing between 30 per cent and 65 per cent of earnings are exempted from 50 per cent of social security contributions. These measures will support France’s post-pandemic economic recovery.

On 15 March 2022, the Ministry of Economy, Finance and Recovery announced support measures for nightclubs closed in December 2021 and January 2022.817 All nightclubs will receive support of up to 100 per cent of operating losses for the months of December 2021 and January 2022. These measures will support France’s post-pandemic economic recovery.

On 18 March 2022, the Ministry of Economy, Finance and Recovery announced EUR96 million in funding to support small and medium enterprises to exhibit at trade shows and fairs in France from March 2022 to June 2023.818 This funding will “[promote] the attractiveness of the main French shows and fairs in the context of the Covid-19 crisis.” Eligible small and medium enterprises will receive subsidies valued up to 50 per cent of expenses related to trade show and fair attendance. These measures will support France’s post-pandemic economic recovery.

France has partially complied with its commitment to support a robust global recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic. France has taken strong action to support those whose mental health has negatively been impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic and in remedying the negative socioeconomic consequences by supporting businesses and workers in impacted sectors. However, France has failed to take either strong or partial action with respect to the indirect impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on physical health.

Thus, France receives a score of 0.

Analyst: Ga Vin Park

Germany: +1

Germany has fully complied with its commitment to support a robust global recovery from COVID-19 and effectively address the indirect impacts on physical health, mental health and the broader socio-economic consequences of the pandemic.

---

On 14 June 2021, Minister of Economic Cooperation and Development Gerd Müller met with Togo’s Foreign Minister Robert Dussey, Prime Minister Victoire Tomégah Dogbé and President Faure Gnassingbé to sign an agreement for a reform partnership between the two countries. Minister Müller stated that the partnership will boost sustainable industrial development, foster good governance and strengthen Togo’s health system to promote economic growth and help Togo emerge from the COVID-19 crisis.

On 17 June 2021, Minister of State at the Federal Foreign Office Niels Annen recognized the harsh socio-economic situation of the majority of Venezuelan refugees because of the ongoing political crisis and the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the job market. Upon the recognition of this humanitarian crisis, Germany pledged EUR35.4 million for humanitarian assistance and EUR23.6 million for development funding.

On 23 June 2021, the federal government adopted the draft for the 2022 federal budget and fiscal plan to 2025. The budget includes a “broad-based investment initiative” totalling EUR51.8 billion in “investment spending” to counter the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic. The government also included EUR10 billion in “precautionary funding” to cover any unanticipated pandemic related costs and EUR7 billion for “business assistance programmes.”

On 12 July 2021, Minister Müller stated that Germany is in close contact with Namibian authorities to organize “fast assistance” in the fight against and recovery from the COVID-19 crisis. Germany is preparing to deliver “support goods” worth more than EUR11 million, including 50 ventilators, hospital beds, test kits, protective clothing, masks and vaccines.

On 4 August 2021, during an international donor’s conference organised by France and the United Nations, Minister of Foreign Affairs Heiko Maas pledged EUR40 million in support for Lebanon. EUR13 million from the total will go to humanitarian assistance programs, EUR7 million to stabilization, crisis prevention and peace building measures and EUR20 million to help Lebanon tackle the COVID-19 pandemic and recover from the consequences of the 2020 Beirut explosion.

On 27 August 2021, Chancellor Angela Merkel emphasized the importance of collaboration between international organizations to promote fair global economic recovery. Chancellor Merkel highlighted fair vaccine distribution, specific interest protections and debt moratoriums for developing and emerging countries in need as potential avenues for international collaboration.

On 25 October 2021, Minister for Economic Affairs and Energy Peter Altmaier announced that the government is providing up to EUR600 million to assist in the recovery of live in-person trade fairs.

--


government also allocated an amount of up to EUR20 million in subsidies to help and encourage small and medium-sized businesses to attend trade fairs.

On 15 November 2021, Chancellor Merkel stressed the importance of cooperation and networking in science, in politics and between science and politics, funding of the World Health Organization and the consolidation of trust to “successfully counter the horrors of pandemics.”

On 2 December 2021, the government extended the “temporary aid programme for companies” until March 2022. The “Temporary Aid Programme IV” will support self-employed individuals and business owners with EUR1,500 per month. The government will also provide an “additional equity injection” to businesses affected by lockdowns and closures, including the cancellation of Christmas markets.

On 10 January 2022, Minister of Finance Christian Lindner stated that he wants the EU to implement the EUR750 billion debt-financed euro recovery fund “Next Generation EU” and stressed the new coalition government’s desire to play a “constructive role” in the debate on how to develop further the EU’s fiscal rules through the Stability and Growth Pact. The recovery fund and the development of the fiscal rules will help the EU focus on recovery from the pandemic and aim to promote growth and maintain debt sustainability.

On 25 January 2022, Minister for Economic Cooperation and Development Svenja Schulze reiterated Germany’s commitment to fighting global hunger, the effects of which are exacerbated by the COVID-19 pandemic. Minister Schulze stated that the World Food Programme is a “key partner” in the fight against hunger in current crisis regions: Afghanistan, Sudan and the Sahel region in Africa.

On 16 February 2022, the federal government extended the “Temporary Aid Programme IV” to June 2022, continuing support for self-employed individuals and business owners negatively affected by lockdowns and closures. These measures will support Germany’s post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.

On 11 February 2022, the Federal Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development reaffirmed its commitment to support various programs to help former child soldiers to achieve “better prospects” for the future through increased access to education. Minister Schulze warned that school closures due to the pandemic exacerbated the recruitment and abuse of child soldiers around the world and so this action seeks to address that.

---

https://www.bundesregierung.de/breg-en/service/who-science-summit-1981812

827 Comprehensive pandemic assistance programmes for companies and self-employed individuals, Federal Ministry of Finance (Berlin) 2 December 2021. Access Date: 11 January 2022.
https://www.bundesfinanzministerium.de/Content/EN/Standardartikel/Topics/Priority-Issues/Corona/comprehensive-pandemic-crisis-support.html

828 "We won't waste the crisis": Germany's new finance minister open to EU reforms, Reuters (Berlin) 10 January 2022. Access Date: 10 January 2022.

829 Schulze says Germany will be reliable partner for World Food Programme in fight against global hunger, Federal Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development (Berlin) 25 January 2022. Access Date: 18 March 2022.

830 Comprehensive pandemic assistance programmes for companies and self-employed individuals, Federal Ministry of Finance (Berlin) 16 February 2022. Access Date: 18 March 2022.
https://www.bundesfinanzministerium.de/Content/EN/Standardartikel/Topics/Priority-Issues/Corona/comprehensive-pandemic-crisis-support.html

831 Access to schools important in the fight against the use of children as soldiers, Federal Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development (Berlin) 11 February 2022. Access Date: 24 April 2022.
On 16 February 2022, the Federal Ministry of Finance announced the Temporary Aid Programme IV would be extended to the end of June 2022.832 To be eligible for participation in the Temporary Aid Programme IV, recipients must prove a 30 per cent reduction in turnover. These measures will support Germany’s post-pandemic economic recovery.

Germany has fully complied with its commitment to support a robust global recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic in the spheres of physical health and wider socio-economic consequences through its consistent promotion of fair economic recovery, vaccine distribution and the extension of financial aid programmes.

Thus, Germany receives a score of +1.

**Analyst: Arees Chooljian**

**Italy: +1**

Italy has fully complied with its commitment to support a robust global recovery from COVID-19 and effectively address the indirect impacts on physical health, mental health and broader socio-economic consequences of the pandemic.

On 15 June 2021, Minister for Youth Policies Fabiana Dadone met with Slovenia’s Minister of Science and Sports Education to discuss objectives of the future Slovenian Presidency of the Council of the European Union.833 Minister Dadone emphasised how the COVID-19 pandemic aggravated inequalities for young people. Therefore, Minister Dadone recommended the future Slovenian Presidency should focus on the removal of administrative barriers faced by programs like Erasmus+ and the European Solidarity Corps to facilitate the mobility of young people and the movement of volunteers within the European Union.

On 15 June 2021, Vice Minister of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation Marina Sereni met with Executive Director of the Global Fund Peter Sands to discuss mutual priorities.834 Vice Minister Sereni affirmed mutual priorities include combating the indirect health impacts caused by COVID-19 “which has caused a setback in the fight against HIV, tuberculosis and malaria.” Vice Minister Sereni emphasised Italy’s commitment to continue cooperating at the multilateral level to enhance post-pandemic health and socio-economic recovery internationally.

On 18 June 2021, during the Spain-Italy Dialogue Forum Prime Minister Mario Draghi reaffirmed Italy’s commitment to post-pandemic socio-economic recovery and the creation of jobs through instituting environmentally sustainable initiatives.835 In line with Italy’s commitments, Prime Minister Draghi announced Italy in partnership with the European Commission will allocate EUR75 billion from Next Generation EU to institute post-pandemic socio-economic goals. Draghi emphasised opportunities will be created for women, youth and those who have lost their jobs during the pandemic which will enhance post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.

---


On 21 June 2021, Prime Minister Draghi acknowledged the COVID-19 pandemic served to intensify gender inequality.\textsuperscript{836} To help promote gender equality and post-pandemic socio-economic recovery, Prime Minister Draghi announced Italy will aim to contribute EUR7 billion to these goals until 2026.

On 22 June 2021, Prime Minister Draghi met with President of the European Commission Ursula von der Leyen to announce the approval of Italy’s National Recovery and Resilience Plan (NRRP) as a part of Next Generation EU.\textsuperscript{837} Italy in partnership with the European Commission will allocate funds through Next Generation EU to implement measures and programs to support mental health, physical health and post-pandemic socio-economic recovery among other priorities, including EUR300 million Next Generation EU funds to train the youth for future careers in the audiovisual sector.

On 23 June 2021, Minister of Foreign Affairs Luigi Di Maio announced that Italy in partnership with the European Commission will allocate EUR1.2 billion through Next Generation EU towards Italy’s Ministry of Foreign Affairs to support Small and Medium Enterprises and other initiatives which enhance global post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.\textsuperscript{838}

On 25 June 2021, Prime Minister Draghi affirmed Italy’s support for the institution of Green Pass, the common COVID-19 certificate among European Union member states.\textsuperscript{839} Prime Minister Draghi outlined that Green Pass will help drive post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Italy and throughout the European Union.

On 28 June 2021, Prime Minister Draghi with the United States Secretary of State Antony Blinken reaffirmed Italy and the United States’ corresponding priorities to achieve mutual post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.\textsuperscript{840} Prime Minister Draghi highlighted Italy and the United States will build on their cooperative relationship into the future to achieve the goal of mutual post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.

On 29 June 2021, Prime Minister Draghi and Minister of Labour and Social Policies Andrea Orlando announced a joint agreement to increase post-pandemic employment was signed by Italy and organisations respectively representing Italian trade unions, industry, cooperatives and Small and Medium Enterprises: Cgil, Cisl, Uil, Confindustria, Alleanza delle Cooperative and Confapi.\textsuperscript{841} Prime Minister Draghi affirmed Italy’s commitment to institute “social safety nets, as well as the launch of active policies and permanent training processes” to boost employment rates in Italy which will serve post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.

On 30 June 2021, Minister for Parliamentary Relations Federico D’Incà announced Italy’s ‘Complementary Fund’ Decree which established a national plan for implementing complementary investments to Next

Generation EU. This investment benefits post-pandemic socio-economic recovery for Italy.

On 30 June 2021, Prime Minister Draghi met with Secretary General of the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) Mathias Cormann to affirm mutual priorities of bilateral cooperation. Prime Minister Draghi and Secretary-General Cormann discussed the Italian G20 Presidency emphasising their commitment to collaborate on post-pandemic global socio-economic recovery.

On 1 July 2021, Prime Minister Draghi affirmed the goal of maintaining expansionary fiscal policy to enhance economic growth for Italy. Prime Minister Draghi highlighted enhanced economic growth will allow Italy to institute increased socio-economic benefits particularly for marginalised groups. Prime Minister Draghi announced Italy will decrease barriers of participation in the labour market for young people and women by enhancing “technical and vocational training institutes and strengthening their connections with the employment market.” Decreased barriers of participation in the labour market for young people and women will benefit Italy’s post-pandemic socio-economic recovery. Prime Minister Draghi acknowledged the need for Italy to institute more nursing schools and improve infrastructure supporting the elderly which will benefit Italy’s post-pandemic socio-economic growth.

On 2 July 2021, Minister of Culture Dario Franceschini announced Italy will allocate EUR20 million to help exhibition organisers recover from extended closures faced as a result of COVID-19. This initiative will support post-pandemic socio-economic recovery for Italy.

On 9 July 2021, Governor of the Bank of Italy Ignazio Visco and Minister for Economy and Finance Daniele Franco verbally reaffirmed Italy’s commitment to “address the adverse consequences of COVID-19, especially on the most impacted, such as women, youth and informal and low-skilled workers” internationally. Governor Visco and Minister Franco emphasised Italy will continue to work with others to achieve global post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.

On 22 July 2021, Minister D’Incà declared Italy’s institution of the “Sostegni Bis” decree outlined the Sostegni Bis decree benefits post-pandemic recovery for “businesses, work, young people, health and local services” in Italy. The Sostegni Bis decree provides funding for the health sector to recover from the strain COVID-19 caused on health resources. Italy will allocate EUR400 million to enhance the economic growth will allow Italy to institute more nursing schools and improve infrastructure supporting the elderly which will benefit Italy’s post-pandemic socio-economic growth.

---

biomedical sector and provide tax credits up to EUR11 million for private businesses who invest in health related research. Emergency income provisions are also included to help individuals recover from the pandemic which will enhance post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Italy.

On 29 July 2021, Prime Minister Draghi announced that Italy in partnership with the European Commission will allocate EUR7 billion to support Italy’s travel and tourism industry through Next Generation EU. Prime Minister Draghi declared this investment in the domestic travel and tourism industry will enhance post-pandemic socio-economic recovery by increasing employment rates in Italy.

On 29 July 2021, Vice Minister Sereni announced the allocation of EUR25 million over the next five years toward the Global Partnership for Education. Vice Minister Sereni highlighted Italy’s investment in the Global Partnership for Education will enhance post-pandemic socio-economic recovery internationally.

On 5 August 2021, Minister Franceschini declared Italy will allocate EUR5 million to help businesses and cultural institutions that suffered financial losses due to government mandated closures as a result of COVID-19. This contribution will help businesses and cultural institutions recover from the losses they faced and benefit post-pandemic socio-economic recovery for Italy.

On 6 August 2021, Minister Franceschini announced Italy has contributed EUR5 million through the entertainment, cinema and audiovisual emergency fund to support Italian businesses in the audiovisual and entertainment sectors recover from pandemic related impacts. This investment enhances post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Italy.

On 17 August 2021, Minister Bianchi met with Minister Franco to sign a decree which allocated EUR350 million to support a safe transition back to school after COVID-19 mandated closures. This decree supports the mental health of students and post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Italy.

On 1 October 2021, Minister Patuanelli announced Italy in partnership with the European Commission will allocate EUR1.6 billion to help businesses from the agricultural, food and forestry sectors in Italy recover from COVID-19 related impacts. This initiative will contribute to post-pandemic socio-economic recovery for Italy.

On 7 October 2021, Prime Minister Draghi chaired the first steering committee meeting for Italy’s NRRP which he established to help Italy and the European Commission allocate Italy’s Next Generation EU

852 Covid, MiC: 5 million euros in communication to support the reopening of cinemas and theaters in safety, Ministry of Culture (Rome) 6 August 2021. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 3 January 2022. https://cultura.gov.it/comunicato/21116
funds. Italy in partnership with the European Commission is allocating EUR17 billion as a part of Next Generation EU to assist post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Italy by strengthening domestic physical and digital infrastructure and enhancing skills of the youth and women. Of this EUR17 billion investment, Italy will allocate EUR3 billion to institute new nursing schools, EUR700 million for existing public infrastructure projects, EUR900 million to institute educational reforms, EUR800 million to implement new school infrastructure and EUR9 billion to develop research and enhance existing research partnerships. Prime Minister Draghi affirmed these Next Generation EU investments will strengthen Italy’s innovation capacity and boost post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.

On 7 October 2021, the Minister for Regional Affairs and Autonomies Mariastella Gelmini announced that Italy, in partnership with the European Commission, allocated funds through Next Generation EU to initiate the new Employability Guarantee Program in Italy. The Employability Guarantee Program will support individuals maintain employment and benefit post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Italy.

On 26 October 2021, Minister of Health Roberto Speranza and Minister Daniele Franco declared Italy acknowledged the ongoing direct and indirect impacts of the pandemic at the G20 Joint Finance and Health Ministers’ Meeting. Minister Franco and Minister Speranza verbally reaffirmed Italy’s commitment to continue cooperating with other G20 members to achieve global post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.

On 29 October 2021, Prime Minister Draghi met with the Secretary General of the United Nations Antonio Guterres to discuss mutual priorities. Prime Minister Draghi reaffirmed mutual priorities including cooperation during Italy’s G20 Presidency and post-pandemic socio-economic recovery “with special attention to the most vulnerable Countries.”

On 11 November 2021, Minister Di Maio declared that Italy, in partnership with the European Commission, will allocate EUR800 million in subsidised funding and non-repayable grants through Next Generation EU to support Small and Medium Enterprises in Italy. Support for Small and Medium Enterprises will benefit post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Italy.

On 18 November 2021, Minister Colao established a platform called PA Digital 2026 which allows administrations to apply for digital Next Generation EU funds, report on projects and receive assistance. PA Digital 2026 will ensure Next Generation EU funds contributed by Italy in partnership with the European Commission are allocated according to established plans and requirements.

---

On 25 November 2021, Prime Minister Draghi met with the President of the Chadian Transitional Military Council, Mahamat Idriss Déby Itno. Prime Minister Draghi highlighted priorities discussed in the meeting centred around post-pandemic “socio-economic development of Chad and of the entire region.”

On 30 November 2021, Minister Bianchi confirmed Italy in partnership with the European Commission will allocate EUR5.2 billion through Next Generation EU to build new nursery schools and preschools, innovative schools, canteens, and gyms. Investing in school infrastructure will support education for youth and post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Italy.

On 9 December 2021, Prime Minister Draghi declared that Italy in partnership with the European Commission will allocate EUR235 billion from Next Generation EU funds in part to “reverse long-standing inequalities” created by the pandemic. Prime Minister Draghi reaffirmed Italy’s commitment to protect human rights for the most vulnerable and marginalised groups. Italy in partnership with the European Commission will build “better services for Italian citizens, from healthcare to schooling” through Next Generation EU funds. Prime Minister Draghi reaffirmed that Italy’s National Action Plan includes priorities of gender equality and socio-economic prosperity. Prime Minister Draghi reiterated Italy’s mission to combat all forms of discrimination.

On 10 December 2021, Minister Orlando declared Italy in partnership with the European Commission will support Italy’s adoption of the National New Skills Plan through Next Generation EU funds. The adoption of the National New Skills Plan will help youth gain experience and benefit Italy’s post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.

On 13 December 2021, Prime Minister Draghi acknowledged COVID-19 intensified the difficulties faced by individuals with disabilities. Italy in partnership with the European Commission allocated EUR6 billion to enhance measures of accessibility in Italy. Prime Minister Draghi announced Italy will simplify the Italian disability assessment system to account for principles of the United Nations convention and Italy will establish a “national authority tasked specifically to protect and promote the rights of people with disabilities.”

On 14 December 2021, Minister Colao announced that Italy, in partnership with the European Commission, are allocating funds toward the Digital Civil Service’s implementation of 45 youth projects as a part of Next Generation EU. These funds will support 1,007 youth volunteers participating in the Digital Civil Service to gain skills favourable for digital transformation and their future careers which will enhance post-pandemic socio-economic recovery for Italy.

On 23 December 2021, Minister D’Incà declared Italy’s institution of the ‘Recovery’ Decree. Minister D’Incà highlighted Italy’s ‘Recovery’ Decree establishing measures to guarantee Italy’s rapid implementation of Next Generation EU funds in partnership with the European Commission. Italy’s ‘Recovery’ Decree includes guarantees for Italy’s tourism sector and applies economic measures to support businesses and encourage investment to assist Italy’s post-pandemic socio-economic recovery. Italy’s ‘Recovery’ Decree establishes the National Strategic Pole to bridge the gap in Italy’s technological transition by preparing youth and adults with necessary digital skills to benefit employment rates and support Italy’s post-pandemic socio-economic recovery. Italy’s ‘Recovery’ Decree institutes Special Economic Zones to provide additional financial support to benefit businesses and enhance post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Italy.

On 30 December 2021, the Government of Italy declared its allocation of EUR500,000 to finance psychological assistance projects. Increased investment toward the implementation of psychological assistance projects supports the mental health of individuals in Italy.

On 21 January 2022, Prime Minister Mario Draghi announced Italy’s approval of the new Sostegni ter decree to provide EUR390 million to support businesses that were negatively impacted as a result of COVID-19. Providing additional support for industries negatively impacted by the pandemic will benefit post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Italy.

On 28 January 2022, Minister of Economic Development Giancarlo Giorgetti announced Italy will invest EUR2.5 billion to support the development of startups and innovative small and medium-sized enterprises. Italy’s investment will benefit post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.

On 4 February 2022, Minister for Family and Equal Opportunities Elena Bonetti announced that Italy will allocate EUR5 million to finance research and raise awareness for violence against women and domestic violence that has worsened as a result of the pandemic. Italy’s contribution toward these initiatives will support physical and mental health for women.

On 9 February 2022, Minister Franceschini reported Italy will allocate EUR200 million to fund 38 “strategic interventions” that will help the domestic tourism industry recover from COVID-19 related impacts. Italy’s investment will contribute to post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.

On 10 February 2022, the Department of Family Policy reaffirmed their commitment to continue investigating “how much the health crisis has affected the conditions and behavior of citizens, with increasing attention to the medium and long-term consequences”, analyzing the COVID-19 pandemic’s impact “on the birth rate and condition of the new generations.”\(^{874}\) This initiative will contribute to the recovery from COVID-19 and support mental and physical health for individuals in Italy.

On 18 February 2022, Prime Minister Draghi declared Italy will contribute EUR8 billion towards the energy and automotive sector to recover from COVID-19 related impacts and to promote “[sustained], equitable and sustainable growth” and tackle problems in the labour market, particularly youth unemployment and economic precarity.\(^{875}\) Italy’s investment will contribute towards post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.

On 6 March 2022, Minister Franceschini signed a decree that grants EUR25 million from the entertainment, cinema and audiovisual emergency fund to help cinemas recover from the impacts of COVID-19.\(^{876}\) This initiative contributes to post-pandemic socio-economic recovery in Italy.

On 24 March 2022, the Government of Italy announced the allocation of EUR20 million through the Sostegni Ter Decree to “support economic activities closed from 25 December 2021 to 10 February 2022.”\(^{877}\) Italy’s investment will benefit post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.

On 30 March 2022, the Ministry of Economic Development, Ministry of Economy and Finance and Equal Opportunities and the Family introduced the Women’s Business fund to support female enterprises.\(^{878}\) EUR193.8 million will be allocated through Next Generation EU, in line with Italy’s corresponding national recovery and resilience plan. The Women's Business fund will benefit post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.

Italy has fully complied with its commitment to support a robust global recovery from COVID-19, ensuring that countries are able to effectively address the indirect impacts on physical and mental health and broader socio-economic consequences of the pandemic. Italy has taken strong action to support a robust global recovery from COVID-19 by increasing funding for targeted programs and research initiatives to support the physical and mental health of individuals. Additionally, Italy has taken strong action to support a robust global recovery from COVID-19 by increasing investments toward economic, infrastructure and employment projects and programs to enhance broader socio-economic post-pandemic recovery.

Thus, Italy receives a score of +1.

Analyst: Natasha Vosky

---


\(^{875}\) Introduction Prime Minister Draghi, Presidency of the Council of Ministers (Rome) 18 February 2022. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 18 April 2022. https://www.governo.it/it/node/19184


\(^{878}\) Women's business fund: the decree with the indications for the presentation of applications has been published, Department for Equal Opportunities (Rome) 12 April 2022. Access Date: 18 April 2022. https://www.pariopportunita.gov.it/news/fondo-impresa-femminile-pubblicato-il-decreto-con-le-indicazioni-per-la-presentazione-delle-domande/
Japan: +1
Japan has fully complied with its commitment to support a robust global recovery from COVID-19 and effectively address the indirect impacts on physical and mental health and broader socio-economic consequences of the pandemic.

On 17 August 2021, Prime Minister Fumio Kishida stated that the government will disburse an additional JPY300 billion to prefectures and municipal governments to assist businesses. This financial support will help diminish the negative economic consequences stemming from the pandemic on businesses.

On 14 October 2021, Prime Minister Kishida issued a statement announcing increased and prolonged funds for “push-mode” benefits, the Sustainability Subsidy program and Employment Adjustment Subsidies. These programs would expand financial support to those experiencing economic hardships due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

On 8 November 2021, the Government of Japan created the New Form of Capitalism Realization Headquarters within the Cabinet as a council to discuss and implement regulations and subsidies to promote economic stability in a world coexisting with COVID-19. This will help to diminish the economic consequences due to COVID.

On 19 November 2021, Prime Minister Kishida announced the allocation of JPY9.2 trillion to support the resumption of socio-economic activity through boosting demand in business sectors negatively impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic. In addition, JPY19.8 trillion will be allocated to launch a “New Form of Capitalism,” that promotes economic growth through three pillars: “the realization of a ‘science and technology nation,’ the launch of a ‘Vision for a Digital Garden City Nation’ and the attainment of economic security.”

On 6 December 2021, the Government of Japan released a statement of intent to raise salaries of frontline workers in the areas of medical nursing, nursing care, child care and preschool education in order to recognize valued labour through the pandemic. Starting in February 2022, the government intends to increase those salaries by three per cent.

On 7 December 2021, Prime Minister Kishida acknowledged the effect of COVID-19 on food insecurity. Prime Minister Kishida also pledged to promote and fund JPY300 billion over three years to the global cause of improved nutrition.

On 20 December 2021, Parliament approved an “extra budget” of JPY317 billion to fund COVID-19 measures. The funding will include support for the tourism industry as well as subsidies for businesses that suffered losses due to the pandemic. These measures will support Japan’s post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.

On 28 December 2021, the Ministry of Loneliness acknowledged the mental health challenges of a large population that is physically or socially isolated.\textsuperscript{886} The Ministry stated in tandem with several non-profit organizations that they will work toward an environment where it is easier to raise concerns via hotlines, education to destigmatize mental illness and a communicative outreach program for those in need.\textsuperscript{887} On 24 January 2022, Prime Minister Kishida committed to ensure the connection between COVID-19 patients recovering at home and public health centres through the use of technology to monitor patients’ physical health.\textsuperscript{888} These measures will support the physical and mental health of individuals recovering from COVID-19.

On 16 March 2022, Prime Minister Kishida expressed his concern for the mental wellbeing of children negatively impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic and revealed that he has consulted specialists across disciplines to promote healthy learning.\textsuperscript{889} Though not a policy or concrete action, Prime Minister Kishida’s words demonstrate an intention to care for the mental wellbeing of children.

On 22 March 2022, the Government of Japan passed and enacted the 2022 budget, extending economic measures to support those affected by the COVID-19 pandemic.\textsuperscript{890} These measures include “business revival support money,” interest-free and unsecured loans and employment adjustment subsidies. These measures will support Japan’s post-pandemic economic recovery.

On 25 May 2022, Minister of Finance Shunichi Suzuki presented a supplementary budget to parliament including the allocation of JPY2.7 trillion to support household and small businesses recover from the economic impacts of COVID-19 and the high cost of oil and commodity items.\textsuperscript{891} Japan has fully complied with its commitment to support a robust global recovery from COVID-19, ensuring that countries are able to effectively address the indirect impacts on physical and mental health and broader socio-economic consequences of the pandemic. Japan has provided financial benefits to citizens and sectors facing economic hardship due to the pandemic and worked with non-profit groups to increase access to mental health resources. Limited action has been taken to address the indirect impacts on physical and mental health of those recovering from COVID-19.

Thus, Japan receives a score of +1.

United Kingdom: +1

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to support a robust global recovery from COVID-19 and effectively address the indirect impacts on physical and mental health and broader socio-economic consequences of the pandemic.


\textsuperscript{890} Press Conference by the Prime Minister regarding the Enactment of the FY2022 Budget and Other Matters, Japan Kantei (Tokyo) 22 March 2022. Access Date: 28 April 2022. https://japan.kantei.go.jp/101_kishida/statement/202203/_00022.html

On 27 October 2021, the Office of the Secretary of State for Wales and Her Majesty’s Treasury announced the Autumn Budget 2021 would offer the Welsh Government a GBP18 billion per year in addition to “UK-wide support” received to assist local communities and businesses. The additional funding will support post-pandemic recovery, specifically through targeted funding in Wales to support “road and infrastructure improvements, investment in local communities and funding for businesses.”

On 30 October 2021, Prime Minister of Canada Justin Trudeau met with Prime Minister Boris Johnson. In this meeting, Prime Minister Trudeau and Prime Minister Johnson reaffirmed their commitment to cooperate on mutual priorities of post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.

On 26 November 2021, the Department of Health and Social Care introduced a grant of GBP5 million to support suicide prevention services in response to increased demand during the pandemic, especially people with “pre-existing mental illness” and younger population seeking for help. The fund will be directed to voluntary, community and social enterprise organizations and allow them to expand ongoing programs and provide additional services.

On 16 December 2021, the Department for Education reintroduced the COVID-19 workforce fund to help colleges and institutions with staffing and financial challenges resulting from workforce absences. The fund’s stated purpose is to cover the cost for bringing part-time employees and educators to manage absences and further support their wellbeing and workload.

On 29 December 2021, Minister for Care Gilian Keegan announced an additional GBP60 million in funding to support the adult social care sector. This initiative includes more investment in personal protective equipment, testing and improved ventilation to protect workers, residents and their families.

On 7 January 2022, the Treasury delivered over GBP700 million in funding to local councils to support businesses most affected by the Omicron variant. Businesses in the hospitality, leisure, and accommodation sectors that are highly affected by the pandemic are able to apply for grants up to GBP6,000. Additional financial support will help keep businesses open and secure jobs against further challenges due to the Omicron variant of COVID-19.

---


On 7 February 2022, the Department of Health and Social Care announced plans to create an online platform, My Planned Care, “to provide information and support to patients waiting for elective services.” The creation of an online platform will increase transparency and facilitate information sharing with patients awaiting care. The measure will support the physical and mental health of individuals whose care has been delayed by the pandemic.

On 24 March 2022, Business Minister Paul Scully announced that the Commercial Rent (Coronavirus) Act 2022 received Royal Assent. The law facilitates the creation of a “legally binding arbitration process” for commercial landlords and tenants with “disputes about certain pandemic related debt and [will] help the market return to normal as quickly as possible.”

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to support a robust global socio-economic, physical and mental health recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic. The United Kingdom has made efforts to recognize the challenges of vulnerable populations and has offered financial support to local communities, businesses and education, social and healthcare sectors.

Thus, the United Kingdom receives a score of +1.

**Analyst: Ga Vin Park**

**United States: +1**

United States has fully complied with its commitment to support a robust global recovery from COVID-19 and effectively address the indirect impacts on physical and mental health and broader socio-economic consequences of the pandemic.

On 25 June 2021, the fifth COVID-19 Health Equity Task Force was held by Dr. Marcella Nunez-Smith. This meeting addressed the impact of long-COVID and access to personal protective equipment, testing and therapeutics. The task force voted to create inclusive disability policies to recognize long-COVID as a health condition, create a national coordination of research standards, execute a national communication and education campaign to educate the public on long-COVID, maintain an adequate stockpile of PPE and create data transparency.

On 28 June 2021, Prime Minister of Italy Mario Draghi, in cooperation with the United States Secretary of State Antony Blinken, reaffirmed Italy and the United States’ corresponding priorities to achieve mutual post-pandemic socio-economic recovery. Prime Minister Draghi highlighted Italy and the United States will build on their cooperative relationship into the future to achieve the goal of mutual post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.

On 2 July 2021, Deputy Prime Minister of Canada Chrystia Freeland met with the United States Treasury Secretary, Janet Yellen, to discuss mutual priorities which include “post-pandemic recovery, including support

---

for workers and businesses, and ensuring the recovery is inclusive and equitable." These priorities will benefit mental health for individuals and post-pandemic socio-economic recovery for Canada and the United States.

On 13 July 2021, the Department of Health and Human Services provided USD398 million to fund the Small Rural Hospital Improvement program. This provided funding to 1,540 small rural hospitals to do COVID-19 testing and prevention. The purpose of this action is to close the equity gap felt by Americas in rural communities where access to healthcare poses additional barriers and is under undue strain due to the pandemic.

On 22 July 2021, the Department of Health and Human Services announced an investment of more than USD1.6 billion from the American Rescue Plan to support COVID-19 testing and mitigation measures in high-risk congregate settings and vulnerable communities. Specifically increasing testing and mitigation resources for people with mental health and substance abuse disorders, people experiencing homelessness or residents of congregate settings, local prison populations and local domestic violence shelters and tribal shelters.

On 28 July 2021, the Department of Education provided nearly USD600 million to the American Rescue Plan Act’s Homeless Children and Youth program. This will help students who are experiencing homelessness as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

On 29 July 2021, the Department of Education announced USD3.2 billion in additional emergency grants under the Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund to support students who attend over 1,800 institutions of higher education and provide resources to help these institutions recover from the impacts of the pandemic.

On 2 August 2021, Prime Minister of Canada Justin Trudeau met with President Joe Biden, to reaffirm mutual priorities, including the post-pandemic socio-economic recovery, with particular attention towards women. Investments in physical and human infrastructure will help achieve their mutual goal of post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.

On 16 August 2021, the Department of Education and Department of Labor launched an initiative to connect unemployed Americans with postsecondary education, particularly those who lost their job during

---

the pandemic.\textsuperscript{908} This initiative aims to help unemployed Americans seek educational opportunities or training that will lead to good jobs.

On 31 August 2021, Deputy Secretary of Commerce Don Graves acknowledged how COVID-19 has impacted the tourism in Alaska and the economic impact of this.\textsuperscript{909} To support Alaska, the Department of Commerce has met with airline industry executives to discuss challenges and concerns, lead coordination between the cruise industry and the CDC and held discussions with the Department of Homeland Security and working groups to revamp international travel.

On 30 September 2021, COVID-19 Health Equity Task Force Chair Dr. Nunez-Smith held the seventh public meeting of the task force.\textsuperscript{910} This meeting was held to vote on recommendations on ways to mitigate health inequities caused or exacerbated by COVID-19. The Task Force suggested five actions for the Biden-Harris Administration: invest in community-led interventions, create a data ecosystem that promotes equity-driven decisions, increase accountability for health equity outcomes, invest in a representative health care workforce and increase equitable access to quality health and coordinate the implementation of the COVID-19 Health Equity Task Force’s recommendations from a permanent health equity infrastructure in the White House.

On 13 October 2021, the Department of Education’s Office for Civil Rights and the Department of Justice issued a joint fact sheet to support students with mental health disabilities during COVID-19.\textsuperscript{911} The Office for Civil Rights also released a letter to educators emphasizing schools’ obligation to students with mental disabilities.

On 4 November 2021, the Economic Development Administration awarded USD1 million America Rescue Plan grants to 30 states and territories.\textsuperscript{912} This grant aims to bolster economic recovery from the pandemic and help local economies be resilient to future economic shocks.

On 18 November 2021, Prime Justin Trudeau met with President Biden to affirm mutual priorities which include increasing employment rates and achieving post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.\textsuperscript{913} Prime Minister Trudeau and President Biden committed to strengthening the medical supply chain internationally.

On 7 December 2021, Surgeon General Dr. Vivek Murthy issued a Surgeon General’s Advisory underscoring the urgency of addressing the youth mental health crisis.\textsuperscript{914} This advisory highlights the unprecedented


impacts of COVID-19 on youth mental health and outlines paths to addressing the youth mental health crisis at various levels of governance.

On 21 December 2021, Secretary of Commerce Gina Raimondo announced the Economic Development Administration will award American Rescue Plan statewide planning grants to five territories.⁹¹⁵ The initiative aims to support communities in accelerating their economic recovery from COVID-19.

On 18 January 2022, the Department of Housing and Urban Development announced over USD83 million in Indian Community Block Grant-American Rescue Plan grants to 74 Tribal communities.⁹¹⁶ The funding will be used to aid these communities to prevent, prepare and respond to the spread of COVID-19.

On 19 January 2022, the Department of Labor’s Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs and the US Equal Opportunity Commission launched the Hiring Initiative to Reimagine Equity.⁹¹⁷ This initiative is meant to address the historical and systemic barriers to employment that have been exacerbated by the COVID-19 pandemic.

On 20 January 2022, the Department of Education announced USD198 million in American Rescue Plan funding to help students and institutions with unmet funding needs.⁹¹⁸ The funding aims to reduce barriers to success in higher education, especially for students and institutions whose “barriers to success” were “created and exacerbated by the COVID-19 pandemic.”

On 22 March 2022, the Department of Health and Human Services announced an additional USD412 million in funding for 3,600 health care providers as part of the Provider Relief Fund.⁹¹⁹ In total, the Provider Relief Fund has distributed nearly USD12 billion to 82,000 health care providers since November 2021. These payments have been significant in helping health care providers prevent, prepare and respond to COVID-19.

On 5 April 2022, the U.S Department of Housing and Urban Development announced an additional USD3.3 million in American Rescue Plan funding “to help Fair Housing Initiatives Program[...] agencies combat housing discrimination related to the COVID-19 pandemic.”⁹²⁰ This funding will support the reduction of

---


housing inequality through education and outreach activities, fair housing testing, legal assistance and cover costs associated with COVID-19-related services.

On 10 June 2022, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention removed the requirement for international air travelers to the US to provide a negative pre-departure COVID-19 test result or documentation of recovery for more efficient air travel as international travel restrictions are relaxed and given the accessibility of precautions, vaccinations and treatments reducing the severity of COVID-19. This will increase the number of people able to travel in and out of the US and help travel industries recover from the pandemic.921

The United States has taken strong domestic and international action to address the indirect impacts of COVID-19 through providing local and international funding to strengthen physical and mental healthcare systems and support marginalized peoples disproportionately affected by the COVID-19 pandemic.

Thus, the United States receives a score of +1.

**European Union: +1**

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to support a robust global recovery from COVID-19 and effectively address the indirect impacts on physical and mental health and broader socio-economic consequences of the pandemic.

On 15 June 2021, Prime Minister Justin Trudeau committed to work with President of the European Council Charles Michel and President of the European Commission Ursula von der Leyen to enhance their engagement under the Canada-EU Digital Dialogue and the Global Partnership on Artificial Intelligence to “help strengthen a post-pandemic recovery of businesses.”922 Prime Minister Trudeau with President Michel and President von der Leyen advanced the Authorized Economic Operator Mutual Recognition Agreement to facilitate the flow of trade between Canada and the European Union, benefitting socio-economic recovery. Prime Minister Trudeau also launched a new bilateral Dialogue on Health to enhance cooperation on priority health commitments, including mental health, between Canada and the European Union.

On 22 June 2021, Italy’s Prime Minister Mario Draghi met with President von der Leyen to announce the approval of Italy’s National Recovery and Resilience Plan as a part of Next Generation EU.923 Italy in partnership with the European Commission will allocate funds through Next Generation EU to implement measures and programs to support mental health, physical health and post-pandemic socio-economic recovery among other priorities, including EUR300 million Next Generation EU funds to train the youth for future careers in the audiovisual sector.

On 23 June 2021, Italy’s Minister of Foreign Affairs Luigi Di Maio announced that Italy, in partnership with the European Commission, will allocate EUR1.2 billion through Next Generation EU towards Italy’s

---


Ministry of Foreign Affairs to support Small and Medium Enterprises and other initiatives which enhance global post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.924

On 14 July 2021, Members of the European Parliament voted to condemn the increase in intimate partner violence amid the COVID-19 pandemic and its effects on women and children since the pandemic.925 They called on their member states to provide victims with safety and economic independence, develop “mandatory-targeted training for professionals dealing with cases of gender-based violence, child abuse and domestic violence” and to consider the interest of the child when making custody arrangements.

On 22 July 2021, Commissioner for Health and Food Safety Stella Kyriakides reaffirmed the impact of the pandemic on mental health and the European Commission’s commitment to taking concrete steps in dealing with mental health.926

On 29 July 2021, the European Union and its Member States pledged EUR1.7 billion to the Global Partnership for Education at the Global Education Summit in London.927 This contribution will support children in 90 countries whose education has been negatively impacted by COVID-19.

On 29 July 2021, Prime Minister Draghi announced that Italy in partnership with the European Commission will allocate EUR7 billion to support Italy’s travel and tourism industry through Next Generation EU.928 Prime Minister Draghi declared this investment in the domestic travel and tourism industry will enhance post-pandemic socio-economic recovery by increasing employment rates in Italy.

On 11 October 2021, Members of the European Parliament Budget Committee demanded that the European Union budget for 2022 include investments to boost recovery from COVID-19 and “lay the foundations for a more resilient EU.”929

On 29 November 2021, representatives of the Council and the European Parliament agreed on the renewal of the European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control (ECDC) mandate.930 The ECDC will be assigned to establish a European Union Health Task Force to help with local responses to disease outbreaks, provide European Union and the European Commission with expertise and develop digital epidemiological surveillance platforms.

---


On 9 December 2021, Prime Minister Draghi declared that Italy, in partnership with the European Commission, will allocate EUR235 billion from Next Generation EU funds in part to “reverse long-standing inequalities” created by the pandemic.931 Prime Minister Draghi reaffirmed Italy’s commitment to protect human rights for the most vulnerable and marginalised groups. Italy in partnership with the European Commission will build “better services for Italian citizens, from healthcare to schooling” through Next Generation EU funds. Prime Minister Draghi reaffirmed that Italy’s National Action Plan includes priorities of gender equality and socio-economic prosperity. Prime Minister Draghi reiterated Italy’s mission to combat all forms of discrimination.

On 14 December 2021, the European Parliament finalized the decision to hold the European Year of Youth in 2022.932 The initiative will include youth-focused activities that aim to bring a positive outlook for the European youth who were negatively impacted by COVID-19. The European Parliament plans to prioritize youth issues in policymaking during the European Year of Youth.

On 27 January 2022, the European Investment Bank created the European Guarantee Fund to tackle the pandemic’s negative impact on the economy.933 This fund has mobilized EUR174.4 billion to support European businesses and jobs. These measures will support the European Union’s post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.

On 2 February 2022, the European Investment Bank announced the allocation of EUR3.2 billion in financing for 16 new projects, including those supporting businesses impacted by the pandemic.934 These measures will support the European Union’s post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.

On 16 February 2022, the European Investment Bank announced EUR62 million in funding to support private sector investment initiatives across Africa to help tackle the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic.935 Funding will invest in African tech start-ups, rural microfinance, and provide support to local African banks. These measures will support Africa’s post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.

On 22 February 2022, European Investment Bank President Werner Hoyer, at the Ministerial Forum for Cooperation in the Indo-Pacific, highlighted the importance of strengthening relations between Europe and the Indo-Pacific region in recovering from COVID-19 and catalyzing the fight against climate change.936

On 24 February 2022, the European Council extended the emergency measures implemented in October 2020 to 30 June 2022 to mitigate the impact of the pandemic on rail transportation, as the pandemic

---


G7 Research Group, 23 June 2022
156
continues to affect the level of rail traffic. These measures allow member states to give rail companies relief and ensure infrastructure providers are refunded on time.

On 28 February 2022, the European Parliament Committee on the Internal Market and Consumer Protection held a hearing to discuss the impact of member states’ COVID-19 restrictions on professionals working in “critical sectors,” including healthcare and the provision of goods and services. These measures will support the European Union’s post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.

On 7 March 2022, the European Investment Bank, European Commission and the European Investment Fund announced a budget guarantee of EUR19.65 billion “to support infrastructure projects across Europe” as part of the InvestEU programme. The InvestEU programme’s primary areas of investment include: “sustainable infrastructure; research, innovation and digitisation; small and medium-sized businesses; and social investment and skills.” These measures will support the European Union’s post-pandemic socio-economic recovery.

On 17 March 2022, the European Parliament hosted a conference to discuss the progress of COVID-19 recovery plans and what lessons can be drawn from the Recovery and Resilience Facility. The conference was organized by the European Parliament as part of the European Parliamentary Week. Speakers highlighted the difficulties posed by the war in Ukraine in supporting the post-pandemic economic recovery.

The European Union has taken strong local and international action to address the indirect impacts of COVID-19 on mental and physical health and socioeconomically by providing monetary aid to partner countries as well as through the creation of the ECDC to improve response to outbreaks.

Thus, the European Union receives a score of +1.

**Analyst: Amelia Marlowe**

---


5. Climate Change: Zero Emission Vehicles

“We commit to accelerate the transition away from new sales of diesel and petrol cars to promote the uptake of zero emission vehicles.”

Carbis Bay G7 Summit Communiqué

Assessment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>No Compliance</th>
<th>Partial Compliance</th>
<th>Full Compliance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Union</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td></td>
<td>+0.75 (88%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Background

Climate change is an existential threat requiring an immediate, strong and global response. Action on climate change has been slow and troubled. The occasional successful multilateral action, such as the Montréal Protocol, which resulted in a 99 per cent reduction in ozone-reducing chlorofluorocarbons, is counterbalanced by failures like the Kyoto Protocol, which aimed for a 5 per cent reduction in carbon emissions but saw a 58 per cent increase instead.\(^{941}\) Ratified in 2016, the Paris Agreement is the latest in international treaty-making on climate change.\(^{942}\) It aims to limit global temperature increase to 2°C with an ideal target of limiting it to 1.5°C. Essential to this plan is the reduction of carbon dioxide (CO2) emissions, a greenhouse gas that was not under the purview of the Montreal Protocol.\(^{943}\) Reduction of CO2 emissions is a goal that has been discussed on the international level since the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) which entered into force in 1994.\(^{944}\) To reach the targets of the Paris Agreement, it is imperative that countries actively move towards net-zero emissions and this includes transitioning to green economies.\(^{945}\) Decarbonizing initiatives are major ways countries are transitioning to green economies and this includes measures to decarbonize all sectors of the economy as well as foster greener consumer consumption habits.\(^{946}\)

The G7 has acknowledged the importance of developing clean technology to reduce pollution dating back to the 1979 Tokyo Summit. However, it was not until the 2021 Cornwall Summit that all G7 members agreed to reach net-zero emissions by 2050. With all G7 members now committed, the urgent and necessary transition towards clean technology and clean industry must be brought into greater focus.

At the 1979 Tokyo Summit, the G7 first recognized the importance of developing clean technology, although their focus was on developing alternative sources of energy to make the world economy less susceptible to oil crises and on reducing pollution levels rather than specific low-carbon initiatives.

At the 1987 Venice Summit, the G7 noted their intent to investigate strict environmental standards as possible incentives for innovation and the development of clean, low-resource technology. They also announced their intent to look at the impact of strict environmental standards on promoting international trade in low-pollution products and other environmental protection technologies.

At the 1990 Houston Summit, the G7 acknowledged the importance of international cooperation to develop new technologies and methods to complement energy conservation in the reduction of carbon emissions. The G7 supported accelerated scientific and economic research on potential response to climate change in developing and developed countries.

On 25 to 27 April 2003, the G8 Environment Ministers’ Meeting was held in Paris. The G7 Environment Ministers’ recognized the need to stimulate research and development of clean energy technologies.

At the 2003 Evian Summit, the G8 stated that its members would promote the innovation and market introduction of clean technologies and accelerate the development of fuel cell and hydrogen technologies including working with private industry to make fuel cell vehicles price competitive within two decades. This included developing codes and standards for next generation vehicles including low carbon and clean vehicles.

At the 2005 Gleneagles Summit, the G8 committed to taking further action to promote innovation and accelerate the deployment of cleaner technologies with a focus on lower-emitting technologies. In line with this commitment, the G8 announced the Gleneagles Plan of Action which included a provision to encourage the development of cleaner, lower-emitting vehicles. They mentioned promoting the sale of cleaner vehicles and accelerating market development, reviewing existing standards and identifying best practices, encouraging cooperation on global research for cleaner gasoline and diesel vehicles as well as hybrid, biofuel and hydrogen-cell technologies.
At the 2007 Heiligendamm Summit, the G8 re-emphasized the need for cooperation on the development and commercialization of sustainable, less carbon intensive technology.\(^{956}\) The G8 committed to developing technology roadmaps to strengthen the role of advanced technology in addressing climate change. The G8 also discussed reducing emissions in the transportation sector and identified the development of innovative engines and alternative sources of fuel as key for vehicle emission reduction. This includes increasing the share of alternative fuels and energy carriers including hydrogen, electric and hybrid vehicles and included a commitment to monitor the implementation of the necessary measures and discuss progress at two-year intervals during the Environmentally Friendly Vehicles Conference.

At the 2008 Hokkaido-Toyako Summit, the G8 recognized the importance of developing and deploying low-carbon technologies to meet the global emissions reduction target of 50 per cent by 2050.\(^{957}\) Towards this end, the G8 committed to increasing investment in technology research and development (R&D) as well as to promoting commercialization through direct government funding and fiscal measures to increase incentives for private sector investment.

At the 2009 L’Aquila Summit, the G8 reaffirmed the commitments made at the 2008 Hokkaido-Toyako Summit to increase investment in technology R&D and committed to intensifying their efforts.\(^{958}\) There was agreement among the G8 to increase funding with a view towards doubling public investment in technology R&D by 2015.\(^{959}\)

At the 2010 Muskoka Summit, the G8 affirmed their commitment to build low carbon and climate resilient economies and called on the International Energy Agency (IEA) to develop an International Platform for low-carbon technologies for the purpose of accelerating their development and deployment.\(^{960}\)

At the 2016 Ise-Shima Summit, the G7 reaffirmed the important role that the development and deployment of innovative technologies plays in carrying out transformational and long-term measures to address climate change.\(^{961}\) At the Environment Ministers’ meeting, they emphasized that policy support is required for the diffusion of low-carbon technology and products in all countries. The G7 Environment Ministers’ encouraged G7 partners and other governments to cooperate with each other, sharing good practices and lessons learnt from implementing market instruments and mechanisms to support the diffusion of low-carbon technologies and products.

At the 2018 Charlevoix Summit, the G7 discussed the role of energy transitions in addressing climate change, including the importance of carbon pricing and the development of market based clean energy technologies.\(^{962}\) In this context, all G7 members except the United States reaffirmed their commitment to reach a global carbon-neutral economy during the second half of the century.


\(^{961}\) Communiqué: G7 Toyama Environment Ministers’ Meeting, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 16 May 2016. Access Date: 22 October 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/environment/2016-environment.html

\(^{962}\) The Charlevoix G7 Summit Communiqué, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 9 June 2018. Access Date: 22 October 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2018charlevoix/communique.html
Just prior to the 2021 Cornwall Summit, G7 members announced the G7 Industrial Decarbonisation Agenda (IDA). The goal of the G7’s IDA is to “advance the G7’s collective ambitions for net zero by coordinating efforts already underway across myriad engagements, both within G7 members and across multilateral organisations.” Part of the goal of the G7 IDA is to ensure collaboration and collective action in order to mitigate the “first mover” problem by sharing the risk entailed in early adoption of net-zero economic policies across all G7 economies.

At the 2021 Cornwall Summit, the G7 members committed to transitioning the sale of vehicles away from petrol and diesel towards zero emission vehicles (as well as the transportation industry more broadly in a separate commitment). Similar net-zero commitments were also outlined for energy (building on the 2017 Taormina Summit), industrial and innovation sectors. The G7 also agreed to develop the global green finance market to help reach net-zero through mobilising private sector investment.

The commitment that came out of the 2021 Cornwall Summit, to accelerate the transition to zero emission vehicles, presents an opportunity for G7 members to meet their Paris Agreement goals as well as reach net-zero by 2050. To illustrate the polluting impact of transportation in G7 countries, it accounts for about 29 per cent of total greenhouse gas emissions in the United States, making it the country’s largest source of emissions. Similarly, transportation is responsible for 30 per cent of the European Union’s annual CO2 emissions with 72 per cent of that total coming from road transportation. This situation is largely mirrored worldwide (and not just in other G7 members like the United Kingdom) as transportation accounts for roughly a quarter of the world’s greenhouse gas emissions with nearly three quarters of said emissions coming from road vehicles such as cars, motorcycles, trucks and buses. With such a high percentage of global emissions coming from transportation, and specifically road transportation, the proliferation of zero emission vehicles and the transition away from polluting vehicles has enormous potential in helping achieve international climate targets.

**Commitment Features**

On 13 June 2021, at the 2021 Cornwall Summit, G7 leaders adopted the present commitment: “we commit to accelerate the transition away from new sales of diesel and petrol cars to promote the uptake of zero emission vehicles.”

---

“Commit” is understood to mean “to do or perform, to pledge or bind (a person or an organization) to a certain course or policy.” This indicates a politically binding obligation meaning that it signifies a commitment and is a strong catalyst for compliance.

“Accelerate” is defined as “to bring [something] about at an earlier time” or “to hasten or progress the development of [something].” This indicates that the commitment deals with some process that has already been started, which in this instance, is the transition away from polluting vehicles to zero emission vehicles.

“Transition” is defined as “a change or shift from one state, subject, place, etc. to another.” To transition away from new sales of diesel and petrol cars to zero emission vehicles then means to shift from polluting vehicles to non-polluting vehicles.

In the context of the commitment, “promote” means “to contribute to [the] growth or prosperity of [something], to help bring [it] into being.” What is being promoted is the “uptake” of zero emission vehicles where “uptake” is defined as: “the act of using, participating in, adopting, or taking advantage of an available product, service, opportunity, etc.” In this context then “uptake” refers to the increased usage or adoption of zero emission vehicle technology.

“Zero emission vehicles” are defined as: “vehicle[s] that [have] the potential to produce no tailpipe emissions.” These vehicles can still have internal combustion engines but must be able to operate without them, this includes hybrid vehicles, battery-electric vehicles and hydrogen fuel cell vehicles. For the purpose of this commitment, zero emission vehicles should only refer to cars. While the Carbis Bay Communiqué identified a more expansive range of vehicles which were included under the concept of zero emission vehicles, including “buses, trains, shipping and aviation” vehicles, the scope of the commitment must be restricted to cars insofar as the commitment text mentions “accelerat[ing] the transition away from new sales of diesel and petrol cars” and thus any uptake in zero emission vehicles that results from such action should be considered to relate specifically to zero emission cars. The G7 speaks more broadly about decarbonising the transportation sector (including other forms of zero emission vehicles) in another commitment.

There are two components to this commitment that determine compliance. First, G7 members should take action to “accelerate the transition away from new sales of diesel and petrol cars” by actively disincentivizing the sale and use of petrol and diesel vehicles. This can be through measures like introducing carbon pricing on both consumers and businesses or banning the sale of petrol or diesel vehicles. Second, G7 members should take actions to “promote the uptake of zero emission vehicles” by incentivizing the sale and use of zero emission vehicles. This can be achieved through introducing instruments such as rebates or other tax incentives to consumers, funding and supporting improved charging station infrastructure and by providing funding and support to relevant private companies and initiatives. All of these examples constitute strong and concrete action towards complying with the commitment.

---


---

G7 Research Group, 23 June 2022
Examples of weaker actions towards fulfilling the commitment components include: verbal reaffirmation of the commitment, making public statements supporting the utilization of zero-emissions vehicles or attendance at meetings or conferences.

To achieve full compliance, or a score of +1, G7 members must take strong and concrete action in both commitment components (accelerating the transition away from new sales of diesel and petrol cars and promoting the uptake of zero emission vehicles). Concrete actions include policy implementation, the creation or modification of laws, the creation or implementation of projects and initiatives, as well as the provision of funding.

Partial compliance, or a score of 0, will be assigned to G7 members that take strong and concrete action in only one of the two commitment components (either accelerating the transition away from new sales of diesel and petrol cars or promoting the uptake of zero emission vehicles). If a G7 member takes only weak actions in both commitment components, such as attending relevant meetings or conferences, they will also be in partial compliance.

Non-compliance, or a score of −1, will be assigned to G7 members that have taken no action in either of the two commitment components. If a G7 member only takes weak actions in one commitment component, this will also be non-compliance.

**Scoring Guidelines**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>−1</td>
<td>The G7 member has NOT taken strong and concrete action to disincentivize the sale of new petrol or diesel vehicles NOR promote the uptake of zero emission vehicles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>The G7 member has taken strong and concrete action in one of the two constituent features EITHER disincentivizing the sale of new petrol or diesel vehicles OR promoting the uptake of zero emission vehicles OR some of both.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+1</td>
<td>The G7 member has taken strong and concrete action in BOTH of the constituent features, acting to accelerate the transition away from the sale of new petrol or diesel vehicles AND promoting the uptake of zero emission vehicles.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Compliance Director: Kurli Aldridge Végi
Lead Analyst: Yana Sadeghi*

**Canada: +1**

Canada has fully complied with its commitment to accelerate the transition away from the sale of new petrol or diesel vehicles and promote the uptake of zero emission vehicles.

On 23 June 2021, Member of Parliament Ken Hardie, speaking on behalf of the Minister of Natural Resources Seamus O'Regan Jr., announced a CAD1.1 million investment for 22 electric vehicle fast chargers in Fortis, British Columbia. This investment will improve access to driving and charging zero emissions vehicles in British Columbia and receives funding from Natural Resources Canada’s Zero-Emission Vehicle Infrastructure Program towards the target of having all new passenger vehicles sold in Canada be zero-emission vehicles by 2035.

On 29 June 2021, the Minister of Transport Omar Alghabra, the Minister of Environment and Climate Change Jonathan Wilkinson and the Minister of Canadian Heritage Steven Guilbeault, announced that the Government of Canada is setting an accelerated mandatory target for all new light-duty cars and passenger

---


---

G7 Research Group, 23 June 2022

163
trucks sales to be zero-emission by 2035.\textsuperscript{979} This new accelerated target improves on Canada’s previous goal of 100 percent sales by 2040 and indicates Canada’s commitment to accelerating and promoting the uptake of zero-emission vehicles.

On 29 July 2021, Member of Parliament Ryan Turnbull, speaking on behalf of Minister O’Regan, announced a CAD50,000 investment to Oshawa Power.\textsuperscript{980} The investment will go towards a zero-emissions vehicles virtual showroom which has the purpose of raising awareness, education and uptake of zero emissions vehicles and their role in a clean energy future. This investment is conducive to Canada’s goal of 100 per cent zero-emissions light duty vehicle sales by 2035.

On 29 July 2021, Member of Parliament Nathaniel Erskine-Smith, speaking on behalf of Minister O’Regan, announced a CAD12.7 million investment in clean energy technology in order to promote zero emissions vehicles.\textsuperscript{981} The funds directed towards light duty vehicle research and infrastructure include CAD2 million to the Opus One Solution, CAD1.32 million to Geotab Inc. and CAD635,000 to Blackstone Energy Services.

On 30 July 2021, the Government of Canada announced an investment of CAD32 million to install 853 electric vehicle chargers across Canada as part of #EVWeekinCanada.\textsuperscript{982} The investments include CAD200,000 to install 40 electric vehicle (EV) chargers in Hamilton, over CAD800,000 to install 170 EV chargers in British Columbia, CAD830,000 to install 166 EV chargers in British Columbia, Ontario and Alberta, CAD350,000 to install seven EV chargers in Ontario, CAD310,000 in funding to install 44 EV chargers in Calgary and Edmonton, over CAD1.2 million to install 98 EV chargers across British Columbia, CAD50,000 to install one EV charger in Ottawa, CAD9.4 million to install 98 EV fast chargers in Quebec, over CAD2.6 million to install 79 EV chargers across British Columbia, CAD2.3 million to install 36 EV chargers across Ontario and CAD100,000 to install two EV fast chargers in Hamilton. This investment contributes to Canada’s goal for reaching 100 per cent zero-emissions light duty vehicles sales by 2035.

On 11 August 2021, the Government of Canada announced a CAD5 million investment into FedDev Ontario in the Automotive Parts Manufacturers’ Association (APMA).\textsuperscript{983} The investment is in support of Project Arrow; a Canadian-made zero emissions concept vehicle. APMA will utilize its connections in the automotive manufacturing industry to develop Project Arrow by designing and engineering a zero-emissions concept car. This project will aid the transformation of Canada’s automotive sector from traditional fuel vehicle development to zero-emission vehicle development and it will help to create a robust electric vehicle supply chain in Canada, increasing Canada’s domestic electric vehicle development capacity.


On 10 November 2021, Minister Alghabra participated in the first Transport Day at the 26th United Nations Climate Change Conference of the Parties (COP26) in Glasgow, Scotland.984 He made a keynote address in which participants shared their best practices for promoting the transition into zero emissions vehicles. Canada also signed a declaration to accelerate the reduction of carbon pollution from light duty vehicles. Signing the ZEV Declaration indicates Canada’s intention to accelerate the transition to zero emission cars and vans.

On 30 November 2021, Minister of Innovation, Science and Industry François-Philippe Champagne announced an investment of CAD3.2 million in One Silicon Chip Photonics through Sustainable Development Technology Canada.985 The investment will be used to develop lighter, lower-cost inertial navigation sensors for the next generation of autonomous vehicles and will also involve the designing of an inertial measurement unit that will improve the precise navigation of a moving object, thereby advancing the safety and accuracy of self-driving vehicles. This investment is conducive to making EV more accessible to Canadians through improvements in technology and safety.

On 30 November 2021, Minister of Natural Resources Jonathan Wilkinson announced an investment of over CAD289,000 for 44 electric vehicle charges for Dufferin County.986 This investment is funded through the Zero-Emission Vehicle Infrastructure Program and is conducive to Canada’s goal of making zero-emissions vehicles more accessible to Canadians.

On 16 December 2021, Minister Wilkinson announced an investment of over CAD730,000 to install 438 electric vehicle chargers in residential buildings in Ontario, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, British Columbia and Alberta.987 This investment encourages the promotions of zero emissions vehicles and makes charging such vehicles more accessible for Canadians. The investment is funded through the Zero-Emission Vehicle Infrastructure Program and supports Canada’s commitment to sell only zero emission vehicles by 2035.

On 17 December 2021, Minister of Environment and Climate Change Steven Guilbeault launched consultations to accelerate Canada’s mission of increasing the utilization of zero emissions light duty vehicles.988 This action is being taken to support Canada’s commitment to mandate that all light-duty vehicles sold will be zero emission by 2035. Consultations by the Canadian government to the public and stakeholders include questions regarding Canada’s approach for achieving their previously mentioned goal, additional interim targets for Canada to achieve, the design of zero emissions vehicles, potential issues that may arise from the adoption of zero emissions vehicles and how to address them and challenges to the electricity grid due to the zero emissions vehicles sales targets. These consultations ultimately demonstrate Canada’s desire to accelerate their commitment to sell zero emissions vehicles only by 2035.

---

On 17 December 2021, a stakeholder engagement discussion revealed insight into federal strategy to transition the light duty vehicle sector to zero emissions. Such policy levers include awareness and training of decarbonization options, financial incentives to transition to low and zero emissions vehicles, developing the capacity to develop such zero emissions vehicles, building charging and refueling infrastructure, regulate light duty vehicles by abiding by North American greenhouse gas standards for vehicles and funding for research and development. The discussion also emphasizes a continued alignment with United States greenhouse gas standards for light-duty vehicles and Canada’s goal of 100 per cent zero emission vehicles sales by 2035.

On 20 December 2021, Minister Wilkinson announced an investment of CAD110,000 to St. Lawrence College for the installation of 22 Level-2 EV chargers on its campuses in Cornwall, Brockville and Kingston. The project is funded through Natural Resources Canada’s Zero-Emission Vehicle Infrastructure Program and works towards ensuring that Canada meets its mandatory target that all passenger vehicles sold in Canada are zero emission by 2035.

On 5 January 2022, Minister Wilkinson announced an investment of CAD1.2 million to Nova Scotia’s Clean Foundation for the purpose of installing up to 250 Level-2 EV chargers throughout the province. The project will install EV chargers in public places, multi-unit residential buildings, on streets and at select workplaces based on demand. The project is funded through Natural Resources Canada’s Zero-Emission Vehicle Infrastructure Program and is conducive to Canada’s commitment to increase the uptake and accessibility of electric vehicles.

On 13 January 2022, Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister of Employment, Workforce Development and Disability Inclusion and Member of Parliament Irek Kusmierczyk, speaking on behalf of Minister Wilkinson, announced CAD2 million in funding to Essex Powerlines Corporation for the purpose of supporting the installation of up to 300 EV chargers throughout Windsor-Essex County. The project is funded through Natural Resources Canada’s Zero-Emission Vehicle Infrastructure Program and is conducive to Canada’s commitment to increase the uptake and accessibility of electric vehicles.

On 25 January 2022, Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister of Natural Resources and to the Minister of Environment and Climate Change Julie Dabrusin, on behalf of Minister Wilkinson, announced a CAD2 million investment in The Atmospheric Fund. The investment will go towards the deployment and installation of as many as 294 EV chargers in the Greater Toronto and Hamilton Area.

On 27 January 2022, Minister Wilkinson alongside Members of Parliament Yasir Naqvi and Ya’ara Saks, announced an investment of over CAD500,000 in two organizations to support ZEV awareness projects.

---

EnviroCentre received CAD283,500 to provide EV test drive and information services to better inform patrons on available EV options, subsidies and environmental benefits. Plug’n Drive received CAD225,000 to deliver webinars and in person test drive opportunities to inform potential EV drivers on the costs and benefits of owning an EV.995

On 31 January 2022, Member of Parliament Brendan Hanley, speaking on behalf of Minister Wilkinson, announced a CAD1 million investment from the Federal Government to the Government of the Yukon for the purposes of installing up to 200 EV chargers across the Yukon by 31 March 2023.996 Locations for installations will be selected based on demand and may include multi-unit residential buildings, streets and other public spaces, workplaces or facilities for servicing light-duty vehicle fleets.

On 2 February 2022, Minister of Tourism and Associate Minister of Finance Randy Boissonnault announced a CAD2 million investment in the SouthGrow Regional Initiative to deploy and install 110 electric vehicle chargers across Alberta.997 This will improve access to charging stations and therefore promote the use of zero emissions vehicles in Alberta.

On 4 February 2022, the Zero Emission Vehicle Infrastructure Program (ZEVIP) was announced.998 ZEVIP is a five year CAD280 million program with a goal of addressing the lack of zero emission vehicle charging and refueling stations in Canada. This is one of the main barriers to the widespread adoption of zero emissions vehicles. This program will therefore increase the accessibility and use of zero emissions vehicles in Canada.

On 8 February 2022, Minister Wilkinson announced a combined investment of CAD450,000 to two organizations to support zero-emissions vehicles awareness projects.999 Electric Autonomy Canada will receive CAD176,375 to launch an awareness initiative for light and medium duty vehicles on the benefits of electric vehicles. The Canadian Automobile Association will receive CAD285,000 to create an interactive guide for electric vehicles that will provide critical information to buyers. These initiatives will contribute to Canada’s goal of achieving 100 per cent zero emission vehicle sales by 2035.1000

On 8 February 2022, Minister of Labour and Member of Parliament Seamus O'Regan Jr. announced an investment of CAD495,000 to two organizations in Newfoundland and Labrador to support zero-emission vehicle awareness projects.1001 The projects will promote awareness of clean vehicle options for Canadians. Additionally takeCHARGE, an initiative between Newfoundland Power Inc. and Newfoundland and

Labrador Hydro, will receive a CAD200,000 investment to increase awareness and public confidence in electric vehicles.\textsuperscript{1002}

On 10 February 2022, Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister of Health and to the Minister of Sport Adam van Koeverden, speaking on behalf of Minister Wilkinson, announced a CAD165,000 investment in Halton Healthcare to install 36 electric vehicle chargers in hospitals in Oakville, Milton and Georgetown, Ontario.\textsuperscript{1003} These investments are in line with Canada’s goal of ensuring that all new vehicles sold in Canada are zero emission by 2035.

On 11 February 2022, Parliamentary Secretary Dabrusin, speaking on behalf of Minister Wilkinson, announced an investment of CAD4,646,577 towards 22 organizations across Canada taking part in ZEV awareness projects.\textsuperscript{1004} The funding will go towards a range of research, public information and showcasing projects across Canada.

On 17 February 2022, Member of Parliament Brendan Hanley, speaking on behalf of Minister Wilkinson, announced a CAD595,000 investment to install 14 electric vehicle fast chargers in communities and remote locations. This will make electric vehicles more accessible across Yukon.\textsuperscript{1005}

On 24 February 2022, Member of Parliament Peter Fragiskatos, speaking on behalf of Minister Wilkinson, announced a CAD2 million investment in EPCOR Utilities Inc. to install 200 electric vehicle chargers in rural areas surrounding London, Ontario and the South Georgian Bay area.\textsuperscript{1006} The investment will go towards levels two and three chargers, the fastest of the three types of charging stations, and will make electric vehicle charging more accessible in rural locations.

On 28 February 2022, Parliamentary Secretary Dabrusin, speaking on behalf of Minister Wilkinson, announced a CAD2 million investment in Alectra Utilities Corporation.\textsuperscript{1007} The investment will be used to fund the installation of as many as 340 EV across Ontario.

On 3 March 2022, Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister of Natural Resources and to the Minister of Northern Affairs Yvonne Jones, speaking on behalf of Minister Wilkinson, announced a CAD316,250 investment in Indigenous Clean Energy.\textsuperscript{1008} The investment will provide funding for the installation of up to 10 Level 2 chargers and 15 fast chargers in approximately 20 Indigenous communities throughout Canada.

On 4 March 2022, Minister of Indigenous Services and Minister Responsible for the Federal Economic Development Agency for Northern Ontario Patty Hajdu, speaking on behalf of Minister Wilkinson,


announced a CAD500,000 investment in Thunder Bay Community Economic Development Inc.\textsuperscript{1009} The investment will provide funding for up to 63 EV chargers across Ontario.

On 9 March 2022, Member of Parliament Leah Taylor Roy, speaking on behalf of Minister Wilkinson, announced a CAD315,000 investment in Ivy Charging to install 63 Level Two electric vehicle chargers across Ontario.\textsuperscript{1010}

On 29 March 2022, Prime Minister Justin Trudeau announced Canada’s 2030 Emissions Reduction Plan.\textsuperscript{1011} The plan includes CAD2.9 billion in electric charging infrastructure investments and zero-emission vehicle financing. It will also institute a regulated sales mandate that ensures that 100 per cent of new passenger vehicles sold in Canada will be zero emission by 2035 and also includes interim targets of 20 per cent by 2026 and 60 per cent by 2030.\textsuperscript{1012}

On 29 March 2022, Minister Wilkinson announced a CAD937,250 investment in NB Power to help support the installation of 107 EV chargers in New Brunswick.\textsuperscript{1013}

On 4 April 2022, Minister of Innovation, Science and Industry François-Philippe Champagne announced an investment worth CAD259 million in funds to the General Motors of Canada Company.\textsuperscript{1014} This investment will advance the production of zero emission vehicles.

On 6 April 2022, Minister Wilkinson announced a CAD1 million investment in Newfoundland Power Inc. for the purpose of installing 38 electric vehicle chargers in Newfoundland and Labrador.\textsuperscript{1015}

On 6 April 2022, Member of Parliament Ryan Turnbull, speaking on behalf of Minister Wilkinson, announced an investment of CAD201,499 to the Regional Municipality of Durham to install 42 electric vehicle chargers.\textsuperscript{1016}

On 7 April 2022, Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Finance Chrystia Freeland announced the release of Budget 2022.\textsuperscript{1017} Budget 2022 includes CAD1.7 billion in additional funding to the government’s purchase incentive program for zero-emission vehicles, it also includes an investment of CAD500 million to the


Canadian Development Bank and CAD400 million in funding for the Zero-Emission Vehicle Infrastructure Program which will help implement the government’s goal of building 50,000 charging stations.\textsuperscript{1018}

On 11 April 2022, Minister of National Defence Anita Anand announced a CAD445,000 investment in the regional municipality of Peel for the installation of 80 electric vehicle charging stations.\textsuperscript{1019}

On 18 May 2022, Minister Wilkinson announced a CAD3.54 million investment to the Government of British Columbia’s Ministry of Energy, Mines and Low Carbon Innovation in order to fund the installation of up to 810 EV chargers across the province.\textsuperscript{1020}

Canada has fully complied with its commitment to accelerate the transition away from the sale of new petrol or diesel vehicles and promote the uptake of zero emission vehicles. Canada has invested in electric vehicle infrastructure across the country, thereby making ownership of these vehicles more accessible. Canada has also invested in electric vehicle technology development and research. Canada has also passed the first ever law to legislate emissions reductions and has taken comprehensive steps to reaching their goal of 100 per cent zero emission vehicle sales by 2035.

Thus, Canada receives a score of +1.

\textit{Analyst: Amrita Brar}

**France: +1**

France has fully complied with its commitment to accelerate the transition away from the sale of new petrol or diesel vehicles and promote the uptake of zero emission vehicles.

On 2 August 2021, the Government of France announced that seven metropoles must set up new low-emission zones (ZFEs) to discourage the use of polluting vehicles.\textsuperscript{1021} The affected metropoles are Aix-Marseille Provence, Nice-Côte d’Azur, Toulon-Provence-Méditerranée, Toulouse, Montpellier-Méditerranée, Strasbourg and Rouen-Normandy. This action both encourages the uptake of zero-emission vehicles and discourages the use of polluting vehicles.

On 24 August 2021, the Government of France formally enacted its Climate and Resilience Law.\textsuperscript{1022} In this law, France has committed to the implementation of low-emission mobility zones (ZFEs) in metropolitan areas of more than 150,000 inhabitants by the end of 2024.\textsuperscript{1023} The law will also end the sale of vehicles emitting more than 95 grams of carbon dioxide per kilometre by 2030. Moreover, the law includes an experiment on near-zero-interest loans for the purchase of electric or hybrid vehicles in ZFEs by 2023, and it

bans any advertisement of polluting vehicles after 2028.\textsuperscript{1024} This law includes measures to both increase the uptake of zero-emission vehicles and dissuade the use of polluting vehicles.

On 12 October 2021, the Government of France published its “France 2030” plan.\textsuperscript{1025} The plan includes an investment of EUR4 billion in the transport sector to produce nearly 2 million electric and hybrid vehicles by 2030. The funding set aside in the “France 2030” plan demonstrates France’s efforts to increase the uptake of zero emission vehicles.

On 10 November 2021, France signed a call to action on deploying more charging infrastructure for electric vehicles as part of the Conference of Parties 26 United Nations climate summit in Glasgow.\textsuperscript{1026} This indicates France’s intention to take action to build capacity for electric vehicles within its borders and increase the feasibility of owning an electric vehicle.

On 20 December 2021, the French government announced that it aims to install 100,000 more electric vehicle charging points by 2022 and 7 million public and private charging points by 2030.\textsuperscript{1027} This will benefit electric vehicle uptake by providing the necessary accompanying infrastructure nationwide.

On 4 February 2022, France’s National Industry Council released a new plan to decarbonize and revitalize France’s steel industry.\textsuperscript{1028} Steel is an essential component in the manufacturing of electric vehicles.\textsuperscript{1029} The plan commits to improving the recycling of vehicles, aircraft and boats in order to more efficiently reuse the steel and other materials. This will help France meet its target to produce more electric vehicles by 2030.

On 17 February 2022, Minister for Ecological Transition Barbara Pompili stated in an interview that France needs to mine lithium domestically in order to produce smartphones and electric vehicles at home.\textsuperscript{1030} This would help France secure its supply chain for electric vehicle manufacturing in order to meet its stated target to produce 2 million electric and hybrid vehicles by 2030.

On 16 March 2022, the French government released a plan titled the “Economic and Social Resilience Plan” in response to the war in Ukraine.\textsuperscript{1031} While the plan did not add any new objectives, it stressed an even more urgent need to move away from its reliance on oil and reiterated the importance of accelerating the transition to electric vehicles.

On 22 April 2022, the Ministry for the Ecological Transition published a decree that will implement a low emissions vehicle financing pilot project. The new initiative will provide zero-interest loans to purchasers in or near one of France’s ZFEs, thus incentivizing the uptake of zero-emissions vehicles. Furthermore, the French government will lend up to EUR30,000 for the purchase of vehicles that emit 50 milligrams or less of CO2 per kilometre.

France has fully complied with its commitment to accelerate the transition away from the sale of new petrol or diesel vehicles and promote the uptake of zero emission vehicles. France has taken concrete steps to discourage the purchase and use of polluting vehicles: it has limited their use in city centres, will limit the sale of high polluting vehicles and has enacted a law to ban the advertisement of such vehicles. France has also invested in electric vehicles and their accompanying materials and infrastructure and has provided financial incentives via low-interest loans for electric vehicle purchases.

Thus, France receives a score of +1.

**Analyst: Tatiana Velickovic**

**Germany: +1**

Germany has fully complied with its commitment to accelerate the transition away from the sale of new petrol or diesel vehicles and promote the uptake of zero emission vehicles.

On 23 June 2021, Germany adopted major new climate legislation that sets higher national emissions reduction targets for 2030 (at least 65 per cent) and 2040 (at least 88 per cent), with the goal of achieving net greenhouse gas neutrality by 2045. In addition, a new EUR8 billion “immediate climate action programme” for 2022 will finance further measures to achieve the new climate targets. Within the transport sector in the “immediate climate action programme,” emission standards are set for cars and light trucks, which will directly influence the amount of carbon dioxide emitted by new vehicles per kilometer. More precisely, the Federal Government will continue its support for fleet-wide emission limits while also accelerating charging infrastructure expansion. Overall, the new climate legislation seeks to disincentivize the use of emitted vehicles and incentivize the uptake of zero emission vehicles.

On 16 August 2021, Federal Minister of Transport and Digital Infrastructure Andreas Scheuer announced an invitation to tender offers for rights to build fast charging locations. This will lead to the creation of 1,000 fast charging stations across Germany and the government has made EUR2 billion in funding available for this purpose. Each of the new charging stations will have several charging ports, include a price cap and will complement the current fast charging station infrastructure in Germany. The goal of this initiative is to increase uptake of zero-emission vehicles by improving infrastructure capacity.

On 17 August 2021, the Federal Ministry of Transport and Digital Infrastructure published the “Publicly accessible charging infrastructure for electric vehicles in Germany” funding guideline and made available EUR190 million in this first round of funding for the creation of 18,000 electric vehicle charging stations.

---

1032 Decree No. 2022-615 of April 22, 2022, relating to the experimentation of an interest-free loan to finance the acquisition of a vehicle with carbon dioxide emissions less than or equal to 50 grams per kilometre, Government of France (Paris) 22 April 2022. Translation provided by Analyst. Access date: 1 May 2022. https://www.legifrance.gouv.fr/jorf/id/JORFTEXT000045640111


This includes 9,000 normal charging stations and 9,000 fast-charging stations. Applicants can have up to 60 per cent of eligible costs funded through this process. The aim of this funding is to increase the uptake of zero-emission vehicles through improving infrastructure capacity.

On 18 August 2021, the Federal Ministry of Transport and Digital Infrastructure announced a further funding round EUR90 million under the “Publicly accessible charging infrastructure for electric vehicles in Germany” funding guideline.1036 This funding round starts on 9 September 2021 and will focus on retrofitting existing electric vehicle charging points to improve charging time.

On 18 August 2021, the Federal cabinet adopted the 28th Subsidy Report.1037 The 28th Subsidy Report focused on measures to reach the German government’s goals on climate action and environmental protection which will receive funding commensurate with their prioritised importance. In these areas, federal subsidies in the form of financial assistance and tax benefits are set to climb from EUR24.6 billion in 2019 to EUR47.2 billion in 2022. Funding for the purchasing electric vehicles subsidy was set at EUR2.1 billion and for expanding the charging infrastructure funding was set to EUR1.68 billion.1038 The goal is to encourage increased uptake of zero-emission vehicles through funding infrastructure improvements.

On 2 September 2021, the Federal Ministry for Economic Affairs and Energy issued a funding approval notice that will provide EUR436.8 million to the Automotive Cell Company (ACC) battery project for building a large battery cell factory at Opel’s Kaiserslautern plant.1039 This new ACC battery cell manufacturing plant in Kaiserslautern will sustainably produce battery cells for around half a million electric vehicles each year. With the production of German-made batteries, the German automotive industry is moving toward sustainable drive systems. The goal of this action is to improve production capacity for electric vehicles within Germany.

On 17 November 2021, the Federal Ministry of Transport and Digital Infrastructure announced the publication of a new funding guideline, “Charging stations for electric vehicles not accessible to the public - companies and municipalities.”1040 The funding guideline is for projects that promote the development of electric vehicle charging infrastructure at commercial and municipal government employee parking lots, or other areas not accessible to the general public. This will encourage companies and municipalities to green their vehicle fleets, as well as provide employees with the option to charge their own electric vehicles while at work.

On 18 January 2022, the Federal Ministry for Digital Affairs and Transport announced an investment of

---

https://www.bmvi.de/SharedDocs/DE/Pressemitteilungen/2021/09/20210902-ladeinfrastruktur-foerderbescheid.html
1037 Climate and environmental goals guide the future-oriented subsidy policy of the federal government, Federal Ministry of Finances (Berlin) 18 August 2021. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 29 November 2021.
https://www.bundesfinanzministerium.de/Content/DE/Pressemitteilungen/Finanzpolitik/2021/08/2021-08-18-zukunftsorientierte-subventionspolitik-bundesregierung.html
https://www.bundesfinanzministerium.de/Content/EN/Standardartikel/Press_Room/Publications/Brochures/28-subsidy-report.pdf
1039 Grant approval for battery cell production at the Opel site in Kaiserslautern handed over: 437 million euros for sustainable battery cell production, Federal Ministry for Economy and Energy (Berlin) 2 Sept 2021. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 16 January 2022.
EUR20 million for the procurement of electric vehicles and EV charging ports. The funding will be split across 86 projects, 36 involving municipalities and 50 involving private companies.

On 17 March 2022, Federal Minister of Environment Steffi Lemke announced that Germany endorsed the European Union executive arm’s proposal to only allow the sale of emissions-free cars and vans from 2035. Germany previously avoided setting a firm target for banning polluting vehicles.

Germany has fully complied with its commitment to transition the sale of vehicles away from petrol and diesel by setting CO2 emission standards for cars and small vehicles, while actively promoting the use of zero emission vehicles as green alternatives through charging infrastructure expansion, battery cell manufacturing, and funding packages. Germany’s support for the European Union’s plan for only zero-emissions new cars by 2035 also shows the country’s dedication towards transitioning away from the sale of new petrol or diesel vehicles and promoting the uptake of zero emission vehicles.

Thus, Germany receives a score of +1.

**Analyst: Van Tong**

**Italy: +1**

Italy has fully complied with its commitment to accelerate the transition away from the sale of new petrol or diesel vehicles and promote the uptake of zero emission vehicles.

On 22 June 2021, Prime Minister Mario Draghi and President of the European Commission Ursula von der Leyen announced the approval of the National Recovery and Resilience Plan (NRRP) as part of the Next Generation EU economic recovery project, marking the beginning of the “Italia Domani” or “Italy Tomorrow” plan to boost the nation’s digital and environmental transitions. Included in the plan was the allocation of EUR741.3 million for the creation of over 20,000 fast-charging points on highways and urban centers in order to build the infrastructure necessary to accommodate the transition to zero emission vehicles.

On 1 July 2021, the Italian Regulatory Authority for Energy, Networks and Environment launched an experimental initiative aimed at maximizing the availability of power from domestic electric meters in order to offer a greater availability of power during night hours and on holidays for the charging of electric vehicles. This initiative promotes the uptake of zero emission vehicles.

On 1 November 2021, Minister of Ecological Transition Roberto Cingolani stated in a conference with Prime Minister Draghi that Italy’s main goal is to change their means of production of primary energy and to

---

1041 BMDV is investing in over 1,000 electric vehicles and around 250 charging points, Federal Ministry of Transport and Digital Infrastructure (Berlin) 18 January 2022. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 3 April 2022. https://www.bmvi.de/SharedDocs/DE/Pressemitteilungen/2022/003-bmdv-investiert-in-ueber-1000-e-fahrzeuge-und-rund-250-ladepunkte.html


“electrify all sectors that currently produce CO2 [carbon dioxide].”\textsuperscript{1046} He states that in order to comply with this, cars will run on batteries using electricity that is environmentally friendly.

On 10 December 2021, the fourth meeting of CITES, the Intermisterial Committee for Ecological Transition, took place.\textsuperscript{1047} At the meeting, Minister Cingolani, Minister Sustainable Infrastructures and Mobility Enrico Giovannini and Minister of Economic Development Giancarlo Giorgetti announced that the phase out of the sale of new car with internal combustion engines must be completed by 2035. This action both disincentivizes the continued purchase of cars with internal combustion engines and incentivizes the uptake of zero emission vehicles and a transition to increased production of zero emission vehicles.

On 20 December 2021, Prime Minister Draghi in a meeting with Germany’s Chancellor Olaf Scholz expressed hopes to advance in the fields of technology, research, and science.\textsuperscript{1048} More specifically, he refers to the development of batteries for electric cars in order to combat climate change.

On 6 April 2022, Prime Minister Draghi signed a provision allocating EUR650 million per year from 2022 to 2024 towards financing for incentives to purchase electric vehicles.\textsuperscript{1049} The provision includes financing for car-sharing companies as well as individual consumers.

Italy has fully complied with its commitment to accelerate the transition away from the sale of new petrol or diesel vehicles and promote the uptake of zero emission vehicles. Italy has announced measures to build capacity or increase ease of use for electric vehicles such as installing charging stations and undertaking experimental initiatives to make home charging more feasible. Italy has also announced subsidies for the purchase of electric vehicles. Italy has also announced plans to phase out cars with internal combustion engines completely by 2035, indicating an acceleration of the transition away from diesel and gas.

Thus, Italy receives a score of +1.

\textit{Analyst: Amrita Brar}

**Japan: 0**

Japan has partially complied with its commitment to accelerate the transition away from the sale of new petrol or diesel vehicles and promote the uptake of zero emission vehicles.

On 9 September 2021, the Japanese Ministry of the Environment announced the selection of two companies to participate in “the Sector Coupling Demonstration Project to integrate the Development of Electric Vehicles (EVs) with Replaceable Batteries and the Utilization of Renewable Energy.”\textsuperscript{1050} The goal of this project is to decarbonize the transportation sector by improving feasibility of zero-emission vehicles.


On 25 September 2021, Japan exhibited energy-efficient cars at the International New Energy and Intelligent Connected Vehicles Exhibition in China. Related items also showcased included batteries, motors and charging ports. This also provided insight into the type of technology and infrastructure Japan had available for providing commercial electric vehicles. This action demonstrates Japan’s efforts to promote the uptake of zero-emission vehicles.

On 23 November 2021, to match the efforts of the United States and Europe, Japan created a purchase incentive of up to JPY800,000 for those that buy electric vehicles. JPY6.5 billion will also be devoted to creating new vehicle charging stations, as currently, there are only 2.3 charging ports for every 10,000 people, thus encouraging the attempts to sell only low emission vehicles by 2035.

On 20 December 2021, the Japanese government approved the creation of a supplementary budget for 2021 which contains a subsidy to promote the adoption of electric vehicles. Vehicles registered after 26 November 2021 are eligible for this subsidy with a general upper limit of JPY400,000 for light electric vehicles. The subsidy will also be eligible for company’s installing charging infrastructure. The goal of this subsidy is to remove barriers for the uptake of electric vehicles and for capacity building for electric vehicle infrastructure. Japan has partially complied with its commitment to accelerate the transition away from the sale of new petrol or diesel vehicles and promote the uptake of zero emission vehicles. Japan’s compliance has been limited to showcasing possible green vehicles and deterring citizens from gas vehicles through carbon pricing. Japan has produced purchase incentives for electric vehicles to encourage uptake but has not acted strongly enough to be considered in full compliance.

Thus, Japan receives a score of 0.

Analyst: Jyotsna Kumar

United Kingdom: +1

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to accelerate the transition away from the sale of new petrol or diesel vehicles and promote the uptake of zero emission vehicles.

On 17 June 2021, Transport Secretary Grant Shapps announced GBP20 million in funding to 62 electric vehicle innovation projects. These projects seek to improve the experience of owning an electric vehicle and reduce barriers to ownership. The goal of this funding is to encourage increased uptake of electric vehicles by encouraging the development of innovative electric vehicle technology.

On 19 July 2021, Highways England established a new initiative to expand the charging station infrastructure and increase services on UK roads for electric vehicles. This plan will also include training for Traffic Officers to ensure the proper handling of electrical vehicles. The government contributed over GBP1 billion
in funds for this project. The goal of this funding is to prepare infrastructure and workers for increased
uptake in electric vehicles.

On 18 August 2021, the UK pledged GBP91.7 million in funds for improving the performance of electric
vehicles and producing green auto technology such as car batteries.\(^{1056}\) This is in response to the UK’s plan to
create a sustainable chain of electric vehicle manufacturing. This investment is consistent with the country’s
commitment to increase the number of electric vehicles commercially used.

On 4 October 2021, the Environmental Agency, partnered with BAM Nuttall, used electrical vehicles as part
of the Flood Alleviation Scheme when visiting sites.\(^{1057}\) This aided the normalization of electric vehicles for
daily use.

On 2 November 2021, the UK partnered with the United States and the European Union in financing new
technologies in South Africa.\(^{1058}\) USD8.5 billion will be given to the nation in the form of grants, loans and
investments. This money will be used to promote innovative technologies in the form of electrical vehicles.
The partnership is put in place to help prevent 1-1.5 gigatons of carbon emissions that can be caused if use of
gasoline vehicles persists for the next 20 years. This initiative is intended to increase the production of electric
vehicles in manufacturing and transition away from coal industries.

On 2 November 2021, Prime Minister Boris Johnson launched a plan to bring clean energy technology by
2030 to fruition.\(^{1059}\) The plan included a Road Transport mission to normalize zero emission vehicles and
make them more accessible and affordable, which also includes making such technologies more accessible to
the developing world. Domestically, the United Kingdom will also scale up the number of green industries
and manufacturers within the nation. This agenda was followed by funding worth GBP3 billion to be used
for investing within green industries and supporting the production and implementation of low emission
infrastructure such as electric vehicles.

On 3 November 2021, Levelling Up Secretary Michael Gove announced GBP187,000 in funding to support
the development of electric vehicle charging along the Scottish border to benefit residents, the public sector
and businesses.\(^{1060}\) The goal of this funding is to improve electric vehicle infrastructure, allowing for greater
uptake and community benefits.

On 10 November 2021, the Department of Transport introduced new design concepts for electric vehicle
charging points and established a plan for all road vehicles to achieve zero emissions by 2040.\(^{1061}\) This plan
would effectively phase out gas-powered cars by 2030.


On 18 November 2021, the United Kingdom reaffirmed their goal to shift to low carbon energy at the 2021 United Nations Climate Change Conference.\textsuperscript{1062} This included finding low energy versions of vehicles and opting out of diesel. The United Kingdom also deployed the British Standards Institution to provide an independent audit to measure compliance to this effort. This is conducive to the goal of promoting the uptake of zero-emission vehicles.

On 25 March 2022, the Department for Transport pledged GBP1.6 billion to expand the UK’s electric vehicle charging network.\textsuperscript{1063} The department has also announced that it will provide an additional GBP1 billion in funds for innovation within the private sector to accelerate the transition to cleaner road transport. GBP500 million of the funding will go towards providing public charge points, including on-street charging stations and EV hubs. They also removed barriers to vehicle charger access making it easier for drivers to pay and find chargers.

On 25 March 2022, the Department for Transport unveiled the UK Electric Vehicle Infrastructure Strategy which provides an action plan for the rollout of electric vehicle charging infrastructure.\textsuperscript{1064} The strategy will help the government reach its goals of ending the sale of diesel and petrol vehicles by 2030 and ensuring that all new cars sold will be zero emissions by 2035.

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to accelerate the transition away from the sale of new petrol or diesel vehicles and promote the uptake of zero emission vehicles. The United Kingdom has provided funding for projects designed to build infrastructural capacity and make owning zero-emission vehicles easier. It has also taken efforts to normalize the use of electric vehicles in society. The UK has also committed to phasing out gas-powered vehicles by 2030 and ensuring that heavy-goods vehicles produce zero-emissions by 2040.

Thus, the United Kingdom receives a score of +1.

\textit{Analyst: Jyotsna Kumar}

\textbf{United States: 0}

The United States has partially complied with its commitment to accelerate the transition away from the sale of new petrol or diesel vehicles and promote the uptake of zero emission vehicles.

On 1 July 2021, Congress introduced a bill entitled “Electric Vehicle Mobility Area Planning Act” which would establish a grant program to map optimal locations for electric vehicle charging stations and the derived demand for electricity.\textsuperscript{1065} The bill sets aside USD2 million per year between 2022 and 2027 for the grant, which will help fund new electric vehicle infrastructure. This action is conducive to improved uptake of zero-emission vehicles in that it builds infrastructural capacity for zero-emission vehicles.

On 28 July 2021, the U.S. Department of Energy announced USD60 million in funding for zero-emission vehicle research and development projects.\textsuperscript{1066} The funded projects are both university and industry-led and

include research on accelerating innovation in EV batteries and electric drive systems and studies on charging infrastructure demands. This action is conducive to the United States’ commitment to promote the uptake of zero-emission vehicles in funding feasibility and innovation studies for electric vehicles.

On 5 August 2021, President Joe Biden announced that he will sign an executive order that sets a new target to make half of all new vehicles sold in 2030 zero emission, which includes battery electric, plug-in hybrid electric or fuel cell electric vehicles.\(^{1067}\)

On 7 October 2021, the U.S. Department of the Interior released a Climate Adaptation and Resilience Plan in which it outlined how it will transition to a resilient clean energy economy.\(^{1068}\) It is a supplement to the Build Back Better plan and the Bipartisan Infrastructure Deal. It includes developing risk management strategies in the event of supply chain disruption in the production of electric vehicles (EVs).\(^{1069}\) The plan also states the intent to deploy an electric vehicle fleet within the Department of Interior; this is an action towards increasing awareness for EVs and supporting the industry by purchasing them for the government’s fleet.

On 2 November 2021, the UK partnered with the United States and the European Union in financing new technologies in South Africa.\(^{1070}\) USD8.5 billion will be given to the nation in the form of grants, loans and investments. This money will be used to promote innovative technologies in the form of electrical vehicles. The partnership is put in place to help prevent 1-1.5 gigatons of carbon emissions that can be caused if use of gasoline vehicles persists for the next 20 years. This initiative is intended to increase the production of electric vehicles in manufacturing and transition away from coal industries.

On 15 November 2021, the Bipartisan Infrastructure Bill came into law.\(^{1071}\) It provides USD7.5 billion to build a national network of charging stations for electric vehicles.\(^{1072}\) This investment will support the President’s stated goal of building a nationwide network of 500,000 electric vehicle chargers to accelerate the adoption of electric vehicles.

On 18 November 2021, Secretary of Commerce Gina Raimondo and Australia’s Minister for Trade, Tourism and Investment Dan Tehan met in Singapore during the Bloomberg New Economy Forum and reaffirmed their commitment to collaboration on supply chains, especially for supplying rare earth materials necessary for electric vehicles and the broader transition to a green economy.\(^{1073}\)

---


On 18 November 2021, President Biden met with Prime Minister Justin Trudeau of Canada and President Andrés Manuel López Obrador of Mexico for the North American Leaders’ Summit. They reaffirmed their commitment to accelerate the transition to sustainable transportation, including more rapid deployment of electric vehicles.

On 19 November 2021, the House of Representatives passed the Build Back Better Act, which includes up to USD12,500 tax credit for American-made, union-made electric vehicles. This credit will help incentivize the purchase of electric vehicles.

On 8 December 2021, President Biden signed an executive order for the federal government to lower its operational emissions. One goal of this executive order is to have 100 per cent zero-emission vehicle acquisitions by 2035 and 100 per cent zero-emission light-duty vehicles by 2027 in government use. This order is an action towards increasing awareness for EVs and supporting the industry by purchasing them for the government’s fleet.

On 13 December 2021, President Biden and Vice President Harris released an Electric Vehicle Charging Action Plan to outline steps federal agencies are taking to support developing and deploying EV chargers nationwide as a follow-up to the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law. In order to facilitate the country-wide shift to EVs, they plan to establish a Joint Office of Energy and Transportation, gather stakeholder input, request information from domestic EV car and charger manufacturers and prepare to issue city and state-specific EV infrastructure standards.

On 27 January 2022, Special Presidential Envoy for Climate John Kerry chaired a ministerial meeting of the Major Economies Forum on Energy and Climate (MEF) with major G20 economies and other critical nations. They discussed COP26, COP27 and climate action plans. The participants agreed on the need for more action on climate change, including the adoption of electric vehicles.

On 11 February 2022, the US Department of Energy issued two notices of intent to provide USD2.91 billion to boost domestic battery production that is critical to electric vehicles. The funding is slated to come from the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law and will help to recycle and manufacture batteries used for EVs, thus contributing to the production of EVs.

---


On 15 February 2022, the Biden-Harris Administration announced new actions to support American manufacturing. In particular, they committed to investing in low-carbon domestic production of steel and aluminum for EV manufacturing. They also reiterated the Build Back Better agenda’s promise to increase domestic production of electric vehicles.

On 31 March 2022, President Biden signed an executive order to amend the 1950 Defence Production Act to find and expand domestic sources of strategic and critical minerals such as lithium and nickel needed for electric vehicle batteries.

On 16 May 2022, the Government of the United States signed a joint declaration with the European Union announcing their intent to, among other things, cooperate on electric vehicle charging infrastructure for the purpose of reducing energy dependency on fossil fuels and supporting energy autonomy.

The United States has partially complied with its commitment to accelerate the transition away from the sale of new petrol or diesel vehicles and promote the uptake of zero emission vehicles. The US has taken significant concrete steps towards incentivizing the sale of electric vehicles, as well as accelerating the production of electric vehicles and the accompanying infrastructure. They have achieved this through planning to provide tax credits towards electric vehicle purchases, investing in electric vehicle manufacturing and infrastructure and setting an example by adopting electric vehicles within the federal government fleet. However, the United States has not taken strong action to disincentivize the sale of new petrol or diesel vehicles.

Thus, the United States receives a score of 0.

Analyst: Tatiana Velickovic

European Union: +1

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to accelerate the transition away from the sale of new petrol or diesel vehicles and promote the uptake of zero emission vehicles.

On 16 June 2021, the Council and the European Parliament reached a political agreement on revised road charging rules (Eurovignette directive) to address greenhouse gas emissions and other environmental impacts, congestion and road infrastructure financing. The Council and the European Parliament revised the rules defining charges EU member states can impose on vehicles, including vans and passenger cars that use trans-European transport (TEN-T) network roads. Under the new regulations, countries will be required to charge different rates for vans and minibuses based on their environmental performance as of 2026, with considerable charging reductions for zero- and low-emission vehicles. This seeks to discourage the use of emitting vehicles through higher charges, while incentivizing the use of zero- and low-emission vehicles through reduced charges.

---


On 14 July 2021, the EU Commission presented the Fit for 55 package, which is a set of new legislative proposals and amendments to existing EU legislation that will help the EU cut its net greenhouse gas emissions from cars and vans, by at least 55 per cent and 50 per cent respectively, by 2030 compared to 1990 levels of emissions.\(^\text{1085}\) Furthermore, the commission plans a complete reduction of emissions from cars and vans for 2035.\(^\text{1086}\) This effectively bans the sale of vehicles and vans with internal combustion engines by 2035. According to the proposal, emissions standards for cars and vans will be tightened to encourage technology innovation in the automotive sector while supporting member states to reach their increased national targets under the effort sharing regulation. A key area of action in the Fit for 55 package is to increase the number of charging stations for electric vehicles.\(^\text{1087}\) The Fit for 55 package then indicates the EU’s ambition to disincentivize the use of petrol and diesel vehicles and increase the uptake of zero-emission vehicles.

On 14 September 2021, the European Union, through the European Investment Bank, signed a EUR60 million framework loan agreement with Sofia Municipality to support sustainable transport in Bulgaria’s capital city.\(^\text{1088}\) Part of the funding will be used to improve electric charging station infrastructure in the city. This is consistent with the European Union’s goal of incentivizing the uptake of zero-emission vehicles.

On 2 November 2021, the UK partnered with the United States and the European Union in financing new technologies in South Africa.\(^\text{1089}\) USD8.5 billion will be given to the nation in the form of grants, loans and investments. This money will be used to promote innovative technologies in the form of electrical vehicles. The partnership is put in place to help prevent 1-1.5 gigatons of carbon emissions that can be caused if use of gasoline vehicles persists for the next 20 years. This initiative is intended to increase the production of electric vehicles in manufacturing and transition away from coal industries.

On 21 December 2021, the European Union, through the European Investment Bank, signed a EUR27 million financing agreement with Fagor Ederlan.\(^\text{1090}\) The investment plan financed by this agreement focuses on the development of vehicle parts with lower carbon footprints as well as new components and systems for electric vehicles.

On 9 March 2022, the European Investment Bank announced that it is providing EUR10 million in funding to support two EUR13 million lines of credit to Duferco Energia SpA for the installation of 1800 electric vehicle charging stations in Italy.\(^\text{1091}\) The two lines of credit are provided by Cassa Depositi e Prestiti and Crédit Agricole Italia.


The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to accelerate the transition away from the sale of new petrol or diesel vehicles and promote the uptake of zero emission vehicles. It has revised road charging rules and introduced market prohibition of combustion engine vehicles in order to disincentivize the continued use of diesel and petrol vehicles. It has also provided some funding for the development of electric vehicle charging infrastructure and introduced plans to incentivize the use of electric vehicles through its adoption of the Fit for 55 package.

Thus, the European Union receives a score of +1.

\textit{Analyst: Van Tong}
6. Agriculture, Forestry and Land Use

“In our agricultural, forestry and other land use sectors, we commit to ensuring our policies encourage sustainable production, the protection, conservation, and regeneration of ecosystems and the sequestration of carbon.”

_G7 Research Group, 23 June 2022_

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assessment</th>
<th>No Compliance</th>
<th>Partial Compliance</th>
<th>Full Compliance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>−1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Union</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+0.75 (88%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Background

According to the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), “agriculture, forestry and other land use (AFOLU) plays a central role for food security and sustainable development” as well as being integral to reducing greenhouse gasses since these ecosystems are natural carbon sinks and homes of rich biodiversity. The AFOLU sector is responsible for nearly a quarter of greenhouse gas emissions, primarily coming from agricultural production and deforestation. G7 members committed to ensure that policies relating to agriculture, forestry and other land use encouraged sustainable production and the sequestration of carbon, as well as the regeneration of ecosystems and the conservation of land to foster biodiversity. While there have been commitments made at past summits dealing with each individual criteria of Commitment 203, the 2021 Cornwall Summit was the first-time members acknowledged the link between the AFOLU sector and climate change so directly and made broad-stroke commitments to make production more environmentally friendly to enhance the fight against climate change.

At the 1987 Venezuela Summit, commitments surrounding the importance of forward-looking agricultural policies were first made. Prior to this summit there were few commitments relating to agriculture and those that were, had been primarily focused on distributing fertilizers and increasing aid with the intention of fighting famines in developing countries. At the 1987 Venezuela Summit, members committed to “work in concert to achieve the necessary adjustments of agricultural policies” to improve agricultural and food production/security. This was also the first summit in which climate change was specifically addressed with members acknowledging their own responsibility to “tackle effectively environmental problems of worldwide impact such as…the destruction of tropical forests.”

At the 1988 Toronto Summit, the first recognition of the harm haphazard agricultural practices can wreak on the environment was made. In the Toronto Economic Summit Declaration, members recognized the

---

“potential impact of agriculture on the environment, whether negative through over intensive use of resources or positive in preventing desertification.”

At the 1989 Paris Summit, members acknowledged the importance of the agricultural sector in “tackling problems such as water pollution, soil erosion and desertification” as well as the importance of protecting ecosystems from degradation. Preserving forests and other environmental habitats for native species and an emphasis on sustainable use of natural resources was also reflected in the commitments.

At the 1990 Houston Summit, members committed to prevent the destruction of forests and protect and conserve forests for sustainable management. The importance of protecting biodiversity through conservation measures was also evident at the Summit, as well as committing to take actions to “limit greenhouse gases, such as carbon dioxide.”

At the 1991 London Summit, members committed to “addressing all sources and sinks for greenhouse gases” which is similar to the carbon sequestration criteria found in commitment 203. In addition to reducing carbon and other greenhouse gases, members also committed to agree “on principles for the management, conservation and sustainable development of all types of forests.”

While environment and climate change did not play a central role at the 1993 Tokyo Summit, there was recognition of the importance of forest and environmental conservation and sustainable development. Agriculture and other land use sectors were not mentioned, nor was the regeneration of ecosystems and the importance of developing carbon sinks.

At the 1997 Denver Summit of The Eight, sustainable forest management was again emphasized as well as the importance of creating protected areas to conserve biodiversity. Agriculture was not mentioned in this Summit’s communique, nor was carbon sequestration or ecosystem regeneration.

At the 1998 Birmingham Summit, sustainable growth and production played a central role. Members again committed to sustainable forest management and conservation in addition to committing to reduce greenhouse gases.

At the 2001 Genoa Summit, members recognized the importance of sustainable development and the “preservation of the environment.” Forest conservation was not mentioned at this summit although members did agree that limiting and mitigating greenhouse gas emissions and atmospheric damage was crucial to protecting the environment.

---

At the 2009 Hokkaido Summit, members recognized the importance of reducing emissions and protecting forests and other biodiverse areas. In addition, members acknowledged the paramount nature of carbon sinks and sustainable land use to fighting climate change and battling atmospheric degradation.

At the 2010 Muskoka Summit climate change once again played a central role. However, the reduction of carbon emissions dominated the dialogue and there was no mention of forest preservation, sustainable agriculture, or ecosystem regeneration.

At the 2011 Deauville Summit, members once again committed to fighting against forest degradation and reducing greenhouse gases. In addition, members acknowledged the importance of protecting biodiversity and maintaining resilient ecosystems, the absence of which jeopardizes food security.

At the 2012 Camp David Summit, the importance of sustainable agriculture for facilitating food stability was emphasized.

At the 2014 Brussels Summit, members committed to protecting marine and forest ecosystems and to developing sustainable agricultural practices. The sequestration of carbon and the reduction of emissions was also committed to at the Summit; however these features were not specific to the agricultural, forest and other land use sectors as they are in Commitment 203.

At the 2015 Schloss Elmau Summit, members emphasized the importance of mitigating the effects of climate change and increasing resilience and adaptation through conservation and other land protection efforts in addition to committing to the efficient use of natural resources and sustainable production. Sustainable agriculture and investment were promoted for the purpose of increasing food security, but the focus of these commitments was not as all-encompassing as Commitment 203.

At the 2016 Ise-Shima Summit, members committed to investing in and utilizing sustainable agricultural practices in line with the UN Sustainable Development Goals and the Paris Agreement on Climate Change. In addition, members also committed to sustainable forest management and the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions.

At the 2018 Charlevoix Summit, members did not commit directly to advancing sustainable agriculture or forest management. Commitments were made surrounding the conservation of land to protect biodiversity and the reduction of harmful carbon emissions that advance environmental degradation.

At the 2019 Biarritz Summit, members committed to the “preservation and restoration of biodiversity” as well as increasing the sustainable management of forests and the agri-food sector. Leaders directly referred to the scaling down of carbon reliant technologies in these sectors and to reduce greenhouse gas emissions overall.

1108 Camp David Declaration, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 19 May 2012. Access Date: 29 July 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2012campdavid/g8-declaration.html.
1111 G7 Ise-Shima Leaders’ Declaration, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 27 May 2016. Access Date: 30 July 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2016shima/iseshima-declaration-en.html#climate.
At the 2021 Cornwall Summit, leaders committed to “policies encourage sustainable production, the protection, conservation, and regeneration of ecosystems and the sequestration of carbon” in their agricultural, forestry and other land use sectors. This is the first summit in which all of these criteria were in specific reference to agricultural and other land use practices which were often ignored as a driver of climate change in past summits.

**Commitment Features**

G7 members committed to ensure “policies encourage sustainable production, the protection, conservation, and regeneration of ecosystems and the sequestration of carbon” in their agricultural, forestry and other land use sectors. This commitment has four parts: 1) to ensure policies regarding the land use sector utilize sustainable production 2) to ensure that policies encourage the protection and conservation of the lands 3) to ensure the regeneration of ecosystems involved in the agricultural, forestry and other land use sectors and 4) to ensure that policies include the sequestration of carbon.

To “ensure” is understood as to “guarantee” or make certain. In regard to this commitment, to “ensure” emphasizes the strength of action needed in order to achieve full compliance. This language implies that only policy actions that fulfill the commitment features will be considered towards compliance.

To “encourage” is understood as to “foster” or “stimulate.” In regard to this commitment, any policy action that fosters or stimulates sustainable production, the protection, conservation, and regeneration of ecosystems and the sequestration of carbon will be counted towards compliance, regardless of whether the actual goal is achieved.

“Sustainable production” is understood as the manufacturing of goods and services “while minimizing the use of natural resources and toxic materials as well as the emissions of waste and pollutants over the life cycle of the service or product” so as to not cause environmental degradation or deplete resources faster than they can be replenished. Examples of production systems that are sustainable are ones that are “non-polluting, conserving of energy and natural resources and are economically viable.”

To “protect” is understood as to “shield from exposure, damage or destruction.” Any policy action that works to safeguard the environment from degradation or damage will count towards compliance.

To “conserve” is understood as “to avoid wasteful or destructive use of.” Policy actions that work to maintain the environmental health, biodiversity and original state of lands involved in the agricultural, forestry and other land use sectors will count towards compliance.

---

To “regenerate” is understood as “to restore to original strength or properties.”\textsuperscript{1121} In regard to this commitment, the “regeneration of ecosystems” refers to any policy action that works to restore the environmental health and biodiversity of damaged lands.

Carbon sequestration is understood as “the process of capturing and storing atmospheric carbon dioxide” which is the most common greenhouse gas.\textsuperscript{1122} Any action that fosters the production of a carbon sink - areas such as oceans, forests or soils that store and absorb carbon dioxide from the environment - will count towards compliance.

On breadth, in order for the G7 member states to achieve full compliance, or a score of +1, they must ensure that policies regarding the agricultural, forestry and other land use sectors fulfill all four parts of the commitment including the encouragement of: 1) sustainable production 2) protection and conservation 3) the regeneration of ecosystems and 4) the sequestration of carbon. Full compliance will be awarded to any member that fulfills all four parts of the commitment criteria regardless of the actual quantity (so long as it is at least two since “policies” implies more than one) of policies enacted over the course of the summit cycle. Thus, if a member fulfills some but not all of the four parts of the commitment, they will receive a score of 0.

To achieve a score of 0, or partial compliance, a state will have enacted policies regarding the agricultural, forestry and other land use sectors that encourage at least two of the four criteria needed to achieve full compliance. For example, if a member were to ensure that their policies encouraged sustainable production and preservation and conservation but did not encourage the regeneration of ecosystems or the sequestration of carbon, they would receive a score of 0.

On depth, in order for an action to count towards compliance it must be related to a policy associated with the agricultural, forestry and other land use sectors and encourage the “sustainable production, the protection, conservation, and regeneration of ecosystems and the sequestration of carbon.” As to “encourage” is understood as fostering or stimulating the fulfillment of these criteria, compliance will be awarded for actions that aim to achieve the commitment criteria regardless of how successful they are at achieving their long-term goals. For example, a policy that legislates for the regeneration of an ecosystem will count towards compliance even if the ecosystem is not regenerated to the level intended. Additionally, proposing a law or policy that seeks to fulfill one of the four breadth requirements will count as full compliance regardless of whether the law/policy goes on to be implemented. Actions that would be considered “strong” compliance include, but are not limited to; enforcing a policy, expanding or launching a new program, passing legislation and allocating money towards initiatives that fulfill the breadth requirements. Actions that would be considered “less than strong” include those that show intent to take more meaningful action in the future, such as attending a meeting to discuss the implementation of a new initiative that fulfills one of the breadth requirements.

Considering both the breadth and depth criteria together, in order for a member to achieve a score of +1 they need to strongly comply with at least three of the four breadth requirements and somewhat comply with the fourth. For a member to receive a partial score, or that of 0, they must strongly comply with at least half of the four breadth criteria or somewhat comply with more than half.

A score of −1, or non-compliance, will be used for any state that does not take at least strongly fulfill two of the four breadth requirements or somewhat fulfill more than two of the four breadth requirements. They will have not fulfilled the requirement to achieve a partial score, nor will they have encouraged the “sustainable production, the protection, conservation, and regeneration of ecosystems and the sequestration of carbon” in the agricultural, forestry and other land use sectors.


Scoring Guidelines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>The G7 member has not complied by failing to strongly implement any actions to fulfill at least two of the four breadth requirements and failing to somewhat implement at least half of the breadth criteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>The G7 member has partially complied by strongly fulfilling at least two of the four breadth criteria or somewhat fulfilling more than half of the breadth criteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+1</td>
<td>The G7 member has fully complied by taking strong action to fulfill at least three of the four breadth requirements (the encouragement of: 1) sustainable production 2) protection and conservation 3) the regeneration of ecosystems and 4) the sequestration of carbon) and somewhat fulfilling the fourth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Canada: +1

Canada has fully complied by ensuring its policies encourage sustainable production, the protection, conservation, and regeneration of ecosystems and the sequestration of carbon.

On 16 June 2021, the Government of Canada launched the new Agricultural Clean Technology Program to foster the development and utilization of clean technology that will help make Canada’s agricultural industry more sustainable and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.1123 This Program will not only help to foster sustainable production in this industry, but also develop clean technologies to increase energy efficiency and stimulate the sequestration of carbon. The creation of this program will also help Canada transition to a low-carbon economy.

On 25 June 2021, the Minister of Infrastructure and Communities Catherine McKenna, joined by the Mayor of Toronto John Tory, announced a CAD200 million Natural Infrastructure Fund.1124 Up to CAD120 million was invested in large natural infrastructure projects. This program supported projects that used natural or hybrid approaches to protect the natural environment, improve access to nature for Canadians and reduce reliance on building infrastructure.

On 29 June 2021, the Governments of Canada and Ontario announced an investment of CAD150,000 to support “agri-food innovation in the vegetable farming sector” and to fund research at the Ontario Crops Research Centre.1125 Some of the funding will be used to purchase climate control technologies for the greenhouse at the Research Centre and the installation of a new weather station also intended to maximize climate controls. The purpose is to foster “optimal” growing conditions for vegetables in the greenhouse before they are transplanted outdoors. Additionally, the funding will be used to increase research regarding the development of more “sustainable vegetable farming practices” to help Ontario farmers remain competitive without compromising environmental considerations. The funding for these research initiatives will help to foster sustainable production in the agriculture industry.

On 30 June 2021, the Minister of Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard and Member of Parliament for South Shore-St. Margaret’s, Bernadette Jordan, announced that the Government of Canada will invest CAD1.16 million in federal funding to revitalize infrastructure at Kejimkujik National Park and

---

National Historic Site and Kejimkujik National Park Seaside. The purpose of the investment is to construct climate-resilient infrastructure and rehabilitate the Seaside trail network that was damaged from storms and coastal erosion – replacing them with sustainable trails away from particularly vulnerable areas. This action will help regenerate the protected ecosystems in the park and make them more resilient to the increasing climate change related extreme weather.

On 7 July 2021, the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food, Marie-Claude Bibeau, announced that the federal government is investing CAD1.7 million in funding for nine projects in Quebec that will “support and advance innovation” in the agriculture sector. Examples of initiatives the investment will fund include research into developing techniques for the production of pest-free strawberry and raspberry plants that reduce reliance on pesticides and research to determine the best strain of wheat adapted to grow in Canadian winters. This will help encourage the sustainable production of produce in the agricultural sector by reducing reliance on pesticides and other pathogens.

On 13 July 2021, Minister Bibeau visited Coop Agri-Energie Warwick, the first “agricultural cooperative” which utilizes solely renewable energy in Quebec, to highlight the Agricultural Clean Technology Program and the types of projects the Government of Canada is seeking to invest in to reduce emissions in the agricultural industry. While this action only somewhat encourages the sequestration of carbon and the increase of sustainable production in the agriculture industry, it does highlight how the Warwick biogas plant captures methane from manure to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and encourages other plants to implement similar initiatives.

On 13 July 2021, the Governments of Canada and Saskatchewan announced that cow-calf producers may be eligible to access “cost shared funding of up to 75 per cent of project costs” to implement surface runoff control measures to protect the integrity of water quality and preserve biodiversity through the new Farm Stewardship Program. Some measures to achieve this goal include the funding of retention ponds to collect runoff, ditches and pen regrading. This Program will help protect and regenerate vital ecosystems and biodiversity that have faced degradation due to surface runoff from cattle farming.

On 19 July 2021, Minister Bibeau announced an investment of CAD2.6 million in federal funding to Canadian Forage and Grassland Association for three projects that will improve alfalfa growth and “develop a Canadian grassland carbon offset system.” Alfalfa is a key component of the carbon capture and offset system for Canadian agriculture, and it also helps improve soil health. The federally funded projects will help farmers facilitate alfalfa growth and better understand how it grows in order to reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

On 29 July 2021, the Government of Canada provided CAD959,000 in support of an Indigenous Forestry Skills Development and Job Recruitment Program to the B.C. First Nations Forestry Council.1131 The funding helped launch the Indigenous Forestry Virtual Platform which includes sharing information through online advisory services, training sessions, virtual job forums and regional focus groups. This will help to integrate the use of Traditional and Indigenous Knowledge into forest sustainability projects.

On 3 August 2021, Parks Canada began mobilizing to plant 150,000 trees in up to eighteen national parks across the country as a part of the Government of Canada’s commitment to plant two-billion trees.1132 This initiative will help protect biodiversity, restore the ecosystems in national parks and combat climate change. In addition, planting such a high quantity of trees throughout the country will help to significantly reduce greenhouse gas emissions as dense forests act as a natural carbon sink.

On 4 August 2021, the Government of Canada announced that 70,000 trees will be planted at the Canadian National Vimy Memorial “as part of a 10-year forest conservation project to rejuvenate the forests.”1133 While planting the trees is primarily to honor Canadians, and more specifically Newfoundlanders, who served in World War One, the forest conservation project will also help restore the ecosystem by planting new trees to replace those that have reached the end of their lifespan and will increase the area of protected forest.

On 12 August 2021, Minister Bibeau announced the call for proposals under the new On-Farm Climate Action Fund that will support farmers in transitioning and adopting sustainable technologies.1134 This will help encourage practices that store carbon and greenhouse gas emissions – thus increasing carbon sequestration in the agricultural industry. Not only will the fund help reduce emissions but also will aid in regenerating the environment by improving soil health and building resilience to climate change.

On 12 August 2021, the Government of Canada and the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador invested a total contribution of more than $11 million in funding through the Atlantic Fisheries Fund.1135 It invested in 36 projects that focused on equipment modernization, improving productivity, and sustainability in the Newfoundland and Labrador fish and seafood sector.1136 The investments were made in harvesting, processing, aquaculture and Indigenous partnerships to promote sustainability and effectiveness of the fish and seafood sector.1137

---

On 13 August 2021, France’s Minister for the Ecological Transition Barbara Pompili renewed the 2018 France Canada Partnership on the climate and environment with her Canadian counterpart, Minister of the Environment and Climate Change Jonathan Wilkinson.1138 New initiatives under the renewed partnership include working with the Powering Past Coal Alliance to phase out coal and ensure a fair transition for affected communities and workers, promotion of the Ocean Plastics Charter as a means of developing a more efficient approach to resource use and protecting the oceans and promoting a post-COVID green recovery.

On 12 November 2021, Innovative Solutions Canada launched a new challenge led by Natural Resources Canada (NRCan) to modernize tree seedling production and make tree planting more cost-efficient and sustainable.1139 In this challenge, the Government of Canada invited Canadian small businesses to come up with a new innovative product, service, or solution through the Innovative Solutions Canada program. Winning businesses might receive up to CAD150,000 to refine their research and development, or up to CAD1 million to develop a working prototype.

On 17 November 2021, the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food Marie-Claude Bibeau, announced an investment of more than CAD4.3 million to support Canada’s pulse and special crops farmers meet growing consumer demand for sustainable, high-quality plant-based protein.1140 Specifically, Pulse Canada received more than CAD2.3 million to promote the benefits of pulses and their ingredient derivatives to international food manufacturers and foodservice operators as a sustainable, value-added, healthy ingredient across a wide range for food sectors.

On 19 November 2021, the governments of Canada and Manitoba invested CAD2.2 million in three agricultural research projects that would improve the precision feeding of sows and promote higher welfare standards to enhance the competitiveness of Manitoba pork producers.1141 This project would help improve the pork industry to be more environmentally and economically sustainable.

On 8 December 2021, the Minister of Environment and Climate Change, the Honourable Steven Guilbeault, announced that the Government of Canada was investing more than CAD3.1 million over three years in thirty-two new projects funded under the Great Lake Protection Initiative.1142 They aimed to address priorities to restore water quality and ecosystem health in Areas of Concern, prevent toxic and nuisance algae, and enhance engagement with Indigenous Peoples and the public.

On 13 December 2021, New Brunswick’s Minister of Environment and Climate Change, the Honourable Gary Crossman, hosted the virtual Council of Ministers of the Environment meeting.1143 Attendees shared their respective updates on climate action and discussed opportunities to collaborate and advance national climate issues.

On 13 December 2021, researchers from the National Research Council of Canada’s (NRC) Aquatic and Crop Resource Development Research Centre collaborated with DeNova, the Center for Aquaculture Technologies Canada, and Dalhousie University to focus on research to develop more sustainable salmon aquaculture feeds.\(^{1144}\) This initiative would help reduce harmful greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions and contribute to the sustainable growth of Canada’s ocean-based economy.\(^{1145}\)

On 16 December 2021, the Minister of Fisheries, the Honourable Joyce Murray, and the Canadian Coast Guard, announced a more cautious approach to Pacific herring management based on recently intensified risks to wild salmon.\(^{1146}\) It would close most commercial fisheries for Pacific herring and limit to First Nations food, social and ceremonial fisheries. Harvesting would be reduced to a 10% harvest rate with a maximum total allowable catch of 7,850 tonnes for the Strait of Georgia.

On 28 January 2022, the Government of Canada joined the Sustainable Productivity Growth for Food Security and Resource Conservation coalition (SPG) as part of its approach to working in collaboration with international partners to mitigate the risks of climate change and create conditions for industry to remain competitive globally.\(^{1147}\) The coalition will work in coalition to develop strategies focused on accelerating the transition to more sustainable food systems through agricultural productivity growth.

On 17 February 2022, Minister Bibeau announced up to CAD1,545,000 in funding for Outcast Foods Inc. to expand their operations in food waste reduction that upcycles surplus and unsaleable fruits and vegetables from growers, processors and retailers into dried, plant-based powders and solid food ingredients.\(^{1148}\) It encourages more solutions to food waste in Canadian society, helps support the expansion of Outcast Foods Inc.’s demonstration plant in Dartmouth, Nova Scotia and commission a new full-scale facility in Burlington, Ontario.

On 22 February 2022, Government of Canada announced a federal funding of up to CAD182.7 million for 12 organizations to deliver the On-Farm Climate Action Fund across the country which focuses on building a healthy and more sustainable agriculture sector in Canada.\(^{1149}\)

On 17 March 2022, Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister of Environment and Climate Change and Member of Parliament for Winnipeg South, Terry Duguid, announced support of over CAD66 million to help Manitoba and Prairie farmers adopt sustainable practices and clean technologies.\(^{1150}\) This aims at helping farmers build resilience to a changing climate and reducing greenhouse gas emissions.


On 7 April 2022, Government of Canada announced the budget of 2022 which included an allocation of CAD329.4 million over the next six years, starting in 2022-23 towards the Agricultural Clean Technology Program, CAD469.5 million towards Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada to expand the Agricultural Climate Solutions and CAD150 million to support carbon sequestration.\footnote{1151}

On 22 April 2022, the Government of Canada announced an investment of CAD6.4 million for six projects under the AgriScience Program that will help tackle climate change and create sustainability in Canada’s agriculture sector.\footnote{1152}

On 14 May 2022 the G7 Agriculture Ministers gathered in Stuttgart, Germany to address global challenges that the agriculture sector has been facing today. In this meeting, which was a part of the leadup to the G7 Elmau Summit, the leaders discussed how agricultural policies could be adapted to fulfil sustainable development goals.\footnote{1153}

On 27 May 2022 Minister of Environment and Climate Change Steven Guilbeault and Minister of Natural Resources Jonathan Wilkinson attended the G7 Climate, Energy and Environment Ministers Meeting in Berlin in which Canada announced CAD9.1 billion in investments towards sustainability.\footnote{1154}

On 30 May 2022 Minister Bibeau and Saskatchewan’s Minister of Agriculture David Marit announced CAD3.2 million in funding towards research on carbon sequestration.\footnote{1155}

Canada has fully complied with its commitment to policies encouraging sustainable production, the protection, conservation, and regeneration of ecosystems, and the sequestration of carbon. Canada had invested and provided funding for projects that focused on the productivity and sustainability of the fish and seafood sector, the production of crops, beef, pork, and salmon. The Minister of Fisheries had cautioned Pacific herring management for the protection of wild salmon and the Minister of Environment and Climate Change funded projects that aimed at addressing priorities to restore water quality and ecosystem health in Areas of Concern, preventing toxic and nuisance algae, and enhancing engagement with Indigenous Peoples and the public under the Great Lake Protection Initiative. Canada also invested in natural infrastructure projects in cities to protect the natural environment and reduce carbon sequestration, while supporting businesses with innovative modernizing tree seedling production and sustainable tree planting solutions. It provided funding for programs that aim at reducing food waste, sustainable practices and clean technologies in the agricultural sector. It joined the SPG coalition to further its commitment of mitigating climate change and strengthening food sustainability.

Thus, Canada receives a score of +1.

Analysts: Xiyuan Chen and Aida Zarghami


France: +1

France has fully complied by ensuring its policies encourage sustainable production, the protection and conservation of ecosystems, the regeneration of ecosystems and the sequestration of carbon.

On 23 June 2021, the Ministry of Agriculture and Food presented its Action Plan for Adaptation to Climate Change.1156 The plan for sustainable agriculture is structured around six axes: accelerating the development of eco-friendly agricultural practices to reduce greenhouse gas emissions; developing the potential for carbon sequestration in soils and forest biomass; gearing demand for and consumption of food products towards practices that have lower environmental impact; supporting the adaptation of agricultural and forestry sectors to the impacts of climate change; using agricultural research and development to teach how production can be changed and innovated and guaranteeing a high level of eco-responsibility.

On 7 July 2021, Minister Delegate in charge of Transport Jean-Baptiste Djebbari emphasized the strong commitment of the Government to support the activity of the river sector and signed the Commitment for Green Growth of the River Sector (ECV).1157 These commitments aim to strengthen the partnership between the General Assembly of River Companies in France (E2F) and the state, ensure the green development of fleets and the energy transition of the sector and enhance the education and know-how of the commitments to the ecological transition. Within the framework of the ECV, greenhouse gas emissions from rivers must be reduced by 20 per cent within 10 years and new targets for transitioning to energy efficient technologies was made.

On 15 July 2021, France expressed a readiness to accept the various concrete action proposals to accelerate the fight against climate change, achieve climate neutrality by 2050 and meet the target of reducing greenhouse gas emissions by 55 per cent at least in 2030 compared to 1990 released by the European Commission.1158 These proposals will now be the subject of in-depth negotiation for several months in the European Parliament and Council of Ministers, and France plans to advance these negotiations in its presidency of the European Union which will begin in January 2022. Furthermore, the French government “welcomes in particular the Commission’s proposal to establish a border carbon adjustment mechanism” which will help reduce carbon emissions.

On 20 July 2021, the National Assembly definitively adopted the Climate and Resilience bill which is intended to bring about a long-lasting ecological transformation of French society.1159 The bill will initiate widespread changes to advance decarbonisation objectives and a climate-friendly economic transition. The Climate and Resilience bill is a landmark action for France in the path towards carbon-neutrality and sustainable development, with its final stage of a ban on renting classified E housing in 2034.

On 23 July 2021, Minister for the Ecological Transition Barbara Pompili published an action plan which will result in a 50 per cent reduction of emissions of pollutants from domestic wood heating, the leading emitter of fine particles in France by 2030.1160 The Efficient Domestic Wood Heating action plan will make it possible for France

---

to achieve a 50 per cent reduction of all fine particle emissions between 2020 and 2030 – a key part of the newly passed Climate and Resilience bill. This will help to make wood heating more sustainable.

On 26 July 2021, the French Development Agency (AFD) announced their support for various programs that encourage the participation of local and Indigenous populations in forest management to aid in forest protection and the increasing of sustainable practices.\textsuperscript{1161} There are many local barriers that often inhibit Indigenous forest management, such as state instability and the misuse of conservation projects that lead to exploitation – two issues that the AFD seeks to reconcile by aiding local populations in reclaiming their traditional forest management practices. AFD does this by providing technical and financial support to local populations, ultimately increasing the sustainability of forest management and increasing the amount of protected areas.

On 26 July 2021, the AFD announced that it is increasing its support to increase the sustainable management of the Congo River Basin to combat deforestation.\textsuperscript{1162} The Congo River Basin is an enormous carbon sink and site of biodiversity and thus aiding in the implementation of responsible forest management increases sustainable practices, preserves biodiversity and works to increase carbon sequestration. In order to achieve this goal, AFD has committed to granting EUR6 million to ensure that the Northern Congo increases biodiversity conservation and sustainable management practices.

On 6 August 2021, the Ministry of Agriculture and Food deployed a new wave of funding for a total of 107 projects to promote sustainable food production.\textsuperscript{1163} The National Food Program (PNA) committed a total of EUR14 million to the initiative, and the objective of having at least one territorial food project per department by 2023 has now almost been reached with nearly 300 chapters around France. Furthermore, the PNA designated 21 laureates for the 2020-2021 edition of. Its call for innovative or exemplary projects for sustainable agriculture.

On 9 August 2021, the AFD announced that it is supporting efforts to help Amazonian states transition towards more sustainable development, combat deforestation and preserve biodiversity off the heels of a July report that the Amazon rainforest was emitting more carbon emissions than it was absorbing due to the increase in forest fires.\textsuperscript{1164} The AFD is achieving this goal by aiding in the development of protected areas to preserve biodiversity and protect Indigenous territories. Additionally, the AFD entered into an agreement with the National Institute for Biodiversity in Ecuador to gain access to monitoring the park so the agency can assess the impacts of different activities on biodiversity in the region.

On 13 August 2021, Minister Pompili renewed the 2018 France Canada Partnership on the climate and environment with her Canadian counterpart, Minister of the Environment and Climate Change Jonathan Wilkinson.\textsuperscript{1165} New initiatives under the renewed partnership include working with the Powering Past Coal Alliance to phase out coal and ensure a fair transition for affected communities and workers, promotion of


\textsuperscript{1163} National Food Programme: more than 170 projects funded across the country, an unprecedented year thanks to support from the France Relance plan, Ministry of Agriculture and Food (Paris) 6 August 2021. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 17 January 2022. https://agriculture.gouv.fr/programme-national-pour-lalimentation-plus-de-170-projets-finances-sur-tout-le-territoire


the Ocean Plastics Charter as a means of developing a more efficient approach to resource use and protecting the oceans and promoting a post-COVID green recovery.

On 6 September 2021, Secretary of State for Biodiversity Berangere Abba announced the creation of a wilderness area, two regional parks and the extension of two national nature reserves. Through this, the French government is pursuing its commitment to protect 30 per cent of land and sea areas, with 10 per cent under heavy protection. In a statement to the press, the secretary of state for biodiversity emphasized how important these methods are for preserving biodiversity.

On 7 September 2021, France hosted the 20th World Organic Congress in Rennes to stress the importance of transitioning to organic agriculture to foster sustainability and improve the health of the environment. The Congress brings together international stakeholders to discuss sustainable solutions and how to make the agricultural sector more resilient to climate change. The Ministry of Ecological Transition stressed that transitioning to an organic agricultural model would be the best way to preserve the environment and biodiversity while also lowering emissions.

On 22 September 2021, the finance bill for 2022 was presented in the Council of Ministers. This bill provided for a further increase of the budget of the Ministry of Ecological Transition to reach a total amount of EUR49.9 billion – this is a three per cent increase compared to the year 2021, and an addition to the EUR30 billion of the recovery plan committed to in 2021 and 2022.

On 11 October 2021, Minister Pompili, and Bruno Le Maire, Minister of the Economy, Finance and Recovery, and Olivier Dussopt, Minister Delegate in charge of Public Accounts, unveiled the second edition of the “green budget,” a tool intended to support countries in aligning their budgetary, economic, and fiscal policies with the challenges of environmental transition, with respect to climate ambitions. The report focused on six environmental objectives: the fight against climate change; adaptation to climate change and the prevention of natural risks; water resource management; the circular economy, waste and the prevention of technological risks; the fight against pollution and biodiversity in the protection of natural, agricultural and forested areas. The green budget pledges increased funds towards various environmental ambitions, including an increase of EUR1.1 billion increase from EUR29.8 billion towards so-called green spending and an additional EUR5.7 billion towards the environmental Recovery Plan.

On 11 October 2021, Minister Pompili, Minister Le Maire and Minister of Agriculture and Food Julien Denormandie signed the decree issuing a ban on plastic packaging around unprocessed fresh fruits and vegetables. From 1 January 2022 onwards, 30 fresh unprocessed fruits and vegetables will be sold without plastic, marking a step forward for ecosystem preservation and the fight against plastic waste. The decree

provides a gradual application of the ban, so that by 2026 all fruits and vegetables will be sold without plastic packaging.

On 8 November 2021, Minister Denormandie announced the launch of the new Seeds and Plants for Sustainable Agriculture plan at the international conference on green development.1171 This new plan is centered around four main principles: diversity of seed variety and species; ensuring that seeds produce quality, sustainable food; use and development of new techniques for seed production and distribution and incorporation of scientific expertise at the service of public authorities and society. Furthermore, this plan is framed with the objectives of the European strategy “from farm to table,” which identifies seeds as an essential actor for a successful transition to a more sustainable agriculture adapting to climate change.

On 12 November 2021, Minister Pompili, Minister Le Maire and Jean-Yves Le Drian, Minister of Foreign Affairs, signed an agreement ending public funding abroad for certain fossil fuel energy projects from the end of 2022.1172 France considers the signing of this agreement, which concerns fossil fuel energy projects that do not have greenhouse gas emission mitigation devices, “a new step in the necessary decarbonisation of export financing to which the Government is resolutely committed.”

On 29 November 2021, Secretary of State Abba brought together stakeholders for a monitoring committee for the National Strategy to Combat Imported Deforestation.1173 The meeting allowed for all stakeholders to be presented with the new tools and policy options available to them in their cause of mitigating deforestation. This strategy shows the commitment of France to take the fight against deforestation to the European, or international level.

On 2 December 2021, Minister Pompili travelled to Nantes and Saint-Nazaire in the Loire-Atlantique region to discuss the development of a strategy for the decarbonization of various French economic sectors.1174 At this meeting, Minister Pompili reaffirmed the commitment of the French government towards decarbonization across various industries and supported the innovative and sustainable sailing prototype, Solid Sail, which will significantly reduce the greenhouse gas emissions of the maritime transport sector. This project is supported by nearly EUR600,000 as part of the Future Investments Programme.

On 6 December 2021, Minister Pompili announced the launch of the “Mission Ecological Transition” portal, a search engine that will “bring together all the aid offered for the ecological transition of companies, the State, and communities, roughly 500 devices.”1175 Minister Pompili also unveiled a new system called “decarbon’Action” which aims to support small and medium sized enterprises so that they can define their plan to reduce their emissions. The system plans to support 400 companies by 2023. Finally, Minister Pompili

On 14 December 2021, France and the United States held the first meeting of the United States-France Bilateral Clean Energy Partnership in which they supported the goals of the 26th United Nations Conference of the Parties on Climate Change (COP-26) to “accelerate the global transition to net zero and through, among other approaches and activities.” Some of the key areas covered by the partnership include nuclear energy, scientific research and development, clean energy technology development and deployment and responsible and sustainable clean energy supply chains. This meeting saw extensive discussion on clean energy policies and carbon sequestration. Both countries have stated their commitment to leveraging technological innovation and its market deployment to achieve zero carbon emissions by 2050, and the next meeting of the United States-France Bilateral Clean Energy Partnership is scheduled for Washington D.C. in 2022.

On 4 February 2022, Prime Minister Jean Castex, Minister for Ecological Transition Barbara Pompili and Minister Delegate of Industry Agnès Pannier-Runacher unveiled the government’s action plan to decarbonize French industries and thus ensure compliance with climate commitments by reducing industrial emissions from 26 megatons per year by 2030, while sustaining employment and the industrial footprint of strategic sectors. The plan allocates EUR4 billion towards innovative methods of carbon and hydrogen sequestration and provides EUR5 billion in funding of direct aid for the deployment of decarbonization solutions for industrial sites.

On 8 February 2022, Minister of Agriculture and Food Julien Denormandie brought together his European counterparts to lead a joint reflection on eco-friendly agricultural and forestry models. The meeting provided an important opportunity for an economic valuation of carbon sequestration models, as well as enabled a political consensus to be reached at the broader European level related to the role of farmers and foresters. The ministers proposed a common European certification framework, as well as underlined the importance of research and experimentation.

On 19 February 2022, the Ministry of Ecological Transition and Ministry of Economy, Finance, and Recovery brought together more than 200 representatives of the main economic sectors and local authorities to launch a consultation on the development of decarbonization roadmaps for sectors that emit the most greenhouse gases. These roadmaps aim to both identify the decarbonization mechanisms and any obstacles that might need to be overcome, but also the specific mechanisms mobilized by each of the parties to achieve the reduction targets for France’s greenhouse gas emissions.

On 14 May 2022 the G7 Agriculture Ministers gathered in Stuttgart, Germany to address global challenges that the agriculture sector has been facing today. In this meeting, which was a part of the leadup to the G7

---


Elmau Summit, the leaders discussed how agricultural policies could be adapted to fulfil sustainable development goals.\footnote{G7 Agriculture Ministers’ Communiqué - english, Federal Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Bonn) 14 May 2022. Access Date: 8 June 2022. https://www.bmel.de/SharedDocs/Downloads/EN/_International-Affairs/g7-2022-kommunique-en.pdf}

France has fully complied with its commitment to ensuring its policies encourage sustainable production, as well as the protection and conservation, the regeneration of ecosystems and the sequestration of carbon. France has demonstrated responsible environmental policy development by developing a new green budget, establishing an Action Plan for Adaptation to Climate Change (PNACC) and adopting the Climate and Resilience bill.

Thus, France receives a score of +1.

\textit{Analyst: Paul Maiquez-Gamester}

\textbf{Germany: +1}

Germany has fully complied by ensuring its policies encourage sustainable production, the protection and conservation of ecosystems, the regeneration of ecosystems and the sequestration of carbon.

On 25 June 2021, the Bundesrat passed an amendment to Germany’s Climate Change Act, approving an Immediate Action Programme worth EUR8 billion with the goal of intensifying support for decarbonisation of the industrial sector, creating green hydrogen, energy-focused building refurbishments, climate-friendly mobility and sustainable forestry and agriculture.\footnote{Climate Change Act 2021: Intergenerational contract for the climate, Federal Government of Germany (Berlin) 25 June 2021. Access Date: 17 January 2022. https://www.bundesregierung.de/breg-de/themen/klimaschutz/climate-change-act-2021-1936846} This amendment also focused on raising the carbon dioxide emission reduction targets, strengthening natural sinks with the aim of binding carbon dioxide, coordinating climate action at the European level and specified greenhouse gas emission targets to be achieved during the 2030s.

On 25 June 2021, the Federal Council adopted several legislative initiatives and ordinances pertaining to the Common European Agricultural Policy (CAP), two-tier consumer production, plant health, organic farming and various regulations on animal welfare.\footnote{System change in the CAP, empowerment of consumers, reduction of glyphosate, more animal welfare, Federal Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Bonn) 25 June 2021. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 17 January 2021. https://www.bmel.de/SharedDocs/Pressemittelungen/DE/2021/108-bundesrat.html} The amendments and system change in in the CAP set the groundwork for an agriculture that improves environmental conservation, protection and climate change in practice by introducing a revised budget for eco-regulations, redistributing funding to small and medium-sized enterprises, reallocation of funds and supporting young farmers with an additional EUR98 million. Germany also implemented European Union law regarding plant health and made regulations regarding phytosanitary import controls.

On 6 July 2021, the Chairman of the Commission on the Future of Agriculture handed over its final report to Chancellor Angela Merkel, outlining several strategies for agricultural policy development and recommendations to increase efforts to boost climate and environmental protection.\footnote{Recommendations of the Commission on the Future of Agriculture: Like “squaring a circle”, Federal Government of Germany (Berlin) 6 July 2021. Access Date: 17 January 2022. https://www.bundesregierung.de/breg-en/news/future-agriculture-1940546} The final report stressed that to properly support modern agriculture in Germany, adequate financial support must be given to farmers and local sustainable development initiatives.

On 6 July 2021, Federal Minister for Food and Agriculture (BMEL) Hans-Joachim Fuchtel, handed over the final premium approval allocating an amount of EUR398,100 to six communities in Baden-Württemberg to
promote the conversion of damaged forests into site-adapted and climate-resilient mixed forests.\textsuperscript{1184} This premium is part of a long strategy for adapting forests to climate change and ensures the healthy regeneration of forests and ecosystems.

On 22 July 2021, the Parliamentary State Secretary Uwe Feiler presented the funding notification for EUR1.8 million from the Forest Climate Fund to the BENEATH project, which aims to quantify, evaluate and improve the climate protection performance of near-natural beech forests in terms of the influence of climate change in forest soil, especially related to carbon balance.\textsuperscript{1185} In a statement, Secretary Feiler noted that “The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change calls sustainable forest management one of the most effective climate protection measures of all. That also means: We must keep an eye on the forest soils, they store 3,500 gigatons of carbon worldwide.”

On 2 September 2021, the International Ministerial Conference to combat marine litter and plastic pollution, hosted by Germany, Ecuador, Ghana and Vietnam, ended with a draft resolution.\textsuperscript{1186} All four countries advocated for a global agreement which would achieve joint action, hopefully resolving the crisis posed by marine litter to the sea and ocean ecosystems. Germany continues to work to ensure that marine litter and ecosystem conservation is given a high priority in global forums.

On 1 October 2021, Oslo/Paris convention countries for the Protection of the Marine Environment of the North-East Atlantic (OSPAR) agreed to create one of the largest protected marine areas in the world, providing protection for seabirds.\textsuperscript{1187} The goal of this new protected area is to reduce marine pollution and litter on beaches by 50 per cent by 2025 and by 75 per cent by 2030. This action will help to protect aquatic and marine environments.

On 8 November 2021, Germany committed EUR150 million for climate change adaptation in developing countries, bringing the total amount provided towards the adaptation finance fund to EUR2 billion a year.\textsuperscript{1188} Projects supported by the Adaptation Fund include efficient irrigation systems in agriculture, transboundary coastal zones and water management and securing alternative livelihoods for farming and forestry communities. To date, Germany had contributed EUR390 million making it the largest donor.

On 24 November 2021, the Federal Cabinet approved the ordinances submitted by the Federal Minister for Food and Agriculture, Julia Klöckner, for the national implementation of the CAP.\textsuperscript{1189} This represents a crucial stage in the implementation, after the relevant laws passed through the Bundestag and Bundesrat in June. The CAP was constituted mainly of direct payment regulations in the form of obligations and premium amounts for organic regulations, and conditionality regulations on the details on distance regulations to water

\textsuperscript{1184} Fuchtel: We need the municipalities for healthy forests, Federal Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Bonn) 6 July 2021. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 17 January 2021.
https://www.bmel.de/SharedDocs/Pressemitteilungen/DE/2021/114-bundeswaldpraemie-bw-fuchtel.html

\textsuperscript{1185} Improving the climate protection performance of forest soils, Federal Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Bonn) 22 July 2021. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 27 January 2021.
https://www.bmel.de/SharedDocs/Pressemitteilungen/DE/2021/126-klimaschutzleistung-waldböden.html


\textsuperscript{1187} North-East Atlantic countries create one of the largest marine protected areas in the world, Ministry of Nature Conservation, Nuclear Safety and Consumer Protection (Bonn) 1 October 2021. Access Date: 27 January 2021.


\textsuperscript{1189} Klöckner: Broad political basis for the implementation of the European agricultural policy, Federal Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Bonn) 24 November 2021. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 17 January 2022.
bodies. A strategy for protecting wetlands and moors in the form of management requirements were also issued on agricultural land in such areas.

On 13 December 2021, the new Federal Minister of Food and Agriculture Cem Özdemir met with his European counterparts to discuss the draft regulation by the European Union Commission to prevent deforestation and forest damage within certain agricultural commodities.\(^\text{1190}\) Minister Özdemir emphasized the importance of ensuring that agricultural goods purchased by Germany were not contributing to deforestation abroad. As one of his first meetings with his European counterparts, Minister Özdemir has made it clear that climate change mitigation and avoiding deforestation are key issues for German policymakers.

On 13 December 2021, the German Cabinet passed a draft law for a second supplementary budget for 2021, with which an allocation of around EUR60 billion will go to the Energy and Climate Fund (EKF).\(^\text{1191}\) Federal Minister for Economics and Climate Protection Robert Habeck stated “With the EUR60 billion that has now been decided in the supplementary budget, we are starting the next stage. We can use the funds to leverage investments that go hand in hand with economic recovery and climate protection.” The Bundestag must still approve the draft law.

On 11 January 2022, Minister Habeck presented the opening balance sheet for German climate protection.\(^\text{1192}\) In his remarks, Minister Habeck stated that climate protection has been insufficient in various sectors and efforts must be intensified. Minister Habeck presented some immediate measures that the Federal Ministry of Economics and Climate Protection prepared, including an amendment to the German Renewable Energy Act where the course for 80 per cent renewable electricity generation has been moved to 2030. Furthermore, Minister Habeck proposed the creation of legal and financial conditions for the provision of climate protection contracts, called Carbon Contracts for Difference. These will serve as tools to support the transformation in the industry.

On 1 February 2022, The federal government released a specific guideline for the “promotion of investments in emission-reducing measures in the fermentation of manure,” aiming to regenerate ecosystems by reducing emissions of methane.\(^\text{1193}\) The project aims to invest in the conversion of already built and operated biogas plants under the condition of an increase in the proportion of manure use, construct additional storage containers for manure and associated fermentation residues, and otherwise encourage manure usage in biogas plants in an effort to regenerate ecosystems.

On 10 February 2022, the departments of Economy and Climate Protection (BMWK) and of Environment and Agriculture (BMEL) agreed on the expansion of solar energy in the context of the Renewable Energy

\(^{1190}\) Özdemir: We want to put an end to imported forest destruction, Federal Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Bonn) 13 December 2021. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 17 January 2022. https://www.bmel.de/SharedDocs/Pressemitteilungen/DE/2021/180-agrarrat.html


Sources Act.\textsuperscript{1194} Along with allocating land for a 200 gigawatt increase in photovoltaic systems, this agreement promotes climate protection and conservation. Municipalities will be able to prescribe nature conservation criteria for all open spaces in which solar energy is expanded, in both subsidized and unsubsidized zones under the Renewable Energy Sources Act.

On 16 March 2022, the federal cabinet approved the second government draft of the federal budget for 2022, including the business plan for the 2022 energy and climate fund.\textsuperscript{1195} The main areas of expenditure in the energy and climate fund promote industrial decarbonization, a reform of building renovations toward measures with the greatest carbon saving potential, as well as introducing an environmental bonus to promote electromobility. In total, the financial plan amounts to EUR203 billion for climate protection measures and the transformation of the German economy.

On 25 March 2022, the Federal Ministry of Agriculture published two funding announcements for carbon storage in agricultural soils.\textsuperscript{1196} The application of these two projects marks the initiation of the federal government’s 2030 climate protection program in relation to the goal of “carbon storage potential of agricultural soils being activated to a greater extent.”

On 29 March 2022, Federal Environment and Consumer Protection Minister Steffi Lemke presented the cornerstones of the Action Program for Natural Climate Protection (ANK).\textsuperscript{1197} This action program makes a substantial contribution to climate protection, and the federal government intends to provide a total of EUR4 billion for the implementation of the program in the years 2022-2026. The cornerstones of the program, as well as areas in which protection should be promoted include (1) the protection of intact moors and rewetting, (2) near-natural water balance with lively rivers, lakes and floodplains, (3) seas and coasts, (4) wilderness and protected areas, (5) forest ecosystems, (6) soils as carbon stores, (7) natural climate protection on settlement and traffic areas, (8) data collection, monitoring, modeling and reporting, (9) research and capacity building, (10) cooperation in the EU and internationally. In addition, the ANK is integral to the national implementation of the planned EU legal instrument for the restoration of nature.

On 14 May 2022 the G7 Agriculture Ministers gathered in Stuttgart, Germany to address global challenges that the agriculture sector has been facing today. In this meeting, which was a part of the leadup to the G7 Elmau Summit, the leaders discussed how agricultural policies could be adapted to fulfil sustainable development goals.\textsuperscript{1198}

Germany has fully complied with its commitment to ensuring its policies encourage sustainable production, as well as the protection and conservation of ecosystems, the regeneration of ecosystems and the sequestration of carbon. Through funding efforts towards industrial decarbonization and investment for sustainable


development in developing countries and environmentally conscious policy developments such as the CAP, Germany has ensured sustainable development and decarbonization are prime aspects of its international and domestic policies. Additionally, Germany has taken efforts to preserve and restore ecosystems.

Thus, Germany receives a score of +1.

Analyst: Paul Maiquez-Gamester

**Italy: +1**

Italy has fully complied with its commitment to ensure policies encourage sustainable production, the protection, conservation and regeneration of ecosystems and the sequestration of carbon in its agricultural, forestry and other land use sectors.

On 11 July 2021, the International Conference on Climate Change, organized by the Ministry of Economy and Finance and the Bank of Italy, was held in Venice. At the conference, representatives from G20 members, key international financial institutions and the private sector advanced discussions on policies to promote decarbonization and the green transition.

On 19-21 July 2021, the United Nations Food Systems Summit was held in Rome under the leadership of Italy's Government and United Nations. The goal of this food summit was to build sustainable food systems that work for everyone by bringing youths, smallholder farmers, indigenous people, policy leaders and many more actors together to discuss how to make food systems more resilient to climate change.

On 29 July 2021, the Ministry of Ecological Transition released an ordinance for the repair of environmental damage that occurred due to quarrying activities by VANNELLA. The ordinance will identify activities “relating to maintenance and crop care subsequent to planting” and integration. This ordinance will help to restore a damaged ecosystem.

On 5 August 2021, the Ministry of Agricultural, Food and Forestry Policies published a decree outlining reforestation and forestation criteria for urban areas. In accordance with the decree, reforestation and forestation in urban areas by private individuals voluntarily organizing tree planting activities, which are financed with funds from the National Recovery and Resilience Plan (NRRP), must comply with national forest biodiversity standards. The decree ensures the cultivation of forests in urban areas that are more resilient and resistant to adversity.

On 29 September 2021, the Undersecretary to the Ministry of Ecological Transition, Ilaria Fontana, emphasized the importance of protecting and conserving the marine resources and ecosystems in Antarctica. She noted Italy’s presence on the continent in a scientific capacity since 1985 and its history of supporting the “need to intervene, in Antarctica, with the designation of Marine Protected Areas.”

---


1200 Italy to set the stage for UN Food System with three-day event that will deliver bold new ambitions, Presidency of the Council of Ministers (Rome) 17 March 2021. Access Date: 31 January 2022. https://www.governo.it/it/articolo/italy-set-stage-un-food-systems-summit-three-day-event-will-deliver-bold-new-ambitions


1202 Published in OJ decree to define deforestation and forestation criteria for urban areas, Ministry for Agricultural, Food and Forestry Policies(Rome) 5 August 2021. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 30 January 2022. https://www.politicheagricole.it/flex/cm/pages.ServeBLOB.php/L/IT/DPagina/17262

statements reemphasize Italy’s commitment to the protection of vulnerable ecosystems in the Antarctic Peninsula.

On 1 October 2021, the Ministry of Agricultural, Food and Forestry Policies issued a decree approving 149 projects in the irrigation infrastructure sector for funding equal to EUR1.6 billion from the NRRP.1204 The funds will support the innovation of irrigation infrastructures to improve their resilience as well as the management of water resources. The decree forms part of a larger plan to address the problem of climate change-related emergencies in the agricultural sector and enhance the sustainability of agricultural processes.

On 2 November 2021, at the 26th United Nations Climate Change Conference, Italy endorsed the Glasgow Leaders’ Declaration on Forests and Land Use, which includes a commitment to “halt and reverse forest loss and land degradation by 2030.”1205 The declaration also articulates broader “commitments to sustainable land use, and to the conservation, protection, sustainable management and restoration of forests and other terrestrial ecosystems.”

On 23 November 2021, Minister of Agriculture Stefano Patuanelli signed a decree supporting the eco-sustainable transition of the olive oil supply chain.1206 The decree provides for the allocation of EUR10 million to support investments in new plants and EUR20 million to modernize existing plants.

On 2 December 2021, Minister Patuanelli received approval for the National Forest Strategy, which aims to enhance and actively manage Italy’s national forest heritage.1207 The National Forest Strategy will span twenty years and be subjected to revisions and updates every five years.

On 30 December 2021, the Ministry of Agricultural, Food and Forestry Policies announced the approval of EUR420 million in the 2022 Budget Law for the financing of the National Forest Strategy until 2032.1208

On 7 January 2022, Minister of Agriculture Stefano Patuanelli presented the National Strategic Plan (NSP) for the implementation of the Common Agricultural Policy programs to the European Commission, which aims to establish a sustainable and inclusive agricultural, food and forestry system.1209 Under the NSP, approximately EUR10 billion will be invested in interventions with clear environmental objectives, including initiatives helping companies to adopt agricultural practices that are environmentally sustainable. In addition, EUR500 million will be directed to interventions favouring sustainable forestry.

---

1204 Irrigation Infrastructures: the first list of projects eligible for PNRR funds approved. 1.6 billion euros of investments, Ministry for Agricultural, Food and Forestry Policies (Rome) 1 October 2021. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 30 January 2022. https://www.politicheagricole.it/flex/cm/pages/ServeBLOB.php/L/IT/IDPagina/17398
1209 The National Strategic Plan of the new CAP was presented to the EU by Minister Stefano Patuanelli, Ministry of Agricultural, Food and Forestry Policies (Rome) 7 January 2022. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 31 January 2022. https://www.politicheagricole.it/flex/cm/pages/ServeBLOB.php/L/IT/IDPagina/17717
On 8 February 2022, the Informal Council on Agriculture and Fisheries was held in Strasbourg, where climate change technology solutions were at the center of debate. Minister of Agriculture Stefano Patuanelli stated that he was in favor of the European Commission’s proposal to take further actions in incentivizing and remunerating carbon-absorbing agricultural and forestry practices, highlighting the NSP. The NSP seeks to encourage virtuous agricultural and forestry practices that can increase carbon absorption, which would include organic farming, good management of pasture meadows, storage of organic matter and the development of agroforestry systems.

On 9 February 2022, Minister Patuanelli spoke on the state of implementation of the NRPP. Under the NRPP, the Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Forestry will manage resources of EUR4.88 billion, split among several independent interventions and projects. This endowment of EUR4.88 billion will go towards the development of agriculture, aquaculture, forestry, floriculture and nursery sectors, as well as solar innovation and investments in better irrigation systems. The decree helps to increase the sustainability and efficiencies in these sectors.

On 19 February 2022, the Ministry of Agricultural, Food and Forestry Policies announced the publication date set for the call for funding of solar agricultural measures. The measure seeks to support investments for the construction of solar panels across a total area of 4.3 million square meters. The installation of photovoltaic panels aims to achieve an increase in sustainability and efficiency in the agricultural, livestock, and agro-industrial sectors.

On 8 March 2022, the fifth meeting of the Interministerial Committee for Ecological Transition (ISCED) was held in the Palazzo Chigi. The ISCED approved the Ecological Transition Plan, which will be updated and reported on an annual basis. Minister of Ecological Transition Roberto Cingolani also stated that five environmentally harmful subsidies had been eliminated with a budget of EUR100 million.

On 14 May 2022 the G7 Agriculture Ministers gathered in Stuttgart, Germany to address global challenges that the agriculture sector has been facing today. In this meeting, which was a part of the leadup to the G7 Elmau Summit, the leaders discussed how agricultural policies could be adapted to fulfil sustainable development goals.

Italy has fully complied with its commitment to 1) ensure policies regarding the land use sector utilize sustainable production, 2) ensure that policies encourage the protection and conservation of the lands, 3) ensure the regeneration of ecosystems involved in the agricultural, forestry and other land use sectors and 4) ensure the policies include the sequestration of carbon. In the agricultural sector, Italy has invested in infrastructure innovation and the improvement of production processes to facilitate sustainable production.

1212 In dirittura d’arrivo bando per fotovoltaico su tetti agricoli previsto da programma PNRR Il pipeline call for photovoltaics on agricultural roofs foreseen by the PNRR program, Minister of Agricultural, Food and Forestry Policies (Rome) 19 February 2022. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 21 March 2022. https://www.politicheagricole.it/flex/cm/pages/ServeBLOB.php/L/IT/IDPagina/17857
1213 Quinta riunione del Comitato interministeriale per la transizione ecologica – CITE – Approvazione del piano per la transizione ecologicaFifth meeting of the Inter-ministerial Committee for the ecological transition – ISCED – Approval of the plan for the ecological transition, Presidency of the Council of Ministers (RomeROME) 9 March 2022. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 21 March 2022. https://www.governo.it/it/articolo/quinta-riunione-del-comitato-interministeriale-la-transizione-ecologica-cite-approvazione
In the forestry sector, Italy’s investment in reforestation and forestation efforts, sustainable forestry and the maintenance of its national forest heritage fulfill all four components of the commitment.

Thus, Italy receives a score of +1.

*Analysts: Vincent Zhang, Annie Ding and Aida Zarghami*

**Japan: −1**

Japan has not complied with its commitment of ensuring its policies encourage sustainable production, the protection and conservation of ecosystems, the regeneration of ecosystems and the sequestration of carbon.

On 26 July 2021, the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry (METI) revised the Roadmap for Carbon Recycling Technologies, “a document that aims to accelerate innovation by showing the path for expanding and disseminating Carbon Recycling (technologies whereby CO2 [carbon dioxide] is used as a fuel or raw material).”\(^\text{1215}\) Revisions included bringing forward the beginning of widespread adoption of (general purpose) Carbon Recycling products to around the year 2040 from previous estimates of 2050, in light of progressive trend of development in Japan. These actions aim to sequester carbon from the atmosphere.

On 3 September 2021, Prime Minister Yoshihide Suga held the 47th meeting of the Global Warming Prevention Headquarters at the Prime Minister’s Office, to discuss “the draft Plan for Global Warming Countermeasures and the draft Long-Term Strategy under the Paris Agreement and other matters.”\(^\text{1216}\) The Prime Minister stated Japan’s goal of reaching net-zero emissions by 2050, in addition to seeking a 46 per cent reduction in greenhouse gas emissions by the year 2030, and to continue reaching the goal of cutting emissions by 50 per cent. One of the concrete measures presented to achieve this goal includes the decarbonization of the food sector.

On 4 October 2021, METI and the New Energy and Industrial Technology Development Organization (NEDO) also jointly held the Third International Conference on Carbon Recycling 2021.\(^\text{1217}\) “Industry, academia and government leaders in the field of carbon recycling (concrete/cement, fuel/chemicals, and R&D/investment) participated from Japan and abroad, and through panel discussions, announced their future directions toward implementing carbon recycling throughout society.” Furthermore, METI reiterated previous carbon sequestration efforts, such as the Green Growth Strategy Carbon Recycling Action Plan and the revision of the Roadmap for Carbon Recycling Technologies.

On 22 October 2021, the Ministry of the Environment (MOEJ) announced that the Cabinet has approved the Climate Change Adaptation Plan, which describes “describes the basic direction of the measures to be taken for climate change” for multiple sectors, including agriculture, forestry, the environment and other land use sectors.\(^\text{1218}\) This will help to ensure that these land use sectors will adopt policies that are in line with climate change objectives.

On 27 October 2021, Japan attended the Japan-ASEAN Summit Meeting on Environmental Cooperated, aimed at strengthening cooperation between Japan and the Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN)
on climate change, as part of ASEAN’s climate action and its transition to decarbonization.1219 The meeting encouraged the countries to “further enhance cooperation on regional activities to achieve innovative and sustainable agricultural production and food systems aiming to promote the application of digital technologies in agriculture, application of nature-based solutions in agriculture, forestry and climate change adaptation and mitigation” as appropriate to the locales to achieve climate change goals.

On 14 May 2022 the G7 Agriculture Ministers gathered in Stuttgart, Germany to address global challenges that the agriculture sector has been facing today. In this meeting, which was a part of the leadup to the G7 Elmau Summit, the leaders discussed how agricultural policies could be adapted to fulfil sustainable development goals.1220

Japan has failed to comply with its commitment to ensure sustainable production in the agricultural sector, conserve and protect ecosystems, restore ecosystems and foster carbon sequestration. Japan has only taken strong action towards carbon sequestration via the implementation of the Carbon Recycling Action Plan and other policies and took partial action towards fostering sustainable production in agriculture. Japan took no action towards environmental protection and conservation nor any action to restore ecosystems.

Thus, Japan receives a score of −1.

**Analyst: Muhammad Hamza Khan**

**United Kingdom: +1**

The United Kingdom has fully complied by ensuring its policies encourage sustainable production, the protection and conservation of ecosystems, the regeneration of ecosystems and the sequestration of carbon.

On 23 June 2021, the Environment Agency and Natural England launched updates to water abstraction licenses to 20 businesses operating in Ant Valley, a region of environmental importance.1221 Under these new regulations, businesses will have to source water sustainably rather than sourcing it from rivers, lakes or groundwater. Each year, the regulations are predicted to replace 3 billion liters of water, which will help bring water levels back to their original amount.

On 24 June 2021, the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs and Natural England declared two new Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty: Yorkshire Wolds and Cheshire Sandstone Ridge.1222 This development will allow these natural habitats to remain protected and will increase citizens’ access to nature.

On 19 July 2021, the Environment Agency announced new guidelines for businesses that want to capture carbon dioxide from their combustion process, the goal of the new guidelines is 10Mt of carbon dioxide emissions a year by 2030.1223 Under these new guidelines, these businesses will have to apply for an environmental permit, which will only be awarded to groups that meet requirements to protect the environment and local communities.

On 21 July 2021, the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs worked with local communities

---

to create a plan to plant 500 hectares of trees by 2025. This initiative aims to increase biodiversity, restore habitats and bring local communities closer to nature.

On 21 July 2021, the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs and the Forestry Commission created a GBP1 million fund to increase tree production in England. This fund will support nurseries to develop and adopt new technologies to increase the quantity of tree stock while increasing biodiversity of trees in England.

On 21 July 2021, the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs, Natural England, and the Environment Agency awarded GBP100,000 to each of 27 projects designed to capture carbon and improve water quality and biodiversity. Various organizations have also been given funding to set out on projects that will protect natural habitats.

On 22 July 2021, the UK government worked with water regulators including the Environment Agency to reform water policies. Changes include measuring water companies using an outcome rather than output-based system, using nature-based solutions for water treatment to improve biodiversity, working with other entities like landowners and wildlife trusts so environmental improvements are more efficiently achieved and having water companies work more closely with the Environment Agency and Natural England.

On 27 July 2021, the Government of the United Kingdom agreed to provide KES20 billion in funds to Kenya to help the country achieve its green housing goals. UK funds are being awarded to projects to help forest restoration, green energy, and green cooling.

On 28 July 2021, the UK government plans to fund 90 projects with a total of GBP40 million through the Green Recovery Challenge Fund. The UK also announced an additional GBP550 million in new funding to help Kenya achieve their climate change objectives, including for projects that relate to forest restoration.

On 2 August 2021, the Foreign, Commonwealth and Development Office launched a new training package for the UK’s Overseas Territories as part of the UK government’s Blue Belt Programme. This training package includes easy-to-access modules designed to teach how to better manage and protect marine environments.

---

On 2 August 2021, The UK government provided GBP17 million in funds to programs to help farmers prevent water pollution through free advice programs. These programs are meant to teach green management and increase sustainable production in the agricultural sector.

On 4 August 2021, the Environment Agency announced that a project to invest GBP5.59 million to improve the environment across Yorkshire has succeeded. Over 40 projects that received funding through the program managed to improve over 100 kilometers of rivers, restored and created 570 hectares of natural habitats, remove barriers to fish migration and planted 36,000 trees.

On 11 August 2021, the UK government awarded GBP1.4 million to Malaysia as part of the UK Partnering for Accelerated Climate Transitions program. Five projects are being funded through this program to help increase the capacity of Malaysia to achieve low-carbon energy and protect its natural habitats.

On 13 August 2021, the UK government provided the first GBP16.2 million as part of the Blue Planet Fund, which plans to eventually total GBP500 million in investment. These funds were awarded to projects designed to increase marine protection, minimize plastic pollution and halt damage to coral reefs.

On 18 August 2021, the Environment Agency launched the month-long Operation LUNGFISH to prevent illegal fishing, examples of prohibited activities include fishing without a license or using illegal traps. This will help to protect the environment and conserve species from the effects of overfishing which reap a detrimental impact on biodiversity and ecosystem health.

On 26 August 2021, the Environment Agency announced a plan to invest GBP9.5 million into a program to improve navigation infrastructure on the Thames River. Some improvements include plans to construct new fish passes that will help improve the natural habitats there.

On 27 August 2021, the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs and Natural England announced five new projects to restore thousands of hectares of England’s peatlands. To achieve these projects, the UK government plans to invest over GBP50 million.

On 2 September 2021, the UK government provided GBP263 thousand in funds to the Pacific Community as part of an agreement to help Pacific Island Countries get rights over their ocean spaces.

---

development aims to help the Pacific Community gain the ability to sustainably manage the environments within their ocean spaces.

On 10 September 2021, the Marine Management Organization announced a new plan, the Studland Bay Marine Conservation Zone Habitat Protection Strategy. This plan aims to protect the Marine Conservation Zone and its seagrass habitat through two main steps that will be implemented in December 2021 and June 2022. Both steps will implement a voluntary no-anchor zone in these waters to protect the marine ecosystems.

On 11 September 2021, the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs provided GBP24 million in funds to spur the creation of new technologies to promote the sustainability of the seafood industry. This initial round of funding is part of a GBP100 million investment project that has three pillars. The first pillar promotes the coordination of the seafood industry to work alongside scientists to encourage more sustainable fishing practices and gather data.

On 13 September 2021, the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs announced GBP2.5 million in funding to farmers and landowners as the sixth round of the Countryside Stewardship Facilitation Fund. This program provides funds to groups of farmers if they submit a detailed plan about how they plan to work together to protect and manage the local environment.

On 17 September 2021, the Environment Agency announced new restrictions on salmon fishing to combat a decline in migratory salmon numbers, which are currently below sustainable levels. These new restrictions prohibit the catch of salmon in the Severn Estuary and River Severn and mandate all salmon to be released.

On 21 September 2021, Chancellor of the Exchequer Rishi Sunak launched the Green Gilt program, which is a 12-year government bond that is sold to help finance green projects in the UK. These projects aim to preserve natural habitats and finance clean transportation and green energy, on the day of its sale, the Green Gilt program raised GBP10 million.

On 22 September 2021, Natural England announced a plan to expand the National Nature Reserve, a partnership between multiple environmental organizations in England. The project will last 20 years and increase the quantity of land under protection and conservation measures.

On 22 September 2021, the UK funded GBP220 million to top-polluting industries to help facilitate a switch to green production. This funding targets new projects aimed to help increase capture carbon, reduce carbon emissions and recycle waste heat into electricity.

---

On 22 September 2021, the UK government provided GBP100 million in funding to six biodiversity hotspots that are home to endangered species.1246 This funding will be provided over a span of seven years, and money will be allocated to community-led projects. These projects aim to support sustainable agriculture and land management, restore natural habitats and allow local communities to self-manage their land.

On 25 September 2021, the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Agriculture and the Forestry Commission announced the new environmental project, The Woodlands for Water project.1247 Through this project, 3,150 hectares of woodlands are planned to be created, and landowners can apply for funding from the England Woodland Creation Offer in order to plant and manage new trees.

On 1 October 2021, the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Agriculture provided GBP 7.2 million to 17 different projects designed to combat illegal wildlife trade.1248 These projects include efforts to protect endangered species such as pangolins, tigers, rosewood timber and elephants.

On 15 October 2021, the Environment Agency launched a new strategy to protect and restore England’s chalk streams, which make up around 85 per cent of the world’s total chalk streams.1249 In England, chalk streams provide a vital habitat and a water source for the country.

On 18 October 2021, Chancellor of the Exchequer Rishi Sunak announced new guidelines for businesses to disclose their environmental impacts.1250 These guidelines will encourage green investment and discourage unsustainable business practices.

On 28 October 2021, the UK created the Climate Services for a Net-Zero Resilient World (CS-N0W), which is a 4-year program with the backing of GBP5 million.1251 It aims to use the latest scientific knowledge to help inform UK climate policy and achieve the government’s goals of net-zero emissions by 2050.

On 1 November 2021, Prime Minister Boris Johnson launched a major funding initiative for the UK’s new Clean Green Initiative (CGI) at the COP26 conference.1252 The CGI aims to promote both public and private investment in green infrastructure worldwide. Over the next five years, the UK will provide over GBP3 billion in total to support green growth in developing countries, and GBP200 million of those funds will be used to create a new Climate Innovation Facility. This facility will work with the private sector to innovate in technologies that the private sector deems too risky to invest in alone.

On 2 November 2021, the UK will provide GBP1.5 billion over the span of five years to support the Global Forest Finance Pledge (GFFP).\(^{1253}\) The GFFP aims to tackle deforestation around the world, and 12 countries also pledged public funds to support the program.

On 2 November 2021, the UK government announced a plan to fund GBP50 million into the High Impact Partnership on Climate Change (HIPCA), which is a program launched by the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development during the COP26 conference.\(^{1254}\) The Partnership aims to support environmental protection and innovative solutions and investments that reduce greenhouse gas emissions. The UK’s funds are used to encourage the private sector to support work in the Middle East and Africa.

On 5 November 2021, the UK and Zambia signed the Green Growth Compact, which aims to create sustainable growth and jobs.\(^{1255}\) The Compact will deliver billions of pounds for investment purposes, aim to double trade between the two countries, and channel millions of pounds of financial resources to smaller companies.

On 8 November 2021, the Environment Agency temporarily installed a flood barrier across the Newhaven Railway, which is the first of its kind in the UK.\(^{1256}\) This scheme is part of the GBP17.5 million project to alleviate flooding in Newhaven.

On 8 November 2021, the UK government announced the GBP274 million program, Climate Action for a Resilient Asia (CARA), which aims to promote adaptation to climate changes for seven years.\(^{1257}\) The program will work with the Met Office, the Asian Development Bank, the World Bank, the United Nations Development Program, and the International Center for Integrated Mountain Development. CARA also will provide a Flexible Technical Assistance Fund, which aims to provide innovative programming in the Indo-Pacific Region.

On 9 November 2021, the UK Space Agency gave GBP11 million in funds to 11 UK organizations to develop new space technologies.\(^{1258}\) The majority of the funded projects include initiatives related to climate change and environmental management. Such projects include a satellite to measure thermal emissions from Earth, a forestry and management tool to monitor trees’ health from space, a satellite to measure the density of Earth’s thermosphere, thermal telescopes to measure the energy efficiency of buildings, a satellite observation system to measure Earth’s weather variability and a system to monitor emitters of greenhouse gasses.


On 9 November 2021, the Government of the UK funded GBP210 million to small nuclear reactors in the UK along with private investment funds of GBP250 million. The government additionally provided GBP165 million in funds to promote gender diversity while combating climate change. The funds are divided into two initiatives. The first GBP45 million aims to help communities and local women’s rights movements in Asia and the Pacific to promote gender inequality and adjust to the impacts of climate change. The second GBP120 million is to tackle pollution, protect biodiversity and promote green energy while supporting women’s equality and leadership in Bangladesh.

On 10 November 2021, the UK government made the Environment Act law. The Act aims to stop deforestation overseas, halt the extinction of species by 2030 and require new developments to create or preserve habitats. These environmental targets are legally binding and are to be enforced by the new and independent Office for Environmental Protection.

On 11 November 2021, the UK government launched the UK Urban Climate Action Programme to help reduce emissions in cities around the world, which currently release 40 per cent of the world’s emissions. The UK will fund GBP27.5 million in total to help cities in Asia, Africa and Latin America grow sustainably.

On 18 November 2021, the Environment Agency launched an investigation into sewage treatment works after water companies admitted that they could be releasing unauthorized discharge into bodies of water. The investigation involved 2000 sewage treatment works, and offending companies will be fined or prosecuted. The EA mandated that water companies install monitors so the frequency and duration of sewage spills can be displayed.

On 30 November 2021, the UK government announced a new roadmap to work with farmers in creating a path to sustainable, subsidy-free agriculture by 2028. Measures in this plan aim to recover habitats and create new woodlands, eradicate endemic diseases in livestock, reduce yearly Direct Payments and reallocate the money for new grants, create a Farming Investment Fund to provide farmers with new technology and infrastructure and simplify the agriculture regulatory system.

On 3 December 2021, the Environment Agency, the Norfolk Rivers Trust and the Norfolk City Council constructed a new wetland. Constructing new wetlands will improve the quality of water entering rivers and to create a safe habitat for native plants and fish.

On 7 December 2021, the UK government provided GBP116 million to invest in businesses developing projects to capture carbon emissions and atmospheric greenhouse gasses. Projects to use captured carbon to create energy are also funded.

---

On 15 December 2021, the Forestry Commission issued new regulations to help limit the propagation of an insect harmful to trees, the European spruce bark beetle. Under new requirements, landowners are supposed to look out for suspected trees, ensure that prohibitions to forbid unauthorized and suspect material are implemented and make sure that members of the forestry industry notify the Forestry Commission before any susceptible spruce trees are felled.

On 20 December 2021, the Environment Agency worked with the Wild Trout Trust to remove a flood bank in Manthorpe to create a new environment for native species. Not only can the restoration of England's wetlands encourage biodiversity, but wetland plants can also sequester carbon.

On 6 January 2021, the UK government announced a new plan to pay farmers and landowners if they take steps to preserve, improve and create natural habitats. Such actions include planting trees or creating woodlands and wetlands. These plans are set to have the effects of increasing natural habitats by 10,000 hectares, saving carbon and helping to protect about half of England’s most threatened species.

On 12 January 2022, the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy created a new program to support hydrogen created by BECCS, which refers to bioenergy with carbon sequestration. This program, worth GBP5 million, will be given to bidders, which are applicants from research groups, universities and businesses.

On 14 January 2022, the Forestry Commission outlined new initiatives to help private citizens and landowners to manage the Oak Processionary Moth (OPM), which is a pest that can cause irritation in humans and animals. An Established Area will be expanded to cover most of the infected areas, and landowners in this region will be given financial support to manage the pest. An Extended Buffer Zone, which will cover remaining land, will track and control the pest as well. In addition, the government will provide information and guidance to local authorities and the public.

On 20 January 2022, the Forestry Commission and the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs started to combat the spread of a fungus-like tree pathogen. A new demarcation zone has been established to limit the spread of the disease, and the government is conducting further research to gain more insight on the pathogen and its spread.

On 20 January 2022, the Department for Environment, Food and Rural affairs announced upcoming legislation changes to grant greater powers to plant gene-editing research. It is hoped that genetic
modification may be able to protect crops against climate change and limit the use of pesticides, which can harm pollinators.

On 22 January 2022, the UK government launched new proposals to reform the waste industry to crack down on illegal waste disposal, which can greatly harm the environment.\(^{1274}\) Firms that manage waste will be subject to greater background checks, and government regulators will have more power against rogue waste management operators.

On 24 January 2022, the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs announced the start of applications for the Chair of the England Species Reintroduction Task Force.\(^{1275}\) This new task force will assist the UK government in complying with its goals outlined in the 25 Year Environmental Plan, and the group will provide independent advice to the government.

On 25 January 2022, the UK Hydrographic Office collaborated with Geovation to create a challenge that will award GBP5 thousand to winners that provide a sustainable solution against diffuse coastal pollution.\(^{1276}\) This specific form of pollution mainly occurs due to agricultural runoff and poor sewage systems, and it can greatly harm coastal environments. Geovation will allow applicants to access its data to create their solutions, and the Hydrographic Office also allows similar access to its own data.

On 26 January 2022, Natural England created three new projects worth a total of GBP11 million in order to support critical environmental regions along the Scottish borders, Cumbria, and South Yorkshire.\(^{1277}\) The work to be completed by these projects include water quality improvement, habitat restoration and protecting critical species like the freshwater pearl mussel.

On 27 January 2022, the Minister for Pacific and the Environment Rt Hon Lord Goldsmith announced that the UK will invest GBP2 million to fund marine experts to help environmental protection efforts in the Eastern Tropical Marine Corridor, which includes the waters of nations like Panama and Ecuador.\(^{1278}\)

On 10 February 2022, the UK Hydrographic Office started to survey ocean beds off the coast of Belize in order to create accurate ocean maps at no environmental cost.\(^{1279}\) The data from these surveys will be sent to the government of Belize so coastal and marine protection efforts can be improved.

On 10 February 2022, the Environment Agency launched an information hub for litter pickers called the Solent Forum.\(^{1280}\) This forum allows for ease in sharing and finding information about equipment, local events, recycling or disposal and other related information.


\(^{1278}\) UK supports international efforts to protect over 500,000 km of ocean with £2M investment, Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (London) 27 January 2022. Access Date: 21 March 2022. https://www.gov.uk/government/news/uk-supports-international-efforts-to-protect-over-500000-km-of-ocean-with-2m-investment


On 18 February 2022, the Scottish government announced that eight projects will receive GBP1.4 million. These projects are designed to further research on and support marine populations, like initiatives to use artificial light to influence fish behavior.

On 2 March 2022, the UK government created progress on negotiations on a UN treaty to combat plastic pollution. The UK hopes that the treaty will also include regulations against marine plastic pollution in its terms, and the UK offered support to create an intergovernmental Science Policy Panel and scale up nature-based solutions to pollution.

On 8 March 2022, the Environment Agency planted over 7,000 shrubs at three different locations near Essex for the purpose of carbon storage and capture. The hedges are also expected to promote biodiversity and provide habitats for local species.

On 8 March 2022, the Forestry Commission and the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs reopened two funds—the Woods into Management Forestry Innovation Funds and the Tree Production Innovation Fund—designed to protect trees. GBP4.5 million will be granted to projects aimed to boost tree health and biodiversity.

On 9 March 2022, the Environment Agency's updates to the water charging regulations were approved by the federal government. These changes are aimed to preserve the water supply in England, which could be below sustainable levels in the near future. Updates include people and firms that abstract a lot of water will now be required to pay more for access to water. The income generated from this price increase, about GBP25 million, will be used to further protect the water supply and solve other economic challenges.

On 9 March 2022, the Environment Agency and Natural England announced charges against the landowner of a protected area of the River Lugg for ecological damage to the region, including changing the shape of the riverbanks.

On 9 March 2022, the Environment Agency started a project to create new homes for water voles in Bishops Stortford. The project includes building “coir rolls,” which are cylindrical homes made from sustainable coconut husk, along riverbanks. These coir rolls will also provide protection against erosion to the riverbanks.

---

On 11 March 2022, the Environment Agency renewed restrictions on salmon fishing on the River Wye mandating that all salmon and river trout caught using rods and lines must be released.\textsuperscript{1289} These restrictions are currently set to end on 17 October 2022.

On 15 March 2022, Natural England announced that 20,000 seagrass bags will be planted to restore Solent, which is one of many seagrass meadows that have been depleted due to human activity.\textsuperscript{1290} Natural England will also ensure that human activity in existing seagrass meadows will be regulated.

On 15 March 2022, the Forestry Commission launched a new program to provide long-term income to farmers in exchange for creating and protecting new woodlands.\textsuperscript{1291} An application will open for farmers and land managers to enter an auction where bidders may be given the option to sell Woodland Carbon Units, which are protected against inflation. Woodland Carbon Units represent the value of a ton of stored carbon.

On 28 March 2022, the COP26 Ambassador to the Middle East and Africa, Janet Rogan, declared the UK’s new GBP5 million fund to recreate the Weather and Climate Information Services (WISER) in the Middle East and North Africa.\textsuperscript{1292} Initially, WISER was a successful program implemented in Africa. The WISER program delivered weather and climate information to national, regional and local governments in order to better inform environmental and climate policies.

On 29 March 2022, the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs announced the start of a public dialogue program for the upcoming third National Adaptation Programme (NAP3).\textsuperscript{1293} The aim of this public dialogue is for the government to understand various perspectives on how climate policy should be created and implemented. Furthermore, the discussions will help the public be more informed about climate policies.

On 31 March 2022, the UK government announced new limits for water companies to adhere to in regards to the use of storm sewage and discharge, which can harm the environment and public health.\textsuperscript{1294} The goal of these limits is to decrease the amount of discharges by 70 per cent by 2035. On the same date, the government released data on a complement policy.\textsuperscript{1295} This policy installed monitoring devices on storm overflows, and this data was used to determine that water companies discharged stormwater far too often.

On 11 April 2022, the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs launched a new crackdown on fly-tipping or illegal dumping, which can harm public health and the environment.\textsuperscript{1296} While authorities will be

granted with new resources to monitor and combat illegal dumping, the government also decided to remove the payments households have to make to dispose of DIY waste.

On 13 April 2022, the Marine Management Organization declared new fishing laws—which will start being enforced in two months—in four Marine Protected Areas.1297 The laws will ban bottom-towed gear in some areas and even static gear like nets or lines in other areas. The aim of these laws are to protect rare habitats and species like deep water coral and sand eels.

On 14 April 2022, the Environment Agency announced a continuation of its partnership with the organization Wild Trout Trust.1298 The program will connect with anglers, landowners and other stakeholders to advise and deliver new environmental projects and support local conservation efforts. The Environment Agency hopes to continue improving river habitats and conservation efforts for the trout.

On 19 April 2022, the Environment Agency finished creating a new 11-hectare intertidal habitat in Calstock.1299 Not only does the new habitat limit flooding risk to the surrounding community, it also offers a home for many diverse animal species, and birds and other species have already been seen in the habitat.

On 20 April 2022, the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs announced new requirements for applicants of tree planting grants.1300 These applicants are not required to source their trees from accredited suppliers in order to maintain a healthy and pest-free bioculture. The health of trees will limit loss to the treescape and promote the protection of the environment.

On 14 May 2022 the G7 Agriculture Ministers gathered in Stuttgart, Germany to address global challenges that the agriculture sector has been facing today. In this meeting, which was a part of the leadup to the G7 Elmau Summit, the leaders discussed how agricultural policies could be adapted to fulfill sustainable development goals.1301

On 31 May 2022, the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy announced GBP20 million in funding for projects that develop Carbon Capture, Usage and Storage technologies and processes.1302

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to ensuring its policies encourage sustainable production, the protection and conservation of ecosystems, the regeneration of ecosystems and the sequestration of carbon. The United Kingdom continually provided funding to green initiatives and efforts to preserve nature, especially those in developing countries with less resources. The UK imposed binding legal restrictions and has conducted investigations on possible offenders to environmental laws. The United Kingdom also advanced the implementation of carbon sequestration initiatives and worked to restore degraded ecosystems.


G7 Research Group, 23 June 2022
Thus, the United Kingdom receives a score of +1.

**United States: +1**

The United States has fully complied by ensuring its policies encourage sustainable production, the protection and conservation of ecosystems, the regeneration of ecosystems and the sequestration of carbon.

On 30 June 2021, the Environmental Protection Agency signed a three-year Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the New Mexico Farm & Livestock Bureau to expand joint activities aimed at reaching the goal of supporting sustainable farms in the region. The MOU expands the “communication, education and outreach” and promotion of sustainable agricultural training in order to foster better environmental maintenance. This will help the agriculture sectors of Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma and Texas become more sustainable and environmentally conscious.

On 30 June 2021, the Environmental Protection Agency announced that they are awarding the Kansas Department of Health and Environment USD750,000 in funding as a part of the Farmer to Farmer grant program. The purpose of the funding is to improve “water quality, habitat, resilience” and the exchange of information between people in the AFLU sector to increase environmental protection. Additionally, this will help to advance sustainable agricultural practices and protect the surrounding ecosystems from degradation and water pollution.

On 1 July 2021, the Environmental Protection Agency announced that USD997,383 will be provided to the Sand County Foundation as a “Farmer to Farmer” grant. The funding will be used to finance efforts from farmers to improve “water quality, habitat and resilience.” This will help to restore and protect ecosystem health.

On 23 September 2021, the US Department of Agriculture Secretary Tom Vilsack and the US Agency for International Development Administrator Samantha Power announced a planned multi-year investment of more than USD10 billion at the 23 September United Nations Food Systems Summit. This investment will promote food systems transformation through innovation and climate-smart agriculture, improved infrastructure for food access and inclusive market opportunities, programs prioritizing women’s and children’s needs, improving nutrition, reducing food loss and waste and climate change mitigation and adaptation within the US and worldwide. USD 5 billion will be invested in strengthening food systems in the US, while USD 5 billion would contribute to Feed the Future (the US government’s global hunger and food security initiative) over five years.

state parks and forests.”

On 12 October 2021, the Environmental Protection Agency granted USD292,324 in federal grant funding to the Virginia Institute of Marine Science. This money will fund a project to “better understand the impact of climate change on wetlands restoration” for communities in Virginia and help to determine what can be done to better protect these ecosystems.

On 2 November 2021, President Joe Biden announced the US Methane Emissions Reduction Action Plan to push the US clean energy economy forward and create good-paying jobs. This plan aimed to reduce oil and gas industry methane emissions, landfill methane emissions, emissions by plugging oil and gas wells and remediating abandoned mines and agricultural methane emissions.

On 3 November 2021, the European Union Commissioner for Agriculture Janusz Wojciechowski released a joint press statement with United States Secretary of Agriculture Tom Vilsack that created a new transatlantic platform on agriculture intended to tackle the global challenges of climate change and foster sustainability. They promised to continue exchanging information with each other and collaborating on climate-smart solutions that can help agricultural producers, consumers and businesses moving forward. The agreement marks another step towards seeking sustainable production options in agriculture.

On 6 December 2021, the Environmental Protection Agency in coordination with other government officials announced that USD2.8 million will be provided to state and local government, nonprofits groups and community groups to “improve the health and ecosystem of Long Island Sound” in Connecticut and Vermont. This funding will aid efforts to protect these ecosystems and restore them to full health.

On 14 December 2021, France and the United States held the first meeting of the United States-France Bilateral Clean Energy Partnership in which they supported the goals of the 26th United Nations Conference of the Parties on Climate Change (COP-26) to “accelerate the global transition to net zero and through, among other approaches and activities.” Some of the key areas covered by the partnership include nuclear energy, scientific research and development, clean energy technology development and deployment and responsible and sustainable clean energy supply chains. This meeting saw extensive discussion on clean energy policies and carbon sequestration. Both countries have stated their commitment to leveraging technological innovation and its market deployment to achieve zero carbon emissions by 2050, and the next meeting of the United States-France Bilateral Clean Energy Partnership is scheduled for Washington D.C. in 2022.

---

On 16 December 2021, Assistant Secretary for Water and Science Tanya Trujillo announced actions that would advance the Department of the Interior’s efforts to mitigate the impacts of drought and assist the public, Tribes and adjoining communities through investments with partners in the Colorado River Basin during the Colorado River Water Users Association’s annual conference.\textsuperscript{1313} The Interior Department officials signed important water conservation agreements with the Colorado River Indian Tribes and the Gila River Indian Community to supplement the USD 200 million investments aimed at reducing the risk of Lake Mead falling to critically low elevations over the next two years.

On 17 December 2021, the Departments of the Interior, Agriculture and Homeland Security Federal Emergency Management Agency announced the establishment of a new Wildland Fire Mitigation and Management Commission.\textsuperscript{1314} This commission would fulfill a key provision of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law by recommending federal policies and strategies to prevent, mitigate, suppress and manage wildland fires and the rehabilitation of land affected from wildland fires more effectively.

On 20 December 2021, the US Fish and Wildlife Service announced that it would re-engage a Federal Advisory Committee, which would provide recommendations to the US Departments of the Interior and Agriculture to help advance wildlife and habitat conservation and to preserve the nation’s hunting heritage.\textsuperscript{1315} The Council would focus on policies that benefit wildlife resources; encourage partnership among the public, sporting conservation organizations, and federal, state, Tribal, and territorial governments and benefit fair chase recreational hunting and safe recreational shooting sports.

On 10 January 2022, the Department of Agriculture and the Department of Natural Resources Conservation Service announced several new opportunities for climate smart agriculture in 2022.\textsuperscript{1316} The goal of this initiative is to support and expand the adaptation of the conservation approach to address the issue of climate change and conserve natural resources.

On 19 January 2022, the Biden-Harris Administration announced that it will invest more than USD14 billion in the fiscal year 2022 for over 500 projects across 52 states and territories to increase climate resilience and make long-overdue improvements at ports and waterways, as well as additional funds through supplemental appropriations to help impacted states and Tribes recover and become more resilient to natural disasters.\textsuperscript{1317}

On 31 January 2022, the Department of Interior announced USD1.15 billion for states to clean up orphaned oil and gas wells for the reduction of methane emissions.\textsuperscript{1318} This is in line with the Methane Emissions Reduction Action Plan to tackle methane emissions and support a clean energy economy.

\begin{flushleft}


\end{flushleft}
On 15 February 2022, the Biden-Harris Administration announced new actions across agencies to support American leadership on clean manufacturing. The Department of Energy is launching major clean hydrogen initiatives of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, including USD8 billion for Regional Clean Hydrogen Hubs; USD1 billion for a Clean Hydrogen Electrolysis Program; USD500 million for Clean Hydrogen Manufacturing and Recycling Initiatives. The Council on Environmental Quality and White House Office of Domestic Climate Policy are establishing the first-ever Buy Clean Task Force. The Administration is advancing carbon-based policies to reward American manufacturers of clean steel and aluminum. The Council on Environmental Quality is issuing new guidance on responsible deployment of Carbon Capture, Utilization, and Sequestration (CCUS) technologies that can reduce emissions from heavy industry and help us achieve a net-zero economy. The White House Office of Science and Technology is launching a new Initiative for Interdisciplinary Industrial Decarbonization Research with a focus on benefiting American workers and communities.

On 28 February 2022, the White House highlighted achievements made by the Biden-Harris Administration relating to Clean Energy Manufacturing. During the first two months of 2022, the Biden-Harris Administration announced actions from seven agencies on clean energy deployment; launched the Building Performance Standards Coalition with more than 30 state and local governments to reduce emissions; built on the Methane Emissions Reduction Action Plan by announcing an initial USD1.15 billion to clean up orphaned oil and gas wells, USD725 million to reclaim abandoned mine lands; advanced America’s electric vehicle future by announcing new manufacturing facilities for the industry; convened a roundtable of electric utility CEOs to discuss their support for Congressional investments in clean energy; took major steps to reduce industrial emissions and advance clean manufacturing, including clean hydrogen investments; released the Climate and Economic Justice Screening Tool for public feedback; announced major investments to secure the Supply Chain for a Robust Clean Energy Transition; and held a record-shattering offshore wind auction in the New York Bight with winning bids for six lease areas to totaling USD4.37 billion.

On 15 March 2022, the Biden-Harris Administration announced that it is developing a bold decadal vision to accelerate fusion, which is a clean energy technology that uses the same reaction that powers the Sun and stars. The Administration will hold a White House Fusion Summit on 17 March 2022 to convene a broad group of stakeholders to initiate discussions exploring the promise of the technology and its challenges. The US Department of Energy will launch an agency-wide initiative to develop a decadal strategy to accelerate the viability of commercial fusion energy in partnership with the private sector.

On 22 April 2022, President Biden signed an Executive Order to tackle the climate crisis through reduction of emissions and, also combating global deforestation.

---


On 14 May 2022 the G7 Agriculture Ministers gathered in Stuttgart, Germany to address global challenges that the agriculture sector has been facing today. In this meeting, which was a part of the leadup to the G7 Elmau Summit, the leaders discussed how agricultural policies could be adapted to fulfil sustainable development goals.1323

The United States has fully complied with its commitment to ensure sustainable production in agriculture, the protection and conservation of ecosystems, the restoration of ecosystems and the sequestration of carbon. The US has done this by funding restoration and conservation initiatives for vulnerable ecosystems, encouraging the adoption of sustainable agricultural production through new initiatives and policies and by investing in carbon capture.

Thus, the United States receives a score of +1.

Analysts: Xiyuan Chen and Aida Zarghami

European Union: +1
The European Union has fully complied by ensuring its policies encourage sustainable production, the protection and conservation of ecosystems, the regeneration of ecosystems and the sequestration of carbon.

On 21 June 2021, the European Commission announced that it is increasing preparations for the 2021 forest fire season to help protect and conserve Europe’s forests which is home to large amounts of integral biodiversity.1324 The preparations include setting up large fleets of firefighting planes and helicopters and issuing guidelines to EU members on how to prevent wildfires from spreading. This early action will help increase the resilience of forests and help limit the damage that wildfires wreak on the ecosystems and biodiversity.

On 25 June 2021, the European Parliament and Council reached a provisional political agreement on the new Common Agricultural Policy (CAP) to introduce a “fairer, greener, more animal friendly and flexible CAP.”1325 The new policy will help the agriculture, forestry and land use sectors transition to be more sustainable and environmentally mindful. There are also stipulations in the policy that ensure that farms dedicate “at least 3 per cent of arable land” to biodiversity and guarantees that “all wetlands and peatlands will be protected.”

On 30 June 2021, the European Commission introduced a “Long-Term vision for the EU’s rural areas” which includes proposals for a Rural Pact and a Rural Action Plan to make rural and farm areas more resilient.1326 The purpose of the plans is to foster sustainable production and facilitate a green transition for the agriculture, farming and forestry sectors. Examples of climate focused initiatives in the plan include calls to preserve resources and green “farming activities to counter climate change.”

On 5 July 2021, the European Commission launched the EU Code of Conduct on Responsible Food Business and Marketing Practices as a part of the existing Farm to Fork Strategy that aims to increase sustainable and healthy food options and reduce the environmental impact of the agricultural sector.1327

---

aspects of the new strategy include improving sustainable production in the food value chain and reducing greenhouse gas emissions.

On 14 July 2021, the European Commission adopted the “Fit for 55” plan which includes several propositions to change the EU’s climate, energy, land use, transport and taxation policies in order to reduce net greenhouse gas emissions in 2030 by at least 55% in comparison to 1990 levels. The proposal is comprehensive: it will require the EU Emissions Trading System to lower the cap on emissions for certain industries every year and increase its annual rate of reduction; Member States are encouraged to spend their emissions trading revenues on climate and energy-related projects; it expects Member States to be responsible for removing carbon from the atmosphere; the EU Forest Strategy plans to improve the resilience and quantity of EU forests by planting an additional 3 billion trees across Europe by 2030; the Renewable Energy Directive will increase energy production to over 40%; and a new Carbon Border Adjustment Mechanism will place a carbon price on imports for targeted products to prevent Member States from pushing carbon-intensive production outside of the Union. The adoption marks a concrete step towards executing the European climate law and satisfies the objectives of sustainable production, promoting protection of land and forestry and the reduction of carbon emissions.

On 13 October 2021, the European Investment Bank (EIB) implemented a new Climate Adaptation Plan which aims to triple climate adaptation finance. In addition to reviewing future projects for their financial risk from climate change, the EIB will promote climate-smart digital technologies for agriculture and infrastructure resilient against the effects of climate change. European Commission Executive Vice President Frans Timmermans sees the EIB’s plan as integral because “every euro spent on flood or wildfire protection or on climate resilient agriculture saves many euros spent on the devastating consequences of ever more frequent extreme weather events.” Overall, the EIB’s Adaptation Plan helps to support initiatives directed towards protection and conservation, particularly in agriculture.

On 3 November 2021, European Union Commissioner for Agriculture Janusz Wojciechowski released a joint press statement with United States Secretary of Agriculture Tom Vilsack that created a new transatlantic platform on agriculture intended to tackle the global challenges of climate change and foster sustainability. They promised to continue exchanging information with each other and collaborating on climate-smart solutions that can help agricultural producers, consumers and businesses moving forward. The agreement marks another step towards seeking sustainable production options in agriculture.

On 9 November 2021, EU participants at COP26 agreed that there is a need for a global transition towards more sustainable food systems. In order to develop climate-resilient food systems, the participants recognized that soil and nutrient management practices as well as management of livestock must be improved. The discussion illustrates growing support for reviving agricultural ecosystems to be more climate conscious and sustainable.

On 15 November 2021, the European Council adopted a new EU forest strategy for 2030. The measures aim to promote sustainable forest management; provide economic incentives for forest owners and operators...

---

to implement climate-smart practices; promote non-wood products such as cork, honey and medicinal plants; offer education and training for workers in forest-based industries; protect the EU’s current primary and old-growth forests and establish a legally binding instrument for ecosystem restoration. The proposal will work in conjunction with the EU’s ‘Fit for 55’ carbon-neutral program, in addition to focusing on conserving natural resources and regenerating ecosystems.

On 17 November 2021, the European Commission adopted new initiatives to help realize the objectives of the European Green Deal, including through the proposal of new rules to stop deforestation. Additionally the commission presented a new soil strategy to restore the health and resilience of Europe’s soil to protect nature and improve agriculture.

On 2 December 2021, the European Council adopted the CAP for the duration of 2023-2027. Traditionally, CAP accounts for nearly a third of the EU’s budget and aims to offer affordable and safe food for citizens, guarantee a fair standard of living for farmers, and preserve natural resources. The new legislation will direct a quarter of payments towards green farming practices – making it the most environmentally ambitious CAP on record – to secure a more sustainable future for European farmers.

On 14 January 2022, the European Commission published a set of recommendations to make sustainability a core part of EU education and training systems. It will provide youth with access to education and training on climate change, biodiversity and sustainability with the aim to foster more climate-conscious actions. It will propel green infrastructure and conservation efforts forward as educational resources enable youth to be prepared for a green transition.

On 17 February 2022, the European Commission announced a EUR110 million investment into the LIFE programme, which is the EU’s funding reservoir for the environment. The investment will support new environmental and climate projects in 11 EU countries. One project in France will target nature conservation by developing three pilot forest areas to mitigate the biodiversity decline in the Grand Est region. The project will contribute to the European Green Deal, the EU Biodiversity Strategy for 2030 and the green recovery plan from the Covid-19 pandemic.

On 21 February 2022, the European Council called on the Codex Alimentarius Commission to transition towards a more sustainable food system that considers the current environmental challenges and changes in consumer expectations. The aim is to make sustainability a key feature of food safety standards for international trade.

---

On 21 February 2022, the European Council approved final conclusions on “EU climate diplomacy.” The European Council promised to advance climate diplomacy outreach efforts to low-income countries in order to accelerate the implementation of the COP26 goals. It also called on other high-income countries to satisfy the collective commitment to utilize USD100 billion per year in 2022 to mobilize the private sector towards more sustainable investments.

On 23 February 2022, the EU and Norway released a joint-press release on their commitments to sustainability. They reaffirmed their commitment to decarbonisation and explored the creation of a Green Alliance between the EU and Norway to achieve this transition synchronously and foster greater collaboration on climate policy.

On 24 February 2022, the European Council released a statement alongside other G7 leaders to reaffirm their commitment to meeting the Paris and Glasgow outcomes and work towards conserving biodiversity in Europe and abroad.

On 25 February 2022, the European Commission outlined its agenda for the fifth session of the United Nations Environment Assembly taking place from 28 February to 2 March 2022. The EU intends to create a Science-Policy Panel for Chemicals, Waste, and Pollution to work in parallel to the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change which provides scientific advice on climate change to the global community. Among other key objectives is the EU’s plan to negotiate a legally binding global agreement on plastics and develop a common definition of “nature-based solutions” to combat “greenwashing.”

On 14 March 2022, the European Commission published their key priorities for the resumed global diversity meetings taking place between 14 March and 29 March 2022 that aims to continue working towards goals established in the post-2020 Global Biodiversity Framework. The EU plans to negotiate for the addition of targets to restore world ecosystems by 2050, ensure sustainable land and ocean use by 2030, double EU international biodiversity financing and to ensure respect of the rights of indigenous peoples and their stakeholders in relation to land use into the Framework.

On 29 March 2022, the European Council adopted the 8th Environmental Action Programme, it will act as a point of guidance for environmental policymaking until 2030. The provisions focus on decreasing the EU’s material footprint, increasing environmentally positive incentives for producers and consumers, and transitioning away from environmentally harmful subsidies such as the ones placed on fossil fuels.

On 30 March 2022, the European Commission proposed new strategies to implement the Circular Economy Action Plan. They discussed ways to make textiles more durable and recyclable, increase the internal market for construction of products to ensure delivery on sustainability objectives and empower consumers in the green transition by providing educational resources on greenwashing. Additionally, consumers will be...
granted the right to know the durability of goods for purchase, whether they can be repaired, and the degree to which they were produced in a sustainable fashion.\textsuperscript{1346}

On 31 March 2022, the European Commission reviewed the geographical indications system for agricultural products.\textsuperscript{1347} In addition to preserving heritage and cultural authenticity, the proposal will also make it possible for producers to promote their sustainability practices on their products. This will create incentives for farms and consumers to lower their impact on the environment, better protect natural resources and ensure the sanctity of animal welfare.

On 1 April 2022, the European Commission signed grant agreements valued at over EUR 1.1 billion for seven large-scale projects that intend to reduce emissions and develop low-carbon technologies.\textsuperscript{1348} Livestock farms is one of the large-scale projects covered under the new rules. Going forward, livestock farms will be guided towards reducing emissions and rewarded for implementing sustainable practices.

On 7 April 2022, the European Council’s farming ministers approved the European Commission’s carbon farming proposal.\textsuperscript{1349} The objective is to promote agricultural practices that capture carbon from the atmosphere and store it in soil or biomass to reduce emissions. It will encourage the planting of hedges and trees, growing legumes, using catch crops and cover crops, maintaining peatlands, afforestation and reforestation.

On 14 May 2022 the G7 Agriculture Ministers gathered in Stuttgart, Germany to address global challenges that the agriculture sector has been facing today. In this meeting, which was a part of the leadup to the G7 Elmau Summit, the leaders discussed how agricultural policies could be adapted to fulfil sustainable development goals.\textsuperscript{1350}

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to ensuring its policies encourage sustainable production, the protection and conservation of ecosystems, the regeneration of ecosystems, and the sequestration of carbon. The EU persistently adopted measures aimed at preserving forests and natural resources, restoring degraded ecosystems and fostering sustainable production in agriculture by updating the CAP and implementing new farming strategies. The EU has also worked to develop new strategies that will reduce carbon use and make production methods more climate conscious.

Thus, the EU receives a score of +1.

\textit{Analyst: Chiara Barsanti}

\textsuperscript{1348} Commission awards over € 1 billion to innovative projects for the EU climate transition. European Commission (Brussels) 1 April 2022. Access Date: 24 April 2022. https://ec.europa.eu/commission/presscorner/detail/en/ip_22_2163

“We will recognise and tackle illicit threats to nature such as the illegal wildlife trade (IWT) as serious organised crimes, including intensifying efforts to combat money laundering of the criminal proceeds of these crimes.”

_G7 2030 Nature Compact_

Assessment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>No Compliance</th>
<th>Partial Compliance</th>
<th>Full Compliance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>−1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Union</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td></td>
<td>+0.38 (69%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Background

Illicit threats to nature have been a focus of the international community since the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Flora and Fauna (CITES) entered into force in 1975.\textsuperscript{1351} All G7 members are party to the CITES, which sets rules and guidelines for international trade in selected vulnerable species.\textsuperscript{1352} However, recognition of these threats as serious organised crimes would not come until 2000, when the United Nations Convention against Transnational Organized Crime (UNTOC) established the illicit trading of flora and fauna as a kind of organised crime.\textsuperscript{1353}

The G7 has a long history of commitments addressing financial crimes, corruption and environmental threats, but did not address threats to nature as a function of organised crime until recently. On 25 June 2020, the Financial Action Task Force (FATF), which was established by the 1989 Paris G7 Summit, released the first global report with guidelines on how countries may take measures to combat money laundering from the international wildlife trade (IWT).\textsuperscript{1354} This directly led to the recommendation of FATF-proposed actions into the G7 2030 Nature compact, including the proposal of a progress report on assessing and addressing money laundering risks related to IWT at the G7 Interior & Security Ministers’ meeting in September 2021.\textsuperscript{1355}

At the 1999 Köln Summit, G8 members addressed organised crime, stating that they welcome and support the work of the FATF to identify jurisdictions which fail to cooperate effectively in the international fight

https://cites.org/eng/disc/what.php


\textsuperscript{1355} G7 2030 Nature Compact, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 13 June 2021. Access Date: 26 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2021cormwall/210613-nature-compact.html
against money laundering and thus facilitate the laundering of proceeds from corruption and organised crime. At the 2000 Okinawa Summit, G8 leaders again addressed financial crime and money laundering. These crimes were not linked to nature or the environment, but instead to good governance and improving the observance of international standards.

At the 2003 Evian Summit, G8 leaders reaffirmed the importance of tackling financial crime by encouraging ratification of the UNCTOC. It encourages universally criminalizing money laundering, corruption and related crimes, allowing countries to seize or freeze assets used in the process of these crimes. This served to further set the precedent for G7 leaders with respect to crime.

At the 2006 St. Petersburg Summit, G8 members further reinforced their commitments to maintain FATF recommendations, the UNCTOC and the UN Convention Against Corruption. G7 members further acknowledged efforts by non-governmental organizations to counteract transnational crime.

At the 2008 Hokkaido-Toyako Summit, the first connections between environment and illicit trade were drawn under the biodiversity commitment. G8 members enforced their commitment to increase efforts to reduce the rate of biodiversity loss significantly in order to achieve the globally agreed 2010 Biodiversity Target, including by reducing threats from the illicit trade in wildlife.

At the 2015 Schloss Elmau Summit, G7 members committed to combat wildlife trafficking, noting its use as a way to finance organised crime, insurgencies, and terrorism.

At the 2017 Taormina Summit, G7 members addressed and broadened their ambitions for sustainable development as it relates to internationally recognized environmental trade standards. This commitment by G7 members enables a guideline for environmental trade policy in order to help define which actions are considered as illegal wildlife trade. It seeks to foster sustainable economic and environmental development, dictating the types of environmental trade which are legal, and which types are considered illicit.

At the 2019 Biarritz Summit, G7 members again acknowledged the importance of biodiversity and the risks of biodiversity loss as a result of over-exploitation of natural resources, among other factors. The further recognition of the importance of biodiversity in sustainable development and environmental security reinforces the global need to tackle actions causing biodiversity loss, including illegal wildlife trade.

**Commitment Features**

At the 2021 Carbis Bay Summit, G7 members committed to “recognise and tackle illicit threats to nature such as the illegal wildlife trade (IWT) as serious organised crimes, including intensifying efforts to combat money

---

1359 Chair’s Summary, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 17 July 2006. Access Date: 23 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2006stpetersburg/summary.html
laundering of the criminal proceeds of these crimes.”

There are two components to this commitment that must be fulfilled in order for full compliance to be achieved. These components include taking actions that “recognise and tackle illicit threats to nature as serious organised crimes” and “intensifying efforts to combat money laundering of the criminal proceeds of these crimes.”

To “recognise” is understood to mean to acknowledge formally. In the context of this commitment, to recognise means to commit to identifying actions that are considered illegal wildlife trade and prosecute them accordingly.

To “tackle” is understood to mean to make determined efforts to deal with a problem or difficult task, in this case that of illicit threats to nature. This language implies that G7 members commit to taking action against threats to nature, including illegal wildlife trading.

IWT refers to the supplying, selling, or trafficking of wild flora or fauna, including animals, birds and fish, as well as timber and non-timber forest products, in contravention of national or international law.

“Organised crimes” do not have a precise definition under international law, but are understood in this context to refer to all profit-motivated serious criminal activities. In this case, the G7 members must both formally acknowledge and make determined efforts to deal with illicit threats to nature as serious criminal activities, with special focus on IWT. Examples of actions that tackle IWT in this manner include introducing legislation that criminalizes the import or export of endangered flora and fauna, creating intelligence units for wildlife crime investigations, or providing modernized enforcement tools such as forensic equipment.

As this commitment requires both recognition and specific efforts, there is a depth component analyzing how strong G7 members’ actions are. Actions towards solely recognition, such as verbal reference to IWT as organized crime in a speech on threats to nature, would constitute only partial compliance. Full compliance requires significant action, either domestic or international, that tackle illicit threats to nature. These could include financial support, either directly or through international institutions, the expansion of an existing program, or the launch of a new initiative.

To “intensify” is understood to mean to increase existing actors or actions. In the context of this commitment, to intensify implies that G7 members are expanding upon or facilitating the creation of new initiatives that will combat the money laundering of the proceeds associated with IWT and other profit-producing illicit threats to nature.

To “combat” is understood to mean to try to stop something harmful from happening or increasing, in this case money laundering.

“Money laundering” refers to the processing of criminal proceeds to disguise their illegal origin.\(^{1372}\) The three stages of money laundering include placement; or moving the funds from direct association with the crime, layering; or disguising the trail to foil pursuit and integration; or making the money available to the criminal from what seem to be legitimate sources.\(^{1373}\) The second part of this commitment requires G7 members to increase existing efforts to combat the processing and disguise of the criminal proceeds of IWT. Examples of actions that qualify as compliance include any program, regulation, or distribution of funds that directly work to combat IWT’s use of money laundering in any of its three stages.

To achieve full compliance, or a score of +1, the G7 member must take strong action to fulfill both components of the commitment. This includes taking actions that both recognize and tackle illicit threats to nature, especially IWT, as organised crimes and intensify efforts to combat money laundering of the criminal proceeds of these crimes. Examples of actions that count towards the fulfillment of both of these components were described in the preceding paragraphs. For a score of partial compliance, or a score of 0, the G7 member must only take action to either tackle illicit threats to nature as organised crimes or only intensify efforts to combat money laundering of these crimes or some action in both areas. Non-compliance, or a score of −1, will be awarded if the G7 member has fulfilled none of the aforementioned criteria, or if the G7 member has only recognized illicit threats to nature as organised crimes and has not taken action to tackle them.

### Scoring Guidelines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>−1</td>
<td>The G7 member has NOT taken enough action to recognize and tackle illicit threats to nature such as the illegal wildlife trade (IWT) as serious organised crimes OR to intensify efforts to combat money laundering of the criminal proceeds of these crimes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>The G7 member has taken strong action to recognize and tackle illicit threats to nature such as IWT as serious organised crimes OR to intensify efforts to combat money laundering of the criminal proceeds of these crimes OR has taken less than strong action in both areas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+1</td>
<td>The G7 member has taken strong action to recognize and tackle illicit threats to nature such as IWT as serious organised crimes AND to intensify efforts to combat money laundering of the criminal proceeds of these crimes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compliance Director: Kiayla Amos-Flom  
Lead Analyst: Rebecca Campbell-Martin

### Canada: 0

Canada has partially complied with its commitment to recognise and tackle illicit threats to nature such as the illegal wildlife trade (IWT) as serious organized crimes and to intensify efforts to combat money laundering of the criminal proceeds of these crimes.

On 23 July 2021, Canada launched a consultation on stricter measures for elephant ivory trade.\(^{1374}\) Minister of Environment and Climate Change Jonathan Wilkinson launched a 60-day consultation for Canadians to provide their feedback on Canada potentially revising its approach to elephant ivory trade in the country.

On 1 November 2021, Canada completed its work in “Operation North Pacific Guard,” an annual international law enforcement operation to combat illegal fishing in the high seas of the North Pacific with

---

Canada’s counterparts from Japan, Korea and the United States. Among other discoveries, Canadian officers were able to collect evidence of active shark finning and detected illegal retention of salmon.

On 2 November 2021, Canada endorsed the Glasgow Leaders’ Declaration on Forests and Land Use, identifying the critical role of forests in global biodiversity and sustainability. The declaration was signed by 141 countries, each reaffirming their commitments to the conservation and protection of, and the restoration and sustainable use of land in forests and other terrestrial ecosystems. The countries further committed to both reversing and halting forest loss and land degradation by 2030.

On 14 December 2021, Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) laid 66 charges related to the illegal possession and sale of harvested halibut as a result of a 24-month major case investigation in the Sambro area of Nova Scotia. DFO holds a mandate to protect and conserve marine resources, which includes prosecuting cases of illegal fishing.

On 2 March 2022, Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC) announced a Departmental Plan for 2022-2023 which includes commitments on a range of environmental issues around the world, such as the illegal wildlife trade, sustainable fisheries and forestry management. The ECCC further announced that it will continue to implement the Pan-Canadian Approach for supporting the recovery and conservation of six federal, provincial and territorial priority species including Barren-ground Caribou, Boreal Caribou, Greater Sage-grouse, Peary Caribou, Southern Mountain Caribou and Wood Bison, as well as other species.

On 6 June 2022, Minister of Environment and Climate Change Steven Guilbeault announced the formation of the Nature Advisory Committee, a group of experts dedicated to strategizing how to fulfill Canada’s commitment to halt nature loss by 2030 and achieve full nature recovery by 2050. Among the committee’s priorities is the creation of protections for wildlife and other species at risk.

Canada has partially complied with its commitment to recognize and tackle illicit threats to nature, including IWT, as serious organized crimes. Canada has taken strong action to recognize and tackle IWT, such as through the illegal fishing and the illegal ivory trade but has not intensified efforts to combat money laundering of the criminal proceeds of these crimes.

Thus, Canada receives a score of 0.

**France: 0**

France has partially complied with its commitment to recognize and tackle illicit threats to nature such as the illegal wildlife trade (IWT) as serious organised crimes and to intensify efforts to combat money laundering of the criminal proceeds of these crimes.

---


On 26 July 2021, the Ministry of Ecological Transitions reaffirmed that France is the current chair of the Amsterdam Declarations Partnership (ADP), a multilateral agreement focused on fighting against deforestation and stopping the import of illegally harvested timber. The ADP was launched in 2015 and also signed by Denmark, Germany, Italy, the Netherlands, Norway and the United Kingdom. Some of the actions announced as part of this initiative include a legislative framework called the Forest Law Enforcement, Governance and Trade, which grants licenses to countries that follow specific standards for logging.

On 3 September 2021, France hosted the International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) World Conservation Congress in Marseille, which brought states, local governments, scientists, private sector and civil society representatives together in order to present solutions for major environmental issues. France submitted around ten motions, including some on fighting environmental crime and light pollution. At the IUCN World Conservation Congress, the Ministry for Europe and Foreign Affairs co-sponsored Motion 47, titled “Treating organized crime having an impact on the environment as a serious crime.” The motion urges states to recognize environmental crimes as serious crimes within the scope of the United Nations Convention against Transnational Organized Crime, to enhance national law-enforcement capacities to disrupt criminal networks engaged in trafficking wildlife, timber, and other environmental commodities, and to reinforce the organisation of regulatory frameworks surrounding IWT’s links with money laundering.

On 2 November 2021, France endorsed the Glasgow Leaders’ Declaration on Forests and Land Use, identifying the critical role of forests in global biodiversity and sustainability. The declaration was signed by 141 countries, each reaffirming their commitments to the conservation and protection of, and the restoration and sustainable use of land in forests and other terrestrial ecosystems. The countries further committed to both reversing and halting forest loss and land degradation by 2030.

On 18 November 2021, France committed to host the 74th meeting of the Standing Committee of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora, which is scheduled to take place from 7 March 2022 to 11 March 2022. Among other matters, the committee is set to discuss reducing the risk of future zoonotic disease emergence associated with international wildlife trade, new resolutions on reducing deforestation, engagement of indigenous peoples and compliance and enforcement matters related to endangered species.

---

1380 Fight against imported deforestation: France, represented by Bérangère Abba, has chaired the Amsterdam Declarations Partnership since July 1, which brings together the most committed countries, Ministry of the Ecological Transition (Paris) 26 July 2021. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 29 November 2021. https://www.ecologie.gouv.fr/lutte-contre-deforestation-importee-france-representee-berangere-aba-preside-1er-juillet

1381 Fight against imported deforestation: France, represented by Bérangère Abba, has chaired the Amsterdam Declarations Partnership since July 1, which brings together the most committed countries, Ministry of the Ecological Transition (Paris) 26 July 2021. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 29 November 2021. https://www.ecologie.gouv.fr/lutte-contre-deforestation-importee-france-representee-berangere-aba-preside-1er-juillet


On 19 November 2021, the Ministry of the Ecological Transition announced a national strategy for biodiversity that includes legal protection for a variety of land and sea areas. It was also announced that the national strategy for biodiversity is meant to limit or outright stop human activity in designated areas. The statement further mentioned that national parks and nature reserves are among some of the elements included in the framework.

On 8 February 2022, the Central Office for the Fight against Damage to the Environment and Public Health (OCLAESP), a division of the National Gendarmerie, launched “Unite,” a project designed to improve the fight against organized crime networks that traffic in wildlife, timber and waste in and via the European Union. The project’s investigators will focus for the next two years on the cyber component, the sub-pseudonym investigation and the links with financial crime specifically in regards to waste trafficking, illegal timber trafficking and trafficking in protected species.

On 9 February 2022, France hosted the first One Ocean Summit, an international summit with the goals of preserving biodiversity, stopping the overexploitation of marine resources, fighting pollution and mitigating climate change. As part of the summit on 11 February 2022, President Macron announced close to 1 million extra square kilometers of maritime area would become part of the National Nature Reserve of the French Southern Territories. The same announcement mentioned that 23 per cent of the extended protection area prohibits any industrial or commercial activity. It also stated that fisheries are obligated to reduce the pressures on the most vulnerable species and habitats.

On 7 March 2022, France hosted the 74th session of the Standing Committee of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES), which is the body that advises and makes recommendations to the Conference of the Parties of CITES later this year. At the meeting, France initiated CITES registration requests for two endemic species and started joint work with the European Union to propose the inclusion of other animal species in CITES (hammerhead sharks, sea cucumbers and a species of turtle) in order to strengthen their protection. The action plan includes strategies for consolidating regulatory and legal frameworks, training individuals and collectives, developing information guides and strengthening administrative and judicial enforcement of laws relating to the spread of invasive alien species.

On 15 March 2022, Secretary of State for Biodiversity Bérangère Abba launched France’s first national action plan to prevent the spread and introduction of invasive plant and animal species. The action plan includes information guides and strengthening administrative and judicial enforcement of laws relating to the spread of invasive alien species.

---

invasive species from overseas. The announcement also included a decree imposing restrictions on the trade, possession and transport of invasive species including the Blue Crab, the Quagga mussel and the eastern hornet.

On 11 April 2022, the Office for Biodiversity announced the creation of a new university diploma for sea trades, in partnership with the Institut Catholique Européen des Amériques, and allocated EUR131,065 to fund the program. The program intends to protect the Martinique Marine National Park from environmental threats and crime by training people to fill job positions such as environmental protection manager, environmental risk prevention officer and environmental policing officer.

France has partially complied with its commitment to recognize and tackle illicit threats to nature such as IWT as serious organised crimes and to intensify efforts to combat money laundering of the criminal proceeds of these crimes. France has recognized illicit threats to nature as organized and has tackled such threats to nature. France has not, however, intensified efforts to combat money laundering of the criminal proceeds of these crimes.

Thus, France receives a score of 0.

Analyst: Mark Edwards

Germany: +1

Germany has fully complied with its commitment to recognize and tackle illicit threats to nature such as the illegal wildlife trade (IWT) as serious organised crimes and to intensify efforts to combat money laundering of the criminal proceeds of these crimes.

On 1 October 2021, the Federal Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development and the Federal Ministry for the Environment, Nature Conservation, Nuclear Safety and Consumer Protection launched the “Partnership against Wildlife Crime (in Africa and Asia),” which is designed to address both supply and demand along the entirety of the illegal wildlife trade chain. The project is designed to tackle IWT by strengthening anti-poaching actors, improving cross-border cooperation in investigations of IWT, analyzing trade and consumption patterns and improving the exchange and coordination of knowledge and experience on the topic.

On 1 October 2021, the Federal Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development launched a new program, “Combating Illicit Financial Flows,” with co-financing provided by Norway’s Ministry of Foreign Affairs and implementation led by the German Agency for International Cooperation (GIZ). This three-year program focuses on preventing illicit financial flows, including those stemming from environmental crimes or money laundering, conducting financial investigations and supports asset recoveries.

On 1 November 2021, Chancellor Angela Merkel pledged to fight deforestation and to end it by 2030 while speaking at the World Leaders’ Summit at the 26th Conference of the Parties to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (COP26).

---

On 2 November 2021, Germany committed to halt and reverse forest loss and land degradation at the United Nations Climate Change Conference 2021, as it was a signatory to the Glasgow Leaders’ Declaration on Forests and Land Use.\footnote{1398} On 6 November 2021, the Minister for the Environment, Nature Conservation and Nuclear Safety Svenja Schulze reiterated Germany’s commitment to help Peru in its efforts to combat illegal deforestation in the Amazon, referencing the German government’s previous pledge of EUR210 million for this purpose.\footnote{1399} This funding comes as part of a Joint Declaration of Intent, which formed an international forest and climate alliance between Peru and Germany, Norway, the United Kingdom and the United States.

On 2 February 2022, the Federal Ministry for the Environment, Nature Conservation, Nuclear Safety and Consumer Protection (BMUV) announced a EUR32 million budget for four new projects to support the protection of wetlands and peatlands under the International Climate Initiative.\footnote{1400} The BMUV stated that the protection of endangered animal and plant species which are native to these ecosystems is one of Germany’s interests for the new projects.

On 10 February 2022, the Federal Minister for the Environment, Nature Conservation, Nuclear Safety and Consumer Protection Steffi Lemke announced a binding government-wide marine strategy.\footnote{1401} This strategy will involve hiring a marine commissioner and prioritizing marine conservation. Minister Lemke also stated that Germany was working with the United Nations to create a convention that focuses on biodiversity conservation, with an emphasis on creating new marine protected areas.

On 11 April 2022, Germany supported the Government of Nigeria’s launch of its first National Strategy to Combat Wildlife and Forest Crime, as implemented by the United Nations Office on Drugs and Crime.\footnote{1402} The partnership intends to stop Nigeria’s flora and fauna from being harmed as well as prevent financial crimes that enable wildlife crime. The funding for the project was also initially provided by Germany.\footnote{1403}

On 30 May 2022, Germany provided funding to support the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES) launch of a review of a tool called a Non-Detriments Finding (NDF).\footnote{1404} NDFs are science-based studies that are to be carried out before permits for trade are issued, especially with regards to threatened and endangered species. NDFs determine whether or not trade would enable species to be maintained in a range consistent with its role in its ecosystem. The review of this program is carried out by CITES and funded by Germany, Switzerland and the European Union.

\begin{footnotes}
\end{footnotes}
Germany has fully complied with its commitment to recognize and tackle illicit threats to nature such as IWT as serious organised crimes and to intensify efforts to combat money laundering of the criminal proceeds of these crimes. Germany has recognized illicit threats to nature as serious organised crimes and has tackled these threats. Germany has also intensified efforts to combat the money laundering and other illicit financial flows of environmental crimes.

Thus, Germany receives a score of +1.

**Analyst: Mark Edwards**

**Italy: +1**

Italy has fully complied with its commitment to recognize and tackle illicit threats to nature such as the illegal wildlife trade (IWT) as serious organized crimes, including intensifying efforts to combat money laundering of the criminal proceeds of these crimes.

On 29 September 2021, the Ministry of Ecological Transition’s Undersecretary Ilaria Fontana announced the need to increase the number of marine protected areas in Antarctica due to threats to wildlife including illegal fishing while attending the 40th annual meeting of the Commission for the Conservation of Living Marine Resources of Antarctica.\(^{1405}\)

On 30 October 2021, Italy hosted the G20 Summit in Rome and committed in its final declaration to continue to pursue efforts to combat crimes against the environment such as illegal logging, illegal mining, and illegal wildlife trade.\(^{1406}\) The Italian National Institute for Environmental Protection and Research contributed to drafting the chapters dedicated to the environment.

On 20 December 2021, the Ministry of Ecological Transition, in collaboration with the governments of France and Monaco, announced the establishment of the “Pelagos Voluntary Fund,” in order to provide financial support for the protection of the Pelagos Cetacean Sanctuary.\(^{1407}\) The Ministry of the Ecological Transition’s Undersecretary Ilaria Fontana stated that the agreement is part of Italy’s commitment to protect marine mammals and prevent illegal and unregulated fishing.

On 8 February 2022, the Parliament amended the Italian constitution to include the protection of the environment, biodiversity and ecosystems.\(^{1408}\) A principle of protection for animals is explicitly specified in the new amendment and it also establishes that health and the environment are paradigms to be protected by the economy, as well as safety, freedom and human dignity.

On 3 March 2022, Undersecretary Fontana announced on World Wildlife Day that the Government of Italy is creating a National Biodiversity Strategy following the environmental protection amendment to the

---


The strategy will include provisions for the agricultural sector, forests, sea and the conservation of animal and plant species, many of which are at risk of extinction in Italy.

On 29 March 2022, the Minister of Ecological Transition Roberto Cingolani approved the Directive for the Digitization of National Parks and Marine Protected Areas, which has a budget of EUR100 million. The directive makes new digital tools available to managing bodies of these areas, which allows for more efficient protection of flora and fauna within their boundaries.

On 11 April 2022, Minister Cingolani announced that Italy joined the Blue Leaders, a group of 17 countries that aims to protect the global ocean from overfishing, pollution, the climate crisis and other environmental threats. By joining the group, Italy committed to protecting 30 per cent of the seas by 2030 by, among other methods, legally establishing protected marine areas.

On 5 May 2022, the Council of Ministers approved a draft law decree regarding provisions for implementing EU regulation 2016/429 on the trade, import and conservation of wild and exotic animals as well as the introduction of criminal provisions focused on punishing the illegal trade of protected species.

Italy has fully complied with its commitment to recognize and tackle illicit threats to nature such as IWT as serious organized crimes and to intensify efforts to combat money laundering of the criminal proceeds of these crimes. Italy has consistently recognized IWT as an organized crime and has taken legal measures to prevent it with the approval of EU regulation 2016/429.

Thus, Italy receives a score of +1.

**Japan: −1**

Japan has failed to comply with its commitment to recognise and tackle illicit threats to nature such as the illegal wildlife trade (IWT) as serious organized crimes and to intensify efforts to combat money laundering of the criminal proceeds of these crimes.

On 29 October 2021, Japan reaffirmed its commitment to protecting the environment at the G20 Summit in Rome, Italy, and the G20 Rome Leaders’ Declaration included efforts to protect and conserve natural resources, take steps to combat illegal fishing and overfishing and tackle crimes that endanger the environment including the illegal wildlife trade.

On 11 February 2022, Japan met with the United States, Australia and India for the Quad Foreign Ministers meeting where they discussed their ongoing commitment to uphold maritime law which includes tackling unregulated and unreported fishing.

---

1409 Wildlife, world day today. Italy at the forefront with the renewed Constitution that expressly protects it, Ministry of the Ecological Transition (Rome) 3 March 2022. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 5 April 2022. https://www.mite.gov.it/comunicati/fauna-selvatica-oggi-la-giornata-mondiale-italia-prima-linea-con-la-rinnovata


On 18 May 2022, Japanese Parliamentary Vice-Minister Kentaro Uesugi met with the Mongolia’s Minister of Nature, Environment and Tourism Bat-Ulzii Bat-Erdene to reaffirm their bilateral cooperation in the fields of environment and tourism.\footnote{Parliamentary Vice-Minister Uesugi Holds Lunch Meeting with Minister of Nature, Environment and Tourism of Mongolia, Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Japan (Tokyo) 18 May 2022. Access date: 7 June 2022. https://www.mofa.go.jp/press/release/press6e_000380.html} Mongolia reiterated its support of Japan’s continued whaling. They jointly expressed intention to promote the sustainable use of aquatic resources, including whales, though no actionable plans were established to support this intention.

Japan has only recognized illicit threats to nature as organised crimes and has not taken any action or made any collaborative commitments to tackle illicit threats to nature such as the illegal wildlife trade (IWT) as serious organised crimes, including intensifying efforts to combat money laundering of the criminal proceeds of these crimes.


**United Kingdom: 0**

The United Kingdom has partially complied with its commitment to recognise and tackle illicit threats to nature such as the illegal wildlife trade (IWT) as serious organized crimes and to intensify efforts to combat money laundering of the criminal proceeds of these crimes.


On 1 October 2021, the United Kingdom committed GBP7.2 million in funding to target the illegal wildlife trade and protect a variety of endangered animals through the seventh iteration of its Illegal Wildlife Trade Challenge Fund.\footnote{UK commits additional £7.2 million to tackling illegal wildlife trade, Department for Environment, Food & Rural Affairs (London) 1 October 2021. Access Date: 30 November 2021. https://www.gov.uk/government/news/uk-commits-additional-72-million-to-tackling-illegal-wildlife-trade} The funding supported 17 projects around the world including those dedicated to embedding financial investigation and asset recovery into illegal wildlife trade enforcement practice, disincentivizing poaching through strengthened enforcement and driving transparency and reducing corruption in judicial processes.
On 2 November 2021, the UK pledged GBP1.5 billion over five years to support the Global Forest Finance Pledge, which aims to tackle the causes of deforestation in developing countries.\textsuperscript{1419} The financial commitment includes GBP350 million for tropical forests in Indonesia, GBP200 million for the LEAF Coalition and up to GBP300 million intended for the Amazon.

On 10 November 2021, the UK passed the “Environment Act” into law, which includes legally binding environmental targets in species abundance, a new Office of Environmental Protection to uphold environmental law and prohibitions on use of commodities associated with illegal deforestation among other measures.\textsuperscript{1420} The Environment Act will crack down on illegal deforestation and strengthen initiatives to protect rainforests.

On 3 December 2021, the UK launched a public consultation, after the passing of the Environment Act on 10 November 2021, on how to best implement new measures to tackle illegal deforestation associated with UK supply chains.\textsuperscript{1421} The measures will make it illegal for larger businesses in the UK to use commodities whose production is associated with large-scale forest loss such as cocoa, beef, soy, coffee, maize and palm oil, when they have not been produced in line with relevant local laws.

On 10 December 2021, Environment Secretary George Eustice announced a new ban on the import of hunting trophies from endangered and threatened species into the UK as part of a wider push for international conservation.\textsuperscript{1422} The ban will protect nearly 7,000 endangered or critically threatened species and will be one of the toughest bans in the world.

On 27 January 2022, Minister Goldsmith announced the investment of an initial GBP2 million of UK Aid through the World Bank’s PROBLUE Fund, to protect over 500,000 kilometers of marine environments in the Eastern Pacific.\textsuperscript{1423} The initiative is supported by the UK’s Blue Planet Fund and will help coastal communities counter illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing.

On 15 March 2022, British Ambassador to Guatemala Nick Whittingham visited Peten, Guatemala, to check on the progress of a UK-funded project to tackle illegal wildlife trade on the Guatemala-Mexico border.\textsuperscript{1424} The three-year project began in 2020 and has since arrested 11 people linked to activities damaging the environment and achieved 22 months without the presence of illegal loggers in the border area.

On 16 March 2022, the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs announced new targets in the areas of water, air quality and biodiversity for the Environment Act, passed in November 2021, and the


\textsuperscript{1423} UK supports international efforts to protect over 500,000 km of ocean with £2M investment, Department for Environment, Food & Rural Affairs (London) 27 January 2022. Access Date: 31 January 2022. https://www.gov.uk/government/news/uk-supports-international-efforts-to-protect-over-500000-km-of-ocean-with-2m-investment

The publication started an eight-week consultation period setting out proposals for several areas, including a new system of protections for sites and species.

On 13 April 2022, the UK introduced new regulations banning harmful fishing activity in four Marine Protected Areas in order to protect rare habitats and wildlife. The byelaws, which will come into force on 13 June 2022, prohibit the use of bottom towed gear and other damaging fishing practices.

On 23 May 2022, the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs announced GBP6.4 million in funding towards the Darwin Plus Initiative, which protects biodiversity in UK Overseas Territories. Several of the projects the funding will support work to protect threatened species from illegal or inappropriate human activity through research, technological innovations and legal protections.

On 6 June 2022, the UK Government enforced an almost total ban on the elephant ivory trade. At the announcement of the ban coming into effect, the UK Government also stated its intention to extend the Ivory Act to other species in response to the public consultation concluding later in 2022.

On 8 June 2022, Minister Goldsmith announced that the Turks and Caicos Islands, a UK Overseas Territory, joined the UK’s Blue Belt marine conservation program. Among other conservation efforts, the Blue Belt program works to combat illegal, unregulated and unreported fishing.

The United Kingdom has partially complied with its commitment to recognize and tackle illicit threats to nature such as IWT as serious organized crimes and to intensify efforts to combat money laundering of the criminal proceeds of these crimes. The United Kingdom has recognized IWT as a serious organized crime and has put forward initiatives and funding to tackle it but has not intensified efforts to combat money laundering of its criminal proceeds.

Thus, the United Kingdom receives a score of 0.

**Analyst: Anahit Hakobyan**

**United States: +1**

The United States has fully complied with its commitment to recognise and tackle illicit threats to nature such as the illegal wildlife trade (IWT) as serious organized crimes and to intensify efforts to combat money laundering of the criminal proceeds of these crimes.

On 23 June 2021, the Fish and Wildlife Service announced the completion of Operation Mitten Catcher, which prevented the import of over 15,500 Mitten Crabs. By enforcing the ban on importing the crab...
under the Lacey Act, the Fish and Wildlife Service prevented this illegal trade and safeguarded the American ecosystem from an invasive species.

On 1 July 2021, the Department of Justice announced that a man pleaded guilty for attempting to smuggle USD86,000 worth of endangered glass eels from the United States.\textsuperscript{1431} He faces up to 10 years in prison and a USD250,000 fine. This plea and subsequent charges demonstrate that the US is complying with its commitment to recognize and tackle illegal wildlife trade.

On 21 September 2021, the US co-hosted the virtual Counter Wildlife Trafficking Partnership Forum with Thailand’s Department of National Parks, Wildlife and Plant Conservation.\textsuperscript{1432} During the forum, the Chargé d’Affaires of the US Embassy in Thailand Michael Heath announced plans to continue counter wildlife trafficking efforts through a new program, the United States Agency for International Development’s (USAID) Reducing Demand for Wildlife program.

On 26 October 2021, the White House announced up to USD102 million in funding for new initiatives to expand the US government’s partnership with the Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN), where they agreed to invest and promote tools for combating illegal fishing.\textsuperscript{1433} This will be achieved through the USAID’s new Sustainable Fish Asia project, which aims to strengthen ASEAN’s role in fisheries, enhance fisheries’ trade and compliance as well as promote tools to combat illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing in the ASEAN region.

On 6 December 2021, the White House released the first ever US Strategy on Countering Corruption.\textsuperscript{1434} The strategy’s second core pillar focuses on curbing illicit finance, including explicitly targeting deficiencies in the US anti-money laundering regime as it relates to IWT.\textsuperscript{1435}

On 13 December 2021, the Department of State imposed visa restrictions on eight nationals from the Democratic Republic of the Congo, in order to disrupt wildlife trafficking networks by making it harder to smuggle illegal wildlife and/or timber.\textsuperscript{1436} Under the Immigration and Nationality Act, wildlife and timber traffickers who are believed to be or have been involved in IWT will not be allowed to enter the US. This visa policy seeks to halt wildlife trafficking while also sending the message that wildlife traffickers are not welcomed in the US.

On 15 December 2021, the White House held a teleconference where they discussed the introduction of the US Council on Transnational Organized Crime and the implementation of targeted sanctions against

individuals and organizations within the illegal wildlife trade and timber trafficking.\textsuperscript{1437} These new measures seek to actively combat the illegal wildlife trade and disrupt and dismantle the various transnational organizations crime networks and their support infrastructures.

On 25 January 2022, the House of Representatives introduced the Combating Wildlife Trafficking Financing and Proceeds Study Act, which would require the Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of the Interior to launch a study regarding wildlife trafficking financing and proceeds.\textsuperscript{1438} This bill provides essential insight into the illegal wildlife trade and offers tools to better tackle its nature as organized crime.

On 12 April 2022, the Environmental Protection Agency launched its first comprehensive workplan to protect endangered species from pesticides.\textsuperscript{1439} The plan includes strategies to improve approaches to identifying when Endangered Species Act protections are required, which is designed to benefit species threatened by pesticides the most but will apply for all protected and endangered species.

On 14 April 2022, USAID announced 24 new initiatives designed to protect the world’s oceans at the Our Ocean Conference 2022 in Palau.\textsuperscript{1440} Among these initiatives included the allocation of up to USD21 million designed to address illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing throughout the Pacific Islands region. Another initiative is the Sustainable Interventions for Biodiversity, Ocean and Landscapes program, which provides up to USD5.5 million in funding to combat environmental crimes and unsustainable marine practices in the Philippines.

On 21 April 2022, USAID Administrator Samantha Power launched the organization’s new Climate Strategy, which included targets to address the climate crisis between 2022 and 2030.\textsuperscript{1441} Several of these targets were connected to illegal logging and mining as organized crime; specifically, USAID committed to support open government approaches and anti-money laundering tools in relation to environmental conservation crimes.\textsuperscript{1442}

On 25 May 2022, a federal judge in North Carolina sentenced James Freeman to 18 months in prison followed by three years of supervision, as well as a fine of USD25,000.\textsuperscript{1443} Freeman trafficked wild-caught turtles, including eastern box turtles, spotted turtles and wood turtles, smuggling them to Asia where they were sold for significant profit. These species are protected under CITES, and Freeman’s sentencing represents the commitment to tackling illicit threats to wildlife.

The United States has fully complied with its commitment to recognise and tackle illicit threats to nature such as IWT as serious organised crimes, including intensifying efforts to combat money laundering of the criminal proceeds of these crimes. The United States has launched operations to tackle IWT while also further investigating and prosecuting IWT activities through visa restrictions, judicial processes and new


governmental strategies. The United States also has signalled its readiness to address the issue multilaterally with international actors.

Thus, the United States receives a score of +1.

**European Union: +1**

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to recognise and tackle illicit threats to nature such as the illegal wildlife trade (IWT) as serious organized crimes and to intensify efforts to combat money laundering of the criminal proceeds of these crimes.

On 8 October 2021, the European Union launched a public consultation to evaluate and revise its existing Action Plan against Wildlife Trafficking. This consultation will collect information and views from both citizens and stakeholder organizations to improve current efforts to curb wildlife trafficking, one of the most profitable forms of organized crime in the EU.

On 17 November 2021, the European Commission adopted a proposal for a regulation to curb EU-driven deforestation and forest degradation. The proposal aims to address any deforestation, including through illegal logging, driven by agricultural expansion to produce the commodities in the scope of the regulation. This proposal also aims to ensure that products that EU citizens consume on the EU market do not contribute to the continuation of deforestation or forest degradation within the EU and outside the EU.

On 15 December 2021, the European Commission adopted a proposal for a new EU Directive to crack down on environmental crime that intends to make protection of the environment more effective by obliging its Member States to take criminal law measures on activities such as the illicit trafficking of wildlife or IWT. The proposal sets new EU environmental criminal offences such as illegal timber trade, provides for support of inspectors, police, prosecutors and judges through training, investigative tools, coordination and cooperation and helps cross-border investigation and prosecution. The proposal also directs criminal proceedings and trials of environmental crime to address the involvement of international organized crime, corruption, cyber-crime and money laundering.

On 16 December 2021, the European Commission adopted the revised “Guidance on the EU regime governing ivory trade,” which suspends trade in raw ivory on the EU market except for the exclusive purpose of repairing objects containing ancient ivory. The measures reaffirm and deliver on the EU’s commitment to take further action against elephant poaching and ivory trafficking globally.

On 3 March 2022, the European Commission adopted the Proposal for a Council Decision to be taken on behalf of the European Union in advance of the 19th meeting of the Conference of the Parties to the Paris Agreement (COP19) and the Conference of the Parties serving as the meeting of the Parties to the Cartagena Protocol on Biosafety (COP-MOP13) to address ongoing and future illicit traffic in and trade in wild animals and their parts, products and derivatives.

---


Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES). The Proposal includes 12 draft proposals for inclusion of species in CITES Appendix I or II and one draft proposal for inclusion in CITES Appendix III.

On 14 April 2022, the European Commission announced its dedication of nearly EUR1 billion for 44 different commitments designed to protect the world’s oceans during the Our Ocean Conference 2022 in Palau. Issue areas for the commitments included measures to combat illegal fishing and other unlawful activities that damage ocean ecosystems.

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to recognise and tackle illicit threats to nature such as IWT as serious organised crimes, including intensifying efforts to combat money laundering of the criminal proceeds of these crimes. The European Union has especially focused on criminal law measures associated with IWT.

Thus, the European Union receives a score of +1.

Analyst: Nivaal Rehman

---


8. Environment: Halting and Reversing Biodiversity Loss

“We will support and drive the protection, conservation and restoration of ecosystems critical to halt and reverse biodiversity loss and environmental degradation, and to tackle climate change.”

_G7 2030 Nature Compact_

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assessment</th>
<th>No Compliance</th>
<th>Partial Compliance</th>
<th>Full Compliance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Union</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1.00 (100%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Background

On 13 June 2021, at the Cornwall Summit, G7 leaders committed to “support and drive the protection, conservation and restoration of ecosystems critical to halt and reverse biodiversity loss and environmental degradation, and to tackle climate change.”\(^{1452}\) The G7 Leaders’ pledge to take the necessary actions required to achieve their goal to “halt and reverse biodiversity loss by 2030” builds on the G7 Metz Charter on Biodiversity and the Leader’s Pledge for Nature. Additionally, the commitment is a step towards meeting Sustainable Development Goals and promoting a “green, inclusive and resilient recovery from COVID-19.”

On 17 March 2007, at the G8 Environment Ministers Meeting, G8 leaders called for an economic analysis of the cost of biodiversity loss compared to the cost of conservation efforts, including supporting research, enforcing the protection of protected marine areas, preventing and controlling invasive species, combating illegal wildlife trade, and promoting production and consumption habits compatible with halting and reversing biodiversity loss.\(^{1453}\) The Potsdam Initiative: Biological Diversity 2010 called for an integration of climate and biodiversity policies and underlined the “global economic benefit of biological diversity.”

On 26 May 2008, the 2008 Kobe Call for Action for Biodiversity produced by the G8 Environment Ministers Meeting reiterated the urgency of achieving the goals outlined by the Potsdam Initiative: Biological Diversity 2010.\(^{1454}\) In addition, G8 leaders emphasized the need for international scientific and political collaboration, “sustainable forest management,” and increased engagement with the private sector.

On 24 April 2009, the “Carta di Siracusa” on Biodiversity issued by G8 Environment Ministers called for the use of investments in green infrastructure as a strategy to tackle both biodiversity loss and the Great Recession, and outlined a “post-2010 framework on biodiversity.”\(^{1455}\)

---


\(^{1453}\) Potsdam Initiative, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 17 March 2007. Access Date: 25 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/environment/g8_potsdam_initiative_en.pdf

\(^{1454}\) G8 Environment Ministers Meeting; 2008 Kobe Call for Action for Biodiversity, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 26 May 2008. Access Date: 26 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/environment/env080526-BD.html

\(^{1455}\) “Carta di Siracusa” on Biodiversity, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 24 April 2009. Access Date: 26 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/environment/env090424-biodiversity.pdf
On 26 June 2010, at the Muskoka Summit, G8 leaders expressed regret at the international community’s failure to meet its 2010 biodiversity loss target and called for a strengthened “science-policy interface” to tackle biodiversity loss, expressing support for the establishment of an “Intergovernmental Platform on Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services.”  

On 27 May 2011, at the Deauville Summit, G8 leaders called for “green growth” to tackle climate change and biodiversity loss and committed to “[intensify] efforts to slow the loss biodiversity.”

On 8 June 2015, at the Elmau Summit, the G7 Elmau Progress Report was released, examining the progress made by G7 leaders in slowing the loss of biodiversity since the Deauville Summit in 2011. The report touted G7 countries’ record on bilateral biodiversity aid, measures taken to “directly conserve biodiversity” such as “fighting poaching, illegal logging and wildlife trafficking” and to tackle the direct and indirect drivers of biodiversity loss. The report outlined the path toward future preservation of biodiverse ecosystems through more effective use and expanded sources of funds, and through connecting biodiversity loss with other development commitments.

On May 6 2019, the Metz Charter on Biodiversity issued by G7 leaders recognized the need for urgent, accelerated and intensified action to halt and reverse biodiversity loss. The Metz Charter outlines the “co-benefits” of combating biodiversity loss “with regard to other global challenges … including climate change, ecosystem degradation and natural disasters,” and underscores the need for equitable, nature-based and multilateral environmental governance.

The G7 2030 Nature Compact report underlines that climate change is a key driver of biodiversity loss, and that in order to mitigate the effects of climate change, it is necessary to “protect, conserve and restore biodiversity.” G7 leaders have recognized that a key factor to any nation’s sustainable development and economic growth is its reliance on a healthy climate and strong biodiversity. Moreover, with the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic and its impacts on public health, the economy, food systems and the environment, the G7 2030 Nature Compact report reaffirms that “the mission to tackle biodiversity loss” will help tackle a number of other important issues, including but not limited to, animal health, the prevention of future pandemics and the protection of human life and wildlife. In addition, the G7 Nature Compact report reaffirms its commitment to the G7 One Health Working Group and the International Zoonoses Community of Experts (IZCE). The “One Health” approach works to integrate policy concerning human and animal health and the environment, particularly with respect to the response to the COVID-19 pandemic. The IZCE is “a voluntary initiative that will consist of G7 and guest countries’ experts in zoonotic disease, drivers of emerging disease, and biodiversity loss from across government agencies, to facilitate international collaboration and capacity building, surveillance and analysis and improved technology.”

---

Commitment Features

At the 2021 Cornwall Summit, G7 leaders committed to “support and drive the protection, conservation and restoration of ecosystems critical to halt and reverse biodiversity loss and environmental degradation, and to tackle climate change.”1463 The G7 2030 Nature Compact details “new global targets to conserve or protect at least 30 [per cent] of global land and at least 30 [per cent] of the global ocean by 2030,” and encourages the creation and delivery of targets “to prevent the loss, fragmentation and degradation of ecosystems and to restore significant areas of degraded and converted ecosystems.” G7 leaders also called for international cooperation to promote biodiversity through “significantly [reducing] overall extinction risk and eventually [stopping] human-induced extinctions,” particularly with respect to protecting oceans “outside of national jurisdiction.”

Thus, the G7 2030 Nature Compact outlines three spheres in which strong action is required to tackle biodiversity loss, and in turn, climate change: protecting and conserving ecosystems, restoring ecosystems, and halting and reversing biodiversity loss and environmental degradation.1464 Biodiverse ecosystems are resilient, able to provide ecosystem services in the face of climatic hazards.1465 The degradation of biodiverse ecosystems emits vast quantities of carbon dioxide into the atmosphere, destroys valuable carbon stocks, and reduces their capacity for carbon sequestration. Thus, halting and reducing biodiversity loss is a crucial element of the fight against climate change.

“Support” is understood to describe “the action, or act of providing aid, assistance, or backing up an initiative, or entity,” in this instance, halting or reversing biodiversity loss.1466

“Drive” is understood to mean “to compel to undergo … a change,” in this instance, halting or reversing biodiversity loss.1467

“Protection” is understood to mean “to cover or shield from exposure, injury, damage, or destruction,” in this instance, global land and ocean ecosystems.1468

“Conservation” is understood to describe “a careful preservation and protection of something,” in this instance, “planned management of [natural resources] to prevent exploitation, destruction, or neglect.”1469

“Restoration” is understood to describe “a bringing back to a former position or condition.”1470 The commitment outlines the necessity of degraded and/or converted ecosystems to be restored to their pre-degradation and/or pre-conversion conditions.

“Ecosystem” is understood to describe “all living things (plants, animals and organisms) in a given area, as well as their interactions with each other, and with their non-living environments (weather, earth, sun, soil, climate, atmosphere).”1471

“Halting” is understood to mean to “discontinue” or to “terminate,” and “reversing”, in this context, refers to the act of “undoing or negating the effect of something.”

“Biodiversity” is understood to describe “the variety of life on Earth and the natural patterns it forms.”

The commitment seeks to facilitate international cooperation to develop institutions and systems that will protect and conserve existing biodiverse ecosystems, while restoring ecosystems whose biodiversity has decreased as a result of degradation or conversion to other land uses.

“Environmental degradation” is understood to describe “the deterioration in environmental quality from ambient concentrations of pollutants and other activities and processes such as improper land use and natural disasters.”

“Climate change” is understood to describe “a change of climate which is attributed directly or indirectly to human activity that alters the composition of the global atmosphere and which is in addition to natural climate variability observed over comparable time periods.”

This commitment has a depth component examining the strength of actions taken by each G7 member. A G7 member must take strong action in multiple spheres to achieve full compliance.

Strong domestic actions may include, but are not limited to: policy action, domestic legislation, allocation of funding, and/or changes to monetary policy designed to precipitate increased biodiversity and support the conservation, protection, and restoration of land and ocean ecosystems, the establishment of a new committee, task force, or other institutional mechanism to examine biodiversity loss, funding of research into biodiversity loss, or direct actions towards greater conservation, protection, and restoration of domestic land and water. Weak actions on the domestic level include verbal reaffirmation of the commitment or attending meetings that discuss biodiversity loss.

Strong international actions include the provision of international financial support (either directly or through international institutions), or participating, joining, or financing organizations addressing biodiversity loss. Weak actions at the international level include information sharing and development of international legislation, including participation in negotiations for an “international legally binding instrument under the UN Convention on the Law of the Sea (UNCLOS) on the conservation and sustainable use of marine biological diversity of areas beyond national jurisdiction.”

Strong actions related to the protection and conservation of ecosystems may include the creation of new protected lands, new legislation that prohibits actions that degrade the environment, or legislation restricting the extraction of natural resources that would lead to the loss of biodiversity or exacerbate the climate crisis.


Strong actions related to the restoration of ecosystems may include the implementation of programs to improve water, soil, or air quality, initiatives to introduce a species whose population had decreased as a result of human degradation.

Strong actions related to the reversal of biodiversity loss and environmental degradation may include new legislation banning a practice that degrades the environment, initiatives to prevent surface runoff from contaminating ecosystems, initiatives to remedy the damage caused by historic contamination, the planting of new trees, or any other action increasing the biodiversity of an ecosystem.

With this commitment, the leaders of the G7 recognize the significance and the urgency that the reversal of biodiversity loss has on climate change and other issues of domestic and international importance. In order to receive full compliance, a state must demonstrate that it has taken the necessary action to tackle biodiversity loss and climate change.

To achieve full compliance, the G7 member can take strong actions in two spheres and some action in one sphere to halt and reverse biodiversity loss: protecting and conserving ecosystems, restoring ecosystems, and halting and reversing biodiversity loss and environmental degradation. Alternatively, the G7 member can take strong action in all three aforementioned spheres to tackle biodiversity loss and climate change.

For a score of partial compliance, the G7 member has taken strong action in one sphere and some actions in the other two spheres to halt and reverse biodiversity loss: protecting and conserving ecosystems, restoring ecosystems, and halting and reversing biodiversity loss and environmental degradation. Alternatively, the G7 member can take strong actions in at least one of the three aforementioned spheres to halt and reverse biodiversity loss.

For a score of non-compliance, the G7 member has completed less than the aforementioned criteria.

**Scoring Guidelines**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>The G7 member has NOT taken strong steps to halt and reverse biodiversity loss in ANY of the following three spheres: protecting and conserving ecosystems, restoring ecosystems, and halting and reversing biodiversity loss and environmental degradation, OR the G7 member has taken weak steps in only ONE of the three spheres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>The G7 member has taken strong steps to halt and reverse biodiversity loss in at least ONE of the following three spheres: protecting and conserving ecosystems, restoring ecosystems, and halting and reversing biodiversity loss and environmental degradation, OR the G7 member has taken strong steps in ONE sphere and weak steps in the other TWO spheres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+1</td>
<td>The G7 member has taken strong steps to halt and reverse biodiversity loss in ALL of the following three spheres: protecting and conserving ecosystems, restoring ecosystems, and halting and reversing biodiversity loss and environmental degradation, OR the G7 member has taken strong steps in at least TWO spheres and weak steps in ONE other sphere.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Canada: +1**

Canada has fully complied with its commitment to support and drive the protection, conservation and restoration of ecosystems critical to halt and reverse biodiversity loss and environmental degradation and to tackle climate change.

On 23 July 2021, Environment and Climate Change Canada announced upwards of CAD25 million “in funding to enhance, conserve and restore critical wetlands and grasslands in Prairie provinces,” including funding for Ducks Unlimited Canada (CAD19.28 million), Nature Conservancy of Canada (CAD4.05 million)
and the Manitoba Habitat Heritage Corporation (CAD2.4 million). These organizations aim to restore croplands, grasslands and wetlands in the Prairie provinces while supporting wildlife habitat.

On 18 July 2021, Minister of Seniors Deb Schulte announced on behalf of then Minister of Environment and Climate Change Jonathan Wilkinson CAD9 million in funding for grassland and wetland conservation projects led by Conservation Ontario and other regional conservation authorities.

On 12 August 2021, Parliamentary Secretary to Minister of Environment and Climate, Terry Duguid, signed a ten-year Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with Manitoba’s Minister of Agriculture and Resource Development Ralph Eichler to renew their commitment to collaborate on the conservation of Lake Winnipeg. The protection of water quality and engagement with Indigenous stakeholders were priorities of the new MOU.

On 12 August 2021, Environment and Climate Change Canada announced an investment of up to CAD340 million to support Indigenous-led conservation efforts. The support includes collaboration with Indigenous leaders to utilize their perspectives for habitat protection and conservation of biodiverse ecosystems.

On 13 August 2021, Environment and Climate Change Canada announced funding of up to CAD796 million to protect nature nationally. The investment comes as part of the “Enhance Nature Legacy” launched by the government “to support territories, provinces and other partners’ actions to recover species at risk and conserve and protect freshwater and lands.”

On 6 November 2021, Environment and Climate Change Canada announced increased investment in nature protection to tackle climate change and biodiversity loss. This target involves protecting 25 per cent of Canadian lands and oceans by 2025 and “working toward” 30 per cent by the year 2030. The federal government also announced an investment of CAD460 million to “protect and expand 22 of Canada’s national wildlife areas.”

On 6 November 2021, Minister of Environment and Climate Change Steven Guilbeault announced at the United Nations COP26 conference in Glasgow, Scotland that the federal government planned to allocate 20 per cent of its international climate finance funding to help combat biodiversity loss in developing countries.
over the next five years.\textsuperscript{1483} Funding will focus on the development of nature-based solutions to support the restoration and preservation of wetlands and other carbon-rich ecosystems.

On 4 December 2021, Parks Canada announced a five-year investment of CAD14.7 million in conservation projects at five mountain national parks.\textsuperscript{1484} Funding will be allocated to mountain national parks struggling with aquatic invasive species, particularly invasive mussels: Waterton Lakes, Kootenay, Banff, Jasper and Yoho.

On 7 December 2021, Environment and Climate Change Canada announced funding of CAD200 million to projects supporting the reduction of Canada’s greenhouse gas emissions.\textsuperscript{1485} Funding will be allocated to projects focused on “conserving, restoring and enhancing the management of critical ecosystems” to tackle climate change.

On 8 December 2021, Minister Guilbeault announced three-year funding of more than CAD3.1 million to support the Great Lakes Protection Initiative.\textsuperscript{1486} The Great Lakes Protection Initiative’s projects support the restoration of Great Lakes freshwater ecosystems and water quality. Minister Guilbeault’s announcement emphasizes the initiative’s “engagement with Indigenous Peoples and the public.”

On 8 December 2021, Environment and Climate Change Canada announced funding for habitat protection of species at risk.\textsuperscript{1487} CAD5.4 million will be allocated to conservation projects managed by the Aboriginal Fund for Species at Risk and the Habitat Stewardship Program.

On 15 December 2021, Fisheries and Oceans Canada launched a call for proposals to support marine conservation efforts across Canada.\textsuperscript{1488} The Oceans Management Contribution Program will facilitate the call for proposals and provide access to at least CAD5 million in funding to successful proposals.

On 17 December 2021, Minister Guilbeault announced funding of nearly CAD5 million to support the EcoAction Community Funding Program.\textsuperscript{1489} The EcoAction Community Funding Program funds projects of non-profit and non-governmental organizations supporting the restoration and protection of freshwater ecosystems and water quality.


On 6 April 2022, the Governments of Canada, Newfoundland and Labrador committed to “accelerate the creation of new protected areas in the province.”\(^{1490}\) They agreed to work together to halt biodiversity loss through the establishment of the Eagle River Watershed protected area, advancement of marine conservation opportunities on the Labrador Coast and negotiation of a “memorandum of understanding[...] to assess the feasibility of a South Coast Fjords national marine conservation area and consider an adjacent national park in the Burgeo region.”

On 14 April 2022, Minister Guilbeault announced CAD547.5 million in funding to create a “new purchase incentive program for medium and heavy-duty zero-emission vehicles to help businesses upgrade their fleets.”\(^{1491}\) Minister Guilbeault’s announcement is part of a broader initiative to make zero-emission vehicles more affordable for Canadians and Canadian businesses.

On 21 April 2022, Member of Parliament for Halifax, Andy Fillmore, on behalf of Minister Guilbeault, announced CAD554,745 in funding for three initiatives to address water-quality issues in the Southern Gulf of St. Lawrence and the Wolastoq/Saint John River watersheds.\(^{1492}\) The funding from Atlantic Ecosystems Initiatives will allow three Nova Scotia-based organizations “to lead clean water initiatives to help protect Canada’s environment from pollutants such as plastics and harmful bacteria.”

On 22 April 2022, the Governments of Canada and Ontario committed to “support the conservation and recovery of boreal caribou in Ontario.”\(^{1493}\) Federal-provincial cooperation will facilitate habitat restoration, establishment of protected areas, monitoring and reporting on habitat conditions and engagement with “independent experts, Indigenous communities and organizations and stakeholders” to protect the threatened boreal caribou.

On 6 June 2022, Minister Guilbeault announced the creation of the Nature Advisory Committee. This committee is tasked with providing “strategic advice” to the Government of Canada on subjects related to biodiversity conservation and sustainable use of land.\(^{1494}\)

On 7 June 2022, Minister Wilkinson announced that the Government of Canada will provide USD2.4 million in funding to the 2 Billion Trees Program. This funding intends to replant trees across Canada and restore biodiversity in previously damaged areas.\(^{1495}\)

On 8 June 2022, Minister Murray announced USD2.1 million in funding to eight oceanic science projects in Canada. Also, Canada is protecting another national habitat through the creation of the Eastern Canyons Marine Refuge near Nova Scotia.\(^{1496}\)


On 9 June 2022, Prime Minister Trudeau signed a new deal with the state of California to encourage cooperation between both governments and private businesses. This cooperation will take the form of technology and information sharing which will allow Canada and California to work together on combating climate change and preserving habitats.  

Canada has fully complied with its commitment to halt and reverse biodiversity loss. Canada has taken strong action to protect, conserve and restore ecosystems and to reverse biodiversity loss, including strong investment in Indigenous-led conservation efforts and the development of targeted initiatives for high-risk biodiverse ecosystems.

Thus, Canada receives a score of +1.

**Analyst: Julian Lam**

**France: +1**

France has fully complied with its commitment to support and drive the protection, conservation and restoration of ecosystems critical to halt and reverse biodiversity loss and environmental degradation and to tackle climate change.

On 28 June 2021, the Government of France submitted a national plan for public consultation regarding measures to halt the decline of pollinating insects and preserve these species and their environment. The initiative highlights the essential role of pollinators in reproduction of plant species, supporting wider efforts to halt biodiversity loss.

On 5 September 2021, Secretary of State for Biodiversity Béangère Abba recognized the Bay of Audierne, a popular summer tourist destination in Finistère, France, as a wetland of international importance under the Ramsar Convention. The Bay of Audierne experiences a high influx of tourists in summer months. Home to more than 1,000 animal species, the biodiverse Bay of Audierne will be protected from ecological degradation and pollution.

On 6 September 2021, Secretary Abba announced the creation of five new nationally protected areas. These protected areas include the creation of a Roche Grande integral reserve comprised of the Mercantour National Park and Provence-Alpes-Côte d’Azur; a significant extension of the Iroise National Nature Reserve; the creation of the Corbières Fenouillèdes Regional Natural Park (Occitanie); the creation of the Regional Natural Park of Doubs Horloger (Bourgogne Franche-Comté) and the extension of the Natura 2000 site of the Mue valley (Normandy). The initiative will reduce the threat of environmental degradation and contribute to the preservation of biodiversity in the aforementioned ecosystems.

---


On 5 October 2021, Secretary Abba renewed France’s commitment to protecting marine biodiversity at the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment of the North-East Atlantic (OSPAR).1501 In a joint effort with other OSPAR member states, France pledged to create a new international marine protected area in the North Atlantic Current of the Evlanov basin. The initiative will protect this region’s ecosystem, which serves as an important feeding ground for many species of seabirds and as a marine passage for migratory species.

On 8 October 2021, Secretary Abba reaffirmed France’s commitment to restoring the ecological continuity of the Rhine.1502 France pledged EUR80 million for the construction of two new river passages. The initiative will contribute to the restoration of proper circulation of Rhine aquatic species unable to reach spawning grounds in recent years as a result of human development. Circulation of aquatic species is necessary to ensure genetic mixing and foster resilient, biodiverse river ecosystems.

On 25 October 2021, Secretary Abba launched an initiative to “identify sites of national interest likely to host a twelfth national park, dedicated to wetlands.”1503 In addition, Secretary Abba recognized the Pinail site in Vienne, France as a wetland of international importance under the Ramsar Convention. Secretary Abba’s announcement highlighted the importance of ecosystem services provided by biodiversity wetlands in mitigating climate change and natural disasters. The creation of a new national park would enhance protection of wetland ecosystems’ biodiversity.

On 4 November 2021, Minister for Europe and Foreign Affairs Jean-Yves Le Drian attended the 26th Conference of the Parties (COP26) to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change tomorrow.1504 At this international meeting, France aided in finalizing international legislation for the COP26 commitment to cap global warming at 2°C. Furthermore, France reaffirmed its commitment to allocating EUR6 billion per year to accelerate decarbonization in emerging countries and tackle climate change.

On 12 November 2021, Minister for Ecological Transition Barbara Pompili, Minister for Europe and Foreign Affairs Jean-Yves Le Drian, and Minister for the Economy, Finance and of the Recovery Bruno Le Maire jointly announced France’s decision to end foreign public funding of fossil energy projects by the end of 2022.1505 The joint announcement will reduce France’s carbon footprint and decarbonize its export financing. Atmospheric pollution and destruction of biodiverse ecosystems from fossil fuel extraction and use contribute to biodiversity decline.

On 23 November 2021, Secretary Abba and Minister of the Overseas Sébastien Lecornu began public consultation of the draft decree for a second extension to the National Nature Reserve of the French


Southern Territories. This second extension plans to protect the exclusive economic zones of Saint-Paul and Amsterdam, Crozet and Kerguelen, which remain ecologically rich, containing highly biodiverse marine mammal populations and the world’s largest population of seabirds. This joint initiative will ensure the continued protection of biodiversity in these territories.

On 11 February 2022, President Macron announced the extension of the National Nature Reserve (RNN) of the French Southern Territories (TAF). The RNN of the TAF will extend to “all areas of the Crozet and Kerguelen archipelagos and the Saint-Paul and Amsterdam islands administered by the French Southern and Antarctic Lands.” This extension will create the largest marine protected area in France and serve as an ecological harbour for the reproduction, feeding and habitat of species.

On 11 February 2022, President Macron chaired the One Ocean Summit and hosted more than 40 countries in discussions surrounding the protection of the ocean. France prioritized forwarding measures committed to end plastic pollution, halt illegal or bad fishing practices and protect marine biodiversity.

On 2 March 2022, the General Directorate for Maritime Affairs, Fisheries and Aquaculture (DGAMPA) was announced under the authority of the Minister for the Sea and the Minister for Agriculture and Food. The DGAMPA will oversee the development of sustainable maritime fishing practices and ensure increased protection of France’s marine environments.

On 15 March 2022, the Secretary of State Bérangère Abba announced a new national plan for protecting and restoring wetlands. The new plan will protect 18 richly biodiverse wetland sites identified by the General Council for the Environment and Sustainable Development. This initiative to more intensely protect wetlands demonstrates France’s commitment to maintaining biodiversity through concrete action and halting climate change through preserving climate-regulating peat bogs found in wetlands.

France has made strong efforts to strengthen the protection and conservation of biodiversity through its pollinators initiative and the creation of new protected lands and marine environments. Additionally, France's attention to reversing the environmental degradation along the Rhineland is significant to its ecological continuity. France has also taken action towards tackling climate change by allocating funds to accelerate decarbonization in emerging countries and reaffirming its commitment to cap global warming at 2°C at the international concert.

Thus, France has received a score of +1.

Analyst: Sara Schmidt

---


1507 Emmanuel Macron announces the extension of the French Southern Territories nature reserve, the second largest in the world, Overseas Ministry (Paris) 11 February 2022. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 30 April 2022. https://www.outre-mer.gouv.fr/emmanuel-macron-annonce-lextension-de-la-reserve-naturelle-des-terres-australes-francaises-la


1509 Creation of the Directorate General for Maritime Affairs, Fisheries and Aquaculture (DGAMPA), Ministry for Agriculture and Food (Paris) 2 March 2022. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 1 April 2022. https://agriculture.gouv.fr/creation-de-la-direction-generale-des-affaires-maritimes-de-la-peche-et-de-laquaculture-dgama

Germany: +1

Germany has fully complied with its commitment to support and drive the protection, conservation and restoration of ecosystems critical to halt and reverse biodiversity loss and environmental degradation and to tackle climate change.

On 16 July 2021, then Parliamentary State Secretary for Environment, Nature Conservation, Building and Nuclear Safety Rita Schwarzelühr-Sutter announced the German target for climate-neutrality would be moved forward to 2045.\textsuperscript{1511} The announcement came at the High-level Political Forum on Sustainable Development and included a discussion of the negative implications of COVID-19 on biodiversity and the climate crisis. This announcement reflects Germany’s commitment to promoting a green and resilient recovery from COVID-19.

On 7 September 2021, Federal Development Minister Gerd Müller hosted representatives of the ten countries around the Congo Basin at the Berlin Tropical Forest Symposium. Germany committed to increasing its support for the tropical forest countries in Central Africa.\textsuperscript{1512} Furthermore, representatives from Germany and the ten countries jointly signed the Declaration on the Protection of the Congo Basin Rainforest. This declaration outlines greater forest protection measures and aims to protect and restore 127 million hectares of forest by 2030.

On 11 September 2021, 40 farms in Lower Saxony announced they would join the project KOOPERATIV, which promotes biodiversity at the landscape level.\textsuperscript{1513} The project is a part of the Federal Biological Diversity Program and is funded by the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation. The Federal Biological Diversity Program provides funding for sustainable agricultural measures and thus halts any further loss of biological diversity caused by disruptive farming practices.

On 11 October 2021, Federal Environment Minister Svenja Schulze emphasized the urgency of restoration for degraded ecosystems at the 15th meeting of the Conference of the Parties to the Convention on Biological Diversity (COP15).\textsuperscript{1514} The main priorities advocated by Germany during negotiations for the mandated goals of COP15 included a push for 30 per cent of the Earth’s terrestrial and marine area to be protected by 2030, a decrease in environmental pollution and restoration of degraded ecosystems to halt the global loss of biodiversity.

On 20 October 2021, the Baltic Marine Environment Protection Commission, which currently operates under the chairmanship of Germany, presented the Baltic Sea Action Plan for the 2021-2030 period.\textsuperscript{1515} The aims of the plan include reducing beach waste by 50 per cent, improving the protection of marine species, and maintaining “one-third of the Baltic Sea under strict protection and management by 2030.” The joint initiative with other Baltic Sea countries mitigates challenges affecting the Baltic Sea marine life and ecosystems.

On 1 November 2021, Federal Chancellor Angela Merkel announced that Germany will join the High Ambition Coalition for Nature and People (HAC) and support its goal of protecting 30 per cent of the planet’s land and ocean by 2030.\(^\text{1516}\) This initiative aims to create a global system of protected ecosystems and thus conserve biodiversity. In addition, under the German Council Presidency, the European Union will also adopt the HAC’s target goal.

On 11 November, the Federal Ministry for the Environment, Nature Conservation, Nuclear Safety and Consumer Protection announced the German government would increase its multilateral commitment to adaptation finance by EUR150 million directed to the Global Environment Facility fund for least developed countries.\(^\text{1517}\) The Least Developed Countries Fund of the Global Environment Facility funds climate change adaptation measures including those safeguarding against biodiversity loss.

On 24 November 2021, the Federal Ministry for the Environment, Nature Conservation, Nuclear Safety and Consumer Protection allocated EUR4.5 million in funding to two research projects that intend to test climate-friendly alternatives to the use of fossil fuels in the glass industry.\(^\text{1518}\) This funding supports the decarbonization of energy-intensive industrial sectors in Germany and development of manufacturing practises in accordance with biodiversity and climate change targets.

On 20 December 2021, Federal Environment Minister Steffi Lemke and State Secretary Patrick Graichen attended the EU Environment Council to discuss issues of climate and environmental protection.\(^\text{1519}\) Germany supported legislative proposals for the Fit for 55 package, which aims to reduce the EU’s emissions. Other matters discussed and supported by Germany included battery regulation with environmental and climate protection criteria and EU soil and biodiversity strategy.

On 18 January 2022, the BMUV agreed on strengthening the Natural Climate Protection Action Program at the annual German Federal Ministry for the Environment, Nature Conservation, Nuclear Safety and Consumer Protection agricultural congress.\(^\text{1520}\) This initiative serves to reorient agricultural policy as a more natural process. By reducing the use of pesticides and having glyphosate be taken off the market by the end of 2023, Germany will promote the restoration of nature’s natural resilience.

On 28 January 2022, Federal Minister of Food and Agriculture Cem Özdemir attended the the Global Forum for Food and Agriculture and affirmed alongside other Agricultural Ministers and representatives from international organisations to halting soil degradation.\(^\text{1521}\) The agreed upon measures for achieving this aim include supporting sustainable pest management, soil nutrient management, halting deforestation and...


\(^{1521}\) Standing strong against hunger, the climate crisis and the extinction of species by keeping our soils healthy, Federal Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Berlin) 28 January 2022. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 1 April 2022. https://www.bmel.de/SharedDocs/Pressemeldungen/EN/2022/gff-a-agriculture-ministers-conference-2022.html
implementing guidelines for the Responsible Governance of Tenure of Land, Fisheries and Forests issued by the Committee on World Food Security. Germany’s commitment to agri-ecological practices for restoring degraded soil will further preserve soil biodiversity and mitigate climate change through the process of healthy soil sequestering carbon emissions.

On 2 February 2022, the BMUV reaffirmed its commitment to supporting biodiverse ecosystems and highlighted its plan to use EUR32 million in funding to launch four new projects for the protection of wetlands and peatlands. The four new projects entail investing and safeguarding biodiverse ecosystems found in the peatlands of the Congo Basin and the peatlands of the Cuvette Centrale in Central Africa.

On 9 February 2022, plans by the MBUV and the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation to expand protected areas in the German Baltic and North Seas to 30 per cent of their total combined area came into effect. The Federal Agency for Nature Conservation plans to “take all necessary steps[…] to reduce underwater noise, reduce pollutant inputs, restore reefs [and] research more nature-friendly fishing methods.”

On 3 March 2022, the BMUV and the United Nations Environment Programme and the Secretariat of the Convention on Biological Diversity jointly established a Multi-Partner Trust Fund of EUR50 million to accelerate the implementation of the Convention on Biological Diversity Global Action Plan outlined during the summer of 2021. The fund emphasizes the importance of supporting biodiversity to further understand the interconnectedness of nature, human-wellbeing and the prevention of future pandemics.

On 4 March 2022, Federal Environment Minister Steffi Lemke attended the United Nations Environment Assembly (UNEA) and pledged Germany’s continued cooperation with the UNEA for increased environmental protection. The UNEA highlighted the importance of adopting international mandates on curbing plastic waste pollution and mitigating the impacts of environmental pollution. Germany’s commitment to a multilateral approach with the UNEA extends its responsibility for addressing environmental degradation to a global scale, thus benefitting ecosystems beyond its domestic territorial borders.

On 7 March 2022, the BMUV and the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation announced a new nature conservation project worth EUR4 million in the western Allgäu. The project aims to protect the hotspots of biodiversity found in this region through investing in nature conservation measures, opening dialogue between stakeholders involved in the region and restoring wet habitats and moor areas.

On 22 March 2022, BMUV Parliamentary State Secretary Bettina Hoffmann, and the Federal Trace Substance Center reaffirmed their commitment to halting the degradation of natural waters from trace chemical substances in a final statement after hosting round table dialogues between “representatives of industry

associations, water management, environmental protection associations, municipalities and the federal states.1527 The protection of natural waters from pollution specific to residues of pharmaceuticals, pesticides, biocides and other chemicals supports the health of groundwater and prevents further damage to aquatic life.

On 30 March 2022, the BMUV announced the creation of a new wilderness area in Aschhorner Moor.1528 The region has suffered environmental degradation from decades of peat extraction. In creating this wilderness area, the BMUV intends to halt all further peat extraction in Aschhorner Moor and support the return and protection of moor-typical animal and plant species. Furthermore, halting peat extraction will support natural climate protection as peat will remain in bogs and prevent the carbon in them from being released into the atmosphere.

On 4 April 2022, the BMUV and the Federal Ministry for Economic Affairs outlined an agreement for faster wind turbine expansion and higher ecological protection standards.1529 The agreement aims to combat both the climate crisis through the reduction of oil and gas imports and the extinction of species through the prioritization of nature conservation in the development of wind turbines.

On 13 April 2022, the BMUV pledged EUR2 million in funding to the Weidewonne project chaired by the David Nature Foundation in Thuringia and the Naturforschende Gesellschaft Altenburg.1530 In accordance with the Federal Biological Diversity Program, the Weidewonne project supports landscape conservation in the German region of Thuringia through the establishment of sheep farms to graze and perform upkeep of biodiverse grasslands.

On 24 May 2022, Minister Lemke, President of the Federal Agency for Natural Conservation Sabine Riewenherm and Bavarian State Minister for Environmental and Consumer Protection Affairs Thorsten Glauber announced the extension of the “Allgäu Moorland Alliance” nature conservation project in Bavaria. The Schwindenmoos moor will be rewetted as part of the project.1531

On 25 May 2022, Minister Lemke and US Environmental Protection Administrator Michael Regan signed a joint declaration to expand cooperation on environmental policy. The partnership will focus on “natural climate protection, recycling management, marine protection, just transition, air pollution control, soil and water protection as well as the opportunities and risks that arise from digitalization for the environment.”1532

On 1 June 2022, the Bundestag approved the budget of the Ministry for the Environment and Consumer protection. The EUR2.2 billion budget focuses on nature conservation and environmental and consumer protection, including additional funds for a species aid program to “protect the species affected by the

---

generation of renewable energies” and for the protection of the North and Baltic Seas. Funding for the Energy and Climate Fund will fund a natural climate protection program to “rewet moors, renaturate floodplains and preserve and protect forests, soil and bodies of water, including marine waters.”\textsuperscript{1533}

Germany has taken significant action to support the protection, conservation, and restoration of ecosystems through creating newly protected lands and marine environments nationally and internationally. Germany has also made strong efforts to precipitate increased biodiversity by implementing sustainable agriculture programs. It has also worked toward tackling the issue of climate change by funding research into climate-friendly alternatives to fossil fuels.

Thus, Germany has received a score of +1.

\textit{Analyst: Sara Schmidt}

**Italy: +1**

Italy has fully complied with its commitment to support and drive the protection, conservation and restoration of ecosystems critical to halt and reverse biodiversity loss and environmental degradation and to tackle climate change.

On 29 September 2021, Undersecretary to the Ministry of Ecological Transition Ilaria Fontana called for an increase to the number of marine protected areas in Antarctica, highlighting the increasingly urgent need for protection due to “cumulative anthropogenic pressures, such as pollution, illegal overfishing, acidification and the introduction of invasive alien species.”\textsuperscript{1534} Speaking at the preparatory Ministerial Conference of the 40th annual meeting of the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources, Undersecretary Fontana called for a special session dedicated to the marine protected areas, “specifically, to the proposals for the designation of new areas in East Antarctica, in the Weddell Sea and in the Antarctic Peninsula.”

On 1 October 2021, the Ministry of Agricultural, Food and Forestry Policies announced that EUR6.2 million would be allocated for the creation and implementation of projects focused on preparing a model for small-scale coastal fishing standards in protected areas.\textsuperscript{1535} The initiative aims to protect and restore marine ecosystems and their biodiversity while promoting sustainable fishing.

On 11 November 2021, the Ministry of Ecological Transition launched public consultation on the Program of Measures of the Strategy for the marine environment.\textsuperscript{1536}

On 20 December 2021, the Ministry of Ecological Transition announced the establishment of the Pelagos Voluntary Fund to support initiatives of the Pelagos Agreement between Italy, France and Monaco to

https://www.bmuv.de/pressmitteilung/zusaetzliche-mittel-fuer-meere-und-moore

\textsuperscript{1534} Environment: Increase the number of marine protected areas in Antarctica, Ministry of Ecological Transition (Rome) 29 September 2021. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 30 January 2022.

\textsuperscript{1535} EMFF – Public notice for the disbursement of a grant pursuant to art.12, Law n.241/1990, relying on the resources referred to in Measure 40 lett. D), e) and f) “Protection and restoration of biodiversity and marine ecosystems and compensation schemes in the context of sustainable fishing activities” of Regulation (EU) no. 508/2014., Ministry of Agricultural, Food and Forestry Policies (Rome) 1 October 2021. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 30 January 2022.
https://www.politicheagricole.it/it/serveblob.php/L/IT/IDPagina/17400

provide further protection of marine mammals in the Pelagos Sanctuary. Undersecretary Fontana emphasized the alarming rate of biodiversity loss in the Pelagos Sanctuary and reiterated Italy’s commitment to the restoration of biodiversity in the sanctuary with coordinated international action.

On 7 January 2022, the Ministry of Agricultural, Food and Forestry Policies presented its National Strategic Plan to the European Commission. One goal of the National Strategic Plan is to strengthen the resilience of rural areas.

On 8 January 2022, Parliament approved a new law incorporating the protection of biodiversity and the ecosystem into the constitution. The new law states that Italy must protect the environment, biodiversity and ecosystems “in the interest of future generations,” and that future private economic initiatives cannot damage ecosystems, wildlife or people’s health.

On 13 March 2022, Italy began the process of designating the Mediterranean Sea as a Sulfur Emission Control Area by submitting the MEPC 78/11 document to the International Maritime Organization. Protecting the sea from sulfur emissions will drastically reduce the environmental impacts of the emissions on the salubrity of the air at ports.

On 21 April 2022, the Ministry of Ecological Transition announced public consultation on the text of the National Biodiversity Strategy 2030. The National Strategy details Italy’s plans to ensure that “by 2050 all the planet’s ecosystems are restored, resilient and adequately protected” and highlights the importance of effective government action and collaboration to achieve goals related to agricultural policy, forestry and fisheries, sustainable development and the circular economy.

Italy has taken strong action to protect and conserve ecosystems and to halt biodiversity loss through its funding of domestic and joint international actions regarding the marine environment. This includes providing funding to restore the biodiversity in the Pelagos Sanctuary and to protect and conserve ecosystems by enforcing fishing regulations to prevent degradation.

Thus, Italy receives a score of +1.

**Analyst: Pantèa Jamshidi Nouri**

**Japan: +1**

Japan has fully complied with its commitment to support and drive the protection, conservation and restoration of ecosystems critical to halt and reverse biodiversity loss and environmental degradation and to tackle climate change.


1538 The National Strategic Plan of the new CAP was presented to the EU by Minister Stefano Patuanelli, Ministry of Agricultural, Food and Forestry Policies (Rome) 7 January 2022. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 22 March 2022. https://www.politicheagricole.it/flex/cm/pages/ServeBLOB.php/L/IT/IDPagina/17717


On 30 July 2021, the Ministry of the Environment announced the amendment of Act No. 78 of 2004 relating to combating the adverse environmental impacts of foreign alien species. The revision involves the inclusion of *Spilocuscus maculatus*, a species recently identified as alien to Japan, to the Act.

On 12 October 2021, Minister of the Environment Tsuyoshi Yamaguchi, announced a pledge of USD17 million to support developing countries with the protection of biodiversity. The funding encourages “developing nations to set national strategies for biodiversity and expand their natural reserves.”

On 18 November 2021, the Ministry of the Environment announced that the Izumi Wintering Habitat of Cranes located in the Kagoshima prefecture was added to the “List of Wetlands of International Importance” under the Ramsar Convention, an international treaty for the conservation and sustainable use of wetlands. Over 10,000 endangered Hooded and White-naped Cranes migrate to Izumi City each winter.

On 21 December 2021, the 14th Japan-Mongolia Environmental Policy Dialogue concluded with Japan pledging to cooperate with Mongolia on the Satoyama Initiative to support biodiversity. Japan and Mongolia pledged to support the target to designate 30 per cent of their land as protected areas by 2030, and initiated dialogue to foster collaboration on conservation and reforestation projects.

On 26 December 2021, the Japanese Ministry of the Environment indicated its desire to collaborate with and provide technical support to the Government of Haryana in India on biodiversity conservation. A visit by a Japanese embassy official explored the possibility of creating a “center of excellence” related to combatting various environmental issues.

On 11 January 2022, the Central Environment Council (CEC) submitted a final report to Minister Yamaguchi and Minister of Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries Genjiro Kaneko regarding “[necessary] measures to be taken in the future based on the state of enforcement of the Act on the Prevention of Ecosystem Damage by Designated Invasive Alien Species.” The CEC submitted this report to the Minister of the Environment and the Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries after public input and consultation with relevant organizations.

Japan has fully complied with its commitment to halt and reverse biodiversity loss and to protect and conserve ecosystems, including domestic initiatives to protect wetlands and endangered species and international collaborative efforts with Mongolia and Haryana state in India. However, Japan has not taken action to restore ecosystems negatively impacted by biodiversity loss.

Thus, Japan receives a score of +1.

*Analyst: Julian Lam*

---


United Kingdom: +1

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to support and drive the protection, conservation and restoration of ecosystems critical to halt and reverse biodiversity loss and environmental degradation and to tackle climate change.

On 18 June 2021, the Environment Agency and Natural England announced the reintroduction of the 1000th hazel dormouse into UK wildlife by wildlife charity People’s Trust for Endangered Species, Natural England and the University of Cumbria.1549 Dormouse reintroductions are part of a wider species recovery programme entitled “Back On Our Map,” led by the University of Cumbria, Morecambe Bay Partnership and supported by the National Lottery Heritage Fund.

On 7 July 2021, the Environment Agency issued 14 notices for illegal angling during a multi-agency operation, Derbyshire, after 166 spot checks were carried out.1550

On 12 July, Parliamentary Under-Secretary of State for Nature Recovery and the Domestic Environment Rebecca Pow called on the general public to take five actions to care for bees and other pollinators.1551 These actions marked the beginning of the Bees’ Needs Week when DEFRA and other green organizations including the Royal Horticultural Society and Bumblebee Conservation Trust collaborated to encourage a healthy habitat for pollinators and “boosting biodiversity.”

On 13 July 2021, the Centre for Environment, Fisheries and Aquaculture Science (CEFAS) announced that funding of GBP16.2 million from the Blue Planet Fund was released.1552 Using this funding, CEFAS will provide technical assistance to support developing countries to tackle marine pollution, develop sustainable seafood practices and establish designated, well-managed and enforced marine protected areas.

On 17 July 2021, DEFRA launched consultation on extending the near-total ban on import, export and dealing of items containing elephant ivory to other ivory-bearing species.1553 DEFRA outlined its proposals to ban the trade in hippo, narwhal, walrus, killer whale and sperm whale ivory in the Action Plan for Animal Welfare.

On 21 July 2021, DEFRA, the Environment Agency and Natural England announced a range of nature projects that will benefit from a new fund aimed to drive private investment in the environment and tackle climate change.1554 The 27 schemes across England include initiatives restoring kelp forests, creating new woodlands and improving water quality. Organizations have been awarded up to GBP100,000 each, drawn from the GBP10 million Natural Environment Investments Readiness Fund.

On 27 July 2021, Natural England’s Chair, Tony Juniper joined his Royal Highness The Prince of Wales on the Sandringham Estate to release one of the UK’s most threatened species: the Eurasian curlew. The releases aimed to expand an existing breeding population of curlew in Breckland, creating a new curlew nature recovery network.

On 29 July, Natural England declared Johnson’s Meadows, 16 acres of unspoiled grasslands in Leicestershire, rich in rare wildflowers, a Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI). The site joined 4,100 SSSI’s that “form the backbone of nature conservation in England.”

On 30 July 2021, Natural England launched a new scheme in Yorkshire to help conserve local populations of great crested newts and promote sustainable development. The scheme created a network of ponds across Yorkshire to provide habitat for the great crested newt; 37 ponds were created or restored.

On 10 August 2021, the UK government opened a consultation on plans for new Local Nature Recovery Strategies across England. The Local Nature Recovery Strategies aimed to “drive up the recovery of local landscapes and wildlife” and support nature-based solutions to mitigate climate change, including tree-planting or the restoration of peatland for carbon sequestration.

On 15 August 2021, DEFRA introduced a ban on the import and export of detached shark fins and products containing them. The ban will promote shark conservation and challenge unsustainable fishing practices.

On 16 August 2021, the Environment Agency launched a public consultation on a flood risk activity permit application from Natural England as part of a project to restore Hoveton Great Broad and Hudson’s Bay in Norfolk. The permit is a prerequisite to the installation of permeable fish barriers that would allow water fleas to clean and restore the aforementioned water bodies without interference from fish entering the Broad.

On 25 August 2021, DEFRA and Natural England launched a consultation on the reintroduction of beavers into the wild in England. This consultation is a step toward further reintroductions and establishing native beaver populations.

On 22 September 2021, five UK statutory nature agencies published a report that stated that “[greater] action, investment and embracing natural solutions are crucial to halting biodiversity loss by 2030.” In the report,

---

the agencies outlined how the UK can meet its commitments in the Leaders’ Pledge for Nature and ensure that recovery of biodiversity is prioritized on the path to net zero.

On 22 September 2021, Natural England, Amphibian and Reptile Conservation Trust, Dorset Wildlife Trust, Forestry England, National Trust, Rempstone Estate, and the RSPB agreed to a 20-year vision, a Memorandum of Understanding and the first-ever joint management plan for a ‘super’ National Nature Reserve.\(^{1563}\)

On 22 September 2021, Prime Minister Boris Johnson announced that the Biodiversity Landscapes Fund will invest in six of the most environmentally critical landscapes, spanning eighteen countries, to help to combat climate change and protect rare and endangered species.\(^{1564}\) The fund will be considered Official Development Assistance as part of the UK’s commitment to international development.

On 29 September 2021, Natural England designated the Cotswold Water Park as a Site of Special Scientific Interest, offering greater protection for the park’s biodiverse populations of waterbirds and aquatic plants.\(^{1565}\)

On 1 October 2021, the UK government announced funding for conservation projects to protect species including tigers, orangutans and pangolins.\(^{1566}\) The Illegal Wildlife Trade Challenge Fund (WTCF) will provide seventeen protects with over GBP7 million in funding. The WTCF “provides essential support to projects that tackle illegal wildlife trade for the benefit of wildlife, nature, local communities and economies, and global security.”

On 5 October 2021, DEFRA published the Implementation Plan for the Healthy Bees Plan 2030 which outlines guidelines for beekeepers, bee farmers, bee associations and government to protect and augment populations of honeybees.\(^{1567}\)

On 14 October 2021, Natural England reported that the Environment Agency approved the Hoveton Great Broad Restoration Project.\(^{1568}\) This project will help to reverse pollution in Norfolk broad and aid in ecosystem restoration.

On 15 October 2021, the Environment Agency and Natural England published a report by the Catchment Based Approach’s Chalk Stream Restoration Group.\(^{1569}\) The report outlines recommendations of how chalk streams can be restored, enhanced and looked at ways to restore the River Rase.

---


On 2 November 2021, the UK pledged GBP1.5 billion over five years to the Global Forest Finance Pledge.\textsuperscript{1570} The funding includes GBP350 million allocated to tropical forests in Indonesia, GBP200 million to the LEAF Coalition and up to GBP300 million to the Amazon.

On 5 November 2021, the Environment Agency along with other environmental organisations released and published environment handbooks that outlined guidance for how to carry out best practice in regards to estuarine and coastal habitat creation projects across the UK and Ireland.\textsuperscript{1571}

On 10 November 2021, the UK government passed legislation that intends to “clean up the country’s air, restore natural habitats, increase biodiversity, reduce waste and make better use of [its] resources.”\textsuperscript{1572} The UK hopes to halt the decline in species by 2030, which will necessitate new developments to “improve or create habitats for nature, and tackle deforestation overseas.”

On 3 December 2021, the Environment Agency announced that it planted over six hundred trees in Suffolk in 2021 and plans to plant over 500 trees between December 2021 and March 2022.\textsuperscript{1573}

On 16 December 2021, the Environment Agency announced the initiation of survey work as part of a pilot program tracing native and non-native crayfish in North East and Yorkshire rivers.\textsuperscript{1574} The GBP20,000 National Crayfish Monitoring Programme will utilise environmental DNA surveying to identify the presence of native white-clawed crayfish, invasive signal crayfish and crayfish plague.

On 18 December 2021, DEFRA, Natural England and the Welsh Government announced plans to seek consultations on a proposed ban on the use of peat in horticulture in England and Wales, in an effort to protect precious peatland habitats and meet net-zero carbon targets.\textsuperscript{1575}

On 20 January 2022, Minister for Agri-Innovation and Climate Adaptation Jo Churchill announced that new legislation will allow scientists in England to easily undertake plant-based research using genetic technologies, so that farmers can grow more resilient crops.\textsuperscript{1576} Such scientific research will allow for the development of innovative ways to reduce the use of pesticides, which will protect pollinators, and to make crops more resistant to the changing climate. According to Minister Churchill, “new genetic technologies could help us tackle some of the biggest challenges of our age – around food security, climate change and biodiversity loss.”

On 21 January 2022, the Environment Agency announced that it will begin work on the Salisbury River Park project with funding from the Department for Environment, Food & Rural Affairs (DEFRA). The benefits of this scheme include decreased flooding risks for residents of the area, creation of wildlife corridors, improvement in biodiversity and higher recreational value of the area.

On 25 January 2022, the Forestry Commission and DEFRA announced a new drive to push farmers and landowners in England to plant more trees by providing grants of over GBP10,000 per hectare of new woodland created. The creation of new woodlands aims to diversify farms, boost the businesses of farmers and mitigate climate change and biodiversity loss.

On 26 January 2022, Natural England announced the allocation of over GBP11 million in funds to three nature recovery projects to tackle climate change and the biodiversity crisis. The recovery projects aim to “[restore] rivers, coastal and moorland habitats, [improve] river water quality, and [save] critically endangered species such as freshwater pearl mussel, as well as providing more opportunities for people to enjoy high-quality nature.”

On 27 January 2022, the Department for Environment, Food & Rural Affairs launched a forum called the UK Agriculture Partnership to bring stakeholders and experts together to identify environmental issues the agricultural sector faces and to encourage collaboration. The forum aims to address biodiversity decline and how sustainable agriculture can help solve biodiversity loss.

On 27 January 2022, Minister of State for the Pacific and the International Environment Zac Goldsmith announced that the UK will invest GBP2 million of aid through the World Bank’s PROBLUE fund to help protect the biodiversity of marine environments in the Eastern Pacific, especially key routes for the migration of turtles, whales, sharks and rays called the Eastern Tropical Marine Corridor. The UK will also send marine experts through the Ocean Country Partnership Programme to provide technical assistance.

On 8 March 2022, the Environment Agency announced that it will improve habitats for water voles, one of the UK’s fastest declining native animals, in partnership with the Waterside Stortford Group. The project will improve the habitat of the water voles and protect river banks from erosion, enhancing the existing habitat.

On 8 March 2022, the Forestry Commission and DEFRA announced the opening of applications for the Management Forestry Innovation Funds and the Tree Production Innovation Fund after a boost in funding by the government of the UK. Across both funds, GBP4.5 million will be allocated to chosen applicants for tree planting projects and sustainable management of woodlands “which together will boost nature resilience efforts boosted as funds to improve forestry innovation reopen, Forestry Commission and Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (London) 8 March 2022. Access Date: 23 March 2022. https://www.gov.uk/government/news/tree-resilience-efforts-boosted-as-funds-to-improve-forestry-innovation-reopen
regeneration efforts, promote biodiversity, and support innovative approaches to tree health, resilience and production amidst a changing climate.” Chair of the Forestry, Sir William Worsley said that “both funds will drive innovation across the forestry and associated sectors to ensure our much loved trees and forests continue to thrive for generations to come in the face of a changing climate.”

On 17 March 2022, Environment Secretary George Eustice signed a Transport and Works Act Order to allow construction of the GBP100 million Bridgewater tidal barrier in Somerset. The infrastructure project brings environmental benefits such as the creation of wetland habitats, improvements to active fish and eel travel and greater resilience to flooding and coastal change.

On 18 March 2022, the UK Hydrographic Office and The Nippon Foundation-GEBCO Seabed 2030 Project signed a memorandum of understanding to produce a map of the entire seafloor by 2030. A map of the seabed is instrumental in coastal management and understanding waves, tides, ocean circulation, movement of sediments, marine geo-hazards and climate change. Chief Executive of the UK Hydrographic Office Peter Sparkes stated that “the full mapping of the world’s oceans is a key milestone in supporting safe, secure and thriving oceans.”

On 18 March 2022, the Lower Otter Restoration Project led by the Environment Agency announced that it will replant a number of rare plants in Devon to different ecological sites. These rare plants were threatened by rising sea levels and degradation of embankments at the Lower Otter and needed to be transferred for their survival.

On 13 April 2022, the Marine Management Organisation announced new by-laws that prohibit damaging fish activity in four Marine Protected Areas (MPAs). The by-laws will come into effect 13 June 2022 and will ban “the use of bottom trawls, collectively known as bottom towed gear” to protect wildlife and marine habitats.

On 19 April 2022, the Environment Agency announced the creation of a new intertidal habitat on the River Tamar in Cornwall as part of a flood defence plan to control the risks of flood damage to infrastructure. The new habitat will trap sediment to help offset rising sea levels and clean river water, strengthening the area’s resilience to climate change and enriching the environment. Since the creation of the new habitat, there has already been an increase in biodiversity.

On 28 April 2022, DEFRA introduced an emergency regulation to protect Great Britain’s treescape from the spread of the Pine Processionary Moth. The emergency legislation halts the imports of pine and cedar trees into Great Britain from Italy and France where the Pine Processionary Moth is present “to protect treescapes and strengthen biosecurity.”

On 23 May 2022, DEFRA launched the ‘FIT Count’ app alongside the UK Centre for Ecology & Hydrology to encourage Britons to “spend 10 minutes a day collecting data on the number of insects that visit particular

---

patches of flowers.” The free app will help DEFRA track pollinator numbers and movements as part of a wider initiative to halt the decline in pollinator populations.1590

On 23 May 2022, DEFRA announced the allocation of GBP6.4 million in funding to 20 environmental recovery projects in UK Overseas Territories. The funding will support projects related to research on and delivery of projects related to marine conservation and ecosystem resilience.1591

On 26 May 2022, DEFRA and Natural England announced five multi-partnership nature recovery projects to create and restore “wildlife-rich habitats, corridors and stepping-stones” for wildlife populations in the West Midlands, Cambridgeshire, the Peak District, Norfolk and Somerset. These projects will “improve the landscape’s resilience to climate change, providing natural solutions to reduce carbon and manage flood risk.”1592

On 31 May 2022, DEFRA and the Environment Agency announced the second round of the Natural Environment Investment Readiness Fund (NEIRF) will allocate grants of up to GBP100,000 to 50 projects led by environmental groups, local authorities, businesses and other organizations “to help them develop nature projects to a point where they can attract private investment.” Projects include those creating green spaces in British cities, developing flood resilience and restoring peatlands.1593

On 7 June 2022, the Foreign, Commonwealth & Development Office announced that the UK and Malaysia signed the “UK-Malaysia memorandum of understanding 2022” to strengthen cooperation on climate, biodiversity and the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions. The partnership will include knowledge sharing, the promotion of scientific and technical collaboration, support for private sector involvement and outreach activities.1594

On 8 June 2022, the Environment Agency announced a new tool to increase the native oyster population around the English coast. England’s native oyster populations have fallen to approximately five per cent of pre-industrial levels. Academics at the Universities of Exeter and Edinburgh developed a new mapping tool on the ArcGIS (geographical information service) site to “support local authorities, community partnerships and environmental organisations to make the case for native oyster restoration projects.”1595

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to support and drive the protection, conservation and restoration of ecosystems critical to halt and reverse biodiversity loss and environmental degradation and to tackle climate change. The United Kingdom has taken consistent strong action to promote biodiversity domestically and internationally, including through the reintroduction of threatened species back into the wild, passing of legislation to protect endangered species, initiatives to thwart negative externalities brought by climate change and degradation of ecosystems and initiatives to restore wildlife habitats and reforestation efforts.

Thus, the United Kingdom receives a score of +1.

Analysts: Tanmaya Ramprasad and Pantéa Jamsbidi Nouri

United States: +1

The United States has fully complied with its commitment to support and drive the protection, conservation and restoration of ecosystems critical to halt and reverse biodiversity loss and environmental degradation and to tackle climate change.

On 21 June 2021, Secretary of Agriculture Tom Vilsack issued a United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) proclamation to recognize the designation of the week of June 21–27, 2021 as National Pollinator Week.1596 The proclamation aids in the protection and conservation of birds, bats, bees and other insects that play an important role in producing more than 100 crops grown in the United States.

On 15 July 2021, the USDA announced the Southeast Alaska Sustainability Strategy.1597 As part of the new strategy, the USDA ended large-scale old-growth timber sales on the Tongass National Forest and shifted focus to “support forest restoration, recreation and resilience, including for climate, wildlife habitat and watershed improvement.”

On 9 September 2021, the USDA announced an investment of USD464 million to build or improve renewable energy infrastructure.1598 The funding will allow agricultural producers and rural small businesses to purchase and install renewable energy systems, reducing their contribution to biodiversity decline and the climate emergency.

On 30 September 2021, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) announced that they will provide USD1,855,200 to the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection.1599 This funding will be used to restore water quality that was degraded from surface runoff.

On 30 September 2021, the EPA announced that they will provide USD1.2 million to the Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control.1600 This funding will help to restore water quality.

On 4 October 2021, the EPA announced that they will provide USD1.78 to the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality.1601 The funding will help to restore water quality in rivers.


On 4 October 2021, the EPA announced that they will provide almost USD5 million to the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection. The funding will help to improve and restore the water quality in rivers and streams.

On 5 October 2021, the EPA announced that they will provide USD2.3 million to the Maryland Department of Environment. The funding will help to restore water quality.

On 5 October 2021, the EPA announced that they will provide USD1 million to the District of Columbia Department of Energy and Environment. The funding will be used to help restore water quality in rivers.

On 7 October 2021, the EPA announced that they will provide USD500 thousand to the Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources. The funding will be used to enhance the states wetlands, state parks and forests.

On 7 October 2021, the USDA released its climate adaptation and resilience plan outlining how the department will prepare for current and future impacts of climate change. The new plan will “integrate climate change into USDA’s planning and decision making”, invest in soil and forest health to build resilience, provide accessible climate data at regional and local levels, support climate-related research and development, and broaden outreach and education to promote adaptation strategies.

On 7 October 2021, the EPA announced that they are providing USD667,621 to the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality. This funding will be used to support wetlands protection, as well as to preserve water quality and natural resources. Some funding will also be used to assess the health and state of the wetlands in order to determine which areas need to be restored.

On 7 October 2021, the EPA announced that they are providing USD299,362 to the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection. This funding will be used to support wetlands protection, as well as to preserve water quality and natural resources. Some funding will also be used to assess the health and state of the wetlands in order to determine which areas need to be restored.

---

1606 EPA awards nearly $500k to Pennsylvania to enhance wetlands on state parks, forests, Environmental Protection Agency (Washington D.C.) 7 October 2021. Access Date: 8 February 2022. https://www.epa.gov/newsreleases/epa-awards-nearly-500k-pennsylvania-enhance-wetlands-state-parks-forests

G7 Research Group, 23 June 2022

273
On 7 October 2021, the EPA announced that they are providing USD599,273 to the Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control.1610 The funding will be used to support wetlands protection, as well as to preserve water quality and natural resources.

On 12 October 2021, the EPA announced that they are providing USD144,202 in federal funding to the Maryland Department of Environment.1611 The funding will be used to enhance Delaware’s wetlands and “protect, restore or enhance” coastal habitats.

On 20 October 2021, the USDA and the Department of the Interior announce actions to protect the Boundary Waters Canoe Area Wilderness and surrounding watershed in Northeastern Minnesota as the area is vital to the National Wilderness Preservation System.1612 Some of the actions included a twenty-year withdrawal of key portions of the national forest lands from under mineral and geothermal leasing laws, prohibiting any prospective permits or leases in the area.

On 2 November 2021, the US and the United Arab Emirates officially launched the Agriculture Innovation Mission for Climate (AIM for Climate) alongside thirty-one countries and over forty-eight non-government partners.1613 AIM for Climate is intended to raise global climate ambition and increase investment and public-private involvement in climate-smart agriculture and food systems.

On 19 November 2021, the USDA announced that it is taking steps to repeal the 2020 Alaska Roadless Rule and “restore protections to more than nine million acres of inventoried roadless areas on the Tongass National Forest.”1614

On 17 December 2021, the USDA, Department of the Interior and Department of Homeland Security’s Federal Emergency Management Agency announced the establishment of a Wildland Fire Mitigation and Management Commission.1615 The Commission will recommend “federal policies and strategies to effectively prevent, mitigate, suppress and manage wildland fires, including the rehabilitation of land affected from wildland fires.”

On 10 January 2022, the USDA invested USD50 million in 118 partnerships to expand access to conservation assistance for climate-smart agriculture and forestry.1616 The funding is aimed to support projects that prioritize “[improving] soil health and water quality, [providing] habitat for at-risk wildlife, [improving] natural resources and productivity on agricultural lands and/or [building] and strengthening local and regional food systems and markets.

---


---

G7 Research Group, 23 June 2022
On 12 January 2022, the USDA announced “a USD9 million investment in new Cooperative Extension and USDA Climate Hubs partnerships to bolster climate research, connect and share climate-smart solutions directly with the agricultural community.”\textsuperscript{1617}

On 13 January 2022, the USDA announced USD225 million in funding for the Regional Conservation Program.\textsuperscript{1618} Initiatives by the Regional Conservation Program leverage collective resources to find solutions to address natural resource challenges on agricultural land.

On 7 February 2022, Secretary of Agriculture Tom Vilsack announced that the US Department of Agriculture (USDA) would invest USD1 billion in a new funding opportunity named the Partnerships for Climate-Smart Commodities.\textsuperscript{1619} The USDA’s funding intends to finance and pilot climate-smart farming practices and, thus, reduce greenhouse gas emissions. By allocating funding that drives clean farming energy and infrastructure, this action supports halting the climate crisis and mitigating its negative environmental impact on ecosystems.\textsuperscript{1620}

On 11 February 2022, the US Fish and Wildlife Service committed USD1.5 billion in annual funding to the Wildlife and Sports Restoration Program (WSFR).\textsuperscript{1621} The WSFR supports environmental conservation projects that include fish and wildlife management, habitat protection and restoration, scientific research, and further efforts at the local and individual levels. This funding to the WSFR demonstrates the United States’ commitment to form climate action and adaptation plans.\textsuperscript{1622} Specifically, Dr. Rick Spinrad noted the importance of supporting ecosystems in adapting to the effects of climate change.

On 28 February 2022, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric administrator Dr. Rick Spinrad, in response to the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change 2022 Impacts Report, verbally reaffirmed the United States’ commitment to form climate action and adaptation plans. Specifically, Dr. Rick Spinrad noted the importance of supporting ecosystems in adapting to the effects of climate change.

On 13 January 2022, the US Fish and Wildlife Service committed USD1.5 billion in annual funding to the Wildlife and Sports Restoration Program (WSFR).\textsuperscript{1622} This announcement comes after President Biden made USD162 million in funding available in his Bipartisan Infrastructure Law. The Department noted its intent to support the restoration of the Basin’s water and ecosystem resilience which is habitat to many native aquatic species.

On 11 March 2022, the US. Environmental Protection Agency announced a new federal proposal to help states fulfill their commitment to the Clean Air Act, signed in 2015. The proposal involves a control strategy that introduces emission limits for power plants and industrial sources. By reducing ground-level ozone emissions, this action will improve the protection of vulnerable ecosystems to air quality.

On 18 March 2022, the US Climate Variability and Predictability Program held its 2022 Summit in Washington D.C. and hosted discussions among climate scientists on risk management strategies for Earth’s climate system. This meeting allowed scientists to advance the conversation surrounding climate science research and reaffirm the US. commitment to halting and tackling climate change.

On 6 April 2022, Deputy Secretary of the Interior Tommy Beaudreau and US Fish and Wildlife Service Director Martha Williams affirmed their commitment to support Puerto Rico’s climate and ecosystem resilience while visiting the island to discuss investment through the Biden-Harris Administration’s Bipartisan Infrastructure Law and the Great American Outdoors Act. Deputy Secretary Beaudreau and Director Williams met with San Juan community leaders to discuss environmental justice, discussing efforts “to ensure that historically underrepresented communities benefit from the Department’s work to clean up legacy pollution, boost the clean energy economy and make America’s public lands and waters accessible and welcoming to everyone.”

On 7 April 2022, Secretary of the Interior Deb Haaland allocated USD2.5 million in grants to projects aimed at enhancing and supporting habitat connectivity. Alongside this announcement, Secretary Haaland outlined the Interior Department’s vision for advancing wildlife corridors through collaboration with Indigenous partners and funding scientific research related to the identification, analysis and mapping of migratory habitats.

On 12 April 2022, the Department of the Interior pledged USD38 million in funding to the National Fish Passage Program for 40 fish passage projects in 23 states and Puerto Rico. The announcement was preceded by the Biden-Harris Administration Bipartisan Infrastructure Law’s pledge of USD200 million in funding to the National Passage Program over the course of the next five years. The funding will support aquatic restoration projects involved in removing outdated barriers, such as dams, that obstruct aquatic connectivity among the nation’s rivers, streams and coastal systems. Ultimately, this support will drive the diversity of aquatic species and the restoration of free-flowing waters for fish migration.

On 12 April 2022, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) released “its first-ever comprehensive plan to meet all obligations under the Endangered Species Act (ESA), improve approaches
to identify and require protections under the ESA, improve “efficiency and timeliness of the ESA consultation process for pesticides” and to improve engagement with stakeholders.

On 18 April 2022, the EPA announced USD542 million in funding to “reduce pollution and plastic waste in our shared oceans” as part of the Biden-Harris Administration’s celebration of Earth Week.\textsuperscript{1630} Funding will include USD350 million allocated to recycling initiatives, USD132 million to the development of infrastructure to reduce pollution in freshwater ecosystems and the ocean and USD60 million to support states as “they reduce nutrients in our waterways to shrink the size of the dead zone in the Gulf of Mexico.”

On 19 April 2022, the Department of the Treasury and the Department of State jointly pledged USD600.8 million to the eighth replenishment of the Global Environment Facility (GEF-8) over the next four years.\textsuperscript{1631} The GEF-8 is a multilateral environmental fund committed to financing projects and programs to improve the global environment and biodiversity. This pledge of funds to the GEF-8 is in accordance with the Biden-Harris Administration’s commitment to halting climate change and restoring and conserving ecosystems.

On 20 April 2022, the Our Ocean Conference, co-hosted by the Republic of Palau and the United States, concluded with 410 commitments worth USD16.35 billion aimed at solving ocean-climate-related issues and promoting ocean health.\textsuperscript{1632} The conference was attended by 70 foreign delegations and 150 non-state actors and featured six issue-related areas of commitment: climate, sustainable fisheries, sustainable blue economies, marine protected areas, maritime security and marine pollution. The United States promoted its commitment to protecting marine biological diversity by co-hosting an international forum devoted to implementing concrete policy on worldwide ocean health.

The United States has fully complied with its commitment to support and drive the protection, conservation and restoration of ecosystems critical to halt and reverse biodiversity loss and environmental degradation and to tackle climate change. The United States has allocated an extensive budget toward funding projects and programs that seek to improve ecological connectivity, mitigate the effects of climate change and support environmental resilience. Furthermore, the United States has taken strong actions at the international level by collaborating with other countries and international entities to address biodiversity loss and climate change.

Thus, the United States has received a score of +1.

\textit{Analyst: Sara Schmidt and Tanmaya Ramprasad}

\textbf{European Union: +1}

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to support and drive the protection, conservation and restoration of ecosystems critical to halt and reverse biodiversity loss and environmental degradation and to tackle climate change.

On 17 June 2021, the European Commission endorsed Denmark’s EUR1.5 billion recovery and resilience plan, “paving the way for the EU to disburse EUR1.5 billion in grants under the Recovery and Resilience Fund.”


\textsuperscript{1632} Our Ocean Conference Closes in Palau with more than 400 Commitments to Protect Ocean Health and Security, the U.S. Department of State (Washington D.C.) 20 April 2022. Access Date: 30 April 2022. https://www.state.gov/our-ocean-conference-closes-in-palau-with-more-than-400-commitments-to-protect-ocean-health-and-security/
Facility over the period 2021-2026.” Strengthening environmental protection and protecting biodiversity are highlighted as priorities in Denmark’s green and digital recovery.

On 17 June 2021, the European Commission endorsed Greece’s EUR30.5 billion recovery and resilience plan to support Greece’s green and digital transition. The plan includes investments towards fire prevention and a national reforestation programme to enhance biodiversity protection.

On 18 June 2021, the European Commission endorsed Luxembourg’s EUR93 million recovery and resilience plan to support Luxembourg’s green and digital transition. Under the plan, 61 per cent of expenditures will support climate goals, including a plan to encourage municipalities to protect biodiversity and the environment.

On 21 June 2021, the European Commission endorsed Austria’s EUR3.5 billion recovery and resilience plan to support Austria’s green and digital transition. Under the plan, 59 per cent of the expenditures will support climate goals, including investments towards biodiversity.

On 22 June 2021, the European Commission endorsed Italy’s EUR191.5 billion recovery and resilience plan to support Italy’s green and digital transition. As a part of the plan, 37 per cent of expenditures will support climate-related objectives, including biodiversity protection.

On 23 June 2021, the European Commission endorsed Belgium’s EUR5.9 billion recovery and resilience plan to support its green and digital transition. The plan will invest directly in the preservation of biodiversity in protected areas, enhancement of resilient forest management, creation of wetlands, ecological restoration operations and development of green infrastructure.

On 23 June 2021, the European Commission endorsed France’s EUR39.4 billion recovery and resilience plan to support its green and digital transitions. Under the plan, 46 per cent of expenditures will support climate goals, including investments in protected areas, ecological restoration, forest management and expansion of wooded areas to preserve biodiversity.

On 14 July 2021, the European Commission adopted proposals to decrease greenhouse gas emissions by at least 55 per cent by 2030. The EU Forest Strategy plans to plant 3 billion trees across Europe by 2030 and support foresters and the forest-based bioeconomy to “improve the quality, quantity and resilience of EU forests.”

On 22 September 2021, President of the European Commission Ursula von der Leyen announced the EU will double its external funding for biodiversity in the EU’s new seven-year budget, prioritizing the most...
vulnerable countries.\textsuperscript{1641} The funding aims to support a more effective new Global Biodiversity Framework and to strengthen cooperation on biodiversity protection.

On 8 October 2021, the European Commission launched a public consultation to evaluate and revise the EU Action Plan against Wildlife Trafficking.\textsuperscript{1642} The public consultation will collect information from citizens and stakeholder organizations about the effectiveness and added value of the Action Plan in minimizing wildlife trafficking.

On 12 October 2021, the European Commission issued a guidance document under the Habitats Directive for the protection of animals, including wolves, bears and dolphins.\textsuperscript{1643} The new document includes recent Court of Justice rulings, which will help to ensure more effective implementation of biodiversity protection rules in the EU. The new guidance document serves to assist Member States in the implementation of the Habitats Directive.

On 29 October 2021, Commissioner for Environment, Oceans and Fisheries Virginijus Sinkevičius called for world leaders “to address climate change and biodiversity loss in an integrated manner” ahead of the COP26 climate conference.\textsuperscript{1644}

On 17 November 2021, the European Commission adopted three new initiatives for the implementation of the European Green Deal.\textsuperscript{1645} The new initiatives include “new rules to curb EU-driven forestation, as well as new rules to facilitate intra-EU waste shipments to promote circular economy and tackle the export of illegal waste and waste challenges to third countries...[and] a new Soil strategy to have all European soils restored, resilient, and adequately protected by 2050.” The new initiatives aim to lower the global impact on biodiversity loss.

On 25 November 2021, the European Commission approved over EUR290 million of investment in 132 projects under the LIFE programme for the environment and climate action\textsuperscript{1646} The new LIFE projects will contribute to the EU’s green recovery after Covid-19 and aid in efforts to recover Europe’s biodiversity by 2030 and make Europe climate-neutral by 2050.

On 9 December 2021, the European Commission and the European Environment Agency announced a project to publish a data tool called ‘MapMyTree’ for organizations to contribute to the pledge of planting three billion trees by 2030 and to register and keep track of their contribution to the EU’s target.\textsuperscript{1647} The

MapMyTree data tool forms part of the EU’s Biodiversity Strategy for 2030 and aims to “increase the EU forest area and resilience, enhance biodiversity and help with climate change mitigation and adaptation.”

On 15 December 2021, the Commission launched two online tracking tools to measure progress made in implementing the EU Biodiversity Strategy for 2030.1648 Both tracking tools aim to strengthen EU governance in the biodiversity sector by “improving the knowledge and evidence base for biodiversity policy, increasing accountability for implementation, ensuring transparent and effective progress monitoring and review.”

On 16 December 2021, the European Commission banned most forms of trade in ivory as part of its Biodiversity Strategy for 2030 to fight environmental crime and protect biodiversity.1649 The only form of trade in ivory allowed in the EU market will be for the reparation of objects already containing ancient ivory.

On 21 December 2021, the European Commission’s College of Commissioners endorsed new guidelines on aid for States with respect to climate, environmental protection and energy.1650 The guidelines support the “protection and restoration of biodiversity” and cover aid for “biodiversity and for the remediation of environmental damage.”

On 27 January 2022, the European Commission introduced new Climate, Energy and Environmental Aid Guidelines (CEEAG) which “provide the framework for public authorities to support the European Green Deal objectives efficiently and with minimum distortions of competition.”1651 The new guidelines broaden the types of investments and technologies that Member States can support and cover new areas including biodiversity. The CEEAG provides a common framework to facilitate each member state’s protection and restoration of biodiversity, the recovery of ecosystems and the application of nature-based solutions.

On 9 February 2022, the European Commission referred the country of Malta to the Court of Justice of the EU after failing to comply with the Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive (Directive 91/271/EEC).1652 Waste waters leaving treatment plants in Malta had not met the quality requirements of the directive. Such waste water can damage freshwater and marine ecosystems through eutrophication, a process in which bacteria and viruses of contaminated water cause excessive growth of algae that depletes the water of oxygen, killing other organisms in the ecosystem.

On 9 February 2022, the European Commission referred the country of Poland to the Court of Justice of the EU after failing to comply with the Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive (Directive 91/271/EEC).1653 Since 2015, Poland had been discharging untreated wastewater directly into rivers, seas or lakes, which can damage freshwater and marine ecosystems through eutrophication, a process in which bacteria and viruses of contaminated water cause excessive growth of algae that depletes the water of oxygen, killing other organisms in the ecosystem.

---

On 11 February 2022, the European Commission presented three marine conservation initiatives at the One Ocean Summit hosted by France in Brest.1654 The three initiatives include an international coalition to protect biodiversity on high seas, a computing project that would allow for the digital simulation of the oceans for researchers and the EU’s research mission to restore the oceans by 2030. The “high-ambition” coalition on Biodiversity Beyond National Jurisdiction aims to protect marine biodiversity and resources.

On 16 February 2022, Members of the European Parliament adopted a report of recommendations on deploying offshore wind more quickly and on the importance of sustainable management of maritime space and coasts.1655 Sustainable offshore wind farms benefit marine biodiversity and ecosystems and can coexist with economic activities such as fishing and maritime transport.

On 17 February 2022, the European Commission announced that it will invest over EUR110 million in LIFE projects for environmental and climate protection for 11 EU countries: Cyprus, Czechia, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Latvia, Lithuania, the Netherlands, Poland and Slovenia.1656 A project based in Finland aims to combat marine and coastal biodiversity loss and a project in France aims to halt and reverse biodiversity loss in the Grand Est region.

On 18 February 2022, the European Commission introduced Africa’s Great Green Wall Initiative as a part of the Global Gateway Investment Package at the 6th EU-Africa summit.1657 This initiative aims to protect biodiversity and ecosystems in 18 African countries through EU funding.

On 23 February 2022, the European Commission adopted a proposal for a directive with rules for companies with respect to human rights and the environment in an effort to increase corporate sustainability.1658 Companies will be required to identify and mitigate their impact on the environment, including biodiversity loss.

On 23 March 2022, the European Commission adopted the first Interreg cooperation programmes for the 2021-2027 period, investing EUR481 million into three European Territorial Cooperation programmes: Interreg Central Europe, Interreg Austria-Germany (Bavaria) and Interreg Germany (Bavaria)-Czechia.1659 The Interreg Germany (Bavaria)-Czechia programme will receive EUR123.8 million in funding for the protection and preservation of nature, biodiversity and green infrastructure.

On 14 April 2022, the European Commission announced EUR1 billion in funding to protect the ocean at the Our Ocean Conference in Palau.1660 EU funding will be allocated to “marine protected areas; tackling marine pollution; confronting the ocean-climate crisis; creating sustainable blue economies; advancing sustainable small-scale fisheries and aquaculture; and achieving a safe, just and secure ocean.” The EU has created a “commitment tracking tool” to empower citizens to hold leaders accountable to commitments made at the conference.

---

On 8 June 2022, EU High Representative Josep Borrell and Commissioner for Environment, Oceans and Fisheries, Virginijus Sinkevičius, released a joint statement on World Oceans Day calling for the EU to take action that protects marine ecosystems. The statement recognizes the EU’s proposal to designate two new areas in the Southern Antarctic Ocean as protected areas and calls for further work to be done to curb plastic pollution.\(^\text{1661}\)

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to halt and reverse biodiversity loss. The European Union has taken strong steps in protecting and conserving ecosystems, restoring ecosystems and halting and reversing biodiversity loss by creating guidelines to assist the Member States in creating the EU Forest Strategy and Soil Strategy, funding the recovery and resilience plan of most Member States and banning most forms of ivory trade within the EU.

Thus, the European Union receives a score of +1.

*Analyst: Pantéa Jamshidi Nouri*

9. Environment: Marine Health and Litter

“Addressing the adverse impact of human activity, such as litter and unsustainable fishing practices, on the marine environment: building on the Osaka Blue Ocean Vision, we will accelerate action to tackle the increasing levels of plastic pollution in the ocean from all sources - land and marine - including by working through the UN Environment Assembly on options including strengthening existing instruments and a potential new global agreement or other instrument to address marine plastic litter, including at UNEA-5.”

G7 2030 Nature Compact

### Assessment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>No Compliance</th>
<th>Partial Compliance</th>
<th>Full Compliance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Union</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1.00 (100%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Background

Marine environments are essential to human well-being. They support livelihoods, provide nutrition and aid global climate regulation by absorbing heat and sequestering carbon dioxide (CO2). Marine environments are vulnerable to unsustainable human activity resulting in environmental degradation, pollution (including marine litter), overfishing and climate change. For instance, an estimated 11 million metric tonnes of plastic end up in the ocean each year where it ultimately harms marine life and damages habitats. Unabated climate change leading to “high climate warming scenarios” could result in a decrease of fish biomass of up to 25 per cent by the end of the century. This is compounded with the fact that approximately 33 per cent of fish populations are currently being harvested at unsustainable levels. Simultaneously, coastal hypoxic (low oxygen) zones caused by fertilizer run-off cause marine life to die or leave for water with higher oxygen content, putting ecosystems and livelihoods at risk. Such unsustainable human activity has already put an estimated 100 to 300 million people living in coastal areas at risk due to coastal habitat loss.

Given the importance of marine environments to human well-being, the health of marine environments and reductions to marine litter have repeatedly been an area of concern for the G7, as well as for the G20 (such as at the 2019 Osaka Summit) and the United Nations (with the United Nations Environment Assembly), among other organizations.

---

As a reflection of its importance, the protection and fostering of marine environments is a key focus of the United Nations, featuring in its sustainable development goals (SDGs), particularly Goal 14.1 which states “by 2025, prevent and significantly reduce marine pollution of all kinds, in particular from land-based activities, including marine debris and nutrient pollution,” as well as Goal 14.2 which calls for sustainable management and protection of marine and coastal ecosystems including through restoration and actions to strengthen their resiliency.1666

G7 leaders acknowledged the importance of protecting marine environments dating back to the 1989 Paris Summit.1667 While the G7 recognized the importance of marine biodiversity, health and sustainability as far back as the 1985 Bonn Summit (regarding the protection of water and seas) and 1987 Venice Summit (where it was mentioned in passing as part of a broader commitment to “encourage action” against climate change), it was not until the 1989 Paris Summit that the fostering of marine health was seen as an issue area of its own.1668 G7 members condemned the dumping of polluting waste into the ocean, recognized the importance of international co-operation in preserving and conserving marine environments, called for the United Nations to prepare a report on the state of the world’s oceans and encouraged countries to implement the international conventions for the prevention of oil pollution in the ocean and to make use of the latest monitoring and cleanup technologies.1669

During the 1990 Houston Summit, the G7 called for the development of a strategy to address land-based sources of marine pollution, urged the entry into enforcement of the International Maritime Organization’s (IMO) Convention on oil spills and expressed concern over the impact of environmental degradation of unregulated fishing practices on marine resources.1670 They further encouraged all countries to respect current conservation regimes. The G7 also highlighted the developmental pressures on estuaries, wetlands and coral reefs, and the destruction of biological diversity as a result of human activity. Finally, they also committed to expand projects to conserve biodiversity, assist developing countries in environmental efforts and work with the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP) to achieve these objectives.

The 1991 London Summit saw the G7 seek to promote a comprehensive approach to the conservation and sustainable management of marine environments in the context of the 1992 United Nations Conference on Environment and Development.1671 G7 leaders also encouraged the implementation of measures to protect against overfishing and other harmful practices on marine life in accordance with international law. They also urged “control of marine pollution and compliance with the regimes established by regional fisheries organisations through effective monitoring and enforcement measures.”

At the 1997 Denver Summit, the G8 leaders reaffirmed the importance of the world’s oceans, stating their intention to “ensure an effective and integrated effort to deal with key issues, including sustainable fishing, shipping, marine pollution from land-based and off-shore activities.”1672 They also agreed to “enhance cooperation in monitoring the ecology in the Northern Pacific.”

During the 2003 Evian Summit, the G8 committed to ratifying the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea (UNCLOS) which established the legal framework for maritime activities. The UNCLOS “imposes duties on all states to ensure, through proper conservation and management measures, the long-term sustainability of fish resources,” and also outlines rules for the protection and preservation of marine environments, presenting states with duties to protect the oceans from various pollutants. The G8 members also committed to developing and facilitating the use of diverse approaches and tools for the purpose of protecting sea and ocean environments, the elimination of illegal and unregulated fishing, as well as to the “urgent restoration and maintenance of fish stocks.” The summit also resulted in measures to accelerate the phasing out of single-hulled tankers, act on the environmental threat posed by large cargo vessels and a commitment to address the risk posed by the carrying of oil by single-hulled tankers.

The 2015 Schloss Elmau Summit saw a focus on marine litter, with the G7 members committing to take action to remove litter, improve education and outreach and address land and sea-based sources of marine litter, particularly focusing on plastic litter. The G7 members released an action plan outlining various instruments for combating marine litter in conjunction with their commitment. This action plan also recognized the global challenge presented by marine litter, encouraging the sharing of best practices with developing countries as well as the provision of international assistance and funding.

At the 2016 Ise-Shima Summit, the G7 members tied action towards reducing marine litter and ensuring marine environment health to resource efficiency, the three Rs and the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development. In the Leaders’ Declaration, the G7 affirmed their commitment to address marine litter, highlighting the importance of resource efficiency and the 3Rs (reduce, reuse, recycle) for reducing marine litter from land-based sources. The G7 also indicated their support for scientific work that enhances global observation and assessment of marine resources, allowing for management, conservation and more sustainable use of marine resources. The importance of addressing marine litter and maintaining healthy marine biodiversity was also a topic of discussion at the G7 Environment Ministers’ meeting.

During the 2018 Charlevoix Summit, the G7 nations endorsed the Charlevoix Blueprint for Healthy Oceans, Seas and Resilient Coastal Communities, which included provisions to address ocean plastic waste and marine litter. In addition to commitment towards broad action towards healthy oceans and against marine litter, and included as an annex for the Charlevoix Blueprint for Healthy Oceans, Seas and Resilient Coastal Communities, the G7 members (with the exception of Japan and the United States) also endorsed the G7 Ocean Plastics Charter which problematizes and outlines methods to improve current ways of producing, using, managing and disposing of plastics for the good of marine environments and human health with the

---

1678 G7 Ise-Shima Leaders’ Declaration, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 27 May 2016. Access Date: 21 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2016shima/2016shima-ise-shima-declaration-en.html#development
1679 Communiqué G7 Toyama Environment Ministers’ Meeting, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 16 May 2016. Access Date: 21 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/environment/2016-environment.html
goal of a zero-plastic waste model.\textsuperscript{1681} Some of the actions committed to in the Ocean Plastics Charter include: making all plastics recyclable by 2030, reducing the use of single-use plastics and promoting the use of recycled plastic, as well as improving and expanding recycling infrastructure and promoting the research, development and use of new technologies for monitoring, removing and recycling plastics.\textsuperscript{1682}

In the aftermath of the 2018 Charlevoix Summit, the G7 nations released the G7 Innovation Challenge to Address Marine Plastic Litter on 20 September 2018. The objective of the G7 Innovation Challenge was to incentivize the development of technological and social solutions for sustainable management of plastics with the goal of increasing resource efficiency and reducing marine plastic pollution.

At the 2019 Biarritz Summit, G7 leaders reaffirmed their commitment to biodiversity protection, ocean conservation and the fight against marine litter.\textsuperscript{1683} The G7 leaders reaffirmed their commitment to fund climate innovation and members discussed several initiatives already underway. They also listened to expert testimony and made an official statement welcoming the Osaka G20 Blue Ocean Vision and Implementation Framework for Actions on Marine Plastic Litter.

During the 2021 Cornwall Summit, G7 leaders agreed to a shared global agenda which included the goal of protecting at least 30 per cent of global oceans by 2030.\textsuperscript{1684} This commitment was part of the larger G7 2030 Nature Compact, which also included provisions for restoring lost habitat and biodiversity and encouraged increased global cooperation for ocean protection and conservation.\textsuperscript{1685} The agreement also advocated building on the Osaka Blue Ocean Vision’s goal of reducing additional pollution by marine plastic litter to zero by 2050, accelerating action to tackle pollution from land and sea-based sources, encouraging and enforcing international legal action against illegal and unreported fishing and taking measures against overfishing. The G7 also published the “G7 Ocean Decade Navigation Plan” policy paper on 21 May 2021 under the UK presidency in which the G7 agreed to “collaborate and advance [their] collective work on ocean science, ocean observing and ocean action throughout the UN Decade of Ocean Science for Sustainable Development (2021-2030).”\textsuperscript{1686} The G7 members committed to support the UN Ocean Decade and its outcomes which include: “A Clean Ocean where sources of pollution are identified and reduced or removed,” “A Healthy and Resilient Ocean where marine ecosystems are understood, protected, restored and managed,” and “A Productive Ocean supporting sustainable food supply and a sustainable ocean economy.”

**Commitment Features**

On 13 June 2021, G7 leaders at the Cornwall Summit adopted the present commitment: “Addressing the adverse impact of human activity, such as litter and unsustainable fishing practices, on the marine environment: building on the Osaka Blue Ocean Vision, we will accelerate action to tackle the increasing levels of plastic pollution in the ocean from all sources - land and marine - including by working through the


\textsuperscript{1682} Charlevoix Blueprint for Healthy Oceans, Seas and Resilient Coastal Communities, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 9 June 2018. Access Date: 21 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2018charlevoix/oceans-blueprint.html

\textsuperscript{1683} Biarritz Chair’s Summary on Climate, Biodiversity and Oceans, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 26 August 2019. Access Date: 21 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2019biarritz/chairs-summary-climate.html


\textsuperscript{1686} G7 Ocean Decade Navigation Plan, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 21 May 2021. Access Date: 24 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/environment/2021-ocean-navigation.html
UN Environment Assembly on options including strengthening existing instruments and a potential new global agreement or other instrument to address marine plastic litter, including at UNEA-5.\textsuperscript{1687}

“Address” is understood to mean “to give attention to or deal with a matter or problem.”\textsuperscript{1688} “Adverse” is defined as “acting against or in a contrary direction” and “opposed to one’s interests.”\textsuperscript{1689} “Impact” is defined as “the force of impression of one thing on another: a significant or major effect.”\textsuperscript{1690} Taken together then, “adverse impact” means significant effects from a given action against the subject’s interests, which is the marine environment.

“Human Activity” is understood to mean action, defined as “to do something; to act in order to get a particular result” undertaken by humans.\textsuperscript{1691}

Litter is defined as any solid material that is improperly disposed of and enters the natural environment.\textsuperscript{1692} “Marine Litter” in particular is defined as any “persistent, manufactured or processed solid material discarded, disposed of or abandoned in the marine and coastal environment from any source.”\textsuperscript{1693}

“Unsustainable” is understood to mean “not capable of being prolonged or continued.”\textsuperscript{1694} “Fishing” is defined as the “the capture of aquatic organisms in marine, coastal and inland areas.”\textsuperscript{1695} “Practices” is better understood as “method” in this context which is defined as “a way, technique, or process of or for doing something.”\textsuperscript{1696} Taken together, unsustainable fishing practices are ways or techniques of capturing aquatic organisms that are not capable of being prolonged or continued.

“Building” is defined as “to develop according to a systematic plan, by a definite process, or on a particular base.”\textsuperscript{1697} “Building on” the Osaka Blue Ocean initiative in this context then means to work towards more expansive action using the Osaka Blue Ocean initiative as a base for future policy-making and action. The Osaka Blue Ocean Vision, first put forward at the 2019 G20 Osaka Summit, “aim[s] to reduce additional pollution by marine plastic litter to zero by 2050 through a comprehensive life-cycle approach that includes


reducing the discharge of mismanaged plastic litter by improved waste management and innovative solutions while recognizing the important role of plastics for society.”

“Will” is “used to talk about what is going to happen in the future, especially things that you are certain about or things that are planned.” This verb indicates a high politically binding obligation meaning that it signifies a commitment and is a strong catalyst for compliance.

“Accelerate” is defined as “to bring [something] about at an earlier time” or “to hasten or progress the development of [something].” This indicates that the commitment deals with some process that has already been started, in this instance what is being accelerated is action to reduce rising levels of plastic pollution.

“Instrument” is defined as “a means whereby something is achieved, performed, or furthered.” Instruments then are the means by which G7 members will comply with their commitments. This includes economic instruments at both national and international levels including taxes or tariffs, permits, subsidies, etc. It also includes actions such as budget allocations domestically and for international financing, international and domestic law-making, industry action-plans, etc.

The United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP) defines marine litter as “any persistent, manufactured or processed solid material which is lost or discarded and ends up in the marine and coastal environment.” This includes “items that have been made or used by people and deliberately discarded into the sea or rivers or on beaches; brought indirectly to the sea with rivers, sewage, stormwater or winds; accidently lost, including material lost at sea in bad weather (fishing gear, cargo); or deliberately left by people on beaches and shores.” Other factors to consider when assessing marine health include pollution levels, ocean eutrophication (excessive algal or plant growth), marine area management, the creation of protected areas and conservation.

The inclusion of the United Nations Environment Assembly (UNEA) in the commitment marks it as a core international institution which is defined as “a separate international organization (as an organization) that has a particular focus on the issue in the commitment at hand.” The UNEA is a United Nations agency that is the “the world’s highest-level decision-making body on the environment.” According to the text of the

commitment, the UNEA is a specified agent, which indicates that it is an institution that G7 members could work through in order to comply with the commitment. The term “including” indicates that greater weight should be placed on working through or with the UNEA in order to comply with the commitment. “UNEA-5” is also mentioned in the text and refers to the fifth-session of the United Nations Environment Assembly, the first session of which was held on 22 and 23 February 2021, with an additional assembly, dealing with more substantive matters that require in-depth negotiations, planned for the period from 28 February 2022 to 2 March 2022.

There are two component areas for this commitment, national action and international action. International action is emphasized in the text of the commitment through references to UNEA and UNEA-5, as well as through mentioning a “new global agreement.” Further, at the national and international level, compliance action can take the form of either strengthening existing instruments or creating new instruments that address the problem of marine litter and health.

To achieve full compliance, or a score of +1, G7 members must take strong and concrete action to strengthen existing instruments as well as work on a new global agreement through participation at UNEA-5. Referring back to the definition of instruments, concrete national actions to strengthen existing instruments include measures such as budget allocation, implementing policies, amending or creating new laws, providing technical or financial assistance to programs, projects and businesses, which includes subsidies or grants. International action meanwhile can include global law-making or revision to current laws, financing, as well as agreements or target-setting between nations.

For partial compliance, or a score of 0, G7 members take less than strong action to strengthen existing instruments or work on a new global agreement at UNEA-5. If a G7 member takes strong action in one area, say creating new instruments at the national level, but does not take action internationally or only takes partial or weak actions such as attending meetings or re-affirming the commitment, then the G7 member will be found to be in partial compliance. A G7 member will also achieve partial compliance if they fulfill all aspects of the commitment (national, international, strengthening institutions and creating new instruments) but only do so through weak actions that are not binding.

For non-compliance (−1), G7 members must take no action to strengthen existing instruments or create new instruments or agreements at either the national or international level.

### Scoring Guidelines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>The G7 member does NOT take strong and concrete action to reduce marine litter through strengthening existing instruments or by working on a new global agreement at UNEA-5 and does NOT take additional action to address overall marine health.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>The G7 member takes less than strong action to reduce marine litter in one or both of the constituent features and takes additional action to accelerate a reduction in marine pollution and increase overall marine health.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+1</td>
<td>The G7 member takes strong and concrete action to reduce marine litter through strengthening existing instruments AND by working on a new global agreement through the United Nations Environment Assembly at UNEA-5 AND takes additional action to accelerate a reduction in marine pollution and increase overall marine health.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Compliance Director: Karči Aldridge Végi*  
*Lead Analyst: Maryanna Diab*
Canada: +1

Canada has fully complied with its commitment to address the adverse impact of human activity on the marine environment, with a particular focus on dealing with plastic pollution through strengthening current instruments and working on a new global agreement at UNEA-5.

On 15 June 2021, the Government of Canada launched the Ocean Partnership Forum under the Canada-EU Ocean Partnership Declaration to promote ocean sustainability through cooperation.\(^{1713}\) The joint statement also reaffirmed their intention to conclude, as soon as possible, a new agreement under the UN Convention on the Law of the Sea for conservation and sustainable use of marine biological diversity in marine areas beyond national jurisdiction. They aim to report on the progress on conservation and sustainable use of marine resources at the second UN Ocean Conference in 2022. This action is consistent with Canada’s commitment to increasing marine health.

On 13 July 2021, the Governments of Canada and the United States announced the signing of a four-year action plan to jointly protect and manage the health of the Salish Sea ecosystem.\(^{1714}\) In the action plan, Canada and the United States indicated that they will continue to collaborate with their partners through information sharing, improving transboundary coordination, and reporting on ecosystem health.

On 14 July 2021, Minister of Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard Bernadette Jordan announced funding of CAD707,000 for oil spill and fisheries science research.\(^{1715}\) The funding supports two projects lasting between two to five years that focus on improving detection and cleanup of oil spills as well as improving the sustainability of fisheries. This is conducive to the goal of increasing marine health by investing in new technologies and research to reduce the impact or improve prevention of pollution from oil spills as well as improve sustainable harvesting of fish species.

On 22 July 2021, Minister Jordan announced a CAD976 million investment, allocated as part of the 2021 budget, for the purpose of continuing marine conservation efforts with the goal of protecting 25 per cent of Canada’s oceans by 2025 and 30 percent by 2030.\(^{1716}\) Furthermore, a report titled, “The Current - Managing Oceans Act MPAs Now, For the Future” was launched to ensure that the government had been achieving their conservation targets.

On 4 August 2021, the Government of Canada announced that new vessels will be used to respond to large whale and marine mammal incidents such as fishing gear entanglements in order to ensure the safety of marine mammals.\(^{1717}\) The CAD379,000 investment will also increase the overall capacity and resources to train rescue and response teams so they can “safely disentangle large whales.” Furthermore, investments in more vessels will ensure that marine mammal teams respond to rescue efforts more efficiently and effectively. This action is conducive to reducing the impact of marine litter on marine animals, increasing overall marine health.


On 10 August 2021, the Government of Canada announced the Call for Proposals for the Canada Nature Fund for Aquatic Species at Risk to “support the recovery and protection of aquatic species at risk by enabling multi-species, place-based and threat-based approaches to recovery.” The CAD29 million fund will take place over five years and prioritize the protection of the Atlantic salmon, Pacific Salmon and North Atlantic right whales in Newfoundland, Labrador and the Arctic. This action is conducive to the goal of increasing overall marine health through the protection of vulnerable marine animals.

On 11 August 2021, Minister Jordan announced the CAD20 million Whalesafe Gear Adoption Fund and a first call for proposals for the fund. The fund will help fisheries adopt whalesafe gear in advance of the 2023 ban on fishing gear that is not whalesafe and is conducive to Canada’s commitment to protect and improve overall marine health through encouraging sustainable practices and protecting marine animals.

On 11 August 2021, Minister Jordan announced CAD8.7 million in funding for Ocean Networks Canada to support their research in collecting and sharing data on ocean conditions. Ocean Networks Canada provides research for the purpose of understanding the potential challenges of protecting marine environments. Furthermore, the Government of Canada is developing an initiative called the Blue Economy Strategy which seeks to secure future federal investments for the protection of Canada’s coasts and waters.

On 12 August 2021, Minister Jordan announced an investment of CAD228,000 over three years to further assess how population sizes of Canadian Arctic species are affected by climate change. The project aims to find new data on the genetics, health and populations of Narwhals, bowhead whales, and belugas in order to preserve and protect these species and prevent population decrease due to environmental changes and climate concerns.

On 16 November 2021, the Government of Canada, on behalf of the Canadian Coast Guard, announced a CAD2 million contract Navenco Marine Inc. for the production of offshore booms. In the event of an oil spill, the booms will be used to prevent pollution from spreading from the source and to help recover the spilled pollutants. The funding contract is part of Canada’s Oceans Protection Plan and thus is conducive to the commitment to take actions that improve or sustain marine health.

On 30 November 2021, Minister of Innovation, Science and Industry François-Philippe Champagne announced a CAD3.5 million investment in Montréal-based Polystyvert through Sustainable Development Canada. The company will use the investment to complete the scale-up of its patented recycling technology to enable the full circular economy of polystyrene which will help keep polystyrene out of the oceans.

---

On 2 December 2021, Minister Champagne and Minister of Natural Resources Jonathan Wilkinson announced an investment of CAD2.8 million in Open Robotics through Sustainable Development Technology Canada.\textsuperscript{1724} The investment helps the company continue to advance its cleantech solution for gathering ocean data and protecting the marine environment with its SeaSense initiative, which aims to protect the marine environment with the latest generation of zero-emission autonomous vessels, artificial intelligence and advanced sensors.

On 15 December 2021, the Government of Canada launched the Call for Proposals to support marine conservation efforts across Canada.\textsuperscript{1725} The first national Call for Proposals provides access to CAD5 million in funding for marine conservation projects and CAD20 million “for specific agreements to support ocean conservation and planning in regions across Canada.” These initiatives contribute to the government’s marine conservation efforts to protect 25 per cent of Canada’s oceans by 2025, and ultimately 30 per cent by 2030.

On 20 December 2021, the Government of Canada, on behalf of the Canadian Coast Guard, announced a CAD6 million contract for three offshore skimmers to GRIFFIN Engineered Systems Inc. and a CAD3.5 million contract for five high-speed sweep systems to Navenco Marine Inc.\textsuperscript{1726} These vehicles will help the Canadian Coast Guard contain oil spills and recover the spilled oil.

On 11 February 2022, at the One Ocean Summit in Brest, Canada announced that it is joining the New Plastics Economy Global Commitment.\textsuperscript{1727} The commitment, led by the Ellen MacArthur Foundation, in collaboration with the UN Environment Programme, seeks to encourage cooperation between governments and organizations towards a circular economy for plastics. One of the stated goals of the commitment is to reduce the amount of plastic entering the oceans.

On 18 February 2022, the Government of Canada funded a research project to study and analyze the first pan-Pacific survey of species of the pacific salmon.\textsuperscript{1728} The project was intended to understand salmon distribution, productivity and survival in coastal environments. By collaborating with the British Columbia Salmon Restoration and Innovation Fund, the Government of Canada aims to support the protection and restoration for salmon while ensuring that fish and seafood sectors are secured for long-term environmental and economic sustainability.

On 2 March 2022, the Government of Canada collaborated with international partners at UNEA-5.2 and agreed to a resolution to negotiate a legally binding treaty on plastic pollution by 2024.\textsuperscript{1729,1730} The Canadian


delegation helped to lead the process as a co-facilitator alongside Ghana and in this capacity helped to build consensus and secure the mandate needed to develop a legally binding resolution.\textsuperscript{1731} The resolution aims to take a full life cycle approach to address plastic pollution.

On 4 April 2022, the Government of Canada announced new environmental measures for cruise ships.\textsuperscript{1732} The new measures include increased treatment standards for greywater and blackwater discharged from cruise ships as well as rules prohibiting the discharge of grey and blackwater from cruise ships within three nautical miles of shore. These new measures exceed international standards and will help protect Canada’s marine environment.

Between 13 April and 14 April 2022, Canada participated in the 7th Our Ocean Conference co-hosted by The Republic of Palau and the United States.\textsuperscript{1733,1734} The purpose of the conference is to help protect the marine health of oceans.

On 27 May 2022, Canada and the rest of the G7 members reached an agreement on the terms of the Ocean Deal.\textsuperscript{1735} The Ocean Deal reaffirms the G7’s commitment to tackle marine and ocean related ecological challenges. Internationally, the G7 members call for the creation of new international legally binding instruments to aid in reaching ocean related targets, commits to strengthening efforts to reach zero emission international shipping by 2050 and also commits to strengthening the Regional Seas Conventions and ocean related Action Plans. Nationally, the G7 members commit to strengthen efforts to conserve or protect at least 30 per cent of their national coastal and marine areas by 2030 as well as take ambitious national action to address plastic pollution. The G7 also expressed their determination to close the financing gap for SDG 14 and reaffirmed their commitments to end illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing.

On 6 June 2022, Prime Minister Trudeau, during a meeting with Chile’s President Gabriel Boric, announced that Canada will co-sponsor the Chilean-led Americas for the Protection of the Ocean Declaration.\textsuperscript{1736} This is consistent with Canada’s commitment to protect and maintain the health of its oceans and coasts.

On 8 June 2022, Minister of Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard Joyce Murray announced the establishment of the Eastern Canyons Marine Refuge.\textsuperscript{1737} This action is consistent with Canada’s commitment to conserve 25 per cent of its oceans by 2025, and 30 per cent by 2030.


\textsuperscript{1735} G7 Ocean Deal, G7 Information Center (Toronto) 27 May 2022. Access Date: 9 June 2022. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/environment/2022-ocean-deal.html

\textsuperscript{1736} Prime Minister concludes successful visit of President of Chile Gabriel Boric, Office of the Prime Minister (Ottawa) 6 June 2022. Access Date: 9 June 2022. https://pm.gc.ca/en/news/news-releases/2022/06/06/prime-minister-concludes-successful-visit-president-chile-gabriel

Canada has fully complied with its commitment to address the adverse impact of human activity on the marine environment, with a particular focus on dealing with plastic pollution through strengthening current instruments and working on a new global agreement at UNEA-5. It has strengthened existing instruments through the allocation of funding towards capacity building, research, development and uptake of new technologies and litter reducing methods. This is also conducive to accelerating the reduction of marine pollution and increasing overall marine health. In addition to this, Canada has signed agreements with its allies to work together for the conservation of marine environments and has taken action in order to establish a new global agreement at UNEA-5.

Thus, Canada receives a score of +1.

**France: +1**

France has fully complied with its commitment to address the adverse impact of human activity on the marine environment, with a particular focus on dealing with plastic pollution through strengthening current instruments and working on a new global agreement at UNEA-5.

On 19 June 2021, France sent a team of marine conservation experts to Sri Lanka in cooperation with Italy and the European Union under the United Nations Environment Programme to assist Sri Lanka in addressing the environmental impact of the MV X-Press Pearl disaster. The team is working closely with the Sri Lankan government to plan ways to mitigate the adverse effects of the 348 tons of oil and billions of small plastic pellets that have spilled into the Indian Ocean and will produce a report with recommendations for cleanup measures and preventative measures for future maritime incidents.

On 19 July 2021, the Government of France reaffirmed their commitments to protecting oceans and biodiversity in the final declaration of the France-Oceania summit. The declaration recognizes the importance of the ocean in combating climate change and preserving biodiversity and calls for more action to protect the ocean. Additionally the declaration advocates for 30 per cent of the ocean to be designated as marine protected areas and to work towards an international treaty that recognizes the ocean in areas beyond national jurisdiction as a global common to be preserved. It targets illegal, unreported and unregulated (IUU) fishing practices and indicates the intention to work together to remove the products of IUU fishing from trade flows, as well as build capacity to prevent IUU fishing through training and using technology such as satellites to reinforce maritime surveillance. The declaration also supports launching intergovernmental negotiations on global plastic pollution to create binding agreements and protect marine ecosystems, particularly at the second session of UNEA-5.

On 10 September 2021, the World Conservation Congress of the International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN), hosted by France in Marseille, released the Marseille Manifesto. France as the host country committed to increase its national protected areas, achieving 30 per cent of protected areas nationally by 2022 and 5 per cent of its Mediterranean maritime area under strong protection by 2027, as well as to help

---

advance the international agenda for the protection of the oceans by organizing a One Ocean Summit and also promote a treaty on plastic pollution.\textsuperscript{1742} The IUCN also adopted resolutions regarding protecting deep-ocean ecosystems through a moratorium on seabed mining and for biodiversity in areas beyond national jurisdiction.\textsuperscript{1743}

On 17 September 2021, France partook in the Athens Declaration which emphasized the importance of protecting the Mediterranean and its biodiversity.\textsuperscript{1744} In the declaration, the southern countries of the European Union agreed to work together on regional climate challenges and also stressed the importance of maritime areas as both suffering from the effects of climate change and as a crucial area to act on in order to mitigate its effects. The declaration also reaffirmed the parties’ commitment to protect marine biodiversity.

On 1 October 2021, France, as part of the Contracting Parties of the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment of the North-East Atlantic (OSPAR Commission), agreed on the establishment of the North Atlantic Current and Evlanov Seamount (NACES) marine protection area and adopted the OSPAR Environment Strategy for the period of 2021 to 2030.\textsuperscript{1745} The OSPAR Environmental Strategy is based around four themes: clean seas, biologically diverse seas, productive and sustainably used seas and seas resilient to climate change and ocean acidification.\textsuperscript{1746} It will track various aspects of ocean health, including the reduction of marine pollution, particularly by instituting standards and certification schemes to reduce the entrance of plastic pellets into the marine environment.

On 26 November 2021 Minister of State for Tourism Jean-Baptiste Lemoyne chaired a meeting of the Indian Ocean Commission.\textsuperscript{1747} In the meeting Lemoyne announced a workshop devoted to strengthening capabilities for preventing and responding to marine pollution.

On 26 November 2021, France and Italy signed a treaty wherein they agreed to increased bilateral cooperation.\textsuperscript{1748} The treaty also emphasized the importance of working together in the management of protected areas and reaffirmed the goal of preserving and cleaning the Mediterranean. The signing of the treaty indicates France’s willingness to cooperate on an international level on the issue of marine health.

On 30 November 2021, the France Ocean Committee met and expressed interest in several new measures for protecting marine biodiversity. These projects include accelerating the creation of educational Marian areas, increasing efforts against marine litter, and establishing working groups to increase biodiversity awareness around marine infrastructure projects.

On 22 December 2021, Minister for Europe and Foreign Affairs Jean-Yves Le Drian visited Costa Rica where discussed cooperation on environmental challenges including ocean protection. Among the topics discussed was the goal to expand the High Ambition Coalition for Nature and People goal which aims to conserve 30 per cent of the sea by 2030 and preparations for the Ocean One Summit set to be held in Brest on 11 February 2022.

On 11 February 2022, the French Government hosted the One Ocean Summit in Brest. At the summit, President Emmanuel Macron announced the expansion of the Natural Nature Reserve of the French Southern Territories by 1,000,000km² making it the second largest marine protected area in the world.

On 2 March 2022, the Government of France collaborated with international partners at UNEA-5.2 to agree to negotiate a legally binding treaty on plastic pollution by 2024. The resolution seeks to promote the sustainable production and consumption of plastics and reduce the amount of plastic flowing into the ocean through actions that address pollution throughout the entire lifecycle of plastic products.

On 15 March 2022, Secretary of State in charge of Biodiversity Bérangère Abba announced the first part of the National Biodiversity Strategy 2030. One of the key aims of the strategy is to limit harmful activities such as polluting the marine environment.

Between 13 April and 14 April 2022, France participated in the seventh Our Ocean Conference co-hosted by The Republic of Palau and the United States. The Ocean Deal reaffirms the G7’s commitment to tackle marine and ocean related ecological challenges. Internationally, the G7 members call for the creation of new international legally binding agreements to protect the ocean.


1756 G7 Ocean Deal, G7 Information Center (Toronto) 27 May 2022. Access Date: 9 June 2022. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/environment/2022-ocean-deal.html
instruments to aid in reaching ocean related targets, commits to strengthening efforts to reach zero emission international shipping by 2050 and also commits to strengthening the Regional Seas Conventions and ocean related Action Plans. Nationally, the G7 members commit to strengthen efforts to conserve or protect at least 30 per cent of their national coastal and marine areas by 2030 as well as take ambitious national action to address plastic pollution. The G7 also expressed their determination to close the financing gap for SDG 14 and reaffirmed their commitments to end illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing.

France has fully complied with its commitment to address the adverse impact of human activity on the marine environment, with a particular focus on dealing with plastic pollution through strengthening current instruments and working on a new global agreement at UNEA-5. Rather than providing funding for research or capacity building for existing instruments, France’s actions have focused on forming agreements at a regional and international level. This includes agreeing to begin negotiations on a new global agreement for plastic pollution at UNEA-5. Further, France has also sent aid to other countries, like Sri Lanka, in order to help them deal with marine pollution.

Thus, France receives a score of +1.

**Analyst: Luke Ovenden**

**Germany: +1**

Germany has fully complied with its commitment to address the adverse impact of human activity on the marine environment, with a particular focus on dealing with plastic pollution through strengthening current instruments and working on a new global agreement at UNEA-5.

From 6 July 2021 to 15 July 2021, Germany attended the annual UN High-level Political Forum on Sustainable Development, the principal body concerned with the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development and its 17 Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). Germany presented its second voluntary national review on the implementation of the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development and underscored the need to address three environmental crises in particular as the globe emerges from the Covid-19 pandemic: the climate crisis, the biodiversity crisis, and the increase in marine litter. This action demonstrates transparency in reporting its implementation of the SDGs and reaffirms its commitment to addressing the marine litter crisis on the national level.

From 1 September 2021 to 2 September 2021, Germany organized the Ministerial Conference on Marine Litter and Plastic Pollution organized in partnership with the governments of Ecuador, Ghana and Vietnam and sponsored by the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP). Representatives of the four governments developed a ministerial statement to be forwarded to the fifth session of the United Nations Environment Assembly (UNEA-5) calling for the establishment of an intergovernmental negotiating committee (INC) towards a new global agreement to combat marine litter and plastic pollution. This action demonstrates Germany’s commitment to addressing marine health on an international level, endorsing the creation of a new concrete instrument through the UNEA.

On 1 October 2021, Germany, as part of the Contracting Parties of the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment of the North-East Atlantic (OSPAR Commission), agreed on the establishment of the North Atlantic Current and Evlanov Seamount (NACES) marine protection area and adopted the OSPAR

---


Environment Strategy for the period of 2021 to 2030.\textsuperscript{1759} The OSPAR Environmental Strategy is based around four themes, clean seas, biologically diverse seas, productive and sustainably used seas and seas resilient to climate change and ocean acidification.\textsuperscript{1760} It will track various aspects of ocean health, including the reduction of marine pollution, particularly by instituting standards and certification schemes to reduce the entrance of plastic pellets into the marine environment. This action demonstrates Germany’s commitment to addressing ocean litter and marine health on a regional and national level.

On 25 November 2021, the Federal Ministry of Education and Research launched a webinar series on “Plastics in the Environment,” to share research and collaborative projects on the issue.\textsuperscript{1761} These webinars cover topics from fighting against plastic pollution in the North Sea and Baltic Sea to identifying microplastics in wastewater.

On 20 October 2021, members of the Baltic Marine Environment Protection Commission (HELCOM), whose Chairmanship is currently held by Germany, presented the Baltic Sea Action Plan (BSAP) for the period of 2021 to 2030 with an emphasis on combating ocean pollution caused by marine litter and eutrophication caused by over-fertilization.\textsuperscript{1762} HELCOM, further, updated its Marine Litter Action Plan that by 2025 30 per cent, and by 2030 50 per cent, less litter should end up on Baltic Sea beaches. In addition, the HELCOM partners endorsed the call for a new global agreement on marine pollution drafted at the Ministerial Conference on Marine Litter and Plastic Pollution. This action again demonstrates Germany’s concrete regional leadership and national commitment to combating marine litter.

On 10 February 2022, the Federal Minister for Economic Cooperation and Development Svenja Schulze announced an additional EUR20 million funding for the World Bank’s PROBLUE fund.\textsuperscript{1763} This funding is aimed at promoting efforts to combat marine litter and marine pollution as well as encouraging the sustainable management of marine and coastal environments.

From 28 February 2022 to 2 March 2022, Germany attended the resumed fifth session of the United Nations Environment Assembly (UNEA-5.2), hosted by the UN Environment Programme (UNEP).\textsuperscript{1764} On 2 March 2022, the Assembly adopted a Draft Ministerial Declaration (UNEP/EA5/24), the theme of which was articulated thus: “strengthening actions for nature to achieve the Sustainable Development Goals.” The Ministerial Declaration stressed the decline of biodiversity and habitat health, unsustainable production and consumption patterns, pollution and climate change, and the risk of future pandemics if humanity does not change its relationship with nature. UNEA-5.2 offered member states the opportunity to build on and catalyze multilateral environmental protection and restoration actions. In its plenary session, the Assembly adopted 14 further resolutions and one decision.

On 2 March 2022, UN member states convened under UNEA-5.2 adopted the draft resolution entitled End Plastic Pollution: Towards an Internationally Legally Binding Instrument (UNEP/E.A.5/L.23/Rev.1). This resolution requests that the Executive Director of the UNEA convene an intergovernmental negotiating committee to develop an international legally binding instrument on plastic pollution, including marine pollution. This instrument would initiate an agenda to address the sustainable production and consumption of plastics and promote national, regional, and international cooperative efforts to achieve its objectives, including through awareness-raising and education campaigns as well as monitoring member compliance.

From 13 April 2022 to 14 April 2022, Federal Minister of the Environment Steffi Lemke attended the 7th Our Ocean Conference co-hosted by The Republic of Palau and the United States. The conference focused on international ocean governance regarding marine protected areas, marine pollution, the ocean-climate crisis, creating sustainable blue economies, advancing sustainable small-scale fisheries and aquaculture and achieving a safe, just and secure ocean.

On 25 May 2022, Environment Minister Lemke, German Environment Agency (UBA) President Dirk Messner and US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) administrator Michael Regan signed a joint-declaration signifying their intent to expand cooperation between the UBA and EPA. The joint-declaration will lead to increased UBA and EPA cooperation for issues such as marine protection and recycling management.

On 27 May 2022, Germany and the rest of the G7 members reached an agreement on the terms of the Ocean Deal. The Ocean Deal reaffirms the G7's commitment to tackle marine and ocean related ecological challenges. Internationally, the G7 members call for the creation of new international legally binding instruments to aid in reaching ocean related targets, commits to strengthening efforts to reach zero emission international shipping by 2050 and also commits to strengthening the Regional Seas Conventions and ocean related Action Plans. Nationally, the G7 members commit to strengthen efforts to conserve or protect at least 30 per cent of their national coastal and marine areas by 2030 as well as take ambitious national action to address plastic pollution. The G7 also expressed their determination to close the financing gap for SDG 14 and reaffirmed their commitments to end illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing.

Germany has fully complied with its commitment to address the adverse impact of human activity on the marine environment, with a particular focus on dealing with plastic pollution through strengthening current instruments and working on a new global agreement at UNEA-5. Rather than providing funding for research or capacity building for existing instruments, Germany’s actions have focused on forming agreements and agreeing to long term goals at a regional and international level. Germany has also taken action regarding establishing a new global agreement at UNEA-5.

Thus, Germany receives a score of +1.

Analyst: Abigail Potter


1768 G7 Ocean Deal, G7 Information Center (Toronto) 27 May 2022. Access Date: 9 June 2022. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/environment/2022-ocean-deal.html
Italy: +1

Italy has fully complied with its commitment to address the adverse impact of human activity on the marine environment, with a particular focus on dealing with plastic pollution through strengthening current instruments and working on a new global agreement at UNEA-5.

On 19 June 2021, Italy sent a team of marine conservation experts to Sri Lanka in cooperation with the European Union and France under the United Nations Environment Programme to assist Sri Lanka in addressing the environmental impact of the MV X-Press Pearl disaster. The team is working closely with the Sri Lankan government to plan ways to mitigate the adverse effects of the 348 tons of oil and billions of small plastic pellets that have spilled into the Indian Ocean and will produce a report with recommendations for cleanup measures and preventative measures for future maritime incidents.

On 22 June 2021, Prime Minister Mario Draghi and President of the European Commission Ursula von der Leyen announced the approval of the National Recovery and Resilience Plan (NRRP) as part of the Next Generation EU economic recovery project, marking the beginning of the “Italia Domani” or “Italy Tomorrow” plan to boost the nation’s digital and environmental transitions. The plan includes EUR191.5 billion with EUR68.6 billion being allocated to the green revolution and ecological transition sector which tackles issues such as plastic waste management, monitoring marine and coastal areas, and protecting marine habitats. EUR400 million is being invested in increasing the protection for the seabed and restoring marine habitats using new technology. This action indicates Italy’s ongoing commitment to protecting ocean health by providing funding for conservation, waste management and pollution control.

On 13 July 2021, the Council of Ministers signed a decree banning large ships from entering the Venetian lagoon from 1 August 2021 to protect the “local landscape and environment.” The ban prevents ships heavier than 25,000 tons or longer than 180 meters from entering parts of historical Venice. This action indicates Italy’s ongoing commitment to protecting ocean health.

On 19 July 2021, the Higher Institute for Environmental Protection and Research (ISPRA) announced the beginning of a dissemination campaign titled “The sea you don’t expect.” The campaign aims to share research conducted by experts in the field of monitoring ocean health to raise awareness on the importance of the marine environment to our well-being.

---


On 2 September 2021, Minister of Ecological Transition Roberto Cingolani signed a decree to invest EUR27 million in “plastic eating” eco-compactors which allow for more efficient plastic recycling.\textsuperscript{1777} The “Mangiaplastica” program aims at reducing plastic waste and promoting the nation’s goal of creating a circular economy.\textsuperscript{1778} This investment is consistent with Italy’s commitment to reduce plastic pollution.

On 17 September 2021, Italy partook in the Athens Declaration which emphasized the importance of protecting the Mediterranean and its biodiversity.\textsuperscript{1779} In the declaration, the southern countries of the European Union agreed to work together on regional climate challenges and also stressed the importance of maritime areas as both suffering from the effects of climate change and as a crucial area to act on in order to mitigate its effects. The declaration also reaffirmed the parties’ commitment to protect marine biodiversity.

On 28 September 2021, Minister Cingolani signed the publication of circular economy decrees, introducing EUR2.6 billion in funds for improving waste management systems for plastics, paper and cardboard and textiles.\textsuperscript{1780} EUR1.5 billion is earmarked for the construction of new waste management plants, EUR600 million for the modernization of existing plants and EUR500 million for monitoring and prevention mechanisms.\textsuperscript{1781} The investment addresses the problem of rising plastic pollution.

On 26 November 2021, Italy and France signed a treaty wherein they agreed to increased bilateral cooperation.\textsuperscript{1782} The treaty also emphasized the importance of working together in the management of protected areas and reaffirmed the goal of preserving and cleaning the Mediterranean. The signing of the treaty indicates Italy’s willingness to cooperate on an international level on the issue of marine health.

On 9 December 2021, the Ministry of Ecological Transition and ISPRA signed protocols on marine habitat restoration marking the beginning of close collaboration between the two entities in carrying out the NRRP.\textsuperscript{1783} Specifically, the ministry and ISPRA will handle the EUR400 million investment in monitoring coastal ecosystems and restoring the surrounding seabed.

On 9 December 2021, the Ministry of Ecological Transition signed a decree allocating EUR2 million to co-finance research projects aimed at “developing technologies for the prevention, recovery, and treatment of..."
waste.”

The ministry aims to incentivize eco-innovation to achieve a sustainable circular economy. This is conducive to the goal of reducing the amount of litter and pollution in the ocean.

On 13 December 2021, President of ISPRA Prefect Stefano Laporta and Chief of Defense Staff Admiral Giuseppe Cavo Dragone signed a five-year agreement encouraging collaboration between ISPRA and the military in the planning and implementation of activities. The agreement includes protection of the soil, air, marine and coastal environment with ISPRA providing technical support in monitoring potentially environmentally hazardous operations undertaken by the military. This is conducive to preventing or reducing the impact of human activities on the marine environment.

On 17 December 2021, the Ministry of Ecological Transition approved the funding of EUR198,135 to Tuscia University as part of the initiative to fund research aimed at reducing single-use plastic waste. The research will explore the possibility of integrating single-use plastic PPE in reinforced asphalt. This is conducive to reducing the amount of plastic pollution that ends up in the oceans.

On 24 December 2021, the Ministry of Ecological Transition, ISPRA, and Ministry of Defense signed a memorandum of understanding to collaborate in constructing a multipurpose naval vessel with state-of-the-art ocean research capabilities. The vessel will be available to ISPRA to conduct research activities in the Mediterranean Sea such as monitoring the seabed and marine habitats. The ship will be built with particular emphasis on reducing its impact on the environment with low levels of underwater noise and electric propulsion.

On 29 January 2022, the Ministry of Ecological Transition signed a memorandum with the Alliance of Italian Fishing Cooperatives and the Marevivo environmental association to encourage the use of boxes for the transport of fish products that are made of renewable materials. The memorandum promotes the experimentation in the implementation of more environmentally friendly packaging, in line with the European Action Plan for a circular economy.

---


1785 Call for the co-financing of research projects aimed at the development of technologies for the prevention, recovery, recycling and treatment of waste not falling within the categories already served by supply chain consortia, for the eco-design of products, Ministry of Ecological Transition (Rome) 9 December 2021. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 8 January 2022. https://www.mite.gov.it/bandi/bando-il-cofinanziamento-di-progetti-di-ricerca-volti-allo-sviluppo-di-tecnologie-la


On 11 February 2022, at the One Ocean Summit in Brest, Italy announced that it is joining the New Plastics Economy Global Commitment. The commitment, led by the Ellen MacArthur Foundation, in collaboration with the UN Environment Programme, seeks to encourage cooperation between governments and organizations towards a circular economy for plastics. One of the stated goals of the commitment is to reduce the amount of plastic entering the oceans.

On 2 March 2022, Italy, as part of the UN member states at UNEA-5.2, agreed to a resolution to begin the process of negotiating a legally binding treaty on plastic pollution with the goal of instituting it by 2024. The resolution seeks to produce a treaty that utilizes binding and voluntary measures to address plastic pollution and its impact on the environment through focusing on measures that deal with the entire life cycle of plastics. Italy was represented at the event by Roberto Cingolani, Italian Minister for Ecological Transition, who provided a video statement for the occasion.

On 17 March 2022, the Italian Government submitted the MEPC 78/11 document to the International Maritime Organization with other Mediterranean governments, beginning the process of designating the Mediterranean Sea as a “Sulfur Emission Control Area”. This represents the adherence to the Barcelona Convention which is coordinated by the Regional Marine Pollution Emergency Response Center for the Mediterranean Sea. The proposal will lead to more restrictive guidelines to limit sulfur emissions caused by the combustion of marine fuels, protecting both human and environmental health.

On 11 April 2022, Minister of Ecological Transition Roberto Cingolani announced that Italy will be joining the Blue Leaders alliance, a group of countries that work to protect the ocean from pollution and overfishing. Founded by Belgium in 2019, the group of 19 member states aim to safeguard 30 per cent of oceans by 2030 through a network of protected marine areas. The group also advocates for the swift establishment of a new High Seas Treaty that promotes the creation of highly protected marine areas in the high seas.

Between 13 April and 14 April 2022, Italy participated in the 7th Our Ocean Conference co-hosted by The Republic of Palau and the United States.

On 27 May 2022, Italy and the rest of the G7 members reached an agreement on the terms of the Ocean Deal. The Ocean Deal reaffirms the G7’s commitment to tackle marine and ocean related ecological challenges.

---

1799 G7 Ocean Deal, G7 Information Center (Toronto) 27 May 2022. Access Date: 9 June 2022. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/environment/2022-ocean-deal.html
challenges. Internationally, the G7 members call for the creation of new international legally binding instruments to aid in reaching ocean related targets, commits to strengthening efforts to reach zero emission international shipping by 2050 and also commits to strengthening the Regional Seas Conventions and ocean related Action Plans. Nationally, the G7 members commit to strengthen efforts to conserve or protect at least 30 per cent of their national coastal and marine areas by 2030 as well as take ambitious national action to address plastic pollution. The G7 also expressed their determination to close the financing gap for SDG 14 and reaffirmed their commitments to end illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing.

Italy has fully complied with its commitment to address the adverse impact of human activity on the marine environment, with a particular focus on dealing with plastic pollution through strengthening current instruments and working on a new global agreement at UNEA-5. It has strengthened existing instruments through the allocation of funding towards research on waste reduction and plastic pollution reduction and has invested heavily in the protection and restoration of the marine environment in the Mediterranean Sea as part of the NRRP. This is also conducive to accelerating the reduction of marine pollution and increasing overall marine health. In addition to this, Italy has collaborated with other countries, like Sri Lanka, in dealing with marine pollution and has worked closely with its allies under the United Nations Environment Programme. Italy has also taken action to establish a new global agreement at UNEA-5.

Thus, Italy receives a score of +1.

Analyst: Kenji Tan

Japan: +1

Japan has fully complied with its commitment to address the adverse impact of human activity on the marine environment, with a particular focus on dealing with plastic pollution through strengthening current instruments and working on a new global agreement at UNEA-5.

On 20 August 2021, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs launched the “Marine Initiative” to further the realization of the “Osaka Blue Ocean Vision” which aims to phase out marine litter by 2050. The “Marine Initiative” focuses on combating plastic litter through the management of wastes, recovery of marine litter, innovation and empowerment. The plan includes official development assistance focused in Southeast Asia, providing developing nations with technical expertise, national action plans, and waste management frameworks.

On 31 August 2021, the Ministry of the Environment launched the “Demonstration Project for a Plastic Resource Circulation System toward a Decarbonized Society” and selected six projects to implement to improve Japan’s recycling techniques. These projects include developing chemical recycling systems for plastic composite materials and new technologies for difficult-to-recycle plastics which contribute to a reduction in marine plastic litter. This is consistent with Japan’s aim to reduce marine litter as part of the “Osaka Blue Ocean Vision.”

On 6 December 2021, the Government of Japan submitted a draft resolution to the United Nations Environment Programme on “an international legally binding instrument on marine plastic pollution” to be

---

discussed at UNEA-5.\textsuperscript{1804} The framework is based on the Osaka Blue Ocean Vision approved in June 2019, aiming to eliminate additional plastic litter by 2050 while acknowledging its uses in society.\textsuperscript{1805} The resolution focuses on plastic waste management in a life-cycle approach with emphasis on both upstream and downstream stages of plastic handling to promote resource efficiency and a circular economy.

On 14 January 2022, the Cabinet approved an ordinance ordering businesses to reduce 12 types of disposable plastic materials, including straws and cutlery, starting April 2022 in a push to protect the marine environment.\textsuperscript{1806} The government is allowing businesses flexibility in how they carry out such measures with options ranging from sustainable alternatives to plastic to providing customers incentives to not use disposable plastics.

On 2 March 2022, Japan collaborated with international partners at UNEA-5.2 to agree to negotiate a legally binding treaty on plastic pollution by 2024.\textsuperscript{1807} The adopted resolution was produced from a merging of three draft resolutions including one proposed by Japan.\textsuperscript{1808} The resolution seeks to produce a treaty that will help end plastic pollution by focusing on the entire life cycle of plastics and proposes utilizing both binding and voluntary measures to achieve this.

Between 13 April and 14 April 2022, Japan participated in the 7th Our Ocean Conference co-hosted by The Republic of Palau and the United States.\textsuperscript{1809,1810} Prime Minister Fumio Kishida provided a video speech for the conference reiterating Japan’s commitment to protection of the marine environment and sustainable and equitable use of marine resources.\textsuperscript{1811}

On 27 May 2022, Japan and the rest of the G7 members reached an agreement on the terms of the Ocean Deal.\textsuperscript{1812} The Ocean Deal reaffirms the G7’s commitment to tackle marine and ocean related ecological challenges. Internationally, the G7 members call for the creation of new international legally binding instruments to aid in reaching ocean related targets, commits to strengthening efforts to reach zero emission international shipping by 2050 and also commits to strengthening the Regional Seas Conventions and ocean related Action Plans. Nationally, the G7 members commit to strengthen efforts to conserve or protect at least 30 per cent of their national coastal and marine areas by 2030 as well as take ambitious national action to address plastic pollution. The G7 also expressed their determination to close the financing gap for SDG 14 and reaffirmed their commitments to end illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing.

\textsuperscript{1811} Video Message by Prime Minister KISHIDA Fumio at the 7th Our Ocean Conference, Prime Minister of Japan (Tokyo) 15 April 2022. Access Date: 8 May 2022. https://japan.kantei.go.jp/101_kishida/statement/202204/00008.html
\textsuperscript{1812} G7 Ocean Deal, G7 Information Center (Toronto) 27 May 2022. Access Date: 9 June 2022. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/environment/2022-ocean-deal.html
Japan has fully complied with its commitment to address the adverse impact of human activity on the marine environment, with a particular focus on dealing with plastic pollution through strengthening current instruments and working on a new global agreement at UNEA-5. Domestically, Japan has passed legislation to limit the use of plastics in society and has worked to improve waste management infrastructure to better recycle the plastic that already exists. Internationally, Japan is taking a leading role in advocating for a legally binding treaty on plastic pollution as they proposed a draft resolution and agreed to a subsequent resolution to start negotiations for a legally binding treaty at UNEA5.2.

Thus, Japan receives a score of +1.

**United Kingdom: +1**

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to address the adverse impact of human activity on the marine environment, with a particular focus on dealing with plastic pollution through strengthening current instruments and working on a new global agreement at UNEA-5.

On 18 June 2021, the Government of the United Kingdom announced that it would provide marine pollution expertise to help respond to the X-press Pearl disaster.1813 The Centre for the Environment, Fisheries and Aquaculture Science will provide expertise and analytical capacity to support plastic pollution monitoring, as well as environmental and socioeconomic impact assessments in cooperation with the Sri Lankan government.

On 13 July 2021, the Government of the United Kingdom announced EUR16.2 million in funding in order to increase marine protection, tackle plastic pollution and the decline of global coral reefs.1814 The funding is part of the government’s Blue Planet Fund. The projects receiving funding include the Ocean Country Partnership Programme, which will help developing countries access and partner with British scientists to better manage marine protected areas and develop our understanding of the impacts of climate change and contaminants in the ocean.

On 13 August 2021, the Government of the United Kingdom announced that a share of the Blue Planet Fund’s GBP16.2 million will go towards the Global Plastic Action Partnership (GPAP) to help developing countries combat plastic waste.1815 This aims to protect marine species living in coastal regions and reduce mismanaged waste across several countries.

On 15 August 2021, the Government of the United Kingdom announced a trade ban on the import and export of detached shark fins and products containing them.1816 The government intends this ban to help with shark conservation efforts, noting that the presence and variety of sharks in marine areas acts as a key indicator for ocean health and that sharks play a vital role in marine ecosystems by helping to maintain healthy levels of fish below them in the food chain.

---

On 25 August 2021, the Marine Management Organisation (MMO) announced four funding rounds amounting to GBP6.1 million in to support key areas of the marine and fisheries sector. The funding rounds are delivered by the MMO on behalf of the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs as part of the Fisheries and Seafood Scheme and, in addition to supporting fishing businesses, will look to fund projects that contribute towards protecting the marine environment and deliver world class science and technological advancements.

On 1 October 2021, the United Kingdom, as part of the Contracting Parties of the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment of the North-East Atlantic (OSPAR Commission), agreed on the establishment of the North Atlantic Current and Evlanov Seamount (NACES) marine protection area and adopted the OSPAR Environment Strategy for the period of 2021 to 2030. The OSPAR Environmental Strategy is based around four themes, clean seas, biologically diverse seas, productive and sustainably used seas and seas resilient to climate change and ocean acidification. It will track various aspects of ocean health, including the reduction of marine pollution, particularly by instituting standards and certification schemes to reduce the entrance of plastic pellets into the marine environment.

On 9 November 2021, the Government of the United Kingdom announced that the Environment Act has become law. The goal of the act is to “restore natural habitats, increase biodiversity and reduce waste.” Through the act, the government is introducing the Deposit Return Scheme for plastic containers where a deposit fee will be placed on containers in order to encourage recycling. The government is also introducing the Extended Producer Responsibility scheme which entails that packaging producers will cover the cost of recycling and disposing of their packaging. Furthermore, the Act will ensure that water companies do not discharge pollution such as sewage into rivers and coastlines.

On 17 November 2021, the Government of the United Kingdom launched the Blue Shield Programme which tackles “illegal fishing and unlawful marine activities” around the UK Overseas Territories. The programme will identify unregulated, unreported or otherwise illegal fishing activities which are harmful to marine health and threaten the sustainability of fish populations. The programme includes drone technology and satellite surveillance data to monitor all maritime activity across the UK Overseas Territories to manage any harmful fishing practices in oceans.

On 27 January 2022, Minister of State for the Pacific and the International Environment Peter Goldsmith announced that the Government of the United Kingdom will invest GBP2 million to support international

---

efforts to protect 500 square kilometres of ocean through the World Bank’s PROBLUE fund.\textsuperscript{1825} The United Kingdom will also send experts to provide technical operating assistance through the Ocean Country Partnership Programme. The areas to be protected include key migratory routes for sea turtles, sharks, whales and rays and represents some of the most biodiverse marine environments in the Eastern Pacific ocean.

On 2 March 2022, the Government of the United Kingdom collaborated with international partners at UNEA-5.2 to agree to negotiate a legally binding treaty on plastic pollution by 2024.\textsuperscript{1826} The resolution seeks to promote the sustainable production and consumption of plastics and reduce the amount of plastic flowing into the ocean. The Government of the United Kingdom also agreed to participate in establishing the Intergovernmental Science Policy Panel to “facilitate communication between scientists and policymakers,” and introduce the Deposit Return Scheme which can recycle more plastic bottles in order to prevent landfill and litter.

On 16 March 2022, the Government of the United Kingdom announced new targets on the Environment Act to protect nature recovery.\textsuperscript{1827} The proposed targets include creating legally binding targets for species abundance in order to “increase species populations by 10% by 2042.”\textsuperscript{1828} The Government of the United Kingdom has agreed to consultation periods with environment groups and stakeholders to establish a legal framework and implement conservation practices to ensure more protected areas across all regions with a specific focus on improving marine conservation health.

On 13 April 2022, the Government of the United Kingdom announced the implementation of four Marine Management Organisation bye laws that prohibit harmful fishing activity in four Marine Protected Areas.\textsuperscript{1829} Between 13 April and 14 April 2022, the United Kingdom participated in the 7th Our Ocean Conference co-hosted by The Republic of Palau and the United States.\textsuperscript{1830,1831}

On 27 May 2022, the United Kingdom and the rest of the G7 members reached an agreement on the terms of the Ocean Deal.\textsuperscript{1832} The Ocean Deal reaffirms the G7’s commitment to tackle marine and ocean related ecological challenges. Internationally, the G7 members call for the creation of new international legally binding instruments to aid in reaching ocean related targets, commits to strengthening efforts to reach zero emission international shipping by 2050 and also commits to strengthening the Regional Seas Conventions and ocean related Action Plans. Nationally, the G7 members commit to strengthen efforts to conserve or protect at least 30 per cent of their national coastal and marine areas by 2030 as well as take ambitious

\textsuperscript{1825} UK supports international efforts to protect over 500,000 km of ocean with £2M investment, Department for Environment, Food & Rural Affairs (London) 27 January 2022. Access Date: 26 March 2022. https://www.gov.uk/government/news/uk-supports-international-efforts-to-protect-over-500000-km-of-ocean-with-2m-investment


\textsuperscript{1832} G7 Ocean Deal, G7 Information Center (Toronto) 27 May 2022. Access Date: 9 June 2022. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/environment/2022-ocean-deal.html
national action to address plastic pollution. The G7 also expressed their determination to close the financing gap for SDG 14 and reaffirmed their commitments to end illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing.

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to address the adverse impact of human activity on the marine environment, with a particular focus on dealing with plastic pollution through strengthening current instruments and working on a new global agreement at UNEA-5. The UK has acted to strengthen existing measures by allocating investments for research, setting regulations for companies to reduce emissions and marine pollution, and has further cooperated with other countries in order to protect endangered species, their habitats, and marine ecosystems. The UK has also taken action regarding establishing a new global agreement at UNEA-5.

Thus, the United Kingdom receives a score of +1.

**Analyst: Nual Anwar**

**United States: +1**

The United States has fully complied with its commitment to address the adverse impact of human activity on the marine environment, with a particular focus on dealing with plastic pollution through strengthening current instruments and working on a new global agreement at UNEA-5.

On 13 July 2021, the governments of the United States and Canada announced the signing of a four-year action plan to jointly protect and manage the health of the Salish Sea ecosystem. In the action plan, Canada and the United States indicated that they will continue to collaborate with their partners through information sharing, improving transboundary coordination, and reporting on ecosystem health.

On 16 September 2021, Secretary of State Antony Blinken and Secretary of Defense Lloyd Austin, and the Australian Minister for Foreign Affairs and Minister for Women Marise Payne and Minister for Defense Peter Dutton committed to taking greater action to protect oceans and biodiversity. The Secretaries and Ministers committed to conserving 30 per cent of global land and oceans as well as fighting marine plastic pollution in the Indo-Pacific by invigorating existing ocean related partnerships.

On 7 October 2021, President Biden signed a proclamation restoring protections for the Northeast Canyons and Seamounts National Monument. The 4,913 square mile area which contains a diverse amount of marine life will be protected from harmful activities including injuring or disturbing monument resources, drilling or dredging. Commercial fishing will be prohibited in the area, with fishing for red crab and American lobster to be phased out by September 15, 2023, recreational fishing in the area will continue.

---


On 2 November 2021, during the World Leaders Summit at COP26, the United States of America announced its membership of the High-Level Panel for a Sustainable Ocean Economy (Ocean Panel). The Ocean Panel aims to promote effective protection, sustainable production and equitable prosperity for ocean habitats and the ocean economy. By joining the Ocean Panel, the United States is indicating its willingness to cooperate internationally in order to protect and preserve the ocean environment.

On 6 November 2021, the Government of the United States announced the passing of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act. Included in the deal was a provision for the investment of USD17 billion in port infrastructure improvements to reduce congestion and emissions and drive electrification. Another USD1.959 billion was provided for environmental programs that protect estuaries, rivers and US coastal waters. The act also sets aside US100 million for pollution prevention, US275 million for “Save Our Seas 2.0” for cleaning up marine debris and US75 million for the RECYCLE Act.

On 16 November 2021, the Assistant Secretary of State Daniel J. Kritenbrink and Assistant Secretary of Defense Ely S. Ratner issued a statement during the United States-Philippines Bilateral Strategic Dialogue that the U.S. and Philippines are working towards the sustainability of marine resources. This includes rehabilitating coastal marine and terrestrial ecosystems, adopting transformative ocean science solutions. Additionally supporting the long-term sustainable management of fisheries and aquaculture.

On 18 November 2021, Secretary of State Antony Blinken spoke at an ocean plastics event announcing the United States would launch multilateral negotiations on ocean plastic pollution at the UN Environmental Assembly in February 2022. The goal of these negotiations would be to protect oceans for microplastics and remove persistent plastic waste.

On 1 March 2022, President Biden announced an investment to expand access to public lands for fishing, hunting and exploration. This investment of USD1.5 billion under the Wildlife and Sport Fishing Restoration Program, and USD2.8 billion under the Great American Outdoors Act will open 2.1 million acres of public land to fishing.

On 2 March 2022, the United States, in collaboration with its international partners at UNEA-5.2, agreed to begin negotiations on a new globally binding resolution on plastics with the goal of completing the negotiation process by 2024. The UN member states agreed that the treaty should encourage the use of financial

---

After a year of intense negotiations, the G7 also agreed on a G7 Ocean Deal, which includes setting binding instruments at both national and international levels and include measures to mitigate and deal with the impacts of plastic pollution in marine and other environments, focusing on the full life cycle of plastic materials. At the conference, the United States announced 114 commitments, worth nearly USD2.64 billion from across 14 agencies and offices. The announced commitments dealt with issues of ocean governance discussed at the conference including sustainable blue economies, the creation and maintenance of marine protected areas and reduction and controls on marine pollution.

On 25 May 2022, US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) administrator Michael Regan signed a joint declaration with German Environment Agency (UBA) President Dirk Messner signifying their intent to expand cooperation. The joint-declaration indicates increased EPA and UBA cooperation on environmental issues including marine protection and recycling management.

On 27 May 2022, the United States and the rest of the G7 members reached an agreement on the terms of the Ocean Deal. The Ocean Deal reaffirms the G7’s commitment to tackle marine and ocean related ecological challenges. Internationally, the G7 members call for the creation of new international legally binding instruments to aid in reaching ocean related targets, commits to strengthening efforts to reach zero emission international shipping by 2050 and also commits to strengthening the Regional Seas Conventions and ocean related Action Plans. Nationally, the G7 members commit to strengthen efforts to conserve or protect at least 30 per cent of their national coastal and marine areas by 2030 as well as take ambitious national action to address plastic pollution. The G7 also expressed their determination to close the financing gap for SDG 14 and reaffirmed their commitments to end illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing.

On 3 June 2022, the Government of the United States announced that it was joining the UN Environment Program's Clean Seas Campaign. The Clean Seas Campaign provides a platform for stakeholders and governments to promote policies, standards and practices that help to reduce marine litter.

On 7 June 2022, the Government of the United States signed a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) supporting the Eastern Tropical Pacific Marine Corridor (CMAR). CMAR seeks to protect more than

---

1852 G7 Ocean Deal, G7 Information Center (Toronto) 27 May 2022. Access Date: 9 June 2022. http://www.g7utoronto.ca/environment/2022-ocean-deal.html

---

G7 Research Group, 23 June 2022
311
500,000 square kilometres of highly biologically diverse ocean territory including the Galápagos islands. The US and CMAR countries will work together through the MOU to strengthen marine governance, security, conservation financing in order to protect important migratory routes for sea turtles, sharks, rays and whales, and combat illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing.


The United States has fully complied with its commitment to address the adverse impact of human activity on the marine environment, with a particular focus on dealing with plastic pollution through strengthening current instruments and working on a new global agreement at UNEA-5. The US has cooperated internationally to conserve areas of the ocean from plastic pollution and harmful fishing and has agreed to enter into negotiations for the establishment of a new global agreement on plastics at UNEA-5. Additionally, the US has also acted domestically to ensure the protection of habitats by designating protected marine areas and has set aside funding to reduce pollutants of the marine environment and update marine port infrastructure.

Thus, the United States receives a score of +1.

**European Union: +1**

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to address the adverse impact of human activity on the marine environment, with a particular focus on dealing with plastic pollution through strengthening current instruments and working on a new global agreement at UNEA-5.


On 14 July 2021, the European Commission adopted a package of proposals to update its climate policies in line with its emission reduction goals.\footnote{European Green Deal: Commission proposes transformation of EU economy and society to meet climate ambitions, European Commission (Brussels) 14 July 2021. Access Date: 29 January 2022. https://ec.europa.eu/commission/presscorner/detail/en/ip_21_3541} The adopted measures include an increase to emissions reduction

---


targets for each member state for maritime transport emissions and waste industries as well as the launch of the FuelEU Maritime Initiative which will encourage the uptake of sustainable fuels used for maritime transport as well as the uptake of zero emission technologies by setting a cap on the amount of greenhouse gas energy usable by ships.

On 29 September 2021, the European Commission adopted five new EU Missions as part of the Horizon Europe funding programme which will support research to deliver on the Commission’s main priorities. This includes the mission “Restore our Ocean and Waters by 2030” focused on marine health. Planned under this mission is the joint provision of EUR500 million in seed funding, from the Horizon Europe programme, the European Maritime Fisheries and Aquaculture Fund, Invest EU and other European Union funding programmes between 2021 and 2023. There are also plans to establish the “EU-wide ‘Blue Parks’ initiative” which will provide new restoration and conservation opportunities across the European Union. Finally, the mission will also support effective water management by instituting a digital knowledge system that includes a digital model of the ocean and improved environmental monitoring of ocean health.

On 1 October 2021, the Contracting Parties of the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment of the North-East Atlantic (OSPAR Commission) agreed on the establishment of the North Atlantic Current and Eylanov Seamount (NACES) marine protection area and adopted the OSPAR Environment Strategy for the period of 2021 to 2030. The OSPAR Environmental Strategy is based around four themes, clean seas, biologically diverse seas, productive and sustainably used seas and seas resilient to climate change and ocean acidification. It will track various aspects of ocean health, including the reduction of marine pollution, particularly by instituting standards and certification schemes to reduce the entrance of plastic pellets into the marine environment. The plan will help European Union Member States protect their marine waters and achieve the commitments under the EU Biodiversity Strategy. This plan demonstrates the European Union’s leadership in coordinating concrete action to address ocean litter and marine health at the regional level.

On 20 October 2021, Contracting Parties of the Baltic Marine Environment Protection Commission (HELCOM) presented the Baltic Sea Action Plan (BSAP) for the period of 2021 to 2030 with an emphasis on combating ocean pollution caused by marine litter and eutrophication caused by over-fertilization. HELCOM, further, updated its Marine Litter Action Plan that by 2025 30 per cent, and by 2030 50 per cent, less litter should end up on Baltic Sea beaches. In addition, the HELCOM partners endorsed the call for a new global agreement on marine pollution drafted at the Ministerial Conference on Marine Litter and Plastic Pollution. This action again demonstrates the EU’s concrete regional commitment to combating marine litter.

On 25 November 2021, the European Commission announced EUR290 million in funding for 132 environmental projects as part of the LIFE Programme. Projects selected include LIFE ECOREST which works to restore the natural condition of seafloor habitats off the Catalan coast impacted by fishing activities, LIFE PortSounds which seeks to mitigate the impact of port noise on marine animals, LIFE SeaBiL which seeks to reduce the impact of marine litter on seabirds and LIFE SEA.NET which seeks to complete the implementation of the Natura2000 protected area network.

From 28 February 2022 to 2 March 2022, the EU attended the resumed fifth session of the United Nations Environment Assembly (UNEA-5.2), hosted by the UN Environment Programme (UNEP). On 2 March 2022, the Assembly adopted a Draft Ministerial Declaration (UNEP/E.A5/24), the theme of which was articulated thus: “strengthening actions for nature to achieve the Sustainable Development Goals.” The Ministerial Declaration stressed the decline of biodiversity and habitat health, unsustainable production and consumption patterns, pollution and climate change, and the risk of future pandemics if humanity does not change its relationship with nature. UNEA-5.2 offered member states the opportunity to build on and catalyze multilateral environmental protection and restoration actions. In its plenary session, the Assembly adopted 14 further resolutions and one decision.

On 2 March 2022, UN member states convened under UNEA-5.2 adopted the draft resolution entitled End Plastic Pollution: Towards an Internationally Legally Binding Instrument (UNEP/E.A.5/L.23/Rev.1). This resolution requests that the Executive Director of the UNEA convene an intergovernmental negotiating committee to develop an international legally binding instrument on plastic pollution, including marine pollution. This instrument would initiate an agenda to address the sustainable production and consumption of plastics and promote national, regional, and international cooperative efforts to achieve its objectives, including through awareness-raising and education campaigns as well as monitoring member compliance.

From 13 April to 14 April 2022, the EU attended the 7th Our Ocean Conference co-hosted by The Republic of Palau and the United States. The EU made 44 commitments amounting to almost EUR1 billion for action in international ocean governance on issues including the creation and maintenance of marine protected areas, the reduction of marine pollution and creating sustainable blue economies. Additionally, the EU has developed a tool to allow citizens to follow the progress of the implementation of the commitments.

---

On 27 May 2022, the European Union and the rest of the G7 members reached an agreement on the terms of the Ocean Deal.\textsuperscript{1872} The Ocean Deal reaffirms the G7’s commitment to tackle marine and ocean related ecological challenges. Internationally, the G7 members call for the creation of new international legally binding instruments to aid in reaching ocean related targets, commits to strengthening efforts to reach zero emission international shipping by 2050 and also commits to strengthening the Regional Seas Conventions and ocean related Action Plans. Nationally, the G7 members commit to strengthen efforts to conserve or protect at least 30 per cent of their national coastal and marine areas by 2030 as well as take ambitious national action to address plastic pollution. The G7 also expressed their determination to close the financing gap for SDG 14 and reaffirmed their commitments to end illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing.

On 2 June 2022, the European Commission announced the adoption of a Partnership Agreement with France wherein the European Commission will provide France with, among other funding commitments, EUR567 million for the purposes of facilitating the ecological transition of the fishing and aquaculture sector.\textsuperscript{1873} This funding will help improve the sustainability and resiliency of France’s seafood industry, spur innovation and support sustainable small-scale coastal fishing.

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to address the adverse impact of human activity on the marine environment, with a particular focus on dealing with plastic pollution through strengthening current instruments and working on a new global agreement at UNEA-5. The European Union has taken action to address ocean health, by financing research, monitoring and cleanup projects as well as updating maritime and waste emission reduction targets for member states and has taken action to reduce marine litter on the regional level and has taken concrete action in working on a new global agreement at UNEA-5.

Thus, the European Union receives a score of +1.

\textit{Analyst: Abigail Potter}

\textsuperscript{1872} G7 Ocean Deal, G7 Information Center (Toronto) 27 May 2022. Access Date: 9 June 2022. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/environment/2022-ocean-deal.html

10. Energy: Renewables

“In our energy sectors, we will]…accelerate renewable and other zero emissions energy deployment.”

Carbis Bay G7 Summit Communiqué

Assessment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>No Compliance</th>
<th>Partial Compliance</th>
<th>Full Compliance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Union</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+0.88 (94%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Background

Over the decades, there has been an increase in net-zero energy emissions pledges to combat climate change on the global stage. However, organizations like the International Energy Agency (IEA) argue that, even if positive changes have been made, current government strategies are in poor form to achieve their goals of net-zero energy emissions by 2050, never mind 2030.\textsuperscript{1874} Despite its recent urgency, energy and its renewable alternatives have been pushed by the G7 since its early summits as a key way to move away from imported oil and, according to the G7, improve energy security.\textsuperscript{1875}

At the 1978 Bonn Summit in Germany, the G7 leaders first introduced the importance of pursuing research and development (R&D) initiatives for renewable energy alternatives as a way to combat the worsening OPEC oil energy crisis.\textsuperscript{1876} At the time, the leaders prioritized reducing their dependency on imported oils while also emphasizing the importance coal would play as an energy source in the long term.

At the 2000 Okinawa Summit, the G7 leaders discussed renewable energy for the first time since 1981. This conversation preceded the findings of the G8 Environment Ministers’ Meeting in Otsu and Cartagena Protocol on Biosafety.\textsuperscript{1877} At this summit, the leaders committed to investigate renewable energy barriers and solutions in developing countries as a way to combat pollution and climate change.

At the 2001 Trieste Summit in France, the leaders committed to take the lead by strengthening and implementing national programs and actions in order to reduce the GHG emissions and, to also promote renewable energies.\textsuperscript{1878}

At the 2002 Summit in Banff, Canada, the leaders committed to work together with governments and other partners to take effective actions in the field of energy.\textsuperscript{1879} The leaders committed to increase energy

\textsuperscript{1875} Bonn Summit G7 Communiqué, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 17 July 1978. Access Date: 24 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/1978bonn/communique.html
\textsuperscript{1876} Bonn Summit G7 Communiqué, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 17 July 1978. Access Date: 24 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/1978bonn/communique.html
\textsuperscript{1878} G7/8 Environment Ministers Commitments, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 8 May 2018. Access Date: 16 October 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/evaluations/g7-commitments-environment.html
efficiency, improving energy resources, developing new technologies and promoting the usage of renewable energy sources in all countries.

At the 2005 Gleneagles Summit, the G8 leaders committed to tackle climate change and promote clean energy. The leaders committed to take measures to develop markets for clean energy technologies in order to increase their availability in developing nations, and to help vulnerable communities to adapt to the impact of climate change.

At the 2009 at the L’Aquila Summit in Italy, renewable energy was given a larger role in global climate talks following the 2008 Economic Crisis. At this summit, renewable energy was incorporated into action-based discussions on green recovery, technology-driven paths to tackle climate change, and the preliminary talks of carbon markets. However, a focus still was put on the importance of R&D of sustainable alternatives in developing countries.

At the 2014 Rome Summit in Italy, the energy ministers committed to promote the use of low carbon technologies like renewable energies. They also committed to work with known institutions like the International Renewable Energy Agency and international financial institutions to supply technical assistance for renewable energies in Ukraine and other European nations.

At the 2015 Hamburg Summit in Germany, the leaders committed to support the use of renewable energy sources. The leaders mentioned that their goal with the usage of renewable energy sources is to reduce the GHG emissions in their energy systems.

At the 2016 Ise-Shima Summit in Japan, the G7 leaders committed to invest in the energy sectors such as innovations in renewable energy sources and other low carbon technologies in order to help build an economic growth from carbon emissions. The leaders reaffirmed their commitment to enhance cooperation in energy technology innovation, research, development, and deployment, in order to accelerate the technological progress towards clean energy, including renewable energy sources.

At the 2018 Charlevoix Summit in Canada, the US took the lead on the issue of renewable energy. The US committed to “work closely with other countries” to “help deploy renewable and other clean energy sources” to aid in the fight against climate change and foster sustainable development. The other members subsequently committed to work towards emissions reductions by fostering innovation.

Finally, at the 2021 at the Cornwall Summit, the G7 strived to push renewable energy alternatives as a way to holistically “build back better” from the COVID-19 pandemic, as per the roadmap designed by the International Energy Agency and adhere to the targets from the Paris Agreement.

---

1879 G7/8 Environment Ministers Commitments, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 8 May 2018. Access Date: 16 October 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/evaluations/g7-commitments-environment.html
1885 The Charlevoix G7 Summit Communiqué, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 9 June 2018. Access Date: 10 February 2022. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summary/2018charlevoix/communique.html
Commitment Features

At the 2021 Cornwall Summit, G7 leaders strived to push renewable energy alternatives as a way to holistically “build back better” from the COVID-19 pandemic, as per the roadmap designed by the IEA in order to adhere to the targets from the Paris Agreement.\footnote{Carbis Bay G7 Summit Communiqué, Group of Seven (Cornwall) 13 June 2021. Access Date: 25 September 2021. https://www.g7uk.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/Carbis-Bay-G7-Summit-Communique-PDF-430KB-25-pages-3.pdf} The G7 leaders declared that “[i]n our energy sectors, we will…accelerate renewable and other zero emissions energy deployment.” There are two criteria components of this commitment that must be fulfilled in order to achieve full compliance. These include accelerating renewable energy deployment and accelerating other zero emissions energy deployment. Since the commitment specifies “in our energy sectors” only domestic actions will count towards compliance.

To “accelerate” is understood to mean “to hasten the progress or development of.”\footnote{Accelerate, Merriam-Webster (Springfield) n.d. Access Date: 18 October 2021. https://www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary/accelerate} In the context of this commitment, “accelerate” refers to increasing the rate of development of new projects or initiatives that seek to implement the deployment of renewable and other zero emissions energy. In addition, “accelerate” also refers to increasing the rate of pre-established initiatives that work towards this goal.

“Renewable energy” is understood to mean, “any naturally occurring, theoretically inexhaustible source of energy, such as biomass, solar, wind, tidal, wave, and hydroelectric power, that is not derived from fossil or nuclear fuel.”\footnote{Renewable Energy, Dictionary.com . Access Date: 13 October 2021. https://www.dictionary.com/browse/renewable} In the context of this commitment, examples of strong action to accelerate renewable energy can include, but are not limited to: funding the utilization of solar, wind and hydro power; supporting research and development initiatives that promote renewable energy; and implementing renewable energies in government buildings and properties. Examples of weaker actions related to the acceleration of renewable energy include, but are not limited to: chairing/organizing a conference on the importance of renewable energy and making a public statement on the importance of accelerating renewable energy without actually providing concrete support.

“Other zero emissions energies” refer to energy technology that produces no emissions (or that the GHGs going “into the atmosphere are balanced by removal out of the atmosphere”).\footnote{What Is Net Zero, Net Zero Climate (Oxford) n.d. Access Date: 18 October 2021. https://netzeroclimate.org/what-is-net-zero/} In the context of this commitment, other zero emissions energies refer to the non-renewable net-zero energy technologies. Examples of other zero emissions energies include, but are not limited to: nuclear power and carbon capture and sequestration technologies. Similar to renewable energies, examples of a strong action to accelerate other zero emissions energies can include, but are not limited to: funding the utilization of nuclear and carbon capture technologies and supporting research and development initiatives that promote zero-emissions energies (other than renewable ones). Examples of weaker actions related to the acceleration of other zero emissions energies include, but are not limited to: chairing/organizing a conference on the importance of other zero emissions energies beyond renewable ones and by making a public statement on the importance of accelerating these initiatives without actually providing concrete support.

In order to achieve full compliance, or a score of +1, a G7 member must take at least two strong actions in each of the two commitment components. The two commitment components that must be fulfilled, as stated above, include accelerating renewable energy deployment and accelerating other zero emissions energy deployment. Examples of what is considered strong action for each component is described above. An example of overall full compliance includes: one action that designates funding to a municipality to incorporate renewable energy technologies, one action that creates a task force for researching how to efficiently implement renewable technologies in the energy sector, one action that provides funding for R&D of carbon capture and sequestration technologies and one action that provides funding for research into adopting nuclear energy.

\footnote{Rearrange citation numbers as needed.}
In order to achieve partial compliance, or a score of 0, a G7 member will have either taken at least one strong and one partial action in each of the two commitment components or the G7 member has taken at least two strong actions in one component and only weak action in the other component. For example, if a G7 member were to have only provided funding for both a research initiative that seeks to develop carbon capture technologies and for a project that utilizes solar panels, they would have taken a strong action in each component. However, if a G7 member only took weak action in each component beyond the two examples of strong action, they would achieve partial compliance. Additionally, if a member takes two strong actions in only one component (such as only taking strong action for renewable technologies) but only partial action in the other component, they will achieve partial compliance.

Non-compliance, or a score of −1, will be awarded to any G7 member that fails to meet the threshold of partial compliance, whether by only taking one strong action, taking only weak action(s) or taking no action towards fulfilling the commitment.

### Scoring Guidelines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>−1</td>
<td>The G7 member has either only taken ONE strong action overall, only taken weak actions overall or taken no actions towards fulfilling the two commitment components.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>The G7 member has taken at least ONE strong action and ONE weak action in EACH of the two commitment components OR the member has taken TWO strong actions in one of the components and only weak action in the other.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+1</td>
<td>The G7 member has taken at least TWO strong actions in BOTH of the two commitment components.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compliance Director:** Aida Zarghami  
**Lead Analyst:** Angelina Zahajko

### Canada: +1

Canada has fully complied with its commitment to accelerate renewable energy deployment and accelerate other zero emissions energy deployment.

On 30 June 2021, the Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister of Infrastructure and Communities, Andy Fillmore, announced in partnership with other ministers, announced that government funding will be provided for an ambient temperature district energy system in downtown Halifax.1891 The project will support a “district energy system that supplies renewable energy” to buildings in the district.

On 12 July 2021, the Government of Canada announced that it will provide CAD1.8 million in federal funding for the New Dawn Enterprises and the Verschuren Centre for Sustainability in Energy and the Environment to produce the first net-zero community in Pine Tree Park Estates, Nova Scotia.1892 This will serve as a model for other communities to implement similar objectives.

On 14 July 2021, Prime Minister Justin Trudeau announced CAD25 million in funding, in collaboration with the Government of Quebec and LM Wind Power, as contribution to a CAD160 million project for LM Wind

---


On 23 July 2021, the Special Representative for the Prairies, Jim Carr, announced that the Government of Canada will provide funding for nine new projects in Manitoba to “support green infrastructure and upgrade” facilities.\footnote{Canada and Manitoba support green infrastructure and upgrades to community, culture, and recreation facilities, Infrastructure Canada (Manitoba) 23 July 2021. Access Date: 5 February 2022. https://www.canada.ca/en/office-infrastructure/news/2021/07/canada-and-manitoba-support-green-infrastructure-and-upgrades-to-community-culture-and-recreation-facilities.html} This will help buildings to become more energy efficient and aid in the energy transition.


On 30 August 2021, it was announced that a Canadian government document outlined plans to build two new carbon capture hubs, with capacities for at least 15 million tonnes of carbon captured annually. The document also details plans to have both sites in planning and under construction by 2030.\footnote{Exclusive Canada pushes to build 2 new carbon capture hubs - govt document, Reuters (Winnipeg/Calgary) 30 August 2021. Access date: 9 November 2021. https://www.reuters.com/world/americas/exclusive-canada-pushes-build-2-new-carbon-capture-hubs-document-2021-08-30/}

On 1 November 2021, Prime Minister Justin Trudeau announced CAD25 million in funding to the Energy Sector Management Assistance Program, a partnership with the World Bank that seeks to develop and implement clean energy alternatives in low- and middle-income countries.\footnote{Prime Minister Trudeau announces enhanced and ambitious climate action to cut pollution at the COP26 summit, Office of the Prime Minister (Ottawa) 1 November 2021. Access date: 10 November 2021. https://pm.gc.ca/en/news/news-releases/2021/11/01 prime-minister-trudeau-announces-enhanced-and-ambitious-climate} This will help countries that can’t afford it to transition to renewable energy.

On 5 November 2021, Minister of Natural Resources Jonathan Wilkinson announced CAD500,000 in a new partnership with the International Renewable Energy Agency to support the transition of remote communities to renewable energy.1900

On 13 January 2022, the International Energy Agency (IEA) conducted its first in-depth review of Canada since 2015.1901 The report praises Canada’s ambitious policy plans, and the carbon pricing schemes and the energy technology innovation it has developed to do so, including “carbon capture, utilization and storage (CCUS); hydrogen; and nuclear small modular reactors (SMRs).” Based on current policy plans, the IEA makes the following relevant recommendations: work with provincial governments to create clear, net-zero plans for 2050 and energy efficiency, especially for key energy sectors (e.g., “transport, oil and gas, buildings, industry”) and “increasing federal funding to the research and development on clean energy technology” to ensure both the success of their own policy plans and their status as a strong competitor in the energy export market.

On 14 February 2022, Minister of Environment and Climate Change Steven Guilbeault launched the Output-Based Pricing System Proceeds Fund (OBPSPF) to support industrial initiatives that reduce greenhouse gas emissions and deploy clean technology and green energy.1902 The Future Electricity Fund, as a part of the OBPSPF, aims to return federal carbon pollution pricing proceeds toward clean and renewable energy development.

On 11 March 2022, Minister Wilkinson, Nova Scotia Premier Tim Houston, Newfoundland and Labrador Premier Andrew Furey, and New Brunswick Minister of Natural Resources and Energy Development Mike Holland pledged support for a “collective Atlantic Canadian vision for an interconnected clean power grid that would serve as the foundation for a competitive, electrified economy across the Atlantic region.”1903 This commitment, in particular, pledges deeper integration of the region’s electricity system to facilitate the transmission of renewable hydro power.

On 15 March 2022, Minister Guilbeault launched consultations to develop Canada’s Clean Electricity Standard (CES) and drive progress towards a net-zero electricity grid by 2035.1904 The development of the CES will include provisions to further the development of Canada’s renewable electricity capacity.

On 7 April 2022, the Government of Canada announced a budget of CAD600 million over the next seven years, starting 2022-2023 to Natural Resources Canada for the Smart Renewables and Electrification Pathways Program to support additional renewable electricity generation projects.1905

On 11 April 2022, Minister Wilkinson and Nova Scotia Minister of Natural Resources and Renewables Tony Rushton jointly announced the joint federal-provincial intention to expand the Canada-Nova Scotia offshore

energy regime’s mandate, in order to increase the province’s offshore wind and clean hydrogen capacity. In addition, the federal and provincial governments have committed to expand the Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Energy Board’s mandate to include the management of offshore renewable energy development.

On 6 June 2022, the Government of Canada announced a funding of CAD515,000 towards the renewable energy system in New Glasgow, Nova Scotia.

Canada has fully committed to accelerate renewable energy and other net zero emission energy deployment. Canada is willing to allocate several different fundings to its energy sector as part of its commitment to accelerate renewable energy deployment and other net zero emissions. At COP26, Canada made a strong commitment to accelerate adoption of clean and renewable energy and ending investment in unabated fossil fuel production globally.

Thus, Canada receives a score of +1.

Analysts: Peter Lee and Aida Zarghami

France: +1

France has fully complied with its commitment to accelerate renewable energy deployment and accelerate other zero emissions energy deployment.

On 24 August 2021, the Government Gazette announced a new framework that commits to the ban of advertisements for fossil fuel starting in July 2022, the declination of the Multi-year Energy Plan into regional objectives of renewable developments, the extension of the mandatory deployment of solar panels or vegetized roofs on commercial developments, offices, and parking lots, and support for hydroelectricity, hydrogen and biogas. The role of towns regarding the deployment of wind farms is reinforced.

On 8 September 2021, the French Government extended the timeline for achieving renovation work through the CEE Boost by two months. The CEE Boost: a subsidy scheme for citizens deploying energy efficiency measures in their household. This initiative is aiming at supporting citizens to finance heating systems overhaul, increase thermal isolation or global renovation.

On 30 September 2021, the National Hydrogen Council held its third meeting in order to discuss the execution of the National Strategy for the Development of Carbon-free Hydrogen, adopted on 8 September 2019.

---


2020.\textsuperscript{1911} Economy, Finance and Recovery Minister Bruno Le Maire and Ecological Transition Minister Barbara Pompili reaffirmed France’s commitment to develop decarbonized hydrogen.\textsuperscript{1912}

On 7 October 2021, the Ministry of Ecological Transition announced 10 measures for developing wind farms.\textsuperscript{1913} It includes instructions to map zones suitable for the development of wind farms, the creation of a wind energy mediator in the Ministry for Ecological Transition, the setting up of regional committees for energy and measures to make citizen engagement in wind energy projects easier.\textsuperscript{1914}

On 12 October 2021, President Emmanuel Macron announced the France 2030 investment plan, which strives to develop France’s industrial competitiveness and future technologies.\textsuperscript{1915} Among the EUR30 billion prepared for France 2030, 12 will be dedicated to decarbonizing the economy, with 8 solely devoted to the energy sector. EUR2 billion will be added to complement the existing EUR7 billion hydrogen strategy.\textsuperscript{1916} EUR1 billion will be invested to develop small modular reactors (SMR), and EUR500 million will be invested toward breakthrough technologies in renewable energies.

On 18 October 2021, the French Government launched Innovative Solutions and Technologies for Batteries’ call for projects as part of the 4th Future Investments Program and the plan ‘France Relance’.\textsuperscript{1917} This call aims at supporting projects dedicated to creating an integrated value chain for batteries, by supporting R&D, innovation and industrial deployment. Operated by the State and BPI France, the call for projects will run until 10 January 2023.

On 2 November 2021, France joined South Africa, Germany, the United States, United Kingdom and the European Union governments to launch the International Partnership for a Fair Energy Transition, aimed at helping South Africa to decarbonize its economy through cleaner energies.\textsuperscript{1918} The countries involved will engage USD8.5 billion in the next three to five years through subventions, loans, investments and shared risk instruments, in order to support South Africa’s transition from coal to renewable energies.\textsuperscript{1919}

On 3 November 2021, the Ministry of Ecological Transition announced 10 measures for the development of solar energy. It includes the setting up of support plans for deploying solar panels on buildings and wastelands, mandatory solar panels on warehouses, hangars and parking lots, regular bids with dedicated budgets for roof solar panels, the target of deploying 1,000 photovoltaic projects on public properties, the relief of administrative procedures for small-scale projects, support for project developers and collectivities, the lowering of grid connection costs for small-scale projects and the creation of a Solar Cities and Solar Departments label.

On 4 November 2021, Minister of Europe and Foreign Affairs Jean-Yves Le Drian announced that he would meet COP26 President Alok Sharma to defend France’s priorities regarding the summit: the launching of the Green Grids Initiative and the deployment of an initiative for favoring private investments for solar energy. Minister Le Drian participated in an event on nuclear and renewable energy complementarity, as well as an event focusing on the development of the decarbonized hydrogen French industry, along with Engie, GRTgaz and Lhyfe.

On 4 November 2021, Minister Pompili, Minister Delegate in Charge of Industry Agnès Pannier-Runacher and industry leaders signed a sector contract for new energy systems to take the acceleration of renewable deployments as an opportunity for improving France’s industrial competitiveness. The renewed sector contract reunites the state, industrialists, and union around reciprocal engagements, thanks to the consultation of more than 600 contributors.

On 5 November 2021, the Ministry of Ecological Transition announced 10 measures to favor the development of “citizen renewable energies,” organized around three main axes: accelerating local governance projects, accompanying projects and their communication and simplifying project development and financing. The Minister’s target is to reach 1,000 new locally governed renewable projects associating collectivities and citizens between now and 2028.

On 15 November 2021, Minister Pompili announced that France will stop financing foreign fossil fuel projects starting at the end of 2022. Minister Pompili reiterated that France joined the international coalition Beyond Oil and Gas, aiming at progressively phasing out fossil fuel production.

On 10 December 2021, Minister Pompili and Minister Delegate Pannier-Runacher announced an investment of EUR420 million for the development of industrial biotechnologies and the manufacturing of biosourced

---

products, in order to replace petroleum products, it includes biofuels, and synthetic fuels produced from renewable energies.\textsuperscript{1926}

On 14 December 2021, France and the United States inaugurated the Bilateral Partnership France-United States for Clean Energies in Paris, an initiative planned at COP26.\textsuperscript{1927} The goals of the partnership are to discuss policies and innovation in clean energies, and exchange on diplomatic efforts to accelerate the energy transition. The next partnership meeting is planned for 2022 in Washington DC.

On 10 February 2022, President Macron announced France’s new energy strategy which will use renewable and nuclear energy to produce 60 per cent more electricity.\textsuperscript{1928} No functional nuclear reactors will be closed, and all the currently operating reactors’ lifetimes will be extended beyond 50 years. Six EPR2 reactors will be built before 2050, and studies for eight additional EPR2 reactors will commence. By 2050, photovoltaic capacities will be multiplied by ten to reach over 100 gigawatts (GW), more than 50 offshore wind power plants will be set up and land wind capacities will be doubled.

On 9 March 2022, the Government of France launched a call for innovative nuclear reactor projects with a budget of EUR500 million as part of the France 2030 strategy.\textsuperscript{1929} The call will fund projects aimed at developing cogeneration, close the nuclear fuel cycle, improve radioactive waste management and increase nuclear energy competitiveness.

On 17 March 2022, Minister Pompili detailed a strategic plan for increasing France’s energy resiliency and accelerating the phasing out of fossil fuels.\textsuperscript{1930} The plan sets out a framework to have biogas making up 10 per cent of the national gas consumption by 2030 and to increase the coverage of connection costs for biogas plants from 40 to 60 per cent.

On 29 March 2022, the Ministry of the Ecological Transition and France’s electricity transmission system operator Réseau de Transport d’Électricité (RTE) signed a new contract for public service provision.\textsuperscript{1931} The contract devises 40 strategic objectives for RTE according to three axes: making the energy transition possible orize the deployment of decarbonized energy production at the local, national, and international levels. France has committed to allocate several different fundings toward

accelerating renewable energy sources. France has also signed multiple agreements with other G7 members such as the United States, United Kingdom and Germany, and other non-G7 members such as South Africa. Thus, France receives a score of +1.

**Germany: +1**

Germany has fully complied with its commitment to accelerate renewable energy deployment and accelerate other zero emissions energy deployment.

On 25 August 2021, the German government outlined preliminary plans to refurbish and retrofit government buildings to increase energy efficiency and usage of renewable energy as a part of Climate Action Plan 2030. On 22 September 2021, Andreas Feicht, State Secretary for Economic Affairs and Energy, attended an informal meeting with energy ministers to discuss the ‘Fit for 55’ legislation to revise the new proposals submitted by the European Union in regard to higher energy savings and increasing the proportion of renewable energy by 2030. On 14 October 2021, the German government will eliminate the surcharge on electricity generated from renewable sources, designed to fund renewable energy generation projects, by 2022. The typical household is projected to save EUR132 from this measure.

On 2 November 2021, the Federal Ministry for the Environment, Nature Conservation and Nuclear Safety (BMU) released a press statement detailing an agreement between the German and South African delegations at the COP26 conference in Glasgow. The agreement outlined plans for Germany to give EUR700 million to South Africa in phasing out the use of coal and promote investment in developing renewable energy sources.

On 23 November 2021, an agreement signed by the Danish national grid operator Energinet with Belgium’s Eila (a transmission systems operator) and Germany’s 50Hertz (a high-voltage grid operator) to build power grid links in facilitating the export of Danish green energy to mainland Europe.

On 24 November 2021, the Government of Germany announced an agreement on climate action between the parties of the incoming German government (Social Democrats, Greens and Free Democrats) to install 200 gigawatts capacity of solar electricity generation and 30 gigawatts capacity of offshore wind generation by 2030.

---

2030, raising the targeted proportion of renewable energy as a part of Germany’s gross energy demand from 65 per cent to 80 per cent by 2030.\textsuperscript{1937}

On 25 November 2021, it was reported that a supplementary budget by the incoming German government allocated EUR50 billion toward the country’s climate action fund.\textsuperscript{1938} The funding will help make homes more energy efficient and reduce emissions.

On 10 December 2021, Minister of Finance Christian Lindner announced an extra EUR60 billion in funding for climate policies.\textsuperscript{1939} This extra funding comes from the unused debt borrowed by the former Federal Government in 2021. This supplementary budget was passed unanimously on 13 December 2021.\textsuperscript{1940}

On 13 January 2022, the Minister of Economic Affairs and Climate Action Robert Habeck announced that Germany will become climate-neutral by the year of 2045 and reaffirmed that Germany will boost its share of renewable energy by 80 per cent by 2030.\textsuperscript{1941}

On 23 March 2022, Parliamentary State Secretary at the Federal Ministry for Economic Affairs and Energy Oliver Krischer and Israel’s Minister of Energy Karine Elharrar signed a joint declaration of intent on energy cooperation on the margins of this year’s Ministerial Meeting of the International Energy Agency in Paris.\textsuperscript{1942} The partnership seeks to increase cooperation regarding development of renewable energy technologies, in addition to increasing cyber-security of energy infrastructure and collaboration on natural gas and hydrogen use.

On 6 April 2022, the Federal Government of Germany made amendments to the Renewable Energy Sources Act.\textsuperscript{1943} The amendment aims to accelerate the development of renewable energy production through abolishing electricity consumer levies for funding renewables, increasing tender volumes for new projects and expansions through 2028/29, and undertaking efforts to increase local acceptance of energy transition through reduction of bureaucratic red tape on citizens’ energy cooperatives.

Germany has strongly committed towards increasing its renewable energy deployments and other net zero emission energy deployments. Germany has taken actions both domestically and internationally. Germany has allocated several different fundings towards increasing renewable energy sources domestically but has also helped other nations such as South Africa.

Thus, Germany receives a score of +1.

\textit{Analyst: Peter Lee}

---


\textsuperscript{1942} Germany and Israel agree on energy partnership, Federal Ministry of Economic Affairs and Climate Action (Berlin) 24 March 2022. Access Date: 23 April 2022. https://www.bmwa.de/Redaktion/EN/Pressemittenlagen/2022/03/20220324-germany-and-israel-agree-on-energy-partnership.html

Italy: 0

Italy has partially complied with its commitment to accelerate renewable energy deployment and accelerate other zero emissions energy deployment.

On 20 September 2021, the Ministry of Ecological Transition issued a request for proposals for their Green Ports Initiative. The goal of the project is to reduce carbon dioxide and other pollutants in ports by implementing systems to generate energy from renewable sources and encouraging the environmental sustainability of port activities. The project’s total expenditure is expected to cost EUR270 million with a focus on energy efficiency.

On 15 December 2021, the Ministry of Ecological Transition allocated EUR200 million towards making 19 smaller non-interconnected islands more environmentally sustainable and energy efficient. This action will accelerate renewable energy deployment by increasing renewable energy production on the islands, implementing water efficiency projects and improving waste cycle management. The funding comes from Italy’s National Recovery and Resiliency Plan (PNRR) supported and funded by the European Union’s Next Generation EU initiative.

On 15 December 2021, the Ministry of Ecological Transition pledged to develop hydrogen supply chains and to support the research, development and regulation needed to facilitate the use and transport of hydrogen fuel. This action will contribute to increasing the use of zero emissions fuels by providing the technology and infrastructure needed for successful implementation of hydrogen fuels.

On 15 December 2021, the Ministry of Ecological Transition pledged to develop infrastructure for 21,250 recharging stations and renew transportation fleets with vehicles that use zero emissions fuels. This action will contribute to accelerating the use of zero emissions technologies in transport.

On 15 December 2021, the Ministry of Ecological Transition pledged to increase the share of Italy's energy produced by renewable sources through investment in developing small-scale energy distribution systems. This action will contribute to accelerating the use of zero emissions technologies by increasing investment in the infrastructure needed for its implementation.

On 16 January 2022, the Ministry of Ecological Transition announced that on 18 January 2022 it will set up the Technical Commission for the PNRR and the Integrated National Energy and Climate Plan (PNIEC). This action will contribute to accelerating the construction of renewable energy sources and meeting the objectives of PNRR with its initial task of environmental assessments of PNRR projects.

---

On 11 February 2022, the Ministry of Ecological Transition announced that it will sign an agreement with the National Agency for New Technologies, Energy and Sustainable Economic Development (ENEA) for up to EUR110 million in funding for hydrogen research and development between 2022 and 2025. This action will contribute to accelerating the production and use of zero emissions technologies by increasing investment in the technology necessary for hydrogen adoption.

On 24 March 2022, the Ministry of Ecological Transition allocated EUR50 million in funding toward projects which will increase the production of hydrogen energy. Of this funding, EUR30 million will go towards research projects by corporations while EUR20 million will go towards projects led by public research organizations including universities. This action will contribute to accelerating the construction of zero emissions energy sources by increasing investment in hydrogen technologies.

On 11 May 2022, the Prime Minister Draghi met with President Biden in Washington. At a press briefing, Prime Minister Draghi emphasized Italy’s investments in renewable energy.

Italy has partially complied with its commitment to accelerate renewable and other zero emissions energy deployment. Italy has taken strong actions to reduce the CO2 emissions of their port infrastructure and increase their ports’ usage of renewable energy sources. Italy has taken strong action by investing EUR200 million in renewable deployment on 19 of their islands. Additionally, Italy has taken strong action to accelerate zero emissions deployment by pledging EUR50 million and EUR 110 million towards hydrogen research, development and deployment, as well as weak actions by pledging to develop hydrogen supply chains, build charging infrastructure and fuel transportation infrastructure with zero emissions fuels. Lastly, Italy has taken weak action to accelerate the implementation of renewable energy by pledging to invest in developing small scale energy distribution systems for renewable energy.

Thus, Italy receives a score of 0.

Analyst: Emilio Ortelli

Japan: +1

Japan has fully complied with its commitment to accelerate renewable energy deployment and accelerate other zero emissions energy deployment.

On 18 June 2021, the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry (METI), along with related ministries and agencies, updated the Green Growth Strategy Through Achieving Carbon Neutrality in 2050. METI added policy measures, taking into consideration how carbon neutrality could improve people’s lives, and addressed how to implement renewable and zero emissions tech to contribute to decarbonization goals.

---


On 21 June 2021, Minister of Economy, Trade and Industry Hiroshi Kajiyama pledged to offer USD10 billion to 10 Southeastern Asian countries for developing renewable and liquefied natural gas projects. As part of this initiative, called Asian Energy Transition, Minister Kajiyama proposed that Japan could help countries in the region to design their roadmaps for reaching carbon neutrality, as well as sharing technological developments and deployment support.

On 22 June 2021, Minister Kajiyama announced the launch of the Asia Carbon Capture, Utilization and Storage (CCUS) Network, a new platform that aims at promoting overseas projects, and sharing knowledge and best practices for using CCUS technologies. The CCUS Network regroups all members of the Association of Southeast Asian Nations, Japan, the United States and Australia, and over 100 companies, research, and international organizations.

On 15 July 2021, the New Energy and Industrial Technology Development Organization started 14 R&D projects for geothermal power generation. The projects are grouped under three items: the evaluation of Japanese domestic geothermal resources, the development of exploration technologies for supercritical resources and the development of geothermal power generation technologies.

On 20 July 2021, Japanese government’s Independent Administrative Institution Japan Oil, Gas and Metals National Corporation, Woodside Energy, Marubeni Corp., Hokuriku Electric Power Company, and Kansai Electric Power company signed a joint research agreement for conducting a feasibility study regarding the development of a clean ammonia supply chain from Australia to Japan. This agreement comes a few days after the 15 July 2021 Japan-Australia Ministerial Economic Dialogue, in which both countries renewed their will to collaborate on CCUS, clean hydrogen and clean ammonia.

On 26 July 2021, METI revised the roadmap for carbon recycling technologies. The revision considers the significant progress made in the areas covered by the roadmap, as well as the 2050 carbon neutrality objective. Compared to the original roadmap published in 2019, the revision integrates new technologies such as direct air capture and synthetic fuels, brings forward the beginning of widespread adoption of carbon recycling products to 2040, and adds efforts regarding international cooperation.

On 26 August 2021, the New Energy and Industrial Technology Development Organization announced the launch of research projects on 11 themes related to hydrogen, as part of the Green Innovation Fund.

On 1 September 2021, during the visit of John Kerry, United States Special Presidential Envoy for Climate, to Japan, both countries issued a joint statement to express their intention to further cooperate on innovation on areas such as renewable energy, energy storage, smart grid, energy efficiency, low carbon hydrogen, carbon capture, utilization, storage and recycling of carbon, industrial decarbonization and advanced nuclear power.\footnote{1962}{Green Innovation Fund Project Starts Demonstration Research Project on Hydrogen as the First Projects, National Research and Development Coordination (Tokyo) 26 August 2021. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 21 November 2022. \url{https://www.nedo.go.jp/news/press/AA5_101471.html}} The two sides agreed on the importance of cooperating with developing countries for supporting their emission reduction efforts.\footnote{1963}{Japan-U.S. Joint Media Statement on the occasion of Special Presidential Envoy for Climate John Kerry’s visit to Japan, Ministry of Foreign Affairs (Tokyo) 1 September 2021. Access Date: 21 November 2021. \url{https://www.mofa.go.jp/press/release/press6e_000323.html}}

On 8 September 2021, METI signed a memorandum of cooperation with Gazprom regarding hydrogen, ammonia, carbon capture and storage, carbon utilization and recycling.\footnote{1964}{Meeting between Foreign Minister MOTEGI and The Honorable John F. Kerry, United States Special Presidential Envoy for Climate, Ministry of Foreign Affairs (Tokyo) 31 August 2021. Access Date: 21 November 2021. \url{https://www.mofa.go.jp/press/release/press6e_000322.html}} In addition, the two countries’ governments are working on a science and technology cooperation program from 2021 to 2023, focused on private partnerships for hydrogen projects.


On 8-12 October 2021, METI launched the Beyond-Zero Week 2021 in Tokyo in which 17,000 participants attended the event’s 8 conferences, where ministers and experts from various countries were invited to discuss challenges, paths and methods to accelerate the transition to global carbon neutrality.1970

On 22 October 2021, the Cabinet of Japan approved the Sixth Strategic Energy Plan after deliberations by the Advisory Committee for Natural Resources and Energy.1971 In the strategy, the Government is aiming for 36 to 38 per cent of renewable energy capacity by the end of 2030 (up from 22 to 24 per cent in the previous plan), and a decrease of thermal power capacity to 41 per cent (down from 56 per cent in the previous plan).1972 The contribution of nuclear energy is expected to increase to 20 to 22 per cent by 2030, the same value as in the previous strategy.

On 28 October 2021, State Minister of Economy, Trade and Industry Ishii Masahiro attended the 22nd Council of the International Renewable Energy Agency in Abu Dhabi as chair.1973 Minister Ishii stated that Japan will continue its efforts toward maximal introduction of renewable energy.

On 2 November 2021, Prime Minister Fumio Kishida declared as part of the COP26 that Japan will commit USD10 billion for developing countries over the next five years.1974 Prime Minister Kishida mentioned that Japan will spend USD100 million for the adaptation of thermal power plants to carbon-free fuels such as ammonia and hydrogen.1975


On 11 December 2021, the New Energy and Industrial Technology Development Organization issued updated guidelines for photovoltaic capacities.1977 The directions, made to ensure the sustainability of new installations, focuses on agrivoltaics, on slope and floating solar panels.

On 28 December 2021, the New Energy and Industrial Technology Development Organization announced its support for R&D on solar cells through the Green Innovation Fund Project.1978 The program includes two

items: the development of infrastructures for R&D projects on next-generation solar cell, and the improvement of photovoltaic technologies application scalability.

On 7 January 2022, the New Energy and Industrial Technology Development Organization announced the Fuel Ammonia Supply Chain Construction Project.1979 With a budget of USD524 million, the project aims at developing green ammonia production technologies, and supporting projects for ammonia use in thermal power plants. It targets a production cost in “the high JPY10 range per Nm³” by 2030.

On 20 January 2022, the METI released an R&D and social plan for the development of technologies for producing fuel using carbon dioxide, funded by the Green Innovation Fund.1980 The project will strive to develop technologies for production and use of decarbonized fuels, such as synthetic fuel, sustainable aviation fuel, synthetic methane and carbon zero-LPG.

On 4 February 2022, the METI published a sectoral roadmap aimed at promoting sustainable finance for decarbonizing the fields of electricity, gas and oil.1981 Devised in collaboration with the Ministry of the Environment and the Financial Services Agency, the roadmap is built on the Basic Guidelines for Climate Transition Finance published in May 2021.

On 1 March 2022, the Cabinet approved a bill revising the Act on Rationalization of Energy Use.1982 The amendment will, among other changes, require industries to prepare medium to long-term strategies for transitioning to non-fossil energies, classify hydrogen and ammonia as non-fossil energy sources, and mandate the Japan Oil, Gas and Metals National Corporation to conduct geological surveys for offshore wind power generation.

On 4 March 2022, the Cabinet revised the High-Pressure Gas Safety Act, Gas Business Act and the Electricity Business Act.1983 The revisions aim at promoting industrial safety by amending existing procedures, modifying the administrative status of small-scale solar and wind power infrastructure to strengthen their resiliency and allowing private experts to establish the technical conformity of wind power infrastructure.

On 23 May 2022, Japan and the United States committed to cooperate and “increase climate ambition, including through decarbonization and clean energy” and to further their own individual domestic and international efforts to aid in the combatting of climate change.1984

Japan has committed both domestically and internationally, through signing joint partnerships with other G7 and non-G7 members, allocating funds internationally accelerating the deployment of renewables and net zero energy. Japan has committed to allocate funding in order to help other non-G7 members in Southeastern Asia. Japan has also signed multiple agreements with other nations as part of its commitment toward accelerating renewable energy deployments and other net zero emission deployments.


Thus, Japan receives a score of +1.

**United Kingdom: +1**

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to accelerate renewable energy deployment and accelerate other zero emissions energy deployment.

On 25 August 2021, the Department for Business, Energy, and Industrial Strategy awarded a collective GBP4 million to 24 projects designed to increase production of biomass in the UK.\(^{1985}\) This biomass can then be used to facilitate green production and create green energy.\(^{1986}\)

On 7 October 2021, the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy unveiled plans to decarbonize the UK power system by 2035.\(^{1987}\) The UK is planning to deploy offshore wind, hydrogen, solar, nuclear and onshore wind energy generation as well as carbon capture and storage. This plan accelerates the UK government’s commitment to a fully decarbonized power system by 2050.

On 26 October 2021, the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy deployed the Nuclear Energy (Financing) Bill, a new funding model to attract increased amounts of private investment for new nuclear power projects.\(^{1988}\) Under this new funding model, consumers contribute to funding in the construction phase of a nuclear power project to give private investors certainty of returns on investment in new nuclear power projects. This new model will also reduce the UK’s reliance on foreign developers for funding nuclear power projects.

On 24 November 2021, the UK Government announced that it will invest GBP20 million per year into tidal power generation.\(^{1989}\) This is part of the fourth allocation round of the UK Government’s Contracts for Difference (CfD) Scheme intended to help the Tidal Stream projects increase its ability to develop technology and reduce costs. This will bring funding for the 2021 Contracts for Difference Scheme allocation round to GBP285 million.

On 24 November 2021, the UK Government allocated GBP11 million in cash boosts to four projects aimed at helping distilleries pivot away from using fossil fuels during production.\(^{1990}\) Hydrogen and biogas will replace fossil fuels as part of the UK Government’s goals of ending contributions to climate change by 2050. This pivot may reduce the distilleries sector’s carbon emissions by half a million tonnes annually.

On 7 December 2021, the UK Government invested GBP116 million towards zero emissions and renewable energy innovation in the UK, including for the development of technologies to absorb carbon dioxide emissions, replace diesel engines in boats with hydrogen power and research into green technologies for

---


powering homes.\(^{1991}\) The funding also directly supports research to improve carbon capture technology and businesses may bid for a share of the GBP64 million in funding from the Direct Air Capture and Greenhouse Gas Removal program.

On 20 December 2021, the UK Government commenced a consultation on a proposed oil and gas climate checkpoint requiring future oil and gas licenses to pass a climate screening which ensures that the license complies with the UK’s commitment to net zero emissions by 2050.\(^{1992}\) This measure aims to assist the UK’s oil and gas sector to shift to net zero emissions.

On 20 December 2021, the UK Government announced that it will invest GBP26 million into the Biomass Feedstocks Innovation Programme to boost sustainable biomass production for power generation.\(^{1993}\) Biomass innovators from across the UK can bid to receive portions of this funding to support increased production of sustainable biomass in the UK.

On 29 December 2021, the UK Government announced a cash boost of GBP19 million for the expansion of green energy powered heating networks.\(^{1994}\) This action will increase the use of renewable and other zero emission energy in the heating of homes and public buildings.

On 27 January 2022, the UK Government announced a GBP100 million investment to build a new nuclear power plant in Suffolk.\(^{1995}\) This action will power the equivalent of 6 million homes using zero emissions energy, thus accelerating the use of zero emissions energy.

On 9 February 2022, the UK Government announced that CfD auctions will be held annually to accelerate the adoption of low-cost renewable power.\(^{1996}\) This action will accelerate the adoption for renewable energy by increasing the frequency of CfD from biannual to annual auctions in order to leverage GBP90 billion of private investment by 2030.

On 23 February 2022, the UK Government announced that it awarded GBP6.7 million to support 24 UK projects developing renewable energy storage.\(^{1997}\) This action will increase the UK’s ability to store power from intermittent renewable energy sources like solar and wind power.

On 4 March 2022, the UK Government announced the launch of the Green Heat Network Fund with GBP288 million in funding towards projects implementing zero emissions and renewable methods of heating in UK businesses and homes.\(^{1998}\) This funding scheme will encourage low carbon technologies like heat pumps and projects that meet the criteria can apply for funding through till 2025. This action will increase the implementation of zero emissions and renewable energy in the UK.

On 6 April 2022, Prime Minister Boris Johnson announced the British Energy Security Strategy, which will accelerate clean energy deployment and “could see 95 [per cent] of Great Britain’s electricity set to be low carbon by 2030.”\(^{1999}\) This new Strategy will include a faster expansion of nuclear, wind, solar, hydrogen energy production and the creation of 480,000 new jobs in clean industries by 2030. Furthermore, this new Strategy includes delivering at least one nuclear reactor annually instead of one per decade.

On 24 May 2022, the Government of the United Kingdom announced an amount of GBP12 million towards funding for research and development of net zero emission maritime technologies.\(^{2000}\)

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to accelerate renewable and other zero emissions energy deployment. The United Kingdom has taken strong action to accelerate domestic renewable energy deployment by funding tidal energy infrastructure, planning to decarbonize power generation by 2035 using renewables, heavily investing in green energy, heavily investing in renewable energy and investing in innovation in sustainable biomass production. The United Kingdom has taken strong action to accelerate implementation and production of domestic zero emissions energy by expanding green energy powered heating networks and investing GBP116 million in zero emissions energy innovation. Additionally, the United Kingdom took actions to deploy and produce other zero emissions energy by implementing a new financing model to increase private sector investment in nuclear energy, and by investing GBP11 million into decarbonizing the distillery industry.

Thus, the United Kingdom receives a score of +1.

\textit{Analysts: Emilio Ortelli and Aida Zarghami}

\textbf{United States: +1}

The United States has fully complied with its commitment to accelerate renewable energy deployment and accelerate other zero emissions energy deployment.

On 24 June 2021, Secretary of Energy Jennifer M. Granholm and Canadian Minister of Natural Resources Seamus O’Regan released the North American Renewable Integration Study.\(^{2001}\) The study “assesses opportunities to modernize and decarbonize the North American power system through the integrated planning and operation of generation and transmission infrastructures to meet end-use demand.”\(^{2002}\)

---


On 7 July 2021, the Department of Energy (DOE) announced “USD52.5 million to fund 31 projects to advance next-generation clean hydrogen technologies and support the Hydrogen Energy Earthshot initiative.”\textsuperscript{2003} This funding aims to reduce the cost and accelerate breakthroughs in the clean hydrogen sector, a form of renewable energy, that can have a major role in tackling the climate crisis.

On 9 July 2021, the DOE announced “the selection of four projects to receive up to USD3.5 million to apply machine learning techniques to geothermal exploration and production datasets.”\textsuperscript{2004} This funding could assist in the development of new geothermal resources that could lead to higher success rates in exploratory drilling, greater efficiency in plant operations and lower costs for geothermal energy operators.

On 13 July 2021, the National Renewable Energy Laboratory published its 2021 U.S. Geothermal Power Production and District Heating Market Report.\textsuperscript{2005} This report identifies opportunities for expanding power production through enhanced geothermal systems technology development. The report evaluates the impact of current policy as well as presenting future opportunities for the domestic geothermal industry.


On 3 August 2021, the DOE announced nearly $USD34 million in funding for 11 projects for the development to improve and produce biofuels, biopower, and bioproducts.\textsuperscript{2007} The funding for biofuel research and development can promote renewable energy and contribute to the decarbonization of the transportation sector.

On 3 August 2021, the National Renewable Energy Laboratory released its 2021 U.S. Geothermal Power Production and District Heating Market Report.\textsuperscript{2008} The project is to help advance wind energy as a cost-effective, reliable and compatible distributed energy resource.

On 11 August 2021, the DOE announces nearly $USD45 million for projects that will help integrate clean energy sources onto the power grid.\textsuperscript{2009} The funding will advance the domestic manufacturing of solar energy and electric grid technologies.

On 1 September 2021, during the visit of John Kerry, Special Presidential Envoy for Climate, to Japan, both countries issued a joint statement to express their intention to further cooperate on innovation on areas such as "..."
as renewable energy, energy storage, smart grid, energy efficiency, low carbon hydrogen, carbon capture, utilization, storage and recycling of carbon, industrial decarbonization and advanced nuclear power. The two sides agreed on the importance of cooperating with developing countries for supporting their emission reduction efforts.

On 8 September 2021, the DOE released the Solar Futures Study. The study details the importance of solar energy in decarbonizing the nation’s power grid; the findings call for massive and equitable deployment of clean energy sources.

On 9 September 2021, the DOE “announced USD64.7 million in funding for projects focused on producing cost-effective, low-carbon biofuels.” The funding will help advance technologies to create replacements for petroleum fuels used in heavy-duty forms of transportation.

On 23 September 2021, the DOE announced “USD17.9 million in funding for four research and development projects to scale up American manufacturing of flow battery and long-duration storage systems.” This funding along with the new USD9 million effort for the Energy Storage Social Equity Initiative will provide materials needed to expand the power grid with new, clean energy sources.

On 30 September 2021, the DOE announced a “USD8.5 million funding opportunity to improve the operational flexibility of the U.S. hydropower fleet.” DOE’s Water Power Technologies Office will fund awards to advance hydropower technologies to enhance grid reliability. Funding will increase hydropower’s ability to operate flexibly and support intermittent energy sources.

On 7 October 2021, the DOE announced USD20 million in funding to produce clean hydrogen energy from nuclear power. The approach will allow clean hydrogen to serve as a source for zero-carbon electricity.

On 8 October 2021, the DOE announced a new National Community Solar Partnership target to enable community solar systems to power five million households by 2025. Reaching this milestone will help achieve the Biden-Harris Administration’s goals of achieving 100% clean electricity by 2035.

On 15 October 2021, the DOE announced USD20 million in funding for four projects to work on accelerating the regional deployment of carbon capture, utilization and storage. This initiative is designed

---

to identify and address regional storage and transportation challenges as well as reducing carbon dioxide emissions from industrial sources.

On 18 October 2021, the DOE “announced USD105 million in funding for small businesses to pursue the deployment of clean energy technologies.” The clean energy research and development will assist with carbon removal.

On 19 October 2021, the DOE awarded nearly USD40 million to 40 projects for advancing the next generation of solar, storage and industrial technologies. The projects will work towards reducing the cost of solar technologies and increasing the lifespan of solar panels.

On 2 November 2021, the DOE announced USD16 million in funding for national lab directed projects focused on hydropower’s contributions to a decarbonized, reliable and resilient grid. The projects will enable the hydropower community to more accurately model future water availability, evaluate opportunities for adding hydropower to non-powered dams and to understand how to operate hydropower to mitigate wildfires’ impacts to the power grid.

On 1 December 2021, the DOE announced “USD13 million in funding for 17 projects to implement energy and water efficiency, renewable energy and climate resilience technologies at federal facilities.” This funding will promote the use of renewables as an efficient source of energy at federal buildings.

On 6 December 2021, the DOE released a Request for Information regarding technologies on carbon emission reduction and carbon removal. The request seeks information from industry, investors, developers, academia, research laboratories, government agencies, non-governamental organizations and other relevant communities on available and affordable decarbonization technologies for deployment.

On 8 December 2021, President Joe Biden signed an executive order on catalyzing the country’s clean energy economy. The order will “reduce emissions across federal operations, invest in American clean energy industries and manufacturing, and create clean, healthy, and resilient communities.”

On 21 December 2021, the DOE announced the establishment of the Office of Clean Energy Demonstrations. The new office will work towards supporting clean energy technology demonstration projects such as clean hydrogen, carbon capture and energy storage.

---


On 6 January 2022, the DOE announced USD35 million in funding for small businesses pursuing clean energy and climate solutions. The aim of this funding is to support 158 projects to develop an array of clean energy technology.

On 12 January 2022, the DOE awarded USD8.4 million to four projects to establish new geothermal energy from abandoned oil and gas wells. The funding will assist in transforming oil wells into geothermal wells, accelerating the production of renewable energy.

On 13 January 2022, the DOE announced USD420 million for funding in clean energy technology advancement. The funding will assist in accelerating advances in clean energy research and work towards lowering carbon emissions.

On 25 January 2022, the DOE allocated USD25 million in funding to eight projects focused on testing or developing wave energy converters and researching environmental monitoring technologies for wave energy. The funding will strengthen wave energy technologies and accelerate clean energy deployment through the DOE’s Water Power Technologies Office.

On 4 February 2022, the DOE allocated up to USD20 million for supporting projects focused on faster drilling technologies. This funding is aimed at reducing the cost of geothermal energy development and selected projects for drilling demonstrations should encourage outside investment into geothermal energy.

On 10 February 2022, the DOE’s Bioenergy Technologies Office and the Office of Fossil Energy and Carbon Management’s Carbon Utilization Program jointly announced up to USD19 million in funding for projects using waste carbon to lower greenhouse gas emissions and produce materials employable by biotechnologies. The funding will help utilize waste carbon by increasing the capability of algal systems, a form of biofuel.

On 11 February 2022, the DOE issued a Notice of Intent and Request for Information on the implementation of the Civil Nuclear Credit Program. This program is worth USD6 billion following the

---


https://www.energy.gov/articles/doe-announces-420-million-advance-clean-energy-breakthroughs-energy-research-centers

https://www.energy.gov/articles/doe-announces-25-million-cutting-edge-wave-energy-research

https://www.energy.gov/articles/doe-announces-20-million-lower-costs-geothermal-drilling


https://www.energy.gov/articles/doe-establishes-6-billion-program-preserve-americas-clean-nuclear-energy-infrastructure
Bipartisan Infrastructure Law and supports the continued operation of domestic nuclear reactors, which is the US' largest source of clean energy.

On 14 February 2022, the DOE allocated USD175 million in funding for 68 projects focused on strengthening American energy technologies. The technologies will cover electric vehicles, offshore wind, nuclear recycling, and more, ultimately assisting in the US Government’s climate goals to increase domestic clean energy technology.

On 17 February 2022, the DOE allocated USD3.1 million in funding to the University Coal Research program and USD2.2 million in funding to the Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Other Minority Institutions program for environmental remediation and carbon capture, utilization and storage research. Additionally, the DOE has secured up to USD800,000 in additional funding for projects on emissions control in both programs. The two funding programs aim to support student training and research on clean energy innovation. The funding will support 20 student engineers and scientists on research projects related to clean energy to assist in the country’s goal of net-zero emissions by 2050.

On 22 February 2022, the DOE issued USD150 million in open funding for research projects on “increasing efficiency and curbing carbon emissions from energy technologies and manufacturing.” The goal of the funding is to improve clean energy technology within a decade including carbon capture and sequestration.

On 24 February 2022, the DOE announced the first plan to “ensure [energy] security and increase [American] energy independence.” In response to President Biden’s Executive Order 14017 on American Supply Chains, this report includes actions and strategies to build a secure and resilient domestic energy sector.

On 18 March 2022, the DOE introduced an action plan for the safe handling of photovoltaic end-of-life materials. The plan will assist in lowering the “end of life” environmental impact of solar energy while encouraging the deployment of solar energy and socially responsible supply chains.

On 21 March 2022, the DOE allocated almost USD9 million in funding for 13 American Indian and Alaska Native communities to assist with providing clean energy to balance the needs of rural underserved communities. The funding will go towards 14 projects focused on harnessing and enhancing undeveloped solar, hydro and geothermal energy resources and assist with ensuring energy security in these communities.

---

On 22 March 2022, the DOE issued USD34.5 million in funding for projects converting waste streams, often found in underserved communities, into usable biofuels and bioproducts.2039 The converted biofuels and bioproducts will be used to benefit the local energy economy and accelerate clean energy deployment.

On 29 March 2022, the DOE selected 23 communities for the new Communities Local Energy Action Program.2040 This initiative will help communities create action plans on ways towards clean energy in the long term. For example, plans may focus on reducing air pollution, strengthening energy resilience or reducing utility costs and more.

On 6 April 2022, the DOE’s Water Power Technologies Office announced the Hydropower Operations Optimization Prize of USD75,000, which will be rewarded to individuals developing innovative solutions in order to strengthen the country’s hydropower usage.2041

On 14 April 2022, the DOE allocated USD3.2 million in funding to eight projects at seven Minority-Serving Institutions, focused on encouraging new researchers and promoting research on solar energy.2042 The selected projects vary in solar energy technology research areas from photovoltaics to assuring a just clean energy transition.

On 19 April 2022, the DOE issued a Request for Information on Bipartisan Infrastructure Law investments in support of the Enhanced Geothermal Systems Pilot Demonstration Program worth USD84 million.2043 The four selected projects will provide information as well as ways to grow geothermal energy across different sectors.

On 23 May 2022, the United States and Japan committed to cooperate and “increase climate ambition, including through decarbonization and clean energy” and to continue their own individual domestic efforts to aid in the combatting of climate change.2044

On 9 June 2022, President Biden committed to increasing investments in clean energy and “support for regional cooperation through the Renewable Energy in Latin America and the Caribbean (RELAC) initiative.”2045 The United States has fully complied with its commitment to accelerate renewable and other zero emissions energy deployment. The United States has accelerated renewable energy deployment through supporting research and implementing renewable energies in sectors across the nation. The United States has also accelerated other zero emissions energy deployment through methods such as carbon capture and storage.

Thus, the United States receives a score of +1.

Analyst: Jane Hu

European Union: +1

The European Union fully complied with its commitment to accelerate renewable energy deployment and accelerate other zero emissions energy deployment.

In June 2021, the European Parliament adopted the European Climate Law so that member states’ commitments to the European Green Deal of “climate neutrality by 2050” are “binding obligations.” The adopted European Climate Law also increases the European Union’s target for the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions by 2030 to at least 55 per cent. As of now, the European Union will have to accelerate renewable energy and zero-emissions energy deployment in order to achieve targets set on reduction of greenhouse gas emissions in the European Climate law.

On 14 July 2021, the European Commission presented a package of proposals titled “Fit for 55” as part of the European Green Deal. The European Union pledged to reduce carbon dioxide emissions from cars by at least 55 per cent and vans by 50 per cent by the year 2030, and it aims to reduce emissions from new cars by 100 per cent by the year 2035. The commission promotes the growth and investment for zero and low emission vehicles. This initiative promotes zero-emission transport, cleaner fuel use and investment in clean technology in the European Union.

On 14 July 2021, the European Commission proposed extended carbon pricing in the maritime sector. The Fuel EU initiative will set a maximum limit on greenhouse gas content of energy used by ships at European ports. This action increases sustainable maritime fuels and zero-emission technology. As part of “Fit for 55” the European Commission will make the increase in energy efficiency targets binding to achieve an overall reduction of 26-39 per cent of final and primary energy consumption by the year 2030. In addition, the renewable energy directive will increase the binding target of renewable sources to 40 per cent by the year 2030. Member states are required to expand their carbon sinks to achieve the new EU ‘carbon removal by natural sinks’ target, which is 310 million tonnes of carbon dioxide emissions by the year 2030. This requires member states to accelerate their use of renewable energy and the process of decarbonisation. The “Fit for 55,” financed by the EU budget, will “provide EUR 72.2 billion over 7 years in funding for renovation of buildings, access to zero and low emission mobility or even income support.”

On 14 July 2021, the “Fit for 55” introduced the Energy Taxation Directive proposes to ‘align’ the taxation of energy products with EU energy policies. This will promote clean technology and reduce taxation rates that encourage the use of fossil fuels.

On 26 October 2021, the second call for large project proposals for the Innovation Fund was launched. The Innovation Fund, a programme for innovative low-carbon technologies, has a budget of EUR 1.5 billion to “finance technologies for renewable energy, energy intensive industries, energy storage and carbon capture use and storage.” With a revenue of EUR 25 billion until the year 2030, the Innovation Fund aims to give financial incentives to companies to invest in low-carbon technologies. The Innovation Fund, a development initiative, aims to accelerate the transition to zero emission energy technology by supporting research.


On 15 December 2021, the Commission of the European Union adopted a new framework to decarbonize the EU gas market by facilitating more renewable energy sources and low carbon gasses, including hydrogen.\textsuperscript{2052} The European Union committed to decarbonize and reduce the greenhouse gas emissions by at least 55 per cent by 2030, and to become fully climate neutral by 2050.

On 16 December 2021, the European Commission announced a new methodology for renewable cooling energy sources that would count towards the overall European Union renewable energy targets.\textsuperscript{2053}

On 10 January 2022, the European Investment Bank signed a loan agreement with the amount of EUR45 million with a Danish company named Haldor Topsøe to support research into innovative green hydrogen technologies that will lead to reduction of emissions.\textsuperscript{2054}

On 11 February 2022, the European Commission announced a series of maritime initiatives that aim to increase the use of zero-emission technologies at the One Ocean Summit in Brest.\textsuperscript{2055} The Alternative Fuels Infrastructure Regulation focuses on providing clean energy infrastructure at maritime ports by using zero-emission technologies while ships are docked and/or connecting to onshore power supply. The European Union has already invested EUR1.5 billion from the Connecting Europe Facility and Horizon Europe to support green maritime transport.

On 25 February 2022, the European Commission announced an investment package worth EUR3.2 billion to support 21 sustainability connectivity projects in the Western Balkans.\textsuperscript{2056} The clean energy projects will use the financial aid to construct solar power plants and the Trans-Balkan Electricity Transmission Corridor. The package encourages the development of renewable energies, ensures a clean energy transition and decreases coal use in the Western Balkans.

On 8 March 2022, the European Commission proposed the REPowerEU program that outlines how to make Europe no longer dependent on Russian fossil fuels before the year 2030.\textsuperscript{2057} The program aims to remove 155 billion cubic meters of fossil fuel gas use by accelerating renewable gas rollout and replacing gas in heating and power production. To achieve this aim, the REPowerEU program encourages the acceleration of renewable energy and other zero emission energy deployment across EU member states.

On 10 March 2022, the European Parliament voted to adopt the 8th General Union Environment Action Programme to accompany the European Green Deal.\textsuperscript{2058} The European Union commits to phasing out all fossil fuel subsidies by the year 2030 to promote the acceleration of renewable energy deployment.


On 16 March 2022, the European Commission approved the Czechia’s state aid scheme to partially compensate energy-intensive companies for indirect emission costs. The Czech scheme is worth EUR1.4 billion. The maximum aid will be equivalent to 75 per cent of the indirect emission costs. This scheme limits carbon leaking and encourages the acceleration of renewable energy.

On 25 March 2022, the European Commission, after releasing a positive preliminary assessment, granted EUR1.16 billion to Portugal under NextGenerationEU for their Recovery and Resilience plan. Portal will use the funding to encourage the acceleration of renewable energy including hydrogen and industrial decarbonisation, as well as reforms in forestry, the blue economy and bio-economy among other areas.

On 1 April 2022, the European Commission approved grants worth EUR1.1 million to seven large scale projects via the EU Innovation fund. These projects aim to massively reduce carbon dioxide emissions by introducing new low-carbon technologies in industries in various sectors including hydrogen, steel, chemicals, cement, solar energy, biofuels as well as carbon capture, use and storage. The EU Innovation Fund aims to accelerate decarbonisation and the transition to zero emission energy technology by supporting research projects.

On 8 April 2022, the European Commission approved Bulgaria’s Recovery and Resilience Plan and will disburse EUR6.3 billion in grants. According to the European Commission’s positive assessment, 59 per cent of the budget for Bulgaria’s plan will be allocated toward achieving the European Union’s climate objectives. Bulgaria’s plan will accelerate the decarbonisation of the energy sector and the tripling of power generation from renewables by 2026.

On 18 May 2022, the European Commission committed to end the EU’s dependence on Russian fossil fuels by emphasizing efforts to create and invest in more renewable energy sources. The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to accelerate renewable and other zero emissions energy deployment. The European Union released an extensive proposal package with all intended steps and funds to decarbonise the European Union, promote zero emissions energy and renewable energy. The European Union has also allocated multiple fundings towards accelerating renewable energy deployments and other net zero emission deployments.

Thus, the European Union receives a score of +1.

Analyst: Ambra Bisagni

---


2061 Commission awards over €1.1 billion to innovative projects for the EU climate transition, European Commission (Brussels) 1 April 2022. Access Date: 25 April 2022. https://ec.europa.eu/commission/presscorner/detail/en/ip_22_2163


11. Energy: Coal

“[To accelerate the international transition away from coal, recognising that continued global investment in unabated coal power generation is incompatible with keeping 1.5°C within reach we stress that international investments in unabated coal must stop now and] we commit now to an end to new direct government support for unabated international thermal coal power generation by the end of 2021, including through Official Development Assistance, export finance, investment, and financial and trade promotion support.”

Carbis Bay G7 Summit Communiqué

Assessment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>No Compliance</th>
<th>Partial Compliance</th>
<th>Full Compliance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Union</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+0.75 (88%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Background

While coal has long been on the G7 agenda, the transition away from coal is a relatively recent commitment area first seen at the 1998 Birmingham Summit.\(^{2064}\) By adopting and implementing international treaties like the Kyoto Protocol of 2007 and the Paris Agreement of 2016, G7 leaders have been able to develop measures to reduce greenhouse gas emissions from the use, trade and generation of coal-power.\(^{2065}\) International instruments like the International Energy Agency (IEA) and Development Financial Institutions (DFIs) have also enabled the G7 members to support developing countries in transitioning to low-carbon economies.\(^{2066}\)

At the 1979 Tokyo Summit, G7 members promised to “increase as far as possible coal use, production, and trade, without damage to the environment” amidst the ongoing oil crisis of 1979.\(^{2067}\) To avoid any future dependency on oil resources, G7 members pledged “not to interrupt coal trade under long term contracts unless required to do so by a national emergency.”

At the 1989 Paris Summit, G7 members recognised the scientific basis which argued that “excessive emissions of carbon dioxide and other greenhouse gases could lead to future climate changes.”\(^{2068}\) To advocate the need to limit emissions of greenhouse gases, G7 members supported the work of international institutions like the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) and the World Meteorological Organization.


\(^{2067}\) G7 1979 Declaration, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 29 June 1979. Access Date: 26 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/1979tokyo/communique.html

At the 1998 Birmingham Summit, G8 members underscored their determination to combat climate change as “the greatest environmental threat to their future prosperity.” Members welcomed the adoption and implementation of the 1997 Kyoto Protocol as it set forth legally binding targets to reduce greenhouse gas emissions, and encouraged the supplementation of domestic actions with international market-based mechanisms.

At the 1999 Köln Summit, G8 members committed to developing domestic measures to reduce greenhouse gas emissions under the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change. While not explicitly mentioning coal, this commitment shows that emission reductions and limiting warming was on the agenda.

At the 2005 Gleneagles Summit, the G8 supported international efforts to make coal power generation more clean and efficient. In the Gleneagles Plan of Action: Climate Change, Clean Energy and Sustainable Development, G8 members agreed to assist the IEA by “disseminating information on energy efficiency of coal-fired power plants,” assessing which power plants had the lowest emissions and working with stakeholders “on projects to demonstrate the potential of advanced fossil fuel technologies.”

At the 2008 Hokkaido-Toyako Summit, G8 members committed to “establish an international initiative with the support of the IEA to develop roadmaps for innovative technologies including carbon capture and storage (CCS)” in pursuing the objective of a low-carbon society. Specifically, members initiated 20 large-scale CCS demonstration projects globally by 2010. Moreover, the G8 supported international initiatives like the Climate Investment Funds (CIF) including the Clean Technology Fund and the Strategic Climate Fund in providing access to cleaner energy in developing countries. Members themselves “pledged approximately [USD6 billion] as an Official Development Assistance (ODA) contribution to the funds in support of low-carbon economies.”

At the 2009 L’Aquila Summit, G8 members explicitly recognised that the “increase in global average temperature above pre-industrial levels ought not to exceed 2°C” in reaffirmation of the importance of the IPCC’s 2007 Fourth Assessment Report.

At the 2016 Ise-Shima Summit, G7 members welcomed the 2016 Paris Agreement by committing “to limit the temperature increase to 1.5°C above pre-industrial levels.” The purpose of this commitment was to reduce the impacts of climate change and stem rising rates of emissions.

At the 2018 Charlevoix Summit, G7 members welcomed “the adoption by the UN General Assembly of a resolution titled Towards a Global Pact for the Environment” as part of their commitment to reach a global carbon-neutral economy over the course of the second half of the century.

On 21 May 2021 in a virtual meeting, G7 Climate and Environment Ministers committed “to rapidly scale-up technologies and policies that further accelerate the transition away from unabated coal capacity and to an

2071 Chair’s Summary, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 08 July 2005. Access Date: 26 October 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2005gleneagles/summary.htm
2075 G7 Ise-Shima Leaders’ Declaration, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 27 May 2016. Access Date: 26 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2016ishima/ise-shima-declaration-en.html
2076 The Charlevoix G7 Summit Communique, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 09 June 2018. Access Date: 26 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2018charlevoix/communique.html
overwhelmingly decarbonised power system in the 2030s.” The G7 Ministers highlighted the importance of working with different initiatives and institutions to achieve this objective like the Energy Transition Council (ETC), the Powering Past Coal Alliance, and the upcoming COP26 Glasgow Summit. The Ministers also discussed the role of “aligning official international financing with the global achievement of net zero GHG [greenhouse gas] emissions no later than 2050 and deep emissions reductions in the 2020s” to keep the goal of limiting the global temperature increase to 1.5°C within reach. G7 Ministers also appreciated the support provided and mobilized by DFIs and multilateral funds to support the energy transition. Finally, the Ministers approved the recent CIF’s board decision to launch new sector specific funds, including those to accelerate coal transitions, and support renewable energy deployment in emerging economies.

At the 2021 Cornwall Summit, G7 members planned “to commit up to [USD2 billion] in the coming year to its Accelerating the Coal Transition and Integrating Renewable Energy programs” in efforts to “mobilize up to [USD10 billion] in co-financing, including from the private sector, to support renewable energy deployment in developing and emerging economies.” Encouraging domestic actions coordinated through the ETC, G7 members also called on other major economies to join them in “phasing out the most polluting energy sources, and scaling up investment in the technology and infrastructure to facilitate the clean, green transition.”

**Commitment Features**

At the 2021 Cornwall Summit, G7 leaders recognised that “continued global investment in unabated coal power generation is incompatible with keeping 1.5°C within reach.” In response, they produced the following commitment under the Carbis Bay G7 Summit Communiqué: “[To accelerate the international transition away from coal, recognising that continued global investment in unabated coal power generation is incompatible with keeping 1.5°C within reach we stress that international investments in unabated coal must stop now and] we commit now to an end to new direct government support for unabated international thermal coal power generation by the end of 2021, including through Official Development Assistance, export finance, investment, and financial and trade promotion support.”

To define the key terms in this commitment, “direct government support” refers to “a grant or loan by a government to a private person or company to assist an enterprise deemed advantageous to the public.” “New” is defined as “having recently come into existence.” In the context of direct government support, “new” is understood to mean any recently created loan, grant, or subsidy.

“Unabated coal power generation” is defined as “the use of coal that [is not] mitigated with technologies to reduce the CO2 [carbon dioxide] emissions, such as Carbon Capture Utilisation and Storage (CCUS).” International is defined as “of, relating to, or affecting two or more nations.” Thus, the term “unabated international thermal coal power generation” is understood to mean the use of coal by two or more nations that is not mitigated with technologies to reduce emissions.

---

2077 G7 Climate and Environment: Ministers’ Communiqué, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 21 May 2021. Access Date: 26 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/environment/2021-environment.html
The term “1.5° Celsius” refers to the latest limit placed on global warming by the Paris Agreement, “a legally binding international treaty on climate change that entered into force on 4 November 2016."2084 The goal of the treaty was to limit global increases in temperature to 1.5° Celsius by curbing greenhouse gas emissions as soon as possible.

G7 members agreed to bring an end to any new direct government support for unabated international thermal coal power generation through four pillars of cooperation: Official Development Assistance, export finance, investment or financial and trade promotion support. ODA refers to “government aid designed to promote the economic development and welfare of developing countries i.e., grants, ‘soft’ loans and the provision of technical assistance.”2085 ODA “may be provided bilaterally, from donor to recipient, or channelled through a multilateral development agency such as the United Nations or the World Bank.” A member can receive compliance for this aspect of the commitment by providing government aid to the ODA through loans, assistance, or sharing information to aid in the implementation of clean and sustainable energy.

The term “export finance” is defined as “a cash flow solution for exporters which facilitates the commerce of goods internationally.”2086 It is a range of finance that “aims to support businesses reaching the international market.” The purpose of export finance is to fund the production of products that are to be sold internationally prior to payment from the purchaser. A member can receive compliance for this aspect of the commitment by providing funding to a company or manufacturer that produces alternative energies to coal in order to facilitate its usage internationally.

The term “investment” refers to the act of allocating funds into something to achieve a result.2087 In the context of this commitment, export finance and investments refer to funding allocated for initiatives that seek to develop or utilize alternative energy sources other than unabated coal production in order to achieve the goal of limiting emissions to maintain a 1.5°C warming range. Examples of investments that count towards compliance for this aspect of the commitment include funding for research and development of sustainable energies or funding for companies that produce sustainable energies.

“Financial support” is defined as money that is usually provided by the government to enable an organization to continue.2088 “Trade promotion” is defined as “a marketing technique directed at wholesalers or retailers rather than the final consumer, specifically aimed at increasing demand for products in retail stores.”2089 In the context of coal power generation, the term “trade promotion support” is understood as investing in the accessibility and profitability of clean and sustainable energy generation for industry workers.

Full compliance, or a score of +1, is awarded to G7 members who demonstrate strong action in ending any new direct government support for unabated international thermal coal power generation through at least two and a weaker action in at least one of the pillars of cooperation of the commitment. The four pillars, as stated before, include: Official Development Assistance, export finance, investment or, financial and trade promotion support. Strong actions include providing direct investment and funding into the ODA, manufacturers as export finance, research and development initiatives for clean energy technologies and initiatives that promote the sale and trade of sustainable energies. Weaker actions include reasserting the

commitment to end new government support for unabated thermal coal power generation by attending meetings, making public statements and attending summits but without taking any concrete action or issuing any funding for initiatives. In order to achieve full compliance, a member must at a minimum take strong action in two of the component criteria (for example, increasing funding for export finance and investments) and weaker action in at least one other area (for example, making a statement emphasizing the importance of the ODA in transitioning to sustainable energy.)

Partial compliance, or a score of 0, is awarded to G7 members who only take weak actions in three of the four pillars of cooperation. Examples of weak action, as previously stated, includes actions that are less substantial, like verbal reaffirmations of existing commitments, attendance at international conferences, etc. Partial compliance is also awarded when a state only takes strong action in one component criteria but fails to fulfill the two needed to achieve full compliance.

Non-compliance, or a score of \(-1\), is awarded either to those members who do not demonstrate any action in ending any new direct government support for unabated international thermal coal power generation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scoring Guidelines</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(-1)</td>
<td>The G7 member has taken NO action towards ending new direct government support for unabated international thermal coal power generation in any of the four pillars of cooperation (Official Development Assistance, export finance, investment and financial and trade promotion support).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>The G7 member has taken WEAK action(s) towards ending new direct government support for unabated international thermal coal power generation through THREE of the following: 1) Official Development Assistance, 2) export finance, 3) investment or 4) financial and trade promotion support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(+1)</td>
<td>The G7 member has taken STRONG action(s) towards ending new direct government support for unabated international thermal coal power generation through at least TWO and weaker action in at least ONE of the following: 1) Official Development Assistance, 2) export finance, 3) investment or 4) financial and trade promotion support.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compliance Director: Saarah Khan
Lead Analyst: Minahil Iftikhar

Canada: \(+1\)

Canada has fully complied with its commitment to end new direct government support for unabated international thermal coal power generation by the end of 2021.

On 21 June 2021, Minister of Natural Resources Seamus O’Regan Jr. launched the Clean Fuels Fund along with a call for project proposals that would increase Canada’s capacity to produce clean fuels.\(^{2090}\) Worth CAD1.5 billion, this fund supports the creation or expansion of new and existing clean fuel production facilities in order to help Canada transition away from fossil fuels like coal.

On 24 June 2021, Minister O’Regan and the United States Secretary of Energy Jennifer Granholm signed a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) on energy cooperation.\(^{2091}\) This MOU aims to increase bilateral cooperation on clean fuel research and sustainable and equitable energy transitions in pursuit of Canada’s commitment to achieve net-zero emissions by 2050.


On 29 June 2021, Minister of Innovation, Science and Industry François-Philippe Champagne announced a CAD20 million investment in ELYSIS Limited Partnership to support its work to create the world’s first carbon-free aluminum.\textsuperscript{2092} This investment will improve Canada’s reputation as a reliable and secure supplier of green aluminum. Furthermore, this domestic investment acts as a model to other aluminum-producing countries that still use coal for aluminum smelting.

On 8 July 2021, the Government of Canada announced funding for the creation of three new solar farms in the towns of Antigonish, Berwick and Mahone Bay in Nova Scotia.\textsuperscript{2093} These projects will increase Nova Scotia’s use of renewable energy and diminish their reliance on coal-based energy.

On 12 July 2021, the Government of Canada announced a CAD1.8 million investment in the first net-zero energy community in Nova Scotia.\textsuperscript{2094} The funding will support the refurbishment of related energy and heating infrastructure in the community of Pine Tree Park Estates, Nova Scotia. Data from this community will be collected and analyzed to serve as a model for future net-zero communities in Atlantic Canada.

On 16 July 2021, Minister of Employment, Workforce Development and Disability Inclusion Carla Qualtrough earmarked an investment of CAD35 million for innovative clean tech projects led by the British Columbia Centre for Innovation and Clean Energy.\textsuperscript{2095} This investment aims to fund research on how clean fuels and renewable natural gas aim to meet Canada’s largest producer of flat-rolled steel.\textsuperscript{2097} The goal of this investment is to help ArcelorMittal Dofasco phase out coal-fired steelmaking at its facilities in Hamilton, Ontario. This measure aims to reduce Canada’s greenhouse gas emissions by up to 3 million tonnes every year till 2030.

On 20 July 2021, Minister O’Regan launched the Just Transition Engagement.\textsuperscript{2096} This program aims to collect feedback from Canadians on how the Government of Canada can ensure a just and equitable transition to a low-carbon future for workers and their communities.

On 30 July 2021, Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Finance Chrystia Freeland, Minister of Labour Filomena Tassi and Minister Champagne announced an investment of CAD400 million in ArcelorMittal Dofasco G.P., which is Canada’s largest producer of flat-rolled steel.\textsuperscript{2098} This program aims to collect feedback from Canadians on how the Government of Canada can ensure a just and equitable transition to a low-carbon future for workers and their communities.

On 4 August 2021, Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister of Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard and to British Columbia’s Minister of Economic Development and Official Languages Terry Beech


announced investments in ten small- and medium-sized enterprises in areas like clean technology. This announcement includes a CAD4 million investment in Clir Renewables Inc. to help expand their operations and sales of a renewable energy software.

On 5 August 2021, Canada signed a memorandum of understanding (MOU) with Romania on nuclear energy collaboration. This MOU aims to decarbonize electricity systems and strengthen bilateral cooperation on establishing new and refurbished nuclear reactors in Romania.

On 6 August 2021, Minister of Environment and Climate Change Jonathan Wilkinson rejected the Grassy Mountain Coal Project, preventing the extraction of 4.5 million tonnes of coal. This decision highlights Canada’s commitment to ending further expansions of existing thermal coal mines and preventing the encroachment of Indigenous lands.

On 11 August 2021, Minister Champagne announced an investment of CAD19.1 million in six Canadian clean technology companies through Sustainable Development Technology Canada. This action includes an investment in the development of Eavor-Loop, a technology which can generate heat and power with zero emissions.

On 11 August 2021, Minister of Small Business, Export Promotion and International Trade Mary Ng and British Columbia’s Minister of Jobs, Economic Recovery and Innovation Ravi Kahlon announced a partnership to increase the development and testing of integrated markets for clean technologies in Canada by using British Columbia as a testing point. The goal is to support greater domestic adoption of clean technologies and make Canadian clean technology companies more competitive in the international market.

On 12 August 2021, Minister O’Regan launched a new “capacity-building-stream” under the Smart Renewables and Electrification Pathways Program to invest in renewable energy technologies. This stream will enable communities to thrive in a low-carbon economy as it supports and invests in projects that build knowledge and skills related to renewable energy and grid modernization technologies.

---


On 13 August 2021, Minister Wilkinson and France’s Minister for the Ecological Transition Barbara Pompili renewed the 2018 Canada-France partnership on climate and the environment. The goal is to work together on new initiatives to phase out coal, by working through the Powering Past Coal Alliance which Canada leads, and to ensure an equitable transition for workers and their communities.

On 22 October 2021, along with other countries and jurisdictions, Canada joined the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD)”s statement to end export credit support for unabated coal-fired power plants. Thus, signatories to this agreement will no longer finance new coal-fired power plants without operational carbon capture, utilization and storage (CCUS) facilities nor to existing coal-fired power plants unless they are used for retrofitting to install CCUS.

On 1 November 2021, Prime Minister Justin Trudeau announced plans to end thermal coal exports by no later than 2030 and to achieve net-zero emissions on electricity grids by phasing out coal-fired electricity by 2035. Prime Minister Trudeau also announced Canada’s contribution of CAD1 billion for the Climate Investment Funds Accelerated Coal Transition Investment Program to aid developing countries transition from coal-fired electricity to clean power. Additionally, Canada will contribute CAD25 million to the Energy Sector Management Assistance Program to assist the implementation of clean energy alternatives.

On 4 November 2021, along with a coalition of 190 countries and organizations, Canada signed the Global Coal to Clean Power Transition Statement at the 26th Conference of the Parties to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change. This statement recognizes the need to transition away from unabated coal power generation and commits the signatories towards working together on actions such as clean tech research, financial support and ending new direct government support for unabated coal-fired power generation by the end of 2022.

On 9 November 2021, Minister of Northern Affairs, Minister responsible for Prairies Economic Development Canada and Minister responsible for the Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency Daniel Vandal announced an investment of CAD1.35 million for hydrogen fuel infrastructure, equipment and

---

technology. This investment is aimed at developing hydrogen as a cleaner burning fuel alternative to fossil fuels such as coal.

On 1 December 2021, Minister of Natural Resources Jonathan Wilkinson announced a call for proposals to support low-carbon fuels research, development and demonstration projects. The goal is to ease Canada’s shift towards more sustainable and low-carbon market operations.

On 17 January 2022, Minister Vandal announced more than CAD13 million in funding for 11 projects in Saskatchewan. These projects aim to assist communities that are affected by the transition from coal-fired power generation.

On 17 January 2022, Minister Vandal announced an investment of more than CAD5.6 million to support a just and fair transition away from the coal industry in Alberta. This investment includes support for laid-off coal industry workers, alignment of land use and services and infrastructure for phasing-out coal-fired electricity in the region.

On 19 January 2022, Minister Vandal and Minister of Tourism and Associate Minister of Finance Randy Boissonnault announced investments of more than CAD3 million to support Alberta’s growing clean technology sector. More than CAD2.1 million of this investment will be used to create an Energy Transition Centre in downtown Calgary which aims to encourage collaborations between national energy companies and energy transition experts.

On 8 March 2022, Minister of International Development and Minister responsible for the Pacific Economic Development Agency of Canada Harjit Sajjan announced CAD67.5 million in funding for international climate action projects. This funding includes an amount of CAD15 million for the Women-Led Coal Transition Mechanism which aims to cultivate the participation of women in the design of coal transition strategies.

On 11 March 2022, Minister Wilkinson, Nova Scotia Premier Time Houston, Newfoundland and Labrador Premier Andrew Furey and New Brunswick Minister of Natural Resources and Energy Development Mike

---


Holland published the Clean Power Roadmap for Atlantic Canada Final Report. This report aims to highlight how Atlantic Canada can help create a clean interconnected power grid across its provinces in order to replace coal-fired power generation.

On 23 March 2022, the Government of Canada issued its first 7.5-year green bond worth CAD$5 billion. The goal of this bond is to finance investment in green infrastructure and aid Canada’s transition to a greener economy.

On 30 March 2022, Minister Wilkinson announced investments of over CAD$12 million to seven Canadian clean technology organizations. One of the investments is an amount of CAD$1.85 million in ArcelorMittal Dofasco G.P., which is Canada’s largest producer of flat-rolled steel, for implementing the use of biocarbon in industrial steel making. On 30 July 2021, Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Finance Chrystia Freeland, Minister of Labour Filomena Tassi and Minister Champagne had announced an investment of CAD$400 million in ArcelorMittal Dofasco. The goal of these investments is to help ArcelorMittal Dofasco phase out coal-fired steelmaking at its facilities in Hamilton, Ontario. This measure aims to reduce Canada’s greenhouse gas emissions by up to 3 million tonnes every year till 2030.

On 1 April 2022, Minister of Veterans Affairs and Associate Minister of National Defence Lawrence MacAulay announced funding for five community infrastructure projects in Stratford, Prince Edward Island. One of these projects includes the construction of a 100-kilowatt solar array which will help Stratford transition away from coal power.

On 7 April 2022, the Government of Canada released its 2022 Budget which included key energy points such as a new tax credit for clean technology and CCUS investments, funding for a greener electricity mix within Canada and a proposal to ban expenditures related to coal exploration and development.

On 11 April 2022, Minister Wilkinson and Nova Scotia Minister of Natural Resources and Renewables Tory Rushton announced the expansion of the mandate of the Canada-Nova Scotia offshore energy regime.

---


Both governments have also committed to create a competitive offshore renewables sector in Nova Scotia.\textsuperscript{2126}

On 26 May 2022, Minister Wilkinson and Minister of Environment and Climate Change Steven Guilbeault attended the G7 Climate, Energy and Environment Ministers Meeting in Berlin to discuss energy security.\textsuperscript{2127} The G7 ministers agreed to decarbonise power systems and they notably welcomed the Glasgow Climate Pact to work towards the eventual domestic phaseout of unabated coal power generation.\textsuperscript{2128}

On 31 May 2022, Minister Guilbeault hosted the sixth Ministerial on Climate Action (MoCA6) in Stockholm, Sweden.\textsuperscript{2129} Held at the halfway point between COP26 and the upcoming COP27, the MoCA6 sought to encourage members to deliver on their increased greenhouse gas emissions targets (or Nationally Determined Contributions) as well as promote climate financing of developing countries.

On 2 June 2022, Canada signed a Memorandum of Understanding with India to cooperate to increase their reliance on renewable energy as a source of electricity.\textsuperscript{2130} Minister Guilbeault remarked that India’s dependence on coal was left off the agenda because of their challenges with poverty alleviation.

Canada has fully complied with its commitment to end new direct government support for unabated international thermal coal power generation by the end of 2021. Canada’s strongest actions towards this commitment are its numerous investments in clean fuel technologies, renewable energy projects and research on thermal coal energy divestment. Additionally, Canada pursued actions on the domestic level with its pledge to shift electrical grids toward net-zero emissions and on the international level with the OECD agreement to ban future investments in coal power. Under the pillar of Official Development Assistance, Canada has pledged funds to ease the transition away from coal for developing countries. It has provided trade promotion support to the steel and aluminium industries by investing in their capacity to transition toward the use of renewable energy sources. Finally, Canada has continued bilateral and international cooperation to promote clean technologies and replace unabated coal power generation.

Thus, Canada receives a score of +1.

\textit{Analyst: Daryll Bien Concepcion}

\textbf{France: +1}

France has fully complied with its commitment to end new direct government support for unabated international thermal coal power generation by the end of 2021.


On 14 July 2021, France introduced a national aid scheme to support the production of renewable energy.\(^{2131}\) Worth EUR30.5 billion, this scheme is approved by the European Commission as it will support the transition to environmentally sustainable energy sources.

On 20 July 2021, the Parliament passed a final version of the Climate and Resilience law to combat climate change and increase energy efficiency through a variety of bans, incentives and quotas that address areas like housing, means of transportation and food consumption.\(^{2132}\) This includes measures such as requiring airlines to compensate emissions for domestic flights by purchasing carbon credits from 2024 onwards, banning domestic flights if there is a train alternative of less than two and a half hours, restricting advertising for fossil fuel energies and banning the availability of badly insulated housing from 2025.

On 13 August 2021, Minister of the Ecological Transition Barbara Pompili and Canada’s Minister of Environment and Climate Change Jonathan Wilkinson renewed the Canada-France Partnership on Climate and Environment.\(^{2133}\) The new features of this Partnership include working through the Powering Past Coal Alliance (PPCA) and promoting a green recovery in the wake of the COVID-19 pandemic. The PPCA focuses mainly on phasing out the use of coal as a resource and addressing the social and economic impacts of this transition.

On 24 September 2021, France signed a pledge, along with six other countries, led by the United Nations to stop building new power plants.\(^{2134}\) This No New Coal agreement focuses on phasing out the use of coal and ending the construction of new plants.

On 12 October 2021, President Emmanuel Macron unveiled the EUR30 billion plan known as “France 2030” which seeks to decarbonize key polluting industries and develop certain sectors for innovation.\(^{2135}\) As part of the plan, President Macron announced investments up to EUR2 billion in green hydrogen technologies.\(^{2136}\) President Macron also emphasized nuclear power as crucial to the clean energy investment plan with the allocation of EUR1 billion to developing small nuclear reactor technologies.\(^{2137}\)

On 13 October 2021, France’s national majority-owned company Électricité de France proposed the construction of up to six nuclear reactors in Poland to mitigate the impact of the country’s coal-based energy


sector. This development would help move Poland away from coal and develop its nuclear sector, thereby aiding the country’s transition towards carbon neutrality.

On 27 October 2021, the Ministry for Europe and Foreign Affairs and the Ministry of the Economy, Finance and the Recovery led a joint initiative to include climate and environmental issues in development policies. The Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development’s (OECD) Development Assistance Committee agreed to exclude “any support for coal without abatement mechanisms” from the scope of possible assistance and to limit support for other fossil fuels.

On 2 November 2021, along with the European Union, Germany, the United Kingdom, and the United States, France announced a long-term partnership to support South Africa in its transition away from coal, and in the country’s decarbonization efforts. Through the International Just Energy Transition Partnership, France will commit to a combined investment of USD8.5 billion. President Macron stated that this partnership would “benefit from the long-standing cooperation between France and South Africa through the work of the Agence Française de Développement.” The International Just Energy Transition Partnership “is expected to prevent up to 1-1.5 gigatons of emission over the next 20 years.”

On 9 November 2021, President Macron vowed to build more nuclear reactors nationally in an effort to move away from coal dependency. The goal of this measure is to develop more nuclear energy to “guarantee France’s energy independence” and to reach the country’s goal of carbon neutrality by 2050.

On 12 November 2021, Minister Pompili joined the agreement to end global financing of coal, oil and gas projects by the end of 2022 at the 26th Conference of the Parties to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (COP26). As part of this agreement, France will “continue to work on proposals to accelerate the improvement of the carbon balance of the energy mix of countries receiving export support.” The declaration encompasses the elimination of both export finance and bilateral official development assistance and it encourages the deployment of clean power generation as well as technologies and policies that might facilitate this transition.

---

On 1 December 2021, Minister Pompili attended the Pentalateral Energy Forum to discuss how to administer a resilient transition to clean energy.\(^{2145}\) The goal of this action was to emphasize the importance of cooperation for the global energy transition on an international platform.

On 9 December 2021, President Macron announced his ecological objectives for France’s EU Council presidency in the first half of 2022.\(^{2146}\) President Macron stated that the climate transition would be closely linked to the goals for economic growth thereby favoring the overall decarbonization of France and the EU’s economy. The goal of this measure is “to achieve a balance between climate ambition and social justice.”

On 11 December 2021, France’s Ambassador to India Emmanuel Lenain reaffirmed France’s support to India in achieving their renewable energy goal by 2030.\(^{2147}\) Ambassador Lenain stated that both countries share the common objective of increasing the use of renewable energy and that their continued cooperation would be beneficial in achieving both of their environmental goals.

On 14 December 2021, representatives of France and the US held the first meeting of the US-France bilateral clean energy partnership.\(^{2148}\) This partnership is set up under the auspices of France’s Ministry for the Ecological Transition and the Ministry for Europe and Foreign Affairs and the US Department of Energy and Department of State. The goal of this partnership is to coordinate energy policy, technology and innovation. This first meeting resulted in “broad exchanges on clean energy policy in both countries, including efforts to decrease energy consumption, reduce emissions and support the transition to a low-carbon economy.”

On 10 February 2022, President Macron announced plans to build six new atomic reactors, representing the decarbonisation of the national energy sector.\(^{2149}\) The project will have a starting cost of EUR50 billion for the six pressurized water reactors, “with an option to consider building up to eight more by 2050.”\(^{2150}\)

On 17 February 2022, Minister Pompili and Minister for Higher Education, Research and Innovation Frédérique Vidal unveiled an initiative to support projects that accelerate the marketing of heat-treated biomass granules to replace coal use throughout the country.\(^{2151}\) The project aims to overcome technological impediments to innovative work in coal-reducing sectors.


On 1 March 2022, the Ministry for Europe and Foreign Affairs reiterated France’s commitment to reducing carbon emissions while also aiding vulnerable countries to speed up their adaptation. President Macron “pledged to increase France’s climate finance for developing countries to EUR6 billion a year from 2021 to 2025.”

On 8 April 2022, France, along with other EU countries, implemented a new round of sanctions against Russia which included a ban on the import of coal.

On 16 April 2022, President Macron pledged “to make France the ‘first great nation’ to stop using oil, coal and gas as energy sources.” President Macron also pledged to task his future prime minister with “green planning” thereby putting forward a more ecologically focused agenda for his next five years in office.

On 26 May 2022, Minister for Energy Transition Agnès Pannier-Runacher attended the G7 Climate, Energy and Environment Ministers Meeting in Berlin to discuss energy security. The G7 ministers agreed to decarbonise power systems and they notably welcomed the Glasgow Climate Pact to work towards the eventual domestic phaseout of unabated coal power generation.

France has fully complied with its commitment to end new direct government support for unabated international thermal coal power generation by the end of 2021. France has taken strong actions in all pillars of cooperation like providing financing for decarbonization partnerships, investing in clean energy technologies and using bilateral channels to pursue their goal of carbon neutrality by 2050. France has also worked with international organizations like the OECD and attended international conferences like the COP26 to reaffirm their commitment to mitigating the impact of the coal-based energy sector.

Thus, France receives a score of +1.

**Germany: +1**

Germany has fully complied with its commitment to end new direct government support for unabated international thermal coal power generation by the end of 2021.

On 13 June 2021, Federal Minister for Economic Affairs and Energy Peter Altmaier and Federal Minister of Education and Research Anja Karliczek signed a Declaration of Intent with Australia’s Minister for Energy Angus Taylor to establish a German-Australian Hydrogen Accord. Under the Accord, Germany will contribute EUR50 million towards research to develop, improve and test hydrogen technologies. Germany will co-finance two important projects: the development of industrial scale production of hydrogen in Australia and the Australian Hydrogen Alliance.

---


Australia using German technology to replace coal production and an auction to export Australian hydrogen to Germany. The goal of this agreement is to invest in renewable energy production on a bilateral level.

On 14 June 2021, Minister Altmaier announced the establishment of the H2Global Foundation, which is an organization tasked with buying green hydrogen abroad and reselling it at annual auctions. Purchases through H2Global are made through long-term contracts, providing hydrogen producers with a secure basis to continue developing their operations. The Federal Ministry for Economic Affairs and Energy has allocated EUR900 million to support H2Global. These funds will be used to temporarily cover the difference between the purchase price of hydrogen derivatives and their domestic sale prices to incentivize the growth of the international hydrogen market. The goal of this organization is to create a niche in the global energy market for an ecologically sustainable alternative to coal: green hydrogen.

On 23 June 2021, Germany earmarked EUR8 billion towards the “immediate climate action programme” which will finance measures to further reduce greenhouse gas emissions in 2022. This investment includes a EUR50 million increase in funding towards the development of green hydrogen production from offshore wind energy production and a EUR15 million increase in funding towards H2Global.

On 14 September 2021, Germany joined the International Solar Alliance, which is an international organization led by India, to assist countries in developing solar energy capabilities and reducing their dependence on fossil fuels. Parliamentary State Secretary Norbert Barthle reaffirmed Germany’s commitment to closely cooperate with India in developing its solar sector to replace coal-based power generation through reduced-interest loans, technical advice and vocational training. This alliance has resulted in the support for the installation of 3.37 gigawatts of renewable energy in India and is an example of how G7 members can assist developing countries in making their energy production systems more sustainable.

On 24 September 2021, Germany signed a pledge, along with six other countries, led by the United Nations to stop building new power plants. This No New Coal agreement focuses on phasing out the use of coal and ending the construction of new plants.

On 2 November 2021, Germany, along with the EU, France, the UK, and the US, announced a new partnership with South Africa, which is aimed at supporting the country’s energy transition and phase-out of coal-fired power generation at the 26th Conference of the Parties to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (COP26). Federal Minister for the Environment, Nature Conservation and Nuclear Safety Svenja Schulze stated that Germany would be contributing nearly EUR700 million towards the partnership. These funds are directed towards investments in social infrastructure to ensure a “socially just” coal phase-out and in technological innovations such as green hydrogen.

---


On 23 November 2021, Germany committed to accelerating its plan to phase out coal from 2038 to 2030.\textsuperscript{2163}

On 28 February 2022, Vice Chancellor of Germany and Federal Minister for Economic Affairs and Climate Action Robert Habeck brought forward Germany’s goals to achieve 100 per cent renewable power by 2035 from its previous deadline of 2040.\textsuperscript{2164} New legislation aims to triple the annual additions of onshore wind and solar infrastructure and double the development of offshore wind capacity. These measures were announced to shift energy sources from Russian coal and gas imports.

On 2 March 2022, Minister Habeck stated that shutdowns of domestic coal-fired power plants scheduled for this year may have to be delayed as a part of efforts to develop strategic energy reserves and cut dependence on Russian energy imports.\textsuperscript{2165}

On 8 April 2022, Germany, along with other EU countries, implemented a new round of sanctions against Russia which included a ban on the import of coal.\textsuperscript{2166}

On 26 May 2022, Minister Habeck and Federal Environment Minister Steffi Lemke led discussions on energy security at the G7 Climate, Energy and Environment Ministers Meeting in Berlin.\textsuperscript{2167} The G7 ministers agreed to decarbonise power systems and they notably welcomed the Glasgow Climate Pact to work towards the eventual domestic phaseout of unabated coal power generation.\textsuperscript{2168}

On 31 May 2022, Germany attended the sixth Ministerial on Climate Action (MoCA6) in Stockholm, Sweden.\textsuperscript{2169} Held at the halfway point between COP26 and the upcoming COP27, the MoCA6 sought to encourage members to deliver on their increased greenhouse gas emissions targets (or Nationally Determined Contributions) as well as promote climate financing of developing countries.

Germany has fully complied with its commitment to end new direct government support for unabated international thermal coal power generation by the end of 2021. Germany has demonstrated strong action in supporting bilateral agreements to develop decarbonisation technologies with Australia and India, investing in the ongoing climate action programme at COP26 and employing export finance in the production of alternative energies like green hydrogen.

Thus, Germany receives a score of +1.

\textit{Analyst: Justin Del Negro}


Italy: 0

Italy has partially complied with its commitment to end new direct government support for unabated international thermal coal power generation by the end of 2021.

On 20 September 2021, Prime Minister Mario Draghi addressed the United Nations roundtable on climate action highlighting the importance of phasing out unabated coal internationally. Prime Minister Draghi affirmed Italy’s determination to help the European Union achieve a 55 per cent reduction in carbon emissions by 2030. Prime Minister Draghi also discussed the importance of supporting developing countries with the transition away from coal and encouraging investment in the development of carbon capture and other clean energy technologies.

From 30 September 2021 to 2 October 2021, Italy hosted the Pre-Conference of the Parties meeting in Milan to prepare for the 26th United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (COP26). Ministers and high-level representatives from around the world met to set expectations for the upcoming convention and discussed limiting subsidies for coal and fossil fuels.

On 31 October 2021, Italy co-hosted COP26 in partnership with the UK. The agenda included accelerating the transition away from unabated coal and increasing investment in clean energy sources in order to achieve the goal of net zero emissions by 2025.

On 4 November 2021, Italy signed the Global Coal to Clean Power Transition Statement at COP26. The statement promises to rapidly develop technologies that will replace unabated coal, to stop issuing permits for unabated coal projects and to provide social, financial and technical support to communities and industries affected by the transition.

On 2 December 2021, the Ministry for Ecological Transition ordered Enel, Italy’s main provider for electricity, to close its coal-fired plant at the Eugenio Montale power plant in La Spezia, Liguria. This is the third time the government has demanded that Enel close one of its coal-fired plants. These closures are a part of Enel’s greater plan to phase out all use of fossil fuels in powering its electricity grids.

On 25 February 2022, Prime Minister Draghi proposed the short-term reopening of coal plants to decrease dependence on Russian fossil fuels. The government is also considering increasing gas imports from the US, Algeria, Tunisia, Libya and Azerbaijan and expediting approvals for new green energy sites.

On 28 February 2022, Foreign Minister Luigi Di Maio stated that he is seeking energy deals with other countries to bolster the national energy supply. Minister Di Maio also announced that he has already had successful talks with Algeria to supply Italy with more gas.

---

On 8 April 2022, Italy, along with other EU countries, implemented a new round of sanctions against Russia which included a ban on the import of coal.\textsuperscript{2177}

On 2 May 2022, Italy announced a package of restrictive measures aimed at protecting people from surging energy costs caused by Russia’s invasion of Ukraine.\textsuperscript{2178} The package includes measures that aim to decrease Italy’s dependence on Russian energy by mid-2024 by extending the life of four coal fired power plants for up to two more years and accelerating the introduction of more renewable energy sources.

On 26 May 2022, Italy attended the G7 Climate, Energy and Environment Ministers Meeting in Berlin to discuss energy security.\textsuperscript{2179} The G7 ministers agreed to decarbonise power systems and they notably welcomed the Glasgow Climate Pact to work towards the eventual domestic phaseout of unabated coal power generation.\textsuperscript{2180}

On 31 May 2022, Italy attended the sixth Ministerial on Climate Action (MoCA6) in Stockholm, Sweden.\textsuperscript{2181} Held at the halfway point between COP26 and the upcoming COP27, the MoCA6 sought to encourage members to deliver on their increased greenhouse gas emissions targets (or Nationally Determined Contributions) as well as promote climate financing of developing countries.

Italy has partially complied with its commitment to end new direct government support for unabated international thermal coal power generation by the end of 2021. While Italy has taken strong action on an international level to provide official development assistance towards clean energy production, it has taken weaker action domestically like promising to end financial and trade promotion support for the coal industry on a regional rather than national level. Moreover, Italy has even reopened some of its domestic coal plants and brokered new energy agreements with Algeria and Egypt to meet energy needs following its sanctions on Russian oil and gas.

Thus, Italy receives a score of 0.

\textit{Analyst: Elisabeth Iannucci}

**Japan: 0**

Japan has partially complied with its commitment to end new direct government support for unabated international thermal coal power generation by the end of 2021.

On 15 June 2021, the Ministry of the Environment announced an initiative for decarbonization infrastructure that relies on strengthening “key public-private partnerships to promote the development of ‘environmental


infrastructures’ overseas through Joint-Crediting Mechanism.” Minister of the Environment Shinjirō Koizumi stated that Japan wants to “express [its] intention to promote not coal-fired power but decarbonized infrastructure.” He added that the Ministry of the Environment wishes to support companies in taking such actions themselves.

On 18 June 2021, the Director of the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry’s Coal Division Hiroshi Tsuchiya announced the implementation of stricter rules on support for exports of new coal power plants. The goal is to end unabated coal power by the end of 2021, however the rules make an exception for countries that lack viable alternatives to coal and require Japan’s technology to build coal-fired stations.

On 21 June 2021, Minister of Economy, Trade and Finance Hiroshi Kajiyama addressed energy ministers from the Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN) and discussed the Asia Energy Transition Initiative (AETI). The goal of the AETI is to enable innovation and investment in renewable energy and energy efficiency to promote alternatives to coal. Japan’s project will provide USD10 billion to foster clean energy in ASEAN.

On 29 June 2021, the Japan Bank for International Cooperation (JBIC) announced that it would extend support for “exports from coal power plants if they come with emissions-cutting steps such as carbon and storage and co-firing ammonia.” The goal of this measure is to promote innovation in technologies that minimize the damaging effects of coal-powered plants. JBIC’s three-year business plan focuses on funding renewable energy and new mitigating techniques for the use of coal such as ammonia and hydrogen.

On 21 July 2021, the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry announced plans to decrease the use of coal and liquefied natural gas to reduce dependency on fossil fuels for energy generation. According to the policy draft, renewables should account for 36 to 38 per cent of power supply by 2030-2031 and the use of coal would be decreased from 26 per cent to 19 per cent.

On 26 July 2021, the Ministry of the Environment released a plan with specific targets for reducing greenhouse gas emissions by 2030. The Ministry of the Environment calculated the percentage of greenhouse gases that needed to be reduced. For example, the industry sector would have to cut emissions by 37 per cent, while the household sector would have to reduce emissions by 66 per cent.

On 31 August 2021, Japan and the United States reaffirmed their commitment to work to “end new direct government support for unabated international coal-fired power generation by the end of 2021.”

stated that this renewal of their partnership was part of the broader goal of working towards net zero emissions with developing countries. Japan and the US also discussed cooperating on innovation in areas concerning renewable energy, energy efficiency, storage and industrial decarbonization and taking steps to meet the USD100 billion annual joint mobilization goal of aligning climate resilience development.

On 22 October 2021, Japan joined the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development’s (OECD) agreement to end export credit support for unabated coal-fired power plants. Along with Canada, the European Union, Korea, Turkey, the United Kingdom and the United States, Japan agreed to ban “officially supported export credits and tied aid for new coal-fired power plants without operational carbon capture, utilization and storage facilities” and “existing coal-fired power plants, unless the purpose of the equipment supplied is pollution or CO2 [carbon dioxide] abatement.” The goal of this OECD agreement is to end all export financing of coal.

On 22 October 2021, Prime Minister Fumio Kishida formally approved plans originally announced on 22 July 2021 to increase the use of renewable energy sources by 2030. The policy emphasizes research on how hydrogen and ammonia energy can reduce emissions and accelerate the move towards nuclear power.

On 27 October 2021, officials from the Ministry of the Environment met virtually with representatives of ASEAN to reaffirm their cooperation in working towards decarbonization. The summit touched on the three core pillars of transparency, mitigation and adaptation which are at the heart of the Japan-ASEAN cooperative efforts on climate change.

On 2 November 2021, Prime Minister Kishida introduced new financial support to combat climate change at the 26th Conference of the Parties to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (COP26). He pledged USD10 billion “in climate finance for developing countries over the next five years, in addition to the already-pledged” USD60 billion. Prime Minister Kishida also stated that Japan would develop projects to transform fossil-fuel-fired thermal power into zero-emission thermal power through the AETI. Foreign Press Secretary Yoshida Tomoyuki stressed that “while Tokyo has agreed to end new financial support for new coal-fired power plants by the end of 2021, it will stick to using the fuel for power generation until it can be replaced with ammonia or hydrogen.”

On 4 November 2021, Prime Minister Kishida highlighted plans to promote climate technology in Asia at COP26. Specifically, he referred to the national strategy of burning coal combined with ammonia to reduce carbon dioxide emissions from coal-fired power plants. The goal was to share information about Japan’s efforts in ending support for unabated coal capacities.

On 10 November 2021, the Ministry of the Environment and the US Office of Special Presidential Envoy for Climate announced the launch of the “Global Subnational Zero Carbon Promotion Initiative.”\textsuperscript{2198} The goal of this initiative is to promote global decarbonization.

On 8 December 2021, the Japan International Cooperation Agency announced a partnership with four Japanese utility companies to accelerate decarbonization efforts in Indonesia.\textsuperscript{2199} The goal of the project is to reduce Indonesia’s reliance on coal-fired energy sources and help the country achieve its goal of carbon neutrality by 2060.

On 15 December 2021, the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry and the US Department of State met for the second Japan-U.S. Clean Energy Partnership to discuss priorities in accelerating clean energy support in the Indo-Pacific region.\textsuperscript{2200} These priorities include “capacity building activities, advanced cooperation on Small Modular Reactor nuclear energy, quality infrastructure, global procurement, power grid development and critical mineral mining sector governance.”

On 7 January 2022, Japan announced subsidies worth JPY27.9 billion to promote cleaner energy by mixing hydrogen-derived ammonia with coal.\textsuperscript{2201} JERA, Japan’s largest power generator, also stated its intention to develop ammonia technologies and provide aid in this governmental effort by investing another JPY17.3 billion.

On 10 January 2022, Minister of Economy, Trade and Industry Koichi Hagiuda signed a memorandum of understanding to support Indonesia’s introduction of innovative ammonia technologies to decarbonize power generation.\textsuperscript{2202} This joint initiative strengthens cooperation between Japan and Indonesia on energy related issues particularly pertaining to reducing the use of coal without ammonia technology.

On 18 January 2022, Minister of the Environment Tсуyoshi Yamaguchi reasserted the country’s commitment to reducing the use of coal fired plants by 2030 and to minimize harmful emissions.\textsuperscript{2203} Minister Yamaguchi noted that Japan aims to increase support for the development of carbon capture, use and storage technologies in efforts to assist other countries in Asia.

On 17 February 2022, the Ministry of the Environment and the Institute for Global Environmental Strategies hosted an online International Conference for Implementing Article 6 of the Paris Agreement to promote internal trading to reduce greenhouse gas emissions.\textsuperscript{2204} The aim of the conference was to share governance climate action frameworks.


On 8 April 2022, Minister Hagiuda stated that Japan would ban imports of coal from Russia and look for alternate suppliers highlighting a key change in Japan’s energy procurement policy.2205

On 11 April 2022, Prime Minister Kishida met with representatives from Ricoh, which is a Japanese multinational electronics firm, to approve a policy proposal drafted by the Japan Climate Leaders’ Partnership (JCLP).2206 The JCLP is a coalition of Japanese companies committed to sustainable economic prosperity. The goal of the proposal was to pioneer a “new form of capitalism [that] will be rooted in the 1.5°C target.”

On 15 April 2022, Prime Minister Kishida stated that Japan would increase its investment in liquefied natural gas as an alternative to investments in coal.2207

On 5 May 2022, Prime Minister Kishida announced a plan to cut dependence on Russian gas by employing idle domestic nuclear reactors.2208 The goal of this action is to stabilize Japan’s energy policies which are highly dependent on Russian cooperation.

On 12 May 2022, Japan and the EU reaffirmed their principles in climate change mitigation and adaptation as part of the EU-Japan Economic Partnership Agreement and Strategic Partnership Agreement.2209 Specifically, they promised to continue cooperation in encouraging countries to align their targets with the Paris Agreement temperature goal of 1.5°C and to phase out unabated coal power.

On 23 May 2022, Japan and the US reiterated their cooperation towards ensuring no new direct government support for unabated international coal-fired power generation as part of the US-Japan Climate Partnership.2210

On 26 May 2022, State Minister for Economy, Trade and Industry Hosoda Kenichi and State Minister of Environment Toshitaka Ooka attended the G7 Climate, Energy and Environment Ministers Meeting in Berlin to discuss energy security.2211 The G7 ministers agreed to decarbonise power systems and they notably welcomed the Glasgow Climate Pact to work towards the eventual domestic phaseout of unabated coal power generation.2212

On 31 May 2022, Japan attended the sixth Ministerial on Climate Action (MoCA6) in Stockholm, Sweden.2213 Held at the halfway point between COP26 and the upcoming COP27, the MoCA6 sought to encourage

---


members to deliver on their increased greenhouse gas emissions targets (or Nationally Determined Contributions) as well as promote climate financing of developing countries.

Japan has partially complied with its commitment to end new direct government support for unabated international thermal coal power generation by the end of 2021. Most of the actions that Japan took were weak as they either kept reaffirming existing commitments or stating that they would not stop using coal power until viable alternatives were developed. Also, Japan promised to develop energy technologies that would mitigate the effects of coal energy and to share these climate solutions with other countries in Asia - however, this measure has not actually taken place yet. The few strong actions that Japan took were to use bilateral channels to help develop renewable energy capacities in Indonesia and promote decarbonization efforts with the US.

Thus, Japan receives a score of 0.

Analyst: Ana Djordjijevic

United Kingdom: +1

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to end new direct government support for unabated international thermal coal power generation by the end of 2021.

On 30 June 2021, Minister for Energy, Clean Growth and Climate Change Anne-Marie Trevelyan announced that from 1 October 2024 onwards the United Kingdom will no longer use coal to generate electricity. She also spoke at the Powering Past Coal Alliance (PPCA) Europe Roundtable on the importance of phasing out coal power.

On 30 June 2021, the Minister of State at the Cabinet Office and the President for the 26th Conference of the Parties to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (COP26) Alok Sharma urged countries to commit to phasing out coal power. He also encouraged nations to join the PPCA as it would play a vital role in accelerating the world’s transition to decarbonized power systems.

On 14 July 2021, the UK announced GBP5 million for the South East Asia Energy Transition Programme, which will provide technical and financial resources for renewable energy infrastructure in Southeast Asia. The UK also announced GBP3.8 million of technical assistance through the World Bank’s Energy Sector Management Assistance Programme to accelerate South Africa’s clean energy transition.

On 6 August 2021, the UK launched a new research programme worth GBP5 million, “Climate Services for a Net Zero Resilient World,” to inform future climate policy. The goal of this programme is to provide models for how the UK can develop bilateral decarbonisation strategies like transitioning away from coal.

On 9 August 2021, COP26 President Sharma called on countries to commit to ending the financing and use of coal for power generation and to end financing the use of coal globally. This action falls under the pillar of Official Development Assistance (ODA).

---


On 11 August 2021, Prime Minister Boris Johnson and COP26 President Sharma called for greater global actions in keeping global warming to 1.5 degrees as a new United Nations report observed that the world was warming more than previously estimated.\(^{2219}\) The goal of this action was to emphasise the global phasing out of coal power.

On 3 September 2021, COP26 President Sharma highlighted the importance of international collaboration in the world’s transition to renewable energy and the phasing out of coal power at a summit in Taiyuan, China.\(^{2220}\)

On 13 September 2021, Minister Trerevelyan launched a new investment round of GBP265 million in the Contracts for Difference scheme, which is an initiative to encourage investments in low-carbon electricity.\(^{2221}\) The goal of this scheme is to provide renewable energy project developers with protection from volatile wholesale energy prices.

On 16 September 2021, COP26 President Sharma called on nations to scale up clean power more quickly and “consign coal power to history.”\(^{2222}\) He emphasized the importance of phasing out coal in order to meet the Paris Agreement targets and avoid the worst effects of climate change.

On 20 September 2021, Prime Minister Johnson called upon the world’s richest countries to commit more to developing countries in their transition to net-zero economies.\(^{2223}\) He also announced an allocation of GBP550 million to support developing countries to meet net-zero emissions and end the domestic use of coal.

On 22 September 2021, the United Kingdom allocated GBP220 million to support green projects for domestic businesses under the Industrial Energy Transformation Fund.\(^{2224}\) This funding will enable energy-intensive industries like steelmaking to transition away from the use of coal in production and reduce carbon emissions.

On 22 September 2021, Prime Minister Johnson called on members of the United Nations General Assembly to invest in clean energy and phase out coal by 2030 for developed countries and 2040 for developing countries.\(^{2225}\) He asked developed countries to deliver on their commitment to providing at least USD100 billion per year in climate financing for developing countries.


\(^{2222}\) Coal Power Should Be Consigned To History To Keep To 1.5 Degrees, Cabinet Office (London) 20 September 2021. Access Date: 8 December 2021. https://www.gov.uk/government/speeches/coal-power-should-be-assigned-to-history-to-keep-to-1-5-degrees


On 24 September 2021, the UK co-launched the No New Coal Power Compact as part of the PPCA along with Denmark, France, Germany and Montenegro.\footnote{PPCA Commends Launch Of Pledge To End New Coal, Powering Past Coal Alliance (London) 24 September 2021. Access Date: 7 December 2021. https://www.poweringpastcoal.org/news/member-news/ppca-commends-launch-of-pledge-to-end-new-coal} This Compact promises that any country willing to begin a process toward a more ambitious transition away from coal-fired power generation can rely on the PPCA, particularly the signatories of this compact, for support in financing, utility and grid transformation, and socially just transitions for affected workers and communities. The UK, along with six other countries, also signed onto the No New Coal agreement, initiated by the United Nations, to stop building new coal power plants.\footnote{United Nations Launches Pledge to Stop Building New Coal Power Plants, Bloomberg (New York) 24 September 2021. Access Date: 6 December 2021. https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2021-09-24/these-countries-plan-to-stop-building-new-coal-power-plants}


On 1 October 2021, Minister for Science, Research and Innovation George Freeman released the Fusion Green Paper, which is a strategy outlining how the UK will legislate the safe and effective rollout of fusion energy.\footnote{UK Set To Be First Country To Legislate For Safe And Efficient Rollout Of Fusion Energy, Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy (London) 1 October 2021. Access Date: 8 December 2021. https://www.gov.uk/government/news/uk-set-to-be-first-country-to-legislate-for-safe-and-efficient-rollout-of-fusion-energy} The goal of this measure is to use fusion energy to supply the energy needs of the country as it phases out coal power generation.

On 6 October 2021, the UK announced support for 13 innovative low-carbon projects in South Africa through its Climate Finance Accelerator program.\footnote{Climate Finance Accelerator South Africa: First Cohort Of Projects Announced, British High Commission Pretoria (Pretoria) 6 October 2021. Access Date: 7 December 2021. https://www.gov.uk/government/news/climate-finance-accelerator-south-africa-first-cohort-of-projects-announced} This support will fund projects like Greenline Africa which will construct dynamic solar thermal concentrators as an alternative heat source and Wetility which is a company that enables clients to generate and store solar energy.

On 19 October 2021, the UK unveiled the “Net Zero Strategy,” which is an economy-wide plan setting out how to reach net zero emissions by 2050.\footnote{UK’s Path To Net Zero Set Out In Landmark Strategy, Department For Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy (London) 19 October 2021. Access Date: 7 December 2021. https://www.gov.uk/government/news/uk-s-path-to-net-zero-set-out-in-landmark-strategy} This plan includes supporting domestic businesses in the transition to clean energy and green technology and committing investments like GBP140 million for the Industrial and Hydrogen Revenue Support scheme to help start up hydrogen projects, GBP500 million for innovation projects in green technologies and GBP120 million for the development of nuclear projects through the Future Nuclear Enabling Fund.

On 22 October 2021, along with other members of the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), the UK agreed to end export credit support for unabated coal-fired power plants.\footnote{Agreement Reached At OECD To End Export Credit Support For Unabated Coal-Fired Power Plants, Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development Media Office (Paris) 22 October 2021. Access Date: 6 December 2021. https://www.oecd.org/newsroom/agreement-reached-at-oecd-to-end-export-credit-support-for-unabated-coal-fired-power-plants.htm} This agreement highlights how financial support will no longer be available to new coal-fired power plants which operate without carbon capture, utilization, and storage (CCUS) facilities and to existing coal-fired power plants unless they are used for retrofitting to install CCUS.

---

On 30 October 2021, Prime Minister Johnson and Secretary Kwasi Kwarteng announced an investment of GBP160 million for the construction of large-scale offshore wind ports and factory infrastructure in Scotland and Wales. The goal of this investment is to increase the domestic ability to mass-produce offshore wind farms.

On 1 November 2021, Prime Minister Johnson announced the creation of the Clean Green Initiative at COP26, which will scale up public and private investment in quality, sustainable infrastructure globally. He also announced that the UK aid-backed Private Infrastructure Development Group will commit more than GBP210 million in new investments to support transformational green projects in developing countries. Such investments include solar power projects in Burkina Faso, Pakistan, Nepal and Chad. Furthermore, the UK will contribute GBP750 million to the World Bank’s efforts for funding green energy in India. Supporting the Clean Green Initiative, the UK will allocate over GBP3 billion in climate financing for green growth in developing countries for the next five years.

On 2 November 2021, Prime Minister Johnson launched the “Breakthrough Agenda,” which is an international plan to deliver clean and affordable technology worldwide by 2050. This plan includes the Glasgow Breakthroughs, a set of goals aimed to assist countries in transitioning to net-zero emissions like clean power research and infrastructure, hydrogen fuel research and near-zero emission steel production.

On 2 November 2021, Prime Minister Johnson delivered a speech at the opening of the COP26 summit highlighting the importance of ODA in the world’s phasing out of unabated coal power generation.

On 2 November 2021, along with France, Germany, the US and the EU, the UK announced the Just Energy Transition Partnership to support South Africa’s decarbonization efforts. This multilateral agreement will accelerate South Africa’s transition to a cleaner, low-carbon economy with a particular focus on upgrading its electricity system. The UK will provide up to an initial combined commitment of USD8.5 billion.

On 3 November 2021, Chancellor of the Exchequer Rishi Sunak delivered a speech on how the UK plans to become the world’s first net-zero aligned financial centre and welcomes commitments from private companies covering USD130 trillion of financial assets. Chancellor Sunak highlighted how these commitments can be used to fund the UK’s net-zero transition. Furthermore, Chancellor Sunak called upon other developed countries to boost their support of developing countries in their efforts to phase out coal.

On 4 November 2021, along with a 190-strong coalition of countries and organizations, the UK signed the Global Coal to Clean Power Transition Statement. This multilateral agreement recognizes the need to...

---

transition away from unabated coal power generation and commits the signatories towards working together on clean technologies research, financial support and ending new direct government support for unabated coal-fired power generation.

On 15 November 2021, International Trade Secretary Anne-Marie Trevelyan announced more than GBP217 million in support for the largest solar facility in Turkey.\textsuperscript{2240} This investment will support Turkey’s clean energy goals in transitioning away from coal power generation.

On 24 November 2021, Secretary Kwarteng and Minister of Energy, Clean Growth and Climate Change Greg Hands announced an investment of GBP20 million per year in Tidal Stream electricity.\textsuperscript{2241} This investment aims to develop marine energy technology, lower its costs of production and reduce domestic reliance on coal.

On 8 December 2021, Representative of British Office Taipei John Dennis reiterated the UK’s commitment to working closely with partners like Taiwan in their transition toward renewable energy, particularly offshore wind.\textsuperscript{2242} The goal of this statement was to showcase national expertise in the offshore wind industry.

On 9 December 2021, the UK announced an increase in the UK Export Finance cover limit for Ukraine” to GBP3.5 billion.\textsuperscript{2243} The goal of this action is to enable support for priority projects in various sectors like clean energy.

On 13 December 2021, the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy launched the fourth round of applications for the Contracts for Difference scheme.\textsuperscript{2244} This scheme makes GBP285 million of annual funding available for green energy projects to help accelerate the UK’s transition from coal energy.

On 17 December 2021, the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority signed two framework agreements for a total of GBP7.5 million to aid in the development of safe, efficient and low-carbon fusion energy.\textsuperscript{2245}

On 6 January 2022, the UK’s Ambassador to Turkey Dominick Chilcott announced the funding of six low-carbon Turkish projects through the Climate Finance Accelerator program.\textsuperscript{2246} The funding will support the project Smart Solar Technologies by expanding the production capabilities of solar modules.

On 26 January 2022, the Coal Authority tentatively approved a full underground licence for the Aberpergwm colliery to mine 40 million tonnes of high-grade anthracite coal.\textsuperscript{2247} However, the Government of Wales has noted that “[they] do not support the extraction of fossil fuels and are focused on the climate emergency.”

On 27 January 2022, Secretary Kwarteng announced a GBP100 million fund to support the development of the Sizewell C project, which is a new nuclear power station.\(^{2248}\) This investment aims to ensure less reliance on coal-fired power generation.

On 9 February 2022, Secretary Kwarteng announced that the Contracts for Difference Scheme will be auctioned every year rather than every two years.\(^{2249}\) The aim of this action is to ensure that renewable energy contracts are made available more regularly and to reduce the cost of clean technology.

On 16 February 2022, the Government Actuary’s Department announced that it is working to reduce the carbon footprints of schools in England.\(^{2250}\) They plan on identifying ways on how and which traditional fossil fuel-powered boilers in schools can be replaced by low-carbon heat pumps.

On 6 April 2022, Foreign Secretary Elizabeth Truss announced that the UK will end its dependency on Russian coal by the end of 2022.\(^{2251}\)

On 13 May 2022, Secretary Kwarteng introduced the GBP120 million Future Nuclear Enabling Fund that is designed to promote new nuclear technologies in the clean energy market and approve eight new reactors by 2030.\(^{2252}\) The goal of this fund is to financially support the clean energy market and divest from the coal industry.

On 24 May 2022, the Environment Agency issued fines for over 30 companies which had violated climate change schemes like reducing energy use and submitting necessary carbon dioxide emissions reports.\(^{2253}\) The goal of this action is to enforce the UK’s target of net zero emissions by 2050.

On 26 May 2022, COP President Sharma, Minister Hands and Minister for the Pacific and International Environment Zac Goldsmith attended the G7 Climate, Energy and Environment Ministers Meeting in Berlin to discuss energy security.\(^{2254}\) The G7 ministers agreed to decarbonise power systems and they notably welcomed the Glasgow Climate Pact to work towards the eventual domestic phaseout of unabated coal power generation.\(^{2255}\)

---


On 31 May 2022, Minister Hands announced over GBP31 million in funding to support domestic industries in the phasedown of dependence on fossil fuels and encourage the development of carbon capture technologies.\(^{2256}\)

On 31 May 2022, the UK attended the sixth Ministerial on Climate Action (MoCA6) in Stockholm, Sweden.\(^{2257}\) Held at the halfway point between COP26 and the upcoming COP27, the MoCA6 sought to encourage members to deliver on their increased greenhouse gas emissions targets (or Nationally Determined Contributions) as well as promote climate financing of developing countries.

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to end new direct government support for unabated international thermal coal power generation by the end of 2021. The United Kingdom demonstrated strong actions within the ODA and investment pillars of cooperation. Not only did the United Kingdom emphasize the need for international investments in renewable power to phase out coal with the OECD and COP26 agreements but they also introduced domestic investments. Regarding trade promotion support, the United Kingdom provided funding to renewable electricity producers and to the steelmaking industry to move towards less polluting production methods. However, the January 2022 approval of a license for the Aberpergwm colliery to mine 40 million tonnes of anthracite coal is in opposition to the G7 pledge to not fund coal.

Thus, the United Kingdom receives a score of +1.

*Analyst: Daryll Bien Concepcion*

**United States: +1**

The United States has fully complied with its commitment to end new direct government support for unabated international thermal coal power generation by the end of 2021.

On 26 July 2021, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) announced its intent to strengthen the legal limits on water waste pollution from coal plants that use steam to generate electricity.\(^{2258}\) EPA Administrator Michael Regan stated that more stringent regulations are reasonable due to the advancement of carbon capture technologies, such as membranes. The goal of these regulations is to compel coal plants to utilize carbon capture technologies and to protect water resources from coal pollution.

On 31 August 2021, the US and Japan reaffirmed their partnership and dedication to take strong climate action over the next decade.\(^{2259}\) The two countries stated their intent to cooperate and innovate in areas such as carbon capture, renewable energy and industrial decarbonisation. Through the partnership, the two countries agreed “to end new direct government support for unabated international coal-fired power generation by the end of 2021 … and work together to design pathways towards a net zero emissions future with developing countries.”

---


On 6 October 2021, the Department of Energy invested USD45 million in 12 research projects focused on developing carbon capture and storage technologies.\textsuperscript{2260} Funding these research projects is an important part of the Biden-Harris administration’s goal of reaching net zero carbon emissions by 2050.

On 22 October 2021, the US joined the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD)’s agreement to end export credit support for unabated coal-fired power.\textsuperscript{2261} The goal of this OECD agreement is to discourage the construction of new coal-fired power plants that operate without operational carbon capture, utilization, and storage (CCUS) facilities.

On 2 November 2021, along with France, Germany, the EU and the UK, the US announced a pledge to provide South Africa with USD8.5 billion to accelerate its transition from coal to clean energy.\textsuperscript{2262} The goal of this measure is to invest in capacities for developing countries to produce cleaner energy.

On 4 November 2021, the US refrained from signing the Global Coal to Clean Power Transition Statement at the 26th Conference of the Parties to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (COP26).\textsuperscript{2263} The UK-led statement was signed by representatives of over 40 countries and it included commitments to rapidly develop technologies that would replace unabated coal capacities, to stop issuing permits for unabated coal projects and to provide social, financial, and technical support to communities and industries affected by the transition.

On 4 November 2021, President Biden announced the launch of the First Movers Coalition at COP26.\textsuperscript{2264} Special Presidential Envoy for Climate John Kerry stated that “the First Movers Coalition is a platform for the world’s leading global companies to make purchasing commitments to create early markets for critical energy technologies needed to achieve net-zero by 2050.” The goal of the coalition is to be a “platform for companies to harness their purchasing power and supply chains to create early markets for innovative clean energy technologies that are key for tackling the climate crisis.”

On 9 November 2021, Special Presidential Envoy for Climate Kerry stated that the US would stop using coal by 2030.\textsuperscript{2265} This development will be driven by market forces and the affordability of renewable energy sources caused by President Biden’s climate policies and his plan to eliminate carbon emissions by 2035.

On 10 November 2021, the US and China announced the US-China Joint Glasgow Declaration on Enhancing Climate Action in the 2020s at the COP26 Summit.\textsuperscript{2266} The declaration affirms the two countries’ commitment to increase their climate cooperation over the next decade and eliminate support for “unabated international thermal coal generation.”


On 19 November 2021, the House of Representatives passed the Build Back Better Act.2267 On 28 October 2021, President Joe Biden had announced a framework for this act which aims to build a clean energy economy and decrease greenhouse gas pollution by over one gigaton by 2030.2268 It provides USD570 billion in funding for clean energy investments and tax credits that will encourage the utilization of clean energy technologies such as solar panels and electric vehicles.2269 The goal of this funding is to help the US transition away from fossil fuels, especially coal.2270

On 10 December 2021, President Biden ordered government agencies to stop funding new carbon-intensive projects abroad.2271 He urged the agencies to instead support global projects that involve the advancement and adoption of clean energy technologies.

On 7 February 2022, Secretary of State Antony Blinken and Secretary of Energy Jennifer Granholm met with Vice President of the European Commission Josep Borrell Fontelles and European Energy Commissioner Kadri Simson in Washington D.C. for the ninth US-EU Energy Council.2272 The Council emphasised the need to phase out unabated coal power capacities and support the decarbonisation in the Western Balkans.

On 8 March 2022, President Biden signed an executive order banning the import of Russian crude oil, liquefied natural gas and coal.2273 In order to decrease global dependency on Russian energy sources, the Biden administration stated that it is taking measures to augment its supply of fossil fuels in the short term while also accelerating its transition to a clean energy economy.

On 10 March 2022, EPA Administrator Regan stated that the Biden administration would continue to pressure power plants to cut pollution in accordance with the Clean Air Act.2274 This statement was in response to the Supreme Court’s skepticism of the EPA’s authority to regulate emissions from coal and gas power plants.2275

On 23 May 2022, the US and Japan reiterated their cooperation towards ensuring no new direct government support for unabated international coal-fired power generation as part of the US-Japan Climate Partnership.2276

---

On 26 May 2022, Special Presidential Envoy for Climate Kerry, EPA Administrator Regan and Deputy Secretary of Energy David M. Turk attended the G7 Climate, Energy and Environment Ministers Meeting in Berlin to discuss energy security. The G7 ministers agreed to decarbonise power systems and they notably welcomed the Glasgow Climate Pact to work towards the eventual domestic phaseout of unabated coal power generation.

On 31 May 2022, the US attended the sixth Ministerial on Climate Action (MoCA6) in Stockholm, Sweden. Held at the halfway point between COP26 and the upcoming COP27, the MoCA6 sought to encourage members to deliver on their increased greenhouse gas emissions targets (or Nationally Determined Contributions) as well as promote climate financing of developing countries.

The United States has fully complied with its commitment to end new direct government support for unabated international thermal coal power generation by the end of 2021. The United States has taken strong action in all the four pillars of cooperation by promising official development assistance to South Africa, signing international agreements for ending export credit for unabated coal-fired power plants, investing in decarbonising innovation like CCUS and creating a coalition to build early markets for testing clean energy technologies. While the United States plans to increase its use of fossil fuels due to the energy crisis caused by Russia’s invasion of Ukraine, it is a short-term solution. In the long term, the United States plans to continue the development of a clean energy economy that does not rely on the use of unabated coal.

Thus, the United States receives a score of +1.

**European Union: +1**

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to end new direct government support for unabated international thermal coal power generation by the end of 2021.

On 24 September 2021, the European Commission announced two Energy Compacts designed to mobilize investments necessary to accelerate the clean energy transition globally at the United Nations High-Level Dialogue on Energy. The first Energy Compact establishes a joint project with the International Energy Agency (IEA) to prepare zero emission energy “roadmaps” for coal-reliant economies where the European Commission will prioritise creating inclusive pathways for decarbonization to ensure a just and socially fair transition to clean energy. The second Energy Compact establishes a joint project with the International Renewable Energy Agency to prepare Regional Energy Transition Outlooks for Africa, Latin America, the Caribbean and Europe. The goal of these measures is to utilise international channels in ending investments in unabated coal capacities.

---


On 27 September 2021, the European Commission endorsed Romania’s recovery and resilience plan. The plan devotes 41 per cent of funds accessed through the Recovery and Resilience Facility towards measures supporting a green transition, including phasing out coal by 2032 and investing in lignite power production.

On 5 October 2021, the Economic and Financial Affairs Council of the European Union (ECOFIN) adopted a set of conclusions regarding climate finance. The goal of these conclusions was to highlight the importance of phasing out fossil fuel subsidies and shifting financial flows towards sustainable investments.

On 22 October 2021, the EU agreed to end export credit support and tied aid for unabated coal-fired power plants at the Organisation of Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD). This ban applies to new coal-fired power plants without carbon capture, utilization, and storage facilities and existing coal-fired power plants, unless the aid helps to supply or retrofit equipment related to pollution or carbon dioxide abatement.

On 27 October 2021, the European Investment Bank (EIB) announced its support for the United Nations Development Programme’s “Don’t Choose Extinction” campaign, which endorses the need for urgent fossil fuel subsidy reform. EIB President Werner Hoyer reaffirmed their 2019 commitment to refuse financing for energy projects reliant on unabated fossil fuels.

On 2 November 2021, along with the UK, the US, France and Germany, the EU launched a partnership with South Africa to support the country’s energy transition away from coal at the 26th Conference of the Parties to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (COP26). The partnership committed to mobilize USD8.5 billion to support decarbonization efforts through concessional financing, grants, investments and risk-sharing instruments. The EU will direct funds towards social infrastructure to support workers affected by the coal phase-out and stimulate technological innovations such as green hydrogen.

On 21 December 2021, the College of Commissioners endorsed a new framework on state aid for climate, environmental protection and energy which included a new section of guidelines regarding state aid for the closure of coal plants. This section proposes that member states with “very low” income per capita may use government funds to combine the phase out of coal with a simultaneous investment in transitional fuels such as natural gas.


---

On 25 February 2022, the European Commission announced a EUR3.2 billion investment package for supporting 21 sustainability projects in the Western Balkans. This package includes funding for the construction of solar power plants and the Trans-Balkan Electricity Corridor, which is identified as an essential infrastructure project for successfully phasing-out coal usage in the region.

On 11 March 2022, President of the European Commission Ursula von der Leyen proposed a plan to phase out Russian oil, gas and coal imports by 2027 at the informal summit of EU leaders in Versailles. Under this plan, the EU would diversify its energy supplies through the use of natural gas and investments in building renewable energy capacity.

On 5 April 2022, the European Commission launched six “coal region exchanges” between Western Balkan and EU region partners including the World Bank, the European Investment Bank and the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The goal of these regional exchanges is to engage in one-to-one dialogue and receive feedback from programme experts regarding best practices to accelerate the coal phase-out.

On 8 April 2022, the EU announced a new round of sanctions against Russia which included a ban on the import of coal.

On 12 May 2022, the EU and Japan reaffirmed their principles in climate change mitigation and adaptation as part of the EU-Japan Economic Partnership Agreement and Strategic Partnership Agreement. Specifically, they promised to continue cooperation in encouraging countries to align their targets with the Paris Agreement temperature goal of 1.5°C and to phase out unabated coal power.

On 18 May 2022, the European Commission introduced the REPowerEU Plan in response to the disruptions in the energy market caused by Russia’s invasion of Ukraine. The plan aims to rapidly reduce the EU’s dependence on Russian fossil fuels and tackle the climate crisis by working with other international partners to diversify energy supplies.

On 26 May 2022, Executive Vice-President and Commissioner for European New Deal Frans Timmermans, European Energy Commissioner Simson and Commissioner for Environment, Oceans and Fisheries Virginijus Sinkevicius attended the G7 Climate, Energy and Environment Ministers Meeting in Berlin to discuss energy security. The G7 ministers agreed to decarbonise power systems and they notably

---


welcomed the Glasgow Climate Pact to work towards the eventual domestic phaseout of unabated coal power generation.\textsuperscript{2295}

On 3 June 2022, the European Commission introduced a new set of sanctions against Russia, including a complete import ban on all Russian seaborne crude oil and petroleum products which covers 90 per cent of current EU oil imports from Russia.\textsuperscript{2296}

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to end new direct government support for unabated international thermal coal power generation by the end of 2021. The European Union has demonstrated strong action by working with international organizations like the IEA for implementing zero-emission roadmaps for coal-reliant economies, the OECD for ending export credit for coal-fired power plants, the ECOFIN for promoting the production of renewable energy with ECOFIN and investing in decarbonisation efforts at the COP26 Summit.

Thus, the European Union receives a score of +1.

\emph{Analyst: Justin Del Negro}


\textsuperscript{2296} Russia’s War on Ukraine: EU Adopts Sixth Package of Sanctions Against Russia, European Commission (Brussels) 3 June 2022. Access Date: 8 June 2022. https://ec.europa.eu/commission/presscorner/detail/en/IP_22_2802
12. Trade: Free Trade

“Secure our future prosperity by championing freer, fairer trade within a reformed trading system.”

*Carbis Bay G7 Summit Communiqué*

### Assessment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>No Compliance</th>
<th>Partial Compliance</th>
<th>Full Compliance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Union</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+0.75 (88%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Background

The modern world trading system was institutionally established with the Bretton Woods system after the Second World War. This was done through the creation of the International Trade Organization, a specialized agency to handle trade within the United Nations. On 30 October 1947, the first international trade regulation agreement was signed, known as the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT). GATT came into effect in January 1948 and regulated international trade by directing signatories to reduce tariff and non-tariff barriers to trade.

On 1 January 1995, the World Trade Organization (WTO) was formed in Geneva, Switzerland, as a successor to GATT. The WTO is a unified multilateral trade framework which calls to eliminate tariffs and other trade barriers in trade agreements and in the general conduct of international trade, settle disputes between parties of a trade agreement, and monitor the trade policies of WTO members. While GATT focused primarily on reciprocal reductions in tariffs on manufactured goods, the WTO has also included measures relating to non-tariff trade barriers, such as subsidy policies and regulatory standards. The WTO’s goal of reducing trade barriers for goods, services, and intellectual property is currently the centre of the liberal international trading system which aims to fight protectionist trade measures and keep markets open.

Trade as a commitment issue appeared at the first G6 summit – the 1975 Rambouillet Summit – in response to the rise in protectionism following the 1973-1975 Recession. In the Declaration of Rambouillet, G6 members pledged to make “new efforts in the areas of world trade,” “restore growth in the volume of world trade,” and accelerate multilateral trade negotiations. The 1975 Rambouillet Summit is also the first time in

---


which G6 members promised to take unilateral domestic action, like policy or legal changes, to facilitate international trade.2302

Discussions regarding unfair trade practices first appeared at the 1982 Versailles Summit, where leaders pledged to “rule out the use of [their] exchange rates to gain unfair competitive advantages.”2303 After the 1982 Versailles Summit, “unfair trade practices” were not mentioned again at G7 summits until the 2009 G8 L’Aquila Summit, where the term “level playing field” was first applied in an economic context.2304 However, since the 2009 L’Aquila Summit, the terms “level playing field” or “unfair trade practices” have been mentioned in every communiqué, except for the 2010 Muskoka Summit.

At the Uruguay Round in 1994, the WTO introduced new measures and policies intended to mitigate unfair trade practices and allow countries to fight against unfair trade practices within the WTO framework through a dispute settlement process.2305 These policies included the Anti-Dumping Agreement, Subsidies and Countervailing Measures, Safeguards, Trade Policy Review Mechanism, Dispute Settlement Understanding, and several industry-specific measures to ensure fair practices across all industries around the world. The 2000 Okinawa Summit was the first to pursue “facilitation of cross-border e-commerce by promoting further liberalisation” of international trade on information and communications technology.2306 The 2007 Heiligendamm Summit was the first to promote the facilitation of international trade through an increase in enforcement of intellectual property rights.2307 The 2008 Hokkaido Toyako Summit Declaration forwarded the first linkage between facilitating international trade.2308 In light of the 2008 global financial crisis, the 2009 L’Aquila Summit continued the trend of “reject[ing] protectionism of any kind” during recessionary periods.2309 The 2013 Lough Erne Summit is the first to facilitate international trade through the reduction and “streamlining” of “trade bureaucracy.”2310

At the 2017 Taormina Summit, G7 leaders pledged to “[stand] firm against all unfair trade practices.”2311 The 2017 Taormina Summit marked a shift in the G7’s prioritization of eliminating unfair trade practices, with the communiqué listing out for the first time, in detail, the types of practices that the G7 consider to be unfair, including protectionism, dumping, barriers to trade, forced technology transfers, subsidies and other practices that would “distort markets.”

2310 G8 Lough Erne Leaders Communiqué, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 18 June 2013. Access Date: 23 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2013lougherne/lough-erne-communique.html#trade
At 2018 Charlevoix Summit, G7 leaders “acknowledged that free, fair and mutually beneficial trade and investment, while creating reciprocal benefits are key engines for growth and job creation.” \(^{2312}\) The leaders also “underlined the crucial role of a rules-based international trading system and continue to fight protectionism.”

At the 2019 Biarritz Summit, G7 leaders declared that “the G7 is committed to open and fair trade and to the stability of the global economy.” \(^{2313}\) The G7 also declared its desire to “overhaul the WTO to improve effectiveness with regard to intellectual property protection, to settle disputes more swiftly and to eliminate unfair trade practices.”

**Commitment Features**

The G7 commitment states that the members will “secure our future prosperity by championing freer, fairer trade within a reformed trading system.” \(^{2314}\) The welfare target of this commitment is to secure future prosperity, interpreted as economic prosperity. The instruments to achieve this welfare target are by championing 1. free trade; 2 fair trade; and 3. within a reformed trading system.

“Championing” is understood to mean the support or defense of a principle. \(^{2315}\) The term “trade” is understood to mean the exchange of goods, services, and intellectual property. \(^{2316}\) “Freer trade” is the gradual lowering of trade barriers through negotiation. \(^{2317}\) “Fair trade” is the trade within a rules-based system dedicated to open, fair and undistorted competition. Thus, “fairer trade” is understood to be trade that is of greater adherence to this system.

The term “reformed” means “changed for the better.” \(^{2318}\) A “system” is “a form of social, economic, or political organization or practice.” \(^{2319}\) Thus, “trading system” is understood to be the economic organization of trade. G7 members have identified the WTO as the multilateral trading system in need of reform. \(^{2320}\) For evaluating this commitment, working within a reformed trading system also requires active involvement in said reform. Actions taken should make the WTO more viable and durable. Examples include advancing the effectiveness of the WTO’s monitoring, negotiating and dispute settlement system functions, or addressing new issues such as climate change, pandemic response and the digital economy, or existing negotiating issues such as agriculture disciplines on fisheries subsidies, and special and differential treatment for developing and least-developed countries within trade.

---


\(^{2320}\) G7 Trade Ministers’ Communiqué, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 22 October 2021. Access Date: 20 December 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/trade/211022-communique.html.

For full compliance, G7 members must take action on all three components of this commitment. G7 members must secure future prosperity by strongly championing free trade, fair trade and trade reform. Strong actions for free trade include actions such as the passing of domestic policy or legal acts, the lowering of tariffs and the signing of free trade agreements, all that reduce trade barriers. Strong actions for fairer trade include actions such as the filing of complaints of unfair trade barriers through the WTO’s Appellate Board. Actions for a reformed trading system include actively working through the WTO to champion reforms towards a more viable and durable trading system. Weak actions such as verbal affirmations or attending meetings will be counted as partial compliance.

Partial compliance, or a score of 0, will be assigned if the G7 member takes less than strong action in two or three of the aforementioned pillars.

Non-compliance, or a score of −1, will be assigned to the G7 member if it fails to take any efforts towards championing free, fair or reformed trade, or if it takes partial action with only one aspect of this commitment.

**Scoring Guidelines**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>−1</td>
<td>The G7 member does not take ANY or takes insufficient actions towards championing freer trade, fairer trade or a reformed trading system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>The G7 member has taken some action towards at least two of championing freer trade OR championing fairer trade OR championing a reformed trading system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+1</td>
<td>The G7 member has taken action towards championing freer trade AND fairer trade AND a reformed trading system.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compliance Director:** Joy Fan  
**Lead Analyst:** Lisa Hub

**Canada: +1**

Canada has fully complied with its commitment to secure future prosperity by championing freer, fairer trade within a reformed trading system.

On 11 June 2021, Prime Minister Justin Trudeau welcomed the launch of the UK accession process to the Comprehensive and Progressive Agreement for Trans-Pacific Partnership and agreed to redouble efforts to secure a comprehensive free trade agreement between Canada and the UK.2322

On 24 June 2021, Minister of Small Business, Export Promotion and International Trade Mary Ng met with Japan’s Minister of Economy, Trade and Industry Kajiyama Hiroshi to discuss further cooperation in the World Trade Organization (WTO) and the Comprehensive and Progressive Agreement for Trans-Pacific Partnership (CPTPP).2323

On 7 October 2021, Minister Ng attended an informal meeting of WTO ministers, hosted by Australia. Minister Ng highlighted the importance of WTO reform and concluding the Joint Statement Initiative on Services Domestic Regulation during the meeting.2324

On 12 October 2021, Minister Ng attended the G20 Trade and Investment Ministers meeting.2325 During the meeting Minister Ng reaffirmed Canada’s commitment to international trade and WTO reform. In

---


---
discussions with South Africa’s Minister of Trade, Industry and Competition Ebrahim Patel, Minister Ng affirmed the need to strengthen trade and investment relations and reform the WTO.

On 30 October 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau met with UK Prime Minister Boris Johnson at the G20 Leaders’ Summit in Rome. He reiterated his support for the UK accession process to the CPTPP and efforts to secure a comprehensive free trade agreement between Canada and the UK.

On 31 October 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau participated in the Summit on Global Supply Chain Resilience hosted by US President Joe Biden on the margins of the G20 Leaders’ Summit in Rome. He noted Canada’s efforts to deepen cooperation through the Canada-led Ottawa Group. Additionally, Prime Minister Trudeau highlighted the importance of a predictable, rules-based international trade environment. Finally, Prime Minister Trudeau reaffirmed Canada’s commitment to address unfair and non-market trading practices, expressing Canada’s desire to further develop free trade relationships.

On 16 November 2021, Canada and the Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN) agreed to proceed with free trade agreement negotiations. Minister Ng met virtually with ASEAN Economic Ministers at the ASEAN Economic Ministers–Canada Consultations. The ministers agreed to a joint statement highlighting the potential for a free trade agreement to help diversify supply chains, increase trade and investment and reinforce Canada and ASEAN’s shared commitment to open markets and rules-based trade.

On 2 December 2021, Canada, alongside over 60 other WTO members, adopted a declaration on the conclusion of negotiations on services domestic regulation. The declaration aims to reduce barriers in services trade. The regulation marks the “first new set of services rules agreed in over a quarter of a century.”

On 15 December 2021, Minister Ng met with the United Kingdom’s Secretary of State for International Trade Anne-Marie Trevelyan. They discussed matters of WTO reform and other trade issues. Minister Ng announced that Canada “has tabled its notice of intent to enter into negotiations toward a Canada-United Kingdom Free Trade Agreement” and reaffirmed Canada’s commitment to working with the UK for their accession to the CPTPP.

---


On 17 December 2021, Deputy Minister of International Trade John Hannaford and Japan’s Senior Deputy Minister for Foreign Affairs Suzuki Hiroshi chaired the 31st Meeting of Japan-Canada Joint Economic Committee. They released a joint press release reaffirming their commitment to WTO reform.2332

On 22 December 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau spoke with Chile’s President-elect Gabriel Boric on working together on shared priorities, such as further advancing Canada-Chile trade and investment relations.2333 They recognized the importance of like-minded, progressive countries working together to address global challenges, as well as the opportunity to deepen bilateral cooperation.

On 10 January 2022, Minister Ng and Vietnam’s Minister of Industry and Trade Nguyen Hong Dien witnessed the signing of a memorandum of understanding to establish a joint economic committee between the two countries. The memorandum will provide a platform for dialogue for further economic cooperation.2334

On 17 January 2022, Minister Ng met with Korean Trade Minister Han-Koo Yeo. They discussed bilateral trade and cooperation and committed to continue working on WTO reform.2335

On 19 January 2022, Minister Ng met with European Commission Executive Vice-President and European Union Commissioner for Trade Valdis Dombrovski. They discussed trade and WTO reform and “committed to further strengthen bilateral commercial relations, including the full implementation of the Canada-European Union Comprehensive Economic and Trade Agreement.”2336

On 20 January 2022, Minister Ng hosted an Ottawa Group meeting virtually to advance work on WTO reform. The group agreed to “intensify its engagement with other members to restore a fully functioning WTO dispute-settlement system.”2337

On 21 January 2022, Minister Ng attended a virtual ministerial meeting of the WTO to discuss various issues including trade and WTO reform. She also reiterated the Ottawa Group’s commitment to WTO reform and importance of reaching a resolution to the WTO Appellate Body impasse.2338

On 15 February 2022, Minister Ng released a statement on Canada’s Canada-US-Mexico Agreement (CUSMA) dispute settlement panel in regards to US safeguard tariffs on Canadian solar products.2339 The panel ruled in Canada’s favour that the US tariffs were in violation to the CUSMA free trade principles. Minister Ng promised to work towards removing tariffs on Canadian solar products.

---

On 24 February 2022, Minister Ng upheld Canada’s commitment to fair and sustainable trade in Senegal. She outlined opportunities for women-owned businesses in the renewable energy and technology industries in Senegal. She also reaffirmed Canada’s support for the creation of the African Continental Free Trade Area.

On 1 March 2022, Minister Ng spoke with US Trade Representative Katherine Tai and US Senator Chuck Grassley. Minister Ng reiterated the importance of inclusive international trade that provides benefits and opportunities to under-represented communities in her keynote speech at The Wilson Centre.

On 7 March 2022, Minister Ng met virtually with Germany’s Minister of Economic Affairs and Climate Action Robert Habeck to promote shared economic priorities. They committed to the conclusions of the multilateral WTO negotiations and reaffirmed their support of free, inclusive and sustainable trade.

On 7 March 2022, Prime Minister Trudeau and UK Prime Minister Johnson released a joint statement reaffirming their close trade partnership. The leaders promised to negotiate a new, more ambitious free trade agreement between Canada and the UK. Canada also verbalized support for the UK’s accession to the CPTPP.

On 21 March 2022, Minister Ng concluded her visits to India, Israel, the West Bank and the United Arab Emirates. In India, Minister Ng and India’s Minister of Commerce and Industry, Consumer Affairs and Food and Public Distribution and Textiles Piyush Goyal relaunched negotiations to develop a Canada-India Comprehensive Economic Partnership Agreement which would give Canadian businesses better access to Indian markets. They discussed ways to stimulate job creation and economic prosperity between Canada and India. In Israel, Minister Ng and Israel’s Minister of Economy and Industry Orna Barbivai considered how the recent Canada-Israel Free Trade Agreement can be utilized to advance new partnerships between Canadian and Israeli businesses and support women’s economic empowerment. In the West Bank, Minister Ng attended a roundtable with women Palestinian leaders in trade to better understand the opportunities and the challenges of their work in the West Bank and Gaza.

On 23 March 2022, Minister Ng attended the G7 trade and investment ministers meeting. Minister Ng sought further negotiations at the WTO on fisheries and advocated for reform to the international trade rules to address market-distorting practices.

On 24 March 2022, G7 leaders met to discuss Russia’s aggression against Ukraine. They released a statement committing to address disruptions in global agricultural trade and to avoid export bans and other trade-restrictive measures, consistent with WTO rules and notification requirements.

---


On 24 March 2022, Minister Ng hosted the UK Secretary of State for International Trade. They discussed ways to strengthen the UK-Canada Trade Continuity Agreement in areas such as innovation, digital trade, the environment, and women’s economic empowerment.

On 31 March 2022, Deputy Prime Minister Chrystia Freeland and Minister Ng initiated consultations on reciprocal procurement policies in Canada. The aim of the consultations is to guarantee that Canada’s trade relationships are mutually beneficial. The consultations will attempt to counterbalance the negative effects that may occur from restrictive trading measures adopted by Canada’s trading partners like the US’ Buy America program.

On 4 April 2022, Canada completed its participation in Expo 2020 Dubai. The principal goals of the Expo 2020 Dubai were to promote Canadian exports and investments and to allow Canadian small and medium-sized enterprises to develop ties with the United Arab Emirates and countries in the Middle East and North Africa.

On 8 April 2022, Minister Ng spoke with Ecuador’s Minister of Production, Foreign Trade, Investments and Fisheries Julio Jose Prado. The Ministers collaborated on ways to strengthen Canada and Ecuador’s partnership regarding democracy, human rights and an international rules-based trading system. Minister Ng requested that Ecuador join Canada, Chile, Mexico and New Zealand in the Inclusive Trade Action Group and the Global Trade and Gender Arrangement, which promotes the advancement of fair and inclusive trade policies.

On 13 April 2022, Minister of Foreign Affairs Mélanie Joly met with Vietnam’s Prime Minister Phạm Minh Chính, Foreign Affairs Minister Bùi Thanh Sơn and Minister of Industry and Trade Nguyễn Hồng Diên in Hanoi. They agreed to continue cooperation and trade and Minister Joly “expressed her appreciation for the launch of ASEAN-Canada Free Trade Negotiations.”

On 14 April 2022, Minister Ng concluded a successful Canada-Caribbean Trade Mission. During the mission, Minister Ng met with Guyana’s President Irfaan Al and spoke with the Cabinet of the Government of Jamaica to reaffirm Canada’s commitment to facilitates more trade between the countries.

On 6 May 2022, Minister Ng hosted US Trade Representative Katherine Tai in Ottawa and Toronto. Both stated that they will continue efforts to support a rules-based trading system and the strengthen trade ties.


On 21 and 22 May 2022, Minister Ng attended the Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Ministers Responsible for Trade Meeting in Thailand. She also participated in a working session of the Inclusive Trade Action Group discussing support for small- and medium-sized enterprises and inclusive trade.2354

On 25 May 2022, Minister Ng concluded visits to Thailand and Singapore. She discussed matters of bilateral trade and advancing negotiations on a Canada-Association of Southeast Asian Nations free trade agreement.2355

On 31 May 2022, Minister Ng met with Japan’s Minister in Charge of Economic Revitalization Daishiro Yamagiwa.2356 They discussed “the importance of CPTPP collaboration within their bilateral economic relationship and as a shared priority for wider rules-based trade in the Indo-Pacific region.”2357

Canada has fully complied with the commitment to secure future prosperity by championing freer, fairer trade within a reformed trading system. Canada has negotiated free trade agreements, supported the UK with its entry into the CPTPP and participated in updating WTO rules for services trade.

Thus, Canada receives a score of +1.

*Analysts: Jesslene Lee and Chiara Barsanti*

**France: 0**

France has partially complied with its commitment to secure future prosperity by championing freer, fairer trade within a reformed trading system.

On 6 September 2021, President Emmanuel Macron released a joint statement with Chilean President Sebastián Piñera that promoted the acceleration of a new association agreement between France, the European Union, and Chile.2358 The leaders also advocated for stronger economic ties between France and Chile.

On 15 September 2021, President Macron released a joint statement with Crown Prince of Abu Dhabi Mohamed bin Zayed Al Nahyan that reaffirmed their commitment to increasing economic cooperation between the two countries.2359 The leaders announced the creation of a French-United Arab Emirates Business Council which will help further revive economic exchanges between France and the United Arab Emirates.

---

On 12 October 2021, Minister Delegate for Foreign Trade and Economic Attractiveness Franck Riester attended the G20 trade ministers meeting in Sorrento. Issues discussed included WTO reform, integrating sustainable development into trade policies, and trade in relation to COVID-19.

On 21 October 2021, Minister Riester attended the G7 Trade Ministers’ meeting in London. He advocated for creating stronger and fairer supply chains in addition to a more sustainable global trade network.

On 26 November 2021, President Macron and Italian Prime Minister Mario Draghi signed an enhanced cooperation treaty to further consolidate the commercial, diplomatic, political and cultural ties between France and Italy. The aim of this agreement is to support and accelerate European integration processes through several bilateral initiatives.

On 2 December 2021, France, alongside over 60 other members of the World Trade Organization (WTO), adopted a declaration on the conclusion of negotiations on services domestic regulation. The aim is to reduce barriers in services trade. The regulation marks the “first new set of services rules agreed in over a quarter of a century.”

On 19 January 2022, President Macron outlined his aims for the EU in his speech at the European Parliament in Strasbourg. Among his goals is making European trade agreements more fair and sustainable. He argues that “mirror measures” must be a standard component of all trade agreements and special considerations must be made to protect biodiversity and prevent exacerbating climate change. These “mirror measures” would hold non-European farmers to the same standard of farming practices as Europe when it comes to pesticides, animal antibiotics and deforestation.

On 28 January 2022, Minister Riester hosted a conference for the WTO. Director-General Okonjo-Iweala delivered a keynote speech calling on governments to use WTO as a tool for fairer and environmentally conscious trade.

On 13 February 2022, Minister Riester hosted a meeting for the European Trade Ministers. The ministers discussed comprehensive reforms to improve the WTO’s functioning and adapt to current day challenges like sustainable development and digital technology, as well as strengthen its ability to combat unfair trade practices.

On 7 March 2022, the French Presidency of the Council of the EU hosted a conference on the Contribution of Trade Policy to Building European Strategic Autonomy. The agenda focused on the possibilities for

---


---
WTO reform through multilateral trading systems to improve rules-based trade that can prevent unfair, abusive trade practices.

On 24 March 2022, G7 leaders met to discuss Russia’s aggression against Ukraine. They released a statement committing to address disruptions in global agricultural trade and to avoid export bans and other trade-restrictive measures, consistent with WTO rules and notification requirements.

On 4 April 2022, Minister Riester organized the third “Market Access” day to promote the benefits of the EU’s trade agreements and highlight underutilized trade opportunities for businesses. The event was designed to inform professionals about the various trade policy tools available for businesses, such as the Access2Markets information portal available to determine market access, the Single Entry Point available to report trade barriers and the self-assessment tool available to determine Rules of Origin.

On 16 May 2022, France hosted the second Ministerial Meeting of the Trade and Technology Council (TTC) in Paris-Saclay. The objective of the second TTC meeting was to facilitate discussions on trade, economy and technology between the EU and the United States.

France has partially complied with its commitment to secure future prosperity by championing freer, fairer trade within a reformed trading system. France has taken action to champion freer trade by releasing joint statements with current trade partners that reaffirm the principles of free trade. Additionally, France has participated in adopting new rules for the WTO. However, France has failed to take strong action regarding fair trade.

Thus, France receives a score of 0.

Analyst: Chiara Barsanti

Germany: +1

Germany has fully complied with its commitment to secure future prosperity by championing freer, fairer trade within a reformed trading system.

On 22 October 2021, Minister for Economic Affairs and Energy Peter Altmaier attended the G7 trade ministers’ meeting in London. They discussed current trade policy issues and reform of the World Trade Organization (WTO).

On 11 November 2021, Minister Altmaier met with EU trade ministers in Brussels to discuss the modernization of the WTO. Minister Altmaier commented that the WTO needs to fit the 21st century which will “require modern trade rules and a modern institution.”

---


On 30 June 2021, Ambassador of the WTO Bettina Waldmann signed a memorandum of understanding to help developing and least-developed countries participate more actively in agricultural trade.

On 2 December 2021, Germany, alongside over 60 other WTO members, adopted a declaration on the conclusion of negotiations on services domestic regulation. The aim is to reduce barriers in services trade. The regulation marks the “first new set of services rules agreed in over a quarter of a century.”

On 10 December 2021, it was announced that the Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development contributed EUR2.7 million to the Standards and Trade Development Facility for 2021 to 2024 to support developing and least-developed countries meet international standards for trade. Ambassador Waldmann stated that “the STDF is a very useful tool to facilitate the integration of such countries into international trade.”

On 14 February 2022, State Secretary Udo Philipp attended the informal meeting of EU trade ministers in Marseille. Secretary Philipp reiterated the important of EU-US relations, citing that the EU-US Trade and Technology Council should be used to pursue common goal in trade policy, including WTO reform.

On 1 March 2022, Federal Minister for Economic Affairs and Climate Action Robert Habeck met with US Trade Representative Katherine Tai. The two discussed continued cooperation on “protecting their workers, businesses, and the environment from the harmful effects of non-market policies and practices.”

On 24 March 2022, G7 leaders met to discuss Russia’s aggression against Ukraine. They released a statement committing to address disruptions in global agricultural trade and to avoid export bans and other trade-restrictive measures, consistent with WTO rules and notification requirements.

On 29 April 2022, Chancellor Olaf Scholz met with Japan’s Prime Minister Fumio Kishida to discuss maintaining trade cooperation and preserving free trade routes. They committed to strengthening bilateral cooperation through regular government consultations starting in 2023.

Germany has fully complied with its commitment to secure future prosperity by championing freer, fairer trade within a reformed trading system. Germany has taken strong action to champion fairer trade by providing financial support for programs promoting fair trade. Additionally, Germany has taken strong action

---


to champion free trade by entering into bilateral and multilateral agreements that lower barriers to trade and participating in reforming the WTO.

Thus, Germany receives a score of +1.

**Italy: 0**

Italy has partially complied with its commitment to secure future prosperity by championing freer, fairer trade within a reformed trading system.

On 11 June 2021, Deputy Minister Benedetto Della Vedova met with New Zealand Ambassador Anthony Simpson. Discussions included negotiations regarding the EU-New Zealand free trade agreement.\(^{2382}\)

On 15 June 2021, Prime Minister Mario Draghi issued a statement in support of the EU-US agreement to suspend trade duties.\(^{2383}\) He stated that the agreement “is another step towards a return to full cooperation in multilateral fora, which will benefit the entire transatlantic community.”

On 9 July 2021, Minister of Foreign affairs and International Cooperation Luigi Di Maio co-chaired the Italy-India Joint Commission for Economic Cooperation. Minister Di Maio reiterated Italy’s support for reviving negotiations on a free trade agreement.\(^{2384}\)

On 8 October 2021, Prime Minister Draghi gave a speech at the B20 Summit, emphasizing Italy’s aim to “preserve and strengthen the effective rule-based multilateral trading system within the World Trade Organization” and to keep an “open, fair and transparent trade environment.”\(^{2385}\)

On 13 October 2021, Minister Di Maio met with the UK’s International Trade Secretary Anne-Marie Trevelyan following the G20 summit and announced the start of discussions on a new export and investment partnership aimed at boosting trade between the two countries.\(^{2386}\)

On 18 October 2021, Deputy Minister for Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation Manlio Di Stefano met with Sweden’s Minister of Foreign Trade and Nordic Affairs Anna Hallberg. They discussed issues including reform of the World Trade Organization (WTO) and the EU’s orientation on negotiations with third countries on free trade agreements, amongst other trade issues.\(^{2387}\)


On 22 October 2021, G7 Trade Ministers released a joint communiqué that outlined their commitment to WTO reform, advancing free and fair trade, amongst other issues.\(^{2388}\) Ministers committed to inclusive and action-orientated WTO reform to build a more resilient trade environment.

On 31 October 2021, Prime Minister Draghi issued a statement to express his satisfaction with the agreement reached between the EU and US regarding steel and aluminum tariffs.\(^{2389}\) He stated that the agreement “confirms the […] gradual overcoming of the protectionism of recent years.”

On 26 November 2021, Prime Minister Draghi and French President Emmanuel Macron signed an enhanced cooperation treaty to further consolidate the diplomatic, commercial, political and cultural ties between Italy and France.\(^{2390}\) The aim of this agreement is to support and accelerate European integration processes through several bilateral initiatives.

On 2 December 2021, Italy, alongside over 60 other WTO members, adopted a declaration on the conclusion of negotiations on services domestic regulation.\(^{2391}\) The aim is to reduce barriers in services trade. The regulation marks the “the first new set of services rules agreed in over a quarter of a century.”\(^{2392}\)

On 9 February 2022, Prime Minister Draghi discussed, in a speech in Genoa, his plans to increase Italian trade to the world and to Europe by investing in infrastructure improvements at the Port of Genoa.\(^{2393}\)

On 11 February 2022, Prime Minister Draghi attended a videoconference with EU and NATO leaders to assess developments in the Ukrainian crisis.\(^{2394}\) A topic of discussion was the sanctions that would be imposed in the case of Russian aggression against Ukraine. Prime Minister Draghi expressed his support for severe sanctions in this case.

On 14 February 2022, Director General for Foreign Affairs Luca Sabbatucci met with Indian Secretary (West) Reenat Sandhu in Rome to review bilateral relations, including trade.\(^{2395}\) They expressed the need to commence India-EU free trade and investment agreements and Italy’s implementation of the India-EU connectivity partnership, and agreed on a date to hold the next consultations in Delhi.


On 26 February 2022, Italy released a joint statement with the European Commission, France, Germany, the United Kingdom, Canada and the US expressing their commitment to launch a transatlantic taskforce to enforce economic sanctions on the Russian Government and its supporters.2396

On 27 February 2022, Prime Minister Draghi issued a statement of support for the European Commission’s measures against the Russian Federation, including the use of trade sanctions.2397

On 7 March 2022, Prime Minister Draghi met with President of the European Commission Ursula von der Leyen and released a joint statement to the press declaring intentions to discuss the impact of European Commission trade sanctions on the Russian economy and to diversify gas suppliers to minimize reliance on Russian imports.2398

On 11 March 2022, Italy joined other G7 countries in a joint statement on Ukraine.2399 They promised to take action to revoke Russia’s Most-Favoured-Nation status in the WTO, relating to key products. They also indicated that they are prepared to impose further restrictions on the import and export of goods and technologies with the Russian Federation.

On 24 March 2022, G7 leaders met to discuss Russia’s aggression against Ukraine.2400 They released a statement committing to address disruptions in global agricultural trade and to avoid export bans and other trade-restrictive measures, consistent with WTO rules and notification requirements.

On 31 March 2022, Prime Minister Draghi stated in a press conference that Italy plans to meet with France and Turkey to discuss rebuilding and strengthening trade relations.2401 Prime Minister Draghi stated that a meeting date was underway.

On 6 May 2022, Minister of Foreign Affairs Luigi Di Maio met with India’s External Affairs Minister S Jaishankar to discuss bilateral relations and the implementation of the 2020-2024 Action Plan.2402 The ministers recognized growing trade and investment linkages.

Italy has partially complied with its commitment to secure future prosperity by championing freer, fairer trade within a reformed trading system. Italy has taken preliminary action to championing freer and fairer trade by stating support, participating in discussions and signing a treaty to reassert Italy’s commitment. Additionally, Italy has engaged in bilateral and multilateral discussions concerning WTO reform.

Thus, Italy receives a score of 0.

---


---


Japan: +1

Japan has fully complied with its commitment to secure future prosperity by championing freer, fairer trade within a reformed trading system.

On 24 June 2021, Minister of Economy, Trade and Industry Kajiyama Hiroshi met with Canadian Minister of Small Business, Export Promotion and International Trade Mary Ng to discuss further cooperation in the World Trade Organization (WTO) and the Comprehensive and Progressive Agreement for Trans-Pacific Partnership (CPTPP).2403

On 15 July 2021, Minister of Foreign Affairs Motegi Toshimitsu met with Australian Minister for Trade, Tourism and Investment Dan Tehan. They agreed to continue to work on enhancing multilateral free trade systems such as the WTO.2404

On 12 October 2021, Vice Minister for International Affairs Naoshi Hirose attended the G20 Trade Investment Ministerial Meeting in Sorrento.2405 He initiated discussions to strengthen disciplines on industrial subsidies and state-owned enterprises.

On 22 October 2021, Minister of Economy, Trade and Industry Koichi Hagiuda met with G7 trade ministers. He raised issues regarding market-distorting measures and digital trade.2406

On 9 November 2021, Minister Hagiuda met with Singapore’s Minister for Trade and Industry Gan Kim Yong. The ministers reaffirmed their commitment to deepening cooperation towards building a free and fair economic order through the CPTPP and Regional Comprehensive Economic Partnership.2407

On 10 November 2021, the WTO announced that the government of Japan contributed CHF125,000 in 2021 to the WTO Fisheries Subsidies Fund for least-developed countries (LDCs).2408 The subsidization will assist LDCs to cover the travel expenses of their officials, so that they are able to take part in negotiations regarding fishing subsidies.

On 15 November 2021, Minister Hagiuda met with United States Secretary of Commerce Gina Raimondo to resolve the issue of additional tariffs on Japanese steel and aluminum products.2409 They established the US-Japan Commercial and Industrial Partnership to strengthen both economies while maintaining a free and fair economic order.

On 17 November 2021, Minister Hagiuda held a meeting with United States Trade Representative Ambassador Katherine Tai to resolve the issue of additional tariffs on Japanese steel and aluminum products.\textsuperscript{2410} Additionally, they committed to addressing market-distorting measures in the Indo-Pacific region.

On 18 November 2021, Minister Hagiuda held an online meeting with Executive Vice President of the European Commission Valdis Dombrovskis to promote cooperation between the European Union and Japan.\textsuperscript{2411}

On 2 December 2021, Japan, alongside over 60 other WTO members, adopted a declaration on the conclusion of negotiations on services domestic regulation.\textsuperscript{2412} The aim is to reduce barriers in services trade. The regulation marks the “the first new set of services rules agreed in over a quarter of a century.”\textsuperscript{2413}

On 6 December 2021, Minister Hagiuda met with United States Trade Representative Katherine Tai and Executive Vice President of the European Commission Valdis Dombrovskis. Minister Hagiuda stated that Japan is committed to “working closely with the US and EU toward reforming the WTO.”\textsuperscript{2414}

On 7 December 2021, Minister for Foreign Affairs Hayashi Yoshimasa spoke with Brazil’s Minister of Foreign Affairs Carlos França. They agreed to continue to lead discussions on WTO reform.\textsuperscript{2415}

On 14 December 2021, Japan, Australia and Singapore released the WTO Joint Statement Initiative on E-commerce, providing an update on the progress of negotiations. Japan is one of the co-conveners of the initiative.\textsuperscript{2416}

On 17 December 2021, Senior Deputy Minister for Foreign Affairs Suzuki Hiroshi and Canadian Deputy Minister of International Trade John Hannaford chaired the 31st Meeting of Japan-Canada Joint Economic Committee. They released a joint press release reaffirming their commitment to WTO reform.\textsuperscript{2417}

On 21 January 2022, Minister Yoshimasa, Minister Koichi and State Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Takebe Arata attended the informal ministerial meeting virtually and discussed WTO reform.\textsuperscript{2418}

On 3 February 2022, Minister Yoshimasa held an online meeting with the Netherlands’ Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs Wopke Hoekstra to discuss the early lifting of the EU’s import


\textsuperscript{2412} Joint Initiative on Services Domestic Regulation, World Trade Organization (Geneva) 2 December 2021. Access Date: 31 January 2022. https://www.wto.org/english/tratop_e/serv_e/jsdomreg_e.htm#participation


restrictions on Japanese food products. They also affirmed their desire to strengthen ties bilaterally and with the EU.

On 25 February 2022, Minister Hagiuda met with the UK’s Secretary of State for International Trade and President of the Board of Trade Anne-Marie Trevelyan to discuss the economy, trade and energy.

On 4 March 2022, the WTO announced that the government of Japan had contributed over CHF160,000 to the WTO’s Global Trust Fund in 2022. The contribution will help finance resources to help developing countries improve negotiating capacities and better implement WTO agreements.

On 15 March 2022, Minister Yoshimasa held an online meeting with Australia’s Minister Tehan, and India’s Minister of Commerce and Industry Piyush Goyal to strengthen trade and investment.

On 24 March 2022, G7 leaders met to discuss Russia’s aggression against Ukraine. They released a statement committing to address disruptions in global agricultural trade and to avoid export bans and other trade-restrictive measures, consistent with WTO rules and notification requirements.

On 11 April 2022, Minister Hagiuda met with Faroe Islands’ Minister of Foreign Affairs and Culture Jenis av Rana. The ministers confirmed deepening trade and business relationships between the two countries.

On 29 April 2022, Prime Minister Fumio Kishida met with German Chancellor Olaf Scholz to discuss maintaining trade cooperation and preserving free trade routes. They committed to strengthening bilateral cooperation through regular government consultations starting in 2023.

On 21 and 22 May 2022, Minister for Economy Trade and Industry Koichi Haiguida and Parliamentary Vice-Minister for Foreign Affairs Shingo Miyaki attended the APEC Ministers Responsible for Trade Meeting in Thailand.

Japan has fully complied with its commitment to secure future prosperity by championing freer, fairer trade within a reformed trading system. Japan has taken action to champion freer and fairer trade by actively resolving trade conflicts and engaging in bilateral discussions. Additionally, Japan has taken steps towards creating a reformed trading system by adopting a declaration on WTO reform.

Thus, Japan receives a score of +1.

Analyst: Kiara Wei

---

2421 Japan provides CHF 160,000 to strengthen developing countries’ trade skills, World Trade Organization (Geneva) 4 March 2022. Access Date: 20 March 2022. https://www.wto.org/english/news_e/pr899_e.htm
2424 State Minister Ishii Holds Meeting with H.E. Mr. Jenis av Rana, Minister of Foreign Affairs and Culture of Faroe Islands Denmark, Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry (Tokyo) 12 April 2022. Access Date: 25 April 2022. https://www.mofa.go.jp/english/press/2022/0412_001.html
**United Kingdom: +1**

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to secure future prosperity by championing freer, fairer trade within a reformed trading system.

On 15 June 2021, Prime Minister Boris Johnson and Secretary of State for International Trade Elizabeth Truss signed a free trade agreement with Australia. The deal eliminated tariffs on all UK goods and marked the end to quota and tariff restrictions placed on Australian agricultural goods under EU guidelines. British farmers will be protected by a cap on tariff-free imports for the next 15 years to safeguard domestic industries. The trade agreement will strengthen the relationship between the UK and Australia and their commitment to free trade practices.

On 17 June 2021, Secretary Truss signed a free trade agreement with the US. The agreement ends the historic 17-year dispute that levied retaliatory tariffs on both countries’ products. The suspension will ensure that restrictions on the UK’s exports to the US, valuing GBP550 million, will be lifted for the next five years. The representatives also agreed to collaborate on eliminating unfair trade practices by non-market forces.

On 21 June 2021, Secretary Truss announced the beginning of negotiations with members of the Comprehensive and Progressive Agreement for Trans-Pacific Partnership (CPTPP) for a free trade deal. Extending membership to the UK would lower tariffs on principal British exports like cars, whiskey and produce, which will boost employment in those sectors. By joining, the UK would also be agreeing to the CPTPP’s strong guidelines against unfair trade practices like discrimination against private investors and favoring state-owned enterprise.

On 28 June 2021, Secretary Truss met by video call with Singapore’s Minister in charge of Trade Relations S. Iswaran to begin negotiations on the Digital Economy Agreement (DEA). The DEA would remove barriers to digital trade, ensure companies of the respective countries can trade more efficiently, and allow the UK and Singapore exporters to extend into high-tech markets. Discussions focused on securing free and trusted cross-border data flows whilst maintaining a high standard of data protection.

On 8 July 2021, Minister for International Trade Ranil Jawawardena signed a free trade agreement with Norway, Iceland and Liechtenstein. The agreement lowers import tariffs on some seafood products for the UK and will allow high-skilled British professionals to enter Norway, Iceland and Liechtenstein for work purposes.

On 21 July 2021, the Board of Trade published a report demonstrating how free and fair-trade practices can aid in the international transition to a low-carbon economy. The report urged against green protectionism, and it recommended the UK promote environmentally clean exports overseas and attract foreign investment.

---

to develop a greener industrial base in the UK. Secretary Truss commented, “the UK is a leader in green exports and this report shows how free trade, free markets, and free enterprise can be leveraged to counteract green protectionist policies that hold back the global transition to a low-carbon economy.”

On 2 September 2021, Secretary of State for Environment and Rural Affairs George Eustice and Secretary Truss oversaw the opening of Mexico’s market for British pork imports, marking a further reduction in trade barriers between Mexico and the UK. The countries also committed to begin negotiating a new trade deal in the subsequent year which will see greater reductions in tariff and quota restrictions.

On 13 September 2021, Secretary Truss reaffirmed the UK’s commitment to free trade in a press release. She noted that “the path to economic revival does not lie in retreating and re-entrenching but in free trade and free enterprise” arguing that “British employers can only benefit from free trade by selling their products, innovation, capital, and ideas overseas.”

On 13 September 2021, Secretary Truss met with India’s Minister for Commerce and Industry Piyush Goyal to discuss the details for a UK-India free trade agreement. They agreed to continue negotiations on the matter.

On 15 September 2021, the first consultation between the economic ministers of the Association of Southeast Asian Nations and the UK was held. Secretary Truss co-chaired the consultation. They discussed topics on trade and investment including reforming the World Trade Organization.

On 15 September 2021, Minister Jayawardena met with Uruguay’s Foreign Minister Francisco Bustillo. They discussed strengthening bilateral trade and agreed to strengthen ties by formally agreeing to establish the United Kingdom-Uruguay Trade Dialogue.

On 20 October 2021, Prime Minister Johnson and Secretary of State for International Trade Anne-Marie Trevelyan signed a free trade agreement with New Zealand. The agreement removes tariffs on British products such as clothing and machinery. Several high-quality New Zealand goods also became available for British markets at a reduced cost.

On 22 October 2021, Secretary Trevelyan joined G7 Trade Ministers to advocate for open digital markets free from digital protectionism in addition to increasing transparency and fairness in the digital and telecommunications markets. Ministers supported a prohibition of duties on electronic transmissions in accordance with the WTO Moratorium on Customs Duties on Electronic Transmission.

On 25 October 2021, Minister for Trade Penny Mordaunt released a joint statement with Chile’s Minister for Trade Rodrigo Yañez that reaffirmed their commitment to free and fair trade. They granted the use of

---

digital certificates for exporters to cut down on red tape barriers to reduce burdens on businesses. The UK also became the first European country to gain access to some of Chile’s agricultural markets.

On 11 November 2021, Minister Mordaunt upheld the principles of free and fair trade in her speech to the House of Commons.2441 She noted that “trading superpowers have a special responsibility to practice free trade and fair trade to support the multilateral trading system” and proposed the creation of “the most advanced FTA [Free Trade Agreement] in the world” between the UK and the US.

On 2 December 2021, the UK alongside over 60 other WTO members delivered an agreement on Services Domestic Regulation. The agreement will remove barriers to services trade through cutting red tape surrounding licensing and qualifications.2442

On 9 December 2021, Secretary Trevelyan and Singapore Minister-in-charge of Trade Relations S Iswaran agreed in principle for a digital economy agreement. The agreement will overhaul “outdated trade rules that affect both goods and services exporters.”2443

On 16 December 2021, the UK signed a trade deal with Australia in a virtual ceremony. The free trade agreement lowered tariffs and will help businesses in both countries.2444

On 14 January 2022, the UK and India released a joint statement of the 15th meeting of the India-UK Joint Economic and Trade Committee. They committed to continuing negotiations on a free trade agreement and further discussing other matters such as WTO reform.2445

On 19 January 2022, Secretary Trevelyan, US Secretary of Commerce Gina Raimondo and US Trade Representative Katherine Tai announced the beginning of bilateral trade discussions “to address global steel and aluminium excess capacity.” They agreed to continue discussions to address shared economic challenges in these industries.2446

On 2 February 2021, Secretary Trevelyan visited Israel and the Occupied Palestinian Territories to begin negotiating a new trade deal with Israel.2447 If signed, tariffs will be lowered and market access expanded to create freer trade between the UK and Israel.

On 18 February 2022, Secretary Trevelyan launched final negotiations with members of CPTPP, which is one of the largest free-trade groups in the world.2448 She intends to negotiate the removal of tariffs on 99.9 per cent of UK exports to CPTPP countries.

On 23 February 2022, Secretary Trevelyan visited Indonesia to advance negotiations with the CPTPP. She discussed the opportunity to collaborate on sustainable trade by partnering on Jakarta Net Zero, and she emphasized the UK’s priorities for WTO reform.

On 25 February 2022, Secretary Trevelyan visited Singapore to sign the new DEA which will reduce the costs and red tape associated with digital trade. It is the most innovative digital trade agreement signed to date. They also reaffirmed their shared commitment to advancing cooperation between the UK and the CPTPP, ensuring meaningful outcomes are achieved at the 12th WTO Ministerial Conference, and working towards decarbonizing their economies.

On 28 February 2022, Secretary Trevelyan signed the UK-New Zealand free trade deal. The agreement will drop tariffs on 10 per cent of clothing and footwear, 5 per cent on buses, ships, bulldozers and excavators. It will also liberalize tariffs on many environmental goods to ensure continued commitment to the Paris Agreement.

On 10 March 2022, Secretary Trevelyan delivered a keynote speech on maritime trade at the Maritime UK Awards in Glasgow. She emphasized the importance of continuing to eliminate barriers to global commerce and encouraged open markets in the maritime industry. She also noted that the UK will work towards ensuring cleaner, more sustainable maritime trade practices.

On 21 March 2022, Secretary Trevelyan visited US Trade Representative Tai to discuss ways to strengthen transatlantic trading and boost investment between the US and the UK. They focused on finding innovative approaches to trade in the digital and environmental sectors, as well as ensuring that small and medium-sized enterprises share in future trade prosperity. Secretary Trevelyan also identified measures that can be taken to reduce state-level trade barriers to bolster trade opportunities between the two countries.

On 22 March 2022, Secretary Trevelyan negotiated the removal of US section 232 tariffs which will reinstate tariff-free access to the US for UK aluminum and steel exporters. Accordingly, the UK suspended its trade restrictions on US whiskey, blue jeans and motorcycle imports. The UK and US agreed to continue their collaborative efforts to mitigate the issue of global steel excess capacity and market-distorting practices.

---


On 24 March 2022, G7 leaders met to discuss Russia’s aggression against Ukraine. They released a statement committing to address disruptions in global agricultural trade and to avoid export bans and other trade-restrictive measures, consistent with WTO rules and notification requirements.

On 24 March 2022, Secretary Trevelyan visited Canada’s Minister for International Trade Mary Ng to begin negotiations for an improved trade deal. The new free trade agreement will aim to further promote innovation, the digital economy, environmental sectors and women’s economic empowerment.

On 29 March 2022, Secretary Trevelyan pledged up to GBP35 million to support the implementation of the African Continental Free Trade Area (AfCFTA). The UK’s project will improve trade facilitation and provide trade policy support to the AfCFTA Secretariat and its member states. The African trade bloc will eliminate trade barriers by creating a single continental market which will make it more cost-effective for UK enterprises to export goods and services to the 54 AfCFTA member states.

On 4 April 2022, Secretary Trevelyan delivered a speech at the Nor-Shipping Conference in Oslo. She emphasized the importance of a strong, free trade-oriented partnership with Norway in face of Putin’s invasion of Ukraine, asserting that “trade is how we will join forces with our allies to protect our planet, electrify the global economy, and stand as a bulwark against aggressors.”

On April 25 and 26, Secretary Trevelyan and US Trade Representative Katherine Tai hosted the second US-UK Dialogue on the Future of Atlantic Trade. Both parties worked together to build a roadmap for various areas of trade and strengthen bilateral relations.

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to secure future prosperity by championing freer, fairer trade within a reformed trading system. The UK has taken action to champion freer and fairer trade by actively renegotiating trade agreements across a range of sectors. Additionally, the UK has taken steps towards creating a reformed trading system by advancing the WTO’s trade rules.

Thus, the United Kingdom receives a score of +1.

United States: +1

The United States has fully complied with its commitment to secure future prosperity by championing freer, fairer trade within a reformed trading system.

On 15 June 2021, Trade Representative Katherine Tai met with members of the European Parliament’s International Trade Committee. She highlighted how “transatlantic cooperation could help promote a

---


worker-centered trade policy and cooperate to face global challenges.” They also discussed the need to work together proactively on reform of the World Trade Organization (WTO).2460

On 29 June 2021, Representative Tai today met virtually with Singapore Minister of Trade and Industry Gan Kim Yong to discuss bilateral trade and investment. They agreed to collaborate on areas of shared interest including WTO reform.2461

On 1 July 2021, Representative Tai met with Finland’s Minister for Development Cooperation and Foreign Trade Ville Skinnari and discussed opportunities of collaboration on a wide range of issues including WTO reform.2462

On 6 July 2021, Representative Tai met with Canada’s Minister of Small Business, Export Promotion and International Trade Mary Ng. They discussed areas for collaboration including developing an inclusive trade policy and WTO reform.2463

On 21 July 2021, Representative Tai met with Australian Minister for Trade, Tourism and Investment Dan Tehan to discuss bilateral trade relations and relating issues, such as WTO reform.2464

On 28 July 2021, Special Assistant to the President and Senior Director for Africa at the National Security Council Dana Banks announced further details of the recently launched Prosper Africa Build Together Campaign.2465 New details include an additional USD80 million funding, as well as discussions on increasing two-way trade and investment between the US and Africa.

On 2 August 2021, Representative Tai and Secretary of Commerce Gina Raimondo co-hosted the inaugural Industry Trade Advisory Committee (ITAC) meeting.2466 They addressed shared priorities with ITAC members, one of which was to remove trade barriers.

On 6 August 2021, the US and Uruguay concluded the ninth Trade and Investment Framework Agreement (TIFA). Both agreed to “review the existing TIFA and its protocols and to develop new instruments to reflect up-to-date trade rules that support competitiveness and economic recovery.”2467


On 18 August 2021, the WTO announced that the US had contributed USD600,000 in 2021 to the WTO’s Global Trust Fund. The donation aims to help developing countries play a more prominent role in global trade negotiations through financing training and capacity-building activities for government officials.

On 13 September 2021, Representative Tai met with United Arab Emirates Minister of Economy Abdulla Bin Touq Al-Marri and Minister of State for Foreign Trade Thani bin Ahmed Al-Zeyoudi. Ambassador Tai reiterated the US’ support for WTO reforms, such as “adjusting the institution’s approach to special and differential treatment” and requested support from the UAE.

On 15 September 2021, the US released a joint media statement with the countries in attendance at the ninth East Asia Summit Economic Ministers’ Meeting. The meeting reaffirmed its commitment to the free and fair multilateral trading system centered on the WTO and the need for WTO reform.

On 20 September 2021, the Department of Commerce modified regulations regarding antidumping and countervailing duty practices. Secretary Raimondo stated that the modifications aim to safeguard stakeholders in the US economy from actions that undermine free and fair trade.

On 28 September 2021, Secretary Antony Blinken’s attended the US-EU Trade and Technology Council (TTC) inaugural meeting. The meeting highlights a focus on deepening transatlantic trade and investment, with additional mentions of tackling unfair trade practices around the world. A press release from the Department of Commerce the following day further reinforces the TTC’s objective of avoiding new and unnecessary barriers to trade of new technologies.

On 28 September 2021, Representative Tai met with European Commission Executive Vice President Valdis Dombrovskis. They discussed bilateral and multilateral issues, including WTO reform.

On 7 October 2021, Secretary Raimondo and Singapore Minister for Trade and Industry Gan Kim Yong signed a memorandum of understanding, implementing the US-Singapore Partnership for Growth and Innovation. The partnership aims to strengthen trade and investment collaboration between the US and Singapore.

---

On 18 October 2021, Representative Tai met with Honduras’ Secretary for Economic Development, Maria Antonia Rivera. They committed to strengthening implementation of the Dominican Republic-Central America-United States Free Trade Agreement and “optimizing the Agreement’s potential through regional integration, facilitating trade, and capacity building.”

On 19 October 2021, Secretary Raimondo announced 13 new grants totaling USD3 million to assist targeted projects that promote US exports in international markets to remove, reduce or prevent trade barriers.

On 22 October 2021, Representative Tai released a statement following the conclusion of the G7 Trade Ministers Meeting. She stated that “the G7 committed to working closely with our allies and like-minded partners towards building truly fair international trade that enables healthy competition and confronts unfair market distorting practices.”

On 22 October 2021, Representative Tai met with France Minister-Delegate for Foreign Trade Franck Riester at the G7 Trade Ministers Meeting. They discussed the need for WTO reform, including the dispute settlement system.

On 31 October 2021, the US and the EU took steps to “re-establish historical transatlantic trade flows in steel and aluminium.” The US committed to not apply section 232 duties and allow duty-free importation of steel and aluminium from the EU.

On 17 November 2021, the Office of the United States Trade Representative, Japan’s Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Japan’s Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry announced the launch of the US-Japan Partnership on Trade. Ambassador Tai stated that the partnership “will deepen the cooperation between the United States and Japan that has defined our strong bilateral trade relationship.”

On 19 November 2021, Representative Tai and Korea’s Minister of Trade Yeo Han-koo released a Joint Statement at the conclusion of the sixth Joint Committee Meeting of the Korea-US Free Trade Agreement.

---


(KORUS FTA). They agreed to “initiate new approaches through enhanced channels of communication to effectively address emerging trade-related issues” and discussed the implementation of the KORUS FTA.\(^\text{2482}\)

On 23 November 2021, the US and India today released a joint statement at the India-United FTA Policy Forum. The countries agreed to work together on bilateral trade issues and to relaunch workshops “focused on accelerating implementation of the WTO Trade Facilitation Agreement.”\(^\text{2483}\)

On 30 November 2021, Representative Tai met with Japan’s Minister of Economy, Trade and Industry Hagiuda Koichi and Executive Vice President of the European Commission Valdis Dombrovskis. They agreed to continue their cooperation for trade issues, such as identifying non-market access problems, identifying gaps in enforcement and WTO reform.\(^\text{2484}\)

On 2 December 2021, the US and over 60 other WTO member announced the successful conclusion of negotiations of the WTO Joint Statement Initiative on Services Domestic Regulation. The rules will “improve the transparency and fairness of processes for obtaining authorizations to provide services by professionals and firms in a wide array of fields.”\(^\text{2485}\)

On 7 December 2021, Representative Tai met with Austria’s Minister for Digital and Economic Affairs Margarete Schramböck. They discussed the need for WTO reform and highlighted accomplishments such as the launch of the Trade and Technology Council, which will provide a platform to address non-market practices.\(^\text{2486}\)

On 7 December 2021, Representative Tai met with the UK Secretary of State for International Trade Anne-Marie Trevelyan. They agreed to continue cooperation on a variety of topics, including WTO reform.\(^\text{2487}\)

On 12 January 2022, Deputy Trade Representative Jayme White today held a virtual meeting with Canada’s Deputy Minister of International Trade David Morrison. They emphasized the close relationship between


countries and reiterated their commitment “to fully implementing the USMCA and ensuring that trade advances equity and opportunity in North America.”

On 19 January 2022, Secretary of Commerce Gina M. Raimondo, Representative Tai and the UK’s Secretary of State for International Trade Anne-Marie Trevelyan announced the start of bilateral discussions to address global steel and aluminum excess capacity. The negotiations will include addressing US tariffs on imports from the UK under Section 232 and the UK’s retaliatory tariffs on certain US exports to the UK.

On 21 January 2022, Representative Tai attended the virtual informal WTO ministerial gathering and reiterated the US’ “deep commitment to the WTO and the urgent need to begin innovative discussions about reforming the institution.”

On 21 February 2022, Representative Tai met with France’s Minister of Economy, Finance and Recovery Bruno Le Maire. Representative Tai emphasized the importance for cooperation between the two countries on matters of fair trade policies and practices.

On 22 February 2022, Prosper Africa Acting Chief Operating Officer Leslie Marbury announced that the US will reduce barriers to trade and investment as a part of the Prosper Africa initiative.

On 1 March 2022, Representative Tai met with Germany’s Federal Minister for Economic Affairs and Climate Action Robert Habeck. The two discussed continued cooperation on “protecting their workers, businesses, and the environment from the harmful effects of non-market policies and practices.”

On 21 March 2022, Representative Tai met with UK Secretary of State for International Trade Annie-Marie Trevelyan to discuss ways to strengthen transatlantic trading and boost investment between the US and the UK. They focused on finding innovative approaches to trade in the digital and environmental sectors, as well as ensuring that small and medium-sized enterprises share in future trade prosperity. Secretary Trevelyan also identified measures that can be taken to reduce state-level trade barriers to bolster trade opportunities between the two countries.

---


On 24 March 2022, G7 leaders met to discuss Russia’s aggression against Ukraine. They released a statement committing to address disruptions in global agricultural trade and to avoid export bans and other trade-restrictive measures, consistent with WTO rules and notification requirements.

On 29 March 2022, Representative Tai met with Australia’s Minister for Trade, Tourism and Investment Dan Tehan to discuss global trade issues. They discussed their shared commitment to promote free trade and their concerns over coercive trade policies. Additionally, they discussed maintaining an open and rules-based multilateral trade system with other countries.

On 24 March 2022, G7 leaders met to discuss Russia’s aggression against Ukraine. They released a statement committing to address disruptions in global agricultural trade and to avoid export bans and other trade-restrictive measures, consistent with WTO rules and notification requirements.

On 29 March 2022, Representative Tai met with Australia’s Minister for Trade, Tourism and Investment Dan Tehan to discuss global trade issues. They discussed their shared commitment to promote free trade and their concerns over coercive trade policies. Additionally, they discussed maintaining an open and rules-based multilateral trade system with other countries.

On 11 May 2022, Representative Tai met and Deputy Representative Bianchi met with Indonesia’s Minister of Trade Muhammad Lutfi. Representative Tai reaffirmed US commitment “to developing trade policies that incentivize resilient and sustainable economic growth.”

On 6 May 2022, Representative Tai was hosted by Canada’s Minister of International Trade, Export Promotion, Small Business and Economic Development Mary Ng in Ottawa and Toronto. Both stated that they will continue efforts to support a rules-based trading system and the strengthen bilateral relations.

On 10 May 2022, Representative Tai met with Malaysia Senior Minister and Minister of International Trade and Industry Mohamed Azmin Ali to discuss the bilateral cooperation between the US and Malaysia. Representative Tai reaffirmed the commitment to “develop trade policies that incentivize resilient and sustainable economic growth after the Covid-19 pandemic.”

On 11 May 2022, Representative Tai met and Deputy Representative Bianchi met with Indonesia’s Minister of Trade Muhammad Lutfi. Representative Tai reaffirmed US commitment “to developing trade policies that incentivize resilient and sustainable economic growth.”
On 20 May 2022, Representative Tai met with Brunei Minister of Finance and Economy Amin Liew to discuss cooperation ahead of the Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Ministers Responsible for Trade meeting.\textsuperscript{2503} Representative Tai spoke about her desire to work collaboratively to address unfair trade practices.

The United States has fully complied with its commitment to secure future prosperity by championing freer, fairer trade within a reformed trading system. The US has taken strong action towards championing freer and fairer trade by participating in multilateral trade discussions, allocating funds towards removing trade barriers and lowering tariffs. Additionally, the US has taken steps towards creating a reformed trading system by adopting a declaration to update the WTO's rules of trade.

Thus, the United States receives a score of +1.

\textit{Analyst: Joseph MuQin Shen}

**European Union: +1**

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to secure future prosperity by championing freer, fairer trade within a reformed trading system.

On 15 June 2021, the EU and the United States agreed to engage in discussions to resolve the Airbus-Boeing trade dispute.\textsuperscript{2504} The European Parliament's Chair of the Committee on International Trade Bernd Lange welcomed the aircraft subsidy deal suspending tariffs for four months.\textsuperscript{2505}

On 15 June 2021, the EU-US Summit took place in Brussels.\textsuperscript{2506} The summit resulted in three major new trade initiatives, including the creation of a Cooperative Framework for Large Civil Aircraft, engaging in discussions to resolve discussions on measures regarding steel and aluminum by the end of the year, and establishing an EU-US Trade and Technology Council.\textsuperscript{2507}

On 29 September 2021, the EU-US Trade and Technology Council (TTC) met for the first time.\textsuperscript{2508} The TTC is a new forum designed to deepen economic ties, coordinate digital policy, and ensure swift and efficient dispute resolution.\textsuperscript{2509} The EU reaffirmed the TTC's objectives to coordinate approaches to key global technology, economic and trade issues and to deepen transatlantic trade and economic relations, basing policies on shared democratic values.\textsuperscript{2510}

---


\textsuperscript{2509} EU and US vow to boost microchip supplies and promote trustworthy AI, Euronews (Lyon) 1 October 2021. Access Date: 12 December 2021. https://www.euronews.com/2021/09/30/eu-and-us-vow-to-boost-microchip-supplies-and-promote-trustworthy-ai

On 30 September 2021, the European Parliament’s Chair of the Committee on International Trade Bernd Lange made a statement at the TTC’s inaugural meeting. The EU, together with the US, reaffirmed the TTC’s objectives to coordinate approaches to economic and trade issues and to deepen transatlantic trade and economic relations.

On 2 November 2021, the EU reached an agreement with the US regarding steel and aluminum tariffs. A portion of European steel and aluminum exports will be allowed to enter the US without tariffs under the deal, and the EU will drop its retaliatory tariffs on American goods.

On 18 November 2021, Executive Vice President of the European Commission Valois Dombrovskis held an online meeting with Japan’s Minister of Economy, Trade and Industry Koichi Hagiuda to promote cooperation between the EU and Japan. 

On 22 November 2021, the European Parliament’s Committee on the Internal Market and Consumer Protection adopted a draft report on tackling non-tariff and non-tax barriers in the EU’s single market. The draft report highlights the importance of the single market and points to persistent non-tariff barriers – a situation that has deteriorated during the COVID-19 pandemic.

On 2 December 2021, the EU, alongside over 60 other members of the World Trade Organization (WTO), adopted a declaration on the conclusion of negotiations on services domestic regulation. The aim is to reduce barriers in services trade. The regulation marks the “the first new set of services rules agreed in over a quarter of a century.”

On 6 December 2021, Vice President Dombrovskis met with Japan’s Minister Hagiuda and United States Trade Representative Katherine Tai. They committed to cooperating on WTO reform.

On 8 December 2021, Vice President Dombrovskis announced a new trade instrument that will allow the EU to impose sanctions on foreign governments, companies and individuals who abuse trade and financial ties with the aim of forcing a change in EU policy. Once the final version of the regulation is in place, any EU country will be permitted to ask the European Commission to trigger the mechanism.

---

2518 Brussels is vowing to fight back against economic coercion. But how far will it go?, Euronews (Lyon) 8 December 2021. Access Date: 12 December 2021. https://www.euronews.com/2021/12/08/brussels-is-vowing-to-fight-back-against-economic-coercion-but-how-far-will-it-go
On 13 January 2022, the EU extended restrictive measures targeting sectors of the Russian economy until 31 July 2022. These measures include the prohibition of direct import, export or transfer of all defence-related materials, the ban for dual-use goods for military use or military end-users in Russia and the restriction of Russian access to sensitive technologies for use in the Russian energy sector.

On 31 January 2022, the EU initiated a WTO complaint alleging that China placed restrictions on the import and export of goods with Lithuania.

On 23 February 2022, the Council of the EU adopted measures to prohibit the financing of the Russian Federation, its Government, and the Russian Central Bank as a response to Russia’s operations in Donetsk and Luhansk. The Council of the EU introduced an import ban on goods, restrictions on trade in certain economic sectors, and an export ban for certain goods and technologies.

On 24 February 2022, the Council of the EU expanded restrictions against the Russian Federation. New measures included the prohibition of exporting dual-use goods and goods that can contribute to Russian defence and security stabilities, the prohibition of public financing or financial assistance for trade with or investment in Russia, the prohibition of exporting goods and technology for use in oil refining and the ban of particular financial interactions and transactions with Russia.

On 26 February 2022, the European Commission released a joint statement with Italy, France, Germany, the United Kingdom, Canada, and the US expressing their commitment to launch a transatlantic task force to enforce economic sanctions and sanction the Russian Government and its supporters.

On 2 March 2022, the EU submitted to the WTO Committee on Agriculture a corrigendum concerning the administration of tariff quotas.

On 9 March 2022, the EU prohibited the direct or indirect sale, supply, transfer, or export of maritime navigation goods and radio communication to Russia.

On 14 March 2022, the EU submitted a notification to the WTO Committee on Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures concerning the WTO’s authorization for expressed mandarin essential oil as a feed additive, citing potential adverse effects on human health.

---


2522 EU sanction map- Russia, European Commission (Brussels) 14 March 2022. Access Date: 19 March 2022. https://sanctionsmap.eu/#/main/details/26/?search=%7B%22value%22:%22%22,%22searchType%22:%7B%7D%7D


On 15 March 2022, the EU introduced a comprehensive export restriction against Russia on equipment, technology and services for their energy industry and further trade restrictions concerning iron, steel and luxury goods.\textsuperscript{2527}

On 15 March 2022, the Council of the EU permitted the European Commission to join, on behalf of the EU, a plurilateral statement in the context of the WTO to confirm their readiness to suspend Russia’s most-favoured-nation status and to suspend Belarus’ WTO accession process.\textsuperscript{2528}

On 16 March 2022, WTO Director-General Okonjo-Iweala reported that the EU, India, South Africa and the US made a breakthrough on a waiver of the Trade-Related Intellectual Property agreement for the production of vaccines against the COVID-19 Pandemic.\textsuperscript{2529}

On 17 March 2022, the EU notified the WTO’s Committee on Safeguards regarding adjustments to their safeguard measures following the ban of certain steel imports from Belarus and the Russian Federation.\textsuperscript{2530}

On 23 March 2022, European Council President Charles Michel, wrote a letter to the members of the council ahead of their meeting on 24 March 2022 and 25 March 2022.\textsuperscript{2521} The letter affirmed that the European Council is ready to impose coordinated sanctions against Russia and Belarus and ensure that current sanctions are not circumvented.

On 24 March 2022, G7 leaders met to discuss Russia’s aggression against Ukraine.\textsuperscript{2532} They released a statement committing to address disruptions in agricultural trade, avoid export bans and other trade-restrictive measures, as well as maintain open markets consistent with WTO rules and notification requirements.

On 1 April 2022, President Michel stated that rebalancing the EU’s bilateral trade relations with China was a topic of discussion at the EU-China summit.\textsuperscript{2533} The integrity of the EU’s single market and China’s discriminatory trade practices against Lithuania were also discussed at the summit.

On 8 April 2022, the Council of the EU introduced the fifth package of sanctions against Russia.\textsuperscript{2534} Sanctions include a prohibition on the purchase, import or transfer of Russian exported or originated coals and solid fossil fuels into the EU, export bans on jet fuel, quantum computers, advanced semiconductors, luxury goods.


\textsuperscript{2530} Notification Pursuant to Article 12.1(C) of the Agreement on Safeguards (Extension)- European Union- Certain steel products, World Trade Organization (Geneva) 17 March 2022. Access Date: 19 March 2022. https://docs.wto.org/dol2fe/Pages/SS/directdoc.aspx?filename=q:/G/10EU1S13.pdf&Open=True


high-end electronics, software, sensitive machinery and transportation equipment and new import bans on wood, cement, fertilizers, seafood and liquor.

On 13 April 2022, the Council of the EU introduced exceptions to the restrictions on goods and technology for use in certain sectors, services related to the provision of those goods and services and the provision of services related to infrastructure in certain sectors where necessary for humanitarian efforts in non-government-controlled areas of the Donetsk and Luhansk oblasts of Ukraine.2535

On 25 April 2022, European Commission President Ursula von der Leyen met with India’s Prime Minister Narendra Modi and agreed to launch the EU-India Trade and Technology council.2536

On 25 April 2022, President von der Leyen and Prime Minister Modi agreed to resume negotiations for an EU-India Free Trade Agreement with the first round of negotiations set for June 2022.2537

On 27 April 2022, the EU expressed its support for the WTO’s two-tiered dispute settlement mechanism for the stability of the multilateral trading system.2538 The EU, along with over 20 other delegations, expressed the need to prioritize restoring the WTO’s dispute settlement system.

On 27 April 2022, the European Commission proposed to suspend for one-year import duties on all Ukrainian exports to the EU and to suspend all EU anti-dumping and safeguard measures on Ukrainian steel exports.2539

On 16 May 2022, the EU met with the US at the second Ministerial Meeting of the TTC in Paris-Saclay.2540 The EU and the US affirmed their continued commitment to support Ukraine against Russian military aggression, and to support facilitate trade and increase investment in Ukraine. Additionally, the EU and the US agreed to promote internationally recognized labour rights by establishing a tripartite Trade and Labour Dialogue. Finally, both co-chairs agreed to cooperate in developing international technology standards to promote interoperable technology in areas including artificial intelligence and the Internet of Things. These efforts are designed to overcome existing trade barriers and promote increased transatlantic trade and investment.

On 8 June 2022, President von der Leyen gave a speech at the European Parliament Plenary.2541 President von der Leyen announced that sanctions against Russia would not affect the trade of basic food commodities between Russia and developing countries. Additionally, she announced the EU’s objective of maintaining open markets to maintain food exports in the midst of Russian military aggression against Ukraine.


The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to secure future prosperity by championing freer, fairer trade within a reformed trading system. The EU has taken strong action towards championing freer and fairer trade by removing tariffs and non-tariff barriers to trade and introducing a new trade dispute mechanism. Additionally, the EU has taken steps towards creating a reformed trading system by participating in updating rules within the WTO.

Thus, the European Union receives a score of +1.

*Analyst: Jesslene Lee*
13. Gender: Education Equality

“We will do this in a way that values the individual and promotes equality, especially gender equality, including by supporting a target to get 40 million more girls into education and with at least $2¾ billion for the Global Partnership for Education.”

_Carbis Bay G7 Summit Communiqué_

Assessment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>No Compliance</th>
<th>Partial Compliance</th>
<th>Full Compliance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Union</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1.00 (100%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Background

Gender equality has been addressed at the G7 summits sporadically since the 1990 Houston Summit, with a more sustained increase in recent years. In 1979, the United Nations General Assembly adopted the Convention on the Elimination of Discrimination Against all Women (CEDAW), which propelled international discourse on gender equality. The Convention advocates for “equality between women and men through ensuring women’s equal access to, and equal opportunities in, political and public life -- including the right to vote and to stand for election -- as well as education, health and employment.”

The creation of the Beijing Declaration and Platform for Action at the culmination of the Fourth World Conference on Women on 15 September 1995 further promoted gender equality in global governance. The Platform for Action provides a blueprint for the advancement of women’s rights across twelve areas of concern, including education and training, which 189 countries agreed to.

The UN General Assembly’s adoption of the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development turned further attention to global gender equality. Specifically, Sustainable Development Goal Five seeks to “achieve gender equality and empower all women and girls” by 2030. All 193 UN General Assembly member states committed to this goal, demonstrating a global willingness to end gender inequality.

The commitment made by the G7 members at the 2021 Cornwall Summit to promote gender equality and support education for girls emerged from the recommendations of the G7 Gender Equality Advisory Council (GEAC). The GEAC acknowledged the potential global setback with respect to gender equality posed by the

---


COVID-19 pandemic and called on G7 leaders to take urgent action.\textsuperscript{2546} The GEAC focused the recommendations around three themes: “girls’ education and the participation of women and girls in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM); women’s empowerment; and eradicating violence against women and girls.”

At the 2002 Kananaskis Summit, the G8 members committed to improving education for girls globally.\textsuperscript{2547} The commitments made were part of a larger goal to achieve the Millennium Development Goal of universal primary education by 2015.\textsuperscript{2548} This marked the beginning of G7 commitments to girls’ education.

At the 2006 St. Petersburg Summit, the G8 members reaffirmed their commitment to achieve gender equality in education by 2015. The reaffirmation of this commitment came after failing to meet interim targets relating to the 2002 commitment.\textsuperscript{2549}

At the 2010 Muskoka Summit, the G8 members established the Muskoka Initiative to increase healthcare assistance to developing countries to reduce the number of maternal, newborn, and under five child deaths.\textsuperscript{2550} The G8 leaders also committed to addressing gender inequality in developing countries and improving education for girls.

At the 2015 Schloss Elmau Summit, the G7 members reaffirmed their commitment to gender equality.\textsuperscript{2551} Specifically, the members focused on promoting women’s economic empowerment by increasing technical and vocational training for women by one third by 2030. The members affirmed their support for the UN Women’s Empowerment Principles and called on companies to apply them to their practices.

At the 2016 Ise-Shima Summit, the G7 members committed to acting in line with the G7 Guiding Principles for Capacity Building of Women and Girls: towards Sustainable, Inclusive and Equitable Growth and Peace.\textsuperscript{2552} The members focused on promoting capacity-building to help women and girls realize their full potential through education and training. The members also promoted the role of women in STEM careers.

The 2017 Taormina Summit was an important milestone for global gender equality as the Gender Equality Ministers and G7 leaders met for the G7 Ministerial Meeting on Gender Equality.\textsuperscript{2553} The G7 members reaffirmed their previous commitments to gender equality, including promoting the participation of women in STEM, reducing the wage gap and promoting equal opportunities for women.

At the 2018 Charlevoix Summit, the G7 leaders increased their attention to gender equality. The “Charlevoix Declaration on Quality Education for Girls, Adolescent Girls and Women in Developing Countries”


\textsuperscript{2548} Gender Still High on the G7 Agenda, G7/G8 Information Centre (Toronto) 27 April 2016. Access Date: 18 September 2021. http://www.g7g20.com/articles/julia-kulik-gender-still-high-on-the-g7-agenda


\textsuperscript{2550} Muskoka Declaration: Recovery and New Beginnings, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 26 June 2010. Access Date: 19 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2010muskoka/communique.html

\textsuperscript{2551} G7 Leaders’ Declaration: Elmau, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 8 June 2015. Access Date: 19 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2015elmau/2015-G7-declaration-en.html

\textsuperscript{2552} G7 Ise-Shima Leaders’ Declaration, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 27 May 2016. Access Date: 19 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2016ishima/ise-shima-declaration-en.html

\textsuperscript{2553} G7 Ministerial Meeting on Gender Equality: Declaration of the Minister Taormina, Italy, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 16 November 2017. Access Date: 19 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/gender/2017-gender-quality.html
committed the G7 members to closing the education gap, helping women access post-secondary education, and providing at least twelve years of quality education for women and girls, among other commitments.\textsuperscript{2554}

At the 2019 Biarritz Summit, the G7 leaders committed to individually adopting laws that advance gender equality and empower women.\textsuperscript{2555} The G7 leaders also reaffirmed their support for survivors of conflict-related sexual violence and highlighted the importance of working with developing countries to ensure women have access to STEM education.\textsuperscript{2556}

**Commitment Features**

The G7 members committed to “[value] the individual and [promote] equality, especially gender equality, including by supporting a target to get 40 million more girls into education and with at least $2\frac{3}{4}$ billion for the Global Partnership for Education.”\textsuperscript{2557}

This commitment is linked to, although not the same as, the global sustainable development goal on education (SDG4) milestone girls’ education target of “40 million more girls in education by 2026 in low and lower-middle income countries,” and to the G7 Foreign and Development Ministers’ Girls Education Declaration of 5 May 2021.\textsuperscript{2558}

To “value” is understood to mean to consider or rate highly.\textsuperscript{2559}

To “promote” is understood to mean to support or renew old efforts or create new efforts in the area of gender equality. In this case, the efforts do not have to be brand new initiatives and can be any action that builds upon or develops new initiatives for increasing the number of girls in education.\textsuperscript{2560}

“Gender equality” refers to the equal rights, responsibilities and opportunities of women and men and girls and boys.\textsuperscript{2561} It does not mean that all genders will be the same but that women’s and men’s rights, responsibilities and opportunities will not depend on whether they are born male or female. “Women” is understood to mean female individuals aged 18 or more, and “girls” refers to female individuals below the age of 18 years.\textsuperscript{2562}

To “support” is understood to mean the action, or act of providing aid, assistance, or backing up an initiative, or entity.\textsuperscript{2563} In this case, the G7 members must aid, assist, or back up the target of getting 40 million more girls into education. Examples of actions that support this target include those highlighted in the Girls

\textsuperscript{2554} Charlevoix Declaration on Quality Education for Girls, Adolescent Girls and Women in Developing Countries, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 9 June 2018. Access Date: 19 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2018charlevoix/education-commitment.html


\textsuperscript{2556} Declaration on Gender Equality and Women’s Empowerment, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) N.D. Access Date: 19 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2019biarritz/declaration-on-gender-equality.pdf

\textsuperscript{2557} Carbis Bay G7 Summit Communiqué, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 13 June 2021. Access Date: 24 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2021cornwall/210613-communique.html

\textsuperscript{2558} Carbis Bay G7 Summit Communiqué, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 13 June 2021. Access Date: 24 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2021cornwall/210613-communique.html


Education Declaration as “political commitments” or the “removal of obstacles to education,” such as scaling up early literacy and math programmes, expanding girls’ opportunities to obtain Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) and reducing sexual or gender-based violence in or out of schools.\footnote{Declaration on Girls’ Education, UK Foreign, Commonwealth, and Development Office (London) 5 May 2021. Access Date: 24 September 2021. https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/g7-foreign-and-development-ministers-meeting-may-2021-communique/declaration-on-girls-education-recovering-from-covid-19-and-unlocking-agenda-2030#fn:1}

Actions taken to promote gender equality domestically would also support this target.

The first part of this commitment has a depth component of how strong the action taken by the G7 member is.\footnote{Compliance Coding Manual for International Institutional Commitments, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 12 November 2020. Access Date: 24 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/compliance/Compliance_Coding_Manual_2020.pdf} For full compliance, a G7 member must take significant action either domestically or internationally. Full compliance requires stronger actions such as the allocation of personnel or money, or the expansion of programs or legislation that support the educational goal. Actions towards partial compliance could include verbal reaffirmation of the goal of 40 million more girls in education, or sharing information internationally that benefits this goal.

The Global Partnership for Education (GPE) is a global fund and multi-stakeholder partnership, established in 2002, that focuses exclusively on bringing quality education to children in lower-income countries.\footnote{Factsheet: The Global Partnership for Education, Global Partnership for Education (Washington D.C.) February 2021. Access Date: 24 September 2021. https://www.globalpartnership.org/content/global-partnership-education-factsheet} Examples of actions that support the second part of the commitment of USD2.75 billion towards the GPE include assignment of budgetary resources, or launches of monetary partnerships.

To achieve full compliance, or a score of +1, the G7 member must promote gender equality by both taking strong action to support the target of getting 40 million more girls into education and by contributing monetarily to the USD2.75 billion goal towards the Global Partnership for Education. Examples of strong action, as mentioned above, include allocating money and funding, expanding upon or creating new programs that work to increase the number of girls in education.

Partial compliance, or a score of 0, will be awarded if the G7 member only takes strong action towards one of the commitment targets—either 40 million more girls in education or USD2.75 billion to the GPE. Taking only weak action in one component of the commitment will not be sufficient for receiving partial compliance.

Non-compliance, or a score of −1, will be awarded if the G7 member has completed only weak action to the commitment of 40 million more girls in education or no action towards either of the aforementioned criteria. An example of an action that is too weak to be counted towards compliance, as mentioned above, include merely restating the commitment internationally (such as at conferences but without making any commitments).

**Scoring Guidelines**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>−1</td>
<td>The G7 member has NOT taken strong actions to promote gender equality, by supporting NEITHER the target to get 40 million more girls into education NOR the goal to generate at least $2\frac{3}{4}$ billion for the Global Partnership for Education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>The G7 member has taken strong actions to promote gender equality, by supporting the target to EITHER get 40 million more girls into education OR generate at least $2\frac{3}{4}$ billion for the Global Partnership for Education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+1</td>
<td>The G7 member has taken strong actions to promote gender equality, by supporting BOTH the target to get 40 million more girls into education AND generate at least $2\frac{3}{4}$ billion for the Global Partnership for Education.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compliance Director:** Kiayla Amos-Flom  
**Lead Analyst:** Alexandra Nicu
Canada: +1

Canada has fully complied with its commitment to promote gender equality, including by supporting a target to get 40 million girls into education and generating at least USD2.75 billion for the Global Partnership for Education.

On 13 June 2021, Prime Minister Justin Trudeau announced a CAD300 million investment over five years into the Global Partnership for Education, specifically to support girls’ education and to strengthen education systems in developing countries to achieve equitable and quality education for children worldwide.2567

On 30 June 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau announced almost CAD180 million to advance gender equality around the world during the opening ceremony of the Generation Equality Forum.2568 This commitment includes CAD100 million in new support for low- and middle-income countries that will help increase women’s ability to participate in the economy, in education and in public life, CAD10 million in emergency support to the joint United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) and United Nations International Children’s Emergency Fund (UNICEF) Global Programme to End Child Marriage and promote the rights of girls, and CAD18.45 million in funding for five targeted projects to address inequality and discrimination faced by LGBTQ2 communities, to support gender-lens investing, to strengthen civic education and democracy abroad and advance gender equality in parliaments and legislatures.

On 6 July 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau, Premier of Saskatchewan Scott Moe and Chief of Cowessess First Nation Cadmus Delorme announced that the first Coordination Agreement under the “Act respecting First Nations, Inuit and Métis children, youth and families” was signed by the Cowessess First Nation and the Province of Saskatchewan.2569 As part of this agreement, the Government of Canada will invest CAD38.7 million over the next two years to support the implementation of the First Nation child and family service system, which will reduce obstacles to education.

On 8 July 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau and Premier of British Columbia John Horgan announced an agreement that will include the Government of Canada investing CAD3.2 billion over the next five years to provide affordable early learning and child care for children under six years of age in British Columbia.2570 This is part of Prime Minister Trudeau’s goal to provide CAD10 a day child care across Canada.

On 13 July 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau and Premier of Nova Scotia Iain Rankin announced an agreement that will include the Government of Canada investing CAD605 million over the next five years to provide affordable early learning and child care for children under six years of age in Nova Scotia.2571 This is part of Prime Minister Trudeau’s goal to provide CAD10 a day child care across Canada.

On 26 July 2021, Member of Parliament for Fredericton Jenica Atwin announced on behalf of the Minister for Women and Gender Equality and Rural Economic Development Maryam Monsef, CAD230,000 in


G7 Research Group, 23 June 2022
421
On 27 July 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau and Premier of Prince Edward Island Dennis King announced an agreement that will include the Government of Canada investing CAD121.3 million over the next five years to provide affordable early learning and child care for children under six years of age in Prince Edward Island. This is part of Prime Minister Trudeau’s goal to provide CAD10 a day child care across Canada.

On 28 July 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau and the Premier of Newfoundland and Labrador Andrew Furey announced an agreement that will include the Government of Canada investing CAD347 million over the next five years to provide affordable early learning and child care for children under six years of age in Newfoundland and Labrador. This is part of Prime Minister Trudeau’s goal to provide CAD10 a day child care across Canada.

On 29 July 2021, Minister Monsef announced 237 projects to receive funding under the CAD100 million Feminist Response and Recovery Fund following the call for proposals. These projects aim to further gender equality in Canada by ensuring inclusive recovery from the social and economic impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic.

On 15 November 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau and Premier of Alberta Jason Kenney announced an agreement that will include the Government of Canada investing CAD3.8 billion over the next five years to provide affordable early learning and child care for children under six years of age in Alberta. This is part of Prime Minister Trudeau’s goal to provide CAD10 a day child care across Canada.

On 13 December 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau and Premiers of New Brunswick Blaine Higgs announced an agreement that will include the Government of Canada investing CAD492 million over the next five years to provide affordable early learning and child care for children under six years of age in New Brunswick. This is part of Prime Minister Trudeau’s goal to provide CAD10 a day child care across Canada.

On 15 December 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau and Premier of the Northwest Territories Caroline Cochrane announced an agreement that will include the Government of Canada investing CAD51 million over the next five years to provide affordable early learning and child care for children under six years of age in the


Northwest Territories. This is part of Prime Minister Trudeau’s goal to provide CAD10 a day child care across Canada.

On 14 January 2022, Prime Minister Trudeau and Premier of Nova Scotia Tim Houston announced that child care fees in Nova Scotia will be reduced by an average of 25 per cent per family. The fee changes will go into effect on 1 April 2022 and be paid retroactively to 1 January 2022. This is part of Prime Minister Trudeau’s goal to provide CAD10 a day child care across Canada, and a further reduction will go into place by the end of 2022, reducing child care fees per family by an average of 50 per cent.

On 24 January 2022, Prime Minister Trudeau and Premier of Nunavut P.J. Akeeagok announced an agreement that will include the Government of Canada investing CAD66 million over the next five years to provide affordable early learning and child care for children under six years of age in Nunavut. This is part of Prime Minister Trudeau’s goal to provide CAD10 a day child care across Canada.

On 3 February 2022, Prime Minister Trudeau and Premier of Manitoba Heather Stefanson announced that child care fees for families in Manitoba with children ages six and under will be reduced by an average of 50 per cent per family. This is part of Prime Minister Trudeau’s goal to provide CAD10 a day child care across Canada, and a further reduction will go into place by the end of 2022, reducing child care fees per family by an average of 50 per cent.

On 23 February 2022, Minister for Women and Gender Equality and Youth Marci Ien announced more than CAD1.3 million in federal funding for three projects promoting the empowerment of Black women in Canada. Efforts to empower Black women and girls address systemic barriers to gender equality and make education more equitable.

On 25 February 2022, Minister Ien and Minister for Compton Marie-Claude Bibeau announced CAD237,087 in funding for the Corporation de développement Communautaire of Haut-Saint-François’s new project to address gender-based violence. The funding is designed to aid in identifying root causes of gender-based violence as well as to encourage the voices of women and girls, as gender-based violence is a systemic barrier to gender equality.

On 28 March 2022, Prime Minister Trudeau and Premier of Ontario Doug Ford announced a five-year agreement to deliver reduced child care costs for Ontario families with children ages six and under. Child care costs will be reduced by an average of 25 per cent as of 1 April 2022 and 50 per cent by the end of 2022. This is part of Prime Minister Trudeau’s goal to provide CAD10 a day child care across Canada.

---

On 6 April 2022, Prime Minister Trudeau announced that he, at the invitation of United Nations Secretary-General António Guterres, will Co-Chair the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals Advocate Group alongside Prime Minister of Barbados Mia Mottley.2585 Through the leadership of this group, Canada can work to achieve Sustainable Development Goals, particularly goal five, which is gender equality and the empowerment of all women and girls.

On 7 April 2022, the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Finance Chrystia Freeland released the 2022 Budget, which contained continued efforts for an average daily childcare cost of CAD10 by 2025-2026 with CAD625 million for new facilities over four years starting in 2023-2024.2586 The Government of Canada also proposed CAD4 billion over six years through the Jordan’s Principle program to tackle systemic barriers facing Indigenous children, including education.2587 Additionally, the Government of Canada has proposed CAD25 million over two years to establish a national pilot project supporting access to menstrual products.2588 Efforts to lower childcare costs, support education and provide menstrual health products all aid in combating gender inequality and empowering women and girls.

On 6 May 2022, Minister Ien and Member of Parliament for Sherbrooke Élisabeth Brière announced the allocation of CAD289,910 to fund the Fédération des Communautés Culturelles de l'Estrie’s new project combating gender-based violence.2589 The project is specifically aimed at creating support structures for immigrant women and girls who experience gender-based violence.

On 27 May 2022, Minister of International Development Harjit Sajjan announced CAD68 million in international assistance funding on trip to Rwanda and Kenya.2590 The funding includes support for organizations that support women and girls in technological skills training, entrepreneurship, political leadership and reducing gender-based violence.2591

On 30 May 2022, Minister Sajjan announced CAD223.4 million in humanitarian and development assistance, including in gender equality and education, to South Sudan.2592 During the meeting with the Government of South Sudan, Minister Sajjan discussed the prevention of child soldiers and gender-based violence.

Canada has fully complied with its commitment to promote gender equality. Canada has made strong efforts to support both the target to get 40 million more girls to school and has actively invested funds towards

2587 Chapter 7: Moving Forward on Reconciliation, Department of Finance Canada (Ottawa) 7 April 2022. Access Date: 23 April 2022. https://www.budget.gc.ca/2022/report-rapport/chap7-en.html#wb-cont

G7 Research Group, 23 June 2022
424
reaching the target of USD2.75 billion for the Global Partnership for Education, particularly through investment in childcare and women’s safety.

Thus, Canada receives a score of +1

Analyst: William Chapman-Black

France: +1

France has fully complied with its commitment to promote gender equality, including by supporting a target to get 40 million girls into education and generating at least USD2.75 billion for the Global Partnership Education.

On 30 June 2021, France hosted the Generation Equality Forum co-chaired with the United Nations and Mexico. The conference introduced the Global Acceleration Plan for Gender Equality, which included USD40 billion in new investments benefitting women and girls, as well as a commitment of USD100 million to improve access to contraception and family planning. The commitments made at the Generation Equality Forum moves forward towards removing obstacles that have prevented girls from fair educational opportunities.

On 30 June 2021, President Emmanuel Macron announced a EUR333 million pledge to the Global Partnership for Education (GPE) over the next five years, with half of this contribution directly supporting girls’ education. This pledge was announced at the Generation Equality Forum in Paris.

On 20 July 2021, the Parliament adopted a new programming Act on Inclusive Development and Combating Global Inequalities, which will increase France’s official development assistance to 0.55 per cent of the gross national income by 2022 to invest in multilateral funds for education and gender equality. This increase in resources will ensure France is able to assist the most vulnerable women in Africa and invest in funds to support education and gender equality.

On 9 September 2021, the Ministry of National Education, Youth and Sports agreed to an amendment to the Management Delegation Agreement Participating in the Fight Against Menstrual Insecurity. The Ministry of National Education, Youth and Sports agreed to an authorization and payment credit of EUR80,000 to fund the free distribution of menstruation products open to the public.


On 27 September 2021, the Minister for Europe and Foreign Affairs Jean-Yves Le Drian reinforced France’s commitment to providing reparations for survivors of conflict-related sexual violence.\(^{2598}\) This announcement included a EUR6 million pledge to the Global Fund of Survivors of Conflict-Related Sexual Violence, and an added budget of EUR120 million for their Support Fund for Feminist Organizations over three years.

On 28 September 2021, France reinforced its joint commitment with UN Women and Mexico to the rights of women and girls during International Safe Abortion Day.\(^{2599}\) This announcement included an investment of EUR5 million for the Centre Organization for Safe Abortion Dialogue (Centre ODAS) to improve accessibility to safe abortions across West and Central Africa.

On 10 November 2021, France initiated the Paris Declaration as an international appeal to make education a central priority in responding to the COVID-19 pandemic.\(^{2600}\) Alongside the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, the Declaration urged all governments to allocate at least four to six percent of Gross Domestic Product to education and devote an adequate share of national stimulus packages to education for marginalized learners.\(^{2601}\)

On 25 November 2021, the Ministry for Europe and Foreign Affairs introduced France’s Third National Action Plan (2021-2025) to implement the UN Security Council’s resolutions on the “Women, Peace and Security” Agenda.\(^{2602}\) The Plan includes strengthening and developing available training on the inclusion of gender and protection of women against sexual violence, spreading awareness on challenges linked to fighting gender-based violence, increasing women’s participation in decisions relating to peace and security and strengthening programs funded to empower women.

France has fully complied with its commitment to promote gender equality. France has made strong efforts to support the target to get 40 million more girls into education, particularly through addressing the unequal accessibility to educational resources that disproportionately affect girls globally. France has also actively contributed funds towards reaching the target of USD2.75 billion for the Global Partnership Education.

Thus, France receives a score of +1.

Analyst: Vanessa Mabelle

Germany: +1

Germany has fully complied with its commitment to take strong actions to promote gender equality, including by supporting a target to get 40 million girls into education and generating at least USD2.75 billion for the Global Partnership for Education.

---


On 30 June 2021, Chancellor Angela Merkel announced EUR140 million for women and girls’ economic empowerment at the Generation Equality Forum in Paris, France.\(^{2603}\) This includes business education and vocational training to support women entrepreneurs through the Women Entrepreneurs Finance Initiative, which will implement projects in more than 60 countries and support more than 130,000 female entrepreneurs.

On 29 July 2021, Germany attended the Global Education Summit and, as a member state of the European Union, contributed to “Team Europe’s” pledge of EUR1.7 billion to the GPE.\(^{2604}\) This pledge was an expansion of Germany’s “SHE: Support Her Education” initiative of EUR100 million over the next four years to assist one million girls in developing countries who lost their access to education as a result of the COVID-19 crisis, which was announced prior to this compliance cycle on 19 May 2021.\(^{2605}\)

On 27 September 2021, Federal Minister of Economic Cooperation and Development Gerd Müller announced Germany’s EUR50 million pledge to the Multi-Year Resilience Programmes of Education Cannot Wait (ECW), the United Nations international fund for education in emergencies.\(^{2606}\) Germany’s donation will contribute to ECW’s efforts to provide quality education to the most vulnerable children globally, including girls.

On 24 January 2022, Minister for Economic Cooperation and Development Svenja Schulze announced Germany’s additional EUR200 million donation to the ECW.\(^{2607}\) Minister Schulze emphasized that Germany is committed to helping millions of children in crisis settings gain access to quality education in a safe learning environment. With this donation, Germany is now the ECW’s leading donor with Germany’s total contributions to the ECW to now be over EUR318.8 million.

On 16 March 2022, the Federal Government of Germany announced that the Federal Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development is providing EUR500,000 through the Women’s Peace and Humanitarian Fund for aid measures for Ukrainian refugees, especially women and girls.\(^{2608}\) Germany will also provide an additional EUR1.6 million to support access to education, including by facilitating online courses and vocational education for the refugees.

On 22 March 2022, Foreign Minister Annalena Baerbock opened UNIDAS Week, a conference for the UNIDAS networking coalition that aims to strengthen women’s political participation and rights with stakeholders from across the Caribbean and Latin America, as part of the Federal Foreign Office’s Latin America and Caribbean initiative.\(^{2609}\) At the event, Minister Baerbock awarded EUR10,000 to activists who led the #NiUnaMenos - “Not One Women Less” movement that protested against femicide of women and girls in Latin America.


Germany has fully complied with its commitment to take strong actions to promote gender equality, by supporting both the target to get 40 million more girls into education and generating at least USD2.75 billion for the Global Partnership for Education. Germany has also contributed monetarily to supporting children’s education in crisis settings.

Thus, Germany receives a score of +1.

**Analyst: Maryam Rehman**

**Italy: +1**

Italy has fully complied with its commitment to promote gender equality, including by supporting a target to get 40 million girls into education and generating at least USD2.75 billion for the Global Partnership for Education.

On 29 July 2021, Vice Minister of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation Marina Sereni confirmed the increase of Italy’s multi-year contribution to the Global Partnership for Education (GPE) to EUR25 million over the next five years while attending the GPE Global Education Summit in London. Half of this funding will be designated for educating children in Africa. This commitment was previously announced with less detail during the beginning of the GPE “Raise Your Hand” financing campaign on 9 June 2021 and Italy’s previous contribution to the GPE was only EUR12 million.

On 22 September 2021, Minister of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation Luigi Di Maio chaired a ministerial event, organised by Italy, on the situation in Afghanistan in relation to women and girls. Minister Di Maio reaffirmed Italy’s commitment to preserve and protect human rights and access to education for women.

On 12 October 2021, Prime Minister Mario Draghi announced at the G20 extraordinary leaders’ meeting on Afghanistan that a proper focus regarding Afghanistan should be drawn on supporting women and children. Prime Minister Draghi stated that there should be more cooperation with the international organizations in order to help rebuild Afghanistan’s education and healthcare system.

On 15 October 2021, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation (MAECI) adopted the Governmental Circular No. 3/2021, which promotes gender equality in daily work and stresses the need to ensure concrete implementation of the Italian constitutional principle of equality in both the prohibition of discrimination and the active promotion of effective gender equality.

---


On 28 October 2021, Prime Minister Draghi delivered a speech at Bari’s “Antonio Cuccovillo” Istituto Tecnico Superiore (ITS), a higher technical institute, that stressed the importance of bridging the gender gap among ITS students.\textsuperscript{2615} Prime Minister Draghi announced that it is the government’s duty to “break down prejudice and the barriers that continue to hold talented women back,” and called on schools to take actions to improve gender equality.\textsuperscript{2616}

On 25 November 2021, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation (MAECI) joined UN Women’s “Orange the World: End Violence against Women Now!” campaign, which aims to raise awareness and prevent all forms of gender-based violence.\textsuperscript{2617}

On 3 December 2021, Italy approved a bill to tackle gender-based violence by reducing barriers to reporting and by providing economic support to victims.\textsuperscript{2618} The bill will have to be approved by parliament to be enacted.

On 10 December 2021, MAECI, in collaboration with UNICEF, announced the start of “Every Young Person Matters,” a program designed to prevent school drop-outs in Albania.\textsuperscript{2619} MAECI also announced a contribution of EUR4 million to the project.

On 8 February 2022, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation and the Fondazione European Brain Research Institute Rita Levi-Montalcini initiated a project to support young female Afghan students in scientific research.\textsuperscript{2620} This project will help Afghan female researchers to continue their research studies at a recognized Italian centre of excellence, with a focus on giving women support and empowerment.

On 16 February 2022, Prime Minister Draghi announced that Italy will invest over EUR30 billion in education and research, including over EUR1 billion to support the Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM) education of women and girls.\textsuperscript{2621} This action aims to increase the percentage of female STEM students to at least 35 per cent of total enrollments.

On 17 March 2022, Vice Minister Sereni attended the event “Women and Girls in Sub-Saharan Africa: Transforming Education for a Sustainable Future,” where she clarified that half of Italy’s EUR25 million contribution to the Global Partnership for Education will be dedicated specifically to the education of girls in

\textsuperscript{2615} Prime Minister Draghi’s speech at the ‘Antonio Cuccovillo’ higher technical institute, Italian Government Presidency of the Council of Ministers (Rome) 28 October 2021. Access Date: 28 December 2021. https://www.governo.it/it/node/18357
\textsuperscript{2616} Prime Minister Draghi’s speech at the ‘Antonio Cuccovillo’ higher technical institute, Italian Government Presidency of the Council of Ministers (Rome) 28 October 2021. Access Date: 28 December 2021. https://www.governo.it/it/node/18357
\textsuperscript{2618} Italian govt moves to crack down on violence against women, Reuters (Rome) 3 December 2021. Access Date: 30 January 2022. https://www.reuters.com/world/europe/italian-govt-moves-crack-down-violence-against-women-2021-12-03/

On 16 February 2022, Prime Minister Draghi announced that Italy will invest over EUR30 billion in education and research, including over EUR1 billion to support the Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM) education of women and girls.\textsuperscript{2621} This action aims to increase the percentage of female STEM students to at least 35 per cent of total enrollments.

On 17 March 2022, Vice Minister Sereni attended the event “Women and Girls in Sub-Saharan Africa: Transforming Education for a Sustainable Future,” where she clarified that half of Italy’s EUR25 million contribution to the Global Partnership for Education will be dedicated specifically to the education of girls in

\textsuperscript{2615} Prime Minister Draghi’s speech at the ‘Antonio Cuccovillo’ higher technical institute, Italian Government Presidency of the Council of Ministers (Rome) 28 October 2021. Access Date: 28 December 2021. https://www.governo.it/it/node/18357
\textsuperscript{2616} Prime Minister Draghi’s speech at the ‘Antonio Cuccovillo’ higher technical institute, Italian Government Presidency of the Council of Ministers (Rome) 28 October 2021. Access Date: 28 December 2021. https://www.governo.it/it/node/18357
\textsuperscript{2618} Italian govt moves to crack down on violence against women, Reuters (Rome) 3 December 2021. Access Date: 30 January 2022. https://www.reuters.com/world/europe/italian-govt-moves-crack-down-violence-against-women-2021-12-03/
Africa. Vice Minister Sereni specified that Italy will also take actions to promote women's education in Sub-Saharan Africa, such as in Niger and Senegal.

On 31 March 2022, Vice Minister Sereni led the second annual meeting of the Joint Committee for Development Cooperation, where she announced the allocation of EUR158 million to various international organizations, including those focused on education and female empowerment. Among this number included EUR5 million for the GPE, EUR5.2 million to UNICEF and EUR3 million to UN Women.

On 2 June 2022, Deputy Minister of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation Marina Sereni signed a partnership agreement with UNESCO Representative to Iraq Paolo Fontani on behalf of Italy and UNESCO to enroll out-of-school children in schools in Bagdad and Babil governorates. The funding support from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation will continue to allow schools across Iraq to be rehabilitated and provide 10,000 out-of-school children with safe learning opportunities and enhanced quality of education, focusing on equal access to education for girls and boys.

Italy has fully complied with its commitment to promote gender equality. Italy has supported the target to get 40 million more girls into education through addressing gender-based violence and school drop-outs and has taken strong actions to generate at least USD2.75 billion for the Global Partnership for Education.

Thus, Italy receives a score of +1.

Analyst: Yu Bi

Japan: +1

Japan has fully complied with its commitment to promote gender equality, including by supporting a target to get 40 million girls into education and generating at least USD2.75 billion for the Global Partnership for Education.

On 22 June 2021, Minister of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology Kōichi Hagiuda participated in the G20 Education Ministers’ Meeting. This meeting discussed issues of educational poverty and the new practices of blended learning resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. Following the meeting, the Ministers signed the G20 Education Ministers’ Declaration, reaffirming their commitment to education.

On 25 August 2021, the Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) signed a USD50 million loan agreement with the Indian financial institution Northern Arc Capital (NAC). This loan is co-financed with the United States International Development Finance Corporation and supports NAC in the provision of

---


funding to non-bank financial entities that provide financial services to women. By promoting the economic role of women, this loan helps to remove obstacles to education.\textsuperscript{2627}

On 20 October 2021, the JICA signed a USD75 million loan with the Vietnam Prosperity Joint Stock Commercial Bank (VP Bank).\textsuperscript{2628} This loan agreement aims to support VP Bank’s targeted sponsorship of women-owned businesses in Vietnam, especially micro, small and medium-sized enterprises. By promoting women-owned businesses, this loan encourages women to pursue economic roles and thus removes barriers to education.

On 29 November 2021, Prime Minister Fumio Kishida attended the 65th meeting of the Council for Gender Equality.\textsuperscript{2629} After the meeting, Prime Minister Kishida outlined four goals for his cabinet: eliminating wage disparities between men and women, realizing a society where women can live with dignity and pride, expanding the role of men in family lives and local communities, and achieving the target of the Fifth Basic Plan for Gender Equality. The Kishida government has also promised to grant preferential treatment to women-friendly companies in public procurements.

On 24 January 2022, Japan pledged USD8 million towards the Global Partnership for Education (GPE).\textsuperscript{2630} The majority of funds is earmarked for the education of children in countries in conflict, with USD6.2 million to Yemen and USD1.6 million to Syria, and the remaining USD700,000 will be used by the GPE fund to help countries develop and implement education sector plans.

On 15 March 2022, Japan’s Ambassador to Nigeria Kazuyoshi Matsunaga aided UN Women in creating the second Women and Girls Entrepreneurship Development and Empowerment Hub.\textsuperscript{2631} The project aims to equip displaced women and girls with the resources and education to lead and maintain peace in the region.

On 23 March 2022, Japan’s Ambassador to Algeria Akira Kono announced the Government of Japan’s increased contribution of USD1.4 million to support vulnerable refugees and asylum seekers from Algeria.\textsuperscript{2632} Japan’s support places a specific focus on refugee women and girls, and in doing so works to achieve the goal of gender equality by providing women with safety, opportunities and education.\textsuperscript{2633}

On 6 April 2022, Parliamentary Vice-Minister for Foreign Affairs of Japan Kentaro Uesugi attended the United Nations Women Donor Roundtable and the G7 Care Work Conference.\textsuperscript{2634} Vice Minister Uesugi also

\textsuperscript{2632} The Japanese Ambassador received Mr. Agostino MULAS, UNHCR Representative in Algeria, Japanese Embassy in Algeria (Algiers) 23 March 2022. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 3 April 2022. https://www.dz.emb-japan.go.jp/bi.html?fbclid=IwAR3ypQ0Fi8BVWC_aF9znS2a7pOtSkVzQQjGiVHWFOKSW72ssyPsNnSpM#144.1
met with Executive Director of UN Women Dr. Sima Sami Bahous to increase cooperation with UN Women and to reaffirm Japan’s commitment to achieving gender equality.

On 20 May 2022, Ambassador of Japan to Afghanistan Takashi Okada visited Kabul to discuss women’s rights in the country with the Taliban and other counterparts.2635 Ambassador Okada specifically highlighted the issue of girls’ secondary education and visited organizations that support women.

Japan has fully complied with its commitment to promote gender equality. Japan has made strong efforts to support the target to get 40 million more girls to school and has actively invested funds toward reaching the target USD2.75 billion for the Global Partnership for Education, particularly by way of foreign investment through the Japan International Cooperation Agency.

Thus, Japan receives a score of +1.

**United Kingdom: +1**

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to promote gender equality, including by supporting a target to get 40 million girls into education and generating at least USD2.75 billion for the Global Partnership for Education.

On 25 June 2021, the United Kingdom’s Ambassador to the World Trade Organization, United Nations and other International Organisations Simon Manley highlighted the UK’s efforts in improving gender equality, stating that the UK was working to ensure all girls can access 12 years of quality education by tabling, with the United Arab Emirates, an ambitious resolution at the Human Rights Council.2636

On 12 July 2021, Foreign Secretary Dominic Raab announced a new UK aid funding to address a chronic lack of research into the best methods to provide education for vulnerable children in conflicts and long-term crises worldwide.2637 The GBP15.8 million research project, launching in September 2021, will focus on Jordan, Lebanon, Myanmar, northern Nigeria, South Sudan and Syria, as these areas are currently home to an estimated 3 million children who are either refugees or internally displaced.

On 12 July 2021, Foreign Secretary Dominic Raab introduced a resolution on girls’ education at the UN Human Rights Council that recognises the importance of ensuring access to at least 12 years of quality education for all girls.2638 He also requested that other UN member states contribute to the Global Partnership for Education (GPE), referencing the UK’s pledge of GBP430 million to the GPE made on 11 June 2021.2639

On 29 July 2021, the UK co-hosted the GPE Global Education Summit with Kenya, highlighting their commitment to spend GBP400 million in UK aid supporting girl’s education in addition to their pledge to the

---

The leaders in the summit were also asked to commit to spend at least 20 per cent of their national budgets on education, particularly for girls who are out of schools and lack education resources.

On 17 September 2021, UK’s International Ambassador for Human Rights Rita French addressed the UN Human Rights Council, declaring that the UK will promote universal access to comprehensive sexual and reproductive health and rights and remains committed to 12 years of quality education for all girls worldwide by 2030.

On 3 October 2021, the Home Office announced that the recent round of bids from the Safer Streets Fund will offer an extra share of GBP23.5 million to police forces and local authorities in England and Wales in order to help women and girls feel safer on the streets. This fund aims to prevent sexual harassment, which is a barrier to girls’ education.

On 8 October 2021, the Prime Minister’s Special Envoy on Girls’ Education Helen Grant visited Nepal to visit UK-supported activists, advocates and campaigners who are addressing the rights of women and girls on education and climate change. Her visit followed the Government of Nepal’s announcement to boost spending on education by over 50 per cent at the Global Education Summit in July 2021, which will improve gender equality and standards in access to education.

On 31 October 2021, Prime Minister Boris Johnson announced a pledge of GBP50 million to support 2.5 million vulnerable people in Afghanistan, most of whom are women and girls, while attending the G20 Summit. This funding was drawn from the UK’s GBP286 million aid commitment to Afghanistan announced by Prime Minister Johnson in September 2021 and provided through UN agencies and the International Committee of the Red Cross. He also reiterated to the G20 the need to prioritise the rights of women and girls in all international development efforts.

On 16 November 2021, Foreign Secretary Liz Truss announced more than GBP20 million of new funding to help stop violence against women and girls around the world. The UK will utilize GBP18 million of the funding to end child marriage in partnership with the United Nations International Children’s Emergency Fund (UNICEF) and the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA). The UK will also allocate GBP3 million of the funding for organizations on the frontline tackling gender-based violence and GBP1.4 billion of the funding to the Global Survivors Fund, which aims to support survivors of sexual violence through financial support and education.

---


On 15 December 2021, the UK Government announced that it will match up to GBP10 million in public donations to the Disasters Emergency Committee Afghanistan Appeal. These donations are aimed at providing life-saving humanitarian aid to the Afghani people by offering emergency food and shelters and supporting healthcare facilities. Foreign Secretary Truss highlighted the aid will be specifically utilized for the protection of women and girls in Afghanistan.

On 8 March 2022, Prime Minister Johnson launched a new global partnership with 11 businesses to improve girls’ access to education and employment in developing countries. The UK Government pledged an initial GBP9 million, with businesses offering an additional GBP11 million. This program will provide high quality skills training to approximately 1 million girls around the world and improve their access to education. This program also aims to reduce girls’ poverty, protecting them from child marriage, forced labor and gender-based violence.

On 4 April 2022, Minister for Africa, Latin America and the Caribbean Vicky Ford launched a new education program called Shule Bora, which is designed to improve the quality and access to education for 4 million children in Tanzania. The program is directly funded by GBP89 million from the UK Official Development Assistance and will prioritize girls’ education.

On 5 May 2022, Foreign Secretary Liz Truss announced GBP45 million in humanitarian aid for Ukraine and Ukrainian refugees, specifically aimed at aiding vulnerable groups such as women and children. The aid includes GBP15 million for the UN Ukraine Humanitarian Fund, specifically designed to help tackle sexual and gender-based violence. A further GBP15 million is granted to UNICEF for essential services like providing nutrition for pregnant women.

On 16 May 2022, the UK introduced the new International Development Strategy, which includes the UK’s commitment to creating more gender-equal societies and improving access to education. The new strategy outlines measures that the UK will take to help provide 12 years of quality education for all girls and end gender-based violence.

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to promote gender equality. The United Kingdom has supported the target to get 40 million more girls into education through funding and initiating projects that prevent further dropout of schools of girls globally and generating at least USD2.75 billion for education initiatives.

Thus, the United Kingdom receives a score of +1.

Analyst: Yu Bi

---


**United States: +1**

The United States has fully complied with its commitment to promote gender equality, including by supporting a target to get 40 million girls into education and generating at least USD2.75 billion for the Global Partnership for Education.

On 15 June 2021, the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) Administrator Samantha Power launched the Regional Challenge to Advance Gender Equality in El Salvador, Guatemala, and Honduras, a new USAID effort to advance gender equality and increase women’s access, agency and power.\(^{2651}\) The program includes USD5 million in funding towards projects that advance gender equality, such as addressing gender-based violence and closing the gender gap in technology.

On 27 June 2021, the Department of State joined the global community in recognizing Micro, Small, and Medium-sized Enterprises Day.\(^{2652}\) This day aims to celebrate the contributions of women-owned entrepreneur businesses, recognizing that these types of businesses do not have equal access to capitals and networks needed to expand. Promoting women’s economic empowerment helps to remove barriers to education.

On 30 June 2021, the US announced its commitments to the Generation Equality Forum, which was convened by United Nations Women and co-hosted by the governments of France and Mexico.\(^{2653}\) These commitments included domestic and international efforts and funded initiatives to prevent and respond to gender-based violence, strengthen women’s economic security, and protect and advance sexual and reproductive health and rights.

On 23 July 2021, the White House announced its pledge to advance educational equality.\(^{2654}\) This pledge included boosting early childhood care and education through establishing a national partnership with states to offer universal preschool for all three to four year old children. This partnership will aim to benefit over 5 million children domestically.

On 6 August 2021, USAID announced USD500,000 to grantees in Europe and Africa for projects that will reduce gender-based violence.\(^{2655}\) These grants aim to strengthen the quality of gender-based violence programming and education. This award is from the USAID’s Collective Action to Reduce Gender-Based Violence (CARE-GBV) Small Grants Program and grantees feature projects in Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Nigeria, North Macedonia and South Africa.

On 27 September 2021, USAID announced an additional USD37 million contribution to Education Cannot Wait (ECW), the UN’s global fund for education in emergencies.\(^{2656}\) This contribution, which is the US’

---


largest to date, intends to address the more than 31 million children who remain out of school due to the COVID-19 pandemic. This funding includes USD5 million earmarked for conflict-afflicted communities in northern Mali to provide continued learning and resilient education systems.

On 1 October 2021, USAID Administrator Samantha Power announced the launch of the US-India Alliance for Women’s Economic Empowerment during the Fourth Annual Leadership Summit of the US-India Strategic Partnership Forum. The alliance aims to advance women’s entrepreneurship and workforce participation in India, including through non-formal and lifelong learning.

On 22 October 2021, the White House established the US’ first-ever National Strategy on Gender Equity and Equality, setting forth interconnecting priorities to advance gender equity and equality domestically and internationally. The National Strategy includes proposals to improve women’s economic security, dismantle barriers to equal opportunity within education and advance women’s full participation in democracy through closing gender gaps for women and girls in Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM) fields.

On 15 March 2022, Congress approved President Joe Biden’s 2023 Budget, which requested approximately USD2.6 billion for foreign assistance programs that promote gender equity and equality worldwide. This marks the largest ever gender budget request, aiming to ensure that women and girls are at the center of global development and humanitarian work.

On 13 April 2022, USAID announced the contribution of an additional USD18 million to Education Cannot Wait (ECW). The additional funding was announced as part of ECW’s visit to Moldova to aid the humanitarian crisis in Ukraine and will be used to support the education of children living in crisis and conflict.

On 28 April 2022, USAID announced its strategy to commit up to USD50 million over the next five years to the World Bank’s Childcare Incentive Fund, with the goal of expanding access to childcare and early learning programs worldwide. This action is part of the larger global infrastructure initiative announced by President Biden at the 2021 Cornwall G7 Summit.

---


On 15 May 2022, USAID announced USD5.6 million in financial assistance to support education in Laos in response to the COVID-19 pandemic.2663 USD2.6 million of the aid will be allocated to UNICEF in order to promote children’s literacy, numeracy and more following gaps left by the disruption of primary education during the pandemic.

On 26 May 2022, USAID announced USD5 million in award funding for nine recipients of the “MujerProspera Challenge,” a fund dedicated to advancing gender equality in El Salvador, Guatemala and Honduras.2664 The recipients include the Many More Association, which works to teach digital literacy and enhance economic opportunities for women and girls aged 12 to 25.

On 7 June 2022, Vice President Kamala Harris announced the launch of several different women’s economic empowerment initiatives and programs in Latin America in partnership with private corporations.2665 The initiative “In Her Hands” includes a program, funded in partnership with Microsoft, Mastercard and Milicom, that will provide STEM education for over 400,000 women and girls in Central America.

The United States has fully complied with its commitment to promote gender equality. The United States has taken strong actions to support the target to get 40 million more girls into education through federal and foreign policies and has taken strong actions to help generate USD2.75 billion for the Global Partnership for Education.

Thus, the United States receives a score of +1.

Analyst: Vanessa Mabelle

European Union: +1

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to promote gender equality, including by supporting a target to get 40 million girls into education and generating at least USD2.75 billion for the Global Partnership for Education.

On 21 June 2021, the European Union and Kenya launched a new cooperative partnership called the Strategic Dialogue.2666 Through this program, Kenya and the EU will strengthen their cooperation on multiple regional and global issues, including gender equality.

On 30 June 2021, President of the European Council Charles Michel gave remarks at the Generation Equality Forum in Paris, France, and emphasized the need to prioritize gender equality through education access.2667

On 29 July 2021, the EU and its Member States pledged EUR1.7 billion to the Global Partnership for Education (GPE).2668 Collectively, this is the largest contribution to the GPE to date, and it will help

---


transform education systems in up to 90 countries and territories for more than one billion school children. This investment was also an expansion on the EU’s 10 June 2021 pledge of EUR700 million between 2021 and 2027 for the GPE.\textsuperscript{2669}

On 27 September 2021, President of the European Commission Ursula von der Leyen announced an additional pledge of EUR25 million for Education Cannot Wait (ECW), a United Nations fund for the education of children in emergencies and protracted crises, in particular girls, children with disabilities, minorities and other marginalized children.\textsuperscript{2670} The new funding brings the total EU contribution to ECW to EUR52.5 million.

On 5 October 2021, Commissioner for Innovation, Research, Culture, Education and Youth Mariya Gabriel and Slovenia’s Minister for Education, Science and Sport Simona Kustec launched SELFIEforTEACHERs, an online tool which supports primary and secondary teachers in using digital technology.\textsuperscript{2671} The tool is one of the steps of the European Commission’s Digital Education Plan, which aims to help education systems in Europe adapt to digital change.

On 10 November 2021, Commissioner for International Partnerships Jutta Urpilainen announced at the Global Education Meeting, co-hosted by the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) and France, that by 2027, the EU will devote over EUR6 billion to improving education worldwide.\textsuperscript{2672} Although Commissioner Urpilainen originally committed to increase financing for education from seven per cent to 10 per cent of her portfolio, the current estimates reveal that financing for education actually represents around 13 per cent of her portfolio.

On 24 November 2021, the European Commission launched the Erasmus+ call for 2022 and announced its increased budget of EUR3.9 billion to provide students with opportunities for studying abroad, traineeships, apprenticeships, staff exchanges and cross border cooperation projects.\textsuperscript{2673} Erasmus+ is the EU’s programme to support education, training, youth and sport in Europe.\textsuperscript{2674} Strengthening European universities improves gender equality in education at all levels across the EU.

On 18 January 2022, the European Commission adopted the European strategy for universities.\textsuperscript{2675} The strategy proposes actions to support European universities in strengthening the European dimension of higher education and research, empowering universities as key actors in the green and digital transition and reinforcing their role of driving the EU’s global leadership and position. Strengthening European universities improves gender equality in education at all levels across the EU.

\textsuperscript{2674} What is Erasmus+?, European Commission (Brussels) n.d. Access Date: 3 April 2022. https://erasmus-plus.ec.europa.eu/about-erasmus/what-is-erasmus
On 18 January 2022, the European Commission proposed a Council Recommendation on creating pathways for effective European higher education cooperation. This proposal aims to enable higher education institutions to cooperate more closely and facilitate knowledge sharing between education, research and industrial communities. Strengthening European universities improves gender equality in education at all levels across the EU.

On 8 March 2022, the European Commission announced that they will be mobilizing funding opportunities through the Erasmus+ programme to allow young Ukrainian refugees to quickly integrate in EU educational and training institutions. This programme will also allow Ukrainian teachers to receive financial support to facilitate their training and integration into Europe. It also includes the use of the School Education Gateway, which will facilitate knowledge-sharing between the education systems of EU Member States pertaining to the integration of Ukrainian refugees.

On 13 April 2022, the European Institute for Gender Equality launched an updated version of the Gender Equality in Academia and Research (GEAR) tool. This update will help more audiences incorporate gender equality plans in their strategies by identifying gender inequalities inside institutions and organizations and providing guidance on how to overcome the root of these issues through institutional change. The GEAR tool’s recommendations are designed to create better work environments, retain and increase women’s involvement in academia and research and ensure the excellence and quality of all research produced by higher education institutions.

On 16 May 2022, the EU announced EUR25 million in humanitarian assistance, including in gender equality and education, for Palestinians living in the West Bank, East Jerusalem and Gaza. The funding includes access to basic services for Palestinian families with a focus on healthcare and increasing access to education for Palestinian girls and boys.

On 19 May 2022, the EU committed EUR9 million to support UNICEF’s services for children in Ukraine. The funding will help UNICEF provide urgently needed services to more Ukrainian children affected by the war, including increasing access to education for children who have been unable to attend school.

The European Union has fully complied with the commitment to promote gender equality by supporting both the target to get 40 million more girls into education and generating at least USD2.75 billion for the Global Partnership for Education. The European Union has especially prioritized funds for girls’ education in crisis settings.

Thus, the European Union receives a score of +1.

Analyst: Maryam Rehman


14. Democracy: China

“With regard to China, and competition in the global economy, we will continue to consult on collective approaches to challenging non-market policies and practices which undermine the fair and transparent operation of the global economy.”

*Carbis Bay G7 Summit Communiqué*

**Assessment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>No Compliance</th>
<th>Partial Compliance</th>
<th>Full Compliance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>−1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Union</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td></td>
<td>+0.13 (56%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Background**

Much of the current framework regulating fairness in international trade was established with the signing of the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs (GATT) on 30 October 1947. Updated in 1994, this document regulates tariff levels in most sectors of international trade, and provides rules and guidelines in other trade-related areas, such as the creation of customs unions. International trade is currently regulated by the World Trade Organization (WTO), which was founded with the intent to provide “a single institutional framework encompassing the GATT, as modified by the Uruguay Round.” The current framework includes specific measures to fight intellectual property theft, including the Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS). The agreement “establishes minimum standards of protection and enforcement that each government has to give to the intellectual property held by nationals of fellow WTO members.”

China joined the WTO on 11 December 2001, and thus is subject to its agreements on fair trade and intellectual property.

The G7 has consistently made fair market policies an area of concern throughout its history. Similar language to that used in the Carbis Bay G7 Summit Communiqué has been written into numerous previous summit Communiqués, including at the 2017 Taormina Summit, 2018 Charlevoix Summit and the 2019 Biarritz Summit.

Central to these efforts have been the protection of intellectual property rights (IPR). At the 2008 L’Aquila Summit, G8 leaders agreed that “an enabling policy and business environment where IPR are respected is

---

necessary to promote innovation, knowledge, entrepreneurship, and creativity,” and that “innovation can be promoted via an effective IPR system." At the 2011 Deauville Summit, G8 members stated that they would “renew [their] commitment to ensuring effective action against violations of intellectual property rights in the digital arena” and “encourage continued innovation in legal online trade in goods and content that are respectful of intellectual property rights.” These commitments were reaffirmed in specific language at the 2018 Charlevoix Summit, where G7 leaders addressed the need to eliminate “non-market oriented policies and practices, and inadequate protection of intellectual property rights, such as forced technology transfer or cyber-enabled theft.”

The 2021 G7 Leaders’ Communiqué is the first to explicitly reference China regarding unfair market policies. This comes as the Chinese government invests heavily in emerging markets via the Belt and Road Initiative (BRI). The BRI was first proposed by the Government of China in 2013 as a regional investment program with the goal of developing economies adjacent to Chinese trade routes. The World Bank projects that the entire project will cost USD575 billion, with the potential to “increase trade between 2.7% and 9.7%, increase income by up to 3.4% and lift 7.6 million people from extreme poverty.” However, these potential upsides come with significant risk. Corruption in particular has been identified as a major risk to the initiative and the fair functioning of the global economy unless the Government of China and its Belt and Road partners “adopt deeper policy reforms that increase transparency, expand trade, improve debt sustainability and mitigate environmental, social and corruption risks.”

In response to the risks posed by the BRI, President of the United States Joe Biden announced the Build Back Better World Partnership (B3W) on 12 June 2021. The partnership, announced alongside the other G7 leaders, intends to create “strategic competition with China and commit to concrete actions to help meet the tremendous infrastructure need in low- and middle-income countries.” As such, B3W is a direct counter to the Chinese-led BRI. The initiative is explicit in its goals of transparent funding and anticorruption, an acknowledgement of long-standing concerns among G7 members that fairness and transparency in the global economy are under threat from an expanded Chinese influence.

**Commitment Features**

While the G7 has always championed free market policies as a universal means to foster strong economic growth for all countries, this is the first instance where the G7 has explicitly challenged a particular country for its approach to economic policymaking. Consequently, given China’s unique position as the second-largest economy in terms of nominal gross domestic product (GDP) and the largest outside of the G7, as well as its growing influence in the global economic system, the G7 leaders have made the following commitment: “With regard to China, and competition in the global economy, we will continue to consult on collective

---

2690 Carbis Bay G7 Summit Communiqué, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 13 June 2021. Access Date: 26 October 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2021cornwall/road.html
approaches to challenging non-market policies and practices which undermine the fair and transparent operation of the global economy.\textsuperscript{2694}

The interpretation of “with regard to China, and competition in the global economy” can effectively be summarized as the challenge that G7 members view China posing to a global economic environment that encourages competitiveness. Within the context of the global economy, competition and competitiveness can be defined in a number of ways, however the broadest and deepest framework is that used by the World Economic Forum (WEF) in its Global Competitiveness Index (GCI). Specifically, the GCI defines competitiveness as “the set of institutions, policies, and factors that determine the level of productivity of a country,” and uses 12 guiding pillars to measure this: institutional strength, infrastructure, macroeconomic environment, health & primary education, higher education & training, goods market efficiency, labour market efficiency, financial market development, technological readiness, market size, business sophistication and innovation.\textsuperscript{2695} Thus, this phrase can be defined as the impact of China’s economic approach toward addressing these factors in the global economic system.

“Consult on collective approaches” can be interpreted as discussed or proposed courses of action to be taken by G7 members, in partnership with each other, including civil society and the private sector to address the role and impact of China in the global economy through multilateral and united means.\textsuperscript{2696}

“Challenging non-market policies and practices” can be interpreted as to “confront or defy boldly” actions and initiatives which go against the rules-based system established through agreements such as GATT and upheld by institutions such as the WTO.\textsuperscript{2697} In particular, these policies which have been widely condemned by G7 members and multilateral organizations include the heavy direction and guidance of the economy by the state, state ownership of business, technology transfers, high subsidization, etc.; all of which are hallmarks of China’s economic approach.\textsuperscript{2698}

“Undermine” can be defined as “to subvert or weaken insidiously or secretly.”\textsuperscript{2699}

“Fair and transparent operation of the global economy” can be interpreted as the practice of conduct in the global economic arena which conforms with the established rules and is “characterized by the visibility [and] accessibility of information” to the economic practices and conduct of countries in the global arena.\textsuperscript{2700} Furthermore, the G7 Trade Ministers’ Communiqué elaborated on two key pillars of transparency which it hopes to promote throughout the compliance cycle: ensuring that “necessary resources to conduct the needed technical work in [ensuring transparency]” are collected to gather “deeper and more thorough evidence [...] to improve global understanding of the problem and build pressure on all nations to play by the rules,” and

\textsuperscript{2694} Carbis Bay G7 Summit Communiqué, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 13 June 2021. Access Date: 27 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2021cornwall/210613-Communique.html


\textsuperscript{2696} G7 Taormina Leaders’ Communiqué, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 27 May 2017. Access Date: 28 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2017taormina/Communique.html


\textsuperscript{2698} G7 Trade Ministers’ Communiqué, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 28 May 2021. Access Date: 28 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/trade/210528-Communique.html


committing to work together with the members of the WTO to “reinforce the fundamental principle of transparency.”

Thus, the commitment can effectively be divided into three core areas which address the main non-market policies and practices which the G7 leaders view as threatening “the fair and transparent operation of the global economy” as it relates to China: harmful and excessive subsidization, a lack of transparency with respect to the role of the state and state-owned enterprises in the economy, and forced technology transfer.

**Harmful and Excessive Subsidization**

The WTO’s Agreement on Subsidies and Countervailing Measures defines a subsidy as:

“Financial contribution by a government or any public body within the territory of a Member, i.e. where:

- a government practice involves a direct transfer of funds (e.g. grants, loans, and equity infusion), potential direct transfers of funds or liabilities (e.g. loan guarantees);

- government revenue that is otherwise due is foregone or not collected (e.g. fiscal incentives such as tax credits);

- a government provides goods or services other than general infrastructure, or purchases goods;

- a government makes payments to a funding mechanism, or entrusts or directs a private body to carry out one or more of the type of functions illustrated in [the] above which would normally be vested in the government and the practice, in no real sense, differs from practices normally followed by governments.”

With regards to China and subsidies, there have been three important issues that G7 members have raised in past meetings. First, emerging markets which seek to enter foreign markets in sectors like mineral resources, energy and agriculture, for example, must unfairly compete with China’s highly subsidized exports of these key industries. Second, the competitiveness of China’s domestic market is also highly questioned, with concerns that China has exploited its market power “by restricting exports and raising prices for foreign consumers,” whereby subsidies could “shift profits from exporters in other countries.” Third, during periods of economic downturn, China may be well-insulated from the layoffs and bankruptcies that characterize recessionary periods due to these subsidies, not only bearing its “share of the burden of the negative shock,” but pushing that cost onto other countries which do not use these subsidies. Therefore, consultation on collective approaches to address this aspect of China’s competition could include but are not limited to: discussions on new subsidy rules, encouraging subsidy de-incentivization, establishing stricter penalties for breaching subsidy rules and creating effective competition policy requirements.

**Lack of Transparency with Respect to the Role of the State and State-Owned Enterprises in the Economy**

In line with the G7 members’ emphasis on transparency in the global economic system, the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), defines transparency as: “an environment in which the objectives of policy, its legal, institutional, and economic framework, policy decisions and their rationale, data

---

2701 G7 Trade Ministers’ Communiqué, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 28 May 2021. Access Date: 28 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/trade/210528-Communique.html
2702 G7 Trade Ministers’ Communiqué, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 28 May 2021. Access Date: 28 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/trade/210528-Communique.html
and information related to monetary and financial policies, and the terms of agencies’ accountability, are provided to the public in a comprehensible, accessible, and timely manner.”

In addition to the excessive subsidization in certain industries, China’s economic approach has been characterized by G7 members as “opaque” and “inconsistent with the commitments it made when it joined the WTO.” In 2020, Transparency International ranked China 78th in the world in terms of corruption perception, which included among other criteria “ensuring open and transparent contracting” as well as publishing and guaranteeing access to relevant data on “spending and distribution of resources.” With regards to initiatives such as the BRI, the World Bank has suggested the BRI presents wide risks to global infrastructure projects “exacerbated by the limited transparency and openness of the initiative.” These transparency risks, indicative of the larger problems associated with the Chinese economic approach include concerns over debt sustainability, public procurement and corruption, public and private sector financing of these initiatives as well as the potential environmental and social risks imposed on local communities. This concern extends not only to the government’s behaviour, but those of state-owned enterprises (SOE) as well. The OECD’s Guidelines on Corporate Governance of State-Owned Enterprises was established to ensure SOEs “operate efficiently, transparently and on equal footing with private companies.” Since SOEs like the China Investment Corporation and Industrial and Commercial Bank of China, for example, play a large role in supporting and expanding China’s economic reach, G7 members have included them as areas of concern in this commitment.

Therefore, examples of consultation on collective approaches to address this aspect of China and economic competition include but are not limited to: discussions on the financial and non-financial disclosure and reporting obligations placed on SOEs, monitoring of legal compliance, encouraging competitive neutrality, publication of relevant data, or the establishment of minimum standards of quality for infrastructure projects.

**Forced Technology Transfer**

The increasingly controversial practice known as “forced technology transfer” (FTT) has formed a key area of concern in the G7 members’ approach towards China in recent years. While there exists no formal, commonly agreed definition for FTTs, an apt characterization is “systematic state measures involving intellectual property meant to increase foreign-domestic technology transfer that simultaneously weaken[s] appropriability of foreign innovations.” Essentially, foreign companies are obligated to share their technologies with the Government of China or other domestic companies in exchange for access to China’s market. Three key risks associated with this for foreign companies are the inherent business risks of divulging trade secrets, attaining a disadvantage in the domestic Chinese market and entrapment through leverage on the government’s part. Therefore, examples

---

of consultation on collective approaches to address this aspect of China and economic competition include but are not limited to: discussions on policy and law monitoring, intellectual property rights risk assessments, consulting on means to incorporate FTTs into existing or new financial regulatory frameworks, and ensuring adequate protection and support for foreign companies doing business in China.

The G7 member will be found in full compliance if it has strongly consulted on collective approaches in more than one area of harmful and excessive subsidization, lack of transparency with respect to the role of the state and forced technology transfer. The G7 member will be found in partial compliance if it has less than strongly consulted in any area of harmful and excessive subsidization, lack of transparency with respect to the role of the state or forced technology transfer.

Examples of strong consultation on these three areas include but are not limited to consulting in a multilateral or plurilateral forum or engaging bilaterally or trilaterally with other G7 members, including actively participating in meetings or establishing joint policy initiatives. Examples of less than strong consultation on these areas include but are not limited to verbal declarations or reaffirmations of commitments from previous years. It should further be noted that as the commitment stresses the need for collective approaches towards this issue, any non-consultative or unilateral verbal declarations or attendance at meetings without evidence of active participation will be regarded as partial compliance.

**Scoring Guidelines**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>The G7 member has NOT consulted in ANY of the three areas of consulting on collective approaches to harmful and excessive subsidization; lack of transparency with respect to the role of the state; and state-owned enterprises in the economy and forced technology transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>The G7 member has partially or strongly consulted in ANY area of consulting on collective approaches to harmful and excessive subsidization; lack of transparency with respect to the role of the state; and/or state-owned enterprises in the economy and forced technology transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+1</td>
<td>The G7 member has strongly consulted in at least TWO of the three areas of consulting on collective approaches to harmful and excessive subsidization; lack of transparency with respect to the role of the state; AND state-owned enterprises in the economy; and/or forced technology transfer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compliance Director: Malhaar Moharir  
Lead Analyst: Justin O’Brien

**Canada: 0**

Canada has partially complied with its commitment to consult on collective approaches to challenging non-market policies and practices which undermine the fair and transparent operation of the global economy.

On 21 October 2021, the Canadian Border Services Agency (CBSA) made preliminary determinations of dumping and subsidizing regarding container chassis originating in or exported from China. This comes after following a written complaint from Max-Atlas Equipment International Inc. (Max Atlas), alleging that imports of container chassis from China were being dumped and subsidized. Max Atlas alleged that the dumping and subsidizing are threatening the Canadian industry producing similar goods. The CBSA will continue its investigations and make final decisions by 19 January 2022. As of 31 January 2022, any potential decision has not been made public by the CBSA.

On 17 November 2021, Canadian International Trade Minister Mary Ng opened formal trade talks with the Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN). Canada and ASEAN published a joint statement that highlighted a free trade agreement’s potential to “help diversify supply chains, increase trade and investment,

---


and reinforce Canada and ASEAN’s shared commitment to open markets and rules-based trade.” These discussions were undertaken with the goal of market diversification for Canadian businesses, and to reduce Canada’s reliance on trade with China.

On 12 December 2021, Canada was a party to the first meeting between the G7 Foreign and Development Ministers and ASEAN members.2714 Topics of discussion at the meeting included shared interests in open markets, sustainable and quality infrastructure, strengthening supply chains, capacity building in the burgeoning areas of technology and digitalization, and the importance of international rules-based trade and investment system.

On 10 January 2022, the government of Canada decided to pursue “a foreign investment protection agreement with Taiwan.”2715 Minister Ng announced that Canada’s intention is to pursue a deeper bilateral trade agreement with Taiwan and diversify its trade relations in Asia. Former Ambassador to China Guy Saint-Jacques noted that “Taiwan plays by international trade rules and makes for a more reliable and predictable business partner than China.”

On 12 January 2022, Global Affairs Canada proposed another plan to diversify its trade and investment partnerships in Asia and in turn, reduce Canada’s reliance on China.2716 The plan sets out CAD3.5 billion over the next five years, specifically toward contributing to infrastructure investments in the Indo-Pacific and establishing a larger diplomatic presence in the area as part of a collective Western-led approach to counter the Belt and Road Initiative.

On 18 February 2022, the Canadian International Trade Tribunal (CITT) found that the dumping and subsidizing of container chassis originating in or exported from China have adversely impacted the caused injury to the domestic automotive industry.2717 The tribunal announced that anti-dumping and countervailing duties would be collected by the Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA).

On 24 February 2022, the CBSA launched an investigation to determine whether mattresses from China were being dumped and subsidized in Canada after complaints filed by Restwell Mattress Co., Ltd. and United Steelworkers Canada.2718 The companies allege that they have suffered lost market share, lost sales, price depression and declining financial performance due to the dumping and subsidization of mattress imports from China. The CBSA will investigate whether the imports are being subsidized and/or sold at unfair prices and will make a preliminary decision by 25 May 2022.

On 10 March 2022, Minister Ng relaunched trade negotiations with India, with whom Canada has not held formal trade talks since 2017.2719 Negotiations will attempt to create an economic partnership that considers not only goods, but “services, investments, data-sharing and labour mobility.” This comes amid concern over

---

2714 Chair’s Statement – ASEAN, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 12 December 2021. Access Date: 30 January 2022. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/foreign/211212-foreign-and-development-asean.html
China’s influence over the global supply chain and is a move to build resilient supply chains without Chinese influence, while committing to a rules-based international order.

On 11 March 2022, the CITTT found that the dumping and subsidizing of mattresses from China caused injury to the Canadian domestic industry. They found that lost market share, lost sales, price undercutting and reduced profitability were caused by the dumping and subsidizing of the subject goods. Imports of the good after this date will be “subject to anti-dumping duty equal to the applicable margin of dumping on the imported goods and countervailing duty equal to the amount of subsidy on the imported goods.”

On 13 May 2022, the Canadian International Trade Tribunal continued with its inquiry into the dumping of carbon and steel exported from China, concluding that “the resumed dumping and subsidizing of these goods were likely to result in injury,” and that it would continue imposing anti-dumping duties on the products.

On 14 May 2022, the G7 Foreign Ministers released a communique following their meeting. Pillar five of the communique focused on China, and included language aimed at encouraging China to act responsibly in the international economy. Specifically, the communique called on China to cooperate in the “provision of global public goods” and refrain from “arbitrary and coercive economic policies and practices.”

Canada has partially complied with its commitment to consult on collective approaches to challenging non-market policies and practices which undermine the fair and transparent operation of the global economy. Canada has partially consulted with regional allies including fellow G7 members, Taiwan and ASEAN members to counter China’s lack of transparency and role of the state and excessive and harmful subsidization. Canada has not adequately consulted on forced technology transfer.

Thus, Canada receives a score of 0.

**Analyst: Clarissa Chan**

**France: 0**

France has partially complied with its commitment to consult on collective approaches to challenging non-market policies and practices which undermine the fair and transparent operation of the global economy.

On 12 October 2021, French Minister Delegate for Foreign Trade and Economic Attractiveness Franck Riester and French Minister for Europe and Foreign Affairs Jean-Yves Le Drian attended a meeting of G20 trade ministers in Sorrento. Attending trade and investment ministers underscored “the importance of fair competition,” and affirmed the need to strengthen international rules on industrial subsidies.

On 22 October 2021, Minister Delegate Riester and Minister Le Drian attended a meeting of G7 trade ministers in London. G7 Trade Ministers issued a statement saying they would increase efforts to counter

---


2722 Foreign Ministers’ Communique, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 14 May 2022. Access Date: 29 May 2022. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/foreign/220514-communique.html


market-distorting practices and “develop stronger international rules on practices such as market-distorting industrial subsidies and trade-distorting actions by state enterprises.” The ministers also endorsed a transparency and notification proposal to be considered at the next meeting of the General Council of the Word Trade Organization.

On 29 October 2021, President of the United States Joe Biden and French President Emmanuel Macron met in Rome to commit to closer bilateral and transatlantic cooperation in the pursuit of peace, security and prosperity worldwide. In a joint statement, the leaders said that with emerging technologies, they will ensure norms and standards governing their use will reflect “our shared democratic values, while respecting our respective regulatory autonomy.”

On 12 December 2021, France was a party to the first meeting between the G7 Foreign and Development Ministers and members of the Association of Southeast Asian Nations. Topics of discussion at the meeting included shared interests in open markets, sustainable and quality infrastructure, strengthening supply chains, capacity building in the burgeoning areas of technology and digitalization, and the importance of international rules-based trade and investment system.

On 21 February 2022, Minister of Economy, Finance and Recovery Bruno Le Maire met with United States Trade Representative Katherine Tai to discuss global trade issues, including the adverse impact of non-market economic practices on US and French businesses and workers. The pair agreed to stay in touch regularly on these issues.

On 14 May 2022, the G7 Foreign Ministers released a communique following their meeting. Pillar five of the communique focused on China, and included language aimed at encouraging China to act responsibly in the international economy. Specifically, the communique called on China to cooperate in the “provision of global public goods” and refrain from “arbitrary and coercive economic policies and practices.”

France has partially complied with its commitment to consult on collective approaches to challenging non-market policies and practices which undermine the fair and transparent operation of the global economy. France has strongly consulted with fellow G7 and European Union members, having actively participated in meetings regarding harmful and excessive subsidization. However, France has not adequately consulted in the areas of the lack of transparency of the role of the state and forced technology transfer.

Thus, France receives a score of 0.

Analyst: Benjamin Steven

Germany: 0

Germany has partially complied with its commitment to consult on collective approaches to challenging non-market policies and practices which undermine the fair and transparent operation of the global economy.

---

2727 Chair’s Statement – ASEAN, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 12 December 2021. Access Date: 30 January 2022. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/foreign/211212-foreign-and-development-asean.html
2729 Foreign Ministers’ Communique, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 14 May 2022. Access Date: 29 May 2022. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/foreign/220514-communique.html
On 30 June 2021, German Federal Foreign Minister Heiko Maas signed a Joint Declaration of Intent with the UK’s Foreign Secretary Dominic Raab. The declaration included a commitment to strengthening NATO-EU cooperation on issues like cyber-security and addressing China. In addition, the declaration includes a commitment to strengthening international bodies such as “the UN, the WTO [World Trade Organization] and the Bretton Woods institution, and holding China to its international commitments.” This declaration is aimed at increasing enforcement of China’s legal compliance and preventing unchecked state interference in the economy.

On 10 August 2021, Member of the Committee on Foreign Affairs Peter Beyer published an essay in a collection on “the future of Transatlantic partnership.” In his essay, Beyer supports the EU’s labeling of China as a “systemic rival.” He noted Beijing’s attempts to “force [member states] into dependence” through the Belt and Road Initiative and calls on the West to “put into practice a transatlantic strategy for China.” Moreover, the essay calls for WTO reform and highlights China’s misuse of the WTO system to avoid adhering to international standards. Beyer’s essay calls for increased monitoring toward Chinese infrastructure projects like the Belt and Road Initiative as well as greater enforcement against China’s influence in international bodies like the WTO.

On 12 December 2021, Germany was a party to the first meeting between the G7 Foreign and Development Ministers and members of the Association of Southeast Asian Nations. Topics of discussion at the meeting included shared interests in open markets, sustainable and quality infrastructure, strengthening supply chains, capacity building in the burgeoning areas of technology and digitalization, and the importance of international rules-based trade and investment system.

On 26 January 2022, Minister of State Tobias Lindner spoke at the Mercator Institute for China Studies (MERICS) China Forecast 2022 detailing China’s anti-competitive practices and the measures Germany intends to take to combat them. Minister Beyer stated that Germany intends to push for WTO reform, specifically “stricter rules on state subsidies.” In addition, Minister Beyer noted that Germany intends to work with the European Union to create new policy tools to combat anti-competitive practices.

On 14 May 2022, the G7 Foreign Ministers released a communique following their meeting. Pillar five of the communique focused on China, and included language aimed at encouraging China to act responsibly in the international economy. Specifically, the communique called on China to cooperate in the “provision of global public goods” and refrain from “arbitrary and coercive economic policies and practices.”

Germany has partially complied with its commitment to consult on collective approaches to challenging non-market policies and practices which undermine the fair and transparent operation of the global economy. Germany has partially consulted with international organizations including the WTO over China’s excessive subsidization and lack of transparency over the role of the state in the economy. Germany has not adequately consulted on forced technology transfer.

2732 Chair’s Statement – ASEAN, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 12 December 2021. Access Date: 30 January 2022. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/foreign/211212-foreign-and-development-asean.html
2734 Foreign Ministers’ Communique, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 14 May 2022. Access Date: 29 May 2022. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/foreign/220514-communique.html
Thus, Germany receives a score of 0.

**Analyst: Alan Fan**

**Italy: -1**

Italy has failed to comply with its commitment to consult on collective approaches to challenging non-market policies and practices which undermine the fair and transparent operation of the global economy.

On 28 June 2021, Foreign Minister Luigi Di Maio stated during a news conference in Rome alongside U.S. Secretary of State Antony Blinken, that the U.S. is a much more important ally for Italy than China, and reaffirmed Italy’s alliance with the US, NATO and the EU.\(^{2735}\) Minister Di Maio’s statements signaled a diplomatic turn away from China, after Italy became the first G7 country and the biggest EU member state to join China’s Belt and Road Initiative in 2019. The close Sino-Italian commercial ties were a concern for the US and some EU countries as they had labelled Beijing a strategic and systemic rival.

On 18 November 2021, Prime Minister Mario Draghi vetoed a Chinese company’s attempt to acquire a US-based group’s screen-printing equipment business in Italy, using its anti-takeover legislation or “golden powers.”\(^{2736}\) This is the third proposed takeover by China that Prime Minister Draghi had blocked since his government took office in February 2021, citing concerns over consequences in the strategic semiconductor sector.

On 12 December 2021, Italy was a party to the first meeting between the G7 Foreign and Development Ministers and members of the Association of Southeast Asian Nations.\(^{2737}\) Topics of discussion at the meeting included shared interests in open markets, sustainable and quality infrastructure, strengthening supply chains, capacity building in the burgeoning areas of technology and digitalization, and the importance of international rules-based trade and investment system.

On 14 May 2022, the G7 Foreign Ministers released a communique following their meeting. Pillar five of the communique focused on China, and included language aimed at encouraging China to act responsibly in the international economy. Specifically, the communique called on China to cooperate in the “provision of global public goods” and refrain from “arbitrary and coercive economic policies and practices.”\(^{2738}\)

Italy has failed to comply with its commitment to consult on collective approaches to challenging non-market policies and practices which undermine the fair and transparent operation of the global economy. Italy has consulted with G7 members in a collaborative environment during the Foreign and Development Ministers Meeting but has not taken measurable steps beyond the G7 environment to collectively address any of the three areas of harmful and excessive subsidization, lack of transparency regarding the role of the state over the economy and forced technology transfer.

Thus, Italy receives a score of -1.\(^{2739}\)

**Analyst: Lynn Hu**

\(^{2735}\) Italy’s Di Maio says ties to US more important than those to China, Politico Europe (Brussels) 28 June 2021. Access Date: 16 January 2022. https://www.politico.eu/article/italys-di-maio-says-ties-to-us-more-important-than-those-to-china


\(^{2737}\) Chair’s Statement – ASEAN, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 12 December 2021. Access Date: 30 January 2022. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/foreign/211212-foreign-and-development-asean.html

\(^{2738}\) Foreign Ministers’ Communique, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 14 May 2022. Access Date: 29 May 2022. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/foreign/220514-communique.html

Japan: 0

Japan has partially complied with its commitment to consult on collective approaches to challenging non-market policies and practices which undermine the fair and transparent operation of the global economy.

On 15 June 2021, Japan filed a complaint to the World Trade Organization (WTO) concerning anti-dumping measures imposed by China on certain steel products from Japan, specifically steel billets, hot-rolled coils and hot-rolled plates. In the request circulated to WTO members, Japan asserts that the anti-dumping measures imposed in 2019 by China’s Ministry of Commerce, appear to be inconsistent with various provisions under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) 1994 and the Anti-Dumping Agreement.

On 24 September 2021, the Quadrilateral countries — Australia, India, Japan and the United States — released the Principles on Technology Design, Development, Governance, and Use Statement. In the statement, all four countries expected technology suppliers, vendors and distributors build in safety and security-by-design approaches as part of their development process, and noted the common challenges posed by the illicit transfer and theft of technology. Furthermore, the countries said they support free and fair market competition where the best technical solutions succeed, including with the help of transparently awarded state incentives.

On 27 October 2021, Prime Minister Kishida Fumio vowed during the summit between Japan and members of the Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN) to strengthen cooperation with ASEAN in order to realize a free and open Indo-Pacific region and counter China’s increasingly assertive territorial claims and military buildup. He also raised concerns over the human rights situation in Hong Kong, Xinjiang, as well as the importance of peace and stability in the Taiwan Strait.

On 18 November 2021, Minister for Foreign Affairs of Japan Hayashi Yoshimasa engaged in an informal dialogue with the Chinese State Councilor and Foreign Minister Wang Yi. During the call, which primarily focused on territorial issues, the Minister also called for the prompt removal of import restrictions placed on Japanese food products.

On 30 November 2021, the trade ministers of the United States, the European Union and Japan met virtually and agreed to renew a trilateral partnership in efforts to address global challenges posed by non-market policies and practices, an indirect reference to China’s excessive industrial subsidy policy. In a joint statement, the Ministers identified three areas of focus: 1) Identification of problems due to non-market practices; 2) Identification of gaps in existing enforcement tools; and 3) Identification of areas where further work is needed to develop rules to address such practices.

On 12 December 2021, Japan was a party to the first meeting between the G7 Foreign and Development Ministers and ASEAN members. Topics of discussion at the meeting included shared interests in open markets, sustainable and quality infrastructure, strengthening supply chains, capacity building in the

---

2745 Chair’s Statement – ASEAN, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 12 December 2021. Access Date: 30 January 2022. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/foreign/211212-foreign-and-development-asean.html
burgeoning areas of technology and digitalization, and the importance of international rules-based trade and investment system.

On 7 January 2022, Minister for Foreign Affairs Yoshimasa Hayashi and Minister of Defense Nobuo Kishi met with the US’ Secretary of State Anthony Blinken and the US’ Secretary of Defense Lloyd Austin during the Japan-US Security Consultative Committee. The two countries had in-depth discussions over China’s actions and how it threatens to undermine the rule-based order. Furthermore, the ministers raised political, economic, military and technological issues both at the regional and global levels including China’s activities in the East China Sea and human rights issues in Xinjiang and Hong Kong.

On 20-21 March 2022, Prime Minister Kishida visited Cambodia and met with the Prime Minister of Cambodia Samdech Techo to further cooperation in economic, health care and security matters. Although China was not explicitly stated, together they expressed concerns about economic coercion and emphasized the importance of strengthening the international economic order to counter these new challenges.

On 23 March 2022, various Japanese Ministers attended the virtual G7 Trade Ministers’ First Meeting where Japan committed to cooperate closely with other G7 countries to strengthen the rules-based free and open multilateral trading system, strengthen responses to economic coercion and market distorting practices, and toward reform of the World Trade Organization.

On 7 April 2022, as part of the G7 Foreign Ministers’ Meeting in Belgium, Japanese Minister for Foreign Affairs Hayashi Yoshimasa had bilateral meetings with US Secretary of State Antony Blinken, and Canada’s Minister of Foreign Affairs Mélanie Joly. The ministers exchanged views on the situation in Ukraine, as well as regional issues related to China. In both meetings, Minister Hayashi concurred to continue close coordination with US and Canada in addressing various issues related to China and confirmed their cooperation in creating a “free and open” Indo-Pacific region.

On 14 May 2022, the G7 Foreign Ministers released a communique following their meeting. Pillar five of the communique focused on China, and included language aimed at encouraging China to act responsibly in the international economy. Specifically, the communique called on China to cooperate in the “provision of global public goods” and refrain from “arbitrary and coercive economic policies and practices.”

On 18 May 2022, Minister of Foreign Affairs Yoshimasa Hayashi spoke with China’s Foreign Minister Wang Yi. Topics of discussion included the removal of restrictions on Japanese food imports and protecting Japanese companies’ interests in China, along with general commitments to cooperate and promote dialogue in the economic recovery process.

On 23 May 2022, Minister of Foreign Affairs Yoshimasa Hayashi met with US Secretary of State Antony Blinken. Topics of discussion among others included strengthening the Indo-Pacific Framework with the

---

2751 Foreign Ministers’ Communique, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 14 May 2022. Access Date: 29 May 2022. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/foreign/220514-communique.html
possible return of the US into the Trans-Pacific Partnership as well as various economic issues concerning China.\textsuperscript{2753}

Japan has partially complied with its commitment to consult on collective approaches to challenging non-market policies and practices which undermine the fair and transparent operation of the global economy. Japan has taken partial action in all three areas of countering harmful and excessive subsidization, the lack of transparency with regards to the role of the state over the economy, and forced technology transfer through both unilateral action and some consultation with allies.

Thus, Japan receives a score of 0.

\textit{Analyst: Lynn Hu}

**United Kingdom: +1**

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to consult on collective approaches to challenging non-market policies and practices which undermine the fair and transparent operation of the global economy.

On 17 June 2021, the United Kingdom and the United States released a joint statement on a cooperative framework for large civil aircraft.\textsuperscript{2754} This framework included an agreement for both countries to jointly analyze and address “non-market practices of third parties that may harm their respective large civil aircraft industries.” To address “non-market economies, such as China,” the framework calls for both countries to “share information regarding cybersecurity concerns,” screen inward investments into the large civil aircraft sector, screen outward investments into non-market economies for non-market forces, and identify solutions to non-market practices. This framework is clearly aimed at decreasing the effectiveness of non-market policies such as excessive government intervention.

On 19 July 2021, the UK condemned a Chinese state-backed cyberattack on Microsoft Exchange servers.\textsuperscript{2755} The attack was “highly likely to enable large-scale espionage, including acquiring personally identifiable information and intellectual property.” The UK called on China to reaffirm its commitment “not to conduct or support cyber-enabled theft of intellectual property or trade secrets.”

On 20 October 2021, Ambassador to the World Trade Organization (WTO) and United Nations Simon Manley delivered a statement detailing some of the anti-competitive practices which China employs.\textsuperscript{2756} These include hidden subsidies, inconsistent application of regulations toward Chinese and foreign firms, and lack of enforcement towards counterfeit goods. Moreover, Manley notes China’s 326,000 state-owned enterprises have an unfair advantage over “domestic private firms and foreign investors.” Manley calls on the Chinese government to publish “all materials related to its three-year reform plan for its state-owned enterprises.”

On 11 November 2021, Minister of State for Trade Policy Penny Mordaunt called for reform to the WTO dispute settlement system and “modernisation of the WTO rulebook.”\textsuperscript{2757} In addition, Mordaunt supported

“the adoption of the transparency and notification proposal within the General Council.” These reforms are aimed at addressing anti-competitive policies such as excessive state subsidies and other forms of government intervention.

On 12 December 2021, the UK hosted the first meeting between the G7 Foreign and Development Ministers and ASEAN members, as part of its G7 presidency. Topics of discussion at the meeting included shared interests in open markets, sustainable and quality infrastructure, strengthening supply chains, capacity building in the burgeoning areas of technology and digitalization, and the importance of international rules-based trade and investment system.

On 19 January 2022, Secretary of State for International Trade Anne-Marie Trevelyan, US Secretary of Commerce Gina Raimondo and US Trade Representative Katherine Tai announced the start of bilateral discussions between the United States and the United Kingdom to address “global steel and aluminum excess capacity.” During these talks, China was determined to be a major source of global excess capacity. The UK and the US agreed to promote higher trade standards and “hold countries that practise harmful market-distorting policies to account.”

On 22 March 2022, Secretary Trevelyan and US Trade Representative Katherine Tai hosted the first joint US/UK Dialogues on the Future of Atlantic Trade in Baltimore, Maryland. Representative Tai and Secretary Trevelyan committed to addressing third-party market-distorting practices.

On 14 May 2022, the G7 Foreign Ministers released a communique following their meeting. Pillar five of the communique focused on China, and included language aimed at encouraging China to act responsibly in the international economy. Specifically, the communique called on China to cooperate in the “provision of global public goods” and refrain from “arbitrary and coercive economic policies and practices.”

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to consult on collective approaches to challenging non-market policies and practices which undermine the fair and transparent operation of the global economy. While the UK has taken some unilateral action regarding China’s non-market policies, the United Kingdom has strongly consulted with allies including all G7 members and the WTO in all three areas of harmful and excessive subsidization, lack of transparency regarding the role of the state over the economy and forced technology transfer.

Thus, the United Kingdom receives a score of +1.

**Analyst: Alan Fan**

**United States: +1**

The United States has fully complied with its commitment to consult on collective approaches to challenging non-market policies and practices which undermine the fair and transparent operation of the global economy.

---

2758 Chair’s Statement – ASEAN, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 12 December 2021. Access Date: 30 January 2022. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/foreign/211212-foreign-and-development-asean.html
On 15 June 2021, the United States and the European Union announced a cooperative framework to address large civil aircraft disputes.\(^{2762}\) In the announcement, both sides intend to “collaborate on jointly analyzing and addressing non-market practices of third parties that may harm their respective civil aircraft industries.” As part of the agreement, the United States and the European Union will explore ways to cooperate on information sharing regarding non-market practices in the large civil aircraft sector, including subsidies.

On 15 June 2021, the United States and the European Union released a statement pledging to update the World Trade Organization rulebook with “more effective disciplines on industrial subsidies, unfair behaviour of state-owned enterprises and other trade and market-distorting practices.”\(^{2763}\)

On 24 September 2021, the Quadrilateral countries — Australia, India, Japan and the United States — released a statement affirming that technology should be designed and governed by democratic values.\(^{2764}\) The countries expressed an expectation that technology suppliers, vendors and distributors build in safety and security-by-design approaches as part of the development process. Additionally, the countries said they support free and fair market competition where the best technical solutions succeed, including with the help of transparently awarded state incentives.

On 29 September 2021, the US-EU Trade and Technology Council met for the first time in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.\(^{2765}\) The US and the EU announced an intention to share information on “non-market distorting policies and practices,” including forced technology transfer, state-sponsored theft of intellectual property, market-distorting industrial subsidies including support to and through state-owned enterprises (SOEs) and anti-competitive and non-market actions of SOEs.

On 6 October 2021, the United States Trade Representative Katherine Tai met with France’s Minister of Economy, Finance and Recovery Bruno Le Maire during the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development Ministerial Council Meeting.\(^{2766}\) Ambassador Tai and Minister Le Maire discussed “ongoing non-market economic and trade challenges posed by China, which prevent American and French businesses from fairly competing in the global marketplace.” Ambassador Tai also expressed her hope to continue discussing these topics on an ongoing basis in the future.

On 6 October 2021, Ambassador Tai met with Canada’s Minister for Small Business, Export Promotion and International Trade Mary Ng during the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development Ministerial Council Meeting.\(^{2767}\) The pair discussed the importance of the multilateral trading system and the need for action to combat challenges posed by non-market economies.


On 12 October 2021, Ambassador Tai met with Germany’s Federal Minister of Economics and Energy Peter Altmaier during the G7 Trade Ministerial meeting in London, where the pair reviewed US-EU progress on shared global challenges including the “impact of China’s non-market practices that result in excess capacity in steel and aluminum.”

On 22 October 2021, Ambassador Tai met with Italy’s Minister of Foreign Affairs Luigi Di Maio, where the pair highlighted the importance of strengthening the transatlantic trade relationships and cooperating on shared long-term challenges posed by non-market economies.

On 4 November 2021, Ambassador Tai held a virtual meeting with Japan’s Minister of Economy, Trade and Industry, Hagiuda Koichi. The two discussed shared priorities and exchanged views on the importance of working together on addressing root causes of non-market excess capacity and cooperating on addressing market-distorting measures and economic coercion.

On 12 November 2021, Ambassador Tai and the United States Secretary of Commerce Gina M. Raimondo announced the start of consultations with Japan to address global steel and aluminum excess capacity. A release from the announcement said the two reiterated concerns on the impact on U.S. industries from non-market excess capacity driven largely by China. The release also said the United States and Japan will look to resolve bilateral concerns in these two areas.

On 30 November 2021, Ambassador Tai, Japanese Minister of Economy, Trade and Industry Hagiuda Koichi and Executive Vice President of the European Commission Valdis Dombrovskis met virtually and agreed to renew their trilateral partnership to address global challenges posed by non-market policies and practices of third countries that undermine their workers and businesses. The trio agreed to focus work in three areas: identifying problems due to non-market practices, identifying gaps in existing enforcement tools or developing new tools and identifying areas where rules need to be developed to address such practices.

On 2 December 2021, Deputy Secretary of State Wendy R. Sherman and European External Action Service Secretary General Stefano Sannino held the second high-level meeting of the U.S.-EU Dialogue on China in Washington. According to a joint press release, the pair emphasized the importance of protecting intellectual property rights, critical infrastructure and sensitive technology as well as information-sharing on tools to shield against risks from non-market policies.

---


On 12 December 2021, the United States was party to the first meeting between the G7 Foreign and Development Ministers and ASEAN members, as part of its G7 presidency.2774 Topics of discussion at the meeting included shared interests in open markets, sustainable and quality infrastructure, strengthening supply chains, capacity building in the burgeoning areas of technology and digitalization, and the importance of international rules-based trade and investment system.

On 19 January 2022, Secretary Raimondo, Trade Representative Tai and the UK’s Secretary of State for International Trade Anne-Marie Trevelyan announced the start of bilateral discussions between the United States and the United Kingdom to address “global steel and aluminum excess capacity.”2775 During these talks, China was determined to be a major source of global excess capacity. The UK and the US agreed to promote higher trade standards and “hold countries that practise harmful market-distorting policies to account.”

On 21 February 2022, Trade Representative Tai met with France’s Minister of Economy, Finance and Recovery, Bruno Le Maire.2776 The pair discussed global trade issues, including the adverse impact of non-market economic practices on US and French businesses and workers.

On 23 February 2022, Trade Representative Tai and German State Secretary of the German Federal Foreign Office Susanne Baumann met to exchange views on global trade challenges presented by non-market economies and how they impact workers on both sides of the Atlantic.2777 The pair agreed to continue working together on addressing these issues.

On 1 March 2022, Trade Representative Tai and German Federal Minister for Economic Affairs and Climate Action Robert Habeck met to discuss defending workers and businesses from the harmful effects of non-market practices.2778 Minister Habeck and Representative Tai also discussed the initiative by the US and the EU to re-establish transatlantic trade in steel and aluminum to address non-market excess capacity.

On 22 March 2022, Trade Representative Tai and the UK’s Secretary of State for International Trade Anne-Marie Trevelyan hosted the first joint US/UK Dialogues on the Future of Atlantic Trade in Baltimore, Maryland.2779 Representative Tai and Secretary Trevelyan committed to addressing third-party market-distorting practices.

On 29 March 2022, Trade Representative Tai and Australia’s Minister for Trade, Tourism and Investment Dan Tehan released a joint statement expressing a shared commitment to building a free, fair and prosperous

---

2774 Chair’s Statement – ASEAN, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 12 December 2021. Access Date: 30 January 2022. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/foreign/211212-foreign-and-development-asean.html
Indo-Pacific. Representative Tai and Minister Tehan discussed shared concerns over non-market-oriented policies, such as industrial policies that promote excess capacity; excessive subsidization; anti-competitive activities of state-owned or controlled enterprises; forced technology transfer and insufficient regulatory and market transparency. They also reiterated their commitment to collaborate on WTO reform so it “can be an organization that empowers workers, protects the environment and promotes equitable development.”

On 12 April 2022, Ambassador Tai and the Deputy United States Trade Representative Jayme White met the German State Secretary for International and EU Affairs and G7/G20 Sherpa, Jörg Kukies. Trade Representative Tai and Secretary Kukies discussed the importance of US-EU relations in light of non-market economic practices around the world and agreed to stay in close touch on key issues, including global trade issues.

On 21 April 2022, Ambassador Tai met with the Netherlands’ Minister for Foreign Trade and Development Cooperation Liesje Schreinemacher to discussed trade issues including WTO reform and the challenges the US and Europe face from non-market economy practices.

On 14 May 2022, the G7 Foreign Ministers released a communique following their meeting. Pillar five of the communique focused on China, and included language aimed at encouraging China to act responsibly in the international economy. Specifically, the communique called on China to cooperate in the “provision of global public goods” and refrain from “arbitrary and coercive economic policies and practices.”

On 23 May 2022, Minister of Foreign Affairs Yoshimasa Hayashi met with US Secretary of State Antony Blinken. Topics of discussion among others included strengthening the Indo-Pacific Framework with the possible return of the US into the Trans-Pacific Partnership as well as various economic issues concerning China.

The United States has fully complied with its commitment to consult on collective approaches to challenging non-market policies and practices which undermine the fair and transparent operation of the global economy. Through extensive collaboration with and leadership among allies in both bilateral and multilateral frameworks, the United States has strongly consulted on all three areas of harmful and excessive subsidization, lack of transparency regarding the state role over the economy and forced technology transfer.

Thus, the United States receives a score of +1.

Analyst: Benjamin Steven

European Union: 0

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to consult on collective approaches to challenging non-market policies and practices which undermine the fair and transparent operation of the global economy.

---


2783 Foreign Ministers’ Communique, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 14 May 2022. Access Date: 29 May 2022. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/foreign/220514-communique.html

On 16 June 2021, European Commission Executive Vice-President Valdis Dombrovskis and the United States Trade representative Katherine Tai met to discuss suspending tariffs on the aircraft industry.2785 The two members made their decision to focus on “jointly analyzing and addressing non-market practices of third parties that may harm [...] large civil aircraft sectors.” The European Union’s statement with the United States represents its commitment to challenging non-market practices.

On 28 June 2021, the European Commission began an expiry review into duties imposed upon China’s molybdenum wires import dumping under Article 11(2) of the Basic Regulation.2786 This investigation reflects the EU’s effort to combat China’s anti-free market practices.

On 2 July 2021, the European Commission began an expiry review into extending anti-dumping duties levied against silicon originating from China under Article 11(2) of the Basic Regulation.2787 This inquiry marks the EU’s effort to protect against non-market practices including dumping.

On 16 July 2021, the European Commission began an expiry review into extending duties set against the dumping of sodium cyclamate originating from China and Indonesia.2788 The EU’s review continues its commitment to protecting against China’s anti-free market practices.

On 29 July 2021, the European Commission began an expiry review into extending anti-dumping measures imposed upon aspartame originating from China under Article 11(2) of the Regulation (EU) 2016/1036 of the European Parliament and Council.2789

On 3 August 2021, the European Commission began an expiry review into extending duties levied against the dumping of cold-rolled flat steel products from China and Russia under Article 11(2) of the Regulation (EU) 2016/1036 of the European Parliament and Council.2790

On 25 August 2021, the European Union Chamber of Commerce in China released a statement outlining its stance on China’s data security and personal information protection law.2791 The statement is supportive of the advancement in legal protection of data security in China, but expresses concern for the potential negative impact of restrictions on business and suggests amendments to create clear and consistent Chinese data security law.

On 15 September 2021, the European Commission acted against Chinese aluminum foil manufacturers who avoided pre-existing anti-dumping duties through shipping their goods from Thailand.2792 Consequently, the European Commission is examining whether to expand its anti-dumping duties on aluminum foil to Thailand.

On 16 September 2021, the European Parliament adopted texts on a new EU-China Strategy. Within the adopted resolutions, the European Parliament outlines how Chinese initiatives like the Belt and Road Initiative, Five-Year Plan, and Made in China 2025 have deleterious “consequences for the world order, and pose serious threats to rules-based multilateralism and core democratic values.” Moreover, the resolution details the EU’s obligation to counteract Chinese influence among EU members and multilateral organizations such as the United Nations and World Trade Organization.

On 16 September 2021, the European Parliament released its vision for its strategy on China. The European Parliament stresses that “the ratification process of the Comprehensive Agreement on Investment (CAI) cannot begin until China lifts sanctions against MEPs and EU institutions.” Additionally, the European Parliament relays the importance of excluding non-secure Chinese companies from 5G and 6G networks, promoting a more-secure global economy.

On 24 September 2021, the European Commission began investigating the imposition of anti-dumping duties upon electrolytic chromium-coated steel imports originating from China and Brazil.

On 29 September 2021, the EU-US Trade and Technology Council released a joint statement outlining the resolutions made during their meeting in Pittsburgh. The two countries affirmed their commitment toward taking joint measures against non-market economies, specifically through reforming the WTO to address and counteract anti-free market practices, such as forced technology transfer, unfair subsidies and intellectual property theft.

On 11 October 2021, the European Commission decided to impose anti-dumping duties ranging from 14.3 per cent to 24.6 per cent on imports of flat-rolled aluminum products from China.

On 31 October 2021, European Commission President Ursula von der Leyen and President of the United States Joe Biden met to discuss a Global Arrangement on Sustainable Steel and Aluminum wherein both G7 members agreed to repeal their tariffs on steel and aluminum imports.

On 18 November 2021, the European Commission commenced an investigation under Article 10 of the Regulation (EU) 2016/1036 into subsidized imports of graphite electrode systems from China.

On 18 November 2021, the European Commission decided to adopt anti-dumping measures in three different anti-dumping cases. One of the cases involved imposing anti-dumping duties ranging from 19.7 per cent to 44 per cent against optical fiber cables imports originating from China.

---

On 30 November 2021, European Commission Executive Vice-President Valdis Dombrovskis, US Trade representative Katherine Tai and Japan Minister of Economy, Trade and Industry Hagiu Koichi released a joint statement on their trilateral partnership. In their partnership, the nations agreed to address the following: “problems due to non-market practices,” “gaps in existing enforcement tools,” “new tools to address [non-market] practices,” and “areas where further work is needed to develop rules to address such practices.”

On 1 December 2021, the European Commission and High Representative for Foreign Affairs and Security Policy announced the EUR 300 billion Global Gateway project “to boost smart, clean and secure links in digital, energy and transport and strengthen health, education and research systems across the world.” The Global Gateway intends to be the EU’s alternative to China’s Belt and Road Initiative.

On 30 November 2021, US Secretary of State Antony J. Blinken and Representative for Foreign Affairs and Security Policy and European Commission Vice President Josep Borrell released a joint statement reiterating their “shared commitments to Transatlantic security and confronting common security challenges.”

On 8 December 2021, Vice-President Josep Borrell and executive Vice-President Valdis Dombrovskis released a joint statement on China blocking Lithuania’s imports and shipments. In the statement, officials reiterated that “the EU is ready to stand up against all types of political pressure and coercive measures applied against any Member State.”

On 8 December 2021, the European Commission decided to adopt anti-dumping measures ranging from 15.7 per cent to 28.5 percent on aluminum converter foil imports originating from China.

On 16 December 2021, the European Commission chose to impose anti-dumping duties ranging from 7.2 per cent to 19.2 percent on Chinese steel wind towers.

On 17 January 2022, the European Commission on Trade began an expiry review into the Chinese dumping of sodium gluconate imports under Article 11(2). First brought to the Commission’s attention by France, the commission determined that the review would allow the EU to prevent the recurrence of injury to the industry in member states.

On 17 January 2022, the European Commission levied anti-dumping fines ranging from 21.5 to 39 per cent against grain-oriented flat-rolled products of silicon electrical steel originating from several countries.
including China. \textsuperscript{2808} This steel is used in the production of key inputs for the maintenance and expansion of the electricity grid in the EU, with the domestic industry estimated to be valued at EUR410 million per year.

On 19 January 2022, the European Commission introduced anti-subsidy duties ranging from 5.1 per cent to 10.3 per cent on imports of optical fiber cables originating from China. \textsuperscript{2809} This anti-subsidy action accompanies the anti-dumping sanctions the European Commission enforced upon optical fiber cables in November. The sanctions of the European Commission continue its commitment to challenging non-market policies and practices. \textsuperscript{2810}

On 19 January 2022, the European Commission on Trade commenced an expiry review into anti-dumping duties enforced against Chinese aluminum road wheels under Article 11(2). \textsuperscript{2811} The commission determined that the review would allow the EU to prevent the recurrence of injury to the industry in member states.

On 23 January 2022, the European Commission on Trade initiated an interim review into anti-dumping duties applied to Chinese imports of monosodium glutamate under Article 11(3). \textsuperscript{2812} The commission determined that the review would allow the EU to prevent the recurrence of injury to the industry in member states.

On 25 January 2022, the European Commission on Trade began an expiry review of anti-dumping duties imposed against tubes and pipe fittings of stainless steel (butt-welding fittings) originating from China and Taiwan under Article 11(2). \textsuperscript{2813} The commission determined that the review would allow the EU to prevent the recurrence of injury to the industry in member states.

On 27 January 2022, the EU initiated a case against China over its predatory and unfair trade practices against Lithuania at the WTO, citing the actions of China as a violation of WTO protocol. \textsuperscript{2814} This measure parallels the escalation of sanctions against anti-coercion and non-market policies that the EU has begun since China blocked all Lithuanian exports.

On 17 February 2022, the European Commission imposed anti-dumping sanctions ranging from 22.1 per cent to 86.5 per cent on Chinese imports of fasteners. \textsuperscript{2815} The European Commission imposed these duties after recognizing how the dumping practices of China harm other industries and businesses.

On 18 February 2022, the EU filed a case against China at the WTO for “severely [restricting] EU companies with rights to key technologies (such as 3G, 4G and 5G) from protecting these rights when their patents are


used illegally or without appropriate compensation by, for example, Chinese mobile phone manufacturers.”

The EU’s case attempts to better assert technology rights across borders and prevent the appropriation of patented and copyrighted material, which creates an unfair market environment.

On 22 February 2022, the European Commission on Trade started an expiry review into extending anti-dumping duties applied to polyester yarn of high tenacity originating from China under Article 11(2). The commission determined that the review would allow the EU to prevent the recurrence of injury to the industry in member states.

On 24 February 2022, the European Commission on Trade began an expiry investigation into further applying anti-dumping against certain Chinese heavy plates of non-alloy or other alloy steel imports under Article 11(2). The commission determined that the review would allow the EU to prevent the recurrence of injury to the industry in member states.

On 25 February 2022, the European Commission on Trade began an investigation into extending its anti-dumping duties on glass fiber fabrics originating from China to Morocco to stop Chinese exporters from circumventing glass fiber fabric duties via Morocco. The commission determined that the investigation would allow the EU to prevent the recurrence of injury to the industry in member states.

On 11 March 2022, the European Commission on Trade extended its anti-dumping duties varying from 6.4 to 30 per cent on aluminum household foil imports from China. While extending the duties, the European Commission ensures their proper enforcement by citing China’s history of circumventing said import duties. The commission determined that the review would allow the EU to prevent the recurrence of injury to the industry in member states.

On 16 March 2022, the European Commission imposed anti-subsidy sanctions on Indian and Indonesian stainless-steel cold-rolled flat products. By imposing sanctions on Indonesia, the EU describes how it is “countering the highly trade-distorting export restrictions on key raw materials — linked also to Chinese financing.”

On 24 March 2022, the European Commission introduced anti-dumping duties on Chinese calcium silicon imports ranging from 31.1 and 50.7 per cent.

On 1 April 2022, the European Commission published a press statement on the EU-China Summit. In the statement, President Ursula von der Leyen asserted that, “China must stop its unjustified trade measures

---

2823 Statement by President von der Leyen at the joint press conference with President Michel following the EU-China Summit via videoconference, European Commission (Brussels) 1 April 2022. Access Date: 23 April 2022. https://ec.europa.eu/commission/presscorner/detail/en/STATEMENT_22_2221
against Lithuania, which violate WTO rules and disrupt the EU’s Internal Market. [...] We] need a level playing field in our trade and investment relations. China needs to improve the access and conditions for our companies on the Chinese market.” In her statement, President von der Leyen takes a firm stance, emphasizing the EU’s strong commitment to promoting and enforcing pro-market policies and practices.

On 4 April 2022, the European Commission commenced an expiry investigation into extending its anti-dumping sanctions imposed on Okoume plywood originating from China under Article 5(4). The commission determined that the review would allow the EU to prevent the recurrence of injury to the industry in member states.

On 4 April 2022, the European Commission began an expiry review into continuing to impose anti-dumping duties on certain Chinese hot-rolled flat products of iron, non-alloy or other alloy steel under Article 5(4). The commission determined that the review would allow the EU to prevent the recurrence of injury to the industry in member states.

On 7 April 2022, the European Commission enacted anti-dumping sanctions varying from 25.5 to 74.9 per cent on graphite electrodes from China.

On 20 April 2022, the European Commission began an expiry review into its imposition of anti-dumping measures on certain Chinese continuous filament glass fiber products under Article 11(2). The EU review marks its commitment to challenging non-market practices and policies.

On 14 May 2022, the G7 Foreign Ministers released a communique following their meeting. Pillar five of the communique focused on China, and included language aimed at encouraging China to act responsibly in the international economy. Specifically, the communique called on China to cooperate in the “provision of global public goods” and refrain from “arbitrary and coercive economic policies and practices.”

The European Union has partially complied with its commitment to consult on collective approaches to challenging non-market policies and practices which undermine the fair and transparent operation of the global economy. Particularly through extensive consultation among EU members concerning anti-dumping measures, the EU has demonstrated its commitment toward addressing lack of transparency regarding the role of the state over the economy as well as harmful and excessive subsidization. These actions however represent largely unilateral initiatives, and the EU has not adequately consulted with global partners especially in the area of forced technology transfer.

Thus, the European Union receives a score of 0.

Analyst: Tara Parsons

2825 Case R765 - Hot-rolled flat products of iron, non-alloy or other alloy steel (certain), European Commission (Brussels) 4 April 2022. Access Date: 23 April 2022. https://tron.trade.ec.europa.eu/investigations/case-view?caseId=2594
2828 Foreign Ministers’ Communique, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 14 May 2022. Access Date: 29 May 2022. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/foreign/220514-communique.html
15. Regional Security: Addressing Instability

“As democratic societies we support global institutions in their efforts to...[address]...instability.”

*Carbis Bay G7 Summit Communiqué*

**Assessment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>No Compliance</th>
<th>Partial Compliance</th>
<th>Full Compliance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Union</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1.00 (100%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Background**

In 2021, ongoing conflict in Ethiopia’s Tigray region, terrorism in the Sahel, regime change in Afghanistan, military coup in Myanmar, along with other sources of tension prompted the G7 leaders to affirm their efforts to support global institutions in addressing instability.\(^{2829}\) Maintaining regional stability is crucial for the global community to be able to focus their efforts in rebuilding the economy and renewing cooperation in their recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic. The G7 leaders reaffirmed their support for international institutions as the means to address latent and ongoing instability.\(^{2830}\)

The collective desire to support international institutions in maintaining stability has persisted in the G7 agenda throughout the years. At the 1996 Lyon Summit, the G7 supported the European Union’s effort in establishing new institutions: the collective presidency, the council of ministers, the parliament, the constitutional court and the central bank in the context of supporting the implementation of peace in Bosnia and Herzegovina.\(^{2831}\) In the same year, the G7 affirmed their determination to enforce full implementation of all United Nations Security Council resolutions concerning Iraq and Libya.\(^{2832}\)

At the 2000 Okinawa Summit, the G8 called for an international conference that builds on the UN Security Council Resolution to break the link between illicit trade in diamonds and armed conflict in Africa.\(^{2833}\)

At the 2002 Kananaskis Summit, G8 leaders further devoted efforts to train African peace support forces through regional centres like the Kofi Annan International Peace Training Centre.\(^{2834}\)

---


\(^{2831}\) G7/8 Summit Compliance Data Sets by Issue 1985-2013: Conflict Prevention, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 17 April 2015. Access Date: 26 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/compliance/dataset/conflict.html

\(^{2832}\) G7/8 Summit Compliance Data Sets by Issue 1985-2013: Conflict Prevention, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 17 April 2015. Access Date: 26 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/compliance/dataset/conflict.html


\(^{2834}\) G7/8 Summit Compliance Data Sets by Issue 1985-2013: Conflict Prevention, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 17 April 2015. Access Date: 26 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/compliance/dataset/conflict.html
At the 2005 Gleneagles Summit, the G8 leaders committed to continue to contribute to the African Union’s Mission in Sudan (Darfur).2835

At the 2006 St. Petersburg Summit, the G8 reiterated their support in cooperating with the EU and the UN to assist the African Union and African sub-regional organizations to develop the African Standby Force.2836

At this Summit, the G8 leaders also committed to pursue reforms in the UN to ensure that resources are available in advance for the establishment of new peacekeeping and peace support operations.2837

At the 2007 Heiligendamm Summit, the G8 leaders committed to provide humanitarian assistance in coordination with the African Union and the UN.2838

At the 2008 Hokkaido-Toyako Summit, the G8 leaders committed to further strengthening the coordination of their efforts in the Afghanistan-Pakistan border region in cooperation with international organizations.2839

At the 2010 Muskoka Summit, the leaders expressed support for the International Security Assistance Force’s transition strategy in Afghanistan.2840 They also committed to strengthening the capacities of regional organizations for maritime security and international peace operations.2841

At the 2011 Deauville Summit, the G8 leaders established the Deauville Partnership for Arab Countries in Transition in response to the events of the Arab Spring.2842

At the 2013 Lough Erne Summit, the G8 leaders committed support for the transition of Arab Spring countries through the Deauville Partnership.2843

At the 2019 Biarritz Summit, the G7 stated that they will “work with the UN and INTERPOL to provide appropriate support to G5 countries in building more efficient G5 Sahel police and defence capabilities.”2844

The G7 has supported global institutions in promoting peace in various regions and actively engaged in live events as they emerge. At the 2021 Cornwall Summit, the G7 once again brought the issue of regional

---

security to the forefront as they made the commitment “to support global institutions in their efforts to...address...instability.”

The G7 leaders elaborated on their commitment to address stability by stating that they endorse the statement made by the G7 Foreign and Development Ministers in May 2021 in which they “commit to tackling threats jointly and committing our resources to achieve shared security.” Further, the G7 leaders reviewed current issues and expressed their support for: stable and predictable relations with Russia, the territorial integrity of Ukraine, fundamental freedom in Belarus, national reconciliation and consensus in Ethiopia, the fight against terrorism in the Sahel, stabilization in Libya, peace processes in Afghanistan, the denuclearisation of the Korean peninsula, stable democracy in Myanmar, a free and open Indo-Pacific region, peace and stability across the Taiwan Strait, non-proliferation and regional stability in Iran, sovereignty and holding armed groups accountable in Iraq.

**Commitment Features**

In the Carbis Bay G7 Summit Communiqué, G7 leaders stated that: “[As democratic societies we support global institutions in their efforts to] … [address] … instability.”

“Support” is understood to mean the “the action, or act of providing aid, assistance, or backing up an initiative, or entity.”

“Global institutions” refers to “organizations created by sovereign states to conclude an international treaty.” These include but are not limited to the G7, G20, the United Nations Security Council (UNSC), the Council of Europe (CoE), the Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe (OSCE), the Organisation for Economic Development and Co-operation (OECD), the World Bank, the Northern Atlantic Treaty Organisation (NATO), the Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN) and the International Criminal Police Organization (INTERPOL).

“Instability” means “the quality or state of being likely to change or fail suddenly.” In the context of examples given in the Communiqué, this is understood as political instability which is the “perception about the likelihood that the government will get destabilised or overthrown through unconstitutional means.” These may include but are not limited to domestic sources of instability, such as regime change and social unrest, inter-state sources of instability such as territorial conflict and aggression or extra-territorial sources of conflict such as terrorism and underground violent activities.

---

In the context of the Carbis Bay G7 Summit Communiqué and the G7 Foreign and Development Minister’s Statement, G7 members must both indicate support and commit resources to global institutions in their efforts to address instability to achieve full compliance on this commitment. Committing resources can take the form of financial contribution, diplomatic efforts, intelligence sharing or logistical and personnel support. It can also involve setting up partnerships, creating programs to build capacity, brokering international agreements and taking legal or economic action.

Partial compliance will be awarded to G7 members that indicate support but do not take substantial action that contributes to global institutions’ efforts to address instability. This includes verbally affirming global institutions’ efforts in addressing instability, issuing public statements that call on other countries to adhere to global institutions’ call for addressing instability, or attending meetings that involve no substantial individual action.

Non-compliance, denoted by a score of −1, is awarded to G7 members that do not indicate any support or commit any resources to global institutions’ efforts in addressing instability.

### Scoring Guidelines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>−1</td>
<td>The G7 member did NOT indicate support OR commit resources to global institutions in their efforts to address instability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>The G7 member indicated support BUT did NOT commit resources to global institutions in their efforts to address instability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+1</td>
<td>The G7 member indicated support AND committed resources to global institutions in their efforts to address instability.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compliance Director: Chan Wai Suet Gi Gi  
Lead Analyst: Nadiya Kovalenko

### Canada: +1

Canada has fully complied with its commitment to support global institutions in their efforts to address instability.

On 17 June 2021, Minister of National Defense Harjit Singh Sajjan reaffirmed Canada’s commitment to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) during a NATO 2030 panel.\(^{2853}\) Minister Sajjan outlined key threats to defense and security, including cyber-attacks and the detrimental effect of climate change on defense infrastructure.

On 21 June 2021, Minister of Foreign Affairs Marc Garneau announced additional sanctions against Belarusian individuals and entities under the Special Economic Measures Act.\(^{2854}\) The Ministry of Foreign Affairs imposed sanctions on 17 individuals and five entities linked to the Belarusian regime. Minister Garneau made the announcement in coordination with the United States (US), the United Kingdom (UK) and the European Union (EU). The sanctions came into effect on the same day.

On 27 June 2021, Minister of Foreign Affairs Marc Garneau met with Indonesian Minister of Foreign Affairs Retno Marsudi.\(^{2855}\) Minister Garneau thanked Indonesia for its involvement in discussions of humanitarian aid and the security crisis in Myanmar. Minister Garneau also reiterated Canada’s support for the Association

---


of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN) and their Five Point Consensus to end the violence in Myanmar and restore safety, security and democracy to the country.

On 28 June 2021, Canada opened new headquarters for the Canadian Armed Forces Task Force in Riga, Latvia. The headquarters will increase interoperability between parties and states involved in NATO military operations and host visiting foreign envoys.

On 28 June 2021, Canada participated in and reaffirmed its commitment to the Global Coalition to Defeat Daesh/ISIS. At a meeting held in Rome, the ministers of the coalition committed to enhance intelligence sharing through bilateral and multilateral channels and to continue the fight against online extremism. The Coalition welcomed the EU to support Iraqi authorities through the European Union Advisory Mission in Iraq mission.

On 29 June 2021, Defense National Minister Harjit Singh Sajjan participated in a virtual panel during the EU Defense Washington Forum with representatives from Denmark and the US. Minister Sajjan addressed the implications of climate change on Canada’s Arctic security capacity and underscored the importance of continental defense coordination with the US.

On 11 July 2021, Global Affairs Canada released a statement calling on all involved parties to abide by the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Seas. Canada condemned China’s actions that undermine security in the East and South China Seas, especially those off the coast of the Philippines.

On 6 August 2021, Canada endorsed the G7 Ministers’ Joint Statement regarding their commitment to maritime security and the protection of commercial shipping. The statement condemned the unlawful attack on a merchant vessel off the coast of Oman that is suspected of Iran.

On 9 August 2021, Minister of National Defense Harjit Singh Sajjan, Veterans Affairs and Associate Minister of National Defense Lawrence MacAulay, Minister of Foreign Affairs Marc Garneau and Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Bill Blair released a joint statement in commemoration of National Peacekeepers’ Day. The statement reiterated support for the Canadian Armed Forces and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police’s involvement in UN and other initiatives. The statement further expressed support for global peace and security missions, especially the ongoing missions in Mali and the Democratic Republic of the Congo.

On 14 August 2021, Minister of National Defense Harjit Singh Sajjan and US Secretary of Defense Lloyd Austin approved a joint statement regarding the modernization of the North American Aerospace Defense Command. The statement reiterated the importance of the Canadian-American alliance and their bilateral commitment to continental maritime exchanges and aerospace defense. The two countries committed to

investment in operational systems enhancements, including communications integration and ongoing research funding.

On 15 October 2021, the Government of Canada approved a joint statement with several other governments expressing concern over the political instability in Myanmar and the threat it poses to regional security. The statement reaffirmed Canada’s commitment to ASEAN’s plans to resolve the crisis. The statement called on Myanmar to cooperate with the “Five-Point Consensus.”

On 19 October 2021, Minister of National Defense Harjit Singh Sajjan announced the deployment of a CP-140 Aurora Air detachment with trained operational personnel to Japan to support the international effort to enforce UN Security Council sanctions imposed on North Korea. This deployment follows Canada’s extension of Operation NEON until 2023.

On 26 November 2021, Minister of Foreign Affairs Melanie Joly spoke with Ethiopia’s Deputy Prime Minister and Foreign Affairs Minister Demeke Mekonnen about the ongoing humanitarian crisis and escalating military conflict in Ethiopia. Minister Joly emphasized the need to draw the conflict to a peaceful resolution. Both Ministers agreed on the importance of negotiations with the African Union and High Representative Obasanjo.

On 6 December 2021, Minister of Foreign Affairs Melanie Joly issued a statement on the convictions of State Counsellor Aung San Suu Kyi and President Win Myint in Myanmar. The statement condemned the detention of democratically elected leaders, journalists and pro-democracy advocates as well as the use of lethal force extrajudicially. The statement called on Myanmar to release arbitrarily detained individuals and declared Canada’s support for ASEAN, its Chair’s Special Envoy and ongoing cooperation with the Special Envoy of the UN Secretary-General.

On 12 December 2021, Global Affairs Canada released a joint statement together with the G7 Foreign Ministers regarding Russian aggression towards Ukraine. The statement condemned Russian military build-up along the border and its increasingly aggressive rhetoric. The statement further called upon Russia to initiate de-escalation and act within the bounds of international law.

On 13 December 2021, Minister of Foreign Affairs Melanie Joly met with South Korea’s Minister of Foreign Affairs Ching Eui-yong. During their meeting, Ministers discussed their countries’ peace and security agenda, and Minister Joly reaffirmed Canada’s commitment to maintaining the security and stability of the region.

On 14 December 2021, Minister of Foreign Affairs Melanie Joly and Minister of International Development and Minister responsible for the Pacific Economic Development Agency of Canada Harjit S. Sajjan concluded their program at the G7 Foreign and Development Ministers’ Meeting.2669 During the conference, Minister Joly discussed Russia’s destabilizing behaviour, joint commitments to human rights and democracy and the ongoing crises in Ethiopia and Afghanistan.

On 20 December 2021, Global Affairs Canada published a joint statement with the G7 Foreign Ministers regarding the Hong Kong Legislative Council elections held on 19 December 2021.2670 The statement condemned the rollback of Hong Kong’s political independence and democratic processes. It also called upon China to act within the bounds of the Sino-British Joint Declaration and other legal agreements to preserve Hong Kong’s freedoms.

On 23 December 2021, Global Affairs Canada released a joint statement with the governments of Belgium, the Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, France, Germany, Italy, Lithuania, the Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Romania, Spain, Sweden and the UK condemning the deployment of mercenary troops in Mali.2671 The statement characterized this development as a threat to the security of both Mali and the West African region. The statement further noted the involvement of the Russian Federation in facilitating the deployment of the Wagner Group and called on all involved parties to abide by the agreements made in the Algiers Process. It also emphasized the decisions produced by the Economic Community of West African States regarding the use of private security companies and highlighted the EU’s restrictive measures against the Wagner Group and associated individuals.

On 6 January 2022, Minister of Foreign Affairs Melanie Joly issued a statement on the situation in Kazakhstan, condemning the violence and violation of human rights in the country.2672 The statement also called upon the government of Kazakhstan to exercise restraint and actively pursue de-escalation through open dialogue.

On 10 January 2022, Minister Joly issued a statement condemning the Ortega regime’s manipulation of the Nicaraguan electoral system.2673 The statement called upon the Ortega regime to seek peaceful resolution to mounting tensions and begin releasing political prisoners. The statement concluded with Canada’s recommitment to working with partners in the US, the EU and the UN to support the people of Nicaragua.

On 17 January 2022, Minister Joly met with Ukrainian Prime Minister Denys Shmyhal and Deputy Prime Minister for European and Euro-Atlantic Integration Olga Stefanishyna, reaffirming Canada’s support for Ukrainian sovereignty.2674 Minister Joly called upon Russia to de-escalate its aggressive behavior and emphasized Canada’s commitment to dialogue through NATO and the Organization for Security and Co-Operation in Europe (OSCE).

---


---
On 21 January 2022, Global Affairs Canada released a statement on Minister Joly’s meeting with NATO Secretary General Jens Stoltenberg. The statement recalled Minister Joly’s pledges to Ukraine and NATO and the importance of protecting Ukraine’s territorial integrity. Minister Joly further reaffirmed Canada’s commitment to collaborative approaches with NATO and European partners in seeking peaceful dialogue with Russia.

On 25 January 2022, Global Affairs Canada released a statement in support of the Economic Community of West African States, the African Union and the international community’s condemnation of the military coup in Burkina Faso. The statement called upon responsible parties to restore constitutional order and release the democratically elected members of government, including President Roch Marc Christian Kabore, who have been detained.

On 28 January 2022, Global Affairs Canada issued a statement condemning the launch of intercontinental ballistic missiles on 27 January 2022 by the Democratic People’s Republic of Korea (DPRK) as a threat to international and regional security. The statement called upon the DPRK to reverse its program to develop weapons of mass destruction and reiterated Canada’s support for international and regional efforts to reinforce Indo-Pacific security.

On 31 January 2022, Minister Joly announced new sanctions against three individuals in response to the Myanmar military’s ongoing use of lethal force and anti-democratic behaviour. The statement condemned the Myanmar government’s erosion of political and security stability in the region and called upon all countries to suspend their provision of military aid to Myanmar. The statement reiterated Canada’s commitment to peaceful conflict resolution and the promotion of collaborative security initiatives.

On 31 January 2022, Global Affairs Canada published a joint statement with the High Representative on behalf of the EU and the Foreign Ministers of Albania, Australia, New Zealand, Norway, the Republic of Korea, Switzerland, the UK and the US reflecting on the 2021 military coup in Myanmar. The statement expressed grief over the loss of civilian lives and livelihoods and called upon the international community members to support the promotion of peace and justice in Myanmar. The statement reiterated Canada and its partners’ support for the ASEAN Five-Point Consensus and efforts by the ASEAN Special Envoy to end the conflict in Myanmar peacefully.

On 19 February 2022, Global Affairs Canada published a joint statement with the G7 Foreign Ministers expressing concern over Russian military build-up on the borders of Ukraine. The statement condemned Russia’s threat to global security and the international rules-based order. The statement further called upon

---


Russia to engage in productive dialogue with relevant international bodies – such as the US-Russia Strategic Stability Dialogue, the NATO-Russia Council and the OSCE – to resolve the conflict peacefully.

On 20 February 2022, Minister Joly and Minister of National Defence Anita Anand concluded their participation in the Munich Security Conference, where they discussed mounting Russian aggression and reiterated Canada’s support for NATO. Global Affairs Canada reaffirmed Canada’s commitment to support its allies and reach collaborative agreements to maintain international security and stability.

On 24 February 2022, Canada along with the G7 leaders issued a condemnatory statement with regards to Russia’s attack on Ukraine. Canada and the G7 leaders committed to supporting the principles of international law as set forth by the UN Charter, the UN Security Council and the OSCE Special Monitoring Mission. They further committed to closer cooperation with NATO and the EU.

On 21 February 2022, Minister Joly issued a statement in condemnation of Russia’s recognition of independence of non-government-controlled Donetsk and Luhansk regions in Ukraine. The statement declared that this recognition violated the Minsk Agreements and the UN Charter, posing a considerable threat to regional peace and stability. The statement reaffirmed Canada and its partners’ commitment to support Ukraine’s sovereignty and territorial integrity.

On 28 February 2022, Global Affairs Canada announced the release of CAD25 million in military aid to Ukraine for its ongoing defence against the Russian invasion. Canada deployed protective equipment at the request of the Ukrainian government and provided two C-130 tactical airlift aircraft and a team of 40-50 personnel to reinforce NATO’s efforts in Europe. The statement concluded with a condemnation of Russia’s invasion of Ukraine and called on Russia to withdraw from Ukraine immediately.

On 1 March 2022, Minister Joly announced Canada’s decision to refer Russia to the International Criminal Court (ICC) for allegations of international war crimes in Ukraine. The statement recalled Canada’s insistence that Russia cease its assault on Ukraine and made new calls for Russia to cooperate with the ICC. The statement concluded with a reaffirmation of Canada’s support for Ukrainian sovereignty and territorial integrity.

On 2 March 2022, Global Affairs Canada published a statement on behalf of and as a Chair of the Freedom Online Coalition condemning the Russian attack on Ukraine. The statement highlighted Russian online disinformation and reaffirmed the Coalition’s commitment to protect human rights and counter state-sponsored political rhetoric online.

---


On 3 March 2022, Global Affairs Canada released a joint statement with Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway, Sweden and the UK in condemnation of Russia’s invasion of Ukraine and the obstacle it poses to international cooperation.\textsuperscript{2887} The statement reiterated the signatories’ commitment to the Arctic Council and its responsibility to uphold territorial sovereignty and Indigenous rights. The statement also described the Council’s decision to suspend the holding of meetings in Russia.

On 3 March 2022, Minister Joly issued a statement regarding Canada’s initiative at the OSCE to address the violation of human rights by Russia in its ongoing invasion of Ukraine.\textsuperscript{2888} The statement invoked the OSCE’s Moscow Mechanism (1991) in condemning Russia’s use of lethal force against civilians. The statement reaffirmed Canada’s commitment to Ukraine in its resistance to Russia.

On 4 March 2022, Global Affairs Canada released a joint statement with the G7 Foreign Ministers condemning Russia’s choice of war against Ukraine and the Belarusian support for it.\textsuperscript{2889} The statement called upon Russia to halt its invasion and respect international humanitarian and human rights law. The statement concluded by reaffirming the G7 members’ commitment to the sovereignty, independence and territorial integrity of Ukraine.

On 7 March 2022, Minister Joly and Romania’s Foreign Affairs Minister Bogdan Aurescu released a joint statement regarding their shared condemnation of the Russian invasion of Ukraine and their commitment to a collaborative maintenance of peace and security.\textsuperscript{2890} The statement described their shared belief in the importance of NATO’s deterrence and defensive posturing. The statement concluded by reaffirming the countries’ commitment to coordinating further sanctions against Russia and Belarus and facilitating humanitarian missions.

On 11 March 2022, Global Affairs Canada released a joint statement from the Ministerial Meeting of the Sahel Coalition regarding their shared commitment to respond to regional security challenges.\textsuperscript{2891} The statement reflected on the progress of the roadmap to combat terrorism presented during the N’Djamena Summit in 2021. The statement reaffirmed the signatories’ joint commitment to promote humanitarianism and combat terrorism in the region.

On 24 March 2022, Global Affairs Canada issued a statement condemning the DPRK’s launch of intercontinental ballistic missiles as a direct threat to peace and as a violation of UNSC resolutions.\textsuperscript{2892} The statement called on the DPRK to cease test launches and negotiate with the US and other parties to create lasting peace in the Indo-Pacific region. The statement also expressed solidarity with the people of South Korea and Japan and reiterated support for a diplomatic solution to security issues in the region.


On 25 March 2022, Global Affairs Canada published a joint statement with the G7 Foreign Ministers regarding the DPRK’s launches of intercontinental ballistic missiles. The statement condemned the launches as threatening and destabilizing to regional and international peace and security. The statement further called for further restrictions, through the UN, on the DPRK and for an immediate end to the DPRK’s nuclear program.

On 26 March 2022, Global Affairs Canada released a joint statement with the High Representative of the EU and the Foreign Ministers of Albania, Austria, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, Montenegro, New Zealand, North Macedonia, Norway, Palau, the Republic of Korea, Serbia, Switzerland, Ukraine, the UK and the US on Armed Forces Day in Myanmar. The statement condemned the use of lethal force and violence in Myanmar and reaffirmed the need for the continued supply of assistance to Myanmar. The statement called upon all countries to support the people of Myanmar and abide by the UN General Assembly Resolution A/RES/75/287.

On 4 April 2022, Minister Joly announced that Canada would impose new sanctions on nine Russian and nine Belarusian individuals who enabled Russia’s invasion of Ukraine and Belarus’ collaboration. The announcement reiterated Canada’s intention to hold perpetrators accountable for the invasion of Ukraine through the International Criminal Court.

On 5 April 2022, Minister Joly issued a statement expressing concern over the killing and injury of civilians in a counter-terrorism operation in Mali. The statement highlighted the role of the Wagner Group in the attack and the group’s ties to the Russian government. The statement called on the Malian Armed Forces to respect human rights and comply with the UN Multidimensional Integrated Stabilization Mission in Mali as they investigate the incident.

On 11 April 2022, Minister Joly announced that Canada would impose additional sanctions on 33 entities involved in the Russian defence sector. The sanctioned entities have provided direct or indirect support for the Russian military and the Russian invasion of Ukraine.

On 11 April 2022, Minister Joly met with the Deputy Secretary-General of ASEAN for ASEAN Political Security Community Michael Tene and the ASEAN Committee of Permanent Representatives, reaffirming Canada’s commitment to the existing Canada-ASEAN partnership. During the meeting, Minister Joly emphasized Canada’s commitment to a free and secure Indo-Pacific.

On 24 April 2022, Minister of Foreign Affairs Joly issued a statement on the International Day of Multilateralism and Diplomacy for Peace, condemning Russia’s invasion of Ukraine. The statement echoed

G7 Research Group, 23 June 2022
475

---


the UN General Assembly’s condemnation of Russia in March 2022 and the suspension of Russia from the UN Human Rights Council. The statement concluded by expressing Canada’s commitment to peaceful conflict resolution through diplomacy and multilateralism.

On 9 June 2022, Prime Minister Trudeau met with President Biden of the United States and affirmed Canada’s “commitment to the defence and security of NATO Allies.” The leaders affirmed close cooperation with international allies to bolster the rules-based international order.

Canada has fully complied with its commitment to support global institutions in their efforts to address instability. Through its investment in shared operations infrastructure, deployment of resources and armed forces personnel as well as the imposition of coordinated economic sanctions, Canada has demonstrated its commitment to regional security.

Thus, Canada receives a score of +1.

**Analyst: Sophia Shum Gagnier**

**France: +1**

France has fully complied with its commitment to support global institutions in their efforts to address instability.

On 28 June 2021, Foreign Affairs Minister Jean-Yves Le Drian reiterated France’s support for Iraq at the Global Coalition to Defeat Daesh/ISIS. Ministers in attendance reaffirmed the 2021 Pledge Drive for Stabilization.

On 28 August 2021, President Emmanuel Macron attended the Baghdad Conference for Cooperation and Partnership, reaffirming France’s bilateral relationship with Iraq. President Macron confirmed France’s commitment in the fight against terrorism and its contribution to stabilization efforts in Iraq.

On 7-9 September 2021, Minister for the Armed Forces Florence Parly announced a recruitment effort at the International Cybersecurity Forum in Lille, France, to increase France’s cybersecurity and cyber-defense operations. Minister Parly announced that the Ministry of Armed Forces will recruit 770 cyber-combatants in addition to the 1,100 cyber-combatants already recruited.

---


On 30-31 October 2021, President Emmanuel Macron hosted an informal meeting of the EU and African Union leaders at the G20 Summit in Rome, Italy. This meeting reaffirmed G20 members’ support for the G20 Compact with Africa to promote the resilience and sustainability of the region.

On 18 November 2021, France and other G7 members condemned the Lukashenko regime in Belarus for the orchestration of the migration crisis along the Belarusian-Polish border.

On 19 November 2021, France and other NATO members condemned the Russian Federation’s anti-satellite missile test, stating that the field of orbital debris the missile test created poses a risk to human life.

On 30 November and 1 December 2021, Foreign Affairs Minister Jean-Yves Le Drian attended the NATO Foreign Ministers meeting in Riga, Latvia. The ministers of France and other NATO members discussed NATO’s posture towards increased Russian aggression in Europe and other regional security concerns.

On 12 December 2021, France released a joint statement together with the G7 Foreign Ministers regarding Russian aggression towards Ukraine. The statement condemned Russian military build-up along the border and its increasingly aggressive rhetoric. The statement further called upon Russia to initiate de-escalation and act within the bounds of international law.

On 20 December 2021, France published a joint statement with the G7 Foreign Ministers regarding the Hong Kong Legislative Council elections held on 19 December 2021. The statement condemned the rollback of Hong Kong’s political independence and democratic processes. It also called upon China to act within the bounds of the Sino-British Joint Declaration and other legal agreements to preserve Hong Kong’s freedoms.

On 13-14 January 2022, France participated in an informal Defense Ministers’ Meeting in Brest, France. During the meeting, Defense Ministers from the EU member states, including France, provided briefings on their security and defense priorities.

On 20 January 2022, France’s Minister for Armed Forces Florence Parly and Minister of Foreign Affairs Jean-Yves Le Drian met with Japan’s Minister of Foreign Affairs Hayashi Yoshimasa. The ministers affirmed closer cooperation between Japan, the EU and NATO in the Indo-Pacific region towards the development of a “Free and Open Indo-Pacific.” The ministers further reaffirmed the centrality of the

---

ASEAN Outlook on the Indo-Pacific, ASEAN’s role regarding security and stability in the Indo-Pacific region and the importance of the UN Security Council in containing North Korean aggression.

On 19 February 2022, France along with the G7 Foreign Ministers released a joint statement on Russia and Ukraine. The statement expressed concern over Russia’s military build-up. The statement also called upon Russia to de-escalate tensions through peaceful negotiations to restore peace and security to Ukraine and Europe.

On 19 February 2022, France Foreign Minister along with the Foreign Ministers of Egypt, Germany and Jordan issued a statement in response to the Near Eastern peace process in relation to Israel and the Arabian Peninsula based on a two-state solution. They expressed support for the UN’s efforts in the Near Eastern peace process and the UN Reliefs and Works Agency for Palestinian Refugees in the Near East.

On 24 February 2022, France along with the G7 leaders issued a condemning statement with regards to Russia’s attack on Ukraine. The G7 leaders committed to supporting the principles of international law as set forth by the UN Charter, the UN Security Council and the OSCE Special Monitoring Mission. They further committed to closer cooperation with NATO and the EU.

On 1 March 2022, Minister of Foreign Affairs Jean-Yves Le Drian along with Germany’s Foreign Minister Annalena Baerbock and Poland’s Foreign Minister Zbigniew Rau issued a statement of condemnation against the Russian invasion of Ukraine and its violation of international law and the UN Charter. They expressed support for NATO’s efforts as a guarantor of European security and international efforts by the G7, the EU and the OSCE to foster dialogue and communication.

On 4 March 2022, France released a joint statement with the G7 Foreign Ministers condemning Russia’s choice of war against Ukraine and the Belarusian support for it. The statement called upon Russia to halt its invasion and respect international humanitarian and human rights law. The statement concluded by reaffirming the G7 members’ commitment to the sovereignty, independence and territorial integrity of Ukraine.

On 4 March 2022, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of France, along with the foreign affairs ministries of Germany, Italy, the UK and the US issued a statement supporting the UN efforts to safeguard peace and security in Libya. The countries affirmed their support for UN Security Council Resolution 2571(2021), the UN peacekeeping mission in Libya and the efforts by the High Representative of the UN Secretary General to bring about stability in Libya and the surrounding region.


2916 Joint declaration by the Ministers of Foreign Affairs Zbigniew Rau (Poland), Annalena Baerbock (Germany), and Jean-Yves Le Drian (France) on Ukraine, Federal Foreign Office (Berlin) 1 March 2022. Access Date: 28 March 2022. https://www.auswaertiges-amt.de/en/newsroom/news/-/2514546


On 15 March 2022, France participated in the Non-Proliferation Directors Group on a Nuclear Safety and Security Framework in Ukraine to further support Ukraine during the armed conflict.2919

On 24 March 2022, France participated in the G7 meeting regarding Russia’s invasion of Ukraine.2920 The meeting emphasized the need for G7 countries to cooperate in the wake of Russia’s unprovoked attack and illegal aggression against Ukraine.

On 25 March 2022, France released a joint statement with the G7 foreign ministers condemning the DPRK’s continued testing of intercontinental ballistic missiles.2921 The statement condemned the launches as threatening and destabilizing to regional and international peace and security. The statement urged the DPRK to comply with the UNSC resolutions and proceed with peaceful, multilateral negotiations.

On 6 April 2022, the Ministry for Europe and Foreign Affairs released a statement condemning the attack on the UN Organization Stabilization Mission in the Democratic Republic of the Congo.2922 France reiterated the need to hold those responsible for the attack to account.

On 7 April 2022, Minister Le Drian attended the meeting of NATO foreign ministers in Brussels, reiterating France’s commitment to supporting allies most exposed to Russia’s actions in Europe.2923

On 11 April 2022, the Ministry for Europe and Foreign Affairs released a joint communication with the Ministry of the Interior and the Ministry of Justice reiterating France’s support for Ukraine and Ukraine’s allies.2924 The communication emphasized France’s efforts to lend practical support to Ukrainian authorities and international courts.

On 21 April 2022, the Ministry for Europe and Foreign Affairs Crisis and Support Centre along with the Ministry for Solidarity and Health and several French hospitals delivered over 28 tonnes of medical equipment to Poland by road.2925 These efforts are conducted under the EU Civil Protection Mechanism.


On 16 June 2022, President Macron, along with the leaders of Italy and Germany, pledged support for Ukraine’s accession to NATO. This pledge was made after the leaders’ visit to the war zones of Ukraine and seeks to gesture strong support for Ukraine in resisting Russian aggression.

France has fully complied with its commitment to support global institutions in their efforts to address instability. France has consistently re-affirmed its support for regional defense and security missions of international actors and partners in North Africa, the Middle East and Eastern Europe. France has additionally allocated monetary resources in its effort to aid international institutions in combating combat threats to regional security in Europe and around the world.

Thus, France receives a score of +1.

Analyst: Elizabeth Franceschini

**Germany: +1**

Germany has fully complied with its commitment to support global institutions in their efforts to address instability.

On 28 June 2021, Foreign Minister Heiko Maas visited Italy to attend meetings of the Global Coalition against Daesh. Minister Maas confirmed Germany’s commitment to the stabilization of areas in Syria and Iraq liberated from the Daesh and other territories threatened by this militant group in Africa and beyond.

On 29 June 2021, Minister Maas visited Italy to attend meetings of the G20 Foreign and Development Ministers and the Arab League. Minister Maas reaffirmed Germany’s commitment to collaboration between the G20 members on multilateralism, cooperation with Africa, food security and development financing.


On 11 August 2021, Minister Maas hosted the Minister of Foreign Affairs of Bahrain Abdullatif bin Rashid Al Zayani for discussions on issues of regional security in the Yemen conflict and Israel-Bahrain relations. Germany committed to providing humanitarian support and cooperating with the United Nations (UN) and regional partners to continue to contribute to regional security in the region.

On 17 August 2021, the Federal Foreign Office hosted a virtual meeting of Special Representatives of the US, the EU, France, Germany, Italy, NATO, Norway and the UK, discussing the situation in Afghanistan and possible

---

pathways of action. The participating states issued a statement in support of peace in Afghanistan and for the civilian population, calling on all parties to respect the rule of law, human rights and constitutional order.

On 2 September 2021, Minister Maas attended an informal meeting of EU Foreign Ministers in Slovenia, discussing issues of regional security in relation to Afghanistan as well as European relations in the Gulf and China. Minister Maas worked to coordinate with EU member states to develop strategies of action to ensure security in these regions.

On 14 September 2021, Chancellor Angela Merkel travelled to the Western Balkan region and met with the heads of governments of Albania, Kosovo, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Montenegro and Northern Macedonia, promoting the rapprochement between these Balkan states and the EU. The Chancellor emphasized the need for cooperation between the Balkan countries to ensure continued regional stability.

On 22 September 2021, Minister Maas co-chaired a Ministerial meeting on Libya with participants from the UN and members of the Berlin Process. The participants affirmed their commitment to the United Nations Support Mission in Libya (UNSML) and the UN Security Council resolution 2570 and called for an extension of the UNSML mandate to continue building a stable Libya.

On 8 October 2021, Minister of State at the Federal Foreign Office Niels Annen travelled to Turkey to hold talks on issues of regional security in Syria, Afghanistan, and the eastern Mediterranean. This visit highlighted Germany’s commitment to ensuring regional stability in the Middle East and upholding the EU borders.

On 16 October 2021, Minister of State at the Federal Foreign Office Niels Annen travelled to Algeria, Tunisia and Libya to discuss issues of regional security and attended the Libya Stabilization Conference. This visit highlighted Germany’s commitment to ensuring regional stability in North Africa and its importance to the German Government.

On 20 October 2021, the Federal Foreign Office issued a statement condemning the recent testing of a ballistic missile by North Korea as it violated UN Security Council resolutions and threatened regional and international stability. Germany called upon North Korea to abide by its obligations under international law and enter negotiations with South Korea.

On 30 October 2021, Minister Annen travelled to Qatar, Kuwait, the United Arab Emirates and Oman to discuss regional security issues in Afghanistan and Yemen. Minister of State committed to deepening collaboration with the Gulf Cooperation Council and the UN to bring peace and stability to Yemen and Afghanistan and encourage Germany’s Gulf partners to contribute to the Middle East peace process.

On 10 November 2021, Minister Maas issued a statement on German actions in combating the current instability on the EU-Belarus border. Minister Maas condemned Belarusian actions, affirmed Germany’s commitment to EU sanctions against Belarus, and pledged to provide humanitarian aid, end the illegal smuggling of migrants and issue public messages in countries of origin to halt further migration through Belarus.

On 13 November 2021, the Federal Ministry of Defense deployed the frigate Bayern to help monitor UN Security Council sanctions against North Korea. The frigate will act as ‘eyes and ears’ for the UN cooperating with the Enforcement Coordination Cell, being an active German contribution to uphold the international order and support the UN Security Council Resolutions on North Korea.

On 15 November 2021, Minister Maas attended the monthly meeting of EU Foreign Ministers, the Foreign Affairs Council, discussing issues of regional security in relation to Belarus, the Western Balkans, and the Sahel. Minister Maas confirmed Germany’s support for the EU in its deliberations and the drafting of a European Strategic Compass.

On 25 November 2021, Chancellor Merkel attended the Asia-Europe Meeting virtually, with the goal to “strengthen multilateralism for shared growth.” Chancellor Merkel committed to the strengthening of multilateral institutions, focusing on the World Trade Organization, for continued stability.

On 30 November 2021, Minister Maas attended the meeting of NATO Ministers of Foreign Affairs aimed to address issues of regional instability in Europe, Afghanistan and Russia. Minister Maas expressed support for the development of a new NATO strategic concept, supported a review of the organization’s role in Afghanistan and stated Germany’s readiness to engage in de-escalation talks with Russia.

On 30 November 2021, the Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs allocated USD445,990 for the “Strengthening Ethiopia’s capability to address forced labour and human trafficking” project in association with the International Labour Organization. This project aims to support the Government of Ethiopia and other regional stakeholders with data collection on forced labour and human trafficking indicators and launching initiatives to combat such issues.

On 1 December 2021, Minister Maas attended the Ministerial Council of the Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe (OSCE), addressing issues of regional instability in Ukraine, Azerbaijan, Moldova, Georgia, and Central Asia. Minister Maas called for a more efficient use of the OSCE tools and mechanisms, while supporting the OSCE via the seconding of German staff to the organization’s missions in Central Asia.

---

On 10 December 2021, Foreign Minister Annalena Baerbock attended the G7 Foreign Ministers Meeting, addressing issues of regional instability in Ukraine and China. Foreign Minister Baerbock committed to German cooperation with G7 members in taking a strong stand against Russian and Chinese aggression.

On 12 December 2021, Germany released a joint statement together with the G7 Foreign Ministers regarding Russian aggression towards Ukraine. The statement condemned Russian military build-up along the border and its increasingly aggressive rhetoric. The statement further called upon Russia to initiate de-escalation and act within the bounds of international law.

On 13 December 2021, Minister Baerbock attended the EU Foreign Affairs Council, addressing issues of regional instability in Africa, Central Asia, Afghanistan, Venezuela, Turkey and Russia. Minister Baerbock reiterated Germany’s commitment to cooperation with the EU in strategizing a response to these issues.

On 14 December 2021, the Federal Ministry of Defense deployed the frigate “Bayern” in the Indo-Pacific and South China Sea to demonstrate its commitment to the rules-based international order. Germany hereby also affirmed its commitment to the UN Convention on the Law of the Sea.

On 17 December 2021, Chancellor Olaf Scholz attended the European Council meeting in Brussels, discussing issues of regional security in relation to Ukraine and Belarus as well as the EU strategic compass. Chancellor Scholz committed to close cooperation with the EU to protect Ukraine and secure the EU’s external borders, in part through the strategic compass.

On 17 December 2021, Minister of State at the Federal Foreign Office Tobias Lindner travelled to Kyiv to discuss issues of regional security in relation to Ukraine with Ukrainian officials and OSCE representatives. Minister Lindner affirmed Germany’s continued support for Ukraine and OSCE efforts in Ukraine.

On 20 December 2021, Germany published a joint statement with the G7 Foreign Ministers regarding the Hong Kong Legislative Council elections held on 19 December 2021. The statement condemned the rollback of Hong Kong’s political independence and democratic processes. It also called upon China to act within the bounds of the Sino-British Joint Declaration and other legal agreements to preserve Hong Kong’s freedoms.

On 23 December 2021, the Federal Foreign Office released a statement denouncing the deployment of the Wagner Group mercenary troops in Mali. The statement emphasised Germany’s commitment to the international Coalition on the Sahel and its full support to the Economic Community of West African States in their efforts to promote peace and stability in Mali.

---

On 24 December 2021, the Federal Foreign Office, together with France, Italy, the UK and the US, released a statement reiterating their commitment to the UN Support mission in Libya and to free democratic elections of the Libyan President. The statement emphasised Germany’s support for the UN, the UN Secretary-General’s Special Adviser on Libya and UN Security Council resolution 2571(2021) and 2570(2021) to achieve a Libyan-led peace.

On 1 January 2022, the Federal Foreign Office released a statement outlining Germany’s goals and commitments for this year when Germany acts as the G7 President. The Foreign Office emphasised Germany’s aim to promote closer cooperation on defense and security between the member states to combat issues of regional instability facing the G7.

On 10 January 2021, Minister Baerbock travelled to Rome and met with Foreign Minister of the Italian Republic Luigi Di Maio to discuss regional instability in Ukraine and on the Ukraine-Russia border. Minister Baerbock reiterated German support for de-escalation efforts taken by the EU, NATO and the OSCE.

On 12 January 2021, Chancellor Scholz answered questions in Parliament on issues of regional instability in Ukraine and on the Ukraine-Russia border. Chancellor Scholz committed to German cooperation with the EU and NATO to de-escalate the growing crisis.

On 13 January 2021, Minister Baerbock travelled to Brest for the Informal Meeting of the Foreign Ministers of the EU to discuss issues of regional security in relation to Ukraine, the EU’s external borders, Russia and China. Minister Baerbock committed to German cooperation with the EU in its efforts to combat regional instability and develop its Strategic Compass for security policy.

On 17 January 2022, Minister Baerbock travelled to Moscow and Kyiv for discussions on German and European security. Minister Baerbock reaffirmed Germany’s support for the G7, the EU and the transatlantic alliance in relation to Russia, urging for the development of stable relations through dialogue and peaceful conflict resolution.

On 18 January 2022, Chancellor Scholz received NATO Secretary General Jens Stoltenberg for discussions on German and European security, with a focus on the threat posed by Russia. Chancellor Scholz committed to German cooperation with NATO as the guarantor of German and European security whilst calling on Russia to cooperate and negotiate with NATO and within the OSCE.

On 19 January 2022, Federal Minister of Defense Christine Lambrecht received NATO Secretary General Jens Stoltenberg for discussions on the NATO position towards Russia and the NATO strategic concept. Minister Lambrecht emphasized Germany’s commitment to NATO, the transatlantic alliance and Germany’s leadership in the NATO-Response force as well as Germany’s cooperation with NATO in its policy of self-determination for Eastern Europe. Minister Lambrecht further promoted Germany’s commitment towards closer NATO-EU cooperation.

On 25 January 2022, Chancellor Scholz received President of the French Republic Emmanuel Macron for discussions on European security, with a focus on the Russian threat in Ukraine. Chancellor Scholz reaffirmed Germany’s commitment to dialogue through the EU, NATO and the OSCE to stabilize the situation at the Russia-Ukraine border.

On 7 February 2022, the Federal Ministry of Defense announced an increase in the supply of troops to the NATO Enhanced Forward Presence in Lithuania. Minister Lambrecht further noted that this action confirmed Germany’s commitment to NATO and its Baltic allies.

On 7 February 2022, Minister Baerbocktravelled to Kyiv to promote discussions leading to a peaceful resolution of tensions between Russia and Ukraine to guarantee broader European peace. Minister Baerbock reaffirmed Germany’s support for the G7, EU and NATO position as supporters of Ukraine’s sovereignty and territorial integrity.

On 8 February 2022, Minister Lambrecht met with Dutch Minister of Defense Kajsa Ollongren to discuss closer defence and security cooperation between NATO and the EU as well as questions of regional security in the Baltics, the Sahel and the Indo-Pacific regions. Minister Lambrecht expressed Germany’s support for the NATO-Russia frontier line and committed to the supply of defence resources to troops stationed in the NATO eastern flank, in addition to reiterating Germany’s commitment to cooperation with NATO, the EU and bilateral partners in defence.

On 10 February 2022, Chancellor Scholz received the President of Lithuania, the Prime Minister of Latvia and the Prime Minister of Estonia for discussions on European security, with a focus on the Russian threat in Ukraine. Chancellor Scholz reaffirmed Germany’s commitment to the Baltic states’ security as well as to the EU and NATO efforts to guarantee regional security and avoid escalation.

On 15 February 2022, Chancellor Scholz visited President of the Russian Federation Vladimir Putin for discussions on peace and European security, especially in light of tensions in Ukraine.
reiterated Germany’s commitment to dialogue through the OSCE and the Normandy format to stabilize tensions with Ukraine and across Europe and urged Russia to do the same.

On 17 February 2022, Minister Lambrecht travelled to the meeting of NATO Defence Ministers to discuss the security of NATO’s eastern flank, nuclear security and closer NATO-EU cooperation. Minister Lambrecht clarified Germany’s commitment towards “alliance freedom” and announced closer political cooperation with NATO, bilaterally and through the EU. Minister Lambrecht further noted that Germany stands in support of the strategic compass developed by NATO leadership.

On 17 February 2022, the Federal Foreign Office issued a joint statement on the threat of terror and in support of peace in the Sahel and West Africa regions. Germany called for closer cooperation on questions of security between the EU, the African Union and the Economic Community of West African States and expressed support for the UN peacekeeping mission in Mali and the efforts of the High Representative for the Coalition on the Sahel.

On 17 February 2022, Minister of State in the Federal Foreign Office Katja Keul issued a statement regarding the international engagement for security in Mali. Minister Keul condemned the actions of the military government and announced that Germany will review security stabilization forces in the region, namely the EU training mission and the UN peacekeeping mission to guarantee the security of the civilian population.

On 19 February 2022, Minister Baerbock and the foreign ministers of the G7 members issued a statement in response to mounting Russia-Ukraine tensions and Russian troop buildup on the Ukrainian border. Minister Baerbock condemned the buildup and expressed German support for efforts to resolve conflicts through diplomatic channels of communication provided by the NATO-Russia Council and the OSCE, calling upon Russia to take advantage of these means.

On 19 February 2022, Minister Baerbock and the foreign ministers of Egypt, France and Jordan issued a statement in response to the Near Eastern peace process in relation to Israel and the Arabian Peninsula based on a two-state solution. Minister Baerbock expressed Germany’s support for the UN’s efforts in the Near Eastern peace process and the UN Reliefs and Works Agency for Palestinian Refugees in the Near East.

On 24 February 2022, Minister Baerbock chaired a meeting of the Federal Government’s crisis unit at the Federal Foreign Office to discuss the German reaction to the Russian invasion of Ukraine. Minister Baerbock committed to support a peaceful resolution of the conflict through the EU and NATO as well as a partnership to guarantee security in Europe.

---


On 27 February 2022, Minister Baerbock chaired a meeting of the G7 foreign ministers and Foreign Minister of Ukraine Dmytro Kuleba to condemn and discuss the Russian invasion of Ukraine. Minister Baerbock committed Germany’s support for the G7 members’ joint sanctions packet and efforts to cooperate with the UN General Assembly and Human Rights Council to counter the invasion diplomatically.

On 28 February 2022, Minister Lambrecht met with Dutch and Slovak ministers of defense to discuss issues of regional security in the European eastern front. Minister Lambrecht committed to support NATO efforts to secure its eastern borders through the deployment of an infantry company of troops and Patriot missile defence systems to Eastern Europe.

On 1 March 2022, Minister Baerbock together with France’s Minister of Foreign Affairs and Europe Jean-Yves Le Drian and Poland’s Foreign Minister Zbigniew Rau issued a statement of condemnation against the Russian invasion of Ukraine and its violation of international law and the UN Charter. In condemning the invasion, Minister Baerbock expressed Germany’s support for NATO’s efforts as a guarantor of European security and international efforts by the G7, the EU and the OSCE to foster dialogue and communication.

On 2 March 2022, Minister Baerbock appointed Manuel Sarrazin as Special Representative for the States of the Western Balkan region. As part of this appointment, Minister Baerbock affirmed Germany’s support for the EU Special Representative for the Belgrade-Pristina Dialogue and the High Representative for Bosnia and Herzegovina as well as the EU efforts to ensure stability in the region.

On 3 March 2022, Minister Baerbock, in preparation for meetings of the Foreign Ministers of the G7, NATO and the EU, issued a statement of condemnation against the Russian invasion of Ukraine and in support of Ukrainian efforts to safeguard the country’s civilian population. Whilst condemning the invasion, Minister Baerbock expressed Germany’s support for efforts by NATO, the G7 and the EU to strengthen European resolve and security.

On 4 March 2022, the Federal Foreign Office together with the ministries of foreign affairs of France, Italy, the UK and the US issued a statement supporting the UN efforts to safeguard peace and security in Libya. Germany affirmed its support for UN Security Council Resolution 2571(2021), the UN peacekeeping mission in Libya and the efforts by the High Representative of the UN Secretary General to bring about stability in Libya and the surrounding region.

On 14 March 2022, Chancellor Scholz visited the President of Turkey Recep Tayyip Erdogan for discussions on European security, with a focus on finding a diplomatic solution to the Russian attack on Ukraine.

---

2974 Press release for the meeting of G7 Foreign Ministers from 27.02, Ministry of Foreign Affairs (Berlin) 27 February 2022. Translation provided by Analyst. Access Date: 28 March 2022. https://www.auswaertiges-amt.de/de/newsroom/g7-vtc/2513960
2975 Germany is providing additional forces to strengthen NATO’s eastern flank, Federal Ministry of Defence (Berlin) 28 February 2022. Translation provided by Analyst. Access Date: 28 March 2022. https://www.bmvg.de/de/presse/deutschland-weitere-kraefte-nato-ostflanke-5362116
2976 Joint declaration by the Ministers of Foreign Affairs Zbigniew Rau (Poland), Annalena Baerbock (Germany), and Jean-Yves Le Drian (France) on Ukraine, Federal Foreign Office (Berlin) 1 March 2022. Access Date: 28 March 2022. https://www.auswaertiges-amt.de/en/newsroom/news/-/2514546

---

G7 Research Group, 23 June 2022

487
Chancellor Scholz reaffirmed Germany’s cooperation with NATO and urged for unwavering unity among the bloc’s members. Chancellor Scholz further reiterated support for closer EU-Turkey cooperation.

On 15 March 2022, the Federal Foreign Office together with the ministries of foreign affairs of France, Italy, the UK and the US issued a statement in support of the UN efforts to stabilize regional security in Syria. Germany affirmed its support for UN Security Council Resolution 2254 and the efforts of the UN Security Council as well as the Organization for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons to hold Syria accountable for its violations of international law.

On 16 March 2022, the Federal Chancellery, the Federal Foreign Office and the Federal Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development issued a statement outlining German aid to refugees and victims of the war in Ukraine. EUR85 billion will be provided to international organizations in their efforts to respond to regional insecurity, including the UN Central Emergency Response Fund, the Red Cross, the International Organization for Migration and the World Food Program, among others.

On 17 March 2022, Minister Lambrecht travelled to the meeting of NATO defence ministers to deliberate on the war in Ukraine and the security of NATO’s eastern flank. Minister Lambrecht clarified Germany’s plans to expand defense spending and enhanced the country’s commitment to NATO in its defensive efforts to maintain regional peace in Europe. Minister Lambrecht further noted that Germany would assume a larger leadership role in NATO.

On 18 March 2022, the Bundestag, upon recommendation of the federal government, approved the extension of German participation in the UN Mission in South Sudan and the NATO-Operation Sea Guardian for a further year. These extensions allow Germany to continue its efforts to guarantee the security of the NATO southern border and support the stabilisation of South Sudan.

On 22 March 2022, Minister Lambrecht and Minister Baerbock travelled to a meeting of the EU foreign ministers to deliberate on the EU strategic compass. Minister Lambrecht and Minister Baerbock committed to close cooperation between Germany, the EU and NATO in their efforts to build and safeguard European strength and regional stability.

On 25 March 2022, Minister Baerbock and the G7 foreign ministers issued a statement of condemnation in regard to the launch of an intercontinental missile by North Korea. Minister Baerbock pledged Germany’s support for UN Security Council resolutions and partner states in the Indo-Pacific region to guarantee international security in line with the UN Charter.

---


On 28 March 2022, Chancellor Scholz hosted Sweden’s Prime Minister for discussions on European security and defence capabilities in light of the war in Ukraine.2987 Chancellor Scholz reaffirmed Germany’s commitment to upholding international law as well as close cooperation among the EU, its member states and NATO to guarantee European defense.

On 30 March 2022, the Federal Cabinet approved the extension of German participation in the EU Mission Irini in the Mediterranean and the UN mission to enforce the continued embargo on weapons exports to Libya.2988

On 1 April 2022, Minister Lambrecht travelled to the UN and met with the UN Secretary-General to discuss the Russian war in Ukraine as well as German participation in the UN peacekeeping missions.2989 Minister Lambrecht reiterated Germany’s support for the UN and its institutions, focusing on the General Assembly and humanitarian agencies. Minister Lambrecht committed to providing further resources for the strengthening of the UN peacekeeping operations.

On 2 April 2022, the Federal Foreign Office issued a statement of support in relation to the signing of truce in Yemen.2990 Germany expressed its continued support for the UN Special Envoy in its efforts to create regional stability and peace in Yemen.

On 4 April 2022, Coordinator of Transatlantic Cooperation at the Federal Foreign Office Michael Link issued a statement on NATO Day.2991 Coordinator Link emphasized Germany’s commitment to NATO, particularly referring to the recent increase of the German defence budget.

On 6 April 2022, Chancellor Scholz addressed issues of regional security in Ukraine in the Bundestag.2992 Chancellor Scholz expressed the need for closer German cooperation with NATO in providing support and supplies to Ukraine and humanitarian aid through the EU.

On 7 April 2022, the G7 Foreign Ministers issued a statement in support of the International Atomic Energy Organization (IAEO) to safeguard nuclear security in the context of the war in Ukraine.2993 Germany continued to express its concern about the threats to international security created by the war in Ukraine as well as its faith in and support of the IAEO in gaining access to Ukrainian atomic energy centers to ensure nuclear security.

2990 Federal Foreign Office on the agreement on a truce in Yemen, Federal Foreign Office (Berlin) 2 April 2022. Translation provided by Analyst. Access Date: 30 April 2022. https://www.auswaertiges-amt.de/de/newsroom/-/2520876
2993 Statement by the G7 in support of efforts by the IAEO in guaranteeing nuclear security and stability in Ukraine, Federal Foreign Office (Berlin) 7 April 2022. Translation provided by Analyst. Access Date: 30 April 2022. https://www.auswaertiges-amt.de/de/newsroom/g7-iaea-ukraine/2521896
On 7 April 2022, the G7 Foreign Ministers issued a statement concerning the Russian war of aggression against Ukraine. Germany and other G7 members condemned the Russian invasion and its brutality and committed to taking action through the International Criminal Court, the UN Human Rights Council, the OSCE and the International Court of Justice to hold Russia accountable for threatening regional security and the international order.

On 8 April 2022, Chancellor Scholz visited the UK’s Prime Minister Boris Johnson to discuss the ongoing conflict in Ukraine and Russian threats to international security. Chancellor Scholz expressed Germany’s commitment to existing efforts by NATO, the EU and the G7 and support for future sanctions against Russia and cooperatively distributing humanitarian aid.

On 8 April 2022, Chancellor Scholz hosted Albania’s Prime Minister Edi Rama for talks on Albania’s position in the Balkans and the EU in the context of current threats to regional security. Chancellor Scholz committed to strengthen and expand the EU through the accession of Albania and North Macedonia as well as support Albania in its efforts to guarantee regional security through the UN Security Council, NATO and the OSCE.

On 13 April 2022, Human Rights Envoy of the Federal Foreign Office Luise Amtsberg issued a statement that affirmed OSCE's report on Russia’s violations of human rights as part of the Moscow Mechanism. Envoy Amtsberg emphasized Germany’s commitment to the OSCE and the Office for Democratic Institutions and Human Rights and pledged to take action to support these organizations in addressing the report’s findings of widespread Russian brutality in Ukraine.

On 19 April 2022, Chancellor Scholz attended a video conference with the heads of state and government of international, NATO and EU partners to discuss the ongoing conflict in Ukraine. Chancellor Scholz committed to closer German cooperation with NATO, the EU and the G7 in providing support and supplies for Ukraine through NATO without direct intervention.

On 20 April 2022, Minister Baerbock and the Foreign Ministers of Estonia, Lithuania and Latvia issued a statement about the Russian war in Ukraine. Minister Baerbock reaffirmed Germany’s support of the International Court of Justice in holding Russia accountable for its actions and Germany’s support of Russia’s expulsion from the UN Human Rights Council and the Council of Europe.

On 20 April 2022, Federal Minister for Economic Cooperation and Development Svenja Schulze issued a statement on German efforts to address food security through a global food security alliance at the World Food Security Summit.

---

2994 Statement by the G7 Foreign Ministers on the Russian war of aggression in Ukraine, Federal Foreign Office (Berlin) 7 April 2022. Translation provided by Analyst. Access Date: 30 April 2022. https://www.auswaertiges-amt.de/de/newsroom/g7-rus-ukr/2521898


2997 Human rights coordinator Amtsberg on today’s release of the report on violations of international and human rights law in Ukraine in context of the OSCE’s Moscow process, Federal Foreign Office (Berlin) 13 April 2022. Translation provided by Analyst. Access Date: 30 April 2022. https://www.auswaertiges-amt.de/de/newsroom/amtsberg-bericht-osze/2522838

2998 “No one is left cold by the suffering in Ukraine,” The Federal Government of Germany (Berlin) 19 April 2022. Access Date: 30 April 2022. https://www.bundesregierung.de/breg-en/news/ukraine-support-2026418


---
Bank.\textsuperscript{3000} Minister Schulze announced Germany’s commitment of EUR430 million to address global food insecurity, in part through efforts of the World Bank and the G7.

On 21 April 2022, Minister Baerbock and Foreign Minister of Romania Bogdan Aurescu issued a statement addressing the Russian war in Ukraine and threats to European regional security.\textsuperscript{3001} Minister Baerbock reaffirmed Germany’s commitment to combating threats to regional security through the EU and NATO, especially in the context of Eastern European and Balkan stability.

On 16 June 2022, Chancellor Scholz, along with the leaders of Italy and France, pledged support for Ukraine’s accession to NATO.\textsuperscript{3002} This pledge was made after the leaders’ visit to the war zones of Ukraine and seeks to gesture strong support for Ukraine in resisting Russian aggression.

Germany has fully complied with its commitment to support global institutions in their efforts to address instability. Germany has issued several statements of support for multinational organizations, most prominently the G7, the EU and the OSCE, in their efforts to combat instances of regional instability, especially in response to the war in Ukraine. Germany has further acted by deploying naval resources in support of UN Security Council resolutions on North Korea and by providing staff and funding to the OSCE and other international organizations.

Thus, Germany receives a score of +1.

\textit{Analyst: Paul Meyer}

\textbf{Italy: +1}

Italy has fully complied with its commitment to support global institutions in their efforts to address instability.

On 14 June 2021, Prime Minister Draghi attended the NATO summit in Brussels.\textsuperscript{3003} The summit communique reiterated the NATO allies joint and continuing commitments to countering threats to regional security; namely Chinese cyber attacks, rapid changes in space security, climate change and the destabilization caused by COVID-19.\textsuperscript{3004} The communique also reiterated allies’ commitments to modernize the NATO Force Structure, foster technological cooperation, improve training in partner regions.

On 16 June 2021, Minister of the Interior Ettore Sequi and the Association of Southeast Asian Nations National Police Organization (ASEANAPOL) signed a Letter of Intent.\textsuperscript{3005} The letter created a program that increases police cooperation between the Government of Italy and ASEANAPOL as they pursue terrorists and organized crime internationally.


On 22 June 2021, Prime Minister Mario Draghi met with President of the Presidential Council of Libya Mohamed Al-Menfi. Their discussion came as part of Italy’s ongoing support for the stabilization of Libya, in accordance with the UN directives.

On 7 July 2021, Deputy Minister of Foreign Affairs Benedetto Della Vedova spoke in support of the integration of the Western Balkans into the EU as a step to stabilize and secure the region.

On 21 July 2021, Deputy Minister of Foreign Affairs Benedetto Della Vedova expressed concerns over the ongoing political and humanitarian crisis in Myanmar. Deputy Minister also recalled Italy’s outspoken objection to the arrest of political opposition and pro-democracy advocates. He reiterated Italy’s support for the Special Envoy of the UN Secretary General.

On 23 July 2021, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs released a joint statement with Special Representatives and Envoys from the US, the EU, France, Germany, NATO, Norway and the United Kingdom in response to the Afghanistan peace negotiations in Doha. The statement expressed the countries’ commitment to the UN Security Council resolution 2513 to not recognize any Afghan government created through military force. The statement called on Afghanistan’s neighbouring countries to contribute to regional and international stability.

On 18 August 2021, Minister of Foreign Affairs Luigi Di Maio attended the EU Foreign Affairs Council to discuss the crisis in Afghanistan. In his remarks to the Council, Minister Di Maio reiterated Italy’s commitment to the EU and NATO missions to prevent Afghanistan from becoming a haven for international terrorism. He also called on Russia and China to join efforts to address issues threatening regional security.

On 20 August 2021, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs released a joint statement with NATO’s foreign ministers regarding Afghanistan. The statement reiterated the commitment of Italy and NATO to fighting terrorism. The statement also reaffirmed that Italy is committed to cooperative action with regional and international partners, including the EU and the UN.

On 2 September 2021, Minister of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation Luigi Di Maio attended an informal meeting of the Foreign Ministers of the EU to address the deteriorating political and security situation in Libya.

---


situation in Afghanistan.³⁰¹³ Minister Di Maio discussed the EU’s ongoing role in Afghanistan and the possibility of joint initiatives.

On 13 September 2021, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs announced the launch of a grant program to private entities involved in peacekeeping, international security and humanitarian projects in the West Balkans.³⁰¹⁴

On 17 September 2021, Prime Minister Mario Draghi released a statement affirming support for the EU’s role within the European defense mission.³⁰¹⁵ The statement also reiterated EU MED 9 participants’ support to collaboratively pursue stability in North Africa, particularly Libya and Tunisia.

On 22 September 2021, Deputy Minister of Foreign Affairs Benedetto Della Vedova led the Italian delegation at the 65th General Conference of the International Atomic Energy Agency.³⁰¹⁶ Deputy Minister called on Iran to return to the conditions of the Plan of Action on the Iranian Nuclear Program and cease its uranium enrichment activities. Deputy Minister Della Vedova also called on the Democratic People’s Republic of Korea to end missile programs that undermine regional security. He also reiterated Italy’s commitment to addressing transnational crime in accordance with the Palermo Convention.

On 22 September 2021, Minister of Foreign Affairs Luigi Di Maio joined the Foreign Ministers of the Federal Republic of Germany and the French Republic in co-chairing a ministerial meeting on Libya.³⁰¹⁷ Participants called on the UN Security Council to extend their support for the UN Support Mission in Libya. They further emphasized their desire to extend the Fact Finding Mission by the UN Human Rights Council in Libya.

On 22 September 2021, Minister of Foreign Affairs Luigi Di Maio chaired a G20 ministerial meeting to discuss the group’s potential contributions to resolving the Afghan crisis.³⁰¹⁸ The participants reiterated their belief in the central role of the UN in assisting the Afghan people and returning Kabul Airport to its full operational capacity to deliver aid. The participants also expressed their desire that Afghanistan not become a haven for terrorists.

On 24 September 2021, Prime Minister Mario Draghi spoke at the 76th UN General Assembly.³⁰¹⁹ In his address, the Prime Minister expressed concerns over the security issues in Afghanistan posed by Al-Qaeda and Daesh. He called on the international community to engage in increased information exchanges to prevent Afghanistan from becoming a threat to international security.

On 12 October 2021, the G20 leaders’ meeting on Afghanistan took place in Rome. On 25 October 2021, Prime Minister Mario Draghi organized the meeting within the scope of Italy's Presidency of the G20. The meeting sought to address the humanitarian and security concerns associated with the new leadership of the Afghan state.

On 28 October 2021, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs released a joint statement with the foreign ministries of Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Ireland, the Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Spain and Sweden, calling on the Government of Israel to cease plans to settle additional parts of the West Bank. The statement further called upon Israel to comply with the UN Resolution 2334 to establish trust and lasting peace in the region.

On 12 November 2021, Prime Minister Mario Draghi attended the International Conference on Libya in Paris. In a joint press conference with France, Germany and Libya, Prime Minister Draghi expressed Italy’s desire for the convergence of international support behind a more stable Libya.

On 26 November 2021, Prime Minister Mario Draghi released a press statement in celebration of the ratification of the Trattato di Cooperazione Rafforzata (Enhanced Cooperation Treaty). The statement also expressed Italy’s intention to support the EU with the intelligence sharing mechanisms created by the treaty.

On 7 December 2021, Deputy Minister of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation Marina Sereni spoke about counter-extremism in Sahel at an event organized by the Global Community Engagement and Resilience Fund (GCERF), in partnership with the French government and G5 Sahel. In her remarks, the Deputy Minister highlighted the importance of investing in local communities, building up credible institutions and addressing social and economic causes of radicalization and violent extremism. Deputy Minister Sereni reiterated Italy’s support for the GCERF and announced the allocation of EUR2 million to fund its projects.

On 12 December 2021, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation released a joint statement with the G7 Foreign Ministers condemning recent actions and rhetoric of the Russian government towards Ukraine. The statement highlighted Russia’s military build-up on its border with Ukraine and emphasized the prohibition of the use of force to change borders. The statement called upon Russia to de-escalate and engage in diplomatic negotiations with concerned parties.

---

On 20 December 2021, Italy published a joint statement with the G7 Foreign Ministers regarding the Hong Kong Legislative Council elections held on 19 December 2021. The statement condemned the rollback of Hong Kong’s political independence and democratic processes. It also called upon China to act within the bounds of the Sino-British Joint Declaration and other legal agreements to preserve Hong Kong’s freedoms.

On 21 December 2021, Minister of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation Luigi Di Maio held talks with Somali Minister of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation Abdisaid Muse Ali. Minister Di Maio expressed Italy’s commitment to Somalian security and to continued democratic process in the country. Minister Di Maio further reiterated Italy’s support for Somalia’s increased role in regional security.

On 21 December 2021, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation released a joint statement with the G7 Foreign Ministers expressing concern over the Hong Kong elections held on 19 December 2021. The statement noted the restriction in choice of candidates and the undermining of Hong Kong’s political autonomy. The statement further called on China to abide by its legal obligation to respect the freedoms of Hong Kong.

On 6 January 2022, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation released a statement expressing concern over escalating violence in Kazakhstan. The note called for an immediate end to the use of force and highlighted the importance of implementing a framework for increased respect of rights and pluralism in accordance with the guidelines provided by various international bodies of which Kazakhstan is a member.

On 7 January 2022, Deputy Minister of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation Marina Sereni attended the extraordinary meeting of NATO Ministers of Foreign Affairs. The meeting centered on Russia-Ukraine border tensions and the upcoming NATO-Russia Council meeting. Deputy Minister Sereni spoke in support of a firm and diplomatic approach to de-escalation to engender the lasting security in the Euro-Atlantic region.

On 8 January 2022, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation released a note on the situation in Kazakhstan. The note reiterated Italy’s concern over the situation in Kazakhstan and called for an end to the use of force in Kazakhstan.

---


On 13 January 2022, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation released a statement condemning the latest ballistic missile launches by the Democratic People’s Republic of Korea (DPRK), which occurred on 5 and 11 January 2022.\footnote{Italy condemns the latest ballistic missile launches by the DPRK, Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation (Rome) 13 January 2022. Access Date: 15 January 2022. https://www.esteri.it/en/sala_stampa/archivionotizie/comunicati/2022/01/italia-condanna-i-recenti-lanci-missilistici-della-corea-del-nord/} The statement condemned the missile launches as destabilizing regional and international peace and security. The statement called upon the DPRK to refrain from further provocation, pursue denuclearization and abide by relevant UN Security Council resolutions.

On 17 January 2022, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation released a statement expressing concern following attacks outside Abu Dhabi.\footnote{Farnesina Note: United Arab Emirates – Yemen, Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation (Rome) 17 January 2022. Access Date: 31 March 2022. https://www.esteri.it/en/sala_stampa/archivionotizie/comunicati/2022/01/nota-farnesina-emirati-arabi-uniti-yemen/} The statement expressed Italy’s support for the Government of the United Arab Emirates and condemned the attacks as destabilizing to regional security. The statement concluded with a reaffirmation of Italy’s support for ongoing peace-building missions in Yemen and the UN Special Envoy for Yemen in their pursuit of peaceful negotiations.


On 5 February 2022, Minister Di Maio spoke via telephone with NATO Secretary General Jens Stoltenberg to discuss Italy’s contributions to the Atlantic Alliance and Russia-Ukraine tensions.\footnote{Telephone conversation between Minister Luigi Di Maio and NATO Secretary General, Jens Stoltenberg, Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation (Rome) 5 February 2022. Access Date: 31 March 2022. https://www.esteri.it/en/sala_stampa/archivionotizie/comunicati/2022/02/colloquio-telefonico-del-ministro-luigi-di-maio-con-il-segretario-generale-della-nato-jens-stoltenberg-2/} Minister Di Maio emphasized Italy’s ongoing efforts to negotiate with Russia and the importance of avoiding outright conflict.

On 8 February 2022, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation released a statement in condemnation of repeated DPRK missile launches.\footnote{Italy firmly condemns the repeated ballistic missiles tests by the Democratic People’s Republic of Korea, Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation (Rome) 8 February 2022. Access Date: 31 March 2022. https://www.esteri.it/en/sala_stampa/archivionotizie/comunicati/2022/02/italia-condanna-fermamente-i-ripetuti-test-missilistici-della-corea-del-nord/} The statement condemned the launches as threats to regional and international peace and security. The statement concluded with calls on the DPRK to pursue peaceful dialogue and comply with UNSC resolutions.

On 19 February 2022, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation released a joint statement with the G7 Foreign Ministers on Russia and Ukraine. The statement expressed concern over Russia’s military build-up. The statement also called upon Russia to de-escalate tensions through peaceful negotiations to restore peace and security to Ukraine and Europe as a whole.

On 20 February 2022, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation announced Minister Di Maio would attend the EU Foreign Affairs Council meeting in Brussels to discuss developments in Russia-Ukraine border tensions and the general security of Europe. The ministers planned to engage in a cybersecurity exercise to explore the EU’s responsiveness to a cyberattack.

On 21 February 2022, Minister Di Maio released a statement regarding the Russian recognition of separatist Luhansk and Donetsk regions in Ukraine. The statement invoked the Minsk Agreement and condemned Russian violation of the agreement’s stipulations. The statement reiterated Italy’s support for Ukraine’s sovereignty and called upon all parties to engage in multilateral negotiations.

On 22 February 2022, Minister Di Maio participated in a G7 foreign ministers’ meeting to discuss and coordinate a unified response to Russia’s invasion of Ukraine. Minister Di Maio reiterated his support for Ukraine’s territorial integrity and sovereignty and condemned the Russian attacks in Luhansk and Donetsk.

On 24 February 2022, Undersecretary Vedova condemned Russia’s attack on Ukraine at an OSCE meeting. Undersecretary Vedova further condemned Russia’s use of coercion and force as well as their endangerment of civilian lives. Undersecretary Vedova called upon Russia to cease its military action and respect the sovereignty and territorial integrity of Ukraine.

On 27 February 2022, Minister Di Maio attended a video conference with the G7 Foreign Ministers where they discussed the developments in Ukraine. Participants reaffirmed their belief that Russia had violated international law. Italy restated its full support for the EU’s sanctions and their commitment to provide further military and humanitarian aid to Ukraine.

On 1 March 2022, Undersecretary Vedova spoke at the UN Human Rights Council in Geneva on the Russian invasion of Ukraine. Minister Vedova condemned Russian aggression and violation of international law.

---

G7 Research Group, 23 June 2022

---
Minister Vedova further called upon Russia to fully comply with international obligations to protect human rights and cease all military action in Ukraine.

On 4 March 2022, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation released a joint statement with France, Germany, the UK and the US regarding the UN Secretary General's statement on Libya. The statement reiterated the UN’s call for all actors not to destabilize Libya and expressed concern over the use of force and intimidation in the country. The statement called on all actors to follow UN proposals to reinstate constitutional order.

On 4 March 2022, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation published a joint statement with the G7 Foreign Ministers reiterating their shared condemnation of Russia’s war against Ukraine and Belarusian collaboration. The statement called on Russia to cease its aggression and announced the G7 members’ joint intent to investigate and gather evidence to bring charges for the violation of international law against Russia. The statement concluded with a reaffirmation of support for Ukraine’s independence and sovereignty.

On 9 March 2022, Italy, the US, Morocco and Niger concluded their co-chaired meeting of the Africa Focus Group, which combats terrorism on the African continent within the framework of the Global Coalition Against DAESH. The meeting focused on initiatives to combat terrorism and reaffirmed the group's commitment to fighting against extremism and terrorism.

On 15 March 2022, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation released a joint statement with the Council of Europe leaders on the Council’s expulsion of the Russian Federation. The statement condemned Russia’s acts of aggression against Ukraine as unjustified and unprovoked. The statement further expressed the Council of Europe’s willingness to pursue every possibility to provide support, relief and legal remedies to Ukraine in pursuit of peace, justice and international cooperation.

On 17 March 2022, Minister Di Maio spoke via telephone with Ukraine’s Foreign Minister Dmytro Kuleba. Minister Di Maio reiterated that Italy, the EU and NATO support Ukraine and its dedication to finding a peaceable and negotiated end to the conflict with Russia. The Minister emphasized Italy’s contribution of EUR110 million to support the Ukrainian budget and EUR25 million to the UN and International Red Cross Movement humanitarian efforts.

On 20 March 2022, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation announced plans for Minister Luigi Di Maio’s attendance at the meetings of the EU Foreign Affairs (Defense) Council and the

---


The agenda included discussions on the developments of Russia’s invasion of Ukraine and the political situation in Mali and Ethiopia. Plans also included discussions about ways to strengthen the Common Security and Defence Policy to pursue international peace and security as well as to ensure personal safety of the EU citizens.

On 25 March 2022, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation released a joint statement with the G7 Foreign Ministers condemning the DPRK’s continued testing of intercontinental ballistic missiles. The statement characterized the DPRK’s actions as a blatant violation of the country’s obligations according to the UNSC resolutions, including Resolution 2397 (2013), and a threat to regional peace and security, civilians as well as naval and aerial navigation. The statement urged the DPRK to comply with the UNSC resolutions and proceed with peaceful and multilateral negotiations.

On 26 March 2022, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation released a statement condemning the attacks on civilian and energy infrastructure in Saudi Arabia by Houthi rebels. The statement condemned the rebel group’s violation of international law and destabilization of the region. The statement concluded with a reiteration of Italy’s support for the UN mediation in Yemen.

On 7 April 2022, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation released a joint statement with the G7 Foreign Ministers condemning atrocities committed by the Russian armed forces in and around Bucha, Ukraine. The statement detailed the violent deaths, torture, sexual violence and destruction of civilian infrastructure by the Russian armed forces and called upon all actors to comply with international humanitarian law and the G7’s joint commitment to gathering evidence of Russian crimes for use at the International Criminal Court and other bodies tasked with monitoring human rights violations.

On 13 April 2022, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation released a statement in response to the presidential elections held in the South Ossetia region of Georgia. The statement reaffirmed Italy’s support for Georgia’s territorial integrity and sovereignty and condemned any acts to undermine these principles. The statement concluded with a call for all parties to engage in negotiations to reach a sustainable peace in the region.

On 16 June 2022, Prime Minister Draghi, along with the leaders of Germany and France, pledged support for Ukraine’s accession to NATO. This pledge was made after the leaders’ visit to the war zones of Ukraine and seeks to gesture strong support for Ukraine in resisting Russian aggression.
Italy has fully complied with its commitment to support global institutions in their efforts to address instability. Through hosting and chairing several international conferences and committing to new international operations aimed at increasing interoperability in the fight against terrorism, organized crime and global insecurity, Italy has demonstrated its commitment to regional security.

Thus, Italy receives a score of +1.

**Analyst: Sophia Shum Gagnier**

**Japan: +1**

Japan has fully complied with its commitment to support global institutions in their efforts to address instability.

On 25 June 2021, the Japanese mission to the Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN) submitted Japan’s instrument of acceptance of the Regional Comprehensive Economic Partnership Agreement, strengthening and further stabilizing the ASEAN countries.\(^{3058}\)

On 6 July 2021, State Minister of Foreign Affairs Washio Eiichiro virtually attended the fourth Stockholm Ministerial Meeting on Nuclear Disarmament and the Non-Proliferation Treaty (NPT) in preparation for the 10th NPT-Review Conference.\(^{3059}\) State Minister Washio voiced Japan’s concerns with regards to the development of nuclear weapons by North Korea and called for the full implementation of the relevant United Nations (UN) Security Council resolutions and a constructive outcome of the NPT conference.

On 12 July 2021, Minister of Foreign Affairs Motegi Toshimitsu released a statement on Japan’s position with regards to the Arbitral Tribunal’s ruling on disputes between the Philippines and Japan in the South China Sea.\(^{3060}\) Minister Motegi reaffirmed Japan’s support of the ruling, stating that Japan would continue to cooperate with ASEAN members and other countries to maintain a maritime order based on the rule of law as well as a free and open Indo-Pacific.

On 3 August 2021, Minister Motegi attended the 22nd ASEAN Plus Three Foreign Ministers’ Meeting, discussing issues of regional security in relation to Myanmar and North Korea and further cooperation between the ASEAN Plus Three Members.\(^{3061}\) Minister Motegi urged all members to support the full implementation of UN Security Council resolutions against North Korea, expressed Japan’s support for the Five-Point Consensus on Myanmar and pledged Japanese aid to the ASEAN Centre for Humanitarian Assistance and Disaster Management.

On 3 August 2021, Minister Motegi attended the Japan-ASEAN Ministerial Meeting, conversing on issues of regional security in the ASEAN region, especially Myanmar, North Korea and the East and South China Seas.\(^{3062}\) Minister Motegi affirmed Japan’s commitment to closer cooperation with ASEAN on finding a peaceful solution to situations in the South and East China Seas, implementing UN Security Council resolutions on North Korea, and supporting ASEAN on issues related to Myanmar.


On 4 August 2021, Minister Motegi attended the 11th East Asia Summit Foreign Ministers’ Meeting, discussing issues of regional security in relation to Hong Kong, Myanmar, North Korea and the East and South China Seas. Minster Motegi affirmed Japan’s commitment to finding a peaceful solution to situations in the South and East China Seas in line with the ruling of the Arbitral Tribunal, the implementation of UN Security Council resolutions on North Korea, the implementation of the Five-Point Consensus on Myanmar and the creation of a “Free and Open Indo-Pacific.”

On 5 August 2021, Minister Motegi attended the Friends of the Mekong Ministerial Meeting, discussing issues of regional security in relation to Myanmar. Minister Motegi reaffirmed Japan’s commitment and support for the Five-Point Consensus on Myanmar developed by ASEAN.

On 7 August 2021, Minister Motegi attended the 28th ASEAN Regional Forum Ministerial Meeting, discussing issues of regional security in relation to Myanmar, North Korea, the East and South China Seas, and the Indo-Pacific. Minister Motegi affirmed Japan’s commitment to the rule of law in the Indo-Pacific and the South and East China Seas in line with the ruling of the Arbitral Tribunal, the implementation of UN Security Council resolutions on North Korea and the implementation of the Five-Point Consensus on Myanmar. The Japanese Minister of Foreign Affairs also encouraged China to cooperate with other nuclear states in light of the extension of the Strategic Arms Reduction Treaty.

On 12 August 2021, Deputy Minister for Foreign Policy Okano Masataka attended a conference with officials from Australia, India and the US to discuss closer cooperation between these countries on issues of regional security. Deputy Minister Masataka successfully promoted Japan’s plan for a “Free and Open Indo-Pacific” as a platform to build regional security and achieved international commitment to support Japan and ASEAN in its implementation.

On 31 August 2021, Minister Motegi held a conference with the Minister of Foreign Affairs of the State of Israel Yair Lapid, conversing on issues of regional security in the Middle East and Afghanistan. Minister Motegi affirmed Japan’s commitment to cooperation with the international community on Afghanistan and with Israel on stability in the Middle East.

On 6 September 2021, Press Secretary Yoshida Tomoyuki issued a statement regarding the detention of President Conde of the Republic of Guinea. Japan called for the release of President Conde and the restoration of constitutional order, expressing support for the African Union and the Economic Community of West African States on this matter.

On 22 October 2021, Deputy Director of Southeast and Southwest Asian Affairs Ishizuki Hideo led a Japanese delegation in the 4th Meeting of the Japan-Philippines Maritime Dialogue, discussing developments in the South and East China Seas. Japan reaffirmed its cooperation with the Philippines and ASEAN in implementing a free and open maritime order, in line with the “ASEAN Outlook on the Indo-Pacific.”

---

On 26 October 2021, Press Secretary Yoshida Tomoyuki issued a statement regarding the detainment of Prime Minister Hamdok of the Republic of Sudan. Japan called for the release of Prime Minister Hamdok and a transition to civilian rule based on the Constitutional Declaration while affirming its cooperation with the international community in this matter.

On 28 October 2021, Press Secretary Yoshida Tomoyuki issued a statement regarding the announcement by Israel to construct new housing in settlements in East Jerusalem and the West Bank. Japan affirmed its cooperation with the international community in calling upon Israel to freeze its construction plans.

On 17 November 2021, Minister of Foreign Affairs Hayashi Yoshimasa held a conference with the Minister of Foreign Affairs of Brunei Erywan Yusof, conversing on issues of regional security in relation to the Indo-Pacific, North Korea, and Myanmar. Minister Hayashi affirmed Japan’s commitment towards a “Free and Open Indo-Pacific” and the “ASEAN Outlook on the Indo-Pacific” and reiterated Japanese opposition against unilateral action by China in the South and East China Seas.

On 18 November 2021, Deputy Minister for Foreign Policy Okano Masataka attended the ninth Expanded ASEAN Maritime Forum, discussing issues of regional security in the South China Sea. Japan expressed its concern regarding China’s unilateral and forceful actions in the South China Sea and called upon the re-establishment of a rules-based maritime order.

On 18 November 2021, Minister Hayashi held a conference with the Minister of Europe and Foreign Affairs of France Jean-Yves Le Drian, conversing on issues of regional security in relation to the Indo-Pacific, North Korea, and China. Minister Hayashi affirmed Japanese cooperation with France and the EU with regards to the Indo-Pacific region, particularly China and North Korea.

On 24 November 2021, Minister Hayashi met with the Minister of Foreign Affairs of Denmark Jeppe Kofod, discussing issues of regional security in relation to the Indo-Pacific, East Asia, North Korea and the Arctic. Minister Hayashi committed to strategic Japanese cooperation with the EU on matters in the Indo-Pacific, whilst calling on the implementation of UN Security Council resolutions on North Korea and a free and open order-based rule of law in the Arctic Ocean.

On 12 December 2021, Japan released a joint statement together with the G7 Foreign Ministers regarding Russian aggression towards Ukraine. The statement condemned Russian military build-up along the border and its increasingly aggressive rhetoric. The statement further called upon Russia to initiate de-escalation and act within the bounds of international law.

---

On 20 December 2021, Japan published a joint statement with the G7 Foreign Ministers regarding the Hong Kong Legislative Council elections held on 19 December 2021. The statement condemned the rollback of Hong Kong’s political independence and democratic processes. It also called upon China to act within the bounds of the Sino-British Joint Declaration and other legal agreements to preserve Hong Kong’s freedoms.

On 1 December 2021, Minister Hayashi held a conference with the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Singapore Vivian Balakrishnan, conversing on issues of security in the Indo-Pacific region as well as the South and East China Seas. Minister Hayashi committed to Japanese cooperation with ASEAN for the implementation of the “Free and Open Indo-Pacific” and the “ASEAN Outlook on the Indo-Pacific” as well as on matters regarding North Korea, while condemning unilateral action against the status quo in the South and East China Seas.

On 2 December 2021, Minister Hayashi held a conference with the Minister of Foreign Affairs of Malaysia Saifuddin Abdullah, conversing on issues of regional security in the Indo-Pacific, Myanmar, and the South and East China Seas. Minister Hayashi committed to Japanese cooperation with ASEAN for the implementation of the “Free and Open Indo-Pacific” and the “ASEAN Outlook on the Indo-Pacific” in relation to Myanmar, while condemning unilateral action against the status quo in the South and East China Seas.

On 7 December 2021, Minister Hayashi held a conference with the Minister of Foreign Affairs of the Federative Republic of Brazil Carlos Alberto Franco França, discussing issues of regional security in the Indo-Pacific, the Caribbean and Latin America. Minister Hayashi committed to Japanese cooperation with Brazil in the UN Security Council as well as in reforming the World Trade Organization to achieve a “Free and Open Indo-Pacific.”

On 8 December 2021, Minister Hayashi held a conference with the Secretary of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of the Philippines Teodoro Locsin Jr., discussing issues of regional security in the Indo-Pacific, the South China Sea, Myanmar and North Korea. Minister Hayashi affirmed Japanese efforts to achieve a “Free and Open Indo-Pacific” and reiterated Japan’s support for ASEAN on Myanmar and the “ASEAN Outlook for the Indo-Pacific.” The Ministers further called on a resolution in the South China Sea based on the UN Convention on the Law of the Sea.

On 11 December 2021, Minister Hayashi met with the US Secretary of State Antony Blinken to discuss issues of regional security in the Indo-Pacific. Minister Hayashi highlighted Japanese efforts to deepen cooperation with ASEAN to achieve a “Free and Open Indo-Pacific” and cooperation with the US and international partners in the Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation forum.

On 11 December 2021, Minister Hayashi met with the Secretary of State for Foreign, Commonwealth and Development of the UK Elizabeth Truss to discuss issues of regional security in the Indo-Pacific as well as

Minister Hayashi pledged to strengthen Japan’s cooperation with the UK in the G7 and ASEAN to implement the “ASEAN Outlook for the Indo-Pacific” and promote ASEAN’s centrality and unity.  

On 11 December 2021, Minister of Foreign Affairs Hayashi Yoshimasa met with the Minister for Europe and Foreign Affairs of the French Republic Jean-Yves Le Drian to discuss issues of regional security in the Indo-Pacific. Minister Hayashi committed to deeper Japanese cooperation with the EU on matters of defense and policy in the Indo-Pacific.  

On 14 December 2021, Prime Minister Kishida Fumio held a conference with the Chancellor of Germany Olaf Scholz, discussing issues of regional security in relation to China and North Korea. Prime Minister Kishida committed to close Japanese cooperation with the G7 in their efforts to combat regional instability under the German G7 Presidency in 2022.  

On 20 January 2022, Minister of Defense Kishi Nobuo and Minister Hayashi met with France’s Minister for Armed Forces Florence Parly and Minister for Europe and Foreign Affairs Jean-Yves Le Drian. The ministers affirmed closer cooperation between Japan, the EU and NATO in the Indo-Pacific region towards the development of a “Free and Open Indo-Pacific.” The ministers further reaffirmed the centrality of the “ASEAN Outlook on the Indo-Pacific,” ASEAN’s role regarding security and stability in the Indo-Pacific region and the importance of the UN Security Council in containing North Korean aggression.  

On 21 January 2022, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and the US Department of State issued a joint statement on the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons. Japan committed to the NPT and expressed support for the UN General Assembly in its draft resolution titled “Joint Courses of Action and Future-oriented Dialogue towards a world without nuclear weapons,” the Stockholm Initiative and the International Atomic Energy Agency as well as all UN Security Council resolutions on the question of nuclear weapons, especially in relation to North Korea.  

On 2 February 2022, Minister Hayashi called US Secretary of State Antony Blinken to discuss the increasing military buildup in Ukraine and the threat posed by North Korea to Japanese regional security. Minister Hayashi committed to continued cooperation with the G7 in accordance with UN Security Council resolutions to guarantee Asian regional security and Ukrainian sovereignty.  

On 3 February 2022, Minister Hayashi called Dutch Minister of Foreign Affairs Kajsa Ollongren to discuss issues of regional security in relation to the Indo-Pacific, China, North Korea and Ukraine. Minister Hayashi committed to developing closer cooperation with the EU for the realization of a “Free and Open Indo-Pacific” and to ensure security in light of the threats posed by Russia and North Korea.  

On 11 February 2022, Minister Hayashi met with Australia’s Minister of Foreign Affairs, India’s External Affairs Minister and the US Secretary of State to discuss existing challenges to international law and the international
Japan expressed support for ASEAN and the EU in their commitment to the “ASEAN Outlook on the Indo-Pacific” and the “Five-Point Consensus” as well as for measures targeting violations of the UN Convention on the Law of the Sea and UN Security Council resolutions on North Korea.

On 12 February 2022, Minister Hayashi met with Korea’s Minister of Foreign Affairs and the US Secretary of State to discuss North Korea, China, Ukraine and the Indo-Pacific region. Japan committed to the full implementation of all UN Security Council resolutions on North Korea and closer cooperation with other UN members.

On 15 February 2022, Prime Minister Kishida called President of the European Commission Ursula von der Leyen to discuss issues of European regional security and Ukraine. Prime Minister Kishida expressed a desire for increased cooperation between Japan and the EU in general and specifically on the EU Global Gateway initiative.

On 22 February 2022, Prime Minister Kishida held a press conference on the Russian recognition of the independence of Russia-backed separatist regions in Ukraine. Prime Minister Kishida committed to supporting the international community and the G7 in its efforts to enhance regional stability. These statements were echoed by Minister Hayashi.

On 24 February 2022, Minister Hayashi issued a condemnatory statement regarding Russia’s attack on Ukraine. Minister Hayashi committed to cooperation with the international community and the G7 in maintaining both European and Asian regional security.

On 24 February 2022, Prime Minister Kishida together with the G7 leaders issued a condemnatory statement with regards to Russia’s attack on Ukraine. Prime Minister Kishida and the G7 leaders committed to supporting the principles of international law as set forth by the UN Charter, the UN Security Council and the OSCE Special Monitoring Mission. They further committed to closer cooperation with NATO and the EU.

On 2 March 2022, Prime Minister Kishida called Germany’s President Frank-Walter Steinmeier to discuss issues of regional stability in relation to Ukraine. Prime Minister Kishida committed to closer cooperation with Germany and the G7 during Germany’s Presidency of the G7 and on joint fundamental values regarding international security policy.

On 3 March 2022, Minister Hayashi called Indonesia’s Minister of Foreign Affairs Retno Lestari Priansari Marsudi to discuss issues of regional stability in relation to Ukraine and Myanmar. Minister Hayashi committed to closer cooperation with ASEAN regarding the implementation of the “Five-Point Consensus” and the development of stability in Myanmar.

On 8 March 2022, Prime Minister Kishida called Indonesia’s President Joko Widodo to discuss issues of regional stability in relation to Ukraine and Myanmar. Prime Minister Kishida reiterated Japan’s commitment to the existing international order and closer cooperation with ASEAN regarding the implementation of the “Five-Point Consensus.”

On 9 March 2022, the Government of Japan referred the situation in Ukraine to the International Criminal Court (ICC), condemning Russian violations of international law. The Government of Japan thereby expressed their support for the UN General Assembly, the G7 and the ICC in the investigation of Russia’s crimes in Ukraine.

On 11 March 2022, the Government of Japan extended USD100 million in funds to support the people in Ukraine and refugees affected by the war. These funds were received in part by the UN High Commissioner for Refugees, the UN Children’s Fund, the UN World Food Programme and the UN Office for the Coordination of Humanitarian Affairs.

On 15 March 2022, Minister Hayashi had a telephone conversation with Crown Prince of Abu Dhabi Sheikh Mohamed bin Zayed Al Nahyan to discuss economic and regional security questions in Europe and the Middle East. Minister Hayashi committed to closer future cooperation with the United Arab Emirates as a member of the UN Security Council on matters of international security and Security Council reform.

On 17 March 2022, Minister Hayashi issued a statement about the ruling by the International Court of Justice (ICJ) requiring Russia to suspend military operations in Ukraine. Minister Hayashi condemned Russian violation of international law and the UN Charter through Russia’s actions in Ukraine. Minister Yoshimasa further committed to supporting the ICJ and the provisional measures ordered by it.

On 17 March 2022, Minister Hayashi had a telephone conversation with Kenya’s President Uhuru Kenyatta, discussing violations to the international order in Europe, Africa and Asia. Minister Hayashi committed to closer future cooperation with Kenya as a member of the UN Security Council on matters of international security and Security Council reform.

On 19 March 2022, Minister Hayashi had a telephone conversation with Turkish Minister of Foreign Affairs Mevlut Cavusoglu to discuss concerns of international security in Ukraine, Afghanistan, the Middle East,

China, North Korea and East Asia.\textsuperscript{3105} Minister Hayashi committed to closer future cooperation with Turkey through the Non-Proliferation and Disarmament Initiative.

On 19 March 2022, Prime Minister Kishida met with India’s Prime Minister Narendra Modi at the summit featuring discussions on issues of regional stability in relation to the South China Sea, North Korea, Ukraine and Myanmar.\textsuperscript{3106} Prime Minister Kishida committed to continued close cooperation with ASEAN in working towards the “Free and Open Indo-Pacific” through the “ASEAN Outlook on the Indo-Pacific” and the “Five-Point-Consensus.” He also reiterated Japan’s commitment to uphold the international order in relation to UN Security Council resolutions on North Korea and the UN Convention on the Law of the Sea.

On 20 March 2022, Prime Minister Kishida met with Cambodia’s Prime Minister Hun Sen at a summit featuring discussions on issues of regional stability in relation to Ukraine, Myanmar, the South China Sea and North Korea.\textsuperscript{3107} Prime Minister Kishida committed to continued close cooperation with ASEAN and Cambodia as the ASEAN Chair, especially in working towards the “Free and Open Indo-Pacific” and the “Five-Point-Consensus” as well as upholding the international order in relation to UN Security Council resolutions on North Korea and the UN Convention on the Law of the Sea.

On 22 March 2022, Minister Hayashi had a summit conversation with Norway’s Minister of Foreign Affairs Anniken Huitfeldt to discuss concerns of international security in Ukraine and Asia.\textsuperscript{3108} Minister Hayashi committed to closer future cooperation with Norway as a member of the UN Security Council on matters of international security as well as towards the realization of a “Free and Open Indo-Pacific.” Minister Hayashi further committed to supporting the ICC in its investigation of Russian aggression.

On 24 March 2022, Prime Minister Kishida met with the UK’s Prime Minister Boris Johnson at the G7 Summit in Belgium to discuss issues of regional stability in relation to Ukraine and North Korea.\textsuperscript{3109} Prime Minister Kishida committed to continued close cooperation with the G7 on sanctions against Russia, efforts towards the “Free and Open Indo-Pacific” and upholding the international order.

On 26 March 2022, the Foreign Ministry and the G7 issued a statement of condemnation regarding the continued testing of ballistic missiles by the Democratic People’s Republic of North Korea.\textsuperscript{3110} Japan and the G7 called upon North Korea to comply with all relevant Security Council resolutions, including 1874(2009), and their respective measures.

On 26 March 2022, Minister Hayashi had a summit telephone conversation with Senegal’s Minister of Foreign Affairs Aissata Tall Sall to discuss international security concerns in Ukraine as well as continued development of the African continent.\textsuperscript{3111} Minister Hayashi committed to supporting the UN General

\textsuperscript{3105} Japan-Turkey Foreign Ministers’ Meeting, Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Japan (Tokyo) 19 March 2022. Access Date: 28 March 2022. https://www.mofa.go.jp/me_a/me1/page3e_001183.html


Assembly Resolution “Humanitarian Consequences of Aggression against Ukraine” as well as the African Union and the UN Security Council in their efforts to combat regional instability.

On 5 April 2022, Minister Hayashi had a telephone conversation with the UK Secretary of State for Foreign, Commonwealth and Development Affairs Elizabeth Truss to discuss issues of regional security in Ukraine and the Indo-Pacific. Minister Hayashi pledged Japan’s continued cooperation with the UK in the G7 to rebuild the international order in Ukraine and ensure a free and open Indo-Pacific.

On 5 April 2022, Prime Minister Kishida had a telephone conversation with Bahrain’s Prime Minister Salman bin Hamad Al Khalifa to discuss issues of regional security in Ukraine. Prime Minister Kishida pledged Japan’s continued cooperation with Bahrain in the UN Security Council to stabilize the international order in Ukraine.

On 7 April 2022, the G7 Foreign Ministers issued a statement about the Russian war in Ukraine. Japan and other G7 members condemned the Russian invasion and its brutality and committed to taking action through the International Criminal Court, the UN Human Rights Council, the OSCE and the International Court of Justice to hold Russia accountable for its threatening of regional security and the international order.

On 9 April 2022, Minister Hayashi and Minister Kishi met with the Secretaries of Foreign Affairs and Defence of the Philippines to discuss issues of regional security in relation to Ukraine, the East and South China Seas, North Korea and the Indo-Pacific. The Ministers reaffirmed Japan’s commitment to international law in relation to Ukraine, the UN Convention on the Law of Sea as well as the “ASEAN Outlook for the Indo-Pacific.” The Ministers further committed to closer cooperation within the context of the UN Security Council.

On 12 April 2022, Minister Kishi met with Italy’s Minister of Defence Lorenzo Guerini to discuss issues of regional security in Europe and the Indo-Pacific. Minister Kishi reaffirmed Japan’s commitment to the rule of international law and the UN Charter in relation to Ukraine, UN Security Council Resolutions on Korea as well as the creation of a “free and open Indo-Pacific” through cooperation with the EU.

On 20 April 2022, Prime Minister Kishida had a telephone conversation with Malaysia’s Prime Minister Dato’ Sri Ismail Sabri bin Yaakob, discussing issues of regional security in Ukraine and the Indo-Pacific. Prime Minister Kishida pledged Japan’s continued support of UN General Assembly Resolutions on Ukraine as well as towards ASEAN’s aim to establish the “ASEAN outlook for the Indo-Pacific.”

On 23 May 2022, Japan released a joint statement with the US that affirmed the role of the UN in forming the foundations of the rules-based international order. They expressed support for the UN’s decision in suspending Russia from the UN Human Rights Council and affirmed the importance of multilateral institutions including ASEAN, Quad and AUKUS.

---


3113 Telephone Talk between Prime Minister Kishida and Crown Prince and Prime Minister of Bahrain, Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Japan (Tokyo) 5 April 2022. Access Date: 30 April 2022. https://www.mofa.go.jp/me_a/me2/bh/page3e_001188.html

3114 Statement by the G7 Foreign Ministers on the Russian war of aggression in Ukraine, Federal Foreign Office (Berlin) 7 April 2022. Access Date: 30 April 2022. https://www.auswaertiges-amt.de/de/newsroom/g7-rus-ukr/2521898


On 7 June 2022, Chief of the Defense Ministry Koji Yamazaki met with NATO’s military committee chair Rob Bauer and agreed to reinforce the Japan-NATO relationship to strengthen global security. This commitment responds to concerns over the impacts of Russia’s invasion on Ukraine on Asia.

On 8 June 2022, Vice Foreign Minister Mori Takeo released a joint statement with Republic of Korea Vice Foreign Minister Cho Hyundong and US Deputy Secretary of State Wendy Sherman. The statement “urged the DPRK to abide by its obligations under relevant UNSC resolutions” and “bolster engagement with ASEAN.”

Japan has fully complied with its commitment to support global institutions in their efforts to address instability. Japan has issued statements in support of the efforts taken by international organizations and institutions, especially ASEAN, to combat instances of regional instability. Japan has also committed resources to the ASEAN Centre for Humanitarian Assistance and Disaster Management to address security issues.

Thus, Japan receives a score of +1.

**United Kingdom: +1**

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to support global institutions to address instability.

On 1 July 2021, the UK announced its support for clearing Sudan’s USD1.4 billion in arrears owed to the International Monetary Fund (IMF) by contributing USD36 million from the UK reserves at the IMF. This action follows the UK’s announcement of an ambitious financing package to enable the clearance of Sudan’s IMF arrears with other G7 Finance Ministers and international partners at the IMF board in June 2021.

On 18 August 2021, Prime Minister Boris Johnson released the UK’s ambition for the Afghan Citizens’ Resettlement Scheme to resettle 5,000 Afghan nationals fleeing from Afghanistan in the context of rising terrorism. This resettlement scheme provides protection to thousands of people fleeing Afghanistan who are most at risk of the “human rights abuses and dehumanizing treatment by the Taliban” and will allow them to set up home in the UK permanently. Prime Minister Boris Johnson also called on the international community to avert a humanitarian catastrophe in Afghanistan in the context of increased regional insecurity and terrorism due to the Taliban takeover.

On 19 August 2021, Foreign Secretary Dominic Raab announced the UK’s commitment to double its humanitarian and development aid to Afghanistan to provide urgent life-saving aid to persons suffering from the regional insecurity and human rights abuses under the Taliban and from the drought. The Foreign

---

3119 NATO and Japan are natural partners, says Chair of the NATO Military Committee, NATO (Brussels) 9 June 2022. Access Date: 20 June 2022. https://www.nato.int/cps/en/natohq/news_196305.htm
Secretary called on other states to follow the UK’s lead to ensure that vulnerable Afghans receive appropriate humanitarian assistance and to support a stable and peaceful future for the country.\textsuperscript{3124}

On 23 September 2021, the UK Minister for the United Nations Tariq Ahmad called on global leaders at the United Nations Security Council (UNSC) to recognize that climate action is necessary for international peace and security.\textsuperscript{3125} The statement voiced that global leadership through the UNSC is required to address global threats that climate change poses to resource security and environmental sustainability, especially in vulnerable states. The United Kingdom called on all states to use the COP26 in Glasgow, Scotland, as a venue to secure finances to help vulnerable states adapt to the effects of climate change and to stop temperature increases beyond 1.5 degrees above pre-industrial levels by 2030.\textsuperscript{3126}

On 31 October 2021, Prime Minister Boris Johnson pledged GBP50 million to provide urgent protection to vulnerable people and to prevent a humanitarian disaster in Afghanistan and general regional instability.\textsuperscript{3127} This funding is to be delivered through UN agencies and the International Committee of the Red Cross, who will work with several international and national non-governmental organizations. Further, the Prime Minister called on G20 leaders to support this funding commitment to prevent regional insecurity in Afghanistan.\textsuperscript{3128}

On 2 November 2021, Foreign Secretary Liz Truss announced the UK’s commitment to support new African-led projects to protect vulnerable communities in the face of climate shocks and accelerate resilience-building.\textsuperscript{3129} Furthermore, Prime Minister Boris Johnson announced the UK’s offer of a new guaranteed mechanism “Room to Run” to the African Development Bank worth USD2 billion of new financing for projects across the African continent to adapt to the varied impacts of climate change.\textsuperscript{3130}

On 16 November 2021, Ambassador Barbara Woodward of the UK’s Foreign, Commonwealth & Development Office affirmed the UK’s commitment to create a system-wide approach to conflict prevention and peace maintenance at the UNSC.\textsuperscript{3131} Ambassador Woodward called for peace to be a core consideration of the wider institutional architecture of the UN through the embedding of the principle in more UN bodies concerned with international development, especially where they concern human rights and international humanitarian law.

On 24 November 2021, Foreign Secretary Liz Truss announced the launch of a new British international development finance institution, British International Investment (BII), to invest billions in infrastructure and technology in low- and middle-income countries in Asia, Africa and the Caribbean.\(^{3132}\) The BII will prioritize sustainable infrastructure investment as part of the aim to deepen economic and security ties between countries in the developing world and to create disaster-resilient infrastructure as a response to regional resource insecurity. The BII is a part of the UK’s larger contribution to the G7 Build Back Better World initiative.

On 7 December 2021, the UK’s Permanent Representative to the United Nations in Geneva stated the UK’s pledge of USD78.6 million at the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR) Pledging Conference 2021.\(^{3133}\) This funding pledge is to be directed toward protecting marginalized, displaced civilians, especially women and girls, from violence and exploitation in contexts of political crises, military conflict or humanitarian crises. The UK committed to working with other UNHCR member states to identify sustainable solutions for displaced persons in situations of regional insecurity caused by climate change and COVID-19 who need immediate assistance and protection.

On 12 December 2021, the UK released a joint statement together with the G7 Foreign Ministers regarding Russian aggression towards Ukraine.\(^{3134}\) The statement condemned Russian military build-up along the border and its increasingly aggressive rhetoric. The statement further called upon Russia to initiate de-escalation and act within the bounds of international law.

On 20 December 2021, the UK published a joint statement with the G7 Foreign Ministers regarding the Hong Kong Legislative Council elections held on 19 December 2021.\(^{3135}\) The statement condemned the rollback of Hong Kong’s political independence and democratic processes. It also called upon China to act within the bounds of the Sino-British Joint Declaration and other legal agreements to preserve Hong Kong’s freedoms.

On 22 December 2021, the UK Political Coordinator at the United Nations Fergus Eckersley condemned Russian actions to distort history of Nazism in the Baltic and Black Sea regions, specifically relating to national minorities.\(^{3136}\) Eckersley affirmed that the UK welcomes work with the High Commissioner on National Minorities of the Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe and, along with the G7, NATO and the EU, supports Ukraine’s internationally recognized borders extending to its territorial waters.

On 12 January 2022, Foreign Secretary Liz Truss commented on the NATO-Russia Council, condemning the aggressive and destabilizing Russian military build-up along the border of Ukraine.\(^{3137}\) Truss asserted that the United Kingdom would act, if necessary, with its allies to support Ukraine’s sovereignty and territorial integrity through NATO and the NATO-Russia Council.

On 12 January 2022, United Kingdom Ambassador to the UNSC Barbara Woodward urged UNSC members and UN General Assembly members to support a long-term solution to the conflict and humanitarian crisis


in Yemen. Woodward urged members to support de-escalation of the conflict to help reduce civilian casualties, drone attacks, and worsening food insecurity in the region through the UN mission to support the Hodeidah agreement.

On 7 March 2022, Ambassador Woodward condemned the Russian invasion of Ukraine as a violation of international law and committed a total of GBP520 million to help Ukrainians and support neighbouring countries who are receiving Ukrainian refugees to provide stability in the region.

On 29 March 2022, UK Ambassador to the UN Security Council James Roscoe expressed the UK’s hopes for a more stable and peaceful environment for the people of the Democratic Republic of the Congo (DRC) through the establishment of baselines to track progress against transition indicators and support for civilians, UN personnel and humanitarian workers in the surrounding areas.

On 21 April 2022, the G7 Finance Ministers and Central Bank Governors announced their support for the World Bank Group’s financial support to Ukraine and the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development’s Resilience Package to support Ukraine and neighbouring countries impacted by the Russian invasion of Ukraine.

On 22 April 2022, Minister Truss announced the UK’s commitment of USD1 billion in loan guarantees to the World Bank to support vulnerable countries facing Russian aggression. This loan guarantee is intended to support low-income countries suffering economic hardship due to the Russian invasion of Ukraine and prevent economic or political unrest in the region.

On 26 April 2022, Minister for Africa Vicky Ford announced the UK’s support to the UN Office for the Coordination of Humanitarian Affairs for over one million people in Somalia through USD25 million in an emergency response aid package for resilience-building in the region.

On 13 June 2022, UK released a joint declaration with Portugal. Both countries committed to strengthening NATO’s long-term defence standing and maintain a broad network of partnerships.

On 16 June 2022, UK Deputy Political Coordinator at the UN Alice Jacobs gave a speech at the UN Security Council Briefing on Haiti. During the speech, the UK expressed support for the United Nations Integrated Office (BINUH) in Haiti in facilitating resolution to Haiti’s security challenges.

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to support global institutions to address instability. The United Kingdom has supported international institutions, such as the UN, through funding pledges to the UNHRC and calls to action in the UNSC. The United Kingdom has contributed funding pledges and announced the creation of a new international development finance institution to support security in the developing world and create disaster-resilient infrastructure as a response to regional insecurity, specifically in the Middle East and North Africa (MENA), the Caribbean and Eastern Europe.

Thus, the United Kingdom receives a score of +1.

**United States: +1**

The United States has fully complied with its commitment to support global institutions to address instability.

On 16 July 2021, the Department of State announced the US-Afghanistan-Uzbekistan-Pakistan Quad Regional Support for Afghanistan-Peace Post Settlement. The partnership entails the establishment of a new diplomatic platform focused specifically on enhancing regional connectivity in the Middle East to promote the long-term peace and stability in and around Afghanistan while the United States withdraws troops.

On 23 July 2021, the Special Representative and Special Envoy of the United States affirmed the US’ commitment to partner countries, international organizations and Afghan institutions contributing to regional stability and international interconnectivity during the withdrawal of international troops from Afghanistan. The communiqué issued by the US, the EU, France, Germany, Italy, Norway, NATO, and the UK urged the Taliban to reduce violence, protect civilians and cooperate on humanitarian assistance, and further called on the Taliban to allow and facilitate access for delivery of humanitarian aid consistent with international humanitarian law. The Special Representative also reaffirmed United Nations Security Council Resolution 2513 (2020) which does not support any government in Afghanistan imposed through military force.

On 12 August 2021, senior US officials attended virtual consultations with officials from Australia, India and Japan to discuss closer cooperation between these countries on issues of regional security. The US representatives expressed their concern over the increasing threat of instability in Burma and the Taiwan Strait, reaffirming the United States’ support for ASEAN and its commitment to a “Free and Open Indo-Pacific.”

On 30 August 2021, the United States Agency for International Development released its Regional Development Cooperation Strategy (RDCS) for Kenya and East Africa, promoting regional resilience, prosperity and stability. Specifically, the RDCS affirmed US partnership with three African Regional Economic Communities and international organizations to contribute to the development, sustainability and self-reliance capabilities of governance bodies in the region, including community organizations and civil society.

---


On 13 September 2021, the US Secretary of State Anthony J. Blinken announced the contribution of USD64 million in new humanitarian assistance for the 18.4 million vulnerable people affected by the humanitarian crisis in Afghanistan.\textsuperscript{3150} This funding will flow exclusively through independent humanitarian organizations, specifically the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees and the WHO. The Secretary of State affirmed that the US supports the creation and maintenance of a peaceful, stable region, which requires unhindered humanitarian access as well as freedom of movement and security for staff and all those who wish to leave the region due to safety and security concerns, especially women and girls.

On 12 December 2021, the US released a joint statement together with the G7 Foreign Ministers regarding Russian aggression towards Ukraine.\textsuperscript{3151} The statement condemned Russian military build-up along the border and its increasingly aggressive rhetoric. The statement further called upon Russia to initiate de-escalation and act within the bounds of international law.

On 17 December 2021, the Office of the Spokesperson for the US Department of State affirmed that Russian action against the ceasefire would result in NATO and NATO allies acting in collective defence for its members.\textsuperscript{3152} The US stated that Russia’s use of violence against any of its neighbouring countries, such as Ukraine, would cause concern for all 57 members of the Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe and cause instability in the region. The US reaffirmed the statement made at the G7 on 12 December 2021 that, if there is any further Russian aggression in Ukraine, the consequences through NATO will “carry a high price.”

On 20 December 2021, the US published a joint statement with the G7 Foreign Ministers regarding the Hong Kong Legislative Council elections held on 19 December 2021.\textsuperscript{3153} The statement condemned the rollback of Hong Kong’s political independence and democratic processes. It also called upon China to act within the bounds of the Sino-British Joint Declaration and other legal agreements to preserve Hong Kong’s freedoms.

On 11 January 2022, US Ambassador to NATO Julianne Smith affirmed the US condemnation of Russian aggression against Ukraine and outlined US’ intent to offer unwavering support for Ukraine’s sovereignty and independence.\textsuperscript{3154} Smith outlined the US’s commitment to using diplomacy to de-escalate the unstable situation in tandem with NATO to promote a meaningful and reciprocal exchange with Russia. Smith stated that, should Russia instigate confrontation and use military action, the US will respond resolutely with a range of high-impact economic measures and through NATO’s defense on the eastern flank.

On 12 January 2022, US Deputy Secretary of State Wendy R. Sherman met with French, German, Italian and UK counterparts to pledge to deter Russian aggression against Ukraine and to prevent further political destabilization in the region.\textsuperscript{3155} The US called for Russian de-escalation and affirmed that Russian invasion of


Ukraine would result in harsh consequences, including coordinated, restrictive economic measures and a response from NATO allies.

On 4 March 2022, the Department of State affirmed the US’ support for Ukraine and condemned Russia’s aggression alongside all other G7 foreign ministers. The US held that Russia’s aggression in an unprovoked and unjustifiable war against Ukraine is a violation of the fundamental principles of international peace and security.

On 10 March 2022, Vice President Kamala Harris announced the allocation of nearly USD53 million in humanitarian assistance through USAID to support Ukrainians affected by the Russian invasion of Ukraine. The USAID funding is contributing to the support of local and national government entities, essential health needs and humanitarian assistance in the region.

On 16 March 2022, Secretary Blinken announced USD1 billion in new security assistance for Ukraine to support the country’s military in the form of anti-aircraft, anti-tank and anti-armor systems as well as diplomatic, economic and humanitarian aid to help the people of Ukraine and Ukrainian refugees in the region.

On 29 March 2022, the Department of State announced additional humanitarian assistance for persons in Bangladesh, Burma and the region affected by the Burmese military’s “genocide, crimes against humanity, and ethnic cleansing against the Rohingya.” This funding will support Bangladesh in hosting refugees and expand opportunities for Rohingya refugees in the region.

On 1 April 2022, the Department of State, the Department of the Treasury, the Department of Defense, and the USAID jointly released a strategy to prevent conflict and promote stability in a grouping of Coastal West African countries as well as Haiti, Mozambique and Papua New Guinea. This strategy will use security-sector engagement and diplomacy, tailor the approach to the local and regional contexts, and strengthen global resiliency by promoting peaceful, self-reliant nations.

On 1 April 2022, the USAID announced that it transported emergency food aid for more than 100,000 people to regions of Tigray and Afar in partnership with the UN World Food Programme (WFP). The transport of emergency food aid is intended to mitigate the humanitarian disaster effects of the devastating political insecurity in the region.

On 7 April 2022, the G7 Foreign Ministers condemned the atrocities committed by Russia in Ukraine and committed to support the ongoing work of the ICC Office of the Prosecutor, the Human Rights Monitoring Mission Ukraine of the OHCHR, the Commission of Inquiry mandated by the UN Human Rights Council and the OSCE’s mission of experts mandated by OSCE Participating States to reduce the impacts of violence and humanitarian crisis in the areas surrounding Ukraine.

On 19 April 2022, the Office of the Spokesperson pledged over USD600 million to address climate change and its impacts on the environment through the Global Environment Facility (GEF-8). This funding recognizes the impact of climate change in escalating political and social tensions in unstable regions and aims to help protect fragile ecosystems, combat wildlife trafficking and reduce hazardous transboundary pollutants.

On 22 April 2022, USAID announced more that USD200 million in humanitarian assistance to the Horn of Africa region to support “refugees, internally displaced persons, and conflict-affected population” in partnership with the existing UN and non-governmental organizations in the region. This assistance aims to meet humanitarian needs and reduce the impact of food insecurity in the region.

On 1 June 2022, Secretary of State Blinken remarked that the US along with NATO partners will increase the NATO budget and renew NATO’s defence ability. The announcement reaffirmed US support of Ukraine as well as Finland and Sweden’s accession to NATO.

On 8 June 2022, US Deputy Secretary of State Wendy Sherman, Vice Foreign Minister Mori Takeo and the Republic of Korea released a joint statement. The statement “urged the DPRK to abide by its obligations under relevant UNSC resolutions” and “bolster engagement with ASEAN.”

The United States has fully complied with its commitment to support global institutions to address instability. The United States has supported international institutions, such as NATO, the WHO, the UNWFP and the UNHRC, by delivering humanitarian aid and contributing funding to international organizations and programs in unstable or insecure regions. The United States has also committed to international partnerships through institutions to address regional insecurity, especially in Eastern Europe and the Middle East and North Africa (MENA).

---

3164 Media Note: G7 Foreign Ministers’ Statement on Russia’s War of Aggression Against Ukraine, US Department of State (Washington D.C.) 7 April 2022. Access Date: 25 April 2022. https://www.state.gov/g7-foreign-ministers-statement-on-russias-war-of-aggression-against-ukraine/
Thus, the United States receives a score of +1.

**European Union: +1**

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to support global institutions in their efforts to address instability.

On 14 June 2021, the Council of the European Union committed EUR18 billion in funding for measures in the fields of asylum and migration, integrated border management and internal security. The fund will aid in the fight against terrorism and radicalisation, organised crime and cybercrime.

On 14 June 2021, the EU-Canada summit took place in Brussels. Canada and the EU affirmed the need for promoting shared democratic values and international peace and security.

On 15 June 2021, the EU-US summit took place in Brussels. The US and the EU committed to a renewed Transatlantic partnership and the need to protect the people and security of Europe and the US.

On 19 June 2021, the plenary meeting of the Conference on the Future of Europe was held in Strasbourg, France. The new EU Security Union Strategy was presented, including increased protections for Europeans against terrorism and a strong security ecosystem.

On 21 June 2021, the Council of the European Union renewed sanctions against the Russian Federation for their illegal occupation of Crimea and Sevastopol until 23 June 2022. The sanctions were first introduced in 2014 and include targeted economic sanctions and individual restrictive measures. Additionally, the EU reiterated its condemnation of the annexation of Crimea and Sevastopol.

On 21 June 2021, the Council of the European Union adopted a fourth sanctions package against Belarus following the forced landing of the Ryanair flight 4978. This sanctions package added another 78 Belarusian individuals and eight entities to the EU’s sanctions list.

On 24 June 2021, the Council of the European Union imposed additional economic sanctions against Belarus due to the escalation of human rights violations in the country and widespread repression of civil society, democratic opposition and journalists by its government.

---


The SA Council called for an increased alignment between...
the EU’s Common Security and Defence Policy (CSDP) and Bosnia and Herzegovina’s continued mission operations under the CSDP.

On 15 July 2021, Members of the European Parliament (MEPs) discussed the EU’s approach to China, emphasizing the need to foster strategic autonomy and the preservation of European interests and values.3185

On 15 July 2021, the EU Foreign Affairs Committee advised that the EU must push back against increased Russian aggression in Europe and collaborate with allies to deter Russia.3186

On 16 July 2021, the European Parliament co-hosted the first ever Global State of Human Rights Conference where leaders committed to global human rights accountability.3187 Three panels will explore how policymakers can make the private sector more responsive to human rights violations, how international justice can broker global accountability and the challenges of values-based foreign policy in addressing instability.

On 17 July 2021, European Council President Charles Michel met with Armenia’s Acting Prime Minister Nikol Pashinyan in Yerevan, Armenia, to affirm the bilateral commitments of both parties and pledge to foster security and stability in Armenia.3188

On 18 July 2021, European Council President Charles Michel met with Azerbaijan’s President Ilham Aliyev in Baku, Azerbaijan. President Michel affirmed that the EU would continue to promote the stability and security of Eastern Partnership countries.3189

On 19 July 2021, the Council of the European Union added another 14 persons and 21 groups and entities to the EU terrorist list.3190 Those on the list are subject to asset freezes in the EU.

On 30 July 2021, the Council of the European Union adopted a framework to sanction individuals and actors that undermine democracy and the rule of law in Lebanon.3191 The sanctions include a travel ban and financial restrictions.

On 16 August 2021, MEPs released a statement calling for collaboration with allies and global partners to tackle the unfolding humanitarian crisis in Afghanistan.3192 The statement stressed the importance of the EU’s action to avoid Russian or Chinese intervention in Afghanistan’s political vacuum.


On 23 August 2021, European Council President Charles Michel attended the International Crimea Platform Summit in Kyiv, Ukraine. President Michel affirmed the EU’s stance to reject Russia’s territorial claims over Crimea and Sevastopol and to stand with Ukraine amidst Russia’s territorial aggression.

On 10 September 2021, the European Council prolonged sanctions against Russia following continued Russian aggression against Ukraine. Sanctions apply to 177 individuals and 48 entities, and include “travel restrictions, the freezing of assets, and a ban on making funds or other economic resources available to the listed persons and entities.”

On 10 September 2021, European Parliament President David Sassoli affirmed that “EU Recovery Funds should not go to governments that do not respect core democratic values or uphold the Rule of Law.”

On 15 September 2021, the EU pledged EUR14.2 billion to help Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Kosovo, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Serbia and Turkey with their accession to the EU. The funding to any of these countries would be ceased if they are found not to respect the rule of law.

On 16 September 2021, the European Parliament released a new EU approach to China, indicating the need to allocate more resources to fight Chinese disinformation, reject companies who do not comply with technology security standards in light of the rise of 5G and 6G networks, and conclude an investment agreement with Taiwan.

On 16 September 2021, the European Parliament released a new EU approach to Russia, indicating the need to continue supporting the Eastern Partnership with Ukraine and Georgia and to reduce the EU’s dependency on Russia, namely on Russian oil and gas.

On 16 September 2021, MEPs highlighted human rights breaches in Kenya, United Arab Emirates (UAE) and Cuba. MEPs addressed the need for the European External Action Service to target UAE officials under the EU global human rights sanctions regime and reviewed the EU-Cuba Political Dialogue and Cooperation Agreement.

---


---
On 7 October 2021, MEPs called for peace in the Arctic region, stating that the Russian military build-up is unjustifiable. MEPs further expressed concern over Chinese projects in the Arctic as part of the regime’s initiative to integrate the Arctic’s Northern Sea Route into its Belt and Road Initiative.

On 7 October 2021, MEPs called for a Joint Cyber Unit to improve inter-EU information sharing in order to deter Russian and Chinese cyberattacks.

On 11 October 2021, the EU further prolonged sanctions against 14 individuals in Nicaragua in the face of threats to democracy and security in the country. The sanctions follow the EU’s verbal condemnation of the Nicaraguan government on 10 June 2021. The EU reiterated its commitment to support the Nicaraguan people in strengthening the rule of law and protecting its most vulnerable citizens.

On 11 October 2021, the EU further prolonged sanctions against 15 persons and two entities involved in the proliferation and use of chemical weapons in a measure to ensure regional security.

On 11 October 2021, the EU sanctioned another eight individuals in light of the continued illegal annexation of Crimea.

On 12 October 2021, European Council President Charles Michel met with Ukraine’s President Volodymyr Zelensky at the 23rd EU-Ukraine Summit in Kyiv, Ukraine. The EU affirmed its commitment to Ukraine through the Association Agreement and its Deep and Comprehensive Free Trade Area, expressing a shared respect for human rights and international law.

On 18 October 2021, the EU prolonged sanctions against ISIL/Da’esh and Al-Qaeda for their continued involvement in terrorist activity. The sanctions currently apply to six individuals, and will be extended until 31 October 2022.

On 21 October 2021, MEPs called for a stronger EU-Taiwan partnership to protect Taiwanese democracy in the face of Chinese aggression and listed the Bilateral Investment Agreement as a key for future cooperation.

---

On 28 October 2021, the Council of the European Union participated in the sixth Association Council meeting with the Republic of Moldova. Both parties affirmed the EU-Moldova Association Agreement, highlighting continued cooperation in the field of foreign and security policy.

On 31 October 2021, the EU prolonged sanctions against ISIL/Da’esh and Al-Qaeda for their continued involvement in terrorist activity.

On 16 November 2021, the Council of the European Union launched the 4th wave of Permanent Structured Cooperation (PESCO) projects as part of the security and defense policy of the EU.

On 24 November 2021, the 2022 EU Budget was approved, allocating an additional EUR190 million to the Neighbourhood, Development and International Cooperation Instrument to improve the EU’s flexibility to respond rapidly to new crises and challenges.

On 2 December 2021, the European Peace Facility adopted assistance measures to relieve the deteriorating human rights situation in Mali, Moldova, Georgia and Ukraine. The EU aims to strengthen the CSDP military missions in these countries.

On 2 December 2021, the EU sanctioned an additional 17 individuals and 11 entities over continued human rights violations occurring in the context of the Belarusian-Polish border crisis. The sanctions target propaganda outlets, high-ranking political officials, members of the Supreme Court and companies that have incited illegal border crossings from Belarus to the EU.

On 2 December 2021, European Council President Charles Michel spoke at the annual European Defence Agency conference, where he committed to fighting against security threats in Europe and other parts of the world.

On 12 December 2021, the EU released a joint statement together with the G7 Foreign Ministers regarding Russian aggression towards Ukraine. The statement condemned Russian military build-up along the border...

---

and its increasingly aggressive rhetoric. The statement further called upon Russia to initiate de-escalation and act within the bounds of international law.

On 13 December 2021, the EU imposed restrictive measures against the Wagner Group. The measures targeted the Wagner Group itself, in addition to eight individuals and three entities associated with the group.

On 16 December 2021, the European Parliament adopted three resolutions on the deteriorating human rights situation in Russia, Serbia and Cuba.

On 20 December 2021, the EU published a joint statement with the G7 Foreign Ministers regarding the Hong Kong Legislative Council elections held on 19 December 2021. The statement condemned the rollback of Hong Kong’s political independence and democratic processes. It also called upon China to act within the bounds of the Sino-British Joint Declaration and other legal agreements to preserve Hong Kong’s freedoms.

On 24 January 2022, the European Council issued conclusions on the security situation in Europe and condemned Russia’s continued aggression against Ukraine. The statement affirmed the “united approach of the EU” and the ongoing strong cooperation with NATO and other partners countries.

On 3 February 2022, the European Council renewed the EU terrorist list in line with the EU’s commitment to uphold regional security and stability. The terrorist list that was set up to fulfill UNSC Resolution 1373/2001 freezes the funds and financial assets of individuals and entities on the terrorist list.

On 4 February 2022, European Council President Charles Michel and French President Emmanuel Macron met with Azerbaijani President Ilham Aliyev and Armenian President Nikol Pashinyan and affirmed their commitment to work with OSCE and other partners to build a safe and stable Southern Caucasus.

On 11 February 2022, the European Council committed EUR1.2 billion in assistance to Ukraine to strengthen Ukraine’s resilience. The assistance aims to provide fast-tracked response to the acute crisis in Ukraine.

---

On 20 February 2022, European Council President Charles Michel delivered remarks at the Munich Security Conference, where he affirmed the EU’s support for Ukraine. The statement affirmed the EU’s unity with its allies and supports NATO as the “backbone of Europe’s defence.”

On 21 February 2022, the EU sanctioned five individuals related to Russia’s occupation of Ukraine’s Crimea, who were elected in the September 2021 Russian State Duma elections to represent the illegally annexed territory of Crimea. Through these sanctions, the EU affirmed its support for the sovereignty, independence and territorial integrity of Ukraine.

On 24 February 2022, European Council President Charles Michel, European Commission President Ursula von Der Leyen and NATO Secretary-General Jens Stoltenberg held a joint press conference where they denounced Russia’s attack on Ukraine. The EU affirmed its determination to “hold Russia accountable, support Ukraine and protect peace in Europe” together with NATO and allies.

On 25 February 2022, the EU imposed sanctions against Russia’s President Vladimir Putin and Foreign Minister Sergei Lavrov for their activities directed against peace and security in Ukraine and the broader Europe. The sanctions also expanded restrictions on 70 per cent of the Russian banking sector and state-owned entities to isolate them from European capital markets, trading services and financial flows.

On 28 February 2022, the EU adopted two assistance measures under the European Peace Facility with the aims of providing equipment and supplies to the Ukrainian Armed Forces. These assistance measures totalled EUR500 million and included lethal equipment.

On 2 March 2022, the EU banned several Russian banks from the SWIFT international payment system in addition to banning the overflight of EU airspace for Russian planes and prohibiting state-owned media Russia Today and Sputnik to be broadcast in the EU.

On 21 March 2022, the European Council formally approved the Strategic Compass which aims to strengthen the EU’s security and defence policy by 2030. The Strategic Compass provides a shared

---


assessments of the threats and challenges facing the EU and create precise and actionable proposals for the EU to act decisively to defend its security.

On 23 March 2022, the European Council doubled its funding under the European Peace Facility to EUR1 billion.\textsuperscript{3231} This funding will finance personal protective equipment, first aid kits, military equipment and platforms to support the Ukrainian Armed Forces in defending the territorial integrity of Ukraine.

On 24 March 2022, the European Council officially published its conclusions on the Russian military aggression against Ukraine.\textsuperscript{3232} The conclusions consisted of eight points condemning Russia’s actions and affirming the Versailles Declaration.

On 1 April 2022, the EU and China held their 23rd bilateral summit.\textsuperscript{3233} The bilateral summit extensively discussed the Russian invasion of Ukraine with an emphasis on how the war has endangered global security.

On 8 April 2022, the European Council adopted a fifth round of sanctions against the Russian regime for its continued acts of military aggression in Ukraine.\textsuperscript{3234} The sanctions package included a ban on Russian and Belarusian road transport, increased export bans and a prohibition to import coal and solid fossil fuels into the EU from Russia.

On 12 April 2022, the European Council adopted a legislative act aiding the EU members with a payment of EUR3.5 billion in pre-financing efforts for hosting refugees arriving from Ukraine.\textsuperscript{3235} The pre-financing effort is part of the Recovery Assistance for Cohesion and the Territories of Europe (REACT-EU).

On 13 April 2022, the European Council tripled aid to Ukraine under the European Peace Facility assistance measure, with a total of EUR1.5 billion being committed in aid.\textsuperscript{3236} The increase in assistance measures will help to further support the operations of the Ukrainian armed forces.

On 13 April 2022, the European Council extended an EU advisory mission in favor of security sector reform in Iraq.\textsuperscript{3237} The aim of the mission is to further develop and implement the Iraqi National Security Strategy.

On 21 April 2022, the European Council established an assistance measure worth EUR600 million under the European Peace Facility to further support the African Union.\textsuperscript{3238} The assistance measure aims to strengthen the Multi-National Joint Task Force against Boko Haram.


On 16 June 2022, EU’s foreign affairs representatives reaffirmed the importance of UN-EU partnership. The statement affirmed EU’s efforts to protect territorial integrity in Ukraine and expressed support for cooperation among the EU, the African Union and the United Nations to support peace in Africa.

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to support global institutions in their efforts to address instability. The European Union has adopted various measures in the European Parliament and European Council to target issues of regional security. The European Union has expressed support for international institutions by adopting a wide range of economic sanctions targeting both persons and entities, affirming its defence agreements with allies and allocating resources for EU-led military missions.

Thus, the European Union receives a score of +1.

Analyst: Elizabeth Franceschini

---


16. Development: Sustainable Growth in Africa

“A central focus of our new strategic approach will be supporting sustainable growth in Africa.”

*Carbis Bay G7 Summit Communiqué*

**Assessment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>No Compliance</th>
<th>Partial Compliance</th>
<th>Full Compliance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Union</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1.00 (100%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Background**

The G7 leaders have long preached the importance of sustainable growth at their Summits and have especially focused on the need to encourage sustainable growth in developing countries and, more recently, in Africa. In 2015, the United Nations (UN) General Assembly adopted the UN Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs).\(^{3240}\) The SDG’s lay the ground for a new approach to tackling pressing global challenges in Africa and across the world. The G7 Leaders’ emphasis on promoting sustainable growth falls in line with meeting SDG target 8.\(^{3241}\) SDG 8 urges the promotion of “sustained, inclusive, and sustainable economic growth, full and productive employment and decent work for all.”

The notion of promoting sustainable growth in G6 economies to better develop countries’ economies was first brought up at the 1975 Rambouillet Summit.\(^{3242}\) Leaders stated that sustained growth in their economies was necessary to growth in developing countries which contributed to growth in the global economy. At the 1977 London Summit, the G7 leaders echoed this sentiment by stating that they would commit their governments to economic growth targets that would bring sustained non-inflationary growth worldwide.\(^{3243}\)

At the 1984 London Summit, the G7 leaders recognized the importance of promoting sustainable growth in developing countries.\(^{3244}\) At the Summit, leaders stated that G7 economies needed to re-enforce economic growth and jobs and that this would also support “poorer nations” in their attempts to achieve sustained growth.

At the 1988 Toronto Summit and the 1989 Paris Summit, G7 leaders stated that an increase in resource flows and improving the investment climate was necessary to help the poorest countries maintain sustainable growth.

---


\(^{3242}\) Declaration of Rambouillet, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 17 November 1975. Access Date: 26 September 2021. [http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/1975rambouillet/communique.html](http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/1975rambouillet/communique.html)

\(^{3243}\) Declaration: Downing Street Summit Conference, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 8 May 1977. Access Date: 26 September 2021. [http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/1977london/communique.html](http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/1977london/communique.html)

\(^{3244}\) The London Economic Declaration, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 9 June 1984. Access Date: 26 September 2021. [http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/1984london/communique.html](http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/1984london/communique.html)
growth.\textsuperscript{3245} Africa is not mentioned in either Summit; however, it is important to recognize that leaders were beginning to promote sustainability in economies outside their own.

At the 1991 London Summit, G7 leaders recognized for the first time that development in Africa was explicitly addressed. They stated that the Special Programme of Assistance for Africa, led by the World Bank (WB), which provides support for economic reforms, showed its worth.\textsuperscript{3246}

The 1993 Tokyo G7 Summit marked the first time G7 leaders stated their encouragement for sustainable growth in developing countries.\textsuperscript{3247} Leaders expressed their encouragement for developing countries to follow “sound and open economic policies” to create a base for sustainable growth.\textsuperscript{3248}

The promotion of sustainable growth in developing countries or Africa was not brought up again until the 1998 Birmingham Summit. At the Summit, G8 leaders declared the importance of building sustainable growth in all countries due to the interdependency of the world economy.\textsuperscript{3249} They also committed to supporting African countries’ efforts to reform their financial systems to be able to meet economic and social development goals set out in the Organisation for Economic and Co-operation and Development’s 21st Century Strategy.

At the 1999 Köln Summit, G8 leaders reaffirmed their commitment to achieving both economic and social development in Africa and overall balanced world growth.\textsuperscript{3250} The importance of sustainable growth in the world economy was again mentioned at the 2000 Okinawa Summit; however, there was no direct mention of supporting sustainable growth in Africa.\textsuperscript{3251}

This changed in the 2001 Genoa Summit as more focus was put on supporting African countries specifically.\textsuperscript{3252} G8 leaders declared that they would support African countries by promoting various financial policy tools to encourage sustainable development and growth, such as accountability and transparency in the public sector as well as legal frameworks and corporate governance regimes to fight corruption. They also reaffirmed the importance of promoting sustainable growth for the world economy.

At the 2004 Sea Island Summit, G8 leaders again recognized the need to support African countries’ push for sustainable growth.\textsuperscript{3253} At the Summit, leaders declared their support for adopting a G-8 Plan on Applying the Power of Entrepreneurship to the Eradication of Poverty in Africa.

\textsuperscript{3252} Communiqué, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 22 July 2001. Access Date: 26 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2001genoa/finalcommunique.html
\textsuperscript{3253} Chair’s Summary, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 10 June 2004. Access Date: 26 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2004seaisland/summary.html
At the 2005 Gleneagles Summit, G8 members recognized the work that African leaders had been taking to combat poverty and promote economic growth in their countries. G8 leaders decided to support this progress by agreeing to a comprehensive plan that included stimulating growth, improving the investment climate and improving Africa’s capacity to trade. The importance of working in partnership with Africa for sustained growth was reaffirmed by G8 leaders at the 2006 St. Petersburg Summit. In addition, more concrete commitments towards promoting sustainable growth in Africa were made in the 2007 Heiligendamm Summit. Specifically, a variety of measures were welcomed, such as establishing a partnership to make finance work for Africa, promoting market integration and more coherent and coordinated support for capacity building for regional economic communities.

At the 2008 Hokkaido-Toyako Summit, G8 leaders reiterated their support for “good governance and self-sustained, private-sector led growth in developing countries,” such as Africa, and global growth. As a global economic crisis began to hit economies, the 2009 L’Aquila Summit recognized the importance of assisting developing countries in dealing with the crisis. In addition, G8 leaders encouraged developing countries to continue implementing economic strategies that provide supportive and inclusive growth.

At the 2010 Muskoka Summit, G8 leaders reaffirmed their support for the work that African leaders have been doing towards sustainable development. They also stated that they would continue to support African-led efforts to advance social and economic development.

The 2011 Deauville Summit and the 2012 Camp David Summit recognized the progress that had been made with African leaders towards strong growth in Africa and emphasized the importance of ensuring a strong, sustainable and balanced growth in the global economy. The focus on Africa and sustainable growth remained strong at the 2013 Lough Erne Summit. G8 leaders stated the importance of working with African partners to promote inclusive and resilient growth in the countries through policy tools such as increased transparency, greater infrastructure, better management of natural resources, better trade and the elimination of trade barriers. At the 2014 Brussels Summit, the same policy priorities were reaffirmed with a specific focus on working with governments and citizens to enhance these governance mechanisms.

At the 2015 Schloss Elmau Summit, there were fewer conversations surrounding supporting growth in Africa. However, G7 leaders stated that they welcomed growing economic opportunities across Africa and committed to continuing efforts to achieve global growth for all.

3254 Chair’s Summary, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 8 July 2005. Access Date: 26 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2005gleneagles/summary.html
3255 Chair’s Summary, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 17 July 2006. Access Date: 26 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2006stpetersburg/summary.html
3256 Chair’s Summary, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 8 June 2007. Access Date: 26 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2007heiligendamm/g8-2007-summary.pdf
3261 8 Lough Erne Leaders Communiqué, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 18 June 2013. Access Date: 26 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2013lougherne/lough-erne-communique.html
3262 G7 Brussels Summit Declaration, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 5 June 2014. Access Date: 26 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2014brussels/declaration.html
At the 2016 Ise-Shima Summit, G7 leaders stated that they would continue to support African ownership of African challenges, such as promoting sustainable development and job growth. They also pledged to tackle current economic challenges to lay the foundation for stronger global growth.

At the 2017 Taormina Summit and the 2018 Charlevoix Summit, G7 leaders did not specifically commit to promoting sustainable growth in Africa but did commit to promoting growth globally and in developing economies. In 2020, the COVID-19 pandemic hit, which shocked the global economy. In response, at the 2020 USA Virtual Summit, G7 leaders stated that they were determined to restore the level of world growth that was occurring before the pandemic and setting the bedrocks for stronger future growth.

It is evident that although the promotion of sustainable growth in Africa was a key priority from the 1990s to the early 2000s, the topic has recently been placed on the backburner by leaders. The commitment made at Cornwall will bring a renewed focus to the issue.

**Commitment Features**

The G7 Commitment states that: “A central focus of our new strategic approach will be supporting sustainable growth in Africa.” In this commitment there is one target: the central focus of a G7 member’s new strategic approach to Africa must be sustainable growth.

“Central” is understood as of primary importance and “focus” is understood as a point of concentration of an activity. In this context “central focus” would mean that G7 members’ policies towards Africa would consider sustainable growth as an imperative.

“New” is understood as having recently come into existence, “strategic” is understood as necessary in the completion of a plan and “approach” is understood as to make advances for a specific result. In this context, “new strategic approach” would refer to the G7 members’ method of constructing a relationship with African countries and influencing their policies. For example, this could mean that a G7 member prioritizes sustainable growth as a means to advance their interests, or global interests in Africa.

“Supporting” is understood as promoting the interests or the cause of an individual or group. In this context, a strong action is understood as giving financial support to sustainable growth as stated in the African Union Agenda 2063. The Agenda 2063 is the strategic framework in which the African Union aims to achieve sustainable economic development and growth in Africa.

---

3264 G7 Ise-Shima Leaders’ Declaration, G7 Summit Information Centre (Toronto) 27 May 2016. Access Date: 26 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2016shima/ise-shima-declaration-en.html
“Sustainable growth” is understood as growth that is repeatable, ethical and responsible to and for current communities.\(^\text{3271}\) It is interpreted as economic growth for the purpose of this commitment, as G7 members have repeatedly referenced “growth” in relation to the economy in past communiqués. Examples of sustainable growth include investing in green spaces, renewable energy sources, transitioning away from fossil fuels, ensuring transparency in financial transactions, fighting against crime and corruption, among others.

“Africa” is understood as any country that is within the African continent or the African Union as a body.\(^\text{3272}\) Examples include but are not limited to Mali, Zimbabwe, and Ethiopia.

Full compliance, or a score of +1, with this commitment occurs if a G7 member takes strong action towards supporting sustainable growth as a central component of their policies towards Africa in at least 3 of the 5 African Union Agenda 2063 areas: 1) Well educated citizens and skills revolution underpinned by science, technology and innovation; 2) Modern agriculture for increased productivity and production; 3) Environmentally sustainable and climate resilient economies and communities; 4) Preservation of peace, security and stability; 5) Full gender equality in all spheres of life.

A strong action is understood as a financial contribution, either through aid, assistance or backing up an initiative, tied to a policy that is centered around one of the 5 areas of the African Agenda 2063. This can occur in two different ways. Firstly, a G7 member can adopt a policy towards Africa, an African country, or multiple African countries that includes financial support to achieve sustainable growth in one or more of the 5 areas. Alternatively, a G7 member can adopt a policy and provide financing within a global initiative to support sustainable growth in Africa in one or more of the 5 areas. In both scenarios, the key component is that a G7 member state is taking strong action by creating a policy centered around financially supporting sustainable growth in Africa.

Examples of strong actions for 1) Well educated citizens and skills revolution underpinned by science, technology and innovation, include but are not limited to, financing sustainable infrastructure that will create job growth, the retraining of workers, the building of post-secondary institutions.

Examples of strong actions for 2) Modern agriculture for increased productivity and production, include but are not limited to, financing the protection of water quality, vertical farming and automated farming.

Examples of strong actions for 3) Environmentally sustainable and climate resilient economies and communities, include but are not limited to: providing financing for a renewable energy project, infrastructure project, or climate preparedness.

Examples of strong actions for 4) Preservation of peace, security and stability, include but are not limited to, providing financing for increased transparency, governance monitoring, or anti-corruption initiatives within countries.

Examples of strong actions for 5) Full gender equality in all spheres of life, include but are not limited to, providing financial assistance for the creation of a girl’s school, adding a gender dimension to development projects, financing initiatives that target women or LGBTQ+ members who have been victims of gender-based violence.

Partial compliance, or a score of 0, with this commitment occurs if a G7 member takes strong action in 2 or 3 of the African Union Agenda 2063 areas: 1) Well educated citizens and skills revolution underpinned by science, technology and innovation; 2) Modern agriculture for increased productivity and production; 3) Environmentally sustainable and climate resilient economies and communities; 4) Preservation of peace,


security and stability; 5) Full gender equality in all spheres of life. This is because taking strong action in only 2 of 5 areas means that the member is either taking weak actions or no action in the majority of the Agenda 2063 target areas.

Non-compliance, or a score of −1, occurs if a G7 member takes strong action in 1 or none of the African Union Agenda 2063 areas: 1) Well educated citizens and skills revolution underpinned by science, technology and innovation; 2) Modern agriculture for increased productivity and production; 3) Environmentally sustainable and climate resilient economies and communities; 4) Preservation of peace, security and stability; 5) Full gender equality in all spheres of life.

Scoring Guidelines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>−1</td>
<td>The G7 member takes strong action towards supporting sustainable growth as a central component of their policies towards Africa in 1 or none of the 5 African Union Agenda 2063 areas: 1) Well educated citizens and skills revolution underpinned by science, technology and innovation; 2) Modern agriculture for increased productivity and production; 3) Environmentally sustainable and climate resilient economies and communities; 4) Preservation of peace, security and stability; 5) Full gender equality in all spheres of life.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>The G7 member takes strong action towards supporting sustainable growth as a central component of their policies towards Africa in 2 of the 5 African Union Agenda 2063 areas: 1) Well educated citizens and skills revolution underpinned by science, technology and innovation; 2) Modern agriculture for increased productivity and production; 3) Environmentally sustainable and climate resilient economies and communities; 4) Preservation of peace, security and stability; 5) Full gender equality in all spheres of life.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+1</td>
<td>The G7 member takes strong action towards supporting sustainable growth as a central component of their policies towards Africa in at least 3 of the 5 African Union Agenda 2063 areas: 1) Well educated citizens and skills revolution underpinned by science, technology and innovation; 2) Modern agriculture for increased productivity and production; 3) Environmentally sustainable and climate resilient economies and communities; 4) Preservation of peace, security and stability; 5) Full gender equality in all spheres of life.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Canada: +1

Canada has fully complied with its commitment to promote sustainable growth in Africa.

On 2 November 2021, the Minister of Environment and Climate Change, Steven Guilbeault, attended the African Adaptation Acceleration Summit, where he announced that Canada would contribute CAD37.5 million to the Least Developed Countries Fund (LDCF), up to CAD10 million to the Adaptation Fund that will support vulnerable countries against the devastating impacts of climate change and up to CAD10 million for the National Adaptation Plan (NAP) Global Network which advances gender-responsive capacity building.3273 With the additional support to the LDCF, the Fund will continue to address the adaptation needs of the poorest and most vulnerable countries through critical, on-the-ground projects related to water, agriculture and food security, disaster risk management and prevention and fragile ecosystems.

On 24 November 2021, the Minister of International Development and Minister responsible for the Pacific Economic Development Agency of Canada Development, Harjit S. Sajjan, participated in the 27th Canadian Conference on Global Health where he announced CAD325 million in funding for eleven projects with

Canadian health partners. The investment, spread over five to seven years, will help key partners increase access to essential services, as well as promote gender equality and transform decision-making structures that reinforce and perpetuate inequality, with a focus on Sub-Saharan Africa.

On 3 December 2021, the Prime Minister of Canada, Justin Trudeau, initiated a country-led partnership approach working within the G20 to operationalize country platforms, including enhancing support for the existing framework and principles and their implementation, and building on existing initiatives such as the G20 Compact with Africa and Global Infrastructure Facility to strengthen and coordinate partnerships, planning and programming.

On 9 December 2021, the Minister of International Development and Minister responsible for the Pacific Economic Development Agency of Canada, Harjit S. Sajjan, announced that Canada will renew its support for its Volunteer Cooperation Program through a financial contribution of almost CAD418 million over seven years, from 2020 to 2027. Through this commitment, Canada will fund 13 volunteer development projects in partnership with 15 Canadian organizations and mobilize around 10,000 volunteers to work in solidarity with over 700 organizations in approximately 47 countries. Sub-Saharan African countries will receive more than 50 per cent of the allocated funding.

On 10 February 2022, the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Melanie Joly, participated virtually in the Third Global Conference for Media Freedom, in which she announced CAD636,048 in funding to support the International Press Institute in its work to strengthen the safety of journalists in Sub-Saharan Africa.

On 17 February 2022, the Minister of International Development and Minister of Response for the Pacific Economic Development Agency of Canada, reinforced Canada’s commitment to climate adaptation, climate partnerships and putting women and girls at the forefront of climate action by announcing CAD315 million in new funding for organizations in Canada to engage in climate action activities, split into two separate funds. CAD300 million will encourage broad non-governmental engagement in climate change programming in sub-Saharan Africa—including CAD20 million for advancing women’s rights and climate change adaptation. CAD15 million will support Indigenous peoples and organizations in Canada in advancing climate action alongside Indigenous partners in developing countries. This fund will be available to any Official Development Assistance-eligible country, not just to sub-Saharan Africa.

---

On 8 March 2022, Minister Sajjan, announced CAD14.8 million in funding will be provided for the Rural Women Cultivating Change project. The project will target remote rural regions of Ethiopia, Kenya and Tanzania to both empower women and provide support to advance climate adaptation.\(^{3280}\)

On 8 March 2022, Minister Sajjan announced CAD13.3 million in funding for Development and Peace-Caritas Canada for a project implemented in the Central Sahel Region of Africa with the purpose of boosting the food security and nutrition of workers, especially women and youth.\(^{3281}\)

On 8 March 2022, Minister Sajjan, announced CAD7.2 million in funding to the United Nations Development Programme, for a project implemented in seven Tunisian regions, aiming to strengthen capacity for green entrepreneurship and environmental development.\(^{3282}\)

On 21 March 2022, Minister Sajjan completed a visit to the African continent.\(^{3283}\) During his visit, he announced more than CAD83 million in funding to support the ongoing COVID-19 response and critical development and health programming, with the purpose of supporting Ghana and Senegal as they recover from the impacts of the pandemic.

On 26 April 2022, Minister Sajjan, announced over CAD73 million in funding for gender-responsive humanitarian aid and development assistance for Ethiopia, Kenya and Somalia in light of the recent extreme droughts in the Horn of Africa.\(^{3284}\) The funding will go towards United Nations agencies, the International Red Cross and Red Crescent Movement and non-governmental organizations to address hunger, acute malnutrition and other critical needs.

On 24 May 2022, Minister Sajjan announced that Canada contributed CAD100 million in funding to the African Development Bank (AfDB) to support small and medium-sized agri-food businesses in growth and sustainability. Minister Sajjan emphasized the importance of investing in sustainable agribusiness across Africa, especially those run by or benefitting women. The funding will go through the Government of Canada’s International Assistance Innovation Program.\(^{3285}\)

On 26 May 2022, Minister Sajjan announced that Canada will provide CAD68 million in international assistance to Rwanda and Kenya for diverse development objectives. Minister Sajjan announced that CAD25 million will go towards supporting technical and vocational education and training (TVET) in Kenya’s emerging blue economy sector. Furthermore, Minister Sajjan announced that CAD37 million will go towards


funding for four new projects aimed at empowering women and girls to participate in African politics. Lastly, Minister Sajjan announced CAD6 million in humanitarian funding for crisis-affected people in East Africa.\(^{3286}\)

On 30 May 2022, Minister Sajjan announced that Canada will provide a total of CAD223.4 million in new assistance to South Sudan. CAD202.65 million of the assistance will go towards supporting food security, gender equality and access to health services. Minister Sajjan announced that the remaining CAD20.75 million in humanitarian assistance will support the provision of food, health, nutrition, water, sanitation, protection, and hygiene services to conflict-affected populations in South Sudan.\(^{3287}\)

Canada has fully complied with its commitment to promote sustainable growth in Africa. Canada has taken full action to support sustainable growth by assisting in initiatives that assure expansion of environmental ethics, better livelihood for women and technology skills education. These actions support the African Union Agenda 2063 in the areas of environmentally sustainable and climate-resilient economies and communities, well-educated citizens and skills revolution and full gender equality in all spheres of life.

Thus, Canada receives a score of +1.

Analyst: Ieuan Edwards

France: +1

France has fully complied with its commitment to support sustainable growth in Africa.

On 8 July 2021, the Minister for Europe and Foreign Affairs inaugurated the International Counter-Terrorism Academy in Jacqueville, Ivory Coast.\(^{3288}\) The facility will contribute to the cooperation between French, Ivorian, and other ministries in the area of global anti-terrorism to foster peace and stability.

On 1 August 2021, the French Development Agency (AFD) began a project to support rural electrification in the Ivory Coast.\(^{3289}\) With the support of the European Union, this project will contribute to infrastructure development and improved living conditions in underdeveloped Ivorian communities.

On 2 November 2021, the government of France, alongside the governments of the European Union, Germany, the United Kingdom and the United States, announced the Just Energy Transition Partnership to support decarbonisation efforts in South Africa.\(^{3290}\) The Partnership will mobilise USD8.5 billion to accelerate decarbonisation in South Africa’s economy, with particular attention to the electricity system, to help it achieve its national emissions reduction goals. This will help South Africa achieve their climate change targets.


In November 2021, End Child Prostitution in Asian Tourism France began a project to improve the protections for at-risk children victimised by sexual abuse seeking paths to safety. The project places emphasis on increasing regional cooperation for assisting trafficked boys and girls, and a particular focus on strengthening respect for the rights of girls.

On 25 November 2021, as part of the Choiseul Africa Business Forum, Minister Delegate to the French Minister of Foreign Affairs Jean-Baptiste Lemoyne, and his Gabonese counterpart Yolande Nyonda, officially launched a business forum for sustainable value chains in Africa. This forum aims to develop sustainable practices in agricultural and forestry industries in Africa.

On 7 December 2021, French Minister for Europe and Foreign Affairs Jean-Yves Le Drian partook in the Nutrition for Growth (N4G) Summit organized by Japan. The minister outlined France’s commitments on nutrition for 2024. France committed to dedicating 25 per cent of the funds allocated by the French Muskoka Fund towards nutrition. The French Muskoka Fund currently works in “Benin, Burkina Faso, Chad, Côte d’Ivoire, Guinea, Mali, Niger, Senegal and Togo.” France also committed to allocating 15 per cent of French Development Agency (AFD) funding to agriculture, health and water, hygiene and sanitation for nutrition in eight “priority countries.” These countries include: Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Laos, Madagascar, Mali and Niger.

On 14 December 2021, AFD approved the allocation of funds for implementing 34 projects. The projects in Africa include support for the guinea fowl industry, environmental management amongst women and young people in Togo, civil status registration of infants in the Democratic Republic of Congo and improving the employability of young people from marginalized urban areas through development, empowerment and social inclusion.

On 28 February 2022, during a meeting of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, the President of France pledged to increase French financial contribution to developing countries by EUR6 billion primarily to catalyze the development of the means and abilities to implement adaptation to climate change.

On 24 March 2022, AFD approved the allocation of an additional EUR17.9 million in funding for implementing 18 projects in Africa. The projects include support for the rural farmers and for the protection of vulnerable ecosystems against environmental damage in Tunisia, Morocco and Algeria; strengthening inclusivity and the integration of women into the realm of online business platforms in the Côte d’Ivoire; promoting the social and economic development of working-class neighbourhoods in the Côte d’Ivoire and Burkina Faso; combatting discrimination faced by young people in the judicial system in Senegal;...
empowering youth through economic and social opportunities in Ethiopia and aiding in the prevention of mother to child HIV transmission in Togo.

On 20 April 2022, AFD launched two simultaneous appeals for manifestations of intention (AMI) directed towards civil society organisations (CSO) for the submission of project ideas under consideration for AFD financing in 2023. The launching of two appeals consists of one directed towards French CSO’s and the other for projects proposed by CSO’s in the partner countries and will contribute towards meeting the objectives of the 2018-2023 Strategy for Partnerships with CSO’s. A particular area of interest for project proposals are those addressing the threat of instability in various regions throughout the African continent.

France has fully complied with its commitment to support sustainable growth in Africa. France has made contributions to the improvement of African agriculture and infrastructure, supporting gender equality and combating economic marginalization. These actions support the African Union Agenda 2063 in the areas of well-educated citizens and skills revolution underpinned by science, technology and innovation, modern agriculture for increased productivity and production, environmentally sustainable and climate resilient economies and communities, preservation of peace, security and stability, and full gender equality in all spheres of life.

Thus, France receives a score of +1.

**Analyst: Daniel Yihan Mao**

### Germany: +1

Germany has fully complied with its commitment to promoting sustainable growth within Africa.

On 14 June 2021, during a visit to West Africa, Minister of Development, Gerd Müller, signed an agreement with Togo’s Foreign Minister, Robert Dussey, over a reform partnership. This laid the groundwork for a new training center in Togo to promote sustainability through education and encourage economic growth.

On 27 August 2021, Federal Chancellor, Angela Merkel, spoke at the G20 Investment Summit, announcing the beginning of 22 local business projects within Africa. The projects will be conducted alongside AfricaConnect in support of economic growth.

On 8 September 2021, at the Tropical Forest Symposium, the Minister of Development, Gerd Müller, signed an agreement to increase protection in the Congo Basin. It is predicted that the rainforest will be gone by 2100 unless strong measures are taken. Germany looks to protect this area and provide economic alternatives to the rainforest for locals.

---


On 11 September 2021, the Tunisian-German governmental negotiations resulted in Germany committing EUR175 million towards political stability and economic development including increasing employment opportunities. The funding will promote sustainable development in Tunisia’s political and economic sectors.

On 30 September 2021, the Federal German government committed EUR100 million to the African Development Bank’s Sustainable Energy Fund for Africa. The funding will go towards encouraging private sector investment in green projects, supporting assistance and investment in power generation and increasing the penetration of renewable power in African grids.

On 16 October 2021, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs declared that they would contribute EUR6.6 million from 2021-2023 to Veterinarians Without Borders as they work in Sudan, South Sudan, Ethiopia and Kenya to promote food security. These projects will include teaching sustainable, environmentally conscious farming techniques, flood protection and renovating water points in support of sustainable agriculture.

On 2 November 2021, the Federal Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development declared a new partnership with South Africa to support their energy transition from coal to renewable, environmentally conscious energy. Through Climate Investment Funds, Germany looks to provide roughly EUR7.47 billion to the project over the next five years, as South Africa phases out coal for green hydrogen and electric vehicles. The new industries aim to promote both green energy and job growth.

On 8 November 2021, at the Climate Change Conference in Glasgow, the Federal Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development committed EUR100 million to the Global Environment Facility Fund. The Federal Environment Ministry contributed another EUR50 million to the Adaptation Fund. These projects will center around projects such as weather warning systems, efficient irrigation systems and water management among others. All projects are in support of Germany’s commitment to sustainable agriculture and climate in Africa.

On 1 December 2021, the Federal Ministry for Economic Affairs and Climate Action put into effect ‘Africa Advice Vouchers’ which allow small and medium-sized companies to enter African markets. Funding covers 15 days and 75 per cent of the cost for consulting with the aim of increasing economic growth and stability within Africa.

---

On 17 January 2022, the Federal Ministry of Economic Cooperation and Development dedicated EUR12.5 million to South Africa towards the development of green hydrogen.\textsuperscript{3307} The project aims to provide sustainable energy, improve South Africa’s export economy and create ‘green’ jobs.

On 4 February 2022, the Federal Ministry of Economic Cooperation and Development promised EUR37 million towards fighting gender-based violence, EUR2.8 million towards civil organizations engaged in stopping female genital mutation, and EUR5.9 million for interventions on female genital mutilation in Somaliland, Sudan, and Ethiopia.\textsuperscript{3308} These investments are going towards the fight against gender-based violence within Africa.

On 17 February 2022, Federal Chancellor Olaf Scholz, along with the other individual member states of the European Union, committed to providing EUR20 billion a year towards the Global Gateway Investment Package. This investment will go toward promoting education, green initiatives and new technologies for sustainability around the world, including in African countries.\textsuperscript{3309}

On 1 March 2022, the German and Rwandan governments signed a Climate and Development partnership.\textsuperscript{3310} The partnership will support the implementation of projects that are part of Rwanda’s Nationally Determined Contributions (NDCs), as laid out in the Paris Agreement, with Fonerwa, the Rwanda green fund and for sustainable urban development projects.

On 26 April 2022, the Minister of Development, Svenja Schulze, visited Ethiopia to meet with the African Union. In talks with commissioners, Minister Schulze highlighted that Germany will continue to support African countries in the areas of food security and Ethiopia as it faces the Tigray Crisis.\textsuperscript{3311} The German Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development has adjusted funds to Ethiopia to focus on supporting food security and decent employment opportunities.

On 24 May 2022, the Federal Chancellor, Olaf Scholz, visited Senegal, Niger, and South Africa. He re-affirmed Germany’s commitment to further cooperation in the areas of climate change, energy, sustainable investment and trade in South Africa, improving the security situation and supporting democracy in Niger, as well as sustainable investment and energy, climate protection and the security situation in the Sahel in Senegal.\textsuperscript{3312}

Germany has fully complied with its commitment to promote sustainable growth in Africa. Germany has taken action to support sustainable growth in Africa by financing initiatives which increase economic growth, education, new agriculture techniques and renewable energy. These actions support the African Union Agenda 2063 in the areas of environmentally sustainable and climate resilient economies and communities, modern agriculture for increased productivity and production and well-educated citizens and skills revolution underpinned by science, technology, and innovation.

Thus, Germany receives a score of +1.

\textit{Analyst: Maeve Kelly}


Italy: +1

Italy has fully complied with its commitment to promote sustainable growth in Africa.

On 14 June 2021, G7 countries, along with multilateral partners, announced an USD80 billion commitment to invest in the private sector across Africa. These investments will collectively provide clean, reliable power to millions of people, give underserved markets better access to finance and help create jobs and reduce poverty. Italy, along with the other G7 countries, have supported this initiative.

On 24 September 2021, Prime Minister, Mario Draghi, allocated USD33 billion to help African countries overcome the effects of the pandemic. The funding facilitates comprehensive and sustainable debt restructuring for countries with an excessive level of debt.

On 5 October 2021, the closing workshop of the Pilot Initiative in Egypt took place. The opening session emphasized the continued support provided by the Italian Cooperation to Egypt towards building a more inclusive and gender-responsive society and promoting gender equality and women’s economic and social empowerment, a commitment it will strengthen in the coming years.

On 11 October 2021, The Embassy of Italy in Dakar announced the selection of young people from West Africa who will have the opportunity to continue their higher education in Italy in the 2021/2022 academic year. This is within the framework of the bilateral cultural and scientific cooperation initiative stemming from the commitment of the Italian diplomatic system to further relations with Senegal and Mali.

On 11 November 2021, The Italian Embassy in Kampala supported the “Start-up Africa Road Trip” training project, aimed at 20 local start-ups, mainly in Uganda, but also open to participants from other East African Countries. The undertakings presented aimed to tackle the most felt problems in the country, from alternative uses of urban waste to sustainable mobility and integration of the more vulnerable segments of the production fabric to extending access to basic medical care.

On 15 November 2021, The Minister of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation, Luigi Di Maio, held telephone talks with the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs of the Federal Democratic Republic of Ethiopia, Demeke Mekonnen. Italy reiterated its support for the mediation efforts of the African

---

Union’s High Representative for the Horn of Africa, the EU Special Representative and the US Special Envoy for an immediate cessation of hostilities and the opening of a political dialogue.\textsuperscript{3320}

On 19 November 2021, the Italian Federal Government ratified and executed an agreement between the government of the Italian Republic and the government of Tunisia to develop infrastructure for electricity transmission aimed at maximizing energy exchanges between Europe and North Africa.\textsuperscript{3321} The agreement was first put forward in Tunis on 30 April 2019.

On 30 November 2021, two events took place in Bamako, Mali with the goal of strengthening Italy-Mali relations.\textsuperscript{3322} Italian entrepreneurs inaugurated the headquarters of a new Italian-Malian Business Association. Later that evening, 50 Italian and Malian entrepreneurs got together to promote economic cooperation between the two countries. These events reiterated Italy’s commitment to developing multi-sectoral relations with Mali, in particular the development of bilateral trade and the special attention to supporting female entrepreneurs.

On 22 December 2021, Minister Di Maio held talks with the Somali Minister of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation, Abdisaid Muse Ali. He confirmed Italy’s traditional commitment to security in Somalia and called for a peaceful continuation of the electoral process, highlighting Italian and European expectations for its conclusion. The Foreign Minister highlighted the numerous initiatives launched by Italy in Somalia, particularly in the fields of rural development, infrastructure and food security. Alongside this commitment, there is also the traditional support to the Somali National University, considering the importance Italy attaches to education.\textsuperscript{3323}

On 16 February 2022, Prime Minister Mario Draghi attended the Consultations and commitment prospects for the Sahel working dinner at the Élysée Palace in Paris.\textsuperscript{3324} During the dinner on the eve of the European Union – African Union Summit, Sahelian and neighboring countries as well as international partners, met to discuss the situation in the Sahel. They pledged to continue to help the people of Mali over the long term to face all challenges posed by the activity of armed terrorist groups in the Sahel.

On 9 March 2022, Deputy Minister of Foreign Affairs, Marina Sereni attended the third ministerial meeting of the International Coalition for the Sahel. The Sahel Coalition unites more than 60 Countries committed to the stabilization of the Sahel region which represents the southern border of the enlarged Mediterranean region. Sereni confirmed Italy’s commitment to foster the stability of the Sahel and to protect the civilian


populations, in coordination with the coalition partners, in combating terrorism, providing sustainable development aid and fighting the effects of climate change.\textsuperscript{3325}

On 29 March 2022, a Strategic Dialogue between Italy and Algeria was held at the Ministry of Foreign Affairs. The delegations from diverse ministries and agencies in both countries met in working groups dedicated to re-affirming cooperation on politics and security, economic, global challenges and common goods in the Mediterranean.\textsuperscript{3326}

On 20 April 2022, the Minister of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation, Luigi Di Maio and the Minister for Ecological Transition, Roberto Cingolani signed a declaration of intent with the Republic of Angola to support the renewable energy transition and the implementation of joint decarbonization projects.\textsuperscript{3327}

On 24 May 2022, Deputy Minister, Marina Sereni, attended “Africa Day” at Farnesina and voiced Italy’s support for transitioning countries in the African continent to renewable energy sources such as hydrogen, solar, and wind. She stated that “Italy can become an 'energy bridge' for a sustainable transition in Africa” and encouraged investment into sustainable energy sources.\textsuperscript{3328}

Italy has fully complied with its commitment to promote sustainable growth in Africa. Italy has financed initiatives that aim to create educational opportunities, stimulate job growth, preserve peace, security and stability, support female entrepreneurship, and green energy projects in Africa. These actions support the African Union Agenda 2063 in the areas of environmentally sustainable and climate resilient economies and communities, well-educated citizens and skills revolution and full gender equality in all spheres of life.

Thus, Italy receives a score of +1.

\textit{Analyst: Baher Hussein}

\textbf{Japan: +1}

Japan has fully complied with its commitment to promoting sustainable growth within Africa.

From 29 June to 8 July 2021, the Asia External Representation Office of the African Development Bank hosted the third Japan-Africa Business Forum, in coordination with the African Diplomatic Corps in Tokyo, the Japan External Trade Organization, the Japan International Cooperation Agency, the United Nations Development Programme and United Nations Industrial Development Organization.\textsuperscript{3329} The conference featured topics on how to support Africa through business and yielded 59 follow up business to business meetings. The goal was to increase investment and trade, promoting economic growth within Africa.

\begin{footnotesize}
\begin{enumerate}
\item\textsuperscript{3325} Sahel Coalition, Sereni attends the third ministerial meeting, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, and International Cooperation (Rome) 9 March 2022. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 20 March 2022. https://www.esteri.it/en/sala_stampa/archivionotizie/approfondimenti/2022/03/sahel-sereni-partecipa-a-terza-riunione-ministeriale/
\item\textsuperscript{3327} Declaration of Intent signed with the Republic of Angola to bolster the partnership in the energy sector, Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation (Rome) 20 April 2022. Access Date: 8 May 2022. https://www.esteri.it/en/sala_stampa/archivionotizie/comunicati/2022/04/firma-di-una-dichiarazione-dintenti-con-la-repubblica-di-angola-per-il-rafforzamento-della-partnership-energetica/
\item\textsuperscript{3328} Transition; Sereni, Italy can be an 'energy bridge' to Africa, Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation (Rome) 24 May 2022. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 30 May 2022. https://www.esteri.it/it/sala_stampa/archivionotizie/comunicati/2022/05/transizione-sereni-litalia-puo-essere-un-ponte-energetico-verso-lafrica/
\end{enumerate}
\end{footnotesize}

In August 2021, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Japan reached an agreement with Djibouti to provide grant aid toward education with a maximum of JPN2.1 billion.[^3331] This contribution strives to increase access to basic education and improve the school environment which will contribute to the country’s future development.

On 3 August 2021, the Government of Japan contributed over USD4 million to the United Nations Voluntary Trust Fund for Assistance in Mine Action, with the aim to reduce explosive hazard management in Somalia.[^3332] The financial contribution aims to reinforce their goal of peace building and stability within Somalia.

On 18 October 2021, Tsutomu Himeno, Ambassador of Japan to the Republic of Liberia, and Mariatou Njie, FAO Representative in Liberia, signed a letter for aid of JPN395 million entitled, "Capacity Enhancement Plan in Fisheries and Rice Cultivation for Food Security and Nutrition Improvement (FAO Collaboration).[^3333] This aid will go towards food security and the development of fishermen and rice farmers.

On 21 October 2021, the Government of Japan, allied with the World Food Programme (WFP), provided USD4.5 million to Ghana health service in order to increase education on nutrition specifically to women and girls.[^3334] This funding supports Japan’s initiatives of stability through health, education and equality.

On 25 October 2021, Mr. Masaki Amadera of the Embassy of Japan to Libya committed USD1.8 million to the UNDP’s ‘Promoting Elections for the People of Libya’ project.[^3335] ‘This action will support technical assistance, planning, fairness and transparency. This contribution serves Japan’s commitment to increase transparency and anti-corruption within African countries.

On 30 November 2021, the Japan International Cooperation Agency signed a Record of Discussions with the Government of the Republic of South Sudan in Juba which was for the Juba City Clean Water Supply Project.[^3336] The project will support the South Sudan Urban Water Company which will promote water access and quality within the region.

On 14 December 2021, Umio Otsuka, the Ambassador of Japan to the Republic of Djibouti, confirmed that Japan would provide JPN3 billion toward marine security in Djibouti. Japan aims to build Djibouti’s security in order to maintain peace and stability on their waters.3337

On 26 January 2022, the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Subregional Office for Eastern Africa and the Japanese Government Mission to the African Union launched a subregional project which works to increase women and youth involvement in the agricultural sector.3338 The project will increase both gender equality and agricultural sustainability.

On 8 February 2022, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs Japan posted an official announcement for the Tokyo International Conference on African Development conference at which Japan and Africa will work together to promote development in economic, health, agricultural, and other sectors.3339 The policies agreed upon at this conference will go towards sustainable growth across Africa.

On 18 March 2022, the Japan International Cooperation Agency announced that they would begin a six-month management programme to support African entrepreneurs. The programme will work to increase sustainability in the private business sector of Africa.3340

On 13 April 2022, the Japan International Cooperation Agency signed a Record of Discussions with the Government of South Africa for a technical cooperation project, Quality and Productivity Improvement Project (KAIZEN).3341 The project aims to support the dissemination of quality and productivity improvement training in more than three provinces, across several sectors, to enhance sustainable human resources training with the goal of improving the efficiency and competitiveness of mid-sized enterprises.

Japan has fully complied with its commitment to promote sustainable growth in Africa. Japan has taken action to support sustainable growth in Africa by financing initiatives which increase economic growth, education, gender equality and election transparency. These actions support the African Union Agenda 2063 in the areas of environmentally sustainable and climate resilient economies, well educated citizens and skills revolution underpinned by science, technology and innovation, and communities, modern agriculture for increased productivity and production and the preservation of peace, security and stability.

Thus, Japan receives a score of +1.

Analyst: Maeve Kelly

United Kingdom: +1

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to support sustainable growth in Africa.

On 12 October 2021, CDC Group plc, the United Kingdom’s development finance institution and impact investor, and DP World entered a long-term partnership that aims to accelerate Africa’s trade and economic

---

potential.3342 The partnership’s initial focus is the expansion and modernization of three ports in Sokhna (Egypt), Dakar (Senegal) and Berbera (Somaliland). With the United Kingdom’s investment of GBP1.7 billion, the Minister for Africa, Vicky Ford, notes that the three ports will “create 5 million new jobs and increase trade for 35 million people.”3343

On 1 November 2021, CDC Group committed to investing over GBP3 billion over the next five years to aid emerging African and Asian economies to combat the climate emergency.3344 The commitment, made at the United Nations Climate Change Conference in Glasgow, follows Prime Minister Boris Johnson’s announcement of the new “Clean Green Initiative” which helps developing countries procure green technology and sustainable economic growth.

On 2 November 2021, the government of the United Kingdom, alongside the governments of France, Germany, the European Union and the United States, announced the Just Energy Transition Partnership to support decarbonisation efforts in South Africa.3345 The Partnership will mobilise USD8.5 billion to accelerate decarbonisation in South Africa’s economy, with particular attention to the electricity system, to help it achieve its national emissions reduction goals.

On 3 November 2021, the United Kingdom government announced a GBP200 million “Climate Innovation Facility.”3346 The facility will pioneer modern, sustainable innovations, such as the untested “pay-at-harvest” system created by Kenyan agritech business Pula, which aims to boost agriculture in multiple African nations.

On 4 November 2021, the United Kingdom government called for an immediate de-escalation of the civil war in Ethiopia after Ethiopian Prime Minister Abiy Ahmed declared a state of emergency in Tigray.3347

On 10 November, the UK’s Foreign Secretary, Dominic Raab, spoke with Prime Minister Abiy on a phone call to address the need for access to humanitarian aid and increased civilian security in Ethiopia.3348

On 6 December 2021, the United Kingdom’s Ambassador to the United Nations, James Roscoe, attended the United Nations Security Council briefing on the United Nations Organization Stabilization Mission in the Democratic Republic of the Congo (MONUSCO) and stated the United Kingdom’s support for a “gradual, sustainable withdrawal” of MONUSCO.3349 He emphasized that the United Kingdom will fully support

---


MONUSCO in collaboration with the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC) in achieving the withdrawal as well as ensuring a more stable, peaceful and prosperous DRC.

On 14 December 2021, the United Kingdom’s Minister for Africa, Vicky Ford, gave a speech regarding the United Kingdom’s priorities as she takes on her new role. She emphasized that the United Kingdom needed to invest to building long-term partnerships in Africa and listed five main priorities for 2022: 1) strengthen freedom and democracy for more peaceful nations; 2) Strengthening economic partnerships to stimulate job growth; 3) Encourage clean, green and sustainable growth; 4) Help African countries become safer and 5) Empowering women and girls.

On 15 December 2021, the United Kingdom’s Ambassador to the United Nations, James Roscoe, stated that the United Kingdom remained concerned regarding the human rights violations in the North-West and South-West regions of Cameroon and condemns the terrorist attacks that have occurred. He stated that the United Kingdom government will continue to support the regional stabilisation facility. In addition, it was highlighted that the United Kingdom remains concerned with the violence in the Central African Republic and commended President Touadera for his call for a ceasefire, stating the importance of an “inclusive peace-building process.”

On 3 March 2022, the United Kingdom’s CDC Group announced that it is joining forces with the Norwegian investment fund Norfund to invest in renewable energy development in South Africa. As a part of their joint commitment to invest a total of ZAR600 million in South-African Black-owned renewables company H1 Capital, the CDC Group committed to investing ZAR240 million.


On 7 March 2022, the United Kingdom’s Global Ambassador for Human Rights, Rita French, reiterated this stance in a speech to the UN Human Rights Council 49 and urged “all Sudanese parties to engage fully with the UN-facilitated talks to reach a solution that leads to the restoration of a civilian-led government.”

On 7 March 2022, United Kingdom Ambassador James Kariuki made a statement at the UN Security Council briefing on South Sudan calling upon South Sudan’s Government to “fulfill their responsibilities, with respect to their people,” reduce their interference in humanitarian activities and remove all “bureaucratic impediments to humanitarian delivery.”

---


On 16 March 2022, Ambassador James Kariuki made a statement at the UN Security Council briefing on the situation in Libya by calling upon all internal and external actors to facilitate de-escalation by refraining from “any moves that could undermine stability or deepen divisions in Libya” and actions that could “unravel the hard-won ceasefire” achieved over the past two years.3356

On 29 March 2022, International Trade Secretary Anne-Marie Trevelyan announced the United Kingdom’s support of the African Continental Free Trade Area (AfCFTA), the world’s largest free trade area.3357 The Foreign Commonwealth and Development Office committed to providing up to GBP35 million to offer trade facilitation and policy support to AfCFTA, which can boost Africa’s industrialisation, job creation and economic prosperity.

On 30 March 2022, the United Kingdom delivered a statement condemning the violence against civilians and abuses and violations of human rights in the Central African Republic.3358 The United Kingdom stated its commitments to “continue to work with international partners to urge the Government of CAR to make progress implementing the peace agreement and initiate dialogue between all political actors in CAR, in order to end violence, build stability and protect human rights.”

On 26 April 2022, the United Kingdom’s Minister for Africa, Vicky Ford, announced a 25GBP million aid package for Somalia in light of the widespread famine.3359 The package will provide vital services to people across the country, including food, clean water, sanitation and hygiene support. This additional support increases the United Kingdom’s total financial support for Somalia to 40GBP million in the calendar year of 2022.

On 27 April 2022, the United Kingdom’s Minister for Africa, Vicky Ford, gave a speech at Lancaster House announcing a 74GBP million loan to First Bank, through British International Investment.3360 This loan will support female entrepreneurs and small businesses in Nigeria.

On 25 and 26 May 2022, Minister Ford visited Sierra Leone to demonstrate how the United Kingdom and Sierra Leone are working together to empower women and girls, promote human rights and democracy, and accelerate sustainable economic development. During her visit, Minister Ford stated that “The UK stands ready to support in these vital endeavors.” Beyond verbal commitment, Minister Ford met with school children in Songo to learn how the United Kingdom’s GBP58.7 million education program is working to ensure all children receive quality education in Sierra Leone.3361

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to support sustainable growth in Africa. The United Kingdom has taken full action to support sustainable growth by assisting in initiatives that bolster African nations’ economic potential, environmental sustainability and resilience, modernization of agriculture

and promotion of civil peace. These actions support the African Union Agenda 2063 in the areas of environmentally sustainable and climate resilient economies and communities, modern agriculture for increased productivity and production and preservation of peace, security, and stability.

Thus, the United Kingdom receives a score of +1.

\textit{Analyst: Nouran El Atreby}

\textbf{United States: +1}

The United States has fully complied with its commitment to support sustainable growth in Africa.


On 2 November 2021, the United States government, alongside the governments of France, Germany, the United Kingdom and the European Union, announced the Just Energy Transition Partnership to support
The Partnership will mobilise USD8.5 billion to accelerate decarbonisation in South Africa’s economy, with particular attention to the electricity system, to help it achieve its national emissions reduction goals.

On 11 November 2021, the United States African Development Foundation (USADF) announced the first 25 enterprises to receive technological assistance and financial grants under the African Resilience Initiative for Entrepreneurs. This grant will contribute to the development of African economies by assisting in the growth of small and medium sized enterprises.

On 25 October 2021, the US decided to withhold the delivery of USD700 million in Economic Support Funds to Sudan, which was originally intended to aid in Sudan’s democratic transition, so as to avoid the misappropriation of these funds due to a military takeover in the country. However, on 2 February 2022, the USAID announced that they will continue providing some of the USD700 million by bypassing the military, such as by allocating USD108 million to support “the growth of civil society organizations in the country” and providing education to help citizens prepare for an eventual democratic transition.

On 27 April 2022, the US announced that it would provide USD200 million to the Horn of Africa for its ongoing drought and related concerns. This assistance will respond to needs arising from the drought and the needs of refugees, internally displaced persons, and people affected by regional conflict. Furthermore, it will provide food and nutrition assistance, health services, access to safe water, and sanitation and hygiene.


On 18 May 2022, Secretary of State Antony J. Blinken hosted a conversation with African leaders concerning a wide range of issues of mutual concern, including the pressing challenge of food security. Secretary Blinken emphasized that the United States is focused on addressing food insecurity and is looking for ways it can collaborate to solve domestic food supply concerns.3375

The United States has fully complied with its commitment to sustainable growth in Africa. It has contributed to the development of more productive agriculture, environmentally sustainable economies, supported the growth of sustainable infrastructure, advanced stability and security and fostered gender equality. These actions support the African Union Agenda 2063 in the areas of well-educated citizens and skills revolution underpinned by science, technology and innovation, modern agriculture for increased productivity and production, environmentally sustainable and climate resilient economies and communities, preservation of peace, security and stability and full gender equality in all spheres of life.

Thus, the United States receives a score of +1.

**European Union: +1**
The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to support sustainable growth in Africa.

On 16 June 2021, the European Commission announced the provision of an additional EUR20 million to finance a new power plant in Rwaguba, Democratic Republic of Congo to support electricity loss due to a recent volcanic eruption.3376 The power plant will be hydroelectric and aims to provide more households and schools with electricity while promoting opportunities for sustainable growth.

On 18 June 2021, the European Union provided EUR20 million in humanitarian aid to Algeria, Egypt and Libya.3377 The aim of the aid was to support vulnerable communities in the region and focused on aiding those affected by political and protracted crises, including the Sahrawi refugee crisis in Algeria, the Libyan crisis and refugee seekers in Egypt. The aid will go towards the provision of basic needs in all three countries such as food, clean water, education access, healthcare, shelters and protection services.

On 22 June 2021, the European Commission launched a Strategic Dialogue between the European Union and the Republic of Kenya, agreed to on 21 June 2021.3378 The aim of the dialogue is to strengthen the EU and Kenya’s multilateral cooperation on the topics of “democracy, governance and human rights, including gender equality, peace, security and stability, trade and investment, social development, climate change and green transition, the digital agenda” among others.

On 16 August 2021, the European Union released EUR700 thousand from its Epidemic Tool to help Tunisia respond to the COVID-19 pandemic.3379 The funding will help address the country’s immediate needs related to COVID-19 cases and management. Similarly, the European Union anticipates its usage in coordinating and supporting Tunisia’s vaccination campaign, which will aid the country in recovering from the long-term societal impact of COVID-19.

---

On 22 September 2021, the European Commission announced the provision of an additional EUR119 million in humanitarian and development aid to Yemen.\textsuperscript{3380} The funds will go towards helping local authorities deliver and sustain basic services such as, education, health, water and energy supply from sustainable sources. The funding also aims to generate income for vulnerable households through the provision of livelihood opportunities in cultural heritage preservation and entrepreneurship, focusing on the Yemeni women and youth as the target population in this approach.

On 2 November 2021, the European Union government, alongside the governments of France, Germany, the United Kingdom and the United States, announced the Just Energy Transition Partnership to support decarbonisation efforts in South Africa.\textsuperscript{3381} The Partnership will mobilise USD8.5 billion to accelerate decarbonisation in South Africa’s economy, with particular attention to the electricity system, to help it achieve its national emissions reduction goals.

On 3 November 2021, the European Commission allocated EUR2 million for those affected by recent floods in South Sudan.\textsuperscript{3382} The funding will be channeled through the International Organization for Migration and will provide life-saving water and sanitation, shelter and other essential non-food items to vulnerable populations in the region.

On 13 December 2021, The European Union and the Italian Agency for Development Cooperation in Dakar reported that they signed 1400 internship contracts in 2021 to promote job creation and stable employment.\textsuperscript{3383} The project aims to support the private sector and job creation in Senegal in the regions of Dakar, Diourbel, Thiès, Kaolack, Louga and Saint-Louis.

On 17 December 2021, the European Commission allocated EUR21.5 million of additional humanitarian funding to the Horn of Africa.\textsuperscript{3384} The funding will support life-saving operations that address the urgent needs of vulnerable populations in the affected areas of Somalia and Kenya. The European Commission will allocate EUR18.5 million to Somalia, offering access to emergency cash and food assistance, basic health and nutrition services, clear water, protection, shelter and education. In addition, it will allocate EUR3 million to Kenya with the aim of ensuring food assistance and access to healthcare, undernutrition treatment and education.

On 22 December 2021, the European Union allocated EUR15 million of additional monetary assistance to the Sahel region.\textsuperscript{3385} This policy will top the EUR54 million in food and nutrition that had been given to four Sahel countries (Burkina Faso, Mali, Mauritania and Niger), which aims to assist vulnerable groups that have been affected by conflict, insecurity and forced displacement. The European Unions expects that this funding will further address the most intense needs in food and nutrition while reducing the impacts of a humanitarian crisis in 2022.

On 27 January 2022, the EU established a EUR175 million budget in 2022 to reaffirm its solidarity with vulnerable countries in West and Central Africa. Burkina Faso (EUR23.5 million), Cameroon (EUR16


million), the Central African Republic (EUR17 million), Chad (EUR26.5 million), Mali (EUR25 million as a complement to the European Union’s sanctions against individuals who obstruct the political transition), Mauritania (EUR8.5 million), Niger (EUR24 million) and Nigeria (EUR34 million) will all receive economic assistance. As a result, this policy, bearing in mind those affected by conflict, aims to provide protection and respect of the International Humanitarian Law while addressing severe malnutrition among children and enhancing the communities’ preparedness for crises.

On 15 February 2022, the EU announced that its humanitarian funding for North Africa will amount to EUR18 million. This monetary support will aid the most vulnerable communities in Egypt, Libya and Algeria, meeting their increasingly growing needs due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Accordingly, the EU will allocate EUR9 million to Algeria as a strategy to meet the most pressing issues of Sahrawi refugees; EUR5 million to Egypt in order to help vulnerable asylum seekers in urban areas and EUR4 million to Libya, addressing protection, health and educational needs.

On 17 February 2022, the EU announced its commitment to direct EUR294.2 million in funding to vulnerable populations in East and Southern Africa in 2022. Highlighting the importance of EU-African cooperation, the EU’s policy aims to strengthen development in Djibouti (EUR500,000), the Democratic Republic of the Congo (DRC) and the Great Lakes region (EUR44 million), Ethiopia (EUR48 million), Kenya (EUR13 million), Somalia (EUR41 million), Southern Africa and the Indian Ocean region (EUR27 million), South Sudan (EUR41.7 million), Sudan (EUR40 million), and Uganda (EUR30 million). An additional EUR9 million will address the refugee situation in the DRC, Rwanda and Tanzania, and promises to supplement the EUR21.5 million allocated to the Horn of Africa in December.

On 23 February 2022, the EU announced the allocation of EUR43 million in aid to Niger in 202 Hoping to address the unprecedented food and nutrition crisis in the country. This aid will go towards regions affected by conflict, epidemics, food shortages and high rates of child malnourishment. Given that 3.7 million people need humanitarian assistance in Niger, the primary focus will be on facilitating access to safe water, children’s education and shelter.

On 24 March 2022, the EU allocated EUR24.5 million in assistance to the African Union by cooperating with the World Health Organization. This aid will facilitate the manufacturing of quality-assured vaccines, medicines and health technologies in Sub-Saharan Africa, strengthening the region’s regulatory frameworks and functions in a plan that seeks to create vaccines for Africa and by Africa. Thus, the EU supports the distribution of funds in three different categories: regulatory strengthening (EUR11.5 million), technology transfer (EUR12 million) and demand consolidation and strategic purchasing (EUR1 million).

On 31 March 2022, the European Commission strengthened its partnership with Niger, Ivory Coast and Ghana by allocating EUR300 million, EUR58 million and EUR44.7 million, respectively, to enhance

---


sustainable investments in the region.\textsuperscript{3391} Hence, the Commission seeks to support stability and security in the Nigerian territory, developing human capital and sustainable growth while launching cocoa production plans in Ivory Coast and improving vaccine production in Ghana. Simultaneously, the EU aims to aid these key regional partners to construct projects that improve agricultural water management, governance, vocational training, and education.

On 6 April 2022, the EU targeted a total of EUR554 million in 2022 to increase food security in the Sahel and Chad.\textsuperscript{3392} Co-organized by the Sahel and West Africa Club, the Global Network against food crises, and the European Union, this assistance includes a humanitarian and support component that seeks to improve the root causes of food insecurity in Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Chad, Mali, Mauritania, Niger and Nigeria. As a result, the EU announced the allocation of EUR67 million to the Sahel and Chad regions to enhance the sustainability of food systems through a Humanitarian-Development-Peace approach, while setting aside EUR654 million for the 2021-2024 period in these seven countries. This final contribution will ensure that the existing mechanisms are adapted to tackle insecurity and structural vulnerabilities in the socio-political, economic and environmental spheres.

On 21 April 2022, the European Council decided to issue EUR600 million in assistance to the African Union under the European Peace Facility (EPF).\textsuperscript{3393} This new support measure is in line with the European Union’s commitment to strengthen peace and security on the African continent, allowing the African Union to request support for individual Peace Support Operations as the need arises. Additionally, this project aims to create a quick response to relevant security developments on the African continent, adding an extra EUR10 million to cover the personnel and operational costs of the Multinational Joint Task Force against Boko Haram (MNJTF), which includes air transportation, communication equipment and medical services.

On 26 April 2022, the European Commission announced funding of EUR348 million in 2022 to support food security in the Horn of Africa.\textsuperscript{3394} The funding will go towards humanitarian assistance and long-term support to address the causes of food insecurity, such as the impact of climate change and mitigation approaches.

On 27 May 2022, President von der Leyen offered a speech at the African Union Extraordinary Humanitarian Summit and Pledging Conference and reaffirmed the EU’s financial commitment towards supporting African nations in addressing food security. While no monetary commitments were made, President von der Leyen noted an immediate focus on addressing food security and a long-term focus on the root causes of insecurity, as both “Africa and Europe have a shared hope and mission for sustainable development and peace.”\textsuperscript{3395}

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to support sustainable growth in Africa. The European Union has provided financial assistance to African nations that support education and employment opportunities, women’s empowerment, climate preparedness and also aims to respond to political crises. These actions support the African Union Agenda 2063 in the areas of well-educated citizens and skills revolution underpinned by science, technology and innovation, environmentally sustainable and climate

\textsuperscript{3392} Food crisis: the EU takes action to support Africa's Sahel and Lake Chad regions, European Commission (Paris) 6 April 2022. Access Date: 23 April 2022. https://ec.europa.eu/commission/presscorner/detail/en/ip_22_2245
resilient economies and communities, preservation of peace, security and stability and full gender equality in all spheres of life.

Thus, the European Union receives a score of +1.

*Analyst: Manuela Mora Castillo*
17. Infrastructure: Build Back Better
“We will develop a new partnership to build back better for the world, through a step change in our approach to investment for infrastructure, including through an initiative for clean and green growth.”

_Carbis Bay G7 Summit Communiqué_

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assessment</th>
<th>No Compliance</th>
<th>Partial Compliance</th>
<th>Full Compliance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Union</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1.00 (100%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Background
Among the 17 Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) devised by the United Nations (UN) in 2015, the importance of infrastructure is given significant weight – the UN notes that the development of proper infrastructure, partnered with continued and responsible industrialization and innovation, can “unleash dynamic and competitive economic forces that generate employment and income… [these phenomena] play a key role in introducing and promoting new technologies, facilitating international trade and enabling the efficient use of resources.”

As the decade went on, the UN stressed the importance of infrastructure in tackling all of the SDGs – in March 2019, seven different UN entities released a joint statement emphasising that “quality, resilient, and sustainable infrastructure is also essential for achieving inclusive growth and sustainable development, eradicating poverty, enhancing resilience to climate hazards, promoting societal well-being, and realizing all human rights.”

The COVID-19 pandemic has only aggravated current inequalities and has also “revealed the urgent need for resilient infrastructure.” In June 2021, prior to the G7 Summit in Cornwall, the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) announced the creation of the Blue Dot Network’s Executive Consultation Group, which acknowledged that “quality infrastructure investment has a central role to play in driving the green and job-rich recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic and supporting sustainable, resilient and inclusive economic growth… [and that] achieving global net-zero emissions globally will depend on the comprehensive roll-out of increasingly interconnected infrastructure systems ranging from solar power

---


plants and offshore wind turbines, to electric vehicle charging stations, electricity grids and green hydrogen networks.”

The actions of the OECD were complemented by G7 members later that month, as the political forum announced the establishment of the Build Back Better World (B3W) Partnership as a key outcome of the 2021 G7 Summit in Cornwall. As described by the United States, the B3W Partnership is “a values-driven, high-standard, and transparent infrastructure partnership led by major democracies to help narrow the [over USD40 trillion] infrastructure need in the developing world, which has been exacerbated by the COVID-19 pandemic.” This partnership forms the basis upon which the G7 Research Group will analyze the compliance of G7 members.

While the introduction of the B3W Partnership may be relatively recent, the G7/G8 summit have identified infrastructure as an area of interest in prior communiques. At the 2005 Gleneagles Summit, the G8 committed to support African development and investment in infrastructure for local African businesses. This was part of the G8’s cooperation with the UN and African leaders on the Africa Action Plan and the forum’s focus on addressing “issues such as escalating poverty levels, underdevelopment, and the continued marginalization of Africa.”

At the 2008 Hokkaido-Toyako Summit, G8 members reaffirmed their commitments made at the 2005 Gleneagles Summit, and also placed additional emphasis on the Aid for Trade initiative, which aimed to “help developing countries build supply-side capacity and trade-related infrastructure in order to implement and benefit from WTO agreements, as well as increase overall trade.”

At the 2013 Lough Erne Summit, G8 members committed to partnering with other organizations to “invest in trade-related infrastructure projects in developing countries, with a focus on Africa.” This commitment emboldened G8 members to “explore and identify measures to facilitate institutional investments into bankable trade-related infrastructure projects in developing countries.”

At the 2014 Brussels Summit, G7 members, continuing their focus on African infrastructure, agreed to collaborate with African governments to “identify potential partnerships between the private sector, international financial institutions, and domestic polity, and to invest in energy-related infrastructure projects… [which included] working towards the establishment or upgrading of infrastructure for energy transport and storage; promotion of energy production, supply, use, transmission, and transit services; and investment in energy transportation routes and means of transport.”

At the 2015 Schloss Elmau Summit, the new emphasis placed on infrastructure as a result of the aforementioned SDGs caused the G7 to place “similar emphasis on the importance of sustainable infrastructure development, acknowledging the role of innovative infrastructure financing and development in the long-term prosperity of developed and developing countries.” This new focus pushed members “to

---

mobilize state resources to renew unfulfilled infrastructure projects or commission new programs and projects, which aim to improve the previous condition of infrastructure."

At the 2019 Biarritz Summit, G7 members placed emphasis on digital infrastructure in Africa, with digital infrastructure being defined “as the basic physical and organizational structures and facilities needed for the operation of the internet.” As such, G7 members focused on investment to enable digital infrastructure in African and traditionally underserved regions and countries.

**Commitment Features**

The G7 commitment states that “we will develop a new partnership to build back better for the world, through a step change in our approach to investment for infrastructure, including through an initiative for clean and green growth.” This commitment has three interrelated pillars: first in developing a new partnership, second in taking a new approach to infrastructure investment and third in participating in clean and green growth.

In the first pillar, “we” refers to the G7 members. “Develop” is understood to mean to expand by a process of growth. “A new partnership” refers to the Build Back Better World (B3W) Partnership. B3W is focused on meeting the needs of low- and middle-income countries via infrastructure investment and is a point of strategic competition with China. The guiding principles of B3W are: values-driven, good governance and strong standards, climate-friendly, strong strategic partnerships, mobilize private capital through development finance, and enhancing the impact of multilateral public finance. For full compliance, a G7 member should express support for B3W and have contributed to its creation and development or continued development. This support can be through verbal affirmations from leaders in support of the strategic competition with China or guiding principles of B3W. Partial compliance will be assigned to members that only express support of B3W or contribute to its creation and development. Members that express doubt or criticism of B3W will fail to comply with this aspect of the commitment.

In the second pillar, “step change in approach” refers to the above guiding principles of B3W. “Investment” is understood to mean allocating funds or resources to achieve a result. Actions that provide new investment towards programmes and initiatives that support one of the guiding principles of B3W will be counted towards compliance. Existing investments or investments that were previously promised or announced will not be counted towards compliance. For full compliance, definitive policy action or a verbal affirmation of a specific monetary amount can suffice. Verbal affirmations without a commitment of a monetary amount will count towards partial compliance. Additionally, some actions must be to support the needs of low- and middle-income countries for full compliance. Members do not need to take actions multilaterally for full compliance. Domestic actions will not be counted towards compliance.

---

3407 Carbis Bay G7 Summit Communiqué, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 13 June 2021. Access Date: 26 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2021cornwall/210613-communique.html
In the third pillar, “clean” refers to a “low-pollution, low-emission world in which cleaner air, water, and oceans enable people to lead healthy, productive lives.” “Green” refers to a “world in which natural resources, including oceans, land, and forests, are sustainably managed and conserved to improve livelihoods.” For full compliance, members must take strong actions in initiatives for clean and green growth, such as financial contributions or policy action. Members must also contribute to any G7 clean and green initiatives with relation to infrastructure. Some examples include financial contributions towards existing or new initiatives that support renewable energy, water-management systems, or other green infrastructure initiatives. Verbal affirmations or attendance of meetings will count towards partial compliance. Both domestic and multilateral actions may be considered. If a member does not take action to address both clean and green initiatives, they will receive partial compliance.

For full compliance, or +1, G7 members must take action in all three pillars and be fully compliant in at least two of the pillars. A member that fully or partially complies with one or two out of the three pillars or partially complies with all three pillars will be given a score of partial compliance, or 0. Members will be given a score of non-compliance, or −1, if they fail to comply on all three pillars.

### Scoring Guidelines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>−1</td>
<td>The G7 member has NOT taken action in ANY of the three pillars in developing a new partnership, taking a new approach to infrastructure investment, and participating in clean and green infrastructure growth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>The G7 member has taken strong action on ONE OR TWO pillars in developing a new partnership, taking a new approach to infrastructure investment, and participating in clean and green infrastructure growth OR has partially complied with all three pillars.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+1</td>
<td>The G7 member has taken strong action in ALL three pillars in developing a new partnership, taking a new approach to infrastructure investment, and participating in clean and green infrastructure growth, OR the G7 member has taken strong action in TWO pillars and weak action in the other pillar.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Canada: +1

Canada has fully complied with its commitment to develop a new partnership to build back better for the world, through a step change in our approach to investment for infrastructure, including through an initiative for clean and green growth.

On 6 July 2021, Minister of Small Business, Export Promotion and International Trade Mary Ng met with US Trade Representative Katherine Tai. Both committed to cooperate to address shared goals of building back better.3413

On 31 October 2021, Minister of Environment and Climate Change Jonathan Wilkinson attended and co-hosted the 2021 United Nations Climate Change Conference (COP26) with UK COP26 President Alok Sharma, to increase trust between developed and developing countries.3414 The Minister gave verbal affirmation that Canada alongside its allies would take “urgent climate action” both domestically and internationally.

---


---

G7 Research Group, 23 June 2022

558
internationally to make sure that developing countries have the tools to adapt to climate change. As a part of this affirmation, Canada had reiterated its intention to double its climate finance pledge from CAD2.65 billion in 2015 to CAD5.3 billion in 2021.

On 10 November 2021, Minister of Transport Omar Alghabra attended COP26 to build partnerships that would encourage the transition to electric vehicles. Additionally, Canada signed onto the Clydebank Declaration which works with the United Kingdom, the United States, and other G7 members to establish “green shipping corridors” or “zero-emissions maritime routes” between a minimum of two ports.

On 10 November 2021, Canada became a signatory to the International Aviation Climate Ambition Coalition, a partnership including the US and the UK, among others, to promote infrastructure needed to reduce carbon emissions for air travel between countries. The partnership includes designing infrastructure to achieve limited competition between land use and water supply.

On 16 February 2022, Canada announced CAD19.5 million in funding for reconstruction efforts in Haiti. The funding was distributed across four projects to support the rebuilding of infrastructure in Haiti.

On 8 March 2022, Canada announced CAD67.5 million in international assistance towards eight international projects to support women leadership on climate change issues. The funding will support women’s leadership towards sustainable resource management amongst other climate change issues.

On 26 April 2022, Canada announce CAD9.8 million in development funding for Ethiopia alongside CAD63.75 million in humanitarian funding for Ethiopia, Kenya and Somalia. The development funding will go towards building resilience for women and girls, with focus given to water and sanitation hygiene.

Canada has fully complied with its commitment to develop a new partnership to build back better for the world through a step change in our approach to investment for infrastructure, including through an initiative for clean and green growth. Canada has taken preliminary action in supporting B3W and taking a new approach to infrastructure investment by cooperating with other G7 members and reiterating its commitment to building back better. Canada has also signed onto new partnerships for clean and green growth and made monetary commitments towards international infrastructure development.

Thus, Canada receives a score of +1.

 Analyst: Christopher X. Henry

---

France: +1

France has fully complied with its commitment to develop a new partnership to build back better for the world, through a step change in our approach to investment for infrastructure, including through an initiative for clean and green growth.

On 23 June 2021, the French Development Agency (AFD) signed a letter of intent with the Istanbul Metropolitan Municipality promising a loan of EUR93 million to assist with the construction of the final phase of Istanbul’s tramway line located within the Golden Horn.3421 This funding will support the construction of two stations and 1.1 kilometers of tracks. Additionally, it will help reduce 115,000 tons of carbon dioxide emissions each year over a 30-year period.

On 6 July 2021, the AFD signed an agreement with the EU and the Word Bank to renovate water, sanitation and waste management systems in Turkey’s municipalities located in the south of the country.3422 Through its contribution to the joint fund, totaling EUR277 million, the AFD will support 19 out of 40 renovation projects.

On 19 July 2021, France issued a joint declaration following the Fifth France-Oceania Summit alongside “Heads of State, Government and Territories or representatives” from Pacific nations affirming their commitment to support infrastructure projects that are financially and environmentally sustainable.3423 In this declaration, France also announces its intent to uphold the UN’s 2030 Agenda and the Paris Agreement.

On 2 November 2021, France – together with the UK, the US, Germany and the EU – announced a partnership with South Africa to help transition their economy to a clean energy economy.3424 The partnership aims to help South Africa close coal plants by investing in clean energy infrastructure and providing aid to coal-reliant communities.

On 10 November 2021, France signed a call to action promising to achieve “zero-emission road transport” by deploying infrastructure to charge electric vehicles.3425 Additionally, France joined the International Aviation Climate Ambition Coalition, in which signatories pledge to reduce emissions in the aviation sector.

On 8 December 2021, the AFD provided Bangladesh with a loan of EUR50 million to help the country improve its renewable energy production, especially in rural areas.3426 In addition to this loan, the AFD will issue a EUR560,000 grant to finance technical expenses and ensure the project’s success.

On 17 December 2021, the AFD and European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD) announced that they had signed an agreement with Serbia to finance the expansion and creation of eight

---

landfills in total. To honour this agreement, the AFD will commit EUR75 million through a sovereign loan to Serbia while the EBRD invests an identical amount also as a sovereign loan. Through this initiative, the AFD will help reduce 178,000 tonnes of emissions and increase recycling capacity “by more than 19,000 tonnes” annually. Lastly, this agreement complies with the EU’s standards for “biodegradable waste treatment and recovery” in addition to advancing the “circular economy of recyclable waste,” making it a green and clean infrastructure initiative.

On 7 January 2022, the AFD undertook a project to help Burkina Faso deliver clean water to its citizens in the Centre-Nord region. This project will include “the installation of automatic standpipes,” ameliorating Burkina Faso’s water infrastructure.

On 18 February 2022, the AFD affirmed its commitment to support “a partnership between South Africa, France, Germany, Great Britain, the United States, and the European Union.” This partnership makes USD8.5 billion available to help South Africa transition away from carbon-based fuels. Additionally, as a part of this partnership, the AFD will investigate how to make South Africa’s transition to clean energy and transportation feasible.

On 28 March 2022, the AFD agreed to loan Vietnam Electricity EUR80 million to strengthen the power grid of the country’s southern region and increase renewable energy production. This funding will allow for an additional 630 megawatts to be distributed and will reduce emissions by 68 kiloton of carbon dioxide equivalents per year.

On 22 April 2022, the AFD delivered an update on the state of Serbia’s railway modernization program. The program’s first phase is scheduled to take 10 years and EUR102 million to complete. Funding for this long-term project is provided jointly by the AFD and the World Bank. In addition to improving Serbia’s transportation capacity, this initiative is also meant to reduce pollution in the country and ameliorate air quality.

France has fully complied with its commitment to develop a new partnership to build back better for the world, through a step change in our approach to investment for infrastructure, including through an initiative for clean and green growth. Although France has taken weak action towards supporting the development of B3W, France has taken strong action to support initiatives that align with the values of the Build Back Better Partnership, has partnered with Serbia, South Africa, Vietnam, and Turkey on key initiatives, and has promoted green infrastructure.

Thus, France receives a score of +1.

Analyst: Dael Sebasthian Vasquez-Hernandez

---

Germany: +1

Germany has fully complied with its commitment to develop a new partnership to build back better for the world, through a step change in our approach to investment for infrastructure, including through an initiative for clean and green growth.

On 8 November 2021, during the 2021 United Nations Climate Change Conference (COP26), Germany pledged an additional EUR150 million towards adaptation finance for infrastructure addressing climate change.3432

On 12 November 2021, during the COP26 summit, Germany pledged EUR10 million to address losses and damage in developing countries that arises from climate change.3433 Minister of Environment Svenja Schulze stated Germany’s intention of supporting developing nations and sending a message that “developed countries are taking the matter seriously.”

On 22 June 2021, the European Commission endorsed Germany’s plan for using EUR25.6 billion in grants from the Recovery and Resilience Facility to address the needs of the German and European economy during the financial recovery.3434 The plan highlights that the funds will be used to transition old infrastructure towards digital and environmentally sustainable systems, which Germany believes will enhance the resilience of the European Single Economy. The Commission noted that Germany’s plan will feature a 42 per cent allotment of funds to green infrastructure and 52 per cent towards digital transitions.

On 29 July 2021, Minister of State Dorothee Bär signed a joint declaration with Spain to “[build] an ecosystem of digital identities across borders.”3435 This system of digital identities, Germany believes, will be the first step towards successful digitisation and protection of individual data sovereignty.

On 27 August 2021, in a speech to the G20 Investment Summit, Chancellor Angela Merkel reaffirmed Germany’s commitment to the Compact for Africa program. She highlighted three pillars of “development investment funds” that were guiding Germany’s engagement with the African Market.3436 These pillars (AfricaConnect, AfricaGrow and Africa Business Network) are backed by a EUR500 million investment by Germany. Through these networks, Germany has also promoted the expansion of German businesses into developing infrastructure for African members of Compact.

On 2 November 2021, Germany – together with the UK, France, the US and the EU – announced a partnership with South Africa to help transition their economy to a clean energy economy.3437 The partnership aims to help South Africa close coal plants by investing in clean energy infrastructure and providing aid to coal-reliant communities.


On 21 January 2022, the government held a cabinet meeting, where they discussed policies that the new government should focus on moving forward.\footnote{3440 “Living up to the responsibility”, Federal Government (Berlin) 21 January 2022. Access Date: 23 March 2022. https://www.bundesregierung.de/breg-en/search/closed-cabinet-meeting-2022-2000732} Discussions were had on speeding up Germany’s timeline to carbon neutrality, allowing potential investments in wind energy, upgrading the power grids and developing digital infrastructure.

On 1 March 2022, Minister for Economic Cooperation and Development Svenja Schulze, on behalf of Germany, signed the Climate and Development Partnership with the Rwandan government.\footnote{3441 Germany and Rwanda sign Climate and Development Partnership, Federal Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development (Kigali) 1 March 2022. Access Date: 23 March 2022. https://www.bundesregierung.de/breg-en/search/cabinet-federal-budget-2022-2016888} The partnership targets sustainable infrastructure and aiding Rwanda with its Nationally Determined Contributions under the Paris Agreement. This agreement included EUR26 million towards the Rwandan green fund, and EUR30 million towards the development of “Green City Kigali.”


Germany has fully complied with its commitment to develop a new partnership to build back better for the world, through a step change in our approach to investment for infrastructure, including through an initiative for clean and green growth. Germany has taken action by creating and supporting several programs with the purpose of strategic partnerships in the developing world, along with mobilizing private finance for climate-friendly projects.

Thus, Germany receives a score of +1.

**Analyst: Aviral Dhamija**

**Italy: +1**

Italy has fully complied with its commitment to develop a new partnership to build back better for the world, through a step change in our approach to investment for infrastructure, including through an initiative for clean and green growth.
On 22 June 2021, Undersecretary of State for Foreign Affairs Manlio di Stefano hosted the Economic and Technical Commission between Italy and Mongolia. The consultations expanded collaborations between the two countries on infrastructure and energy. The undersecretary stated that Italy will “contribute to the responsible use of resources and the transition to sustainable energy sources” in Mongolia.3443

On 28 July 2021, Deputy Foreign Affairs Minister Marina Sereni hosted the Secretary General of the Union for the Mediterranean, Nasser Kamel. The meeting underlined “the excellent level of mutual collaboration in the context of initiatives in priority sectors, such as, among other things, those of the blue economy, the energy transition and the fight against climate change.”3444

On 20 September 2021, Prime Minister Mario Draghi addressed the UN General Assembly’s ‘Climate Moment’ Round Table, speaking on the importance of encouraging the green transition on an international scale, particularly in emerging markets and developing economies.3445 Prime Minister Draghi announced Italy’s intent to invest in renewed clean and green infrastructure, stating that in this international effort, “public investments aimed at research and development need to become priorities for critical areas such as electrification, hydrogen, bioenergy and carbon capture.”

On 28 September 2021, Foreign Minister Luigi di Maio hosted the first Italian-South Korean Strategic Meetings on Industry, Energy and Commerce, in which the two countries coordinated new intergovernmental cooperation, particularly concerning decarbonization and renewable energy initiatives on the global level.3446

On 1 October 2021, Minister di Maio attended the Global Forum on Steel Excess Capacity and encouraged new solutions for the global steel sector to transition to a green economy and innovative technologies to aid in the reduction of steel overcapacity in the wake of the COVID-19 pandemic.3447

On 7 October 2021, Undersecretary di Stefano met with the Deputy Minister for Asia of the United Kingdom at the OECD Ministerial Council. The undersecretary announced that Italy is “doing everything

possible so that the [COP26] negotiations bring tangible results...and multilateral economic support for the ecological transition by countries in progress of development.”

On 9 October 2021, the government commenced its third session of “Encounters with Africa,” uniting public and private actors from across the African continent and the Italian peninsula. The conference aligns with G7 commitments to build back better, featuring panels intended to stimulate discussion on African infrastructure innovation in renewable energy, green finance, sustainable environment and the blue economy.

On 9 October 2021, the government hosted the first day of the G20 Innovation League, for which Italy united 100 G20 startups to generate solutions to several current global challenges, such as Cleantech. Minister di Maio stated that this framework “is a valuable model to be exploited: cooperation, innovative ideas, massive investments and courageous policies are the ingredients to guarantee future generations a sustainable, inclusive and resilient future.”

On 25 October 2021, Minister di Maio attended the Middle East Green Initiative Summit and expressed Italy’s interest in aiding developing countries in green infrastructure innovation. The minister iterated that “it will be essential in this sense that developed countries concretely help developing countries to ‘skip’ the fossil era and industrialize directly on sustainable logics.”

On 29 October 2021, Prime Minister Draghi spoke with UN Secretary General Guterres at the G20 Summit and reaffirmed Italy’s interests in “combating climate change, economic and social recovery with special attention to the most vulnerable countries.”

On 31 October 2021, Prime Minister Draghi closed the G20 Summit by delivering host country Italy’s final remarks. He announced that Italy will uphold a five-year commitment of EUR1.4 billion per annum within a greater G20 collaborative fund to finance clean and green initiatives in the poorest developing countries.

On 17 December 2021, Deputy Minister Sereni concluded the 2021 Joint Committee for Development Committee and approved a EUR86.3 million development aid package to countries in Africa, Asia, and Latin America.

---


The package started new initiatives to support emerging sectors in agriculture security, health and education infrastructure.

On 16 March 2022, Undersecretary Di Stefano met with Brazil’s Minister of Foreign Affairs Carlos Alberto Franco França to strengthen bilateral economic cooperation between the two countries, particularly concerning combating climate change and fostering ecological transition. Undersecretary Di Stefano expressed Italy’s support for the approval of the Free Trade Agreement between the EU and MERCOSUR that would grant significant commitments on sustainable development initiatives between the countries.

On 31 March 2022, Deputy Minister Sereni hosted the second annual meeting of the Joint Committee for Development Cooperation, approving EUR180 million in development aid. In relation to the total fund, EUR22 million has been allocated to multi-bilateral initiatives aiming to strengthen sustainable food security, socio-economic and environmental development projects in Africa, the Middle East and the Balkans.

On 20 April 2022, Minister di Maio signed a Declaration of Intent with the government of Angola to aid in the country’s de-carbonization and energy transition. Italian Minister of Ecological Transition, Roberto Cingolani, remarked that the declaration was “not only a step forward in the diversification of gas sources, but also an important contribution to supporting the global ecological transition.”

On 20 April 2022, Prime Minister Draghi spoke with Prime Minister Pham Minh Chinh of Vietnam to discuss future collaboration on projects related to the fight against climate change and the green transition. They also discussed EU-Vietnam relations.

On 8 June 2022, Deputy Minister Sereni spoke at the 14th International Economic Forum on Latin America and the Caribbean and emphasized Italy’s commitment to a “fair and sustainable energy transition” in the region. The Deputy Minister stressed cooperation in this area and highlighted the efforts of Italian energy companies currently investing in Latin American “renewables, electricity grids, sustainable mobility and green hydrogen.”

Italy has fully complied with its commitment to develop a new partnership to build back better for the world, through a step change in our approach to investment for infrastructure, including through an initiative for clean and green growth. Italy has taken strong action in upholding its commitments to B3W pledges,

---


3458 Telephone Conversation between President Draghi and the Prime Minister of the Socialist Republic of Vietnam, Presidency of the Council of Ministers (Rome) 20 April 2022. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 21 April 2022. https://www.governo.it/it/articolo/colloquio telefonico-del-presidente-draghi-con-il-primo-ministro-della-repubblica

demonstrating global leadership and developing new partnerships through its organization of both the G20 and COP26 Summits. Additionally, Italy has specifically engaged in cooperative projects that specifically target clean and green growth in developing countries.

Thus, Italy receives a score of +1.

Analyst: Timothy Tennant

Japan: +1

Japan has fully complied with its commitment to develop a new partnership to build back better for the world, through a step change in our approach to investment for infrastructure, including through an initiative for clean and green growth.

On 18 June 2021, the government endorsed the Growth Strategy Action Plan. The plan will establish a JPY2 trillion fund to support the research and development of decarbonization technologies.\(^\text{3460}\) The purpose of the Growth Strategy Action Plan is to maximize the introduction of renewable energy. The Investment Promotion Tax System and regulations will be geared towards promoting investment in products with high decarbonization potential. If necessary, the government will consider measures to encourage further investment to meet the 2030 emission reduction target.

On 2 July 2021, Prime Minister Yoshihide Suga attended the Ninth Pacific Islands Leaders Meeting (PALM9).\(^\text{3461}\) At PALM9, Prime Minister Suga affirmed Japan’s commitment to promoting infrastructure projects throughout Pacific Island states. These infrastructure projects include the development of roads, communication networks, ports and more.

On 2 July 2021, Prime Minister Suga reaffirmed Japan’s commitment to becoming carbon neutral by 2050 and to reduce Green House Gas Emissions (GHGE) by 46 per cent in 2030, relative to fiscal year 2013.\(^\text{3462}\)

On 19 July 2021, Foreign Minister Motegi Toshimitsu announced Japan’s support for the construction of infrastructure in Panama.\(^\text{3463}\) Minister Motegi and Panama’s Minister of Foreign Affairs Erika Mouynes mutually expressed the importance of increasing infrastructure cooperation to ensure the prosperity of both nations.

On 21 July 2021, Japan announced its intention to increase its share of non-fossil fuel energy sources, including both renewables and nuclear resources, to 60 per cent by fiscal year 2030.\(^\text{3464}\) This announcement marks a 2.5 times increase of 2021 non-fossil fuel energy source levels.

On 1 September 2021, Japan and the US reaffirmed their commitment to limiting global warming to under 1.5 degrees Celsius.\(^\text{3465}\) Japan and the US agreed to enhance their cooperation on renewable energy projects and end government support for coal-fired power producers by the end of 2021. Both countries also


\(^{3461}\) The Ninth Pacific Islands Leaders Meeting (PALM9) (Overview of Results), Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Japan (Tokyo) 2 July 2021. Access Date: 30 November 2021. https://www.mofa.go.jp/a_o/ocn/page3e_001123.html

\(^{3462}\) The Ninth Pacific Islands Leaders Meeting (PALM9) (Overview of Results), Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Japan (Tokyo) 2 July 2021. Access Date: 30 November 2021. https://www.mofa.go.jp/a_o/ocn/page3e_001123.html


\(^{3465}\) Japan-U.S. Joint Media Statement on the occasion of Special Presidential Envoy for Climate John Kerry’s visit to Japan, Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Japan (Tokyo) 1 September 2021. Access Date: 30 November 2021. 
emphasized the need to utilize the private and public sector to achieve their USD100 billion joint mobilization goal intended to help achieve net-zero GHGE by 2050.

On 16 September 2021, the Government of Japan updated their current trajectories in achieving net-zero GHGE by 2050.3466 Japan announced that their initiative to assist cities in their goal to become zero-carbon cities has resulted in 444 local governments signing on to the initiative as of August 2021, which constitutes 88 per cent of Japan’s population.

On 28 October 2021, State Minister of Economy, Trade and Industry Ishii Masahiro encouraged the International Renewable Energy Agency to continue to work collaboratively to reach decarbonization targets, suggesting that as an international goal, decarbonization requires international cooperation.3467 Minister Masahiro once again reaffirmed Japan’s commitment to carbon neutrality by 2050.

On 8 November 2021, Prime Minister Kishida Fumio outlined a proposal of a new form of capitalism focused on “sustainability and people to generate new investment and growth.”3468 The proposal describes a growth strategy including provisions to establish domestic storage battery production; implement electric vehicle recharging facilities and hydrogen stations; improve the energy efficiency of houses and buildings; promote the research and development of nuclear energy and develop a clean energy strategy.

On 30 November 2021, the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry and the New Energy and Industrial Technology Development Organization launched the Green Innovation Fund.3469 JPY2 trillion will be invested over 10 years in companies who support the goals of the Green Innovation Fund. The Green Innovation Fund aims to accelerate ongoing initiatives in order to achieve the goal of carbon neutrality by 2050.

On 7 December 2021, Japan launched the second Japan-Africa Public-Private Economic Forum and held a discussion on green and digital infrastructure.3470 Representatives from Japan and Africa acknowledged the efficacy of off-grid and mini-grid systems in Africa and the challenges associated with human resource development in electrical engineering.

On 8 December 2021, Prime Minister Kishida reiterated Japan’s commitment to developing green infrastructure.3471 Prime Minister Kishida reaffirmed Japan’s commitment to transitioning towards thermal power, adding that Japan will enhance its infrastructure and support the decarbonization of other countries, especially in Asia.

On 21 December 2021, Prime Minister Kishida reaffirmed Japan’s commitment to a 46 per cent reduction in GHGE by 2030 and carbon neutrality by 2050.3472 Additionally, Prime Minister Kishida stated that he intends to further develop the new form of capitalism he is advancing and deepen his cooperation with US President Biden and the Build Back Better initiative. In his remarks, Prime Minister Kishida expressed support for Build Back Better World, achieving carbon neutrality and moving forward on discussions on climate change.

---

On 16 February 2022, Special Advisor to the Prime Minister Mori Masafumi met with the Philippines’ Secretary of Finance Carlos G. Dominguez and Secretary of Socioeconomic Planning Karl K. Chua at the 12th meeting of the Japan-Philippines High Level Joint Committee on Infrastructure Development and Economic Cooperation. During the meeting, both parties reaffirmed the importance of promoting cooperation in the fields of information and communications, green growth and disaster risk management.

On 18 February 2022, the G20 Finance Ministers and Central Bank Governors released a joint communique from their meeting. In the communique, leaders agreed to “commit to revitalizing infrastructure investment in a sustainable, inclusive, accessible and affordable way.” In the communique, leaders asked the Infrastructure Working Group to develop a framework and policy toolkit to finance projects and ways to facilitate financing. The communique suggests continuing infrastructure investment in line with principles outlined in B3W.

On 23 February 2022, Deputy Minister for Engineering Affairs of the Ministry of Land, Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism Mikio Yoshioka delivered a speech at the United Nations Centre for Regional Development. In his speech, Deputy Minister Yoshioka addressed the three key points of Safe, Smart and Sustainable under the theme of “Regional Development and Infrastructure.” The speech by Deputy Minister Yoshioka exemplifies a verbal commitment to developing green infrastructure.

On 3 March 2022, the government announced it would begin deliberations on the installation of solar cells along railway tracks and on abandoned railway tracks in a bid to increase renewable energy output. In areas with heavy snowfall, the government will consider installing wind power generators on abandoned railway lines. The Ministry of Land, Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism will set up a review committee consisting of the East Japan Railway Company, the Japan Private Railway Association, experts and other groups. The Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry and the Ministry of the Environment will also join discussions for the actual installation.

On 20 March 2022, Japan announced it will accelerate the start of operations of new offshore wind power plants. The Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry said it will place preference on projects which can start sooner. The announcement by the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry represents heightened interest and support for developing green infrastructure.

On 20 March 2022, Japan and India launched the Clean Energy Partnership. The Partnership outlines cooperation in areas such as electric vehicles, storage systems including batteries, electric vehicle charging infrastructure, development of solar energy, hydrogen, ammonia, etc. Additionally, the two sides announced a Sustainable Development Initiative for the Northeastern Region (NER) of India which includes both ongoing projects and possible future cooperation in various states in the NER in areas including new and renewable energy. The Clean Energy Partnership represents international collaboration on projects focused on pursuing green infrastructure projects.

---


3476 Japan govt. to consider installing solar cells, wind turbines along railways nationwide, The Mainichi (Tokyo) 3 March 2022. Access Date: 20 March 2022. https://mainichi.jp/english/articles/20220302/p2a/00m/0bu/020000c


On 21 March 2022, Japan announced a USD4.3 million grant to support two projects to boost rural renewable energies and transparency in local administrations in Cambodia.\(^{3479}\) USD1.7 million will go towards the Rural Renewable Energy Project and USD2.6 million towards a project to strengthen transparency and accountability in local administrations through citizen participation. The grant represents international investment in projects which promote green infrastructure investment, supporting B3W.

On 22 April 2022, Japan announced a contribution of USD15 million to the Energy Sector Management Assistance Program to promote the use of green hydrogen, geothermal power generation and battery storage in developing countries at the Joint Ministerial Committee of the Boards of Governors of the Bank and the Fund on the Transfer of Real Resources to Developing Countries.\(^{3480}\) Additionally, Japan announced a USD10 million to the Global Infrastructure Facility while continuing to support the Quality Infrastructure Investment Partnership, the Tokyo Development Learning Center and other programs. The statement by Minister of Finance Shunichi Suzuki, represents monetary investment in global infrastructure projects focused on developing countries in support of B3W.

Japan has fully complied with its commitment to develop a new partnership to build back better for the world, through a step change in our approach to investment for infrastructure, including through an initiative for clean and green growth. Japan has demonstrated support for the Build Back Better Partnership, made strong verbal commitments through numerous international summits for infrastructure investments abroad and committed funds towards clean and green initiatives.

Thus, Japan received a score of +1.

**United Kingdom: +1**

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to develop a new partnership to build back better for the world, through a step change in our approach to investment for infrastructure, including through an initiative for clean and green growth.

On 15 July 2021, the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy announced a strategic partnership between the UK and Saudi Arabia.\(^{3481}\) Among the four clusters of collaborative elements was energy, industry and environment.

On 27 July 2021, the Foreign, Commonwealth and Development Office announced KES5.2 billion in aid to finance the construction of 10,000 “green affordable homes” in Kenya.\(^{3482}\) This investment was designed to benefit low and middle-income families and help the Kenyan government in achieving its “Big Four” commitment of building 500,000 affordable homes by 2022. In addition, KES550 million in aid was announced in order to support and expedite Kenya’s green transition, including “projects supporting renewable energy, clean cooling, and forest restoration - including Kaptagat Forest.” In keeping with the UK Government’s approach to fulfilling its B3W commitments, wherein public funding is used to supplement

---

\(^{3479}\) [Japan grants $4.3 million to support two key projects in Cambodia, Khmer Times (Phnom Penh) 21 March 2022.](https://www.khertainment.com/501044753/japan-grants-4-3-million-to-support-two-key-projects-in-cambodia/)


private investment, the KES5.2 billion in UK government funding for affordable housing in Kenya was accompanied by KES3.5 billion in UK corporate investment.

On 11 August 2021, the UK announced GBP1.4 million in funding for five climate projects in Malaysia through the Malaysia-UK PACT programme. These five projects include improving access to “green finance,” and accelerating Malaysia’s energy transition through the development of “community renewable energy access and generation” initiatives.

On 17 August 2021, the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy announced a GBP105 million funding package to be offered through the government’s Net Zero Innovation Portfolio, with the intention that it be used to finance the development of the UK’s low carbon hydrogen economy.

On 25 August 2021, the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy announced GBP4 million in funding to accelerate the development of 24 domestic biomass production projects.

On 1 September 2021, the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs announced GBP146 million in funding for 150 “flood coastal erosion schemes” in Yorkshire and the Humber.

On 2 September 2021, the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy and India released a joint statement announcing the establishment of the Climate Finance Leadership Initiative India partnership. This partnership will manage USD6.2 trillion in funding for “sustainable infrastructure projects in specific low-carbon sectors.”

On 7 September 2021, the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy announced GBP270 million in support for the establishment and funding of a “Green Heat Network Fund,” to be used to expand the use of “low-carbon technologies like heat pumps, solar and geothermal energy in the roll out of the next generation of heat networks.”

On 13 September 2021, the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy announced GBP200 million in support for offshore wind projects, in addition to GBP55 million for the development of emerging renewable technologies. Of the GBP55 million, GBP24 million is designated for floating offshore projects. This round of investment is expected to result in renewable capacity increases sufficient to power at least eight million homes.
On 28 September 2021, the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy announced GBP130 million of combined government and private investment in offshore wind production in the North-East of England.\textsuperscript{3490} This investment will be used to construct facilities to develop and build components for new iterations of wind turbines.

On 8 October 2021, the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy, in a joint statement with the Government of India, announced the intention to form “a joint programme on smart power, renewable energy and storage.”\textsuperscript{3491} Specific areas of interest for development within India’s renewable energy market include offshore wind, “digital solutions for power distribution companies,” “improving industrial energy efficiency,” and “boosting electric mobility in ways that maximise business opportunities and investments.”

On 26 October 2021, the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy announced the creation of a new funding model for nuclear power projects called the Regulated Asset Base, which will save consumers more than GBP30 billion on each new large-scale station constructed.\textsuperscript{3492}

On 1 November 2021, Prime Minister Boris Johnson announced a GBP3 billion investment in the establishment and funding of the UK’s new Clean Green Initiative, designed to increase both public and private investment in “quality, sustainable infrastructure globally.”\textsuperscript{3493} The GBP3 billion is intended to fund initiatives in developing countries for the next five years, including GBP200 million allotted specifically for a “Climate Innovation Facility.”

On 1 November 2021, Prime Minister Johnson announced the Room to Run guarantee of the African Development Bank, which is expected to free a maximum of GBP1.45 billion in financing for projects in Africa, including those designed to mitigate the effects of the climate crisis.\textsuperscript{3494}

On 1 November 2021, Prime Minister Johnson announced the creation of an India Green Guarantee of the World Bank, with the intention to free GBP750 million for “green projects” throughout India, including those for “clean and resilient infrastructure in sectors such as clean energy, transport and urban development.”\textsuperscript{3495}

On 2 November 2021, Prime Minister Johnson attended a meeting hosted by US President Joe Biden and European Commission President Ursula von der Leyen at COP26 to discuss the B3W initiative, among other topics.\textsuperscript{3496} While in attendance, Prime Minister Johnson endorsed “five key principles for infrastructure development,” which were as follows: “infrastructure should be climate resilient and developed through a climate lens,” “strong and inclusive partnerships between host countries, developed country support, and the


private sector are critical to developing sustainable infrastructure,” “infrastructure should be financed, constructed, developed, operated, and maintained in accordance with high standards,” “a new paradigm of climate finance--spanning both public and private sources--is required to mobilise the trillions needed to meet net-zero by 2050 and keep 1.5 degrees within reach,” and “climate-smart infrastructure development should play an important role in boosting economic recovery and sustainable job creation.”

On 2 November 2021, the UK – together with the US, France, Germany and the EU – announced a partnership with South Africa to help transition their economy to a clean energy economy. The partnership aims to help South Africa close coal plants by investing in clean energy infrastructure and providing aid to coal-reliant communities.

On 2 November 2021, the Prime Minister’s Office announced a new joint initiative with India named the “Green Grids Initiative – One Sun One World One Grid.” The initiative is aimed at accelerating the pace of development and deployment of interconnected electricity infrastructure across the globe and improving access through mini-grid and off-grid solutions.

On 2 November 2021, Minister for the Middle East and North Africa James Cleverly announced GBP50 million in funding for the High Impact Partnership on Climate Action, to be used in the mobilisation of private funding for green infrastructure and the energy transition in the Middle East and North Africa.

On 2 November 2021, the Foreign, Commonwealth and Development Office announced GBP110 million in financing for clean infrastructure development in South East Asia.

On 2 November 2021, Prime Minister Johnson announced the formation of the Infrastructure for Resilient Island States (IRIS) facility at COP26 alongside India’s Prime Minister Narendra Modi. This announcement was accompanied by a GBP10 million commitment to the IRIS fund, as well as GBP40 million for “overseas aid” to be administered through the Small Island Developing State Capacity and Resilience program. In his remarks, the Prime Minister noted the enhanced vulnerability of “small island states.”

On 3 November 2021, the Foreign, Commonwealth and Development Office announced GBP66 million in financing for “Mobilising Institutional Capital Through Listed Product Structures,” the UK’s “flagship programme to mobilise large scale investment through publicly listed markets,” specifically for projects pertaining to green infrastructure, technology and business.

On 4 November 2021, the UK announced more than GBP55 million in funding to assist Pakistan in the country’s transition towards a green economy. The three key features of this funding package are GBP38 million for a five-year “climate resilience programme,” GBP15 million for a five-year “water governance programme,” and GBP2.5 million “to support new ways of attracting much needed climate investment to Pakistan.”

On 5 November 2021, the Foreign, Commonwealth and Development Office announced the signing of a Green Growth Compact agreement between the UK and Zambia in order to drive sustainable growth and continue the work of COP26. This agreement sets targets for increased levels of trade and new investments including a GBP100 million investment in small and medium sized enterprises.

On 8 November 2021, the Foreign, Commonwealth and Development Office announced GBP290 million in new funding to address the impacts of climate change, including GBP274 million for countries in Asia and the Pacific to “plan and invest in climate action, improve conservation and deliver low carbon investment,” GBP15 million for an “Adaptation Fund” to support developing countries in taking leadership in their own projects, and GBP1 million for humanitarian aid.

On 8 November 2021, the Foreign, Commonwealth and Development Office announced GBP274 million in funding for the improvement of climate resilience in the Indo-Pacific region. This investment is specifically designed to be used in partnership with “governments, regional institutions, cities, local communities, and the private sector,” and is intended to improve “climate change policy and planning, enhance weather and climate forecasting services, and support urban resilience.” It is estimated that the funding will support up to 14.4 million people.

On 11 November 2021, the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy announced GBP27.5 million in funding for the Urban Climate Action programme to “support cities across Africa, Asia and Latin America to tackle climate change.” Key features of this investment include a desire to see major cities “become carbon neutral by 2050,” and “prepare low-carbon infrastructure projects.” The funding will assist “cities like Nairobi, Kuala Lumpur, and Bogotá develop low-emission public transport systems, renewable energy generation, sustainable waste management, new climate-smart buildings codes and climate risk planning.”

On 15 November 2021, the International Trade Secretary Anne-Marie Trevelyan announced an agreement with GE Energy Financial Services to partially finance the construction of the largest solar facility in Turkey. This investment amounts to GBP217 million. Once completed, the facility will power two million households.

---

On 16 November 2021, the Rural Payments Agency launched the Farming Transformation Fund Water Management grant program, which supplies farmers growing irrigated food crops with anywhere from GBP35,000 to GBP500,000 to cover up to 40 per cent of the eligible costs of a water resource management project.3509

On 22 November 2021, the Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy announced a GBP9.4 million investment in the Whitelee green hydrogen project.3510 This project will use wind-generated power from the adjacent ScottishPower WhiteLee Windfarm to convert water into hydrogen gas to be used as a zero-carbon fuel alternative and a method of power storage.

On 24 November 2021, the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy announced its investment of GBP20 million per year in tidal stream electricity infrastructure.3511

On 24 November 2021, the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy announced GBP11.3 million in funding to help distilleries halt their use of fossil fuels and develop low carbon heating systems.3512

On 25 November 2021, the Foreign, Commonwealth and Development Office announced a restructuring of the UK’s development finance institution.3513 British International Investment was given a new mandate of helping the government to invest up to GBP8 billion a year by 2025 in infrastructure and technology for low- and middle-income countries in Asia, Africa and the Caribbean.

On 20 December 2021, the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy announced GBP26 million in funding for domestic biomass projects.3514

On 21 January 2022, at the Australia-UK Ministerial Meeting, Secretary of State for Foreign, Commonwealth and Development Affairs Elizabeth Truss announced the establishment of a new “Strategic Infrastructure and Development Dialogue” between the UK and Australia in order to “drive growth, enhance connectivity and achieve development goals in the Indo-Pacific region.”3515

On 25 January 2022, the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy announced GBP31.6 million in funding for the expansion of “clean renewable energy” supply throughout the UK.3516 This investment was accompanied by GBP30 million in investment from private markets.

On 27 January 2022, the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy announced GBP100 million to support development of the Sizewell C project in Suffolk, a nuclear power plant with a targeted output of 3.2 gigawatts.\textsuperscript{3517}

On 23 February 2022, the Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy announced GBP6.7 million in targeted government funding for “renewable energy storage technologies.”\textsuperscript{3518}

On 4 March 2022, the Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy announced the creation of a GBP288 million fund called the “Green Heat Network Fund” to “boost the roll out of next generation clean heating projects in England.”\textsuperscript{3519}

On 25 March 2022, the Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy announced the creation of a GBP10 million fund for “innovative entrepreneurs to turn ideas into green technologies helping fuel the UK’s energy security.”\textsuperscript{3520} This funding was matched by GBP7 million in funding for “fourteen energy efficiency and decarbonisation projects” through the “Industrial Energy Transformation Fund.”

On 6 April 2022, the Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy announced the formation of a new government body, “Great British Nuclear,” to be tasked with administering a GBP120 million “Future Nuclear Enabling Fund.”\textsuperscript{3521} This funding was accompanied by GBP30 million for a “Heat Pump Investment Accelerator Competition.”

On 8 April 2022, the Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy announced the creation of a GBP375 million “innovative energy technologies,” including GBP240 million to “support the production of hydrogen as a clean, low-cost energy technology,” GBP2.5 million to “develop next-generation nuclear technology,” and GBP5 million for carbon capture research.\textsuperscript{3522}

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to develop a new partnership to build back better for the world, through a step change in our approach to investment for infrastructure, including through an initiative for clean and green growth. Although the UK has taken weak action in regards to voicing and demonstrating their support for the B3W initiative, strong action has been taken towards clean and green infrastructure and the values of build back better through numerous investments.

Thus, the United Kingdom receives a score of +1.

\textit{Analyst: Aidan Thompson}


United States: +1

The United States has fully complied with its commitment to develop a new partnership to build back better for the world, through a step change in our approach to investment for infrastructure, including through an initiative for clean and green growth.

On 16 September 2021, Secretary of State Anthony Blinken and Secretary of Defense Lloyd Austin hosted the 31st Australia-United States Ministerial Consultations. During the consultation, the US and Australia committed to increasing climate financing by strengthening climate-resilient infrastructure in the Indo-Pacific through the Coalition for Disaster Resilient Infrastructure.

On 5 October 2021, Secretary Blinken announced a new partnership with the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) to improve their infrastructure development through the Blue Dot Network, an existing trilateral partnership with Australia and Japan. “Connecting the Dots: Building Trusted Systems to Address Corruption in Infrastructure” aims to improve the program by combating corruption in infrastructure projects tied to the Blue Dot Network.

On 7 October 2021, US Secretary of Commerce Gina Raimondo and Singapore Minister for Trade and Industry signed a Memorandum of Understanding to implement the US-Singapore Partnership for Growth and Innovation. The partnership aims to deepen economic integration between the US and Southeast Asia with one of four key pillars being clean energy and environmental technology. Under this pillar they aim to create “a regional roundtable for businesses to network across the region and explore room for collaboration in areas such as clean energy deployment, carbon capture, and utilization.”

On 2 November 2021, President Biden, European Commission President von Der Leyen and the UK’s Prime Minister Boris Johnson hosted a discussion on addressing the climate crisis through infrastructure development. Other G7 members participated in the discussion including Canada’s Prime Minister Justin Trudeau and Japanese Prime Minister Fumio Kishida. Through the event, the US committed to building low-and-zero-carbon infrastructure systems through strong, inclusive partnerships between host countries, developed countries and the private sector by mobilizing trillions of dollars in capital by 2050.

On 2 November 2021, the US – together with the UK, France, Germany and the EU – announced a partnership with South Africa to help transition their economy to a clean energy economy. The partnership aims to help South Africa close coal plants by investing in clean energy infrastructure and providing aid to coal-reliant communities.


On 3 November 2021, the US launched a Net-Zero World initiative, a series of partnerships with Argentina, Chile, Egypt, Indonesia, Nigeria and Ukraine, which seeks to accelerate transitions to net-zero energy systems. The US Department of Energy will work to create and implement technology roadmaps and investment strategies that make net-zero emissions achievable. As part of the initiative, partners commit to mobilizing at least USD10 billion in clean energy infrastructure investment by 2024.

On 3 December 2021, National Security Advisor Jake Sullivan made a statement discussing the government’s continued support of the B3W infrastructure partnership. Sullivan notes that the government recognizes “that robust, meaningful partnerships, long-term focus, and sustained investment will be critical to ensure that Build Back Better World.” He further mentions how President Biden believes that the B3W “can offer a better alternative through transparent, sustainable financing that responds to low- and middle-income countries’ needs and upholds high labor and environmental standards.”

On 7 December 2021, the International Development Finance Corporation (DFC) announced the approval of a USD500 million debt of financing for First Solar, Inc. to create a solar module manufacturing plant in Tamil Nadu, India. The DFC notes that this financing is part of the B3W initiative as it works to “narrow the global infrastructure gap, while creating opportunities for American businesses and combating the climate crisis.”

On 8 December 2021, the DFC announced that Board of Directors approved USD875 million in the last quarter of 2021 in support of the B3W. Supported projects included supporting renewable energy in India, the sustainable recycling industry in Africa and India and expanding affordable housing in Guatemala.

On 9 March 2022, the DFC announced that the Board of Directors had approved nearly USD364 million to address climate change, gender equality and healthcare access internationally within the first quarter of 2022. Initiatives supported included sustainable land management in Indonesia, expanding climate-resilient infrastructure in the Middle East and Africa, renewable energy in Egypt and affordable housing for women in India.

On 29 March 2022, the DFC announced a USD18 million loan to Axxis Hospital in Ecuador. The loan will strengthen healthcare infrastructure in Ecuador.

On 7 April 2022, the DFC reaffirmed their commitment to “building a healthier world.” The projects supported by the DFC’s Global Health and Prosperity Initiative have directly contributed to B3W.

---


On 27 May 2022, the DFC met with Export Finance Australia, the Australian Infrastructure Financing Facility for the Pacific, India Export-Import Bank and Japan Bank for International Cooperation to discuss cooperation to better connect the Indo-Pacific region. They agreed to “work together to overcome the infrastructure development challenges facing Indo-Pacific region.”

On 10 June 2022, the DFC announce over USD100 million in financing projects for Latin America. The focus of this funding will be divided amongst projects targeting issues including healthcare, gender equity, agriculture and climate change resilience.

The United States has fully complied with its commitment to develop a new partnership to build back better for the world, through a step change in our approach to investment for infrastructure, including through an initiative for clean and green growth. The US has taken strong action towards supporting B3W through verbal reaffirmations and infrastructure development in accordance with the guiding principles of B3W. Additionally, the US has initiated new partnerships to promote investment in clean and green infrastructure in developing countries.

Thus, the United States receives a score of +1.

**European Union: +1**

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to develop a new partnership to build back better for the world, through a step change in our approach to investment for infrastructure, including through an initiative for clean and green growth.

On 7 July 2021, the European Parliament implemented a revised version of the Connecting Europe Facility (CEF) programme. This version of the programme commits EUR30 billion between 2021 and 2027 to facilitate the construction of Trans-European projects scheduled for completion by 2030. Through the CEF, the European Parliament aims to finance “cross-border renewable energy projects.” Moreover, 60 percent of the fund is targeted towards accomplishing zero pollution and climate neutrality objectives by 2050.

On 12 July 2021, the European Council accepted conclusions on the “Globally Connected Europe” investment strategy. This strategy exhorts the formation of new partnerships between the European

---

Union, the United States and the Association of Southeast Asia. Additionally, it highlights the significance of expanding investment in the physical infrastructure of these partners.

On 14 July 2021, the European Commission published a report concerning the EU’s transportation, infrastructure and fuel policies. Most pressing to the commitment on infrastructure was the European Commission’s revision to the Directive on Alternative Fuels and Infrastructure. In addition to amending the title to the “Alternative Fuels Infrastructure Regulation” (AFIR), the revisions consolidate new environmental policies affecting European infrastructure. These policies include expanding charging and refueling infrastructure to comply with zero-emission car sales quotas - this includes deploying new hydrogen refueling stations for light and “heavy duty vehicles.” Additionally, the AFIR calls on EU members to ensure clean electricity access for aircraft and ships at major air and seaports.

On 18 July 2021, President of the European Council Charles Michel delivered remarks on his meeting with the president of Azerbaijan, Ilham Aliyev. During their meeting, President Michel reaffirmed the importance of the EU’s partnership with Azerbaijan. President Michel also discussed the role that the EU could play in encouraging regional cooperation regarding the construction of transport corridors in Azerbaijan.

On 19 August 2021, the European Commission released 13 per cent of the funds allocated to France under the Recovery and Resilience Facility (RRF), totalling EUR5.1 billion. Through the RRF, the European Commission aims to support France’s energy efficiency and renovate its medical infrastructure. The funds include EUR1.9 billion towards developing France’s decarbonized hydrogen production capacity and EUR2.5 billion for “renovating healthcare facilities.”

On 16 September 2021, the European Commission opened applications for proposals aimed at improving transportation infrastructure. The initiative is linked to the Connecting Europe Facility for Transport Program and offers a total of EUR7 billion to successful applicants who develop improved, upgraded or new infrastructure. EUR5.175 billion is reserved for proposals targeting “core” infrastructure projects such as railways, ports and waterways; EUR1.575 is allocated for proposals which address alternative fuel infrastructure facilities and EUR330 million are withheld for infrastructure projects that can be utilized by civilian and military personnel. Through this initiative the European Commission aims to satisfy the EU’s goal to reduce “transport emissions by 90 [per cent] by 2050.”

---

On 2 November 2021, President of the European Commission Ursula von der Leyen delivered a speech on how infrastructure investments can respond to climate change. In her speech, President von der Leyen expresses the importance of working with international partners – G7 members among them – to develop “climate positive infrastructure.” Noting the disparities in this type of infrastructure that exist between countries, President von der Leyen praises B3W as a vehicle to reduce international gaps in “climate positive” infrastructure.

On 17 December 2021, the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD) and the French Development Agency (AFD) announced that they had signed an agreement with Serbia to finance the expansion and creation of eight landfills in total. To honour this agreement, the EBRD and the AFD will commit EUR75 million each via sovereign loan to Serbia. Through this initiative, the EBRD will help reduce 178,000 tonnes of carbon dioxide emissions and increase recycling capacity “by more than 19,000 tonnes” annually. Lastly, this agreement complies with the EU’s standards for “biodegradable waste treatment and recovery” in addition to advancing the “circular economy of recyclable waste,” making it a green and clean infrastructure initiative.

On 20 January 2022, President Michel issued a statement on the Africa-Europe partnership. In it, he stated that the European Council wants Africa to prosper in the face of global challenges, naming those of an infrastructural kind among them. President Michel highlighted the need for both continents to collaborate to ensure that these challenges are overcome.

On 21 February 2022, the European Council approved a climate diplomacy plan through which the European Union would assist “third countries” to achieve the COP26 goals. Recognizing that inadequate funding strategies undermine these countries’ ability to take positive climate action, the European Council reports that the EU will offer aid to buttress “energy, transport and digital infrastructure” sectors.

On 25 March 2022, President von der Leyen released a statement on the transatlantic partnership between the European Union and the United States. In it, she affirmed the EU’s commitment to repurpose fossil fuel infrastructure to produce “clean hydrogen in the future.”

On 31 March 2022, the European Investment Bank (EIB) and Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) renewed their partnership to support the transition to green energy and strengthen climate resilience in low- and middle-income countries. The renewal brought about FELICITY II, a project meant to reduce carbon emissions and develop climate resilient infrastructure in Central Asia. Additionally, the EIB and GIZ will cooperate this year to administer a green hydrogen fund aimed at decarbonizing developing countries.

---

On 11 April 2022, EIB Global – the EIB’s development branch – and the Italian credit export agency allocated EUR600 million to invest in Latin America’s renewable energy sector.\textsuperscript{3554} EUR130 million of these funds were granted to Enel Green Power Peru S.A.C. to implement solar panels and wind turbines which will generate 300 megawatts for Peru. EUR470 million will remain available for other renewable investments in Brazil and Colombia.

On 6 May 2022, the EIB announced the allocation of EUR123 million to assist the upgrading of Cameroon’s Belabo-Ngaoundere railway.\textsuperscript{3555} The allotment – consisting of an EUR106 million loan from the EIB and a EUR17 million grant from the EU – is the EIB’s largest ever financial investment in sub-Saharan Africa’s transportation system, as well as the largest single investment ever in a Cameroonian project. In a statement, Cameroonian Prime Minister Joseph Ngute stated that “upgrading Cameroon’s national transport network is crucial to improve lives and create new opportunities for our people… The EIB’s largest ever investment in Cameroon is a flagship of sustainable transport for our country and for Africa.”

On 20 May 2022, the EIB came to an agreement with the City of Jakarta’s public transport authority on an initiative to further develop the public transportation system of Indonesia’s capital city.\textsuperscript{3556} The plan, which will assist development of the transport system itself as well as urban areas adjacent to the system, seeks to “provide safer, more affordable, green and sustainable commuting… reduce commuting times, cut air and noise pollution… support the Republic of Indonesia in achieving its ambitious climate action targets… [and] contribute towards improved living and business conditions in the national capital.”

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to develop a new partnership to build back better for the world, through a step change in our approach to investment for infrastructure, including through initiatives for clean and green growth and via the EIB’s international projects. The EU has verbally expressed support for B3W, worked with other countries on developing infrastructure and supported initiatives for clean and green growth.

Thus, the European Union receives a score of +1.

\textit{Analyst: Dael Sebasthian Vasquez-Hernandez}


“We commit to continue to work together including through our own available domestic means and multilateral institutions to protect individuals from forced labour.”

*Carbis Bay G7 Summit Communiqué*

**Assessment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>No Compliance</th>
<th>Partial Compliance</th>
<th>Full Compliance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Union</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td></td>
<td>+0.88 (94%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Background**

While the International Labour Organization’s (ILO) 1998 Declaration on Fundamental Principles and Rights at Work enshrines a respect for human rights in global supply chains, Article 2(a) of the Declaration specifically calls for “the elimination of all forms of forced or compulsory labour.”3557 Since then, the Group of Seven (G7) has supported the ILO in promoting fair labour standards across economies by working with International Financial Institutions (IFIs) like the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), the World Trade Organization (WTO), and the International Monetary Fund (IMF). The G7 has also adopted the ILO’s principles and instruments to advance Sustainable Development Goal Eight which oversees the “promotion of sustained, inclusive and sustainable economic growth, full and productive employment for all.”3558 To achieve the goal of protecting individuals from forced labour in global supply chains, the G7 encourages the identification and protection of vulnerable members of society like refugees, migrants, women, and children.

The 1990 Houston Summit was the first time that G7 members explicitly highlighted “the respect for human rights” in their agenda for sustainable economic prosperity.3559 In the Houston Economic Declaration, members stated that economic prosperity would depend upon “a skilled and motivated labour force whose fundamental rights are protected.” Repeated calls to “the freedom of choice” at this summit would later set the stage for identifying the role of consent in labour rights.

At the 1994 Naples Summit, G7 members pledged “support for the newly created office of UN High Commissioner for Human Rights” in pursuing the promotion and protection of human rights everywhere.3560 This move served to stimulate discussions on human rights at G7 summits in forthcoming years.

The 1999 Köln Summit was monumental for the G8’s recognition of international labour rights.3561 G8 members agreed to encourage the implementation of international instruments like “the ILO Declaration On

---

Fundamental Principles and Rights at Work and its Follow-up,” which codified the concept of forced labour and “the ILO Convention on the Elimination of the Worst Forms of Child Labour,” which set out clear actions to protect the most vulnerable and underrepresented groups. The summit also highlighted the need to increase international cooperation in implementing labour standards, specifically with the support of developing countries, the ILO and IFIs like the WTO.

At the 2001 Genoa Summit, G8 members emphasised the role of education in enabling the implementation of international labour standards. Members agreed to work with the United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) and the ILO to promote school enrolment in efforts to eliminate child labour.

At the 2016 Ise-Shima Summit, G7 members recognised the vulnerability of refugees and migrants to “modern slavery” and promoted their protection through the principles of “the Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees and its Protocol.” Such international protection frameworks fall under the G7’s 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development.

At the 2017 Taormina Summit, members detailed the role of the ILO in delivering women the protection of their labour rights in the “G7 Roadmap for a Gender-Responsive Economic Environment.” This Roadmap included specific actions like strengthening women’s access to “decent and quality jobs,” valuing “unpaid care and domestic work,” enabling their participation in the “formal labour market” and ending “violence against women and girls in the public and private spheres.”

At the 2018 Charlevoix Summit, G7 members underscored the respect for human rights and the rule of law in efforts to “eradicate trafficking in persons, forced labour, child labour and all forms of slavery, including modern slavery.” This summit marks the first time that the G7 explicitly used the term “forced labour” in its official documents.

On 28 May 2021 in a Virtual Meeting, the G7 Trade Ministers reaffirmed their commitment to existing international instruments like those from the ILO and the “UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights.” To advance the objective of eradicating forced labour from global supply chains, the G7 Trade Ministers also called upon similar commitments made by G7 Leaders at the 2015 Schloss Elmau Summit, G20 Labour and Employment Ministers at a meeting in Mendoza in 2018 and G7 Employment and Labour Ministers at a meeting in Paris on 7 June 2019.

At the 2021 Cornwall Summit, G7 leaders promised to continue their cooperation in ensuring that “global supply chains are free from the use of forced labour.” At past G7 summits “forced labour” was an issue addressed only in developing countries, however, the language of the commitments made in the Carbis Bay

---

3563 G7 Ise-Shima Leaders’ Declaration, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 27 May 2016. Access Date: 25 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2016shima/ise-shima-declaration-en.html
3566 G7 Trade Ministers’ Communiqué, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 28 May 2021. Access Date: 25 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/trade/210528-communique.html
G7 Summit Communiqué recognised “forced labour” as a global issue that must be tackled on domestic and international scales.

**Commitment Features**

At the 2021 Cornwall Summit, G7 leaders made the following commitment: “We commit to continue to work together including through our own available domestic means and multilateral institutions to protect individuals from forced labour.”

To define the key terms in this commitment, “continue to work together” refers to those “commitments that are established and implemented” and “it should be interpreted to mean new actions will be added to the already existing ones. It should not be interpreted to mean no new allocations.” This means that compliance for this commitment can be fulfilled by either expanding on old initiatives or creating new ones with the purpose of protecting people from forced labour. In this context, “work together” refers to the different ways G7 members are expected to work with one another i.e., establishing partnerships, joint initiatives etc.

“Forced labour” is understood as “all work or service that is exacted from any person under the menace of penalty and for which the said person has not offered himself voluntarily.” In the context of this commitment, leaders committed to mobilizing their domestic and multilateral means to prevent forced labour for all individuals.

G7 members committed to continue to protect individuals from forced labour through two pillars of cooperation: their own available domestic means, and multilateral institutions. “Available” is defined as “present or ready for immediate use.” In the context of domestic means, “available” can refer to existing capacities. Examples of this include money, research and personnel that can be mobilized to meet this objective, both in the expansion of old initiatives and the creation of new ones. “Multilateral institutions” refer to organizations “involving or participated in by more than two nations or parties.” Examples of mobilizing means in the context of multilateral institutions include providing funding to international initiatives and programs that work to eradicate forced labor and by providing personnel to staff these institutions.

“To protect” is defined as “to keep someone or something from being harmed.” In the context of this commitment, an action must work to keep individuals from being harmed or impacted by forced labor. It is also important to note that the commitment calls on the protection of all “individuals from forced labor” and thus actions can work to protect all people internationally regardless of state or region.

Full compliance, or a score of +1, is awarded to G7 members who demonstrate strong action in both pillars of the commitment by employing both domestic means and multilateral institutions to protect individuals from forced labour. As stated previously, examples of strong domestic means include, but are not limited to: providing funding, creating initiatives or programs, passing legislation and providing research with the goal of protecting individuals from forced labor. Examples of strong actions regarding multilateral institutions include, but are not limited to, providing funding for programs and initiatives and aiding in the creation of

---


new initiatives. Weaker action for both aspects of the commitment include verbal reaffirmations in support of protecting individuals from forced labor without taking any concrete action. However, in order to achieve full compliance, a member must take strong actions in both components of the commitment.

Partial compliance, or a score of -1, is awarded to members who either take weak action in both components of the commitment or take strong action in only one component of the commitment. Again, weak actions include actions that are less substantial, like verbal reaffirmations of existing commitments, attendance at international conferences, etc. If a member demonstrates strong action in only one pillar of the commitment - domestic means or multilateral institutions - they still receive partial compliance.

Non-compliance, or a score of -1, is awarded to those members who do not demonstrate any action to protect individuals from forced labour.

**Scoring Guidelines**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>The G7 member did NOT continue its cooperation in protecting individuals from forced labour NEITHER through its own available domestic means NOR through multilateral institutions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>The G7 member took weak action to continue its cooperation in protecting individuals from forced labour through BOTH its own available domestic means AND multilateral institutions; OR a member took strong action EITHER through its own available domestic means OR through multilateral institutions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+1</td>
<td>The G7 member took strong action to continue its cooperation in protecting individuals from forced labour through BOTH its own available domestic means AND multilateral institutions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Canada: +1**

Canada has fully complied with its commitment to continue its cooperation in protecting individuals from forced labour through its own available domestic means and multilateral institutions.

On 22 June 2021, Canada led a bloc of more than 40 countries to publish a statement urging China to allow the United Nations Human Rights Chief Michelle Bachelet immediate access to the region of Xinjiang to investigate reports that more than a million Muslim Uyghurs and other ethnic minorities have been forcibly detained in camps. Released at the UN Human Rights Council in Geneva, this statement aims to empower international authorities to investigate reports of torture, forced sterilisation, forced separation of families and forced labour in Xinjiang.

On 22 October 2021, Minister of International Trade, Export Promotion, Small Business and Economic Development Mary Ng endorsed the Group of Seven’s joint statements on trade, investment and forced labour at the third G7 Trade and Investment Ministers’ Meeting in London. The goal of this meeting was to emphasise Canada's willingness to work with G7 members to ensure that trade and supply chains are free of goods produced by forced labour.

On 27 October 2021, Canada modified its Acts and Regulations Labour Program to better protect workers. The goal of modernising federal labour standards is to improve employee eligibility for

---

entitlements, improve work-life balance, ensure fair treatment and compensation for employees in precarious work and ensure sufficient notice and compensation when jobs are terminated.

On 3 November 2021, Canada Border Services Agency reported that they had recently seized a shipment of women’s and children’s clothing imported into Quebec from China.\textsuperscript{3577} Since the ratification of the United States-Mexico-Canada Agreement (USMCA) Implementation Act on 1 July 2020 to prohibit imports of goods and services made with forced labour, this seizure marks the first such reported enforcement action in Canada.

On 16 November 2021, Canada and the Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN) agreed to proceed with free trade agreement negotiations.\textsuperscript{3578} The goal of this agreement is to support a more transparent and safe environment for Canadian goods and services.

On 24 November 2021, Senator Julie Miville-Dechêne introduced Bill S-211 which is “An Act to Enact the Fighting Against Forced Labour and Child Labour in Supply Chains Act and to Amend the Customs Tariff” to the Senate.\textsuperscript{3579} If passed, this act imposes an obligation on certain government institutions and private-sector entities to report on the measures taken to prevent and reduce the risk of forced labour in their supply chains. The goal of this legislation is to make governmental and private-sector entities more accountable and transparent in their operations.

On 24 November 2021, Senator Leo Housakos introduced Bill S-204 which is “An Act to Amend the Customs Tariff (Goods from Xinjiang)” to the Senate.\textsuperscript{3580} If passed, this act proposes the total prohibition of importing all goods manufactured, wholly or in part, in Xinjiang, China. As the House of Commons has already recognised the ongoing human rights abuses committed against Uyghur and Turkic Muslims in the region as genocide, the goal of this legislation is to sanction the Government of China for their involvement in the genocidal and unethical activity there such as forced labour camps.

On 8 December 2021, Prime Minister Justin Trudeau announced a diplomatic boycott of the 2022 Winter Olympics in Beijing over concerns of human rights abuses in Xinjiang.\textsuperscript{3581} Canada will not send a federal government delegation but its athletes will still be allowed to compete at the event. The goal of this action is to condemn China’s genocide of Uyghur, Turkic and other minorities in Xinjiang where they have been incarcerated in camps, forcibly sterilised and forced into labour.

On 10 December 2021, Canada joined the United States and the United Kingdom in imposing sanctions against private-sector entities suspected of committing human rights abuses in Myanmar.\textsuperscript{3582} The goal of these sanctions is to send a message that “democracies around the world will act against those who abuse the power of the state to inflict suffering and repression.”

On 12 January 2022, Minister Ng and Minister of Foreign Affairs Francois-Philippe Champagne announced measures related to the human rights situation in Xinjiang such as prohibiting the import of goods produced


by forced labour, a Xinjiang integrity declaration for Canadian companies, a business advisory on Xinjiang-related entities, export controls and a study on forced labour and supply chain risks.\(^{3583}\) The goal of these measures is to combat the human rights violations in Xinjiang.

On 13 January 2022, Canada met with the US and Mexico for the First USMCA Deputies Meeting where they agreed to collaborate on combating forced labour globally and prohibiting the import of goods produced by forced labour.\(^{3584}\) They also agreed to report concrete and measurable outcomes on implementing this obligation at the 2022 Future Technologies Conference. The goal of this meeting was to re-establish a roadmap to achieving the common objective of eradicating forced labour.

On 25 January 2022, Canada and Supermax Healthcare Canada decided to terminate two supply contracts worth more than CAD222 million with Supermax Corp. of Malaysia for the supply of nitrile gloves.\(^{3585}\) On 10 November 2021, Public Services and Procurement Canada had put on hold deliveries of the nitrile gloves from Supermax Healthcare Canada following allegations of forced labour practices against Supermax Corp.\(^{3586}\) As Supermax Healthcare Canada is currently taking an audit of its Malaysian partner Supermax Corp., whose results will be published in spring 2022, it is yet to be decided if Canada will terminate any further contracts with the supplier.\(^{3587}\)

On 8 February 2022, Member of Parliament Marcus Powlowski introduced Bill C-243 which is “An Act Respecting the Elimination of the Use of Forced Labour and Child Labour in Supply Chains” to the House of Commons.\(^{3588}\) If passed, this act imposes an obligation on certain entities to report on the measures taken to prevent and reduce the risk of forced labour or child labour in their supply chain. The goal of this legislation is to give the Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness the power to require transparency in the entities’ operations.\(^{3589}\)

On 24 February 2022, Senator Leo Housakos moved Bill S-204 which is “An Act to Amend the Customs Tariff (Goods from Xinjiang)” for a second reading to the Senate.\(^{3590}\) On 24 November 2021, Senator Housakos had introduced Bill S-204 to the Senate.\(^{3591}\) If passed, this act proposes the total prohibition of importing all goods manufactured, wholly or in part, in Xinjiang, China. As the House of Commons has already recognised the ongoing human rights abuses committed against Uyghur and Turkic Muslims in the

---


\(^{3590}\) Debates of the Senate (Ottawa) 24 February 2022. Access Date: 18 March 2022. https://sencanada.ca/en/content/sen/chamber/441/debates/021db_2022-02-24-e?language=e&fbclid=IwAR0U-jxvcYIzZfhdV-e0bJfC1x4m42ZK1pCS0U8OQrC4px5xhU1YE8

region as genocide, the goal of this legislation is to sanction China for their involvement in the genocidal and unethical activity there such as forced labour camps.3592

On 11 March 2022, Minister of Labour Seamus O’Regan Jr. announced the release of the “Labour Exploitation in Global Supply Chains: What We Heard Report,” which will propose legislation to eradicate forced labour and ensure that Canadian multinational corporations do not contribute to human rights abuses.3593 Additionally, the Ministry of Labour is exploring best practices as part of the supply chain legislation.

On 28 April 2022, Minister Ng announced the release of a five-year strategy called “Responsible Business Conduct Abroad: Canada’s Strategy for the Future” to be implemented from 2022 till 2027.3594 Informed by the “Labour Exploitation in Global Supply Chains: What We Heard Report,” this strategy aims to help Canadian multinational companies employ socially responsible practices and mitigate supply chain risks related to forced labour in Xinjiang.

On 1 June 2022, Members of Parliament voted to support Bill S-211 which requires Canadian companies operating overseas to ensure that they are not engaging with forced labour or the exploitation of child workers.3595 This bill aims to encourage the application of international agreements on forced labour and further examine the use of forced labour in Canadian supply chains.

Canada has fully complied with its commitment to continue its cooperation in protecting individuals from forced labour through its own available domestic means and multilateral institutions. Canada has demonstrated its respect for upholding human rights and international labour standards by taking strong action against transgressors who employ forced labour. Most of Canada’s actions have been through its own domestic means like introducing federal trade laws against forced labour and sanctioning goods and services which are suspected to be produced with forced labour in Xinjiang. Canada has also used the influence of multilateral institutions like the UN Human Rights Council, ASEAN and USMCA to reaffirm its commitment to ensuring transparency in the global supply chain and taking action against violators of human rights agreements.

Thus, Canada receives a score of +1.

*Analysts: Mariem Hamdy, Saarah Khan and Sabar Fatima*

**France: 0**

France has partially complied with its commitment to continue its cooperation in protecting individuals from forced labour through its own available domestic means and multilateral institutions.

On 2 July 2021, the Central Office to Fight Crimes against Humanity, Genocide and War Crimes opened an investigation into Skechers and fashion retailers Fast Retailing, Inditex and SMCP which own Uniqlo France, Zara, etc.3596 This investigation comes after a complaint was filed in April 2021 concerning these retailers’ use of forced labour in Xinjiang camps.

---


of forced Uyghur labour in their textile production. The goal of the investigation is to determine whether these retailers employ forced labour and accordingly take legal action.

On 6 July 2021, President Emmanuel Macron sent a letter to Senator Andre Gattolin that outlined France’s position on China regarding forced labour issues.3597 Specifically, the letter stated that France has asked China “to respect human rights and fundamental freedoms, in particular in Xinjiang, but also the rights, freedoms, and the high degree of autonomy of Hong Kong.” The goal of this letter was to diplomatically convey France’s stance on eradicating forced labour from the global supply chain to China.

On 20 January 2022, the National Assembly adopted a resolution that officially recognises the violence perpetrated by China against the Uyghurs as “constituting crimes against humanity and genocide.”3598 The resolution was adopted almost unanimously and it proposes to undertake “the necessary measures within the international community and in its foreign policy” to stop China’s mistreatment of the Uyghurs. Such measures can include legal action against companies that continue to use forced labour of the Uyghur people.

France has partially complied with its commitment to continue its cooperation in protecting individuals from forced labour through its own available domestic means and multilateral institutions. It has demonstrated action only on a domestic level by undertaking an investigation of major fashion retailers reported to be profiting from forced labour and passing a non-binding resolution to stop importing goods made with forced labour.

Thus, France receives a score of 0.

Analyst: Eleanor Park

Germany: +1

Germany has partially complied with its commitment to continue its cooperation in protecting individuals from forced labour through its own available domestic means and multilateral institutions.

On 11 June 2021, the Bundestag adopted the Act on Corporate Due Diligence Obligations in Supply Chains.3599 Starting January 2024, it places enterprises with more than 1,000 German employees and headquarters, principal place of business, statutory seats or branch office in Germany under the obligation to respect human rights by implementing defined due diligence obligations along supply chains. This is the first time the responsibility of German enterprises to respect human rights in global supply chains has been put on a legal footing.

On 17 June 2021, Germany was involved in both the drafting and successful adoption of the International Labour Organization’s (ILO) “Global call to action for a human-centred recovery from the COVID-19 crisis that is inclusive, sustainable and resilient.”3600 The document calls for the need to address workers’ rights violations, particularly emphasizing the need to eliminate “child and forced labour.”

---

On 30 June 2021, Minister of Foreign Affairs Heiko Maas and the UK’s Foreign Secretary Dominic Raab signed a joint declaration of intent on UK-German foreign policy cooperation.\textsuperscript{3601} The goal of this declaration is to support the Group of Seven (G7)’s work towards ending forced labour among other goals.

On 2 July 2021, the Federal Foreign Office published a White Paper titled “A Multilateralism for the People.”\textsuperscript{3602} The document outlines the various multilateral institutions that Germany relies on, including the ILO, to generate action against forced labour. The document also emphasizes Germany’s continued support for human rights under the ILO’s employment laws and global supply chains. The goal of this publication is to record domestic efforts to protect individuals from forced labour.

On 2 July 2021, Germany, as a member of the Generation Equality Forum, contributed to the ‘Action Coalitions Global Acceleration Plan.’\textsuperscript{3603} The Acceleration Plan addresses how to end forced labour, especially in the context of gender equality.\textsuperscript{3604}

On 6 July 2021, the Federal Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development announced the launch of Green Button 2.0 which is a government-run certification for products and brands that meet human rights standards, certifying that the production process does not entail forced labour.\textsuperscript{3605} The goal of this project is to demonstrate the future adoption of corporate due diligence in accordance with the United Nations Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights.

On 9 September 2021, the Federal Foreign Office published an article titled “China - A Land with Many Faces.”\textsuperscript{3606} The article addresses how China set up forced labour camps in its Xinjiang region and affirms its support for the EU’s sanctions against the country. The goal of this article is to condemn China’s violation of human rights and use diplomatic relations to address the international forced labour issue.

On 23 November 2021, the Federal Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs organized an event called “Fighting human trafficking and forced labour – What does Germany need to get done by 2030?”\textsuperscript{3607} The Federal Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs’ State Secretary Björn Böhning remarked that “even in Germany, the victims are still not recognised often enough” while stakeholders and experts discussed the road to eradicating forced labour by 2030. The goal of this event was to reiterate the commitment to ending forced labour.

On 1 December 2021, the Federal Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development published a report called “Sustainable Agri-Food Systems - A World without Hunger.”\textsuperscript{3608} The publication emphasized the federal ministry’s intention to shoulder responsibility for the social impacts of inequitable supply chains. The goal of this action is to highlight domestic efforts in pursuing the elimination of forced labour.

On 12 December 2021, Foreign Minister Annalena Baerbock discussed the G7’s handling of forced labour issues with China in an interview with the German Press Agency.\textsuperscript{3609} Baerbock called for an EU-wide import ban on goods from Xinjiang and for a more universal ban on all imports produced with forced labour. The goal of this measure is to emphasize the importance of upholding labour standards and human rights even in the European market.

On 2 March 2022, representatives from the Federal Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs attended a high-level virtual meeting organized by the Alliance 8.7 Pathfinder countries titled “Zero Tolerance For Child Labour, Forced Labour And Human Trafficking.”\textsuperscript{3610} The goal of this event was to demonstrate a commitment to ending forced labour by 2030 and exchange policy recommendations to achieve it.\textsuperscript{3611}

On 6 May 2022, the Federal Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs hosted a virtual conference called “Sustainable Value Chains - Success Factors for an Internationally Accepted Binding Standard” in collaboration with the International Labour Organization.\textsuperscript{3612} The goal of this event was to discuss potential binding standards in the regulation of supply chains, focusing on the removal of forced labour in global trade.\textsuperscript{3613}

Germany has fully complied with its commitment to continue its cooperation in protecting individuals from forced labour through its own available domestic means and multilateral institutions. Germany took strong action through its own domestic means like passing legislation that prohibits corporations from engaging in supply chains that are underregulated and participating in forced labour and progressing with its Green Label initiative that encourages corporations to adhere to human rights standards. Germany has also aided in the implementation in the ILO’s “Global call to action” which calls for the elimination of forced and child labour.

Thus, Germany receives a score of +1.

\textit{Analyst: Imaan Khan}

\textbf{Italy: +1}

Italy has fully complied with its commitment to continue its cooperation in protecting individuals from forced labour through its own available domestic means and multilateral institutions.


\textsuperscript{3612} Supply Chain Conference, Federal Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs (Berlin) 8 April 2022. Access Date: 23 April 2022. https://www.bmas.de/EN/Services/Press/recent-publications/2022/g7-conference-supply-chains.html

On 17 June 2021, Prime Minister Mario Draghi criticised “China and in general all autocracies” for their use of forced labour and not respecting human rights standards.\(^{3614}\) The goal of this statement was to verbally reaffirm Italy’s commitment to ending forced labour in supply chains.

On 22 June 2021, Italy adopted the Joint Education and Labour and Employment Ministers’ Declaration at a meeting hosted by the Group of Twenty (G20)’s Ministers of Education and Labour.\(^{3615}\) This declaration enables the youth to access employment opportunities and decent work by encouraging the development of education, training and labour market policies.\(^{3616}\) The G20 members highlighted the need for actions in gender equality and inclusion of the most vulnerable young groups. The goal of this declaration is to enhance the transparency of labour market opportunities and to secure good employment opportunities for the most vulnerable members of society.

On 14 July 2021, Minister of the Interior Luciana Lamorgese signed a protocol for the prevention of labour exploitation in agriculture and illegal hiring.\(^{3617}\) The protocol promotes cooperation in the inter-institutional system to ensure the implementation of the territorial plan to combat labour exploitation in agriculture and illegal hiring. The goal of this document is to promote the implementation of measures stipulated by the “Three-Year Plan to Combat Labour Exploitation in Agriculture (2020-2022)”\(^{3618}\) Nevertheless, the UN Working Group on Business and Human Rights has still called on the Government of Italy to take more decisive actions to end the exploitation of migrant workers and to address their precarious legal status.\(^{3619}\)

On 22 October 2021, Minister of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation Luigi Di Maio represented Italy in the third Group of Seven (G7) Trade and Investment Ministers’ Meeting hosted in London.\(^{3620}\) Italy endorsed the G7’s joint statements on trade and investment, forced labour and digital trade. The goal of this action was to reaffirm Italy’s commitment to ending forced labour on an international scale.

On 26 October 2021, Minister of Labour and Social Policies Andrea Orlando and Spain’s Second Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Labour and Social Economy Yolanda Díaz Pérez met in Rome to discuss bilateral labour concerns.\(^{3621}\) Minister Orlando highlighted the need for Europe to regulate the minimum wage to combat wage dumping practices. He also emphasized the issues of equal pay for men and women and wage transparency. The goal of this meeting was to establish a bilateral understanding on labour standards and employment protection.


On 29 October 2021, Italy completed the ratification process of the 2019 International Labour Organization (ILO) Convention on Violence and Harassment in the Workplace (No. 190) in the presence of the ILO Director-General Guy Ryder. This treaty is the first international labour standard to address violence and harassment in the workplace. The goal of ratifying this treaty was to move “towards a safe, healthy and inclusive world of work that is free from violence and harassment for all and, in particular, for persons in the most vulnerable situations.”

On 23 November 2021, the Ministry of Labor and Social Policies and the National Council of Economy and Labor signed a collaboration agreement to observe the labor market and the dynamics of collective bargaining in the private sector. The two institutions aim to monitor the implementation of the Recovery and Resilience Plan and its effect on the labour market.

On 25 November 2021, Italy participated in the second segment of the 109th International Labour Conference (I.L.C.). The ILC gathers representatives of governments, employers and workers from the 187 ILO member states. The goal of attending this international conference was to discuss, adopt and monitor International Labour Standards and to set the ILO’s global agenda and budget for the coming year.

On 7 December 2021, the Ministry of Labour and Social Policy introduced the first National Protocol for Collective Bargaining on Agile Work in the private sector. This protocol is the second provision in Europe to regulate smart working. The goal of this legislation is to protect cross-border workers and promote labour mobility.

On 10 December 2021, Italy launched, in partnership with the ILO and the European Commission, the first training module for trainers on the monitoring of the Three-Year Plan’s (2020-2022) performance in preventing labour exploitation in agriculture. This program includes five training modules and a session on adult training techniques. The Three-Year Plan is a joint ILO-European Commission action that tackles labour exploitation and unlawful recruitment in agriculture. The goal of the plan is to strengthen the capacity of national and local institutions in preventing and combating labour exploitation in agriculture.

On 21 December 2021, the Ministry of Labour and Social Policies announced the results of the operational activity carried out by Minister Orlando’s “Logistics and Freight Transport” task force to combat social

---

dumping, labour exploitation and illegal behaviour in the sector. The task force audited 90 companies, verified 1,739 job positions and interviewed 945 workers and suspended the activities of four companies for undeclared work and 15 companies for health and safety reasons. The goal of this action was “to stem the scourges of exploitation, illegal work and to constantly check safety in the workplace.”

On 30 December 2021, Italy approved the Budget Law for 2022 which includes new or stronger social protections for 12.4 million people. The goal of introducing these measures is to prevent the exclusion of workers from the social protection system.

On 2 March 2022, Minister Orlando oversaw the signing of an integrated supply chain protocol at the Ministry of Labor and Social Policies whereby signatories of the protocol agreed to implement a series of initiatives to encourage workplace safety.

On 29 March 2022, Minister Orlando signed Ministerial Decree number 55 which will see the distribution of EUR200 million to local administrations and the implementation of the 2020 Strategic Plan to combat illegal hiring in agriculture and undeclared work. This intervention is part of a more general national strategy to combat undeclared work in compliance with the recommendations of the European Commission.

Italy has fully complied with its commitment to continue its cooperation in protecting individuals from forced labour through its own available domestic means and multilateral institutions. Italy has taken strong measures using its own domestic means to eradicate labour exploitation in its agricultural sector like the national ratification of laws which uphold human rights in employment and the new budget which seeks to provide social protection to vulnerable members of society. Italy has also worked with multilateral institutions like the ILO and G20 to enforce international labour standards.

Thus, Italy receives a score of +1.

**Analyst: Warisa Rahman**

**Japan: +1**

Japan has fully complied with its commitment to continue its cooperation in protecting individuals from forced labour through its own available domestic means and multilateral institutions.

On 12 July 2021, the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry (METI) called on the textile industry to work together and craft guidelines that would root out human rights violations like forced labour in their supply chain.

---


chains. The goal of these guidelines is to assess existing provisions for fair work hours, fair wages and eliminating the presence of child labour or forced labour in the garment industry.

On 12 August 2021, the METI reaffirmed its support for the protection of individuals from forced labour by updating its “Business and Human Rights: Towards A Responsible Value Chain” policy. Informed by international institutions such as the International Labour Organization (ILO), the United Nations and the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), the policy aims to disseminate guidelines on employing ethical labour practices and prohibiting forced labour.

On 28 September 2021, Minister for Foreign Affairs Toshimitsu Motegi protested a South Korean court decision which ordered that assets seized from Mitsubishi Heavy Industries be sold off to compensate two women who were subjected to forced labour in the company during Japan’s occupation of the Korean peninsula. On 18 August 2021, the South Korean court had ruled that assets worth KRW850 million (JPY80 million) could be seized from Mitsubishi Heavy’s account.

On 14 October 2021, Vice-Minister for International Affairs Naoshi Hirose attended the 2021 OECD Ministerial council meeting to speak on the importance of promoting corporate conduct responsibility towards seeking the eradication of forced labour in global supply chains. The goal of this action was to use an international platform to urge governments to take responsibility in ensuring that multinational corporations within their jurisdictions are following commitments regarding forced labour.

On 22 October 2021, Minister of Economy, Trade and Industry Kōichi Hagiu and State Minister of Economy, Trade and Industry Masahiro Ishii adopted an annex concerning forced labour at the G7 Trade Ministers Meeting. The annex reaffirms the commitment to using both domestic and multilateral institutions to eradicate forced labour and protect workers and the intention to increase education and accessibility of guidelines and due diligence practices for businesses.

On 5 November 2021, the Japan Textile Federation, with the METI as an observer, signed a memorandum of understanding with the ILO to advocate for due diligence in the textile industry. The agreement is based on the ILO’s “Tripartite Declaration of Principles Concerning Multinational Enterprises and Social Policy” which calls for the elimination of forced and compulsory labour.


On 10 November 2021, Prime Minister Fumio Kishida elected former Defense Minister Gen Nakatani to be the Prime Minister’s Special Advisor on Human Rights. 3642 Prime Minister Kishida created the position to focus on China’s involvement with forced labour in the Xinjiang region. Special Advisor Nakatani has expressed interest in introducing a law that will allow Japan to seize assets in China and ban international travel for human rights violators to and from Japan.3643 The goal of creating this position is to highlight Japan’s position on ongoing human rights issues.

On 26 January 2022, the Japan Federation of Bar Associations held an event called “Symposium on Realizing the Access to Remedy in Japan – The 1st Year Anniversary of Japan’s National Action Plan on Business and Human Rights.”3644 The national action plan includes guidelines on holding businesses accountable for their activities in the supply chain.3645 The goal of the event was to celebrate the action plan’s accomplishments in eliminating forced labour after one year of implementation.3646

On 15 March 2022, Minister Hagiuda met with trade ministers from Australia and India to discuss supply chains in the Indo-Pacific region.3647 During the meeting, the three ministers discussed integrating the elimination of forced labour into their supply chains through enhanced data management and transparency standards. The goal of this meeting was to implement a plan to eliminate forced labour in the region using trade alliances.

On 23 May 2022, Japan and the United States reiterated their cooperation towards combating forced labour under the Japan-U.S. Joint Leaders’ Statement on Strengthening the Free and Open International Order.3648 The goal of this action was to emphasise the importance of creating a safer environment for businesses and upholding human rights in supply chains.

Japan has fully complied with its commitment to continue its cooperation in protecting individuals from forced labour through its own available domestic means and multilateral institutions. Japan has demonstrated strong actions like publishing national labour standards and signing a memorandum of understanding with the ILO. Japan exhibited its intent to continue supporting the commitment with the establishment of updated labour laws and workplace regulations for the textile and garment industries that will come into effect in 2022.

Thus, Japan receives a score of +1.

Analyst: Imaan Khan

---

United Kingdom: +1

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to continue its cooperation in protecting individuals from forced labour through its own available domestic means and multilateral institutions.

On 24 June 2021, the United Kingdom confirmed that it is investigating allegations of forced labour in the global solar power supply chain.\(^{3649}\) This announcement comes after the US Department of Commerce announced that metallurgical-grade silicon imported from Hoshine Silicon Industry would be subject to a withhold and release order as the company is reported to employ forced labour in its production process.

On 30 June 2021, Foreign Secretary Dominic Raab and Germany’s Minister of Foreign Affairs Heiko Maas signed a joint declaration of intent on UK-German foreign policy cooperation.\(^{3650}\) The goal of this declaration is to support the Group of Seven’s work towards ending forced labour among other goals.

On 22 October 2021, the International Trade Secretary Anne-Marie Trevelyan issued a joint statement with other G7 Trade Ministers reaffirming that there was “no place for forced labour in the rules-based multilateral trading system” and they called on “countries, multilateral institutions and businesses to work together, including with survivors of forced labour, to eradicate forced labour from global supply chains.”\(^{3651}\) The statement also promised future collaboration and cooperation with multilateral institutions like the United Nations, International Labour Organization (ILO), United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund (UNICEF) and Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD).

On 21 November 2021, the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy confirmed that they are investigating Supermax Corp. of Malaysia which had a GBP316 million contract for supplying 88.5 million rubber gloves and other personal protective equipment (PPE) to the National Health Service (NHS).\(^{3652}\) The Malaysian supplier has been alleged to have forced employees to work long hours, confiscated passports and ignored COVID-19 safety protocols. The goal of this investigation is to determine whether Supermax did employ forced labour and to then review all contracts with the company.

On 25 November 2021, the Foreign, Commonwealth and Development Office (FCDO) released a statement on forced labour which highlighted the UK’s position as a leading international player in the fight against modern slavery.\(^{3653}\) The report highlighted how the FCDO encouraged fashion retailers to adhere to the ILO’s Call to Action on Garments, contributed to the Freedom Fund’s Emergency Relief Fund to provide humanitarian support to vulnerable communities, adapted the Global Fund to End Modern Slavery programme to support 167 survivors of commercial sexual exploitation and currently supports the United Nations Inter-Agency Coordination Group Against Trafficking in Persons (ICAT) to enhance policies combatting human trafficking and modern slavery. The goal of this report is to provide a comprehensive overview of the FCDO’s work in ending forced labour between 1 April 2020 to 31 March 2021.


On 8 December 2021, Prime Minister Boris Johnson announced a diplomatic boycott of the 2022 Winter Olympics in Beijing over concerns of human rights abuses in Xinjiang.\textsuperscript{3654} The UK will not send a ministerial delegation but its athletes will still be allowed to compete at the international sporting event. The goal of this boycott is to condemn China’s genocide of Uyghur, Turkic and other minorities in Xinjiang where they have been incarcerated in camps, forcibly sterilised and forced into labour.

On 10 December 2021, the UK joined Canada and the US in imposing sanctions against entities suspected of committing human rights abuse in Myanmar.\textsuperscript{3655} “The goal of these sanctions is to send a message that ‘democracies around the world will act against those who abuse the power of the state to inflict suffering and repression.’”

On 15 December 2021, the High Court of England and Wales allowed the World Uyghur Congress (WUC) of Munich, Germany and the Global Legal Action Network (GLAN) to proceed with a case that alleges the UK allowed the imports of cotton goods produced with Uyghur forced labour in Xinjiang.\textsuperscript{3656} On 5 November 2021, the Uyghur rights advocacy group had filed the case through crowdfunding efforts.\textsuperscript{3657}

On 20 December 2021, Chair of the Foreign Affairs Select Committee Tom Tugendhat stated that the UK should not be “buying goods from Xinjiang made with slave labour” in an interview with Politico Magazine.\textsuperscript{3658} Minister State for Trade Policy Penny Mordaunt added that the UK has “been one of the leading forces with regard to modern slavery, but also building the systems so that consumers, investors and employers can see what is happening every level of the supply chain.” The goal of these statements is to portray optimism that the Parliament will judiciously review trade with China and work on streamlining checks and balances within the supply chain.

On 27 January 2022, Former Leader of the UK Conservative Party and current Member of Parliament (MP) Iain Duncan Smith called on Chancellor of the Exchequer Rishi Sunak to block investors from financially supporting firms perpetrating forced labour abuses in Xinjiang, as part of the Inter-Parliamentary Alliance on China (IPAC).\textsuperscript{3659} MP Smith, amongst other signatories, urged the UK Government to draw up a blacklist of entities identified to be employing forced Uyghur labour and ban firms from investing in those blacklisted entities. The goal of this measure is to compel international governments to take action against those perpetuating the cycle of forced labour in the global supply chain.

On 25 February 2022, the Office of Financial Sanctions Implementation HM Treasury added Min Hlaing and Soe Wina to its list of individuals and entities subject to asset freeze.\textsuperscript{3660} The individuals are targeted because they were found to be enforcing forced labour whilst serving in the Myanmar Armed Forces.
On 3 March 2022, the FCDO published a closing statement of the 40th Universal Periodic Review (UPR) of Human Rights, which highlighted the UK’s position to eradicate forced labour and to end modern slavery.\textsuperscript{3661}

On 11 March 2022, the FCDO released a guidance document titled “Overseas Business Risk: China” that discusses evidence of forced labour in China.\textsuperscript{3662} The UK has repeatedly called on China to end its forced labour practices and to uphold its international obligations in human rights.

On 8 March 2022, Prime Minister Johnson launched a global partnership worth GBP20 million with 11 businesses including Unilever, Vodafone, Microsoft, Accenture, Coursera and Standard Chartered, to secure girls’ access to education and employment in developing countries as it would protect girls from early marriage, forced labour and poverty.\textsuperscript{3663}

On 23 March 2022, Migration and Modern Slavery Envoy Andrew Patrick met with Malaysia’s Minister of Human Resources Saravanan Murugan and proposed to add forced labour and migration to the permanent agenda of the UK-Malaysia Strategic Dialogue.\textsuperscript{3664} Envoy Patrick stated that as forced labour is linked to migration, both countries need to foster cooperation from various stakeholders in order to diminish the existence of forced labour.

On 11 April 2022, the UK updated the National Referral Mechanism guidance, which is a framework that identifies and refers potential victims of forced labour.\textsuperscript{3665} The framework helps ensure that adult victims receive the appropriate support.

On 18 May 2022, Deputy Undersecretary of Labor for International Affairs Thea Lee led a briefing on her attendance at the 5th Global Conference on the Elimination of Child Labor in Durban, South Africa.\textsuperscript{3666} The goal of this action was to highlight the different ways that the Department of Justice monitors and polices the presence of forced labour and child labour in US supply chains.

On 23 May 2022, the US and Japan reiterated their cooperation towards combating forced labour under the Japan-U.S. Joint Leaders’ Statement on Strengthening the Free and Open International Order.\textsuperscript{3667} The goal of this action was to emphasise the importance of creating a safer environment for businesses and upholding human rights in supply chains.

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to continue its cooperation in protecting individuals from forced labour through its own available domestic means and multilateral institutions. The United Kingdom has demonstrated strong action on a multilateral level as it has worked with the US and Canada on sanctioning


\textsuperscript{3664} Migration, Forced Labour in UK-Malaysia Strategic Dialogue’s Agenda, The Edge Communications (Putrajaya) 24 March 2022. Access Date: 21 April 2022. https://www.thedgemarkets.com/article/migration-forced-labour-uk-malaysia-strategic-dialogues-agenda?bclid=IwAR2vPTZmBlebKz_lYNqoptJltTmbOUsCxeNqMYLzv98xGFVx18fYXdDdsI


Myanmar and China for their use of forced labour and it has collaborated with international organizations like the ILO to affect change in the global supply chain. On a domestic level, the United Kingdom has demonstrated its commitment to fighting forced labour by reforming labour laws, reviewing international trade and allowing the WUC and GLAN to fight their case of forced labour in a British court.

Thus, the United Kingdom receives a score of +1.

Analysts: Mariem Hamdy, Saarah Khan and Sahar Fatima

**United States: +1**

The United States has fully complied with its commitment to continue its cooperation in protecting individuals from forced labour through its own available domestic means and multilateral institutions.

On 24 June 2021, Customs and Border Protection (CBP) announced a Withhold Release Order (WRO) on silica-based products produced by Xinjiang-based Hoshine Silicon Industry Co., Ltd.\textsuperscript{3668} The goal of this sanction is to condemn China’s use of forced labour in Xinjiang and systemic abuses against Uyghurs, Kazakhs and members of other Muslim minority groups.

On 24 June 2021, the Department of Commerce’s Bureau of Industry and Security (BIS) added five Chinese entities to the Entity List for accepting or utilising forced labour in Xinjiang.\textsuperscript{3669} The Entity List is a tool used by the BIS to restrict the export, re-export and domestic transfer of items subject to the Export Administration Regulations to people believed to be involved or become involved in activities considered to threaten the national security or foreign policy interests of the United States. The entities include Hoshine Silicon Industry Co., Ltd., Xinjiang Daqo New Energy Co., Ltd., Xinjiang East Hope Nonferrous Metals Co., Ltd., Xinjiang GCL New Energy Material Technology Co., Ltd. and Xinjiang Production and Construction Corps.

On 24 June 2021, the Department of Labor updated its “List of Goods Produced by Child Labor or Forced Labor” to include polysilicon that is produced with forced labor in China.\textsuperscript{3670}

On 9 July 2021, the Department of Commerce’s BIS added 34 entities to the Entity List involved in activities counter to the US’ foreign policy interests.\textsuperscript{3671} As 14 out of 34 entities are based in China, the BIS has stated that it will take strong and decisive action to target the entities that are enabling human rights abuses in Xinjiang.

On 13 July 2021, Secretary of State Antony Blinken updated the official warning against doing business in Xinjiang citing China’s use of forced labour and genocide against the Uyghur people.\textsuperscript{3672} The new 36-page advisory, co-signed by the US State, Treasury, Commerce, Homeland Security and Labor Departments and the Office of the US Trade Representative, highlights how stakeholders should “be aware of the significant reputational, economic, and legal risks of involvement with entities or individuals in or linked to Xinjiang that


engage in human rights abuses...including widespread state-sponsored forced labour.” Trade Representative Katherine Tai stated that action demonstrates “the commitment to ending forced labour around the world, especially in global supply chains.”

On 20 October 2021, CBP ordered the detainment of all disposable gloves produced by Supermax Corporation Bhd. and its subsidiaries.\textsuperscript{3673} The goal of this action is to protect vulnerable workers and eliminate the practice of forced labour from supply chains.

On 21 October 2021, CBP detained tomatoes produced by Agropecuarios Tom S.A. de C.V., Horticola Tom S.A. de C.V. and their subsidiaries.\textsuperscript{3674} The CBP issued a WRI after identifying at least five of the International Labour Organization (ILO)’s indicators of forced labour.

On 4 November 2021, CBP ordered the detainment of all disposable gloves produced by a group of companies named Smart Glove in Malaysia.\textsuperscript{3675} The order reflects the ILO’s reports indicating Smart Glove’s use of forced labour. CBP Office of Trade Executive Assistant Commissioner AnnMarie R. Highsmith stated, “there is no place for forced labor in today’s world, particularly in U.S. supply chains.”\textsuperscript{3676}

On 6 December 2021, the US announced a diplomatic boycott against the 2022 Winter Olympics in Beijing over China’s abuse of Uyghur Muslims.\textsuperscript{3677} The boycott means that no government officials will attend but athletes will be allowed to compete. The goal of this measure is to publicly condemn China for its ongoing violations of human rights commitments.

On 10 December 2021, the US joined with Canada and the UK in imposing sanctions against private-sector entities suspected of committing human rights abuses in Myanmar.\textsuperscript{3678} The goal of these sanctions is to send a message that “democracies around the world will act against those who abuse the power of the state to inflict suffering and repression.”

On 14 December 2021, the Department of Labor awarded USD3 million cooperative agreement to the ILO.\textsuperscript{3679} The goal of this investment is to strengthen the Democratic Republic of the Congo’s compliance with international labour standards.


On 20 December 2021, the CBP ordered the detainment of disposable gloves produced by Brightway Holdings in Malaysia following the issuing of withhold release order after the entity showed indicators of using forced labour.3680

On 23 December 2021, President Joe Biden signed the Uyghur Forced Labor Prevention Act into law in efforts of pushing back against the treatment of the Uyghur Muslim minority in China.3681 The Senate had passed the act on 14 July 2021 and the House of Representatives had passed the act with one opposing vote on 8 December 2021.3682 This act bans imports from Xinjiang under the presumption that all products are made with forced labour and imposes sanctions on foreign individuals responsible for forced labour in Xinjiang, China.3683

On 4 January 2022, the Department of Labour announced USD14 million in grants to two projects combating child labour, forced labour and human trafficking worldwide.3684 The first award to the ILO is worth USD10 million to support the UN Sustainable Development Goal’s target to end child labour, forced labour, human trafficking and modern slavery. The ILO will use this investment with trade unions, civil society organizations, governments, regional institutions and Alliance 8.7 which is a global partnership to end these abuses. The second award is to the Global March Against Child Labour’s Catalyst project, worth USD4 million, to work in Uganda, Peru and Nepal, to address child labour abuses. The goal of these investments is to set equitable labour standards and to ensure access by all children to free and quality education.

On 12 January 2022, the Congressional-Executive Commission on China (CECC) issued a letter to the International Olympic Committee (IOC) in a public request for assurance that uniform productions were not made with forced labour.3685 The CECC identified concerns over the IOC’s contracts with Anta Sports and Hengyuanxiang Group which use cotton from Xinjiang to mass-produce uniforms.

On 13 January 2022, the US met with Mexico and Canada for the First United States-Mexico-Canada Agreement (USMCA) Deputies Meeting where they agreed to prohibit the importation of goods produced by forced labour.3686 They also agreed to report concrete and measurable outcomes on implementing this obligation at the 2022 Future Technologies Conference. The goal of this meeting was to re-establish the USMCA’s common objective of eradicating forced labour from global supply chains.

On 20 January 2022, Chair of Ways and Means Subcommittee on Oversight Bill Pascrell and Chair of Ways and Means Subcommittee on Trade Earl Blumenauer jointly issued a letter to Elon Musk addressing forced

labour allegations against Tesla.\(^{3687}\) The letter labelled Tesla’s development in Xinjiang as being “misguided” and requested for disclosure of whether any of their goods were being manufactured there.\(^{3688}\)

On 24 January 2022, the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) announced that it will seek public input to continue to prohibit goods produced with forced labour in China according to the Uyghur Forced Labor Prevention Act.\(^{3689}\) The DHS also explained how the Forced Labor Enforcement Task Force would be conducting a public hearing to create a strategy to help enforce the act.

On 28 January 2022, the CBP issued a Withhold Release Order against YTY Industry Holdings and published two new forced labour discoveries from Malaysian company Sime Darby Plantation Berhad and Taiwanese fishing vessel Da Wang.\(^{3690}\) The issuance aims to advance the implementation of counter-human trafficking law enforcement and protect the human rights of workers around the world.

On 8 February 2022, Senators Kirsten Gillibrand and Josh Hawley called for the endorsement of a Slave-Free Business Certification Act which is based on a bill that was previously introduced in 2020.\(^{3691}\) The goal of this endorsement was to reintroduce a bill to target forced labour in global supply chains and subsequently hold businesses accountable.

On 11 February 2022, Secretary of Labor Marty Walsh issued a statement in response to the Application of Conventions and Recommendations report by the ILO’s Committee of Experts.\(^{3692}\) The statement called on China to adhere to the steps identified by the Committee of Experts to terminate abuses of the Muslim Uyghurs and other minority groups in Xinjiang. The goal of the statement is to emphasise the commitment to emancipating both domestic and international workers.

On 8 March 2022, the CBP announced that they had seized four palm oil shipments worth USD2.5 million since 11 February 2022 after receiving information that indicated that the palm oil was produced with forced labour in Malaysia.\(^{3693}\) The importer of the shipments did not demonstrate to CBP that the products were not made with forced labour within the three-month timeframe.

On 16 March 2022, the CBP seized all goods produced by Chinese sportswear behemoth Li Ning after discovering that they were made with North Korean forced labour.\(^{3694}\) While the Countering America’s Adversaries Through Sanctions Act requires evidence that any products from North Korea are not made with forced labour, Li Ning has labelled the allegations as false and refused to answer to individual allegations.


The United States has fully complied with its commitment to continue its cooperation in protecting individuals from forced labour through its own available domestic means and multilateral institutions. The United States has consistently taken strong action against China’s use of forced labour by imposing sanctions on Chinese goods, banning the imports of all goods produced in Xinjiang and conducting a diplomatic boycott of the 2022 Winter Olympics. The United States has also cooperated with other countries and the ILO to enhance the enforcement of action against those employing forced labour in global supply chains.

Thus, the United States receives a score of +1.

**European Union: +1**

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to continue its cooperation in protecting individuals from forced labour through its own available domestic means and multilateral institutions.

On 13 July 2021, the European Commission and the European External Action Service published guidelines to help European Union companies eradicate forced labour in their supply chains. The goal of these guidelines is to provide practical advice on how to identify, prevent, mitigate and address the risk of forced labour.

On 19 July 2021, the European Commission held a civil society dialogue to review the 15-Point Action Plan for Trade and Sustainable Development and the Trade Policy Review actions on forced labour. This meeting included representatives from civil society who discussed legislative and non-legislative initiatives addressing forced labour. The goal of this dialogue was to ensure that forced labour does not find a place within European supply chains.

On 15 September 2021, the EU Commission President Ursula von der Leyen announced the European Commission’s intention to propose a ban on the import of goods produced with forced labour. President von der Leyen stated that “the European Union should ban the import of products made by the roughly 25 million people forced into labour worldwide.”

On 23 November 2021, the EU-Korea Domestic Advisory Group (DAG) underlined the importance of the ratification of the International Labour Organization (ILO) Convention C29 on Forced Labour by the Republic of Korea in April 2021. Deputy Director of the ILO’s International Labour Standards Department Karen Curtis stated that “the ratification demonstrates political commitment and a pledge to ensure these standards at national level, regardless of administration. It is also a significant leadership message to non-ratifiers.”

---

On 12 December 2021, the European Parliament held an urgent debate on the use of forced labour in the Linglong tire factory in Serbia. The aim of this dialogue was to incentivize action against forced labour.

On 16 December 2021, the European Parliament adopted a resolution on the use of forced labour in the Linglong tire factory in Serbia. The objective of this resolution was to highlight the forced labour allegations of at least 500 factory workers from Vietnam and urge Serbia to improve its alignment to EU labour laws.

On 22 December 2021, Executive Vice President of the European Commission for An Economy that Works for People Valdis Dombrovskis wrote to Members of the European Parliament (MEPs) urging caution over recent plans to ban products made using forced labour as sanctions could risk a trade backlash. These sentiments indicate a reluctance to adopt such explicit import bans for fear they could be seen as discriminatory trade measures if the ban does not also target forced labour inside the EU. Instead, they are drafting due diligence legislation that will force companies to take action against potential abuses of human rights in their supply chains.

On 23 February 2022, the European Commission adopted the Communication on Decent Work Worldwide and announced their continued preparation of an instrument for a ban on products made with forced labour. The strategy focuses on the eradication of forced labour and maintains that the only way to achieve such goals would be through the promotion of other objectives of decent work. Moreover, the European Commission said that the instrument for a ban would cover goods inside and outside the EU and that it would be combined with a robust enforcement framework.

On 16 May 2022, the European Parliament’s Trade Committee approved a draft resolution calling on the EU to ban imports made with forced labour. The goal of this action was to encourage the European Commission to introduce stronger laws against forced labour.

On 23 May 2022, the European Commission issued a month-long call for evidence towards a potential EU initiative that would effectively ban products produced, extracted or harvested with forced labour whether they were made in the EU or elsewhere.

On 9 June 2022, the European Parliament adopted a resolution banning the import of goods made by forced labor. The same resolution also officially recognized “the violence perpetrated by the [Chinese] authorities against the Uyghurs as amounting to crimes against humanity and a serious risk of genocide.” This new ban was

---

may significantly lessen the commercial enterprises using labor camps set up by the Government of the People’s Republic of China in Xinjiang. The resolution has called for a new trade mechanism to ban such products to be put into place soon.

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to continue its cooperation in protecting individuals from forced labour through its own available domestic means and multilateral institutions. The European Union has taken multiple strong actions to support the protection of individuals from forced labour such as creating labour guidelines for European companies and weak actions such as announcing intentions to ban the import of goods involving forced labour and hosting civil society dialogues.

Thus, the European Union receives a score of +1.

*Analyst: Eliane Ramos*
19. Digital Economy: Open Internet

“We commit to preserve an open, interoperable, reliable and secure internet, one that is unfragmented, supports freedom, innovation and trust which empowers people.”

*Carbis Bay G7 Summit Communiqué*

**Assessment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>No Compliance</th>
<th>Partial Compliance</th>
<th>Full Compliance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Union</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td></td>
<td>+0.75 (88%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Background**

The introduction of the digital sphere into the G7 agenda has been a fairly recent phenomenon. As the digital economy became increasingly relevant to actors’ ability to govern, its addition to the agenda became imperative — particularly concerning open and secure internet.\(^{3707}\) Though the 2021 Cornwall Summit marks the first commitment regarding open internet, the digital economy was first introduced as an issue area in 2000.\(^{3708}\) The increasing divergence of digital models predicates the existence of a more complex commitment that acknowledges the interaction between economic opportunity, security, ethics, and human rights, as well as the balance between the role of the state, businesses, and individuals. The focus on the digital economy and open internet thus serves to address the regulatory frameworks and relevant stakeholders to ensure a productive and resilient economy in the current data-driven age.\(^{3709}\)

At the 2000 Okinawa Summit, the Okinawa Charter on Global Information Society marked the first attempt to understand Information and Communication Technologies (ICT) by recognizing the need for universal and affordable internet access for all.\(^{3710}\) The commitment to bridging the “digital divide” became the primary goal and spurred the creation of the Digital Opportunities Task Force (DOT), which aimed to increase access and connectivity to the internet.\(^{3711}\)

At the 2011 Deauville Summit, the interactions between proper digital infrastructure and economy were highlighted as G8 leaders aimed to seize emerging opportunities in cloud computing, social networking, and citizen publications.\(^{3712}\) The G8 leaders recognized the potential challenges involving interoperability and convergence on public policies concerning personal data, net neutrality, and ICT security.

---


\(^{3708}\) Okinawa Charter on Global Information Society, G8 Information Centre (Toronto) 22 July 2000. Access Date: 26 October 2021


At the 2013 Lough Erne Summit, G8 leaders introduced an Open Data Charter built on the following main principles: open data by default, transparency about data collection and the release of timely and usable government data while continuing to safeguard privacy. G8 leaders recognized open government data as an essential resource of the information age that would support the democratic process and increase transparency in financial institutions. The G8 leaders also recognized that free access to open data is of significant value to society and the economy as they have the potential to drive innovation, economic growth, and the creation of jobs.

At the 2016 Ise-Shima Summit, G7 leaders adopted the G7 Principles and Actions on Cyber, which recognizes digital innovation as essential to the economy and enables transparent policy to stimulate economic growth while promoting privacy and data protection. Additionally, the leaders aimed to improve connectivity and accessibility by promoting interoperability through ICT standards. The G7 leaders also recognized the Charter of the Digitally Connected World, further emphasizing ICT’s role in economic growth and social activities.

At the 2017 Taormina Summit, G7 leaders recognized the Next Production Revolution (NPR), in which technological and digital advancements revolutionize business and government as a means of increasing economic growth and competitiveness. Accordingly, the leaders adopted the G7 People-Centered Action Plan on Innovation, Skills and Labor, which promotes access to the digital world while strengthening digital security and promoting Intellectual Property Rights Protections and risk-informed policies that strengthen the digital economy.

At the 2018 Charlevoix Summit, the G7 leaders committed to the Charlevoix Common Vision for the Future of Artificial Intelligence, which aims to build new forms of economic growth while maintaining an open and fair market environment with certain data protection from artificial intelligence (AI) innovation. The leaders also recognized the need for internet service providers and social media platforms to improve transparency, which would prevent the illegal use of personal data and breaches of privacy while stimulating the economy.

At the 2019 Biarritz Summit, G7 leaders agreed on the Biarritz Strategy for an Open, Free and Secure Digital Transformation, which recognizes the internet as a key enabler for economic growth and acknowledges the need to stop malign online behaviour. The document emphasizes the importance of freedom of expression and opinion, but also addresses the internet’s negative effects, including threatening democratic

---

3715 G7 Principles and Actions on Cyber, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 27 May 2016. Access Date: 22 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2016shima/cyber.html
3720 Charlevoix Commitment on Defending Democracy from Foreign Threats, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 9 June 2018. Access Date: 23 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2018charlevoix/democracy-commitment.html
values and stifling economic development. The G7 leaders also formed the G7 and Africa Partnership, which aims to support the reduction of the digital divide and create a more open internet.\textsuperscript{3722}

At the 2021 Cornwall Summit, G7 leaders discussed the need for a digital ecosystem that would reflect democratic values and drive innovation across the global economy.\textsuperscript{3723} The leaders recognized that cyberspace will determine the future prosperity and wellbeing of people all over the world, and committed to promoting worldwide digital literacy, strengthening digital global norms, and opposing internet shutdowns and network restrictions. The leaders also endorsed the G7 Compact on Research Collaboration and its commitment to protecting research and innovation across the G7 to open research collaboration.

**Commitment Features**

At the 2021 Cornwall Summit, leaders committed to “preserve an open, interoperable, reliable and secure internet, one that is unfragmented, supports freedom, innovation and trust which empowers people.” This commitment can be interpreted as having one main target, which is the preservation of the internet. This target includes six dimensions to preserve: “open,” “interoperable,” “reliable,” “secure,” “unfragmented,” and “supports freedom, innovation and trust which empowers people.”

“Preserve” is understood to mean keeping something safe or protecting it from harm or loss.\textsuperscript{3724} In the context of the commitment, it refers to the protection of the aforementioned six dimensions.

In the context of the commitment, “open” is understood to mean unrestricted access to the internet.\textsuperscript{3725} This includes free access to the World Wide Web (WWW) that is available without variables that depend on the financial motives of Internet Service Providers (ISP).

“Interoperable” is understood to mean the ability of different digital services to work together and communicate with one another.\textsuperscript{3726} In the context of the internet, it refers to users and organizations being able to interact with one another across platforms and efficiently exchange information. An example of compliance can include a government mandating open interfaces.

“Secure” is understood to mean protected from danger or harm.\textsuperscript{3727} In the context of the internet, it refers to a connection that is encrypted by one or more security protocols to ensure the security of flowing data.\textsuperscript{3728} Examples of compliance can include allocating money to information technology (IT) training and collaborating with the private sector to share intelligence on and prevent cyber attacks.

“Unfragmented” is often closely linked to “interoperable,” and is understood to mean every device on the internet being able to exchange data packets with any other device that is willing to receive them. Examples of compliance can include preventing fragmentation by monitoring activity on the dark web.

“Support” is understood to mean the action, or act of providing aid, assistance, or backing up an initiative, or entity. In the context of the commitment, it refers to the internet backing up freedom, innovation, and trust which empowers people.

“Freedom” is understood to mean the absence of necessity, coercion, or constraint in choice or action and the power to choose what one wants to do. In the context of the commitment, it refers to the right to have unrestricted access to information and the right to privacy, expression, opinion, and innovation.

“Innovation” is understood as the embodiment of an idea in a technology, product, or process that is new and creates value. An innovation is the implementation of a new or significantly improved product (good or service), or process which derives from creative ideas, technological progress, a new marketing method, a new organizational method in business practices, workplace organization or external relations. Innovation covers a wide range of domains with science and technology as the core.

“Trust” is understood as a person’s belief that another person or institution will act consistently with their expectations of positive behaviour. It is essential for ensuring compliance with regulations, implementing reforms, and enabling people’s meaningful participation in civic and political life.

“Empowers” is understood to mean giving powers to someone, including legal power and influence. Influence can include having the capacity to affect the character or development of someone or something, including oneself.

Full compliance, or a score of +1, will be assigned to G7 members who exemplify demonstrable strong action in at least five of the six dimensions of the target to preserve the internet. This can include both domestic and international actions. Examples of strong actions include, but are not limited to: enforcement of laws through policy action, such as fines for disobeying government guidelines; changing legislation to bring internet-based media services under the democratic oversight of a legitimate government; and money allocation, such as improving infrastructure to connect more citizens to a reliable internet connection. On the international level, strong action can include, but is not limited to: providing financial support to bring broadband access to communities that face barriers to internet access and joining and/or participating in an international organization dedicated to preserving the internet and its dimensions, such as providing affordable internet access worldwide.

Partial compliance, or a score of 0, will be assigned to G7 members who exemplify demonstrable action in only two to four of the six dimensions to preserve the internet, and can include both strong and weak, and domestic and international actions. Examples of weak actions include, but are not limited to, attending meetings that speak on the importance of preserving the internet and any of the six dimensions, verbally...

---


---

G7 Research Group, 23 June 2022

611
reaffirming commitment to the development of the internet or denouncing internet shutdowns, and sharing information about cybercrime and methods of preserving the internet with other G7 members.

Non-compliance, or a score of $-1$, will be assigned if one of the following scenarios take place: the G7 member exemplifies demonstrable action in one or fewer dimensions to preserve the Internet, or the G7 member fails to take any strong steps towards preserving any of the six dimensions. For example, if a member becomes aware of an increase in domestic cyberattacks but does not implement legislation or programs in efforts to prevent it, then action is not being taken to preserve the “secure” dimension of the Internet.

**Scoring Guidelines**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$-1$</td>
<td>The G7 member has NOT taken action to preserve an open, interoperable, reliable, secure and unfragmented internet which empowers people OR has taken action in only one of the aforementioned six dimensions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>The G7 member has taken action to preserve two to four of the following six dimensions of the internet: 1) open, 2) interoperable, 3) reliable, 4) secure, 5) unfragmented, and 6) supports freedom, innovation and trust which empowers people.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$+1$</td>
<td>G7 member has taken strong action to preserve at least five of the following six dimensions of the internet: 1) open, 2) interoperable, 3) reliable, 4) secure, 5) unfragmented, and 6) supports freedom, innovation and trust which empowers people.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Canada: +1**

Canada has fully complied with its commitment to preserve an open, interoperable, reliable and secure internet, one that is unfragmented, supports freedom, innovation and trust which empowers people.

On 16 July 2021, The Communications Security Establishment published the 2021 update to its report on Cyber Threats to Canada’s Democratic Process. The update informs Canadians of possible cyber threats against the Canadian electoral process and procedures meant to safeguard its integrity.

On 29 July 2021, Canadian Heritage presented a technical paper on the Government’s approach to “address harmful content online.” The paper allows the public to stay up to date with legislative changes that could influence their usage of the internet.

On 16 November 2021, the Canadian Centre for Cyber Security published a Cyber Threat Bulletin. The publication aims to educate the public on cyberthreats, their development and how to maintain safe internet usage.

On 22 November 2021, Minister of Innovation, Science and Industry François-Philippe Champagne announced a partnership between the Government of Canada and the European Commission to examine the

---


use of digital credentials.\textsuperscript{3738} The partnership aims to promote the interoperability of digital credentials and improve the safety of businesses and individuals working online.

On 6 December 2021, Minister of National Defence Anita Anand, Minister of Emergency Preparedness Bill Blair, Minister of Public Safety Marco Mendicino and Minister of International Trade, Export Promotion, Small Business and Economic Development Mary Ng signed an open letter urging Canadian organizations to adopt cyber security practices against ransomware and cybercrime.\textsuperscript{3739} The security practices aim to protect business’ data and intellectual property.

On 17 December 2021, the Government of Canada launched an open consultation to the public to ensure that all Canadians have access to high-quality wireless services.\textsuperscript{3740} The consultation aims to give the public an opportunity to give input for additional provisions to support Canada’s Connectivity Strategy and will allow Canadians to get their questions answered by Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada on the topic of high-quality wireless services. The consultation specifically seeks input on requirements that should be imposed on license holders and measures to support competition among wireless internet providers.\textsuperscript{3741}

On 22 December 2021, the President of the Treasury Board Mona Fortier released the interim “What We Heard” report.\textsuperscript{3742} The report reviews the first phase of engagement and consultations undertaken as part of the review of access to information and promotes progress tracking and transparent communication to the public.

On 17 February 2022, the Government of Canada announced that the National Cybersecurity Consortium will receive up to CAD80 million to lead the Cyber Security Innovation Network.\textsuperscript{3743} The funding aims to address the need for cyber security experts and promote strong national cyber security.

On 8 March 2022, the Government of Canada announced a joint plan with the Government of British Columbia to connect 98 per cent of Canadians to high-speed internet by 2026.\textsuperscript{3744} The partnership invested CAD830 million to improve access to high-speed internet in rural communities.


On 30 March 2022, the Government of Canada announced an advisory group on online safety.\textsuperscript{3745} The group will advise the Minister of Canadian Heritage on creating legislation to address harmful content online. Additionally, the group will discuss which online services should be regulated and how organizations should monitor and manage harmful content on their services.

On 4 April 2022, the Government of Canada launched the second phase of the Connecting Families Initiative.\textsuperscript{3746} The Initiative aims to provide low-income families and seniors with high-speed internet by collaborating with 14 internet service providers across Canada who offer faster internet speeds than previously offered.

On 28 April 2022, the Government of Canada endorsed the Declaration for the Future of the Internet.\textsuperscript{3747} The Declaration commits to promoting an open internet that respects privacy and human rights, advances the free flow of information, promotes trust in the digital ecosystem and supports freedom and innovation.\textsuperscript{3748} The Declaration also aims to promote affordable internet connectivity.

On 26 May 2022, the Government of Canada announced a proposed policy direction to the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC).\textsuperscript{3749} The direction aims to set up rules to improve competition and innovation among telecommunications services, which will provide cheaper and better services to Canadians.

Canada has fully complied with its commitment to preserve an open, interoperable, reliable and secure internet, one that is unfragmented, supports freedom, innovation and trust which empowers people. Canada has improved cyber threat security and interoperability of internet-based technologies through several partnerships and publications. Additionally, Canada has fostered informed and secure internet use for businesses and public users through open communication.

Thus, Canada receives a score of +1.

\textit{Analyst: Anastasiia Bondarenko}

\textbf{France: 0}

France has partially complied with its commitment to preserve an open, interoperable, reliable, and secure internet that is unfragmented, supports freedom, innovation and trust which empowers people.

On 13 September 2021, France’s Regulatory Authority for Electronic Communications, Posts and Press Distribution (ARCEP) announced a plan to allocate two new mobile network frequency bands in French...
overseas territories. The frequency bands are intended to meet increasing demand for access to reliable and efficient mobile services. The plan will increase user connectivity and may lead to fixed internet access offers from mobile networks.

On 30 September 2021, the government of France issued Decree No. 2021-1281. The decree specifies the obligations of electronic communications operators to report to ARCEP and allows ARCEP to impose interoperability obligations on providers whose interoperability between end-users is compromised.

On 10 November 2021, Minister of Public Sector Transformation and the Civil Service of France Amélie de Montchalin announced a new action plan for open source software in the public sector. The plan will set up an Open Source Program Office within the public administration and aims to increase the use of digital commons in the administration and support the use of open source codes in France’s public sector.

On 15 February 2022, the Government of France launched the Campus Cyber centre at La Défense in Paris as part of the first national cyber strategy. The centre will bring together 1,800 digital security experts to prevent and address cybercrime to protect businesses, public services and citizens.

France has partially complied with its commitment to preserve an open, interoperable, reliable, and secure internet, one that is unfragmented, supports freedom, innovation and trust which empowers people. France promoted an open, interoperable, reliable and secure internet by bolstering ARCEP’s regulatory power. However, France failed to take significant actions to promote an internet that is unfragmented and which supports innovation and trust which empowers people.

Thus, France receives a score of 0.

Analyst: Selina Zeng

Germany: +1

Germany has fully complied with its commitment to preserve an open, interoperable, reliable and secure internet, one that is unfragmented, supports freedom, innovation and trust which empowers people.

On 30 June 2021, the Cabinet adopted the Third National Action Plan 2021-2023 to improve the digital sovereignty of the administration. The plan includes the creation of a joint development portal for free software, improving access to information on federal law and increasing transparency of government action.

On 7 July 2021, the German government created a framework for action to improve the government’s “open data ecosystem” with the adoption of the “Open Data Strategy.” The Strategy includes 68 measures across

---


---
three action areas: creating powerful and sustainable data infrastructures, enhancing the innovative and responsible use of data and establishing a “data culture.”

On 9 July 2021, the Ministry for Economic Affairs and Energy launched its call for expressions of interest from companies and projects that seek to participate in the Important Project of Common European Interest on Next Generation Cloud Infrastructure and Services (IPCEI-CIS).³⁷⁵⁶ Minister for Economic Affairs and Energy Peter Altmaier affirmed that the IPCEI-CIS would help setup an “efficient next generation cloud infrastructure” for Europe. The German government has allocated EUR750 billion to the IPCEI-CIS in support of Europe’s “digital sovereignty.”

On 8 September 2021, the German government adopted the Cyber Security Strategy for Germany 2021, a long-term plan for the government’s cyber security policy.³⁷⁵⁷ The strategy includes four overarching guidelines: establishing cyber security as a joint task of the state, business, society and science, strengthening the digital sovereignty of the aforementioned spheres, ensuring the secure development of digitalization and making targets measurable and transparent.

On 24 February 2022, Federal Minister of the Interior and Community Nancy Faeser discussed how Russia’s attack on Ukraine could affect Germany and acknowledged the possible threat of Russian cyber-attacks on German networks and critical infrastructure providers.³⁷⁵⁸ She stated that relevant authorities have acknowledged the threat and have provided a “comprehensive set of recommendations for IT security.”

On 15 March 2022, the Federal Office for Information Security urged people living in Germany to stop using antivirus software from Russian manufacturer Kaspersky and switch to alternative software.³⁷⁵⁹ The recommendation was made to protect user IT security amid the possibility that Kaspersky software could be used for surveillance and hacking.

On 8 April 2022, the Federal Ministry for Economic Affairs and Climate Action submitted a list of “highly innovative [German] projects” to the European Commission as part of the Cloud IPCEI.³⁷⁶⁰ The project aims to create a “European high-performance cloud” that will promote the EU’s digital sovereignty and allow businesses to store and use their data however they see fit. The Ministry intends to provide up to EUR750 million to support the selected projects from a total of 26 companies.

Germany has fully complied with its commitment to preserve an open, interoperable, reliable and secure internet, one that is not fragmented, supports freedom, innovation and trust. Germany has taken steps to preserve an open and secure internet by improving access to reliable information, promoting innovative and open data infrastructures and adopting a comprehensive cyber security strategy.

Thus, Germany receives a score of +1.

*Analyst: Arees Chooljian*

³⁷⁶⁰ Cloud IPCEI ready to take off, with 26 German companies on board and €750 million earmarked in funding, Federal Ministry for Economic Affairs and Climate Action (Berlin) 8 April 2022. Access Date: 24 April 2022. https://www.bmwk.de/Redaktion/EN/Pressemitteilungen/2022/04/20220408-cloud-ipcei-ready-to-take-off.html
Italy: 0
Italy has partially complied with its commitment to preserve an open, interoperable, reliable and secure internet that is unfragmented, supports freedom, innovation and trust which empowers people.

On 4 August 2021, the Official Gazette published Decree No. 82. The Decree contains urgent provisions on cybersecurity, a definition of national cybersecurity and the establishment of the National Cybersecurity Agency by Law No. 109.

On 4 November 2021, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation and the Presidency of the Council of Ministry of Defense compiled a position paper on “International Law and Cyberspace.” The paper outlines Italy’s views concerning the application of international law to cyberspace, including non-intervention and the protection of sovereignty, state accountability in the cyberspace, the application of international human rights law, the role of private stakeholders and international cooperation.

On 3 January 2022, the National Cybersecurity Agency released a cybersecurity awareness campaign called “I Navigati.” The initiative aims to create awareness of IT fraud risks, the importance of adopting adequate security measures in people’s use of their personal and financial data on the internet and to educate “less experienced users on the web.”

On 10 March 2022, the Council of Ministers approved a bill containing provisions for the development and enhancement of mountain municipalities. The bill attempts to identify “the accessibility of essential services and digital infrastructures” in Italian mountain communities and aims to improve internet access in these locations.

Italy has partially complied with its commitment to preserve an open, interoperable, reliable and secure internet that is unfragmented. Italy has taken action to preserve an open and secure internet by establishing the National Cybersecurity Agency and engaging in international discourse regarding international law and the cyberspace. Italy has also preserved an internet that supports freedom by aiding in the development of internet access in remote locations such as the Italian mountains. However, Italy has failed to take action to preserve an interoperable and reliable internet that is unfragmented.

Thus, Italy receives a score of 0.

Analysts: Anastasiia Bondarenko and Keah Sharma

Japan: +1
Japan has fully complied with its commitment to preserve an open, interoperable, reliable and secure internet, one that is unfragmented, supports freedom, innovation and trust which empowers people.

On 21 June 2021, the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry announced the publishing of an international standard that aims to ensure the safety and security of Internet of Things (IoT) systems based on IoT Security


Guidelines and IoT Safety/Security Development Guidelines.\textsuperscript{3765} The standard will contribute to the “safe and secure” development and maintenance of IoT products and services in the digital world.

On 1 September 2021, the Cabinet of Japan formed the Digital Agency.\textsuperscript{3766} The Digital Agency aims to digitize public administrative procedures, promote the “standardization and coordination of data systems” and respond to the digital divide.\textsuperscript{3767} This response will improve data linkage across separate government organizations and increase their efficiency.

On 11 September 2021, Japan and Vietnam signed an agreement that sees Japan providing Vietnam with defense equipment and technology to promote military and cyber security cooperation between the two countries.\textsuperscript{3768} The agreement will control technology transfers between Japan and Vietnam, especially technology transferred to third parties.

On 13 December 2021, Japan, the United States and Australia announced funding for the development of advanced 5G telecommunications networks in the South Pacific region through the construction of a new undersea cable to improve internet connectivity to Micronesia, Nauru and Kiribati.\textsuperscript{3769} The initiative aims to avoid situations in which “democracy is threatened by China’s control of [Japan’s] telecommunications networks.”

On 24 December 2021, Prime Minister Fumio Kishida held the second meeting of the Digital Society Promotion Council.\textsuperscript{3770} At the meeting, Prime Minister Kishida and other participants discussed the Priority Policy Program for Realizing the Digital Society and set out principles, strategies and measures to realize it with a number of digital reforms through the 2025 fiscal year. Among other goals, the policy program will support both public and private sectors in using digitalization to enhance efficiency and creativity.

On 31 January 2022, the METI revised its Information Security Services Standards and the Examination and Registration Authority Standards for Information Security Services in response to the increasing threat of cyber-attacks.\textsuperscript{3771} The revised edition aims to improve cyberspace safety and allow security services to be used reliably.

On 7 February 2022, the METI invited public comments on the New Data Management Methods and Framework to Promote Value Creation through Data (Tentative) outline.\textsuperscript{3772} The outline addresses data reliability in an industrial society with interconnected cyber and physical spaces. It also discusses data flow and promotes data security by identifying risks that may arise “throughout the data life cycle.”

On 23 February 2022, the METI urged business owners to implement cyber security measures in response to the increasing threat of potential cyber-attacks. The METI emphasized the importance of company leadership strengthening cyber-attack countermeasures and implementing security measures in overseas branches.

On 1 April 2022, the METI released the revised interpretive guidelines on electronic commerce and trading of information property. The revision includes a note on the legal responsibility of “app market operators” to reflect the “Act on Improving Transparency and Fairness of Digital Platforms.” It also covers the provision of peer-to-peer file sharing software and the rules on reproduction of copyrighted works in a digital environment.

Japan has fully complied with its commitment to preserve an open, interoperable, reliable and secure internet, one that is unfragmented, supports freedom, innovation and trust which empowers people. Japan’s establishment of cyber security standards, government agencies focusing on digitalization and the funding of new undersea cable networks preserves an internet that is open, reliable, secure, and unfragmented.

Thus, Japan receives a score of +1.

Analyst: Arees Chooljian

United Kingdom: +1

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to preserve an open, interoperable, reliable, and secure internet that is unfragmented, supports freedom, innovation and trust which empowers people.

On 29 October 2021, Digital Secretary Nadine Dorries announced a plan to give more than 500,000 rural homes and businesses access to improved internet connectivity as part of Project Gigabit. Full fibre broadband cables will be installed in hard-to-reach rural areas to improve internet speed and reliability, which will allow more people to work from home and use the internet for leisure.

On 24 November 2021, the Product Security and Telecommunications Infrastructure Bill was introduced to Parliament. The Bill aims to preserve the internet through transparent security systems, governmental banning of default passwords and increased reliability in mobile networks. Heightened cyber security standards are to be enforced through measures such as fines of GBP10 million or up to four per cent of a firm’s entire revenue if not compliant.

On 29 November 2021, the UK government signed agreements promoting digital trade facilitation at the Future Tech Forum. The agreement aims to promote an open and secure cyberspace and interoperable networks where companies can mix and match equipment from various vendors to boost security and drive innovation in the telecoms supply chain.

---

On 8 December 2021, the UK government announced plans to phase out 2G and 3G networks and replace them with 5G. The change aims to reduce the world’s over-reliance on a few equipment makers and promote competition among telecoms. Digital Secretary Nadine Dorries also announced a GBP50 million investment towards telecoms research and development projects.

On 15 December 2021, the UK government published National Cyber Strategy 2022. The new policy paper aims to reduce cyber risks to ensure citizens and businesses can confidently use the internet knowing their confidential data is protected. The strategy is built around five core pillars: deepen the relationship between government, academia and industry; reduce cyber risks for businesses and citizens; develop domestic industrial capabilities and secure future technological advancements; advance the UK’s role as an industry global leader and enhance UK security in and through cyberspace.

On 4 January 2022, the National Security and Investment Act was announced to impose certain conditions for the government to intervene in the UK’s national security. This act will also allow for investors to gain transparency in free trade and acquisitions.

On 17 March 2022, the UK Parliament introduced the Online Safety Bill. The bill will limit online exposure to illegal and harmful content and protect freedom of speech by requiring online platforms to strictly uphold their user terms and conditions. Online platforms that fail to comply with the bill will face fines and prosecution.

On 23 March 2022, Education Secretary Nadhim Zahawi announced that every school in England would have access to high-speed internet by 2025. To achieve this, the government announced funding of GBP150 million allocated to schools who require WiFi upgrades for faster and more reliable internet connectivity.

On 20 April 2022, the UK Government conducted longitudinal surveys for large and medium-sized businesses and high-income charities to investigate how organisations approach cyber security policies, costs and the impacts of cyber incidents. This information will inform cyber security policies.

On 10 May 2022, the NCSC launched the Email Security Check service, an online tool to help organizations identify vulnerabilities that could lead to email privacy breaches. The tool allows users to search email domains and check whether they have security measures in place to protect privacy and prevent cybercrime.

On 10 May 2022, the UK Government announced its intention to introduce the Data Reform Bill. Among other goals, the Bill aims to give the Information Commissioner’s Office the power to take stronger action against organizations who breach data rules, which would improve the UK’s data protection standards.

---

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to preserve an open, interoperable, reliable and secure internet that is unfragmented, supports freedom, innovation and trust which empowers people. The UK has introduced policies and allocated funds in support of telecoms projects, national security and cyber-crime prevention. These policies promote safe and confident internet usage by businesses and the public.

Thus, the United Kingdom receives a score of +1.

**Analyst: Selina Zeng**

**United States: +1**

The United States has fully complied with its commitment to preserve an open, interoperable, reliable and secure internet, one that is unfragmented, supports freedom, innovation and trust which empowers people.

On 29 June 2021, the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) launched the Emergency Connectivity Fund.3786 Schools can apply for financial support for purchasing laptops, tablets, routers and broadband connections to meet the needs for off-campus use by students and staff. Schools and libraries can also apply for the USD7.1 billion Emergency Connectivity Fund. The Fund will reduce the digital equity gap by supporting students who fall into the homework gap.

On 13 July 2021, the Cybersecurity and Infrastructure Security Agency (CISA) issued an emergency directive to mitigate a Microsoft Windows print spooler vulnerability being exploited.3787 The directive instructed federal civilian agencies to disable the service, apply the Microsoft updates and make configuration changes to all Microsoft Windows servers and workstations. If left unmitigated, the exploitation of this vulnerability could lead to the full system of affected agency networks being compromised.

On 23 July 2021, the FCC granted 5,676 C-Band Spectrum Licenses.3788 The licenses pave the way for carriers to use this spectrum to provide advanced wireless services such as 5G.

On 26 July 2021, the FCC made over USD311 million available for broadband in 36 states through the Rural Digital Opportunity Fund.3789 48 broadband providers will provide broadband speeds of one gigabit per second (gbps) to 200,000 houses and businesses over the next decade.

On 28 July 2021, the FCC announced that over 4 million households were enrolled in the Emergency Broadband Benefit Fund.3790 The fund is the largest broadband affordability program in the US with 1,100 broadband providers agreeing to partake in the program to temporarily subsidize eligible households’ internet bills during the COVID-19 pandemic.

---


On 2 August 2021, CISA announced the extension of the Information and Communications Technology Supply Chain Risk Management Task Force to 2023.\textsuperscript{3791} The task force is a public-private partnership that identifies challenges and develops solutions and recommendations for risk management of the global information and communications technology supply chain.

On 5 August 2021, CISA announced a Joint Cyber Defense Collaboration (JCDC) to develop and execute cyber defense operations plans.\textsuperscript{3792} JCDC’s partners include Amazon Web Services, Microsoft and Verizon. CISA aims to facilitate coordinated action and implement defensive cyber operations to prevent cyber intrusions.

On 23 August 2021, the FCC granted six spectrum licenses to Tribal entities in Alaska.\textsuperscript{3793} The licenses enable rural Alaska Native communities to use 5G and other advanced wireless services.

On 7 September 2021, CISA released the Cloud Security Technical Reference Architecture (TRA) and Zero Trust Maturity Model for public comment.\textsuperscript{3794} The TRA guides agencies on zero trust strategies and implementation plans. CISA will work with stakeholders to assess feedback and develop new versions of guidance documents.

On 22 September 2021, CISA, the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) and the National Security Agency (NSA) released a cybersecurity advisory.\textsuperscript{3795} The advisory outlines technical steps on mitigating threats that public and private sector organizations can take to reduce risk to ransomware.

On 24 September 2021, the FCC announced that it will commit over USD1.2 billion in the first funding wave for the Emergency Connectivity Fund Program.\textsuperscript{3796} The funds will go to over 3,040 schools, 260 libraries and 24 consortia. They will be used to provide students, school staff and librarians access to broadband connectivity and necessary devices for off-campus learning. The funds will support over 3 million devices and 774,115 broadband connections.

On 28 September 2021, the CISA released an Insider Risk Mitigation Self-Assessment Tool that helps public and private sector organizations assess their vulnerability to insider threats.\textsuperscript{3797} The tool also helps organizations create prevention and mitigation programs to address insider threats.

---


On 12 October 2021, the FCC committed over USD1.1 billion in the second funding wave for the Emergency Connectivity Fund Program. The funds will support 2,471 schools, 205 libraries, and 26 consortia.

On 18 October 2021, the CISA, FBI and NSA released a cybersecurity advisory for BlackMatter ransomware cyber intrusions. The cyber intrusions were targeting entities such as US food and agriculture organizations. The advisory included technical details, assessment and mitigation actions to deal with the risk.

On 20 October 2021, the FCC announced that it will deploy USD554 million through the Rural Digital Opportunity Fund and provide broadband in 19 states. The FCC is also working to ensure that the funding goes to qualified providers in areas that need broadband.

On 20 October 2021, the CISA awarded USD 2 million to NPower and CyberWarrior, which are organizations working on the development of cyber workforce training programs. This is a part of CISA’s mission to build the workforce of the future. The organizations work on underprivileged communities, veterans, military spouses, unemployed people and underemployed people.

On 25 October 2021, the FCC committed an additional USD269 million to the Emergency Connectivity Fund Program. The program received nearly USD1.3 billion in funding requests in the second application filing window. The funds will be used for connected devices and broadband connections.

On 26 October 2021, the FCC announced the third set of projects selected for the Connected Care Pilot Program. The program will support connected care technologies and services all over the US. It particularly focuses on low-income and veteran patients.

On 28 October 2021, the CISA and NSA released cybersecurity guidance to build and configure secure cloud infrastructures to support 5G. The release is part of the Enduring Security Framework’s four part series to provide cybersecurity guidance pertaining to high priority cyber threats to critical infrastructure.

On 29 October 2021, the FCC approved 20 spectrum licenses for the Alaskan Native communities. This allows underserved rural Tribal communities to use advanced wireless technologies.

---


On 3 November 2021, the FCC authorized the Boeing Company to construct, deploy and operate a satellite constellation.\textsuperscript{3806} The satellite will provide broadband and communication services for commercial, governmental and residential use in the US and globally.

On 8 November 2021, the FCC committed additional funding of over USD421 million through the Emergency Connectivity Fund Program.\textsuperscript{3807} The new funding will allow a total of 10 million students to be connected to reliable internet.

On 10 November 2021, the FCC announced over USD700 million in funding for broadband through the Rural Digital Opportunity Fund.\textsuperscript{3808} The funding will provide broadband for over 26 states and ensure that qualified providers serve areas that require broadband.

On 16 November 2021, the CISA released the Federal Government Cybersecurity Incident and Vulnerability Response Playbooks which provide federal civilian agencies with guidelines on responding to vulnerabilities and incidents.\textsuperscript{3809} This information will help federal agencies identify and recover from incidents and vulnerabilities.

On 18 November 2021, the CISA and NSA published guidelines to mitigate cyber threats within 5G cloud infrastructure.\textsuperscript{3810} The guidance includes pod security such as avoiding resource contention and implementing real time threat detection.

On 19 November 2021, the FCC proposed an enhanced competition incentive program to encourage licensees to lease, partition or disaggregate spectrum to small carriers and tribal nations.\textsuperscript{3811} The proposal also outlined incentives for licensees such as license term extensions and construction extensions.

On 22 November 2021, the FCC announced additional program integrity measures for the Emergency Benefit Program enrollments.\textsuperscript{3812} The measures, based on the community eligibility provision, aim to strengthen program integrity.

On 23 November 2021, the FCC committed over USD169 million to the Emergency Connectivity Fund.\textsuperscript{3813} The funding provides support to over 500,000 students in 47 states. The funding will support 492 schools, 70 libraries, and 10 consortia. They will receive over 135,000 broadband connections.

On 1 December 2021, Director of CISA Jen Easterly announced the appointment of 23 members to the Cybersecurity Advisory Committee. The Committee will provide recommendations on policies, training and programs to improve cyber defense and grow the cyber workforce.

On 16 December 2021, the FCC announced over USD1 billion for the Rural Digital Opportunity Fund. The funding will provide support for broadband in 32 states over 10 years. 69 broadband providers will provide broadband services to 518,088 locations in the 32 states.

On 17 December 2021, the Bureau of Democracy, Human Rights, and Labor (DRL) announced a Request for Statement of Interest from organizations interested in potential funding from DRL. DRL invites organizations to submit statement of interest applications and outline program concepts that work on protecting the “open, interoperable, secure and reliable” internet by promoting, among other initiatives, the free flow of information and digital safety.

On 20 December 2021, FCC committed around USD603 million in additional Emergency Connectivity Funding. The program will connect over 1.4 million students in all 50 states, Puerto Rico and the District of Columbia and may be used to support off-campus learning.

On 22 December 2021, the CISA, FBI, NSA, Australian Cyber Security Centre (ACSC), Canadian Centre for Cyber Security (CCCS), Computer Emergency Response Team New Zealand (CERT NZ), New Zealand National Cyber Security Centre (NZ NCSC), and the United Kingdom’s National Cyber Security Centre (NCSC-UK) issued an advisory on vulnerabilities in the Apache Log4j software. The advisory includes technical details and resources for potentially impacted organizations to address vulnerabilities. The advisory was issued in response to cyber threat actors exploiting vulnerabilities found in Java-based logging package Log4j.

On 10 January 2022, the CISA published its Public Safety Communications Security white paper which explains the importance and basic elements of Communications Security (COMSEC). The paper explains how to develop an effective strategy to prevent unauthorized persons from accessing sensitive and confidential information.

---

On 2 February 2022, the FCC announced its partnership with the Institute of Museum and Library Services. The partnership will work on expanding broadband connectivity to tribal libraries by raising awareness about the E-Rate program. The E-Rate program will allow tribal libraries to use funds for broadband connectivity.

On 9 February 2022, the CISA, FBI, NSA, ACSC and NCSC-UK issued an advisory on international ransomware threats. The advisory includes mitigations to help networks reduce the risk of ransomware attacks.

On 15 February 2022, the FCC adopted rules that would increase competition and transparency for tenants in apartment buildings. Broadband providers can no longer enter into revenue sharing agreements with building owners. The rules provide more broadband choice to tenants.

On 18 February 2022, the CISA published a catalog containing free public and private sector cybersecurity services. The catalog promotes free cybersecurity services to encourage organizations to reduce cybersecurity risk.

On 18 February 2022, the CISA released a CISA Insight document on preparation for and mitigation of foreign influence operations. The Insight provides guidance to critical infrastructure operators and owners on identifying and mitigating risks on misinformation and disinformation operations.

On 23 February 2022, the FCC committed USD86 million to the Emergency Connectivity Funding program. The funding will support over 240,000 students with over 239,000 connected devices and 96,000 broadband connections.

On 26 February 2022, the CISA and FBI issued a joint advisory regarding WhisperGate and HermeticWiper malware. The advisory provided guidance on detecting and protecting organizations from malware.

On 28 February 2022, the FCC launched an inquiry to provide more secure communications networks, through updated internet routing techniques. The Notice of Inquiry asked for comments on how to protect networks from Border Gateway Protocol vulnerabilities.

---

On 7 March 2022, the FCC committed around USD64 million to the Emergency Connectivity Fund program. The funding will provide broadband services and devices to students in central Maine, Puerto Rico, Alaska, California and South Carolina to support off-campus education.

On 10 March 2022, the FCC announced USD640 million to fund new broadband deployments. The Rural Digital Opportunity Fund would bring the service to 250,000 locations in 26 states.

On 16 March 2022, the FCC opened a proceeding on preventing and eliminating digital discrimination. The Notice asked for comments on promoting equal access to broadband, the rules the Commission should adopt, the data the Commission should rely on and how the Commission should incorporate digital discrimination complaints in its complaint process.

On 4 April 2022, the Department of State announced that the Bureau of Cyberspace and Digital Policy (CDP) would begin operations on that same day. The CDP includes three policy units: the International Cyberspace Security unit (ICS), the International Information and Communications Policy unit (ICP) and the Digital Freedom unit (DFU). The ICS promotes cyberspace stability and security, the ICP promotes secure networks and a connected digital economy and the DFU supports platform regulation and human rights.

On 19 April 2022, the FCC committed USD37 million in Emergency Connectivity Funding. The funding will support over 170 schools, 30 libraries and four consortia. The funds can be used for off-campus learning support.

On 21 April 2022, the FCC voted to open a proceeding on promoting efficiency in spectrum use. The notice will investigate the role of receiver performance in promoting more efficient spectrum use. Improved receiver performance will improve wireless communications which depend on radio frequency systems to transmit radio signals. The FCC plans on laying the foundation to create an improved radio frequency environment for spectrum users.

On 28 April 2022, the United States government launched the Declaration for the Future of the Internet with 60 partner countries. The Declaration commits to promoting an open internet that respects privacy and human rights, advances the free flow of information, promotes trust in the digital ecosystem and supports freedom and innovation. The Declaration also aims to promote affordable internet connectivity.

---


On 5 May 2022, President Biden signed the Better Cybercrime Metrics Act.\textsuperscript{3836} The Act sets out requirements for improving the “collection of data related to cybercrime and cyber-enabled crime.”

On 9 May 2022, President Biden and Vice President Harris announced that they secured investments from 20 leading internet providers that would lower the cost of high-speed internet for millions of Americans.\textsuperscript{3837} Households will receive reduced internet service costs or internet access at no cost.

On 13 May 2022, Commerce Secretary Gina M. Raimondo announced the launch of the Internet for All initiative, which will invest USD45 billion to provide reliable and affordable internet for all Americans by 2030.\textsuperscript{3838} The initiative aims to ensure that all Americans have access to technology that will allow them to promote their health, start a business and fully participate in society.

The United States has fully complied with its commitment to preserve an open, interoperable, reliable and secure internet, one that is unfragmented, supports freedom, innovation and trust which empowers people. The US took steps to provide unrestricted access to the internet by reaching tribal communities, students in need and collaborated with Boeing to provide internet access globally. The US also took steps to strengthen cyber defense and set up innovation zones for research purposes. The US granted spectrum licenses, increased broadband access to rural areas, aided Alaskan communities and empowered small carriers and tribal nations by incentivizing licensees to lease spectrum.

Thus, the United States receives a score of +1.

\textit{Analyst: Sarah Nasir}

**European Union: +1**

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to preserve an open, interoperable, reliable and secure internet that is unfragmented, supports freedom, innovation and trust which empowers people.

On 19 July 2021, the EU assessed and exposed malicious cyber activities that affected the EU’s economy, security, democracy and society after hackers compromised and exploited the Microsoft Exchange server.\textsuperscript{3839} Other cyber activities that targeted government institutions and political organizations were also identified. The activities were linked to hacker groups and had been conducted from the territory of China. The EU urged Chinese authorities to implement measures to investigate the situation.

On 28 July 2021, the European Data Protection Board (EDPB) requested the Irish Supervisory Authority (IE SA) to amend its draft decision regarding transparency infringements.\textsuperscript{3840} The EDPB adopted a dispute resolution decision which addresses the dispute following a draft decision issued by the IE SA regarding WhatsApp Ireland Ltd. The EDPB identified breaches of articles by the IE AS and believed the IE SA


should amend its draft decision pertaining to the infringements of transparency, calculation of fine and period for the order to comply.

On 27 September 2021, the EDPB set up a taskforce in response to complaints concerning cookie banners filed with several European Economic Area (EEA) SAs. The task force will streamline communication between SAs and exchange views on legal analysis and potential infringements.

On 18 October 2021, the EDPB launched the proposal for its first coordinated action on the use of Cloud Services by the public sector. SAs work on certain topics at the national level and the results of the actions will be analyzed for deeper insight on the topic, which will allow for a more targeted follow-up at the national and EU level.

On 13 October 2021, the EDPB adopted the final version of Guidelines on the restrictions of data subject rights under Article 23 GDPR following a public consultation. The guidelines provide a thorough analysis of criteria to apply restrictions and how data subjects can exercise their rights.

On 19 October 2021, the European Commission proposed the Cyber Resilience Act. The Act will establish common cybersecurity standards, provide EU-wide broadband connectivity and secure independent communications to member states.

On 20 October 2021, the European Parliament called for the extension of the EU’s roam like at home policy, which ensures that Europeans can continue to use mobile data anywhere in the EU at no extra cost. The new legislation will extend the policy for another ten years and ensure that networks with equivalent speed and quality to those they would use at home are available to travelers.

On 28 October 2021, the Industry Committee adopted a new draft legislation that would set stricter cybersecurity obligations. The legislation would require EU members to take stricter supervisory and enforcement measures in digital infrastructure, health and banking sectors. Important sectors such as postal services would also be protected by the new law. The legislation calls for stricter risk management, reporting obligations and information sharing to protect against cybercrime and make the EU “a safe place to work and do business.”

On 20 November 2021, The European External Action Service (EEAS) and the Ombudsperson for Children Office in Mauritius published a leaflet on key actions to fight online child sexual abuse. The EEAS also produced a video clip that will be broadcast on national television in Mauritius to spread awareness to children, teachers and parents on the dangers of the internet.

---

On 3 December 2021, the European Council agreed on its position to replace the Network and Information Systems (NIS) directive with the NIS2 directive, which will set the baselines for reporting obligations and cyber security risk management measures.\textsuperscript{3849} Once adopted, the NIS2 will improve incident response capacities of the public and private sectors.

On 14 December 2021, the European Parliament Internal Market and Consumer Protection Committee adopted the Digital Services Act (DSA).\textsuperscript{3850} The DSA creates safer online platforms by protecting fundamental rights online.\textsuperscript{3851} The DSA includes new rules to tackle illegal content through a ‘notice and action’ mechanism and safeguards.\textsuperscript{3852} It aims to prevent the spread of harmful content through algorithms by making sure platforms are transparent about the way algorithms work. They will be required to carry out risk assessments and take risk mitigation measures. Digital service recipients on large online platforms will also have the right to seek compensation for damages resulting from platforms not respecting their obligations.

On 14 December, the European Parliament passed the Digital Markets Act (DMA).\textsuperscript{3853} The proposal was adopted by the Internal Market and Consumer Protection Committee in November.\textsuperscript{3854} The DMA levels the playing field for all digital companies irrespective of size.\textsuperscript{3855} The major companies of gatekeepers will be identified and will have to refrain from imposing unfair conditions on businesses and consumers.\textsuperscript{3856} The gatekeepers may also be restricted from making acquisitions.

On 16 December 2021, the European Commission adopted the Work Programme for the Connecting Europe Facility (CEF Digital).\textsuperscript{3857} The European Commission will provide more than EUR1 billion in funding for the actions of CEF Digital. These actions include deploying 5G across the EU, fostering public and private investments, upgrading existing networks and implementing digital connectivity infrastructures.


On 23 February 2022, the European Commission issued a proposal for the Data Act, which governs who can use and access data. The new rules would enable users to get access to data generated by them, protect users from unlawful data transfer, protect small to medium enterprises from unfair contractual terms and allow the public sector easier access to data managed by the private sector.

On 24 February 2022, the EDPB adopted a letter pertaining to the Second Additional Protocol to the Cybercrime Convention. The letter called for the protection of personal data being transferred to third countries to meet the standards of EU protection and suggested that EU service providers should not be directly requested by third country authorities to disclose certain data.

On 25 February 2022, the European Commission launched a EUR3.2 billion investment package that included projects to develop rural broadband infrastructure. The projects would help increase internet access across the Western Balkans.

On 9 March 2022, the European Parliament adopted its final proposals to build resilience to foreign interference via disinformation on online platforms. The report recommends raising awareness, increasing digital literacy, intelligence sharing, creating a database for foreign interference incidents and earmarking funding for independent fact checkers.

On 15 March 2022, the EDPB adopted Guidelines on “dark patterns in social media platform interfaces.” The guidelines attempt to guide user behavior on social media and help users assess and avoid dark patterns that could potentially lead to unintended and possibly harmful decisions related to their personal data.

On 23 April 2022, the European Parliament and Council reached a political agreement on the DSA. The agreement’s measures will ensure algorithmic accountability by mandating online platforms to provide access to algorithms to the European Commission. The measures empower users by ensuring swift removal of illegal content, protection of fundamental rights, protection for victims of cyber violence, transparency about how content is recommended to users, protection of minors from targeted advertising and prohibition of dark patterns to manipulate user choices.

---

On 13 May 2022, the European Council and Parliament agreed on the NIS2 Directive, which outlines measures meant to improve cybersecurity across the EU. The directive requires energy, transport and financial firms to assess their cybersecurity risk and take measures to counter those risks.

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to preserve an open, interoperable, reliable and secure internet that is unfragmented, supports freedom, innovation and trust which empowers people. The EU took steps to increase access to the internet through broadband connectivity advancement and enhanced cybersecurity measures and streamlined communication between businesses. The EU also empowered internet users and businesses by mandating more transparency from online platforms.

Thus, the European Union receives a score of +1.

Analyst: Sarah Nasir

---

20. Macroeconomics: Strong, Resilient, Sustainable, Balanced and Inclusive Growth

“We will continue to support our economies for as long as is necessary, shifting the focus of our support from crisis response to promoting strong, resilient, sustainable, balanced and inclusive growth into the future.”

Carbis Bay G7 Summit Communiqué

Assessment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>No Compliance</th>
<th>Partial Compliance</th>
<th>Full Compliance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Union</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+0.75 (88%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Background

Macroeconomic growth and coordinating policy measures between G7 members have been important areas of interest at G7 summits in the past few decades. At the beginning of 2020, the COVID-19 pandemic began to negatively impact the global economy on numerous levels. The World Bank evaluated the ramifications of the pandemic on the global economy and estimated that global growth would accelerate to “5.6 per cent in 2021, largely on the strength in major economies such as the United States and China.” Consequently, the G7 Member States and the international community have pledged to facilitate strong, resilient, balanced and sustainable growth despite these unprecedented circumstances.

G7 leaders first initiated discussions regarding macroeconomic policies and their commitment to fostering global economic growth at the 1993 Tokyo Summit. On 6 July 1993, the G7 members made a groundbreaking commitment “to address structural issues which constituted obstacles to strong economic recovery and to longer-term growth potential.” These G7/G8 commitment discussions aimed at promoting sustainable economic growth continued into the 1998 Birmingham and 1999 Koln Summits. Despite the significance of synchronizing international economic policy responses to promote strong and balanced growth, the topic was not discussed again until the 2009 L’Aquila Summit following the 2008 global economic crisis.

At the 2011 Deauville Summit, G8 leaders pledged their commitment to promote both strong and resilient economic growth. The G8 leaders discussed macroeconomic policy strategies and “how to strengthen the recovery and foster employment, to reduce risks and ensure strong, sustainable and balanced growth, including through structural reforms.” Green Growth was also mentioned as being “an essential element to

ensure global economic growth,” paving the way for discussions concerning environmental considerations at future summits.

At the 2016 Ise-Shima Summit, G7 leaders committed to strengthening “economic policy responses in a cooperative manner and to employ a more forceful and balanced policy mix, in order to swiftly achieve a strong, sustainable and balanced growth pattern.”3869 With regards to specific measures, the leaders committed to “further investment in areas conducive to economic growth, such as environment, energy, digital economy, human resource development, education, science and technology,” stating that “monetary policy alone cannot lead to strong, sustainable and balanced growth.” The G7 leaders pledged to decarbonize the global economy by “encouraging clean energy and energy efficiency” in the macroeconomy. Additionally, as part of their commitment, the G7 leaders stated that they “commit to advancing labor market participation by women, the youth, and the elderly,” promoting inclusive growth in the underrepresented sectors of the labor market.

At the 2017 Taormina Summit, the G7 leaders identified macroeconomic growth sustainability and policy strategies as some of their top priorities to discuss.3870 The delegations included a commitment to “improve knowledge and competences across all sectors and regions of our countries, by fostering innovation and new skills, by investing in fields such as education and training, as well as health, with a view to boosting economic growth and to improving people’s quality of life.” Specifically, they agreed to prioritize “high-quality investment, such as in infrastructures” as a way to use fiscal policy “flexibly to strengthen growth and job creation.” On 28 May 2017, the G7 leaders stated that it was a priority for “monetary policy to continue supporting economic activity and ensuring price stability, consistently with central banks’ mandate.” In particular, the G7 People-Centered Action Plan on Innovation, Skills and Labour discussed three pillars to foster growth in light of the Next Production Revolution (NPR): innovation in production; development of knowledge-based capital and enabling infrastructure; and the promotion of more productive and equitable labour practices.3871

Similar goals to those proclaimed at the 2016 Ise-Shima and 2017 Taormina Summits were committed to at the 2018 Charlevoix Summit, where G7 leaders emphasized that they would continue “working together to stimulate sustainable economic growth” that provides equal benefits to everyone involved.3872 The communiqué from this Summit outlined three key areas of focus: the need for strong policy tools to support market developments, promotion of “smart, sustainable and high-quality investments,” and the removal of barriers that hinder the participation of citizens in the global economy, particularly for women and marginalized communities. This Summit highlighted the desire of the delegations “to reach a carbon-neutral economy over the course of the second half of the century,” allowing for the macroeconomy to grow following an increase in commerce. The communiqué also presented the Charlevoix Commitment on Innovative Financing for Development, encouraging public and private investment to promote “economic growth in developing economies and foster greater equality of opportunity within and between countries.”

While growth was not mentioned in the 2019 G7 Leaders’ Declaration, the Chair’s Summary of the 18 July 2019 G7 Finance Ministers and Central Bank Governors’ Meeting stated that ministers and governors discussed ways of “continuing to address current risks in the global economy and the financial system to support strong, sustainable, balanced and inclusive growth that generates widespread prosperity” and of “ensuring that the benefits of growth are more widely shared, fighting inequalities within countries as well as

3869 G7 Ise-Shima Leaders’ Declaration, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 27 May 2016. Access Date: 24 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2016shima/ise-shima-declaration-en.html#initiative
between advanced and developing countries.”  

More specifically, G7 ministers and governors stated that “[f]iscal policy should be flexible and growth-friendly, while rebuilding buffers where needed and ensuring debt as a share of GDP is on a sustainable path” and “continued implementation of structural reforms will enhance our growth potential.”

The COVID-19 pandemic brought about a level of instability to the global macroeconomy that was not seen since the 2008 global economic crisis. At the 2020 USA Virtual Summit, G7 leaders emphasized that the negative economic impact would need to be dealt with before the pandemic was over.  

Preserving economic growth and stability after the COVID-19 pandemic was one of the top priorities of the delegations at the 2020 USA Virtual Summit. On 18 March 2020, the G7 leaders stated that the level of economic growth present before the pandemic needed to be restored in order to ensure future cooperation and provide “financial assistance that is appropriate to help countries, including emerging and developing economies, face the health and economic shock of COVID-19.” The G7 leaders also recognized the importance of highlighting inequalities found in developed states and aligning economic policies to prevent future global macroeconomic recessions. Similarly, after the G7 Leaders’ Statement, the 24 March 2020 Statement of G7 Finance Ministers and Central Bank Governors committed to “do whatever is necessary to restore confidence and economic growth and to protect jobs, businesses, and the resilience of the financial system.”

**Commitment Features**

With inclusive growth having been a clear focus of past G7 summits, the Carbis Bay G7 Communiqué reiterated this theme as part of the pledge “to beat COVID-19 and build back better.” Noting that not only do the immediate economic challenges need to be addressed, but the “long-term shifts in the global economy and society, including demographic, technological and environmental trends [and inequalities]”, the leaders agreed to “reinvigorate our economies by advancing recovery plans” which build upon the unprecedented level of economic support provided throughout the pandemic. Thus, the G7 leaders released the following commitment: “We will continue to support our economies for as long as is necessary, shifting the focus of our support from crisis response to promoting strong, resilient, sustainable, balanced and inclusive growth into the future.”

“Continue to support,” in this context, can be understood to mean carrying on with “the action, or act of providing aid, assistance, or backing up an initiative, or entity.” At the time of the communiqué’s publication, USD12 trillion in fiscal support and liquidity measures had been implemented “to mitigate the impact of the pandemic[…], including to retain jobs and support incomes and keep businesses afloat.”

To determine the interpretation of the phrase “as long as is necessary,” the commitment features have incorporated the data and conclusions of the International Monetary Fund’s (IMF) World Economic Outlook (WEO) and Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development’s (OECD) Economic Outlook Interim Report, updated most recently in July 2021 and September 2021 respectively. As per the OECD’s report, economic growth has increased this year thanks to strong policy support, effective vaccination programs and resumption of “normal” economic activity, with global gross domestic product (GDP) now having “surpassed
its pre-pandemic level.” The IMF has corroborated this with its projection that the global economy is set to grow six per cent in 2021 and 4.9 per cent in 2022; a 0.5 per centage-point upgrade from the April 2021 WEO. However, both reports have noted that the economic recovery has been highly uneven between high-income countries and middle- to low-income countries, with the principal fault line emerging to be vaccine access. Additionally, the WEO posits that four main forces are deepening this divide: the emergence of new COVID-19 variants, economic aftershocks triggered by the recession, supply-demand mismatches in various sectors including housing, and inflationary pressures. Concurrently, the Interim Report highlights the ongoing efforts to lower unemployment levels to pre-pandemic levels and rising inflation in commodities markets due to positive demand shocks. Therefore, the phrase “as long as is necessary” should be interpreted as the timeline for these forces to return to or better than the pre-pandemic level.

“Crisis response” can be understood to mean the short-term actions taken by governments around the world designed to address the immediate economic impacts of the pandemic. These include but are not limited to: workplace re-openings, income support for the underemployed and unemployed, debt and contract relief, fiscal policy measures including stimulus spending and international aid.

“Promoting” is defined as “[supporting] or [renewing] old efforts or [creating] new efforts in the area. It should not have to be a brand new initiative; to contribute to growth or prosperity of, to help bring into being.”

The commitment has also outlined five core criteria of economic growth that G7 leaders have pledged themselves to working towards over the course of the summit cycle: strength, resiliency, sustainability, balance and inclusivity. “Strong” growth can be interpreted to mean economic growth that aligns with or is higher than the projections published in the WEO. Global GDP is expected to grow at a rate of six per cent in 2021, with an average rate of 5.6 per cent for advanced economies (which includes all G7 members) and 6.3 per cent for emerging markets and developing economies. “Resilient” growth can be understood to mean economic growth with “the capacity to detect and avoid risks, reduce the negative impacts of shocks when they materialise, and recover faster and stronger.” “Sustainable” growth is defined by the OECD as

growth which incorporates environmental, social and economic concerns. “Balanced” growth can be understood to mean growth with all different elements (ie. strength, sustainability, resiliency and inclusivity) effectively regulated and considered. “Inclusive growth” is defined by the OECD as “economic growth that is distributed fairly across society and creates opportunities for all.” This interpretation of the term is further bolstered by the United Nations Development Programme (UNDP), which views inclusive growth as “consisting of both participation and benefit-sharing, where everyone can participate in the growth process and can equally share [its] benefits.”

This commitment area is divided into three key, interconnected pillars, each of which addresses a different part of the pledge made by leaders at the 2021 Cornwall Summit: “building resilience,” “facilitating reallocation and boosting productivity growth for all” and “supporting people in transitions.” These three priorities have been outlined in the OECD’s Going for Growth 2021: Shaping a Vibrant Recovery Report published in April 2021. While not formally endorsed by the G7 leaders, the report’s policy recommendations parallel many of the commitments outlined in the communique, and as such can provide an effective framework for addressing the core macroeconomic issues discussed at the summit.

Building Resilience and Sustainability

The first pillar of this commitment arises from the acknowledgement that “structural policies can improve the first line of defence to shocks and strengthen the private sector’s incentives to take into account longer-term sustainability considerations.” Noting that resilience and long-term economic growth are interrelated, this pillar has three main focuses: “avoiding shocks and reducing risks, reducing the negative impact of shocks, and improving the ability to bounce back.”

There are a number of actions that G7 members can take in order to address this area of reform, which include but are not limited to: improving social safety nets, incorporating environmental considerations in economic policymaking, and increasing the access to sustainable and accessible infrastructure. These actions are predominantly domestic in scope, however any international or overseas development assistance provided by G7 members specifically towards addressing this area of reform can be included in compliance.

Facilitating Reallocation and Boosting Productivity Growth for All

The second pillar of this commitment arises from the acknowledgement that economic downturns can leave “considerable economic and social scars” well beyond the actual downturn itself. Thus, this pillar consists

---

of three main focuses: “allocating resources to productive uses, boosting dynamism and innovation, and creating opportunities for workers and entrepreneurs.”

There are a number of actions that G7 members can take in order to address this area of reform, which include but are not limited to: encouraging fair competition and innovation in markets for small-and-medium enterprises (SMEs) and entrepreneurs, eliminating barriers to trade, adapting competition policy for the digital age, creating more flexible labour mobility, and enacting tax reform.” These actions can be both domestic and international in scope, with any policies that encourage greater international partnership specifically towards this area of reform counting as compliance.

**Supporting People in Transition**

The third pillar of this commitment arises from the acknowledgement that policies must be designed “to ensure that people are not left behind” during periods of economic transition. The three focuses of this pillar of sustainability are ensuring that new opportunities to boost productivity are effectively utilized by disadvantaged individuals, ensuring that no one is left behind as economies and sectors transition away from traditional practices and creating mechanisms to improve the visibility of structural policy actions.

There are a number of actions that G7 members can take in order to address this area of reform which include but are not limited to: improving access to social safety nets, educational policies designed to upskill and reskill workers, high quality vocational education and training for youth, addressing systemic gender occupational inequalities in labour markets, and reducing financial barriers for adult learning programs. While these actions are predominantly domestic in scope, any international or overseas development assistance provided by G7 members specifically towards supporting people in transition should be included as compliance.

The G7 member will be found in full compliance if it takes strong and partial action in all three areas of the commitment. Partial compliance includes taking partial or strong action in one or two areas or partial action in all three areas of the commitment. Anything less than this, or less than 50 per cent of the commitment, counts as non-compliance.

Examples of partial action include verbal reaffirmations, assigned follow-up, attendance at meetings or inclusion in institutions but no evidence of active participation in such meetings. Strong action for full compliance can include allocation of money or personnel, promotion of a program, changes in regulation and legislation, cabinet reconfigurations or enforcement through policy or judicial action that addresses the relevant areas of reform above, information sharing or the sponsoring, signing or ratification of a commitment-related international treaty, joining and financing an international organization, provision of financial support directly or through international institutions, or international policy actions that address relevant areas of reform, etc.

---


## Scoring Guidelines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>The G7 member has taken action in zero OR one area of building resilience and sustainability; facilitating reallocation and boosting productivity growth for all; and supporting people in transition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>The G7 member has taken strong or partial action in two areas OR partial action in all three areas of building resilience and sustainability; facilitating reallocation and boosting productivity growth for all; and supporting people in transition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+1</td>
<td>The G7 member has taken strong action in ALL three areas of building resilience and sustainability; facilitating reallocation and boosting productivity growth for all; and supporting people in transition.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Canada: +1

Canada has fully complied with its commitment to promote strong, resilient, sustainable, balanced and inclusive growth.

On 27 June 2021, Prime Minister Justin Trudeau spoke with the Prime Minister of Israel Naftali Bennett. They discussed ways to expand trade and investment, and create new jobs and opportunities through the modernized Canada-Israel Free Trade Agreement. Specifically, the updated agreement includes new provisions on gender, SMEs and inclusive trade in order to ensure the benefits and opportunities from the relationship are widely shared.

On 29 June 2021, Canada’s Federal Budget for 2021 received royal assent and was turned into law. The budget has a key focus on recovery and resilience through the creation of jobs and overall growth. Budget 2021 contains measures that are intended to create one million jobs by the end of the 2021. Additionally, the budget creates opportunities for skilled tradespeople by providing CAD470 million over three years to Employment and Social Development Canada to establish a new Apprenticeship Service that will help 55,000 apprentices. The Small Business Financing program has been enhanced and will receive an additional annual financing of CAD560 million, which will support 2900 additional businesses.

On 30 June 2021, Prime Minister Justin Trudeau announced the creation of 4,500 new affordable housing units across the country with an additional investment of CAD1.5 billion through the Rapid Housing Initiative (RHI). These housing units will support Canadians who are in uncertain housing situations, experiencing or at risk of homelessness, or living in temporary shelters because of the pandemic.

On 5 July 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau announced that Algoma Steel Inc. will receive up to CAD420 million to retrofit their operations and phase out coal-fired steelmaking processes at their facility in Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario. The funding will allow Algoma Steel Inc. to purchase equipment to support its transition to Electric-Arc Furnace production. This electricity-based process is expected to cut greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions by more than three million metric tonnes per year by 2030, making a meaningful contribution to achieving Canada’s climate goals. The investment will create 500 jobs and over 600 new co-op placements for

---


students. Additionally, 75 employees at Algoma will be trained for high-skilled jobs in the science, technology, engineering, and mathematics fields.

On 7 July 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau confirmed the Canada’s commitment to invest up to CAD1.53 billion to build the new Green Line as part of Calgary’s Light Rail Transit (LRT) system. As the largest infrastructure project in the city’s history, the Green Line will play a key role in shaping the future of Calgary by connecting people and places, reducing congestion, and creating up to 20,000 jobs.

On 9 July 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau, announced up to CAD1.3 billion in federal funding toward the Surrey Langley SkyTrain extension project. The public transit investment aims to create jobs and develop crucial transportation infrastructure in the region. The project will create approximately 3,000 full time, well-paying middle-class jobs, increase connectivity and allow approximately 24,000 to 30,000 riders to switch to transit from other modes of transportation.

On 14 July 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau announced that the Government of Canada will collaborate with the Government of Quebec and LM Wind Power, a GE Renewable Energy company, to pursue a CAD160 million project that will help the company expand its wind turbine blades manufacturing facility in Gaspé, Quebec. The Government of Canada will provide up to CAD25 million for the project which, upon completion, will create up to 200 new highly-skilled jobs and maintain approximately 380 additional jobs for Canadian workers.

On 19 July 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau announced an investment of nearly CAD120 million to help build a new 26-storey multi-residential, energy-efficient building in Brampton, Ontario. This project will help over 300 local families find rental housing units.

On 20 July 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau, announced CAD5 million in funding to help over 320 Ontario families and individuals find a place to live and build their future. This funding will be delivered through the Affordable Housing Innovation Fund, which was expanded in Budget 2021, and will build a total of 30,000 affordable housing units for Canadians.

On 28 July 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau and the Premier of Newfoundland and Labrador Andrew Furey announced an agreement that will support an average of CAD10 dollar-a-day child care in the province. This includes creating 5,896 new licensed early learning and child care spaces within five years. With federal funding of over CAD347 million over the next five years and a one-time investment of CAD6.5 million, Newfoundland and Labrador will see a reduction in average parent fees for children under the age of six in regulated child care from CAD25 dollars a day to CAD15 dollars a day in 2022, with further reduction to an average of CAD10 dollars a day in 2023.

On 2 August 2021, Prime Minister Justin Trudeau spoke with President of the United States Joe Biden and discussed the importance of physical and human infrastructure investments being made to build back better.

---

from the COVID-19 pandemic and address its disproportionate impact on women, including by prioritizing supports for child care and education. They looked forward to working closely together for the benefit of people and jobs on both sides of the border.

On 30 October 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau participated in the first day of the G20 Leaders’ Summit in Rome, Italy. He reaffirmed Canada’s dedication to supporting the global economic recovery from the pandemic, including through inclusive and transparent debt relief measures and innovative financing. He announced that Canada will channel CAD3.7 billion, or 20 per cent of its newly allocated International Monetary Fund Special Drawing Rights to support low-income and other vulnerable countries. As part of this declaration, the Prime Minister announced that approximately CAD982 million would further be distributed to the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust.

On 31 October 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau participated in the Summit on Global Supply Chain Resilience hosted by the President of the United States of America Joe Biden. At the summit, Prime Minister Justin Trudeau highlighted the need to foster secure and sustainable environmental supply chains and stated that Canada is committed to working with like-minded partners to build resilient supply chains and address unfair and non-market trade practices. He also noted Canada’s efforts to deepen cooperation through the Canada-led Ottawa Group, highlighting Canada’s many bilateral and multilateral free trade agreements as well as Canada’s desire to continue to develop free trade relationships with its partners.

On 31 October 2021, President Trudeau met with Prime Minister of Spain Pedro Sánchez and discussed key issues and areas of collaboration between Canada and Spain. They discussed the importance of progressive and open economic and trade relations. They exchanged views on the opportunities provided to workers and businesses in both countries by the Canada-European Union Comprehensive Economic and Trade Agreement.

On 1 November 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau met with President of Argentina Alberto Fernández where they discussed the importance of inclusive and progressive approaches to trade as a way to help address inequalities and ensure future economic resilience. They discussed how to ensure a strong and inclusive economic recovery that leaves no one behind and spoke about the need for liquidity and debt treatments to enable economic recovery and growth in Latin America. The Prime Minister and the President acknowledged the extent to which the pandemic has deepened social, health, and economic disparities for Indigenous peoples across Latin America. They spoke about how to address these inequalities through action and investments aimed at closing gaps in housing, health, and education for Indigenous communities.

On 5 November 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau spoke with Manitoba Premier Heather Stefanson about the importance of working together to ensure a strong economic recovery from Covid-19, healthcare and

---


On 9 November 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau spoke with Mayor of Montréal Valérie Plante, Mayor of Quebec City Bruno Marchand, Mayor of Laval Stéphane Boyer, Mayor of Gatineau France Bélisle, Mayor of Longueuil Catherine Fournier, Mayor of Sherbrooke Évelyne Beaudin, and Mayor of Trois-Rivières Jean Lamarche. They discussed economic recovery plans for Quebec and Canada.\footnote{Prime Minister Trudeau speaks with Mayors of Quebec, Office of the Prime Minister (Ottawa) 9 November 2021. Access Date: 07 December 2021. https://pm.gc.ca/en/news/readouts/2021/11/09/prime-minister-justin-trudeau-speaks-mayors-quebec} Other shared priorities discussed were affordable housing, public transit, economic development and support for Canadian businesses.

On 15 November 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau and the Premier of Alberta Jason Kenney announced an agreement that will support an average of CAD10 dollars-a-day child care in the province.\footnote{$10-a-day childcare for families in Alberta, Office of the Prime Minister (Ottawa) 15 November 2021. Access Date: 7 December 2021. https://pm.gc.ca/en/news/news-releases/2021/11/15/10-day-child-care-families-alberta} This includes creating 42,500 new licensed early learning and child care spaces by the end of March 2026. With federal funding of almost CAD3.8 billion over the next five years, Alberta will see a 50 per cent reduction in average parent fees for children under the age of six in regulated child care by the end of 2022.

On 18 November 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau met with the President of The United States of America Joe Biden. They recognised their progress towards fighting Covid-19 across the world and building back better with an economic recovery that benefits everyone.\footnote{Prime Minister Justin Trudeau meets with the President of the United States of America Joe Biden, Office of the Prime Minister (Ottawa) 18 November 2021. Access Date: 7 December 2021. https://pm.gc.ca/en/news/readouts/2021/11/18/prime-minister-justin-trudeau-meets-president-united-states-america-joe} They also reaffirmed their shared vision for a sustainable and inclusive economic recovery that strengthens the middle class, creates more opportunities and ensures that people on both sides of the border have good jobs and careers.


On 13 December 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau and the Premier of New Brunswick Blaine Higgs announced an agreement that will support an average of CAD10 dollars-a-day child care in the province.\footnote{$10-a-day child care for families in New Brunswick, Office of the Prime Minister (Ottawa) 13 December 2021. Access Date: 4 January 2022. https://pm.gc.ca/en/news/news-releases/2021/12/13/10-day-child-care-families-new-brunswick} This includes creating 3,400 new licensed early learning and child care spaces by the end of March 2026. With federal funding of almost CAD492 million over the next five years, New Brunswick will also see a 50 per cent reduction in average parent fees for children under the age of six in regulated child care by the end of 2022.

On 14 December 2021, a meeting of Federal Ministers, the ministers of British Columbia and First Nations leaders was held to discuss enhancing climate adaptation and response measures.\(^{3922}\) In particular, four areas of priority were highlighted: interim housing, Indigenous emergency management, infrastructure (especially in the areas of supply chain management and transportation reliability) and agriculture.

On 15 December 2021, Prime Minister Justin Trudeau met with Northwest Territories Premier Caroline Cochrane to discuss and reaffirm their commitment to building strong, healthy, and resilient communities in the Northwest Territories.\(^{3923}\) Key issues discussed were early learning and childcare, housing and infrastructure, and ensuring all Northerners have access to the same economic and social opportunities as the rest of Canada.

On 15 December 2021, Prime Minister Trudeau launched a plan to provide CAD10 dollars-a-day childcare to all children under the age of six in the Northwest Territories.\(^{3924}\) Federal funding of CAD51 million (over the next five years) will result in a 50 per cent reduction in average parent fees for children under the age of six in licensed child care by the end of 2022.

On 21 December 2021, Employment and Social Development Canada’s Labour Program began looking for input from employers and employees on a number of proposed regulations under Parts III and IV of the Canada Labour Code.\(^{3925}\) These include regulations related to equal treatment and temporary help agencies, the service of documents and regular rate of wages, and long-term disability plans. The Labour Program is tasked with preparing a discussion paper to summarise these initiatives.

On 21 January 2022, Prime Minister Trudeau announced CAD2.5 billion toward the Rapid Housing Initiative (RHI), which would help create over 10,000 new affordable housing units.\(^{3926}\) These units would help vulnerable Canadians at risk of homelessness, with one third of the units supporting women and their children, and more than one third assisting Indigenous peoples.

On 24 January 2022, Prime Minister Trudeau virtually joined the Premier of Nunavut P.J. Akeeagok to announce an agreement that would support CAD10-a-day licensed childcare by March 2024.\(^{3927}\) The program would reduce parent fees for licensed childcare by approximately 50 per cent.

On 27 January 2022, Prime Minister Trudeau spoke with Barbados’ Prime Minister Mia Mottley, focusing on prospects for furthering economic development in partnership with financial institutions and the private sector.\(^{3928}\) The two leaders noted that the pandemic was increasing the challenge of meeting the UN Sustainable Development Goals and agreed on the need to mobilize development financing to ensure a safer, fairer and more inclusive recovery.


On 3 February 2022, Prime Minister Trudeau virtually joined the Premier of Manitoba Heather Stefanson to announce that childcare fees for Manitoba families with children age six and under would be reduced by up to 50 per cent. The province’s program would assist 12,000 children from low and middle-income families and represents an important step in achieving the federal government’s goal of achieving CAD10 per day childcare nationwide.

On 6 February 2022, Prime Minister Justin Trudeau made a speech for International Development Week, where he conveyed the importance of advancing gender equality, improving education and health outcomes, fighting climate change and strengthening economic resilience. He reaffirmed Canada’s pledge to commit CAD5.3 billion in climate financing to support action in developing countries and ensuring a resilient recovery for all countries.

On 8 February 2022, Prime Minister Justin Trudeau spoke with the Prime Minister of Japan Kishida Fumio. The prime ministers reaffirmed the two countries’ vision for a free and open Indo-Pacific and discussed opportunities for Canada and Japan to enhance cooperation in rebuilding a more sustainable and resilient global economy by strengthening economic security, addressing climate change and building strong supply chains. The two leaders also discussed the Comprehensive and Progressive Agreement for Trans-Pacific Partnership and agreed on the need to ensure its high standards are maintained.

On 23 February 2022, Prime Minister Justin Trudeau issued a statement on the anniversary of the Roadmap for a Renewed US-Canada Partnership. He stressed the importance of the Partnership as “an ambitious framework to build a greener, more prosperous future; grow Canada and the United States’ economies and strengthen the middle class; combat the global COVID-19 pandemic; create safer, more equitable communities; and stand together in the face of threats to democracy.”

On 3 March 2022, Prime Minister Justin Trudeau announced the launch of the Canada Digital Adoption Program, which would help SMEs develop their online presence and upgrade digital technologies. The investment would provide CAD4 billion over the next four years, and would support 160,000 SMEs, leveraging their e-commerce opportunities to stay competitive and meet customer needs in the digital marketplace.

On 29 March 2022, Prime Minister Trudeau announced the release of the 2030 Emissions Reduction Plan. This plan aims to cut emissions by 40 per cent below 2005 levels by 2030. This plan, valued at CAD9.1 billion encourages a smoother transition to electric vehicles, net-zero building plans, helping industries transition to net-zero emissions and invests CAD2.2 billion in the Low Carbon Economy Fund.

---

On 7 April 2022, Deputy Prime Minister Chrystia Freeland released the federal government’s budget for 2022, with an emphasis on growing the economy and ensuring affordability. Noting that Canada’s employment recovery was the strongest in the G7, the budget focuses on three core areas: “Investing in Canadians and Making Life More Affordable,” “Investing in Economic Growth and Innovation,” and “Investing in a Clean Economy.” Key provisions in the budget include CAD3.8 billion towards implementing a Critical Minerals Strategy which is essential for the production of electric vehicles, ensuring the resilience of supply chains and building a Canada Growth Fund to mobilize private sector investment.

On 12 April 2022, Prime Minister Trudeau highlighted key measures included in Budget 2022 that support small businesses and create jobs. These measures include cutting taxes for Canada’s growing small businesses, investing to expand health technology businesses, encouraging employee ownership of businesses through the Income Tax Act, reducing credit card transaction fees and increasing access to Canada’s trade remedy system.

On 20 April 2022, Prime Minister Trudeau highlighted key measures included in Budget 2022 to improve housing affordability for Canadians. This includes doubling housing construction over the next decade, introducing a tax-free First Home Savings Account, curbing unfair practices that drive up real estate prices and implementing a Home Buyers’ Bill of Rights.

On 23 April 2022, Prime Minister Trudeau met with the Premier of Manitoba Heather Stefanson. They discussed the importance of affordable housing and highlighted how a joint provincial-federal investment in cooperation with the Southern Chief’s Organisation would create 300 new and affordable homes.

On 9 May 2022, the Government of Canada announced CAD276,000 worth of funding for Quebec-based firm Boulons Éclair, a SME specializing in the manufacturing of bolts and anchors. The funding will increase the company’s manufacturing capabilities and support the economic diversification of the Gatineau region and increase self-sufficiency for the firm within the global supply chain.

On 9 May 2022, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada announced a total of CAD2.1 million of investment under the AgriCompetitiveness Program for three organizations to promote professional development opportunities for youth in agriculture. The funding is designed to ensure the resiliency of the food supply chain and strengthen the future of Canadian agriculture from a labour perspective.

On 9 May 2022, the Government of Canada announced an investment of approximately CAD1.1 million through the Jobs and Growth Fund (JGF) to support five SMEs in New Brunswick. Recognizing that these

---

businesses form the backbone of many regional economies and are crucial to the country’s economic recovery, the fund will create 71 new jobs and improve inclusivity and sustainability within businesses.\textsuperscript{3942}

On 10 May 2022, Minister of International Trade Mary Ng spoke with New Zealand Minister for Trade and Export Growth Damien O’Connor. Recognizing the invaluable partnership between New Zealand and Canada on inclusive trade, Indigenous trade cooperation and collaboration under the Comprehensive and Progressive Agreement for Trans-Pacific Partnership, Minister Ng advocated maintaining openness and transparency in all aspects of the two countries’ economic relationship.\textsuperscript{3943}

On 10 May 2022, the Government of Canada announced approximately CAD288,000 in funding for Usinage Marcotte, a Quebec-based steel manufacturing company focusing on the mining and forestry sectors. The government noted that supporting businesses like this are crucial for “rebuilding a stronger, more resilient, greener, and more just economy for all.”\textsuperscript{3944}

On 10 May 2022, the Government of Canada announced CAD125,600 in funding for three Newfoundland and Labrador communities, in order to “build and maintain resilient and sustainable communities for all.” Each community would receive funding to identify and analyze their infrastructure-related assets and focus on long-term solutions for key economic infrastructure projects including good railroads, roads and water systems for example.\textsuperscript{3945}

On 10 May 2022, Minister Ng spoke with India’s Minister of Commerce and Industry Piyush Goyal. Topics of discussion included the progress in establishing a Canada-India Early Progress Trade Agreement, the deepening bilateral relationships between Canada and the Indo-Pacific countries and the importance of human rights and respect for the rules-based international trade order.\textsuperscript{3946}

On 10 May 2022, the Government of Canada and the Government of Saskatchewan presented four scholarships to students across the province for their role in presenting innovative solutions to addressing supply chain and sustainability issues in the agriculture industry.\textsuperscript{3947}

On 10 May 2022, Public Services and Procurement Canada announced it would establish a coaching service to help diverse businesses become more involved in federal procurement. The coaching service would prioritize businesses from women, Indigenous groups, Black and racialized Canadians, those with disabilities


and members of the LGBTQ+ community and ensure they would have meetings with procurement specialists and discuss how to expand business growth.  

On 11 May 2022, the Government of Canada announced it would support the transition to Industry 4.0 – the new phase of industrialization focusing on automation, digitalization and machine learning – by investing CAD200,000 in Lignum Veneer, a Quebec-based manufacturer.  

On 11 May 2022, the Government of Canada announced an investment of CAD543,000 to increase and diversify red meat exports in Canada. In collaboration with Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada and the Canadian Meat Council, the investment would allow the industry to strengthen partnerships abroad and facilitate a more resilient supply chain that strengthens Canada’s agriculture industry.  

On 11 May 2022, the Government of Canada announced investments of CAD518,000 through the Tourism Relief Fund for two SMEs in Nova Scotia to promote the recovery of the tourism industry in the region.  

On 11 May 2022, the Government of Canada announced it would be accepting proposals for the Critical Minerals Research, Development and Demonstration Program. The program would provide more than CAD10 million in funding to build critical mineral supply chains as part of the CAD47.7 million initiative from Budget 2021. The program would fund all applications that “demonstrate the ability to reduce energy and carbon intensity, improve the environmental footprint of critical mineral processing” among other goals to achieve Canada’s net zero by 2050 pledge.  

On 12 May 2022, the Government of Canada announced total investments of more than CAD1.6 million through the JGF for four projects run by SMEs in New Brunswick. The projects would create up to 25 new jobs and the investment would go toward providing new equipment and assisting in Canada’s inclusive and sustainable recovery.  

On 12 May 2022, the Government of Canada announced investments of more than CAD1.1 million through the JGF for four SME-led projects in Nova Scotia. The investments would create four new jobs and retain 20
existent ones and would expand equipment for these firms, contributing to Canada’s inclusive and sustainable economic recovery.3954

On 12 May 2022, the Government of Canada announced it would invest approximately CAD97,560 in Annapolis County and Digby, Nova Scotia through the Municipal Asset Management Program. The program would support infrastructure recovery in these communities to maintain economic resiliency and sustainability in the region.3955

On 12 May 2022, Minister of Natural Resources Jonathan Wilkinson met with US Secretary of Energy Jennifer Granholm to discuss opportunities to boost climate action and ensure resilient energy supply chains. The pair identified three core actions to be taken this year: “strengthening the Canada-US Critical Minerals Action Plan,” “identifying key locations for cross-border hydrogen hubs and corridors” and “accelerating the implementation of the Memorandum of Understanding…concerning cooperation on energy.”3956

On 13 May 2022, the Government of Canada announced an investment of more than CAD256,000 to support economic development opportunities in Wahgoshig First Nation. The funding would allow the community to keep an Economic Development Officer and would facilitate the funding of five new businesses, which would create sustainable jobs for residents.3957

On 13 May 2022, the Government of Canada announced more than CAD1 million in funding to secure high-speed Internet through Starlink for more than 1,100 households in Manitoba. The investment would improve infrastructure in the community and strengthen resiliency and competitiveness among businesses in the region.3958

On 13 May 2022, Minister of Innovation, Science and Industry Francois-Philippe Champagne returned from Germany and Belgium, where he discussed partnerships in the areas of zero-emission vehicles manufacturing, electric vehicle research and fuel cell production. The Minister also attended the G7 Digital Ministers’ meeting, “where he discussed how to address global challenges related to the development, adoption and use of digital technologies.”3959

On 14 May 2022, the G7 Foreign Ministers released a communique following their meeting in Germany. Among other issues, the Ministers discussed the need foster a more sustainable world and increase cooperation on matters of economic security. Pillar 13 of the communique reaffirmed G7 members’ pledges

to strengthen economic cooperation in Africa through the G7 Partnership for Infrastructure and Investment, the EU-Africa Global Gateway Investment Package and the G20 Compact with Africa. Pillar 37 highlighted the need for infrastructure financing and sustainable connectivity, especially in low- and middle-income countries, including diversifying supply chains and encouraging an efficient and equitable transition to a highly digitalized economy. Additionally, the pillar reaffirmed the need for long-term economic development through sustainable labour practices and open and democratic values in international markets. Pillar 40 underscored the members’ commitments toward ensuring novel and emerging technologies could be used to further inclusive growth and using technologies like high-speed internet connectivity to promote sustainability.3960

On 16 May 2022, the Minister of Environment and Climate Change Steven Guilbeault launched a public consultation on Canada’s first National Adaptation Strategy, a blueprint to address among other climate-related issues, the importance of developing a sustainable, ‘climate-ready’ economy. The Canadian public is invited to share their concerns and ideas with a wide range of industry stakeholders, politicians and relevant groups until July on measures that can be implemented or expanded to ensure that climate infrastructure is adequately reinforced.3961

On 16 May 2022, Canada announced investments of CAD1.8 million toward the Canadian Food Exporters Association (CFEA) over the next two years to maintain open and transparent markets for Canadian exporters and facilitate the inclusion of SMEs in the international marketplace. The investment would expand CFEA’s outreach to various markets in Europe, North America and the Middle East, while providing Canadian agriculture SMEs with resources and opportunities to display their products.3962

On 16 May 2022, Minister of Agriculture Marie-Claude Bibeau attended the G7 Agriculture Ministers Meeting to advance Canada’s agriculture interests within discussions of trade, supply chains and environmental sustainability. The Minister announced that Canada would double its funding for the Agriculture Market Information System, which would strengthen agricultural resiliency globally.3963

On 16 May 2022, the Government of Canada announced it would provide CAD387,600 for two Quebec SMEs to enhance productivity and improve production capacity: Patlin Textiles and Multi-Modèles. The grant will assist in the automation of the businesses’ respective industries and support economic recovery.3964

On 17 May 2022, Germany and Canada held the first High Level Steering Group on Bilateral Cooperation. Topics of discussion included “accelerating the green transition,” and enhancing cooperation on critical minerals, specifically securing sustainable supply chains.3965

3960 Foreign Ministers’ Communique, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 14 May 2022. Access Date: 29 May 2022. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/foreign/220514-communique.html
From 18 May to 20 May 2022, Deputy Prime Minister Chrystia Freeland participated in the G7 Finance Ministers and Central Bank Governors meeting. Topics of discussion included: “tackling inflation; ensuring global food and energy security; fighting climate change; and continuing to support the world’s most vulnerable recover from the COVID-19 pandemic, including women and girls.”

On 18 May 2022, the Government of Canada announced new applications for the Venture Capital Catalyst Initiative, which had expanded its funding by CAD450 million in the past year. The investments provided by the Initiative would focus on three areas including inclusive growth, specifically providing venture capital for minority and disadvantaged groups in society such as women and members of racialized communities.

On 18 May 2022, the Prince of Wales, Prime Minister Justin Trudeau and Minister of Environment and Climate Change Steven Guilbeault hosted a roundtable on sustainable financing with respect to addressing climate change and building strong economies, moderated by the UN Special Envoy for Climate Action and Finance Mark Carney. Convening leaders from civil institutions and finance and banking industries, the roundtable focused on mobilizing private capital toward building a clean future domestically and supporting net-zero transition globally.

On 19 May 2022, the Government of Canada and the Government of British Columbia announced CAD108 million in funding to boost internet and mobile connectivity for 14,000 households in rural and First Nations communities. Building on the pledge that 98 per cent of Canadians would have high-speed internet access by 2026, the funding will support economic growth in BC as part of the digitalization transition underway globally.

On 20 May 2022 the Government of Canada announced approximately CAD216,500 of investment to “create and maximize community economic development opportunities” in Pickle Lake, Ontario. The funding would go towards the construction of an innovation centre, revitalization of the downtown core and highway and airport property development.

On 20 May 2022, the Government of Canada announced an investment of CAD2.2 million to modernize beekeeping operations in Manitoba and Saskatchewan through Manitoba Cooperative Honey Producers

Limited. The government stressed that the investment was another example of its commitment to supporting regional job creation and positioning local economies for long-term agricultural growth.\textsuperscript{3971}

On 20 May 2022, Minister of Transport Omar Alghabra met with several international partners, including representatives from Germany, Poland, Sweden, Ukraine and the UK at the 2022 Summit of the International Transport Forum to discuss among other issues, restoring disrupted supply chains, and stressing the importance of strong transportation networks for facilitating efficient and competitive trade.\textsuperscript{3972}

On 20 May 2022, the Government of Canada invested nearly CAD128,000 in Yukon through the Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency. The funding would strengthen and increase the competitiveness of the territory’s innovation sector by facilitating an artificial intelligence business acceleration program, business startup management and encouraging the adoption of novel technologies.\textsuperscript{3973}

On 20 May 2022 the Government of Canada announced an investment of CAD635,000 for projects to boost innovation, productivity and sustainability in the agriculture industry. The funding would go to four organizations to improve data collection and analysis, sustainable technology development and sustainable manufacturing practices.\textsuperscript{3974}

On 20 May 2022, the G7 Finance Ministers and Central Bank Governors released their communique, where they pledged to support sustainability, resilience, inclusivity and strength in five core areas among others: macroeconomic stability; digitalization; climate and environment and financial market stability. Each of these pillars details numerous actions that each G7 member has pledged to implement to support a fairer recovery.\textsuperscript{3975}

On 22 May 2022, Minister of International Trade Mary Ng announced Canada’s formal request to accede to the Digital Economy Partnership Agreement. The agreement, designed to “address the fast-evolving digital economy issues of interest to businesses, workers and consumers,” would allow Canada to play an important role in developing global rules for businesses and promote new opportunities in an increasingly digitalized trading system.\textsuperscript{3976}

On 23 May 2022, Minister of International Trade Mary Ng participated in the APEC Ministers Responsible for Trade Meeting. Topics of discussion included Canada’s commitment to strengthening its economic


\textsuperscript{3975} Foreign Ministers’ Communique, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 14 May 2022. Access Date: 29 May 2022. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/en/foreign/220514-communique.html

partnership with the Asia-Pacific region, promoting free trade and working with APEC economies on WTO reform, digitalization and inclusive growth.3977

On 24 May 2022, the Government of Canada announced approximately CAD6 million in funding for the Îles-de-la-Madeleine region in Quebec. The funding would go towards fostering startup growth and provide financial assistance for eight projects that would boost local economic sustainability and resiliency.3978

On 24 May 2022, Minister Alghabra met with US Secretary of Transportation Pete Buttigieg to discuss supply chain disruption and the importance of building sustainable transportation networks. The two leaders pledged to work on building greener bilateral transportation systems, and the Minister held a Supply Chain Roundtable where discussions took place on strengthening the resiliency of supply chains between the two countries.3979

On 24 May 2022, the Government of Canada announced a contribution of CAD100 million to the African Development Bank. The funding goes towards facilitating the growth of SMEs in the agriculture industry, especially within a sustainable and inclusive framework.3980

On 24 May 2022, the G7 Labour and Employment Ministers agreed on a communique to “facilitate a just transition to a green social market economy.” Particularly, the communique introduced new language concerning resilient supply chains, integration of migrant workers and the direct impacts of changing labour markets and climate change on the international economic system.3981

On 25 May 2022, the Government of Canada announced CAD42 million for two projects designed to improve supply chain efficiency in New Brunswick. The funding would upgrade rail and cargo terminal capacities, ensuring that travel corridors remain resilient and open to keep Canadian businesses competitive and engaged in international markets.3982

On 25 May 2022, Minister Ng returned from visits to Thailand and Singapore, which furthered Canada’s trade and economic agenda in the Indo-Pacific region. In both countries, Minister Ng sought to bolster the bilateral relationship between the countries and requested further collaboration and cooperation on regional


and international trade issues, including the Digital Economy, Canada-ASEAN Free Trade Agreement and driving green and sustainable trade growth.  

On 25 May 2022, Canada agreed to participate in the consultation process following the US’ initiation of a dispute resolution mechanism concerning Canada’s new dairy tariff rate quota policies. Reitering that Canada’s policies were compliant under the Canada-US-Mexico Agreement, Canada stated it would “actively participate…in a manner that supports our dairy supply management system.”

On 26 May 2022, the Government of Canada granted CAD238,000 of financial assistance toward a Quebec-based SME for improving the sustainability of its asphalt-manufacturing processes. Specifically, the funding would increase the number of available jobs in the community and allow the SME to purchase new recycling equipment.

On 26 May 2022, the Government of Canada announced CAD570,250 for two projects in Northern Ontario to support business growth and increase the efficiency of its manufacturing processes. The funding would “create up to 30 local jobs and support the long-term success” of businesses in the region.

On 26 May 2022, the Government of Canada announced an investment of CAD1.94 million through the JGF for five projects in the Halifax area. The projects would create 29 new jobs and support SMEs in their sustainable and inclusive economic recovery.

On 26 May 2022, the Government of Canada announced CAD4.5 million in investment to support innovation in Yukon, specifically among SMEs. The funding would last three years and create an innovation hub in the Yukon and build the foundation for sustainable and resilient entrepreneurship in the region.

On 28 May 2022, Minister Champagne returned from the World Economic Forum annual meeting. Topics of discussion at the meeting included positioning Canada as a sustainable choice for companies wishing to green and strengthen their supply chains as well as designing the mandate of the Canadian Innovation and Investment Agency, which will promote innovation across all industries globally.


On 29 May 2022, as part of National Accessibility Week 2022, Minister of Employment Carla Qualtrough announced the Opportunities Fund for Persons with Disabilities would be accepting project proposals. With CAD270 million in funding available for 180 projects, the program’s objective is boosting participation and improving financial situations of disabled workers in the labour force.\[3990\]

From 29 May to 4 June 2022, the Government of Canada announced new investments to the tourism industry as part of Canada’s National Tourism Week, to help economies reliant on tourism recover from pandemic-related losses and accelerate the recovery process. The government provided almost CAD1 million to two Northwest Territories tourist providers, around CAD560,000 to four Yukon tourist providers, CAD100,000 to one Quebec SME, and CAD8.7 million to 58 projects in Northern Ontario which would generate nearly 600 new jobs, with the goal of building sustainable and resilient infrastructure and supporting their tourism initiatives.\[3991\] [3992] [3993] [3994]

On 30 May 2022, the Government of Canada announced CAD757,500 in funding through the JGF for two projects led by SMEs in Prince Edward Island. The funding would go toward improving the sustainability of energy production and fostering technological innovation in the region.

On 30 May 2022, the Government of Canada launched the Apprenticeship Service. With CAD247 million in funding for 13 projects, the government expects the program to create over 25,000 new apprenticeship positions, with increased incentives for women, disabled workers and BIPOC workers.\[3995\]

On 30 May 2022, the Government of Canada announced CAD7 million in funding for two SMEs to develop clean and digital technology-based manufacturing systems. The investment would create new jobs and encourage greater economic development and innovation in the region.\[3996\]

On 31 May 2022, Minister of International Trade Mary Ng spoke with Japanese Minister in Charge of Trade and Industry Daishiro Yamagiwa. Topics of discussion included increased bilateral economic


cooperation and strengthening the rules-based trading system in the Indo-Pacific region, as well as the importance of the CPTPP.3997

On 31 May 2022, the Government of Canada announced investments of nearly CAD735,000 in five organizations to boost the participation of under-represented and marginalized groups in the Canadian agricultural industry, specifically women and Indigenous peoples.3998

On 1 June 2022, Minister of Natural Resources Jonathan Wilkinson launched the Regional Tables Initiative, a federal-provincial partnership underlining Canada’s commitment to spur economic opportunities amid a transition to a low-carbon future. The first phase of the initiative is ensuring that British Columbia, Newfoundland and Labrador and Manitoba “are prepared to seize the economic opportunities enabled by the global move towards a low-carbon future.”3999

On 2 June 2022, the Government of Canada announced an investment of CAD20 million in collaboration with the provincial government to ensure all homes in PEI would gain access to high-speed internet. The partnership aims to facilitate stronger economic growth in the province by providing up to 1,000 homes in PEI with internet access.4000

On 2 June 2022, Minister of International Development Harjit Sajjan attended the TrueNorth Business Development Forum in British Columbia, outlining the federal government’s commitment to spur economic development throughout the province.4001

On 3 June 2022, Minister of Employment Carla Qualtrough announced the government planned to invest CAD67.1 million in 959 organizations through the Enabling Accessibility Fund (EAF). The EAF’s primary responsibility is ensuring workplaces are made more accessible and inclusive for workers with disabilities and the funding would go toward infrastructure like automatic doors, ramps and accessible washrooms.4002

On 3 June 2022, Minister of International Trade Mary Ng discussed WTO reforms with WTO Director General Ngozi Okonjo-Iweala. Minister Ng reaffirmed Canada’s commitments to ensure moving supply

---


chains in the agriculture and food industries and establish rules which limit disruptive trade policies and encourage openness and transparency.4003

On 3 June 2022, the Government of Canada announced an investment of CAD1.1 million for Grandir Sans Frontieres, a coding training program for Canadian youth. The program has 7.5 million training opportunities aimed at preparing youth to compete in the digital economy.4004

On 6 June 2022, the Government of Canada announced CAD1.9 million of investment through the JGF for four SME-led projects in Nova Scotia, to foster sustainability, innovation and inclusivity in the region. The projects will create 12 new jobs.4005

On 6 June 2022, the Government of Canada announced CAD10 million of investment in the Waterloo Accelerator Centre, a program designed to scale-up tech companies across Southern Ontario. The investment would support 100 start-ups, facilitate 1,000 jobs and lead to 75 new products and services entering global markets.4006

On 8 June 2022, the Government of Canada launched the Greenhouse Gas Offset Credit System as part of its 2030 Emissions Reduction Plan. The plan is designed for businesses, farmers and Indigenous communities among others to lower the amount of GHGs emitted and facilitate Canada’s transition to a decarbonized economy. Under the system, groups can begin projects which would provide one “tradeable offset credit” for each ton of emissions reduced or removed.4007

On 9 June 2022, Minister of Labour Seamus O’Regan participated in the 110th edition of the International Labour Conference. Minister O’Regan reaffirmed Canada’s commitment to sustainable and inclusive growth by highlighting key areas of concern such as the gender pay gap, workplace harassment, and ensuring forced labour is removed from Canada’s supply chains. Additionally, Minister O’Regan conducted bilateral meetings on these topics with fellow G7 member Germany, as well as India, Chile, Lithuania and Ukraine among others.4008


G7 Research Group, 23 June 2022
656

Canada has fully complied with its commitment to promote strong, resilient, sustainable, balanced and inclusive growth. Canada has taken significant steps towards building resilience and sustainability, facilitating reallocation and boosting productivity growth for all and supporting people in transition. Particularly, COVID-19 appears to have accelerated many long-term economic initiatives supporting the three pillars, including reforms to the Labour Code, greater budget allocation towards growth and reforms aimed at promoting sustainability.

Thus, Canada receives a score of +1.

\textit{Analyst: Pritika Vij}

\textbf{France: +1}

France has fully complied with its commitment to promote strong, resilient, sustainable, balanced and inclusive growth.

On 18 June 2021, the fourth Choose France Summit was held, bringing together more than 200 major business leaders.\footnote{Cited as: The Choose France Summit, France’s flagship forum for economic attractiveness, Ministry for Europe and Foreign Affairs (Paris) 18 June 2021. Access Date: 4 December 2021. https://www.diplomatie.gouv.fr/en/french-diplomacy-foreign-trade/news/article/the-choose-france-summit-france-s-flagship-forum-for-economic-attractiveness} The Summit received European Commissioner for Internal Market Thierry Breton, Minister Delegate Franck Riester, Director-General of the WTO Ngozi Okonjo-Iweala and founder of the World Economic Forum Professor Schwab and focused on resilience and economic recovery in France and Europe. 22 new investment projects representing EUR3.5 billion and 7,000 jobs across France were announced by the leaders.

On 20 June 2021, Minister Delegate to the Minister of the Economy, Finance and Recovery Alain Griset and Minister Delegate to the Minister of Labor, Employment and Integration Brigitte Klinkert announced concrete solutions for restaurateurs facing recruitment difficulties.\footnote{Cited as: The Government supports the recruitment of employees in integration into the catering trades, Government of France (Paris) 30 June 2021. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 4 December 2021. https://minefi.hosting.augure.com/Augure_Minefi/default.ashx?WCI=ContenuEnLigne&ID=AC083426-03D0-4E04-B04E-981304AB0E24} From 1 July until 30 September 2021, France provided an additional EUR1.5 for each hour worked by an employee in an integration structure with experience in the profession of catering.

On 5 July 2021, Minister Delegate for Foreign Trade and Economic Attractiveness Franck Riester held a video conference with Quebec’s Minister of Economy and Innovation and Minister of Finance Eric Girard.\footnote{Cited as: Canada/Quebec- Franck Riester’s video conference meetings, Ministry for Europe and Foreign Affairs (Paris) 5 July 2021. Access Date: 4 December 2021. https://www.diplomatie.gouv.fr/en/country-files/canada/events/article/canada-quebec-franck-riester-s-video-conference-meetings-5-jul-2021} The leaders discussed prospects for strengthening the bilateral relationship and other major shared priorities, including but not limited to sustainable recovery, innovation, and young people. The Minister Delegate also participated in an economic council with French economic and institutional stakeholders in Quebec and will chair a round table entitled “Choose France.”
On 7 July 2021, Minister Delegate to the Minister of the Economy, Finance and Recovery Agnès Pannier-Runacher announced the 2021-2022 roadmap of the Council for Gender Diversity in Industry. The Council for Gender Diversity in Industry aims to implement a program of concrete actions to increase the number of women in numerous industries and facilitate their access to positions of responsibility. The Council agreed to publish an international guide to innovative practices for gender diversity in companies, lobby with industry players for better representation in video games and support engineering schools in improving the number of young women in underrepresented industries.

On 8 July 2021, Secretary of State in charge of Digital Transition and Electronic Communications Cédric O announced the launch of French Tech Rise, an initiative to support the financing of regional startups. French Tech Rise aims to enhance the dynamism of territorial ecosystems and to allow startups from all metropolitan and overseas regions to participate in an exclusive event with the largest venture capital investment funds present in Paris. The Government of France will invite 82 startups to an event in Paris in November to present to an audience of investors, awarding prizes in different categories.

On 15 and 16 July 2021, Minister Delegate for Foreign Trade and Economic Attractiveness met with Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Economic Development and Technology of the Republic of Slovenia Jaroslaw Gowin, State Secretary at the Ministry of Foreign Affairs in charge of Economic Diplomacy Stanislav Rascan and State Secretary at the Ministry of Infrastructure in charge of Sustainable Mobility and Energy Blaz Kosorok. The Minister Delegate discussed Slovenian trade policy priorities, bilateral trade relations between France and Slovenia and the prospects for stronger cooperation in key sectors.

On 6 September 2021, Minister Delegate to the Minister of the Economy, Finance and Reliance Agnès Pannier-Runacher and President of the Sector Strategy Committee Frédéric Sanchez signed the strategic contract for the Industry Solutions of the Future (SIF) sector, as part of the Global Industry trade fair organized in Lyon. The creation of the SIF is an integral part of France’s strategy to support the transition of companies to Industry 4.0. This sector is made up of 32,000 companies and employs 500,000 people. The contract aims to bring together machinery sectors and intelligent industrial solutions.

On 13 September 2021, Minister for Ecological Transition Barbara Pompili and Minister Delegate for Industry Agnès Pannier-Runacher announced the investment of EUR370 million to accelerate the recycling of plastics, composites, textiles, strategic metals, paper, and cardboard. The acceleration strategy is part of the Government’s plan to transition to a circular economy.

On 11 October 2021, Minister of Ecological Transition Barbara Pompili, Minister of the Economy, Finance and Recovery Bruno Le Maire and Minister Delegate in charge of Public Accounts Olivier Dussopt unveiled

---

the second edition of the “green budget.” An initiative launched at the One Plante Summit in 2017, the green budget is a tool intended to support countries in the alignment of their budgetary, economic, and fiscal policy with the challenges of ecological transition. France is the first country in the world to have achieved environmental integration for its entire budget. From 2021 to 2022, France’s budget for green spending increased from EUR31.4 billion to EUR32.5 billion.

On 12 October 2021, Minister Delegate for Foreign Trade and Economic Attractiveness Franck Riester attended the G20 trade minister meeting in Sorrento. The topics discussed included the reform of the WTO, better integration of sustainable development into trade policies, the expansion of SMEs in international markets and ways to ensure fair competition at the global level, including by controls on industrial subsidies.

On 21 and 22 October 2021, Minister Delegate for Foreign Trade and Economic Attractiveness Franck Riester attended the G7 Trade Ministers meeting. The Minister Delegate argued in favor of strengthening the multilateral trading system and addressed the role of trade policies in fighting climate change, to ensuring gender equality and supporting the economic emancipation of women.

On 2 November 2021, Prime Minister Jean Castex and Secretary of State for the Social, Solidarity and Responsible Economy Olivia Grégoire launched the month of the Social and Solidarity Economy (SSE). The SSE is an annual initiative that occurs throughout the month of November through locally anchored events. This year more than 1,000 events took place promoting the SSE.

On 9 November 2021, Secretary of State in charge of Digital Transition and Electronic Communications Cédric O visited Ada Tech School, the first code training targeted to women. During the visit, Founder and CEO of Ada Tech School Chloé Hermary presented her strategy to make technical professions more inclusive by feminizing training.

From 11 to 13 November 2021, France held the Fourth Paris Peace Forum. The Forum brings together Heads of State, international organizations, civil society, ministers and business leaders to address social issues. The work that took place was centered around finding solutions to overcome the social divisions widened by the COVID-19 crisis and launching an inclusive and supportive economic recovery.

---

On 19 November 2021, The Ministry of the Economy, Finance and Recovery announced a communication campaign co-built with Snapchat as part of the tenth Industry Week, which ran until 28 November 2021. The campaign tackled issues of diversity, equality, environment, and well-being at work. Addressed to young people aged 13 to 18, the campaign emphasized industry as a dynamic sector, committed to ecological and digital transitions.

On 22 November 2021, Minister of Labor, Employment, and Integration Elisabeth Borne, Secretary of State for the Social, Solidarity, and Responsible Economy Olivia Grégoire and High Commissioner for Employment and Engagement Thibaut Guilluy announced four winners of the “Innovate to Access Employment” impact contracts. The winners received EUR10 million to develop their innovations aimed at improving access to employment for disadvantaged individuals.

On 23 November 2021, Minister Delegate in charge of Industry Agnès Pannier-Runacher and President of the National Federation of Production Schools Dominique Hiesse announced the government’s support for 34 new projects to develop production schools targeted towards disadvantaged youth. The announcement took place as part of the Territories of Industry program and reflects France’s goal to double the number of production schools by the end of 2023. Additionally, Minister of Labor, Employment, and Integration Elisabeth Borne announced the mobilization of EUR7.5 million for the operation of these schools in 2022.

On 23 November 2021, Minister of National Education and Youth and Sports Jean-Michel Blanquer, Minister of Higher Education, Research, and Innovation Frédérique Vidal, and Minister Delegate in charge of Industry Agnès Pannier-Runacher signed an agreement with the President of the Union of Industries and Trades of Metallurgy Eric Trappier to strengthen links between the educational world and economic world. The agreement aims to improve and promote initial and continuing technological and vocational training through apprenticeships.

On 24 November 2021, Minister of the Economy, Finance and Recovery Bruno Le Maire participated in the second summit of the international coalition Export Finance for the Future, which seeks to significantly redirect export funding towards sustainable projects consistent with the climate objectives of the Paris Agreement. The summit promoted the application of the COP26 declaration to international trade while ensuring a level playing field.

On 24 November 2021, Minister of Higher Education, Research and Innovation Frédérique Vidal, Secretary of State in charge of Digital Transition and Electronic Communications Cédric O and Secretary General for
Investment Guillaume Boudy launched the 3rd edition of the i-PhD competition and the 24th edition of the i-Lab competition. The competitions encourage entrepreneurship and support start-ups in the tech industry.

On 25 November 2021, Secretary of State to the Minister of the Economy, Finance and Recovery Olivia Grégoire announced EUR100,000 in financial support for 15 emerging territorial economic cooperation hubs. Through this financial support, France seeks to “provide a legal and financial framework for local solutions, devised by actors in the field, to respond to local problems and create synergies between economic actors.”

On 26 November 2021, the Ministry of the Economy, Finance and Recovery hosted the first economic inclusion summit. This included the participation of Minister of the Economy, Finance and Recovery Bruno Le Maire, Secretary of State for the Social, Solidarity and Responsible Economy Olivia Grégoire and Secretary of State for Digital Transition and Electronic Communications Cédric O who participated in round tables addressing issues of the deployment of economic inclusion policy within territories and the potential of digital technology for economic inclusion.

On 6 December 2021, the Ministry of Labour, Employment, and Integration advertised the deployment of Pix Emploi, a tool for better digital training and access to employment for young people and jobseekers. The platform gives users access to a professional network where they can search for online offers or information on a company, create a CV and email potential employers.

On 14 December 2021, Minister of Labour, Employment and Integration Élisabeth Borne and French President of the Adecco group Alexandre Viros signed a partnership agreement aimed at increasing support for long-term jobseekers. The agreement will create 1,000 additional work-study contracts and help workers transition between sectors.

On 16 December 2021, the French Government announced a plan to support subcontractors, employees and regions in the transition of the automotive industry. Minister of Economy, Finance and Recovery Bruno Le Maire, Minister of Labour, Employment and Integration Élisabeth Borne and Minister Delegate in charge of Industry Agnès Pannier-Runacher introduced the plan as part of the France 2030 investment plan. The plan aims to support the automotive industry with COVID-19 related shocks and the transition towards electric vehicles.

---


On 4 January 2022, Minister of Labour, Employment and Integration Elisabeth Borne and High Commissioner for Employment and Engagement Thibaut Huilluy announced the launch of two new services dedicated to the guidance of young people. According to the launch of the “I create my CV” and “Find my job” services, Minister of Labour, Employment and Integration Elisabet Borne stated “these new services, we want to offer turnkey solutions to enable each young person to find their way and enter the labor market.”

On 5 January 2022, the French Government announced 10 new actions to promote the competitiveness of medium-sized enterprises (ETIs) through its “ETI Nation Strategy.” The 10 actions build upon previous efforts to support ETIs and improve competitiveness.

On 12 January 2022, the Ministry of Labour, Employment and Integration and Atlas signed a multi-year framework agreement related to the implementation of a Digital Engagement for the Development of Employment and Skills (EDEC) project. The EDEC project will be deployed in two stages and will have a total budget of EUR470,000. As High Commissioner for Skills Carine Seiler states, “the digital transition is a collective challenge that transforms professions regardless of the sectors and professional branches. The EDEC will shed light on the necessary transitions arising from employment and skills needs.”

On 13 January 2022, the Ministry of Economy, Finance and Recovery organized the ministerial conference “A stronger industry for a more autonomous Europe” as part of the French Presidency of the Council of the European Union. Several round tables were organized with public and private stakeholders who explored the conditions necessary to strengthen the strategic autonomy and resilience capacities of the European industry.

On 19 January 2022, the second edition of the Assises du Mentorat was held as part of the international month of mentoring, bringing together many associations committed to fighting social and educational inequalities. The event gathered several SMEs under the “1 youth, 1 mentor” system and reflected on the past successes of the program, with 100,000 youth benefitting from participation in 2021. The event aims to double the number of participants for 2022.

On 20 January 2022, the French Presidency of the Council of the European Union organized the ministerial conference on the development of European mobility for apprentices. This event forms part of a series aimed at promoting European mobility for young people in light of the 35th anniversary of Erasmus, an...
institution that enables thousands of European students each year to follow their training in another European country. The event aims to strengthen the dynamics of vocational training and apprenticeship paths.

On 20 January 2022, the French Government launched the ninth wave of the i-Nov component of the Innovation Competition for startups and small- and medium-sized enterprises. This system will support the France 2030 initiative, which aims to prepare the France of tomorrow by accelerating investment in innovation, from the design of the product or service to its industrialization. This edition has four themes: digital; health; transport, mobility, cities and sustainable buildings; and energy, resources and natural environments.

On 25 January 2022, Secretary of State for the Digital Transition and Communication Electronics Cédric O visited the premises of Konexio, an association that focuses on training people far from employment in digital skills in order to facilitate their socio-professional integration. The Konexio association aims to train 10,000 individuals by 2023 and will do so with the financial support of the Government.

On 28 January 2022, the Minister of Economy, Finance and Recovery Bruno Le Maire and the Minister of Labour, Employment and Integration Elisabeth Borne entrusted Thibault Lanxade, Francois Perret and Agnes Bricard as ambassadors to develop employee participation and profit-sharing in companies. Value sharing has been a major focus of the economic policy of the Government to date.

On 5 February 2022, Prime Minister Jean Castex announced the doubling of aid for high-speed non-wired equipment. Subsidies for access to France’s High-Speed Plan serve as a reinforcement for individuals who do not have fiber and, additionally, the Government will be expanding the “digital cohesion of territories” which makes it possible to cover part of the cost of access to a non-wired satellite.

On 7 February 2022, Minister of Ecological Transition Barbara Pompili and Minister of Economy, Finance and Recovery Jean-Baptiste Lemoyne signed a “commitment to green growth in favor of the transition to the...
This series of commitments are aimed at accelerating the transition of the sector towards a circular economy.

On 7 and 8 February 2022, the Ministry for Europe and Foreign Affairs organized the Mediterranean Forum. The event seeks to make the Mediterranean more sustainable, prosperous and integrated by 2030. The Forum provided a space for discussions and debates between stakeholder, civil society and the entire Mediterranean region in which common challenges can be addressed. Some of the topics addressed included education, training and mobility, employment, innovation and entrepreneurship, inclusion, and solidarity as well as regional action and sustainable development.

On 11 February 2022, the General Secretariat for Investment launched a call for expression of interest “skills and professions of the future” whose challenge is to adapt the training system for young people and employees to the professions of tomorrow. EUR2 billion will be devoted to the creation of the initial and continuing training offer at all levels to ensure that the population has skills in strategic sectors that will strengthen France’s position as an industrial leader.

On 16 February 2022, Minister of Higher Education, Research and Innovation Frédérique Vidal received the report titled “raising awareness and training in the challenges of the ecological transition and sustainable development in higher education.” The recommendations of the report are intended to support higher education operators in adapting to modern labour skills requirements and strengthening worker resiliency.

On 17 February 2022, the first informal conference of the European Ministers of Social Economy took place, as organized by the French Presidency of the Council of the European Union. 23 European ministers in charge of the social economy met in Paris to address development of this sector in order to meet the climate challenge and create jobs with high social added value.

On 18 February 2022, Minister of State for Tourism Jean-Baptiste Lemoyne, alongside others, addressed the National Assembly prior to the adoption of the law modifying the governance of the Agency for French circular economy.”

On 7 and 8 February 2022, the Ministry for Europe and Foreign Affairs organized the Mediterranean Forum. The event seeks to make the Mediterranean more sustainable, prosperous and integrated by 2030. The Forum provided a space for discussions and debates between stakeholder, civil society and the entire Mediterranean region in which common challenges can be addressed. Some of the topics addressed included education, training and mobility, employment, innovation and entrepreneurship, inclusion, and solidarity as well as regional action and sustainable development.

On 11 February 2022, the General Secretariat for Investment launched a call for expression of interest “skills and professions of the future” whose challenge is to adapt the training system for young people and employees to the professions of tomorrow. EUR2 billion will be devoted to the creation of the initial and continuing training offer at all levels to ensure that the population has skills in strategic sectors that will strengthen France’s position as an industrial leader.

On 16 February 2022, Minister of Higher Education, Research and Innovation Frédérique Vidal received the report titled “raising awareness and training in the challenges of the ecological transition and sustainable development in higher education.” The recommendations of the report are intended to support higher education operators in adapting to modern labour skills requirements and strengthening worker resiliency.

On 17 February 2022, the first informal conference of the European Ministers of Social Economy took place, as organized by the French Presidency of the Council of the European Union. 23 European ministers in charge of the social economy met in Paris to address development of this sector in order to meet the climate challenge and create jobs with high social added value.

On 18 February 2022, Minister of State for Tourism Jean-Baptiste Lemoyne, alongside others, addressed the National Assembly prior to the adoption of the law modifying the governance of the Agency for French circular economy.”


Education Abroad and establishing regional training centers.\textsuperscript{4050} The law aims to make the French education system more attractive internationally.

On 22 February 2022, the Ministerial Forum for Cooperation in the Indo-Pacific took place and presented itself as an opportunity to showcase the European Union strategy for the region.\textsuperscript{4051} This event brought together foreign ministers of the European Union and 30 countries in the Indo-Pacific region and involved the discussion of issues such as sustainable and inclusive prosperity, green transition and connectivity, among others.

On 28 February 2022, Minister of Agriculture and of Food Julien Denormandie, and Minister Delegate in charge of Industry Agnès Pannier-Runacher signed alongside representatives of French agri-food companies and representatives of trade union organizations an amendment to the strategic contract of the agri-food sector.\textsuperscript{4052} The objective of this measure is to encourage the deployment of the industry to improve competitiveness, sustainability and job creation. The amendments signed include actions in three priority areas: the ecological transition, competitiveness and sovereignty to ensure the resilience of the industry, and training to consolidate the positioning of actors.

On 1 March 2022, the Youth Engagement Contract launched by the Ministry of Travel, Employment and Insertion came into effect.\textsuperscript{4053} The programs offer young people renewed individual and intensive support to find sustainable entry into employment. The contract will serve as a replacement for the Youth Guarantee and will consist of a fully personalized course that can last from six to twelve months.

On 4 March 2022, the Ministry of Higher Education, Research, and Innovation increased financial aid for the 2022-2023 academic year aimed at supporting overseas students who struggle with long-distance mobility.\textsuperscript{4054} The program is targeted toward students from Réunion, Mayotte, Guyana, Martinique, Guadeloupe, New Caledonia and French Polynesia. The allocation of these resources will increase the number of scholarships for many mobile students who already have scholarships, but also make new students eligible for support.

On 8 March 2022, the French Presidency of the Council of the European Union promoted women's participation in entrepreneurship and innovation in the ICT sector at the Informal Meeting of Telecommunications Ministers.\textsuperscript{4055} The meeting aimed to raise awareness among the investment community


by addressing the lack of gender diversity and reducing the funding gap in government for women entrepreneurs.

On 9 March 2022, Minister Delegate in charge of Public Accounts Olivia Dussopt took part in the round table “Green budget: a tool at the service of the ecological transition.” France has been presenting since 2020 as an appendix to the initial finance bill, a report detailing the share of ecological and climate impact of all State budget expenditures. This roundtable was an opportunity of the speakers as well as for the public present to discuss the merits of green budgeting and highlight the most recent achievements in the field and reflect on possible improvements.

On 9 March 2022, Minister for Ecological Transition Barbara Pompili and Minister Runacher announced the opening of the last three parts of the call for projects “Innovative solutions for improving recyclability, recycling and reincorporation of materials.” These projects aim to support innovative across the entire recycling industry. Action taken will also limit the consumption of virgin resources, in particular fossil fuels, reducing emission of greenhouse effect gasses.

On 9 March 2022, Minister of Economy, Finance and Recovery Bruno Le Maire received the report titled “Making Paris a benchmark for the climate transition: a framework of actions.” After three months of work and more than 90 hearings with over 200 professionals, Chairman of Amundi – a leading European asset manager – Yves Perrier presented his findings relating to the strengthening of European energy autonomy and the success of the ecological transition. The report finds that the transitions will require a radical transformation of the economy and society as well as massive investments. The report produced 24 covering tools like carbon dioxide accounting, training and regulation.

On 10 March 2022, the Minister Vidal alongside Secretary General for Investment Bruno Bonnell, and CEO of the National Research Agency Thierry Damerval presented the eight wining universities for the “Excellence Initiatives” and “Science-Innovation-Territories-Economy Initiatives” actions. The winners were confirmed by an international jury at the start of the year which means that 17 initiatives have been set up and will benefit from EUR300 million per year. This support will be key in the acceleration of research and training in France and abroad.


On 10 March 2022, Secretary to the Minister of Economy, Finance and Recovery Bruno Le Maire met with Italy’s Deputy Minister of Economy and training in France and abroad. "Excellence Initiatives" and "Science-Innovation-Territories-Economy Initiatives" actions. The winners were confirmed by an international jury at the start of the year which means that 17 initiatives have been set up and will benefit from EUR300 million per year. This support will be key in the acceleration of research and training in France and abroad.


4057 Investing in the France of 2030: developing and supporting innovation at all stages of the recycling chain for textiles, composites and paper/cardboard, Ministry for the Economy and society as well as massive investments. The report produced 24 covering tools like carbon dioxide accounting, training and regulation.


G7 Research Group, 23 June 2022
and Finance Laura Castelli. The ministers discussed the measures to be taken at the national and regional levels following the European Action plan on the social economy which was adopted at the end of 2021. They agreed to prolong cooperation to promote social economy cross-border projects by encouraging their establishment.

On 22 March 2022, the Ministry of Ecological Transition published the national community of territories 2022 roadmap. The community of demonstration territories brings together the territorial actors of the ecological transition, the agents of the state and their partners to make sure the ecological transition is incorporated into various fields of action. The guidelines which were presented by the group are constructed around five strategic objectives which include dialogue between actors of the territory to build a global approach to the transition, the co-creation of resources to increases the community’s skill, the sharing of reproducible and inspiring actions.

On 5 April 2022, a new decree for the greening of vehicles used in connection by delivery platforms was published in the Official Journal amending the Environment code. Introduced by article 114 of the Climate and Resilience law, the decree obligates delivery platforms with more than 50 workers to respect a minimum share, increasing over time, of vehicles with very low emissions. These may include but are not limited to two- or three-wheel vehicles such as bicycles and electric means of transportation. The objective of the decree is to achieve 100 per cent low-emission vehicles in use by 2030.

On 12 April 2022, the Ministry of Travel, Employment, and Insertion launched a third call for projects for youth mentoring for their “1 youth, 1 mentor” program. This scheme enables young people to benefit from mentoring actions. The call will remain open until 6 May 2022 to support new mentoring development projects in France.

On 13 April 2022, France requested the intervention of the European Globalization Adjustment Fund in support of workers made redundant at Selecta and Airbus. The aid supports laid-off workers by offering them several measures to return to work, including training and business start-up bonuses. The European Parliament and the Council of the European Union, at France’s request approved an intervention of EUR3.7 million for Airbus and EUR1.9 million for Selecta workers who were made redundant.

On 14 May 2022, the G7 Foreign Ministers released a communique following their meeting in Germany. Among other issues, the Ministers discussed the need foster a more sustainable world and increase cooperation on matters of economic security. Pillar 13 of the communique reaffirmed G7 members’ pledges to strengthen economic cooperation in Africa through the G7 Partnership for Infrastructure and Investment, the EU-Africa Global Gateway Investment Package and the G20 Compact with Africa. Pillar 37 highlighted the need for

---


infrastructure financing and sustainable connectivity, especially in low- and middle-income countries, including diversifying supply chains and encouraging an efficient and equitable transition to a highly digitalized economy. Additionally, the pillar reaffirmed the need for long-term economic development through sustainable labour practices and open and democratic values in international markets. Pillar 40 underscored the members’ commitments toward ensuring novel and emerging technologies could be used to further inclusive growth and using technologies like high-speed internet connectivity to promote sustainability.\footnote{4065}

On 20 May 2022, the G7 Finance Ministers and Central Bank Governors released their communique, where they pledged to support sustainability, resilience, inclusivity and strength in five core areas among others: macroeconomic stability; digitalization; climate and environment; and financial market stability. Each of these pillars details numerous actions that each G7 member has pledged to implement to support a fairer recovery.\footnote{4066}

On 24 May 2022, the G7 Labour and Employment Ministers agreed on a communique to “facilitate a just transition to a green social market economy.” Particularly, the communique introduced new language concerning resilient supply chains, integration of migrant workers and the direct impacts of changing labour markets and climate change on the international economic system.\footnote{4067}

On 26 May 2022, France began the ninth edition of its Latin American and Caribbean Week, an event aimed at promoting among other issues, greater economic collaboration between France and the region. A key event planned for the week is the International Economic Forum, hosted by the Ministry for Europe and Foreign Affairs and Ministry of the Economy, Finance and Recovery, which will discuss business development and economic cooperation opportunities.\footnote{4068}

On 1 June 2022, French Tech, a government-established startup network announced new commitments to ensure gender equality in all areas of entrepreneurship. Specifically, the agreement would have 20 per cent of a company’s board be comprised of women, train all managers on key issues of diversity and discrimination, ensure no gender discrimination when publishing job vacancy notices and ensure adequate support for employees returning from parental leave.\footnote{4069}

France has fully complied with its commitment to promote strong, resilient, sustainable, balanced, and inclusive growth. France has fully complied with its commitment to build resilience and sustainability by incorporating environmental considerations in economic policymaking. Additionally, France has complied with facilitating reallocation and boosting productivity growth for all by encouraging competition and innovation. Moreover, France has fully complied with supporting people in transition through policies designed to upskill and reskill workers as well as through investments in high-quality vocational education and training.

Thus, France receives a score of +1.

\textit{Analyst: Juliana Rivas}
Germany: +1
Germany has fully complied with its commitment to promote strong, resilient, sustainable, balanced and inclusive growth.

On 23 June 2021, the Federal Cabinet approved the immediate climate protection (ICP) program for 2022, which provides an additional EUR8 billion to the existing EUR80 billion climate protection investments which have been implemented in the past two years. The ICP program aims to meet the target set by the Climate Protection Act of 65 per cent fewer greenhouse gas emissions in 2030 compared to 1990, and encourage economic sustainability by promoting industrial sectors in climate-friendly products, energy-efficient renovations in residential buildings, abating traffic, etc.

On 13 July 2021, the Ministry of Finance announced that EUR14 billion had been paid out through Bridging Aid III. Bridging Aid III provides equity grants and reimburses the fixed costs of companies and self-employed persons that had a decline in sales of more than 30 per cent.

On 20 July 2021, the Ministry of Finance launched the EUR1.3 billion Restart Aid for self-employed people who do not benefit from the Bridging Aid due to a lack of fixed costs. The Restart Aid Plus offers EUR1,500 per month to support self-employed people in restarting their businesses.

On 21 July 2021, the Federal Cabinet launched an extensive aid package for flood regions in addition to the initial EUR200 million. To restore the devastated economy in the flood regions, the package includes fast and unbureaucratic emergency aid, a comprehensive reconstruction program, the restoration of federal infrastructure, and a security system.

On 22 July 2021, the German Federal Law Gazette published the Supply Chain Due Diligence Act that will enter into force on 1 January 2023. The law was passed by the German parliament on 11 June 2021, with the goal of more effectively safeguarding human rights and the environment in the global economy.

---

obligates companies with 3,000 or more employees to take appropriate measures to respect human rights within their supply chains.\textsuperscript{4076}

On 27 July 2021, the Federal Ministry of Economic Affairs and Energy began funding new artificial intelligence (AI) projects – especially for medium-sized companies – with around EUR44 million encourage innovative competition within the AI industry for the prevention and management of crises.\textsuperscript{4077} The competition was announced in the wake of severe flooding, which demonstrated the importance of fast, reliable and interoperable data aggregation.

On 1 August 2021, the Federal Foreign Office announced that Germany acceded to the Regional Cooperation Agreement on Combating Piracy and Armed Robbery against Ships in Asia (ReCAAP).\textsuperscript{4078} The key element of ReCAAP is the exchange of information on security-related attacks. With about 60 per cent of exports being transported via international shipping routes, this agreement will expand Germany’s efforts to tackle piracy in Asia, promoting secure and free trade routes.

On 18 August 2021, the Federal Cabinet passed the Federal Government’s 28\textsuperscript{th} subsidy report.\textsuperscript{4079} Section 12 of the Stability and Growth Act indicates an increase in the subsidy volume from EUR24.6 billion in 2019 to EUR47.2 billion in 2022. This increase consists largely of federal financial aid with the expansion of the energy and climate fund in the 2030 climate protection program and the future investments decided in the economic stimulus program to cope with the pandemic. The increase in subsidies aims to support people in transition during the COVID-19 pandemic and promote sustainability in economic activities.

On 25 August 2021, Finance Minister Olaf Scholz presented a joint key-issues paper for an international climate club to the Federal Cabinet.\textsuperscript{4080} Minister Scholz hopes that cooperation between countries will lead to the implementation of social and economic change necessary to tackle climate change. The idea of an international climate club was previously discussed among G7 finance ministers in May.

On 25 August 2021, Federal Finance Minister Olaf Scholz presented the launch of construction aid in 2021 with EUR30 billion in the Development Aid Act.\textsuperscript{4081} The reconstruction fund intends to support regions affected by flooding with economic recovery.\textsuperscript{4082}

On 31 August 2021, the Federal Environment Ministry, in cooperation with KfW Bank, expanded the funding of environmental and climate protection investments as well as measures to adapt to the climate change problems, such as floods and hurricane disasters. The reinforcement of the environment and climate protection investments is an important step towards the implementation of the 2030 climate protection program and the future investments decided in the economic stimulus program to cope with the pandemic. The increase in subsidies aims to support people in transition during the COVID-19 pandemic and promote sustainability in economic activities.


The adjustment includes an extension to 31 December 2021 and a partnership bonus with Elterngeld Plus for parents whose children were born before 1 September. The changes seek to compensate for lost income due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

On 2 December 2021, the Federal Ministry of Finance announced the amendment of legal provisions for the implementation of the Federal Compensation Act, which increases the compensation pensions for victims of Nazi persecution to improve economic resilience in these families. The compensation pensions will be increased by 3.1 per cent retrospectively from 1 September 2021 to 1 January 2022.

On 19 January 2022, Chancellor Scholz delivered a speech at the World Economic Forum on using Germany’s Presidency of the G7 to turn the group into the nucleus of an International Climate Club. In his speech, Chancellor Scholz announced the commitment of each G7 member to the 1.5-degree target and to climate neutrality by 2050, ensuring a sustainable economic development.

On 10 May 2022, Germany and Indonesia agreed to develop the Green Infrastructure Initiative. Between 2022 and 2025, Germany will provide EUR2.5 billion in loans to support climate and environmental infrastructure projects and boost sustainable mobility.

On 23 February 2022, the Federal cabinet passed draft law to increase the minimum wage to EUR12 and the wage limit to EUR520 from 1 October 2022. This adjustment on minimum wage intends to support the economy through strengthening people’s purchasing power and providing an important impetus for economic recovery.


4089 The statutory minimum wage will increase to 12 euros from October 1, 2022, Federal Ministry for Employment and Social Affairs (Berlin) 23 February 2022. Access Date: 28 February 2022. https://www.bmas.de/DE/Service/Presse/Pressemitteilungen/2022/gesetzlicher-mindestlohn-steigt-auf-12-euro.html
On 1 March 2022, Germany and Rwanda launched the Rwandan-German Climate and Development Partnership. The goal of the partnership is to assist Rwanda in meeting its agreed emissions reductions quota of 38 per cent by 2030 under the 2015 Paris Agreement. The partnership would collaborate with the Rwandan fund FONERWA and focus on sustainable development measures in urban areas.

On 8 April 2022, the Federal Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs announced it would host a conference concerning supply chains, specifically improving sustainability and encourage the adoption of human rights standards in business practices in collaboration with the International Labor Organization.

On 26 April 2022, Development Minister Svenja Schulze met with African Union representatives in Addis Ababa. Topics of discussion included the establishment and expansion of the African Free Trade Zone, which would further integrate the economies of several Northern, Eastern and Southern African countries.

On 10 May 2022, the Federal Ministry of Economics and Climate Protection (BMWK) announced calls for projects related to climate protection. The BMWK, which will fund the projects, specified that projects should be designed to incorporate consumers and businesses into the larger climate transition framework.

On 11 May 2022, Chancellor Olaf Scholz met with President of Argentina Angel Fernandez. The two discussed increased economic collaboration, especially reducing investment barriers for German and Argentinian companies as well as ensuring an economically sustainable transition to net-zero economies.

On 11 May 2022, Chancellor Olaf Scholz met with representatives of Labour7 – a G7 engagement group – to discuss the changing nature of the workforce amid economic recovery from the pandemic. Specifically, topics of discussion included transitioning to a carbon-neutral global economy, creating binding regulations for ensuring sustainable supply chains and incorporating trade unions into labour discussions.

On 12 May 2022, German officials from the Federal Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs met with their Bulgarian counterparts to discuss fairer working conditions for mobile workers. In particular, the two delegations pledged to address labour exploitation, occupational health and safety and closer cooperation on a bilateral level to mitigate these issues in the near future.

On 13 May 2022, Germany received a delegation from the Greek Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs to discuss strengthening cooperation between the two states on economic issues. Topics of discussion included

---


---
minimum wage reform, integration of people with disabilities into the workforce, wherein both countries pledged to work closer at the bilateral and EU level on implementing these labour reforms.4097

On 14 May 2022, the G7 Foreign Ministers released a communique following their meeting in Germany. Among other issues, the Ministers discussed the need foster a more sustainable world and increase cooperation on matters of economic security. Pillar 13 of the communique reaffirmed G7 members’ pledges to strengthen economic cooperation in Africa through the G7 Partnership for Infrastructure and Investment, the EU-Africa Global Gateway Investment Package and the G20 Compact with Africa. pillar 37 highlighted the need for infrastructure financing and sustainable connectivity, especially in low- and middle-income countries, including diversifying supply chains and encouraging an efficient and equitable transition to a highly digitalized economy. Additionally, the pillar reaffirmed the need for long-term economic development through sustainable labour practices and open and democratic values in international markets. Pillar 40 underscored the members’ commitments toward ensuring novel and emerging technologies could be used to further inclusive growth and using technologies like high-speed internet connectivity to promote sustainability.4098

On 16 May 2022, the BMWK announced new measures to increase access for German companies to the circular economy in South Africa. As part of Germany’s commitment to expand opportunities for both German firms and African markets, the measures would see industry experts provide support and advice for businesses including SMEs in their international expansion.4099

On 16 May 2022, Federal Minister for Economic Affairs and Climate Protection Robert Habeck visited the state of Saxony-Anhalt as part of his commitment to discuss the effects of decarbonizing the economy nationwide. The minister visited local companies and discussed implementing green hydrogen projects, carbon dioxide management infrastructure and other measures to improve industry sustainability and competitiveness.4100

On 16 May 2022, the BMWK announced its ten winners of the German Innovation Prize for Climate and Environment, who receive a total of EUR175,000. Prize winners included innovative German companies in the fields of digitalization and climate change action among others.4101

On 17 May 2022, Germany and Canada held the first High Level Steering Group on Bilateral Cooperation. Topics of discussion included “accelerating the green transition,” and enhancing cooperation on critical minerals, specifically securing sustainable supply chains.4102

---


4098 Foreign Ministers’ Communique, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 14 May 2022. Access Date: 29 May 2022. http://www.g7utoronto.ca/foreign/220514-communique.html


On 17 May 2022, the Youth7 Working Group of the G7, hosted by the German G7 Presidency released their list of demands in four areas of priority, including sustainability and economic transformation.\textsuperscript{4103}

On 20 May 2022, the G7 Finance Ministers and Central Bank Governors released their communique, where they pledged to support sustainability, resilience, inclusivity and strength in five core areas among others: macroeconomic stability; digitalization; climate and environment; and financial market stability. Each of these pillars details numerous actions that each G7 member has pledged to implement to support a fairer recovery.\textsuperscript{4104}

On 20 May 2022, Japanese Minister of Economy, Trade and Industry Hagiuda Koichi met with Federal Minister for Economic Affairs and Climate Action Robert Habeck. Topics of discussion included, among others, promoting development investment bilaterally.\textsuperscript{4105}

On 24 May 2022, the G7 Labour and Employment Ministers agreed on a communique to “facilitate a just transition to a green social market economy.” Particularly, the communique introduced new language concerning resilient supply chains, integration of migrant workers and the direct impacts of changing labour markets and climate change on the international economic system.\textsuperscript{4106}

On 25 May 2022, the Federal Ministry of Labor and Social Affairs announced funding for new projects from organizations which would improve opportunities for people with disabilities. Funding would go toward covering operational and compensation-related costs for these individuals, assistance of EUR6,000 and facilitating workshops and training events for employers.\textsuperscript{4107}

On 25 May 2022, Federal Minister for Digital Affairs and Transport Volker Wissing announced the implementation of the Innovation and Technology Center for Hydrogen (ITZ). The center’s responsibilities include preparing SMEs for transitions in transportation infrastructure with an increased emphasis on hydrogen. The Ministry pledged EUR290 million to develop four centres in Germany.\textsuperscript{4108}

On 26 May 2022, Chancellor Olaf Scholz addressed the World Economic Forum in Davos. Among other topics, Scholz addressed the need for sustainable and resilient globalization through solidarity and efficient use of resources, as well as establishing binding regulations to ensure fairness and transparency in the global economic system.\textsuperscript{4109}

\textsuperscript{4103} Young people want to be involved, Federal Ministry for Family, Seniors, Women and Youth (Berlin) 17 May 2022. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 29 May 2022. https://www.bmfsfj.de/bmfsfj/aktuelles/presse/pressemitteilungen/jugendliche-moechten-mitgestalten-197818
\textsuperscript{4107} Funding announcement by the Federal Ministry of Labor and Social Affairs, Federal Ministry for Employment and Social Affairs (Berlin) 25 May 2022. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 3 June 2022. https://www.bmas.de/DE/Service/Presse/Meldungen/2022/foerderbekanntmachung-bmas.html
\textsuperscript{4108} Feasibility study comes to a positive result, Federal Ministry of Transport and Digital Infrastructure (Berlin) 25 May 2022. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 30 May 2022. https://www.bmvi.de/SharedDocs/DE/Pressemitteilungen/2022/025-machbarkeitsstudie-itz.html
On 30 May 2022, the 75th iteration of the Hannover Messe opened, after two years of hiatus due to the pandemic. The Messe is the world’s “leading industrial trade fair,” whose theme this year was Digitalisation and Sustainability. The primary objective of the event was to help businesses transition towards a climate-neutral, sustainable and digitalized future. In total, 2,500 companies from 60 different countries presented their products and solutions at the fair.\footnote{Federal Chancellor opens the Hannover Messe, Federal Government (Berlin) 30 May 2022. Access Date: 3 June 2022. https://www.economie.gouv.fr/startup-french-tech-pacte-parite-egalite-femmes-hommes#}

On 31 May 2022, the Federal Ministry for Economic Affairs and Climate Protection announced ten award winners for the Real Laboratories Innovation Prize. The prizes went to firms who had brought practical applications of digital technologies and climate protection measures into their business practices.\footnote{Award-winning real laboratories: Federal Ministry of Economics recognizes test rooms for digital and ecological transformation, Federal Ministry for Economic Affairs and Climate Protection (Berlin) 31 May 2022. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 13 June 2022. https://www.bmwk.de/Redaktion/DE/Pressemitteilungen/2022/05/20220531-ausgezeichnete-reallabore.html}

On 3 June 2022, Germany approved legislation that would increase the statutory minimum wage to EUR12 per hour. The law would come into effect on 1 October 2022.\footnote{The minimum wage rises to 12 euros, Federal Ministry for Work and Social Policy (Berlin) 3 June 2022. Translation Provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 13 June 2022. https://www.bmas.de/DE/Service/Presse/Meldungen/2022/mindestlohn-steigt-auf-12-euro.html}

Germany has fully complied with its commitment to promote strong, resilient, sustainable, balanced, and inclusive growth. Germany has fully complied with its commitment in all three areas of building economic resilience and sustainability, facilitating reallocation and boosting productivity growth for all, and supporting people in transition by allocating funds towards disaster relief and sustainable economic practices.

Thus, Germany receives a score of +1.

*Analyst: Yiran (Sarah) Xie*

**Italy: 0**

Italy has partially complied with its commitment to promote strong, resilient, sustainable, balanced, and inclusive growth.

From 3 to 19 June 2021, Italy participated in the first session of the International Labor Conference.\footnote{109 Session of the International Labour Conference (ILC), Ministry of Labor and Social Policies (Rome) 3 August 2021. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 9 December 2021. https://www.lavoro.gov.it/notizie/Pagine/109-Session-of-the-International-Labour-Conference-ILC.aspx} Several commissions dealt with issues including the International Labor Organization’s response to the pandemic, the strategic objective of social protection, the application of international labor standards and the repeal and withdrawal of obsolete conventions and recommendations. The conference produced a final document highlighting the need for a sustainable and inclusive recovery.

On 16 June 2021, Deputy Foreign Minister Marina Sereni addressed the UN Global Compact Leaders Summit.\footnote{UN; Sereni, from companies a fundamental role for sustainable development, Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation (Rome) 16 June 2021. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 9 December 2021. https://www.esteri.it/it/sala_stampa/archivionotizie/comunicati/2021/06/oni-sereni-da-imprese-ruolo-fondamentale-per-sviluppo-sostenibile_0/} Minister Sereni added that “now it is time to lay the foundations for a different and better world, in which new development models centered on socio-economic inclusion and mutual collaboration are adopted.” Additionally, Minister Sereni outlined the synergies between the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development and the Italian National Strategy for Sustainable Development, which seeks to establish a partnership framework with countries in Africa to provide know-how in areas of food, agriculture, and infrastructure.
On 23 and 24 June 2021, the Ministry of Economic Development organized the G20 Forum. The main theme addressed was the promotion sustainable economic growth by focusing on investments in innovation and the digital transition of industry. The Forum also included the G20 Labor Ministers’ Meeting, in which Ministers discussed female employment, gender inequalities in the labor market, the adoption of protections against sectoral changes and the regulation of remote and digital work. The forum concluded with the approval of the declaration of the Labor Ministers.

On 8 July 2021, Undersecretary for Foreign Affairs Manlio Di Stefano, the Minister of Education Patrizio Bianchi and the Deputy Minister of Economy Laura Castelli spoke at the International Conference of Villa Mondragone. The Conference aims to deepen dialogue between the academic world and representatives of national and international institutions on the issues of growth and sustainable development. At the center of the 2021 edition of the conference was the economic policy response to the pandemic in the context of recovery and resilience plans aiming at promoting lasting, inclusive and sustainable growth.

On 28 July 2021, Deputy Foreign Minister Marina Sereni in a video speech at the Global Education Summit confirmed Italy’s commitment to increase its multi-year contribution to the Global Partnership for Education (GPE). Italy will contribute EUR25 million for the next five years, half of which will be directed to the education of girls in Africa. On this occasion, Italy and the other EU Member States announced a joint pledge, making “Team Europe” the main donor of the GPE.

On 17 September 2021, The International Coalition for Equal Pay, of which Italy has been a member since 2021, celebrated the International Day of Equal Pay. The event is aimed at bringing attention to efforts made by various players in the labor market to ensure that wage equality is progressively resolved, specifically the contribution of women to economic recovery.

On 5 October 2021, Minister of Labor and Social Policies, Andrea Orlando spoke at the Sustainable Development Festival, organized by the Italian Alliance for Sustainable Development. The notion of a pact for youth employment was mentioned by Minister Orlando who underlined the impact of the working group “Youth Policies: Work and Welfare.” He explained that the group has the “precise objective of working on proposals for improving the working and living conditions of the new generations” and focuses on improving orientation and communication between the worlds of training and work, providing the necessary tools for entering the labor market, improving the quality of youth work, housing, and social independence as well as welfare.

---


On 6 October 2021, Deputy Minister Marina Sereni emphasized the importance of intermediate cities in development when opening the proceedings of the second edition of the World Forum on Intermediate Cities. The deputy minister noted that cities represent a frontline if Italy is to achieve a sustainable and inclusive post-pandemic recovery.

On 6 October 2021, Undersecretary Manlio Di Stefano attended the Ministerial meeting of the Council of the OECD. Di Stefano spoke at the thematic sessions dedicated to foreign trade and digitization. He advocated for the introduction of regulations on corporate social responsibility in relation to supply chains and the alignment of the rules of the WTO on public subsidies to the current global dynamism.

On 7 October 2021, The President of the Republic Sergio Mattarella inaugurated the third edition of “Encounters with Africa,” the Ministerial Conference between Italy and over 50 delegations from African countries. As part of the conference organized by Italy, four interactive thematic panels took place which addressed issues of energy transition, green finance, sustainable development and the blue economy.

On 9 October 2021, Deputy Foreign Minister Marina Sereni inaugurated the Italy-Africa Business Week, which represents a place for meeting and exchanging ideas and experiences between African and Italian entrepreneurs. Sereni reaffirmed the importance of synergistic relationships between the two worlds and emphasized the goal of creating even closer and more fruitful partnerships between different stakeholders.

On 21 October 2021, Minister of Labor and Social Policies Andrea Orlando reached an agreement at the Conference of Regions and Autonomous Provinces to allocate EUR880 million to the GOL Program. The GOL Program helps workers to find and maintain their jobs, and helps businesses retrain the workforce.

On 22 October 2021, Italy, in unison with fellow G7 members issued a joint statement on the G7 Trade Track. Members met to develop initiatives and pursue discussion on reforming the multilateral trading system to address current trade issues whilst advancing free and fair trade. They reaffirmed their commitment to rebuild better and welcomed the Economic Resilience Panel suggestion on strengthening the resilience of global supply chains.


4124 Italy-Africa Business Week; Sereni, together to rebuild better, Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation (Rome) 9 October 2021. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 9 December 2021.


4126 Joint statement issued by the G7 countries to the G7 Trade Track on 22 October 2021, Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation (Rome) 22 October 2021. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 9 December 2021.
On 22 October 2021, the “National strategic plan for the development of the skills of the adult population” was approved at the Unified Conference. The plan presents a proposal for multi-year operational interventions, which will retrain a substantial part of the adult population to provide basic skills and qualifications.

On 22 October 2021, The Directorate General of Immigration and Integrations Policies promoted professional and civic-linguistic training activities in the countries of origin of foreign citizens who possess the requisites to enter Italy for reasons of family reunification, work and internship. With the allocation of over EUR10 million, 10 projects were launched, and activities will be carried out until 30 September 2022. Pre-departure activities will take place across 15 non-EU countries.

On 28 October 2021, the Ministry of Labor gained the approval of the European Commission for the “exemption from contributions for the recruitment of disadvantaged women as well as for the transformation of the related fixed-term contacts into permanent ones.” The main purpose of the measure is to reduce labor costs while encouraging private employers to hire women in the post-pandemic recovery.

On 31 October 2021, G20 members, including Italy, announced the contribution of EUR45 billion in support of the most vulnerable countries. Italy contributes EUR4 billion to this commitment. These funds are aimed at increasing the financing capacity of the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust of the IMF, which provides subsidized loans to the poorest countries.

On 4 November 2021, Deputy Minister Marina Sereni participated in a video message at Expo Yeelba, a festival dedicated to the promotion of Burkina Faso’s cotton-textile supply chain. The event allowed the promotion of Faso Danfani — a traditional cotton product — in Italy and around the world alongside the exchange of professional contacts, skills, technologies, and innovations between attendants. As the Deputy Minister stated: “Expo Yeelba is not just business. It’s a successful cooperation between institutions, civil society, young people, and women on the African continent. The enhancement of cotton production in Burkina Faso is a fundamental step on the path towards sustainable and inclusive development. Italy is ready to accompany this process.”

From 16 to 18 November 2021, the Ministry of Labor and Social Policies participated in the 2021 edition of the Orientation exhibition, the annual event dedicated to guidance, training, and work. During the three days of the event, projects related to training and job placement in Italy and abroad will be presented, with particular emphasis on internships, apprenticeships, and digital jobs.

---


4128 Pre-departure training to facilitate the integration process of migrants, Ministry of Labor and Social Policies (Rome) 22 October 2021. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 9 December 2021.


4130 The G20 announces $45 billion in support of the most vulnerable countries, with the goal of reaching $100 billion globally, Ministry of Economy and Finance (Rome) 31 October 2021. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 9 December 2021.


On 19 November 2021, the Minister of Labor and Social Policies Andrea Orlando, spoke at the international meeting organized by INPS on “Digital Transition and EU Social Security Coordination.” The minister highlighted how technology can and should help to create dedicated services for those workers who have limited access to social protection systems in preparation for future challenges. During his speech, the Minister highlighted how the digital transition constitutes a “great lever for modernization and greater social protection.”

On 24 November 2021, Italy joined the Export Finance for Future (E3F) coalition which promotes green projects and investments through public financial support for exports. The E3F coalition hopes to aid the “process aimed at generating value in the context of an ecological transition that is able to guarantee a gradual and orderly path to citizens, businesses and employment.”

From 25 to 27 November 2021, the Ministry of Education and the Ministry of Labor and Social Policies organized the JOB & Orienta 2021, a national exhibition dedicated to orientation, school, work, and training. The event included a seminar led by the Ministry of Labor and Social Policies with the purpose of spreading knowledge about “Learning the apprenticeship.”

From 25 November to 11 December 2021, Italy participated in the second session of the International Labor Conference. Issues addressed included, but were not limited to, inequalities in the workforce, skills and lifelong learning.

On 13 December 2021, the Minister of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation and the Minister of Economic Development co-chaired the control room, which determines strategy surrounding the production system. Issues addressed include the modernization of production facilities towards digitization and environmental sustainability, promoting innovation and supporting start-ups in international markets and freeing the potential of Southern Italy.

On 16 December 2021, Deputy Minister Marina Sereni chaired the seventh meeting of the Joint Committee for Development Cooperation. During the meeting, a significant package of 25 cooperation initiatives were approved, totaling EUR86.3 million. This included EUR35 million in aid for Mozambique and approximately EUR8 million for the implementation of initiatives in Africa, Latin America and the Middle East in the sectors of socio-economic development, food security, environment protection, governance, infrastructure, gender equality and support for female entrepreneurs.

---


On 3 January 2022, the Minister of Labour and Social Policies announced the approval of the Budget Law for 2022. The Budget Law includes reforms to social safety nets, such as modifications to the Wage Guarantee Fund and the widening of the Salary Integration Fund.

On 13 January 2022, the Secretary General of the Farnesina Ettore Fancesco Sequi received a delegation from the Spanish Congress of Deputies led by the President of the Commission for Foreign Affairs Pau Marí Klose. The parties discussed Italo-Spanish relations, seeking to strengthen their partnership.

On 25 January 2022, the Ministry of Economic Development promoted the Italia Startup Visa, a strategic tool to attract talent and innovation to the country. The program is aimed at attracting entrepreneurs from non-EU members who intend to start up an enterprise in Italy. Since the launch of the program a couple of years ago over 500 applications have been received from more than 50 different non-EU countries.

On 8 February 2022, a project was launched by the European Brain Research Institute Rita Levi-Montalcini Foundation, in collaboration with the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation, to welcome Afghan students for scientific research to Rome. The initiative is aimed at reintegrating students who lost the possibility of continuing their study and research activities in their country.

On 14 February 2022, Undersecretary Di Stefano attended the informal meeting of Foreign Trade Ministers which was held in Marseille. The ministers discussed WTO reform and trade relations with African countries and the US. The discussion addressed “fundamental issues for households and businesses, with a direct impact on goods and services traded in the European single market and internationally.”

On 16 February 2022, the Ministry of Labor and Social Policies introduced the notice of Intervention Proposals by the Social Territorial Areas to be financed under the Piano Nazionale di Ripresa e Resilienza. The notice aims to encourage social inclusion activities for certain categories of fragile and vulnerable individuals, including families and children, non-self-sufficient elderly, disabled and homeless people. The total investment amounts to EUR1450.6 million.

On 16 February 2022, Minister of Labor and Social Policies Andrea Orlando ratified an agreement signed 23 November 2021 which creates a more advanced system of trade union relation that pursues job stability and creates competitive conditions linked to professionalism, quality and productivity as well as balancing...

company needs with those of the workers.\footnote{4145} The agreement targets companies operating in the last mile distribution for Amazon Italia Transport and as Orlando stated, “it is an agreement that gives more guarantees to workers, which recognizes more adequate wage levels and that allows to take a further leap after a protocol with Amazon was defined months ago.”\footnote{4146}

On 19 February 2022, the Council of Ministers approved the rule proposed by Minister Orlando on the restriction for construction companies to comply with the safety rules established in the national collective labor agreements.\footnote{4147} This is accompanied by the establishment of a tax benefit that is only exclusively issued in the presence of a contract signed by organizations that prioritize safety, which will benefit workers, companies and society.

On 14 March 2022, Deputy Minister Marina Sereni chaired the first annual meeting of the Joint Committee for Development Cooperation.\footnote{4148} The committee approved the extension of the financial endowment of the 2020 call for the granting of contributions to initiatives promoted by civil society organizations and other non-profit entities. This funding, which amounts to EUR177 million, will make it possible to approve initiatives for cooperation.

On 15 March 2022, Minister of Labor and Social Policies Andrea Orlando announced the approval of the directive on gender equality in the boards of directors after the Employment, Social Policy, Health and Consumer Affairs meeting held by the European Union Council.\footnote{4149} The goal of the directive is to increase women in leadership positions. Orlando noted the directive is “an indispensable means of promoting the full exercise of women’s rights and their active participation in society.”\footnote{4150}

On 16 March 2022, Minister Orlando, and the Minister for Disabilities Erika Stefani presented the “Guidelines on the targeted placement of people with disabilities.”\footnote{4151} The aim of these guidelines is to outline a path of collaboration and interinstitutional sharing oriented towards a more efficient and organic system of work inclusion throughout the country. The guidelines assume work as fundamental for the social integration of people with disabilities and provide specific interventions aimed at helping young people with disabilities better integrate into the labour force and re-integrating workers who have faced injury or illness.

\footnote{4147} Orlando: “If there is a good job, if there is a safe job, there is social cohesion, there is civilization”, Ministry of Labor and Social Policies (Rome) 19 February 2022. Translation provided by Google Translate. Access Date: 27 February 2022. https://www.lavoro.gov.it/notizie/Pagine/Orlando-Se-ce-un-buon-lavoro-se-ce-un-lavoro-sicuro-ce-coesione-sociale-ce-civilita.aspx
On 16 March 2022, Minister Orlando signed the inter-ministerial decree that allocates EUR140 million to the alternative bilateral solidarity fund for workers in the crafts trade sector. ⁴¹⁵² This decree consists of a combined intervention between the Ministry of Labor and Social Policies and with the Ministry of Economy and Finance in favor of the workers and employees of artisan enterprises. Aid will be provided through supplementary services to increase the welfare of workers.

On 17 March 2022, Deputy Minister Sereni addressed the United Nations Commission on the condition of women in the event “Women and Girls in Sub-Saharan Africa: Transforming Education for a Sustainable Future.” ⁴¹⁵³ Deputy Minister Sereni emphasized Italy’s stance on the issue by reiterating the country’s participation in the G7 Declaration on women’s education, and its 20 per cent increase in contribution to the Global Partnership for Education.

On 30 March 2022, the annual event “Towards a new culture of inclusion” which focused on the European contribution and Italy’s response took place online. ⁴¹⁵⁴ The program was filled with interventions that focused on lines actions aimed at providing support for individuals at risk of discrimination and social exclusion. Sessions were dedicated to equal treatment, the enhancement of differences, diversity management and other inclusion projects targeted at the homeless and transgender communities.

On 31 March 2022, Deputy Minister Sereni chaired the second annual meeting of the Joint Committee for Development Cooperation. ⁴¹⁵⁵ The meeting saw the approval of approximately EUR180 million for contributions toward international organizations and for the implementation of bilateral initiatives in Africa, the Middle East and the Balkans. Funds will target areas of sustainable development, education and women’s empowerment, between others.

On 6 April 2022, Minister Orlando attended and addressed the XI Labor Commission in the Senate on the theme “Tools for entering the labor market: internship, training, apprenticeship.” ⁴¹⁵⁶ Minister Orlando emphasized the disproportionate unemployment rates for youth and called for action to address these inequalities in the labor market.


---


The three sessions scheduled and addressing virtuous example and best practices of reconciling life and work times and the harmonization measures guaranteed by employers. At the heart of the event was the belief that women and girls must participate actively in decisions concerning the balance between private and working life, this being an indispensable prerequisite for ensuring economic independence and overcoming the disparities still present in both the public and private sectors.

On 13 April 2022, the Director General for the Promotion of the Country System of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation Lorenzo Angeloni launched the innovative and unprecedented collaboration between Farnesina and eight important digital operators – Adiacent, Bonucchi and Associates, eBay, Google, Italia Online, Metagora, Nexi and Statista – who have offered technical assistance to Italian small- and medium-sized enterprises interested in the digital transition. This is a primary objective for the Italian export system and incorporates both public and private organizations to facilitate the transition.

On 13 April 2022, the Council of Ministers approved the rule proposed by the Minister Orlando to ensure effective action to combat the phenomenon of accidents and to protect health and safety on workplaces in the implementation phases of the National Recovery and Resilience Plan. Measures will include extraordinary training programs on health and safety, research projects and experimentation of technological solutions for the improvement of occupational health and safety standards and the development of tools and advanced organizational models for the analysis and management of health and safety risks in the workplace.

On 20 April 2022, the Minister of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation Luigi Di Maio and the Minister of Ecological Transition Roberto Cingolani signed a Declaration of Intent to develop new activities in the natural gas sector in Angola. Declaring the sustainability benefits of the initiative, Minister Di Maio stated that the initiative reflects “Italy’s commitment to differentiate sourced of energy supply” by working with international partners.

On 23 April 2022, Deputy Minister Sereni met Assistant Secretary General at UN DESA Maria Francesca Spatolisano. The meeting covered financing sustainable development and the socio-economic empowerment of young people. The encounter supports Italy’s strong commitment to supporting UN DESA, to which Italy has allocated a voluntary contribution of EUR17million this year.

On 14 May 2022, the G7 Foreign Ministers released a communique following their meeting in Germany. Among other issues, the Ministers discussed the need foster a more sustainable world and increase cooperation on matters of economic security. Pillar 13 of the communique reaffirmed G7 members’ pledges to strengthen economic cooperation in Africa through the G7 Partnership for Infrastructure and Investment, the EU-Africa Global Gateway Investment Package and the G20 Compact with Africa. Pillar 37 highlighted...
the need for infrastructure financing and sustainable connectivity, especially in low- and middle-income countries, including diversifying supply chains and encouraging an efficient and equitable transition to a highly digitalized economy. Additionally, the pillar reaffirmed the need for long-term economic development through sustainable labour practices and open and democratic values in international markets. Pillar 40 underscored the members’ commitments toward ensuring novel and emerging technologies could be used to further inclusive growth and using technologies like high-speed internet connectivity to promote sustainability.4162

On 24 May 2022, the G7 Labour and Employment Ministers agreed on a communique to “facilitate a just transition to a green social market economy.” Particularly, the communique introduced new language concerning resilient supply chains, integration of migrant workers and the direct impacts of changing labour markets and climate change on the international economic system.4163

On 1 June 2022, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation announced three new organizations with an important role in business management training had joined the Pact for Export. The Pact is part of the Ministry’s strategy to mobilize public-private partnership in supporting businesses in the economic recovery process.4164

Italy has partially complied with its commitment to promote strong, resilient, sustainable, balanced and inclusive growth. Italy has taken partial action in all three areas of building resilience and sustainability by mobilizing financing for clean energy initiatives, facilitating reallocation through meetings and consultations with various stakeholders, and boosting productivity growth for all and supporting people in transition with a particular emphasis on digitalization. However, Italy has failed to take strong action in any of the three commitment areas.

Thus, Italy receives a score of 0.

Analyst: Juliana Rivas

**Japan: +1**

Japan has fully complied with its commitment to promote strong, resilient, sustainable, balanced and inclusive growth.

On 5 August 2021, the Bank Indonesia and the Ministry of Finance of Japan announced the strengthening of the Japanese Yen and Indonesian Rupiah settlement framework.4165 The strengthened framework is part of the continuous effort to encourage trade and investment, as well as improve macroeconomic stability by promoting more extensive use of local currencies for the settlement of trade and direct investment between Indonesia and Japan.

---

4162 Foreign Ministers’ Communique, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 14 May 2022. Access Date: 29 May 2022. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/foreign/220514-communique.html
On 23 August 2021, the Prime Minister of Japan Suga Yoshihide attended the 11th meeting of the Council for Promotion of Regulatory Reform at the Prime Minister’s Office. Here, he discussed advancing regulatory reforms centred on the priority areas such as sustainability, digitalization, creating vibrant communities and children and child-rearing. Prime Minister Yoshihide’s remarks included relaxing restrictions on the connection of renewable energy generators with power grids, accelerating the use of online consultations and realizing flexible fundraising by agricultural ventures.

On 2 September 2021, the Prime Minister of Japan Suga Yoshihide attended the 13th meeting of the Committee on the Growth Strategy at the Prime Minister’s Office. At the meeting, participants engaged in discussions on macroeconomic growth strategy for quarter four of 2021. They discussed making new investments in the green energy, overcoming the declining birth rate, fostering start-ups, inviting advanced semi-conductor factories and legislation to facilitate voluntary liquidation to support the business restructuring of companies.

On 15 September 2021, the 27th ASEAN Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry Consultations were held between Japan, the ASEAN Secretariat and the ASEAN Member States. The Minister of Economy, Trade and Industry Kajiyama Hiroshi attended for Japan. The key priorities discussed were the implementation of the ASEAN-Japan Economic Resilience Action Plan; the identification of priority fields for innovation and sustainability in industry, urban areas and rural areas; the upgrade of the ASEAN-Japan Economic Resilience Action Plan and the further promotion of public-private partnerships between ASEAN and Japan based on the Dialogue for Innovative and Sustainable Growth (DISG).

On 12 November 2021, Prime Minister Fumio Kishida attended the Asia Pacific Economic Cooperation (APEC) Economic Leaders’ Meeting, whereby he, along with all APEC leaders, agreed to implement the new Aotearoa Plan in order to ensure an inclusive and sustainable economic recovery from the pandemic among other areas of commitment. Specific actions within this area include pledges to advance inclusive and gender-sensitive trade and investment policies, support and promote MSMEs in the global markets and promoting economic and technical cooperation.

On 17 November 2021, the Prime Minister Fumio Kishida held a summit telephone talk with President of the Republic of the Philippines Rodrigo R. Duterte. Prime Minister Kishida expressed his commitment to continuing support to the Philippines’ infrastructure development including railways, COVID-19 recovery and capabilities enhancement for maritime law enforcement, among others. The two leaders concurred on advancing concrete cooperation for the realization of a “Free and Open Indo-Pacific” and the “ASEAN Outlook for the Indo-Pacific,” including in the Sulu-Celebes Seas and their surrounding areas.

On 17 November 2021, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry, and Office of the United States Trade Representative launched the Japan-US Partnership on Trade. In this framework, the US and Japan discussed common issues in the area of trade and cooperation in the Indo-Pacific region.

---

On 25 November 2021, diplomatic notes were exchanged between Japan and the Republic of Finland.4172 For the employees temporarily sent from Japan to the Republic of Finland as well as those temporarily sent from the Republic of Finland to Japan, there are currently problems such as being subject to compulsory coverage under the pension systems and employment insurance systems of both countries, which cause dual payment of social insurance contribution in both countries. Under this Agreement, those employees temporarily sent from either country to the other will be covered in principle, only by the pension system and employment insurance system of the former country provided that the period of such detachment is not expected to exceed five years. The Agreement will also enable employees to establish eligibility to receive pension benefits in each country by totalizing the periods of the coverage of both countries.

On 25 November 2021, Prime Minister Fumio Kishida held the 15th meeting of the Council on Economic and Fiscal Policy in 2021 at the Prime Minister’s Office.4173 At the meeting, the participants engaged in discussions on priority issues on the Integrated Economic and Fiscal Reforms (social security) and improvement in medium-term economic and fiscal management.

On 26 November 2021, Prime Minister Fumio Kishida held the third meeting of the Council of New Form of Capitalism Realization at the Prime Minister’s Office. At the meeting, the participants discussed wages and human capital.4174

On 30 November 2021, Minister of Economy, Trade and Industry Minister Hagiuda Koichi attended a trilateral meeting of the Japanese, US and EU Trade Ministers held via video conference. Ministers reaffirmed their commitment to holding a successful 12th WTO Ministerial Conference, which was postponed due to COVID-19.4175 They also agreed to work trilaterally to address the global challenges posed by countries’ non-market policies and practices, discuss them at the administrative level going forward and regularly check progress.

On 3 December 2021, Prime Minister Fumio Kishida held the 16th meeting of the Council on Economic and Fiscal Policy in 2021 at the Prime Minister’s Office.4176 At the meeting, participants engaged in discussions on Priority Issues on the Integrated Economic and Fiscal Reforms, leveraging innovation and digitalization (education and culture as well as science and technology, social infrastructure improvement, and local public administration and finance) and the basic principles of FY2022 Budget formulation.

On 3 December 2021, South Korea deposited its Instrument of Ratification of the Regional Comprehensive Economic Partnership (RCEP) Agreement to the Secretary-General of ASEAN (the Depositary).4177 With this deposit, the RCEP Agreement, to which Japan is a party, will enter into force on 1 February 2022. The agreement resolves to keep markets open, support an open, free and rules-based multilateral trading system and spur post-pandemic recovery, while creating the world’s largest free trade area which covers almost 30 per cent of the world’s population.
On 10 December 2021, Prime Minister Fumio Kishida attended the General Assembly of Japan’s National Council for Export Promotion of Agricultural, Forestry and Fishery Products and Processed Foods held in Tokyo.\textsuperscript{4178} Here, he made a statement conveying a need to increase the country’s export capacity through an all-Japan approach by organizing export promotion bodies by product line. He noted that the Kishida Cabinet will submit a bill to revise an act to facilitate and strongly promote further organization of leading product bodies, including those for rice, Japanese sake and fruits, in the current economic stimulus package without waiting for a legal revision, and hopes to achieve the major export targets of JPY2 trillion in 2025 and JPY5 trillion in 2030.

On 10 December 2021, a WTO joint statement on investment facilitation for development was issued in Geneva, Switzerland.\textsuperscript{4179} More than 110 countries and regions participated in the negotiations, including Japan, which means conclusion of this agreement will make investing more convenient for investors even with countries with which Japan has not concluded bilateral investment agreements.

On 11 December 2021, Minister for Foreign Affairs of Japan Hayashi Yoshimasa, who was visiting the United Kingdom to attend G7 Foreign and Development Ministers’ Meeting, held a meeting with Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Commonwealth of Australia Senator Marise Payne.\textsuperscript{4180} The Ministers affirmed that Japan and Australia would continue to assist the efforts to build quality infrastructure in the Indo-Pacific region.

On 23 December 2021, the Minister of Foreign Affairs to Japan Hayashi Yoshimasa held a video conference with Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs and Expatriates of the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan H. E. Ayman Safadi.\textsuperscript{4181} Minister Hayashi stated that the cooperative relationship between Japan and Jordan is steadily progressing based on the strategic partnership and expressed his hope to strengthen the relationship for further development.

On 23 December 2021, the Prime Minister held the 17\textsuperscript{th} meeting of the Council on Economic and Fiscal Policy in 2021 at the Prime Minister of Japan’s Office.\textsuperscript{4182} At the meeting participants engaged in discussions on the Financial Year 2022 economic outlook and the potential reforms to the New Plan to Advance Economic and Fiscal Revitalization.

On 20 January 2022, Ambassador to the Republic of Moldova Katayama Yoshihiro and Moldova’s Director of the Customs Service of the Ministry of Finance Igor Talmazan signed the Customs Mutual Assistance Agreement between Japan and the Republic of Moldova, which would limit restrictions of trade between both countries.\textsuperscript{4183}

On 9 February 2022, Prime Minister Kishida met with Canada’s Prime Minister Justin Trudeau.\textsuperscript{4184} Prime Minister Kishida stated that Canada is an important partner for Japan in the Indo-Pacific region. In response, Prime Minister Trudeau mentioned that he looked forward to further strengthening the cooperation between


Japan and Canada to address various challenges facing the international community. The two leaders shared the view to advance further cooperation and collaboration on the concrete aspects of the six priority areas of cooperation toward the realization of a “Free and Open Indo-Pacific.” The two leaders exchanged their views on one of the priority areas of cooperation, free trade promotion and trade agreement implementation.

On 24 February 2022, Minister Koichi held a meeting with the UK’s Secretary of State for International Trade and President of the Board of Trade Anne-Marie Trevelyan. The ministers exchanged views on the G7 Trade Ministers Meeting, the situation in Ukraine and agreed to strengthen cooperation between Japan and the UK in the fields such as economy, trade and energy.

On 25 February 2022, Japan extended the Emergency Grant Aid of USD30 million to Latin American, Caribbean and African countries that suffer from the impact of Novel Coronavirus Disease. This assistance will provide 17 countries with cold chain equipment including medical equipment such as cold-storage facilities and the capacity building assistance for promoting vaccination in each country, as “Last One Mile Support” through the United Nations Children’s Fund.

On 13 April 2022, the Prime Minister of Japan held the fourth meeting of the Council on Economic and Fiscal Policy. The council discussed regional revitalization and Integrated Economic and Fiscal Reforms for social security.

On 12 May 2022, the Japan-EU Digital Partnership launched, which would see discussions held on improving bilateral communication and dialogue on telecommunications, digitalization and their role in the global economy.

On 13 May 2022, Parliamentary Vice-Minister of Economy, Trade and Industry Iwata Kazuchika visited South Africa. Topics of discussion included increased bilateral economic cooperation between Japan and African states, specifically on developing stable mineral resource chains, investment opportunities and decarbonizing key industries.

On 14 May 2022, the G7 Foreign Ministers released a communique following their meeting in Germany. Among other issues, the Ministers discussed the need foster a more sustainable world and increase cooperation on matters of economic security. Pillar 13 of the communique reaffirmed G7 members’ pledges to strengthen economic cooperation in Africa through the G7 Partnership for Infrastructure and Investment, the EU-Africa Global Gateway Investment Package and the G20 Compact with Africa. Pillar 37 highlighted the need for infrastructure financing and sustainable connectivity, especially in low- and middle-income countries, including diversifying supply chains and encouraging an efficient and equitable transition to a highly digitalized economy. Additionally, the pillar reaffirmed the need for long-term economic development through sustainable labour practices and open and democratic values in international markets. Pillar 40 underscored the members’ commitments toward ensuring novel and emerging technologies could be used to

---

further inclusive growth and using technologies like high-speed internet connectivity to promote sustainability.\textsuperscript{4190}

On 16 May 2022, Minister of Economy, Trade and Industry Hagiuda Koichi met with his Finnish counterpart to discuss increased bilateral economic cooperation on startups and digitalization.\textsuperscript{4191}

On 18 May 2022, Japan and Indonesia held the first meeting of the bilateral Public-Private Economic Dialogue. Topics of discussion included increasing partnership and investments in digital technology, supply chains, educating labour forces and making industry more sustainable.\textsuperscript{4192}

On 20 May 2022, the G7 Finance Ministers and Central Bank Governors released their communique, where they pledged to support sustainability, resilience, inclusivity and strength in five core areas among others: macroeconomic stability; digitalization; climate and environment; and financial market stability. Each of these pillars details numerous actions that each G7 member has pledged to implement to support a fairer recovery.\textsuperscript{4193}

On 20 May 2022, Japanese Minister of Economy, Trade and Industry Hagiuda Koichi met with Germany’s Federal Minister for Economic Affairs and Climate Action Robert Habeck. Topics of discussion included promoting bilateral development investment.\textsuperscript{4194}

On 22 May 2022, Minister of Economy, Trade and Industry Hagiuda Koichi attended the APEC Ministers Responsible for Trade Meeting. Along with bilateral meetings with various APEC members pledging increased bilateral economic cooperation, Japan pledged to making supply chains more resilient, overcome key socioeconomic issues and engage in effective WTO reform to promote sustainable growth.\textsuperscript{4195}

On 23 May 2022, Japan attended a meeting hosted by the United States concerning the launch of the Indo-Pacific Economic Framework. The leaders released a statement committing to cooperate in the digital economy space, develop “new and creative approaches to trade and tech policy” that promote sustainability and inclusivity, create transparent, sustainable and resilient supply chains, and work toward decarbonizing industries through strong infrastructure.\textsuperscript{4196}

On 24 May 2022, the G7 Labour and Employment Ministers agreed on a communique to “facilitate a just transition to a green social market economy.” Particularly, the communique introduced new language

\footnotesize{\textsuperscript{4190} Foreign Ministers’ Communique, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 14 May 2022. Access Date: 29 May 2022. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/foreign/220514-communique.html
\textsuperscript{4193} Foreign Ministers’ Communique, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 14 May 2022. Access Date: 29 May 2022. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/foreign/220514-communique.html
concerning resilient supply chains, integration of migrant workers and the direct impacts of changing labour markets and climate change on the international economic system.\textsuperscript{4197}

On 24 May 2022, representatives from Japan and Malaysia held meetings committing to deepening their economic relationship through improved supply chains among other measures as part of the new Japan-Malaysia Industry Policy Dialogue.\textsuperscript{4198}

On 2 June 2022, State Minister for Foreign Affairs Suzuki Takako met with Tunisian Minister of Foreign Affairs Othman Jerandi. Topics of discussion included strengthening the bilateral relationship between Japan and Tunisia economically, with Japan reaffirming its support for Tunisia’s economic and fiscal reforms and building private-public investments between firms in both countries.\textsuperscript{4199}

Japan has fully complied with its commitment to promote strong, resilient, sustainable, balanced and inclusive growth. Japan has taken comprehensive action towards economic recovery and beyond through domestic reform as well as multilateral cooperation. Japan has taken sufficient action in all three areas of building resilience and sustainability, facilitating reallocation and boosting productivity growth for all and supporting people in transition.

Thus, Japan receives a score of +1.

\textit{Analyst: Pritika Vij}

**United Kingdom: 0**

The United Kingdom has partially complied with its commitment to promote strong, resilient, sustainable, balanced and inclusive growth.

On 29 June 2021, Investment Minister Gerry Grimstone announced a new pilot grant funding program that will provide targeted support to UK professional and business service regulators to make recognition arrangements on professional qualifications.\textsuperscript{4200} The recognition arrangements will allow UK businesses and professionals to seize opportunities overseas and boost the appeal of UK qualifications, which improves UK competition in international markets.

On 30 June 2021, Her Majesty’s Treasury (HM Treasury) and the United Kingdom Debt Management Office published the UK Government Green Financing Framework, which lists six types of green expenditures that are financed by the Green Gilt and retail Green Saving Bonds: clean transportation, renewable energy, energy efficiency, pollution prevention and control, living and natural resources, and climate change adaptation.\textsuperscript{4201} Since launching in September 2021, HM Treasury reported that the green financing program has raised more than GBP16 billion from the sale of Green Gilts and NS&I’s Green Saving Bonds, and these funds support

projects with environmental benefits which supports projects with environmental benefits and promotion to economic sustainability.

On 22 July 2021, the Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy announced the UK innovation strategy in supporting businesses innovations by making the most of the UK’s research, development and innovation systems.\textsuperscript{4202} The strategy includes four pillars: fueling businesses who want to innovate, attracting talented and innovative people, ensuring research and development serve the needs of businesses and stimulating innovation to tackle major technological challenges.

On 21 September 2021, the Office for the Internal Market (OIM) launched and created a new digital reporting service for businesses to report their issues and concerns about trading between UK nations.\textsuperscript{4203} The concerns from businesses will contribute to the first State of the UK Internal Market report and help the OIM support the effective operation of the UK internal markets using its economic and technical expertise.

On 4 November 2021, the Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy announced the energy-related products policy framework, which sets out the UK’s plan on driving products to consume less energy, resources and materials to save carbon, reduce energy demand and help households and businesses reduce their energy bills, promoting both environmental and economic sustainability.\textsuperscript{4204}

On 20 October 2021, the UK spearheaded the Agile Nations conference, which is an international summit between the UK, Denmark, Canada, Italy, Japan, Singapore, and the United Arab Emirates.\textsuperscript{4205} The network’s main mission is to make it easier for businesses to introduce and scale innovations across markets while upholding protections for citizens and the environment. During this summit, the UK promised to lead a project aimed at helping create a global market for legal services and will work together with Canada and Singapore to iron out potential cyber-security issues.

On 1 December 2021, the Department of Education confirmed reforms for initial teacher training to ensure all children and young people receive an excellent education.\textsuperscript{4206} The reforms are backed by GBP35.7 million allocated to ensure trainees can receive high-quality mentoring support. The package promotes a higher quality of vocational education and provides new opportunities that can boost productivity in the education sector.

On 2 December 2021, the Department of Education launched a GBP30 million target support for teenagers in “hotspot” areas, where incidents of serious youth violence are highest.\textsuperscript{4207} This targeted support intends to protect vulnerable young people from violence, which gives the youth a better education environment that can boost the productivity of the next generation.

On 20 January 2022, the Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy launched the Help to Grow: Digital scheme that provides businesses with discounts of up to GBP5,000 on approved Digital Accounting and Customer Relation Management software that aims to support small businesses.4208

On 20 January 2022, UK Export Finance provided GBP42 million to support development projects in Africa, which would enable Mabey Bridge to export 87 emergency bridges to areas impacted by flooding across Ghana.4209 This project intends to secure export contracts for UK companies and protect resilient trade growth.

On 24 February 2022, in addition to the existing GBP800 million Dormant Assets Scheme, the Department for Digital, Culture, Media & Sport released a further GBP880 million from Dormant Assets to boost opportunities across the country, including investment in youth programmes, social enterprises and money management support.4210

On 28 February 2022, the Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy proposed an industrial hydrogen accelerator programme, which would provide funding for innovation projects that can demonstrate end-to-end industrial fuel switching to hydrogen.4211 This proposed programme covers the full technology chain from hydrogen generation and delivery infrastructure through industrial end-use, aiming to improve economic sustainability by supporting the use of renewable energies.

On 25 April 2022, Secretary of State for International Trade Anne-Marie Trevelyan and US Trade Representative Katherine Tai agreed to collaborate deeper on the economic recovery process following the pandemic.4212 As part of the UK-US Dialogue on the Future of Trade, the two leaders discussed SME support, digitalization of the modern economy, resilience in supply chains and promoting environmental sustainability and a transition to net zero on both sides of the Atlantic.

On 14 May 2022, the G7 Foreign Ministers released a communiqué following their meeting in Germany. Among other issues, the Ministers discussed the need for a more sustainable world and increase cooperation on matters of economic security. Pillar 13 of the communiqué reaffirmed G7 members’ pledges to strengthen economic cooperation in Africa through the G7 Partnership for Infrastructure and Investment, the EU-Africa Global Gateway Investment Package and the G20 Compact with Africa. Pillar 37 highlighted the need for infrastructure financing and sustainable connectivity, especially in low- and middle-income countries, including diversifying supply chains and encouraging an efficient and equitable transition to a highly digitalized economy. Additionally, the pillar reaffirmed the need for long-term economic development through sustainable labour practices and open and democratic values in international markets. Pillar 40 underscored the members’ commitments toward ensuring novel and emerging technologies could be used to further inclusive growth and using technologies like high-speed internet connectivity to promote sustainability.4213

4213 Foreign Ministers’ Communique, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 14 May 2022. Access Date: 29 May 2022. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/foreign/220514-communique.html
On 18 May 2022, the UK invested GBP50 million to design a data innovation hub for SMEs. The hub would increase business productivity, growth and sustainability for over 10,000 firms with over 13,000 jobs supported as part of the UK’s long-term economic recovery.4214

On 20 May 2022, the G7 Finance Ministers and Central Bank Governors released their communique, where they pledged to support sustainability, resilience, inclusivity and strength in five core areas among others: macroeconomic stability; digitalization; climate and environment; and financial market stability. Each of these pillars details numerous actions that each G7 member has pledged to implement to support a fairer recovery.4215

On 24 May 2022, the G7 Labour and Employment Ministers agreed on a communique to “facilitate a just transition to a green social market economy.” Particularly, the communique introduced new language concerning resilient supply chains, integration of migrant workers and the direct impacts of changing labour markets and climate change on the international economic system.4216

On 26 May 2022, the UK launched the Taskforce on Women-Led High-Growth Enterprises. This initiative aims to address barriers of investment for women entrepreneurs and businesses through support from the wider business community and increased capital.4217

On 27 May 2022, the UK signed a Memorandum of Understanding with the US state of Indiana. The agreement – the first between the UK and any US state – will remove trade and investment barriers in areas of manufacturing and renewable energy among others.4218

The United Kingdom has partially complied with its commitment to strong, resilient, sustainable, balanced and inclusive growth. The UK has taken strong action towards building resilience and sustainability through the introduction of the Green Financing Framework. However, the UK has not taken substantial action towards facilitating reallocation and boosting productivity growth and supporting people in transition.

Thus, the United Kingdom receives a score of 0.

Analyst: Yiran (Sarah) Xie

**United States: +1**

The United States has fully complied with its commitment to strong, resilient, sustainable, balanced and inclusive growth.

From 14 June to 16 June 2021, US Secretary of Commerce Gina M. Raimondo joined President Joe Biden, Secretary of State Antony Blinken, United States Trade Representative Katherine Tai and European Union
leaders at the US-EU Summit in Brussels. The US and EU set an agenda for the post-pandemic era which included strengthening tech and trade cooperation to ensure openness, fair competition, transparency, and accountability. At the summit Secretary Raimondo focused on how the US and EU can work together to write rules for the transforming economy which included expanding and deepening trade and investment ties and driving a digital transformation that boosts innovation.

On 15 June 2021, the US Department of Labor announced the availability of USD1.5 million to develop partnerships with community-based and non-profits to better inform women about their rights and benefits in the workplace. The initiative is led by the Department's Women's Bureau and Employment and Training Administration.

On 21 June 2021, the US Department of Labor announced USD85.5 million to assist formerly incarcerated individuals in securing employment opportunities in their communities. The Department’s Employment and Training Administration is administering the program which Secretary of Labor Marty Walsh says helps formerly incarcerated individuals by creating more opportunities “to complete high school and college, enter apprenticeships and share the benefits as our economy continues to recover.”

On 29 June 2021, the US Department of Labor announced USD43 million in grants to help reemploy dislocated workers most affected by the economic and employment fallout of the coronavirus pandemic. The program will focus on providing funds to “workers from historically marginalized communities or groups, and those unemployed for an extended period or who have exhausted unemployment insurance or other pandemic unemployment insurance programs.” Administered by the Employment and Training Administration, the funds will be distributed by the Comprehensive and Accessible Reemployment through Equitable Employment Recovery National Dislocated Worker Grants. Workers can apply to receive grants for either “workforce services, including career, training and supportive services to help participants gain employment” or “purchasing, building or expanding virtual technology platforms, software systems or services for job search, career guidance, training or other allowable activities.”

On 30 June 2021, Secretary of the US Department of Transportation Pete Buttigieg announced that the Biden-Harris Administration intends to award USD905.25 million to 24 projects in 18 states under the Infrastructure for Rebuilding America (INFRA). Applicants were judged on a variety of criteria. Recipients of INFRA grants not only demonstrated that their projects would make infrastructure investments which supported local and regional investments, but also how well proposals would “address climate change, environmental justice, and racial equity.” Furthermore, projects which focused on rural communities to address underinvestment were also prioritized.


On 1 July 2021, the US in addition to 130 countries showed support for a global minimum tax of 15 per cent for large corporations by signing the Statement on a Two-Pillar Solution to Address the Tax Challenges Arising from the Digitalisation of the Economy.

The two-pillar package – the outcome of negotiations coordinated by the OECD for much of the last decade – aims to ensure that large Multinational Enterprises (MNEs) pay tax where they operate and earn profits, while adding much-needed certainty and stability to the international tax system. Pillar one will ensure a fairer distribution of profits and taxing rights among countries with respect to the largest MNEs, including digital companies. It would re-allocate some taxing rights over MNEs from their home countries to the markets where they have business activities and earn profits, regardless of whether firms have a physical presence there. Pillar two seeks to put a floor on competition over corporate income tax, through the introduction of a global minimum corporate tax rate that countries can use to protect their tax bases.

On 6 July 2021, the US Department of Labor announced a USD1.9 million grant for members of the Muckleshoot Indian Tribe in Washington state to provide jobs, employment, and training services to individuals impacted by the health and economic effects of opioid use, addiction, and overdose. This is part of a larger USD6.0 million grant to tribal community participants in Washington’s King and Pierce counties. Dislocated worker grants temporarily expand the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act of 2014 to the state and local levels by providing funds in response to large, unexpected economic events which cause significant job losses.

On 9 July 2021, President Biden signed an Executive Order promoting competition in the American economy to support the interests of American workers, businesses, and consumers. The 72 actions include promoting greater competition through federal agency’s procurement and spending decisions, increasing opportunities for small businesses and increasing competition by breaking up anti-competitive practices. Additionally, the order addresses labor market regulation by making it easier for workers to demand better terms of employment. The plan also introduces competition in the agriculture industry to reduce costs for small farms which are shrinking profits and growing debts.

On 15 July 2021, the US Department of Labor announced USD92.6 million for training and employment services for workers adversely affected by trade. The Employment and Training Administration administers the program which supports training, employment and case management services, job search and relocation allowances, and income support during training through the Trade Adjustment Assistance for Workers Program. In addition, the program subsidizes wages of workers 50 or older whose current wages are

---

lower as a result of reemployment compared to their prior trade-affected employment. As of 5 December 2021, the bill failed to pass Congress, causing funding for the program to end on 30 June 2022.4229,4230

On 20 July 2021, the US Department of Energy (DOE) announced USD127 million to a set of small businesses working on scientific tools and clean, secure energy for Americans.4231 The investment, according to Energy Secretary Jennifer Granholm, will help “small businesses take their work to the next level, expand their operations and create new jobs, and be part of the fight against the existential crisis of our time – climate change.” Funding for the awards comes from the DOE’s Small Business Innovation Research and Small Business Technology Transfer programs.

On 23 July 2021, President Biden signed the American Rescue plan into law which included USD3 billion for economic development.4232 Included in the USD3 billion is USD500 million allocated for workforce training programs and apprenticeships for women, people of color, and underserved communities to be successful in good jobs. Included in the allocation are funds to cover childcare and transportation to make training accessible to all workers.

On 26 July 2021, the DOE announced USD60 million for Industrial Assessment Centers (IACs) which assist “small- and medium-sized manufacturers in reducing their carbon emissions and lowering energy costs, while training the next generation of energy-efficiency workers.”4233 The investment in IACs will help decarbonize manufacturing industries by reducing barriers. IACs will train workers by partnering with community colleges and technical programs to train students and professionals to do energy-efficiency assessments of buildings, especially those in disadvantaged communities.

On 28 July 2021, Deputy Secretary Don Graves hosted a roundtable with minority-owned business leaders to discuss issues within the care economy.4234 Participants shared their suggestions on how to help minority entrepreneurs facing challenges when it comes to care because women participate in the labour force at lower rates because of the issue of care, particularly for young children.

On 28 July 2021, the US Department of Labor allocated USD3 million to Maine and Indiana, collectively, to continue employment and training services to individuals significantly affected by widespread opioid use, addiction, and overdose.4235 The grant will provide employment in jobs addressing the impacts of the opioid

crisis and may provide services “to reintegrate workers affected by the crisis and train individuals to work in mental health treatment, addiction treatment and pain management.”

On 2 August 2021, USTR Tai and Secretary Raimondo co-hosted the Industry Trade Advisory Committee (ITAC) meeting. During the meeting, members committed to “removing barriers to trade, developing an inclusive and sustainable growth strategy, and using the private sector’s expertise to enforce existing trade agreements and inform US commercial advocacy with foreign governments.”

On 4 August 2021, the US Department of Labor announced a partnership with the American Association of Access Equity and Diversity to “promote the inclusion of people with disabilities in the national organization’s workplace equity efforts.” Established by the Office of Disability Employment Policy, the program will provide tools and information to advance inclusion of people with disabilities in the workforce. Office of Disability Employment Policy Deputy Assistant Secretary Jennifer Sheehy said the partnership is one of many partnerships which are “determined to rebuild our economy equitably so that all people – including people with disabilities and others from historically marginalized communities – share in the benefits of our nation’s recovery.”

On 10 August 2021, the Department of Labor announced the Bureau of International Labor Affairs’ intent to grant USD10 million to improve gender equity in Mexican workplaces. The money will fund a project which is intended to “increase the number of women in union leadership, strengthen protections, reduce workplace harassment, and increase wages for women” and “increase women’s participation in collective bargaining and empower worker organizations to undertake sustained action to promote gender equity in the workplace.” The Bureau of International Labor Affairs intends to engage stakeholders and use a worker-centered approach to advance the project.

On 16 August 2021, the US Department of Education and the US Department of Labor announced a program to connect unemployed Americans to postsecondary education which would train them to with skills that could lead to good jobs. The US Department of Education created a new website to help unemployed Americans connect with colleges registered under the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) meaning recipients of unemployment insurance can receive benefits while attending school.

On 19 August 2021, the Department of Labor announced USD90 million in grants to help workers get services and training for good quality jobs as the economy recovers. The grants are focused on individuals who were displaced by the pandemic, historically marginalized communities and those who have exhausted unemployment benefits. This announcement doubles the initial investment of USD43 million announced on 29 June 2021.

---

On 31 August 2021, the Department of Labor announced the establishment of the Office of Unemployment Insurance Modernization which is intended to help states modernize and reform the unemployment insurance system. The Office is intended to implement the strategic vision announced in the Unemployment Insurance modernization plans which includes USD260 million to improve access for lower-income claimants, among other goals. The Unemployment Insurance modernization plans also include increasing public awareness and service delivery which helps improve racial and ethnic disparities in administering and delivering unemployment benefits.

On 1 September 2021, Secretary Raimondo met with Ukrainian First Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Economy Oleksiy Lyubchenko and signed a memorandum of understanding which outlined renewed cooperation on trade in addition to US support for Ukrainian efforts to improve its business and investment climate. The memorandum outlines cooperation on Ukrainian economic transformation in sectors, allowing US companies to increase economic relations with Ukrainian companies.

On 7 September 2021, the Department of Labor announced the 2021 National Apprenticeship Week will be celebrated 15 to 21 November allowing various industries to demonstrate their support for apprenticeships that train highly skilled workers. During Apprenticeship Week, the Biden-Harris administration was recognized for “encouraging and increasing apprenticeship opportunities for women and communities underrepresented in apprenticeships.” Several events were planned for the week which focused on bringing underrepresented groups into apprenticeship programs. The week was designed to promote programs which are designed to upskill and reskill workers including youth, supporting workers learning skills to use in the workforce.

On 9 September 2021, Secretary Raimondo co-chaired a relaunched US-Mexico High-Level Economic Dialogue to advance shared economic and commercial goals, such as promoting inclusive trade. Secretary Raimondo was joined by high-level US and Mexico officials to discuss improving US-Mexico relations in areas important to both countries.

On 9 September 2021, Secretary Marty Walsh from the Department of Labor announced a USD33 million grant, administered by the Women’s Bureau and Employment and Training Administration, to “recruit, train and retain more women in quality pre-apprenticeship and registered apprenticeship programs as well as nontraditional occupations.” These grants are intended to reduce barriers to entry into apprenticeships and nontraditional careers for women and empower women to get the training required to pursue well-paying jobs and create a more inclusive workforce.

On 10 September 2021, the Department of Labor announced the availability of funds to support new contracts which launch, support, and expand apprenticeships in critical industries impacted by the “coronavirus pandemic and industries that have not traditionally used apprenticeship to meet employer and

---


sector needs." Not only will the funds help industries impacted by the coronavirus pandemic, but they will also “increase opportunities for under-represented populations and leverage existing resources to support and sustain Registered Apprenticeship programs at the local and national level.”

On 15 September 2021, The US Treasury released a report titled “The Economics of Childcare,” confirming that childcare remains expensive and inaccessible for many and makes it possible for parents to work. In a speech announcing the report, Vice President Harris promoted the Build Back Better Agenda which would extend the Child Tax Credit, expand family leave, and lower childcare costs by USD15,000. The proposed investments in childcare would also increase gender parity in the workforce and boost GDP.

On 20 September 2021, the US Department of Transportation (USDOT) announced 44 projects will be designated as INFRA (Infrastructure for Rebuilding America) Extra making them eligible to apply to the Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (TIFIA) credit assistance for up to cover up to 49 per cent of project costs, up from 33 per cent. Projects are evaluated on several criteria including environmental impact. TIFIA is administered by the USDOT’s Build America Bureau.

On 20 September 2021, the Department of Labor announced a USD2 million grant to conduct outreach to low-income and marginalized women workers through community-based organizations and non-profits to help these individuals understand and exercise their rights and benefits in the workplace. The program was designed in response to the disproportionate impact the coronavirus pandemic had on women and the subsequent recovery. The focus is on making sure women benefit from the ongoing national recovery.

On 20 September 2021, Secretary Raimondo announced initiatives and tools to help the Department of Commerce enhance equitable economic growth and spur good-paying jobs. Among the tools the department announced, The Opportunity Project is a program designed to spur innovation aimed at advancing equitable economic growth by using federal data to develop new technologies and new solutions.

On 21 September 2021, the Department of Labor and the Hawaii Department of Labor and Industrial Relations agreed to improve access for individuals seeking to file claims for unemployment insurance benefits who have limited English proficiency and eligible non-US citizens. The announcement ensures Hawaii’s unemployment insurance services are not discriminating against protected groups by civil rights law.

---

On 27 September 2021, the Department of Labor in conjunction with the Appalachian Regional Commission and Delta Regional Authority announced a USD29 million grant to organizations which provide employment and training services to regional and local workers.\textsuperscript{4254} The grant is intended to provide funding for projects investing in education, training, and career support services for high quality careers in high-demand industries such as aerospace and defense manufacturing, agricultural technology and renewable energy. The grant is targeted towards the rural Appalachian and lower Mississippi Delta region to provide opportunities for workers in these regions to improve their technical skills.

On 28 September 2021, Secretary Raimondo gave a speech highlighting the Commerce Department’s priorities to increase American competitiveness.\textsuperscript{4255} She touched on several topics including calling on Congress to increase investments in small and medium manufacturers, promoting the Department’s program which invests in workforce training and registered apprenticeships for women, people of color, and underserved communities, and investing in innovation.

On 29 September 2021, the Department of Labor announced USD68 million in grant funding to help organizations connect job seekers to jobs.\textsuperscript{4256} The award is a portion of the USD90 million grant announced on 19 August 2021 to help workers displaced by the coronavirus pandemic find work. These grants fund “reemployment services that support job seekers with search assistance, career guidance and childcare and transportation costs” or upgrade services which enable accessibility and capacity to job seekers.

On 29 September 2021, the Trade and Technology council established at the US-EU summit in June 2021 had their inaugural meeting where the two members committed to work together to generate economic growth with a focus on small and medium-sized enterprises.\textsuperscript{4257} The US and EU committed to closely coordinate on several issues including to “strengthen their competitiveness and technological leadership by developing common strategies to mitigate the impact of non-market practices at home and in third countries and by working to avoid new and unnecessary barriers to trade, especially in products and services derived from emerging technologies.” The co-chairs asked working groups to cooperate on issues including promoting small- and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) access to digital tools, securing critical supply chains, and cooperating on emerging technology standards in addition to other areas.\textsuperscript{4258}

On 7 October 2021, Secretary Raimondo and Singapore Minister for Trade and Industry Gan Kim Yong signed a memorandum of understanding implementing the “US-Singapore Partnership for Growth and Innovation, which aims to strengthen US-Singapore trade and investment collaboration.”\textsuperscript{4259} The partnership


will further integrate US-Singapore economic integration by promoting partnerships and exchanges which will bring inclusive growth in both country’s economies and regions.

On 14 October 2021, Treasury Secretary Janet Yellen gave remarks at the Joint IMFC and Development Committee. Secretary Yellen’s remarks voice support for several issues pertinent to this commitment. In IDA-20 (International Development Association) Secretary Yellen encouraged World Bank leaders to support IDA countries “in enhancing investments to address crisis and pandemic preparedness, increasing debt vulnerabilities, and inclusion for all, including women, girls, and LGBTQIA+ people.” Additionally, Secretary Yellen called on countries with the ability to, should allocate some of their Special Drawing Rights (SDR) to countries which need them through the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust (PRGT) and a new Resilience and Sustainability Trust (RST) at the IMF. Secretary Yellen called on IMF Governors to voice their support for the RST because she believes the RST is important to “supporting vulnerable countries undergoing structural transformations that will strengthen public health systems and create more sustainable, low-emission and climate-resilient economies.”

On 14 October 2021, Deputy Secretary Don Graves announced a USD3.6 million grant to establish an adult technical training and workforce development facility in Cleveland. The investment is meant to create jobs for individuals including women and people of color. The grant is part of a larger USD3 billion allocation by the American Rescue Act passed by Congress to fund programs which bring Americans back to work by connecting employers with skilled employees who are trained in high-demand skills which lead to good jobs.

On 18 October 2021, the DOE announced USD105 million for small businesses to pursue deployment of clean energy technologies, part of the Biden-Harris Administration’s commitment to building a clean energy economy and achieving net-zero carbon emissions by 2050. The investment, according to US Energy Secretary Jennifer Granholm, will “boost innovation, foster the next generation of diverse clean energy leaders from underrepresented communities and set up our small businesses for success as we transform and strengthen our energy infrastructure to fight climate change.” Small businesses receiving funding can apply for awards for research opportunities for student entrepreneurs from underrepresented groups, including women and those from socially and economically disadvantaged communities, in addition to this opportunity.

On 15 October 2021, the Department of Labor reopened Job Corps for in-person instruction and job training. The reopening of Job Corps for in-person instruction means students can take full advantage of career-training services, better equipping them for the workforce.

On 22 October 2021, President Biden released the US National Strategy on Gender Equity and Equality which illustrates a country where every individual have “equal access to opportunities, the safety and security of people of every gender is guaranteed; and where everyone is treated fairly at home and in their schools,

---


G7 Research Group, 23 June 2022
workplaces and communities.”  

On 27 October 2021, Secretary Raimondo announced her new role as Chair of the re-branded Council for Inclusive Innovation which will develop a strategy to create a more inclusive innovation system.  

On 31 October 2021, the US announced it “allow duty-free importation steel and aluminum from the EU at a historical-based volume,” suspending section 232 duties and the EU will “suspend related tariffs on US products.”  

Aside from tariff reductions, the US and EU announced a negotiation to address carbon intensity and overcapacity of steel and aluminum as part of the deal. Included in the deal are agreements to “cooperate in trade remedies and customs matters and development of additional actions” which indicates increased cooperation to reduce barriers to trade. In the joint statement, the US and EU announced they would suspend WTO disputes as a result of the deal. Along with steel and aluminum, the deal eliminates the threat of tariffs on “brands like Harley Davidson and the Kentucky bourbon industry.”  

On 31 October 2021, the US and UK announced they were working closely together to address issues related to steel and aluminum. The US and UK state they were focusing on “impacts of overcapacity on the global steel and aluminum markets; the need for like-minded countries to take collective action to address the root causes of the problem; and the climate impacts of the sector.”  

On 1 November 2021, the Department of Labor, supported by the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act of 2014, announced USD1.3 million allocated to Rhode Island as an Opioid Disaster Recovery Dislocated Worker Grants. The grant is intended to support jobs and workforce training by “creating

---


4271 US Department of Labor Awards $1.3m In Funding To Continue Employment, Training Services To Combat Rhode Island’s Opioid Crisis, US Department of Labor (Washington D.C.) 1 November 2021. Access Date: 10 December 2021. https://www.dol.gov/newsroom/releases/eta/eta20211101
temporary jobs and provide services to reintegrate workers affected by the [opioid] crisis and train individuals to work in addiction treatment, mental health treatment and pain management.”

On 1 November 2021, The US Department of Housing and Urban Development announced the allocation of more than USD2 billion under the Extending Government Funding and Delivering Emergency Assistance Act to recover and build resilience to natural disasters with a focus on low- and moderate-income populations. HUD is providing assistance to 10 states for 15 separate major disasters that occurred in the calendar year 2020. Funds are to be used for “disaster relief, long-term recovery, restoration of infrastructure and housing, economic revitalization, and mitigation, in the most impacted and distressed areas.” Funds are distributed in accordance with HUD’s Climate Action Plan, focusing on equitable disaster recovery and resilience. HUD’s Climate Action Plan notes that the Department is committed to advancing the goals of Executive Order 13985, requiring HUD to allocate resources in a manner that equitably invests in underserved communities, especially communities of color. HUD’s Climate Action Plan and implementation of Extending Government Funding and Delivering Emergency Assistance Act illustrates HUD’s commitment to investing in climate resiliency to reinforce its mission of creating strong, sustainable, and inclusive communities with affordable homes for all.

On 4 November 2021, US Energy Secretary Jennifer Granholm announced President Biden’s Build Back Better Agenda containing USD800 billion for clean energy and climate action at COP26 Energy Day Opening Plenary: Accelerating a Just and Inclusive Energy Transition. The money allocated for clean energy and climate action is intended for creating jobs for individuals within communities, leading to a more diversified, resilient economy that can address longstanding inequities and offer stability, sustainability, and safety to all who take part and want to take part in the economy. Furthermore, Secretary Granholm pledged “support for developing nations as they work to stake their own claims in this clean energy opportunity.”

On 9 November 2021, the Department of Commerce and philanthropic, non-profit, labor and advocacy leaders met at the Interagency Convening on Equitable Economic Growth. In Deputy Secretary Don Graves’s remarks he stated support for several of President Biden’s legislative initiatives. He reiterated the commitment by the Biden administration in the Build Back Better agenda to design an inclusive growth strategy for Americans. He also mentioned that the House of Representatives passed the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act which includes “statutory authority to make the Minority Business Development Agency permanent.” Finally, he mentioned the Economic Development Administration was allocated USD3 billion to help communities in the American Rescue Act, of which portion of the funds were allocated to workforce training programs and apprenticeships among other initiatives intended to create inclusive growth.

On 9 November 2021, the DOE released a fact sheet highlighting how the passage of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act by the US Congress supports the Department’s goals. The DOE noted the bill provided USD750 million to support the transition of coal communities to energy technology manufacturing

---


projects. Additionally, the facts sheet notes the bill will “invest hundreds of millions in workforce development, giving workers in the electric grid, clean buildings, and industrial sectors access to training in cutting-edge technologies that will spur their careers in the years to come.”

On 9 November 2021, the Department of Commerce held the first Interagency Equity Convening. At the Convening, experts from different agencies and sectors discussed issues in building an inclusive economic recovery and solutions such as community investing, quality job creation, workforce training, supporting small businesses, diversity in corporate America and leveraging data and disclosure for transparency and racial and gender equity.

On 9 November 2021, the HUD announced USD36 million to boost local economic development and affordable housing programs. The funding is intended to reach 250 communities across the country to increase the economic impact of local community development and affordable housing programs for low- and moderate-income persons. Funding will support three national organizations to produce approximately 8,000 units of affordable housing nationwide and stimulate nearly USD150 million in investment. Funding will go towards increasing technical and administrative support of projects providing adequate housing, education, employment and shopping, safe streets, and transportation.

On 10 November 2021, the Department of Commerce released its plan to use the USD65 billion allocated to expanding broadband across the US allocated in the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act. Within the plan, USD48 billion is allocated for the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) to oversee the broadband expansion. Of the USD48 billion, USD42.45 billion will be awarded in grants to states and the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico to fund the deployment of high-speed broadband or making the service more affordable in underserved communities. USD2 billion will go towards Tribal broadband grants through the Tribal Broadband Connectivity Program. USD2.75 billion will go towards promoting digital equity by instituting three grant programs to promote digital inclusion and equity for communities that lack the skills, technologies and support needed to take advantage of broadband connections. NTIA will also implement a formula-based state grant program and a competitive grant program to accelerate the adoption of broadband through digital literacy training, workforce development, devices access programs and other digital inclusion measures.

On 12 November 2021, the Department of Labor announced a proposal to rescind the Industry-Recognized Apprenticeship Program in order to direct more funding to Registered Apprenticeships and suspend reviewing applications for the Standard Recognitions Entities in response to President Bidens’s Executive Order 14016. The proposal is intended to strengthen the Registered Apprenticeship model, including “investing in pipelines to these programs, and improving the quality of apprenticeship programs,” by rescinding the framework which governs IRAPs and finding pathways for it to become program sponsors or

intermediaries in the Registered Apprenticeship program. This proposal will incentivize apprentices to join the program and develop local, diverse and well-trained workers to meet employment needs.

On 15 November 2021, Secretary Raimondo and Minister Hagiuda Koichi met to deepen the US-Japan economic relationship.\textsuperscript{4281} At the meeting, the Secretary and Minister established the US-Japan Commercial and Industrial Partnership (JUCIP) to work together on various economic issues the countries share. For example, some issues the JUCIP will work on include “strengthen collaboration in the protection of critical technologies and the development of infrastructure, addressing market-distorting measures to counter unfair trade practices” and “place a priority on promoting the development and use of clean energy and related technologies” with the intention of increasing competitiveness and address shared challenges.

On 15 November 2021, the Department of Labor, supported by the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act of 2014, announced USD3 million allocated to New Jersey as an Opioid Disaster Recovery Dislocated Worker Grants.\textsuperscript{4282} The grant is intended to support jobs and workforce training by “creating temporary jobs in peer recovery positions and provide services to reintegrate workers affected by the [opioid] crisis back into the workforce.”

On 15 November 2021, the US Congress passed H.R.3684 - Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act.\textsuperscript{4283} The law addresses economic disparities in the economy, especially communities of color, and considers environmental issues when making economic policy. The bill includes investments in broadband internet affordable and available (USD65 billion), invests in public transportation (USD48.5 billion), rebuilds infrastructure damaged by natural disasters and strengthens its resilience in the face of disaster (USD52 billion), a national network of electric car chargers and stimulates opportunities for American businesses to participate in producing the goods needed for the proposed infrastructure investments. Additionally, the bill contributes funds to projects and research hubs to develop technology for these projects. Americans earning less than USD400 thousand will not experience tax increases to pay for the bill. The bill seeks to address implements to economic growth that will benefit economically disadvantaged individuals who will experience a reduction in income inequality and more equitable access to jobs. Furthermore, the bill makes infrastructure improvements in areas venerate to the effects of climate change which is where people of color are more likely to live.\textsuperscript{4284}

On 16 November 2021, the Department of Labor launched an online dialogue to increase access to Registered Apprenticeships for job seekers in underrepresented communities with stakeholders.\textsuperscript{4285} The conversation focuses on “developing and shaping Registered Apprenticeship programs and funding opportunities, and foster diversity, equity, inclusion and accessibility” in order to address “occupational segregation and underrepresentation” so workers and employers from all communities understand the benefits of Registered Apprenticeships. The dialogue was launched in participation with National Apprenticeships Week.


\textsuperscript{4282} US Department of Labor Awards $3m In Incremental Funding To Continue Employment, Training Services To Combat New Jersey’s Opioid Crisis, US Department of Labor (Washington D.C.) 15 November 2021. Access Date: 10 December 2021.

https://www.dol.gov/newsroom/releases/eta/eta20211115-0


https://www.dol.gov/newsroom/releases/eta/eta20211116

G7 Research Group, 23 June 2022

705
On 16 November 2021, Vice President Kamala Harris announced that the US Department of Commerce’s National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) has awarded the first three grants as part of the Tribal Broadband Connectivity Program. The initial awards total USD1.4 million and will go towards providing broadband services, computers and digital skills training to tribal members in two projects and one project will fund a tribal broadband planning project.4286

On 18 November 2021, Secretary of Education Miguel Cardona, Secretary of Labor Marty Walsh, Deputy Secretary of Commerce Don Graves and Switzerland’s President Guy Parmelin signed a Memorandum of Understanding expand in apprenticeships in Swiss companies and Swiss-invested companies.4287 Additionally, the memorandum states Swiss companies will invest in 500,000 manufacturing jobs in the US with an average salary of USD101,800. This memorandum will allow “Americans, especially those in underserved communities with the right skills to reemerge from the pandemic stronger than ever,” according to Secretary Cardona. He added, “the $122 billion American Rescue Plan Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund gives America’s high school students a path to rewarding and high-paying careers through work-based learning and career and technical education, and this partnership will allow more students to benefit from these opportunities.”

On 18 November 2021, Secretary of Commerce Gina M. Raimondo announced that the US Department of Commerce Minority Business Development Agency (MBDA) has been permanently authorized as a result of the passage of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act. Secretary Raimondo described the permanent passage of the MBDA as a “historic moment...because we recognize that America’s road to recovery runs through our minority business community.”4288 Making MBDA a statutory Agency provides MBDA with the authorities, workforce and resources needed to help level the playing field on behalf of minority businesses and minority entrepreneurs.” Department of Commerce Deputy Secretary Don Graves added that the legislation is a “new era in minority business development and progress toward addressing the long-standing racial disparities in access to capital, contracts, and business ecosystems.”

On 19 November 2021, Secretary of Transportation Pete Buttigieg announced the Biden Administration will invest nearly USD1 billion in American infrastructure through the Rebuilding American Infrastructure with Sustainability and Equity grants.4289 Projects receiving grants will advance equity and combat climate change among other characteristics. Projects were selected on their ability to “encompass safety, environmental sustainability quality of life, economic competitiveness, state of good repair, innovation, and partnerships with a broad range of stakeholders” and reflected the Department’s priorities of “creating good-paying jobs, improving safety, applying transformative technology, and explicitly addressing climate change and advancing racial equity.”

On 19 November 2021, the US House of Representatives passed the Build Back Better Act.4290 The framework of the bill includes investments in childcare to reduce the cost, provide two years of free preschool, extending the expanded Child Tax Credit, and expand access to high-quality home care for older

Americans and people with disabilities. The bill also strengthens the middle class by expanding access to affordable, high-quality education beyond high school and will cut taxes for 17 million low-wage workers by extending the expanded Earned Income Tax Credit and invests in gender equitable workforce development programs and career pathways for women through Women in Apprenticeship and Non-Traditional Occupations grants. More broadly the framework proposes a subsidized jobs program which will create employment opportunities for workers “adversely affected by the economic crisis, especially public assistance recipients, long-term unemployed individuals and the underemployed.” Investments include the creation of career pathway programs in middle and high schools, prioritizing increased access to high-quality career and technical programs which connect underrepresented students programs training them in in-demand sectors through “partnerships with both institutions of higher education and employers.”

On 23 November 2021, the Department of Labor announced a USD90 million funding opportunity in the YouthBuild program, administered by the Employment and Training Administration. The program is intended to bridge the divide between the richest and poorest students by providing poor communities with “occupational skills training, employment services and educational support to disadvantaged youth, ages 16-24, in communities where inequalities hinder basic academic and career skills development.” The program will fund pre-apprenticeship services for in-demand industries.

On 3 December 2021, the Department of Labor announced a USD800,000 grant to the Washington State Department of Employment Security to support job creation and workforce training services to individuals impacted by the health and economic effects of opioid use, addiction, and overdose. Opioid Disaster Recovery Dislocated Worker Grants temporarily expand the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act of 2014 to the state and local levels by providing funds in response to large, unexpected economic events which cause significant job losses.

On 7 December 2021, Secretary of Labor Marty Walsh announced the Multilateral Partnership for Organizing, Worker Empowerment and Rights (M-POWER) initiative. This initiative is the largest commitment by the US government to advance worker empowerment and support trade union rights in the global economy. M-POWER incorporates more than USD120 million funded by the Department of Labor, Department of State and the US Agency for International Development to Strengthen free and independent trade unions, support labor law reform and enforcement, promote worker organizing and innovative use of collective bargaining, and extend labor law coverage to protect workers employed in low-wage jobs and sectors often excluded from labor law protection, particularly in the informal economy.

On 13 December 2021, Secretary of Education Miguel Cardona today announced grant awards to 30 school districts, institutions of higher education, and nonprofit organizations across the United States as part of the Education Innovation and Research (EIR) program. The Department of Education is investing USD182

---


On 13 December 2021, Secretary Raimondo announced 60 finalists for the US Economic Development Administration’s USD1 billion “Build Back Better Regional Challenge.” The Challenge provides investments – up to USD100 million per grantee – to develop and strengthen regional industry clusters across the country, all while embracing economic equity, creating good-paying jobs and enhancing US competitiveness globally. Finalists were provided with USD500,000 to further develop their projects in advance of applying for Phase 2 funding awards. Phase 2 will grant up to USD100 million for 20-30 regional coalitions to implement 3-8 projects. Projects focus on industries unique to each region of the US.

On 14 December 2021, Secretary Yellen and Vice President Kamala Harris announced more than USD8.7 billion in investments made possible by the Emergency Capital Investment Program (ECIP) to increase lending to small and minority-owned businesses, and low- and moderate-income consumers in underserved communities, including rural areas. ECIP enables Treasury to directly invest in banks, credit unions, and holding companies designated as a Community Development Financial Institution (CDFI) or a Minority Depository Institution (MDI). The investment includes USD3.1 billion in ECIP investments offered to 57 minority depository institutions. Loaning to CDFIs and MDIs is critical because these institutions often make smaller loans and work with borrowers facing barriers in the economy and may require more time-intensive and personalized technical support. ECIP investments are designed to support responsible investments in low- and moderate-income and minority communities disproportionately impacted by the pandemic.

On 14 December 2021, Secretary Granholm and Secretary Buttigieg signed a memorandum of understanding to create a Joint Office of Energy and Transportation to support the deployment of USD7.5 billion from the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act to build a national electric vehicle charging network, with a focus on filling gaps in rural, disadvantaged and hard-to-reach locations. The Joint Office will facilitate deployment of a convenient, reliable, affordable and equitable national network of charging stations by providing technical assistance to States and localities to strategically build electric vehicle charging stations. Assistance will include help to develop comprehensive plans for charging station networks to guide implementation of the program.

On 21 December 2021, the Department of Labor today announced the award of a USD10 million cooperative agreement to Partners of the Americas to strengthen gender equity efforts in Mexico and reduce workplace discrimination and harassment. Directed by the Bureau of International Labor Affairs, this project will work with multiple stakeholders to advance the gender equity goals of the US-Mexico-Canada Agreement including increasing the number of women in leadership positions in Mexico’s unions, better protect women from workplace discrimination and harassment, and raise wages to achieve equity. The project enables worker

---

organizations to advance issues of gender equity in their own institutions. The program will also take actions to promote gender equity in the workplace with employers, such as through collective bargaining.

On 21 December 2021, the HUD today announced a USD9 million loan guarantee to the City of Cleveland, Ohio for the development of a mixed-used site that includes nearly 200 housing units and a 40,000 square foot grocery store. The funding was provided under Section 108 Loan Guarantee Program (Section 108), which provides Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) recipients with the ability to leverage their annual grant allocation to access low-cost, flexible financing for economic development, housing, public facility, and infrastructure projects.

On 22 December 2021, Secretary Raimondo announced that the Department will be awarding USD4.2 million to Tribal communities in Alaska, Arizona, Colorado, Oregon and Wisconsin in order for them to build broadband infrastructure and increase connectivity on Tribal lands. The Economic Development Administration (EDA) is awarding a USD3.2 million grant for Ute Mountain Ute Tribe, Towaco, Colorado to construct broadband infrastructure and the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) is awarding USD1 million for Tribes Arizona and Wisconsin to expand broadband connectivity. In addition to initial investment from the government, the EDA’s investment is expected to create 33 jobs and generate USD550,000 in private investment. Funding was made available for these projects as a result of the passage of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act passed earlier in the year.

On 29 December 2021, the Department of Labor announced a USD8.4 million cooperative agreement to the Pan American Development Foundation to address unacceptable working conditions in El Salvador, Guatemala and Honduras. The project will provide direct training, mentorship and small grant funding to at least 45 civil society and workers’ organizations from across six departments in El Salvador, Guatemala and Honduras. The project will train 1,200 individuals, representing civil society, government and the private sector, on labor rights and inclusion to apply their knowledge and build national and multi-country coalitions to increase collective actions to improve working conditions. The project will promote gender and racial equity and prioritize people of African descent, Garifuna and indigenous communities.

On 6 January 2022, the DOE announced USD35 million in funding for diverse small businesses to pursue scientific, clean energy and climate solutions. 158 projects from 29 states were chosen because they aim to develop various clean energy technologies, from climate research tools to improved batteries for electric vehicles. Alongside investment in research, the money will create good-paying jobs, build a diverse climate workforce, and help achieve President Biden’s goal of a net-zero carbon economy by 2050. Funding for the grants comes from the DOE’s Small Business Innovation Research and Small Business Technology Transfer programs which support businesses in sectors relevant to the DOE’s missions.

On 1 March 2022, the Department of Labor announced an award of more than USD20 million in grant funding to promote equitable access to state unemployment insurance (UI) systems by improving public

---


awareness and service delivery.\textsuperscript{4304} Funding is aimed at addressing disparities in administering and delivering UI benefits by race, ethnicity, language proficiency and disability status, among other groups in Oregon, Pennsylvania, Virginia and the District of Columbia.

On 1 March 2022, Secretary Walsh and Secretary Buttigieg announced a partnership with the American Trucking Associations to join the Biden-Harris administration’s 90-Day Trucking Apprenticeship Challenge and launch Registered Apprenticeships for trucking.\textsuperscript{4305} The partnership marks the start of a national Registered Apprenticeship program for truck drivers designed to support recruitment and retention of drivers in good trucking jobs.

On 2 March 2022, the Department of Labor announced USD45 million in funding under the Strengthening Community Colleges Training Grants to help marginalized people and underrepresented populations overcome barriers to access career and technical education programs that can help connect them with good-paying jobs. Funding focuses on accelerating learning strategies to support career pathway development through rapid reskilling, training and employment.\textsuperscript{4306}

On 3 March 2022, the Department of Treasury launched an initiative to collect demographic information to measure equity outcomes for small businesses supported by the State Small Business Credit Initiative program.\textsuperscript{4307} Information collected will inform future investment, through access to capital, for businesses owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals.

On 4 March 2022, Deputy Secretary Graves thanked the government of Bahrain for collaborating with the US to establish a US Trade Zone (USTZ) in Bahrain.\textsuperscript{4308} The USTZ enhances trade and investment between Bahrain and the US, building on existing free trade agreements to further deepen economic and industrial cooperation.

On 7 March 2022, Secretary Walsh and Secretary Buttigieg signed a memorandum of understanding of a partnership to promote the creation of good infrastructure and transportation jobs, focusing on equitable workforce development.\textsuperscript{4309} The Departments will promote investments which create good-paying jobs within unions and workforce development strategies, such as Registered Apprenticeship, focusing on workers in underserved communities.


On 7 March 2022, Secretary Buttigieg and Federal Transit Administration Administrator Nuria Fernandez announced USD1.47 billion in competitive grant funds to modernize bus fleets and facilities. Proposals will include information on how projects will address climate change, improve air quality, open new opportunities and include workforce training to help workers transition to operating and maintaining investments. Proposals are required to allocate five per cent of funding for workforce development and training, resulting in partnership with labor and the use of registered apprenticeships.

On 7 March 2022, the Department of Labor announced availability of USD55 million in Pathway Home 3 Grants, reducing barriers to employment by providing training and employment services to incarcerated individuals before their release from state correctional facilities, or county or local jails. Funding will support educating individuals being released from jail foundational skills such as job readiness and job search strategies, and to provide apprenticeships and occupational training leading to industry-recognized credentials.

On 9 March 2022, the Department of Labor announced its partnership with the Trucking Alliance to join the 90-Day Trucking Apprenticeship Challenge and promote the apprenticeship model as a solution to get more well-trained drivers to work in good-paying jobs. The Registered Apprenticeship programs promoted by the challenge will be tailored to increase outreach to underrepresented communities such as veterans, women, people with disabilities and people of colour.

On 9 March 2022, the Department of Labor announced USD10 million in grant funding to expand local work readiness programs and support workforce development activities. Funding will support efforts to connect out-of-school time organizations with state and local workforce partners to develop and implement career-focused programming. Programs include work experience, youth placement services for employment, education or training and work readiness.

On 14 March 2022, President Biden and the Department of Transportation's Federal Transit Administration (FTA) awarded USD409.3 million in grants to 70 projects in 39 states to modernize and electrify America's buses, make bus systems and routes more reliable and safer. Secretary Buttigieg said the grants would make public transportation more accessible for residents. Grants modernize and improve public transit, allowing communities to buy new-technology and electric buses, reducing or eliminating greenhouse gas emissions, promoting cleaner air and helping address the climate crisis.

On 15 March 2022, President Biden authorized an executive order to eliminate discriminatory pay practices which inhibit the economy, efficiency and effectiveness of the Federal workforce and the procurement of

---


property and services by the Federal Government.\textsuperscript{4315} The order requires federal departments to consider issuing rules regarding pay transparency and equity for federal contractors and subcontractors.

On 15 March 2022, the Department of Labor’s Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) issued a new directive to promote greater contractor attention concerning the proactive and effective use of pay equity audits to identify barriers to equal pay in their pay-setting and employment practices.\textsuperscript{4316} OFCCP’s directive to conduct audits will help employers address and prevent pay inequality and remove barriers to pay equity, according to the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs Director Jenny Yang.

On 15 March 2022, President Biden signed an Executive Order requiring pay equity and transparency when hiring for federal jobs.\textsuperscript{4317} Under the Order, the Office of Personnel Management will issue a proposed rule to address the use of salary history in the hiring and pay-setting processes for Federal employees. This action imitates the Federal Acquisition Regulatory Council which, in consultation with the Secretary of Labor and other relevant stakeholders, shall consider issuing proposed rules to enhance pay equity and transparency for job applicants and employees of Federal contractors and subcontractors. While these actions do not specifically mention gender, the intent is to address systemic gender occupational inequalities in labour markets.

On 18 March 2022, the Department of Education’s Rehabilitation Services Administration announced it would be accepting invitations for the Subminimum Wage to Competitive Integrated Employment (SWTCIE) project to increase access for individuals with disabilities to well-paying jobs.\textsuperscript{4318} SWTCIE will sponsor innovative approaches which enable individuals with disabilities to secure jobs with equal pay compared to their non-disabled peers. SWTCIE is an example of a program which addresses inequalities in the labor market.

On 21 March 2022, the Department of Labor’s Office of Disability Employment Policy announced a webinar to share strategies to better serve jobseekers with disabilities.\textsuperscript{4319} The webinar is designed to help federal partners, states, and service providers assist individuals with significant disabilities maximize opportunities to set and achieve personal goals for employment. By learning how to better assist individuals with disabilities, local partners increase access to social safety net programs for these individuals, and as a result, expand the reach of unemployment services.

On 21 March 2022, the Department of Labor announced USD2.8 million in funding from the National Dislocated Worker Grant funding for the Ohio Department of Job and Family Services.\textsuperscript{4320} As a result of the funding, the Ohio Department of Job and Family Services will create positions as peer recovery coaches.

---


\textsuperscript{4320} US Department Of Labor Awards $2.8M In Funding To Provide Employment, Training Services To Combat Ohio’s Opioid Crisis, US Department of Labor (Washington D.C.) 21 March 2022. Access Date: 24 April 2022. https://www.dol.gov/newsroom/releases/eta/eta20220321
support staff in hospitals and social service aids. Supported by the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act of 2014, Opioid Disaster Recovery Dislocated Worker Grants create temporary jobs in peer recovery positions and provide services to reintegrate workers affected by the opioid crisis into the workforce. Grants issued to Ohio highlights the US’ commitment to provide recovering addicts pursue skills which will help them in the workforce and additional jobs which deal with the consequences of the opioid crisis.

On 21 March 2022, Vice President Harris and Deputy Secretary Graves discussed the USD29.9 million awarded to Louisiana to expand broadband service.\textsuperscript{4321} The award will invest in the Acadiana Regional Public/Private Partnership project to expand last-mile broadband deployment to the Acadiana region of Louisiana, serving 22,196 households. In addition to Louisiana, the Department of Commerce awarded 13 grants to different states as part of the Broadband Infrastructure Program totaling more than USD277 million and serving more than 133,000 unserved households. Overall, the Broadband Infrastructure Program will improve access to the internet for underserved households.

On 22 March 2022, the HUD announced USD3 billion allocated for Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) to aid in recovery from disasters and build inclusive resilience to climate change.\textsuperscript{4322} The funds are allocated for disaster relief, long-term recovery, restoration of infrastructure and housing, economic revitalization, and mitigation focusing on low- and middle-income communities. The announcement suggests support for investing in infrastructure which accounts for the effects of climate disasters, especially in underserved communities.

On 22 March 2022, Secretary Raimondo and USTR Tai announced a new tariff agreement with the United Kingdom.\textsuperscript{4323} The agreement allows sustainable volumes of UK steel and aluminum products to enter the US market without the application of Section 232 tariffs. The agreement lifts retaliatory tariffs on over USD500 million worth of US exports of distilled spirits, various agriculture products and consumer goods to the UK. Lifting tariffs between the US and UK reduce barriers to trade by removing tariffs from goods.

On 25 March 2022, Deputy Secretary Graves joined Senator Roger Wicker to detail a USD32.7 million broadband infrastructure grant to help close the digital divide and expand access to high-speed internet in Mississippi.\textsuperscript{4324} The Department of Commerce’s National Telecommunications and Information Administration will use the money to support 10 projects across rural Mississippi serving 12,487 underserved households, 256 businesses and 26 anchor institutions that include schools and libraries. The award makes internet infrastructure accessible to rural Mississippians.

On 28 March 2022, the HUD’s Office of Multifamily Housing finalized Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) transaction with the Housing and Redevelopment Authority of Duluth, Minnesota, to rehabilitate and

\textsuperscript{4321} Vice President Harris, Commerce Deputy Secretary Graves Travel to Louisiana to Highlight Historic Broadband Infrastructure Investments Coming to the State, US Department of Commerce (Washington D.C.) 21 March 2022. Access Date: 24 April 2022. https://www.commerce.gov/news/press-releases/2022/03/vice-president-harris-commerce-deputy-secretary-graves-travel-louisiana


maintain many affordable homes.\footnote{HUD Closes Rental Assistance Demonstration Conversion Transaction With The Housing Authority Of Duluth, Minnesota, To Preserve 387 Homes For Low-Income Iron Range Families, Department of HUD (Washington D.C.) 28 March 2022. Access Date: 24 April 2022. https://www.hud.gov/newsroom/releases/media/HUD_No_22_056} The agreement includes USD218,000 in initial investment and USD4.2 million for the property’s reserve funds for future repairs.


On 29 March 2022, the Department of Labor awarded USD15.9 million in equity grant funding to state unemployment insurance systems in Alabama, Idaho, Missouri and New Mexico.\footnote{US Department Of Labor Awards Nearly $16m In Additional Funding To Promote Equitable Access To Unemployment Insurance Systems, US Department of Labor (Washington D.C.) 29 March 2022. Access Date: 24 April 2022. https://www.dol.gov/newsroom/releases/eta/eta20220329} Grants will support projects which make accessing unemployment services more equitable across race, age, ethnicity, language proficiency, disability status, geographic location or other systemic barriers. By funding initiatives to reduce barriers to unemployment services, the Department of Labor is increasing access to social safety net programs.


On 6 April 2022, President Biden and the Department of Transportation's Federal Transit Administration announced more than USD20 billion investment in American transit.\footnote{President Biden, USDOT Announce More than $20 Billion for Communities of All Sizes to Support Transit This Year, US Department of Transportation (Washington D.C.) 6 April 2022. Access Date: 24 April 2022. https://www.transportation.gov/briefing-room/president-biden-usdot-announce-more-20-billion-communities-all-sizes-support-transit} The announcement represents an increase in funding for communities to upgrade, maintain, and expand existing public transit infrastructure. Expanded funding for transit infrastructure by the Biden Administration means access to public services is improved and, as a result, individuals may choose to use public transit which represents progress towards achieving climate goals.

On 8 April 2022, the Department of Labor awarded more than USD189 million to workforce agencies to operate their Reemployment Services and Eligibility Assessments programs.\footnote{US Department Of Labor Announces More Than $189m To Support Workforce Agencies’ Efforts To Help Unemployed Workers Find Good Jobs, US Department of Labor (Washington D.C.) 8 April 2022. Access Date: 24 April 2022. https://www.dol.gov/newsroom/releases/eta/eta20220408} The funding represents a USD40 million increase in funding for unemployment services. Reemployment Services and Eligibility Assessments programs support state’s workforce development by helping states implement workforce development more equitably and expand access to service. The investment by the Department of Labor represents an expansion in support for social safety net programs designed to help individuals find work.
On 13 April 2022, Secretary Walsh and Austria’s Minister for Digital and Economic Affairs Margarete Schramböck signed a memorandum of understanding (MOU) to expand Registered Apprenticeships among Austrian companies and Austrian-invested companies in the US to promote job creation in both countries. Secretary of Education Miguel Cardona and Secretary of Commerce Gina Raimondo also signed the MOU between the US Departments of Labor, Education and Commerce and Austria’s Federal Ministries for Digital and Economic Affairs, Labor, Education, Science and Research. Secretary of Education Miguel Cardona commented on the MOU, emphasizing that individuals from “historically underserved and marginalized communities, have access to high-quality career and technical education and the skills.” The MOU signed between the US and Austria promotes registered apprenticeships which aid in training individuals in important skills for jobs and creates jobs in the process.

On 13 April 2022, the Department of HUD announced it entered into a Voluntary Compliance Agreement with JCL Management, LLC and Pilot Cove Manor Housing Development Fund Company, Inc., resolving issues of discrimination in marketing and tenanting procedures. The agreement comes after evidence of disproportionately low participation rates of Black, Hispanic, and Asian residents compared to the housing area. The agreement will better enforce policies which were established to create equal access to affordable housing infrastructure.

On 14 April 2022, the Department of Transportation announced that the Build America Bureau provided a USD1.76 billion low-interest loan to Purple Line Transit Partners for the Purple Line Light Rail Transit Project in Maryland. The line will connect five major city centers and connect 16 stations in the community, enhancing the potential for development. Construction of the rail line will increase accessibility to public transit infrastructure for communities near the line.

On 22 April 2022, Secretary Raimondo announced a Department Administrative Order requiring integration of climate considerations into policies, strategic planning, and programs. The order will establish the Department of Commerce Climate Council to provide recommendations to address climate change. The Department will consider mitigation measures, adaptation and resilience measures, and environmental justice measures into its policies, strategic planning, and programs. The announcement by Secretary of Commerce Raimondo explicitly supports developing economic policy with consideration for environmental effects.

On 11 May 2022, the US and Malaysia signed a Memorandum of Understanding regarding semiconductors. The agreement aims to build supply chain resiliency and foster sustainable growth in the industry which is experiencing shortages.

On 14 May 2022, the G7 Foreign Ministers released a communique following their meeting in Germany. Among other issues, the Ministers discussed the need foster a more sustainable world and increase cooperation on matters of economic security. Pillar 13 of the communique reaffirmed G7 members’ pledges...
to strengthen economic cooperation in Africa through the G7 Partnership for Infrastructure and Investment, the EU-Africa Global Gateway Investment Package and the G20 Compact with Africa. Pillar 37 highlighted the need for infrastructure financing and sustainable connectivity, especially in low- and middle-income countries, including diversifying supply chains and encouraging an efficient and equitable transition to a highly digitalized economy. Additionally, the pillar reaffirmed the need for long-term economic development through sustainable labour practices and open and democratic values in international markets. Pillar 40 underscored the members’ commitments toward ensuring novel and emerging technologies could be used to further inclusive growth and using technologies like high-speed internet connectivity to promote sustainability.4336

On 20 May 2022, the G7 Finance Ministers and Central Bank Governors released their communique, where they pledged to support sustainability, resilience, inclusivity and strength in five core areas among others: macroeconomic stability; digitalization; climate and environment and financial market stability. Each of these pillars details numerous actions that each G7 member has pledged to implement to support a fairer recovery.4337

On 23 May 2022, the US hosted a meeting concerning the launch of the Indo-Pacific Economic Framework. The leaders released a statement committing to cooperate in the digital economy space, develop “new and creative approaches to trade and tech policy” that promote sustainability and inclusivity, create transparent, sustainable and resilient supply chains, and work toward decarbonizing industries through strong infrastructure.4338

On 24 May 2022, the G7 Labour and Employment Ministers agreed on a communique to “facilitate a just transition to a green social market economy.” Particularly, the communique introduced new language concerning resilient supply chains, integration of migrant workers and the direct impacts of changing labour markets and climate change on the international economic system.4339

The United States has fully complied with its commitment to strong, resilient, sustainable, balanced and inclusive growth. The US has fully complied with its commitment to build resilience and sustainability by implementing clear policies addressing access to sustainable and accessible infrastructure most notably through the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act which was signed into law. Additionally, the US has complied with facilitating reallocation and boosting productivity growth for all by placing small- and medium-sized enterprises at the center of several commerce policies including limiting anti-competitive practices and providing financial incentives to innovate. Lastly, the US has taken strong action towards supporting people in transition by investing in policies designed to upskill and reskill workers through workforce training and apprenticeship programs including programs specifically designed to help women, people of color, and underrepresented groups.

Thus, the United States receives a score of +1.

Analyst: Julia Rychlik

4336 Foreign Ministers’ Communique, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 14 May 2022. Access Date: 29 May 2022. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/foreign/220514-communique.html
4337 Foreign Ministers’ Communique, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 14 May 2022. Access Date: 29 May 2022. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/foreign/220514-communique.html
European Union: +1

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to strong, resilient, sustainable, balanced and inclusive growth.

On 14 June 2021, the Council of the European Union approved conclusions of the annual report to the European Council on EU Development Aid Targets for 2020. The report showed Official Development Assistance (ODA) increased 15 per cent (EUR8.9 billion) from 2019. Additionally, the report noted the EU as the largest contributor of ODA (46.2 per cent of total ODA), representing 0.5 per cent of EU Gross National Income (a 0.09 per cent increase from 2019).

On 14 June 2021, the Council of the EU adopted conclusions on enhancing the European financial architecture for development. The conclusions stress the need to increase development impact and address development challenges reinforced by the COVID-19 pandemic. The conclusions encourage the European Investment Bank (EIB) and the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD) to work together more effectively, efficiently and cooperatively with the European development banks and financial institutions as part of Team Europe. The report focuses on the importance of investment in developing countries and fragile countries affected by conflict or the COVID-19 pandemic. The report also emphasized the need achieve the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development and its Sustainable Development Goals.

On 15 June 2021, the EU and US released a statement following their summit. In the statement, both members agreed to renew their commitment to their transatlantic partnership and collaborate on an agenda for the post pandemic era. Commitments included intentions to engage in a sustainable global recovery, foster green growth, and strengthen trade and cooperation. Both members agreed to establish an EU-US Trade and Technology Council (TTC) whose goals include growing the bilateral trade and investment, avoiding new unnecessary technical barriers to trade and coordinating and seeking commonalities and cooperation on technology, digital issues and supply chains.

From 18 June 2021 to 5 October 2021, the European Commission has been approving member country’s recovery plans in line with the Recovery and Resilience Facility (RRF) passed by the European Parliament on 10 February 2021 as part of NextGenerationEU. Member States have been submitting their national recovery and resilience plans, which are being assessed by the Commission and adopted by the Council before members can access the EUR672.5 billion in loans and grants allocated by the bill. Recovery and resilience plans outline the reforms and public investment projects that members will pursue with funding from the RRF. The RRF is constructed around “six objectives: green transition, digital transformation, economic cohesion, productivity and competitiveness, social and territorial cohesion, health, economic, social and institutional resilience, and policies for the next generation.” In addition to meeting the six objectives of the RRF, plans must allocate a minimum of 37 per cent of funding towards climate objectives and a minimum of 20 per cent of funding supporting the digital transition (developing skills through education and increasing the availability and efficiency of public services using new digital tools). The RRF will support

---

investment increasing internet speeds, education and training and new technologies to help build a more sustainable and resilient economies.

On 21 June 2021, the EIB Group and Landesbank Baden Württemberg (LBBW) collaborated to support small- and medium-sized companies in the recovery from the COVID-19 crisis. The EIB provided a EUR95 million guarantee to Landesbank which enables them to provide up to EUR570 million in new lending to small- and medium-sized companies to alleviate liquidity shortages and support 28,000 jobs. Support for the agreement comes from the European Fund for Strategic Investments, a component of the Investment Plan for Europe to increase investments in the European economy.

On 23 June 2021, the European Parliament adopted three EU funds to strengthen the EU’s economic, social and territorial cohesion totaling EUR243 billion. The European Territorial Cooperation Goal (Interreg), the European Regional Development Fund and Cohesion Fund, and the Common Provisions Regulation will all have to devote 30 per cent of resources to climate action, the circular economy and investments in sustainable growth and job creation. The Parliament foresees specific measures for SMEs and outermost regions being added.

On 24 June 2021, The European Commission announced direct equity investment through the European Innovation Council (EIC) Fund for innovative start-ups and small and medium-sized businesses (SMEs), The EIC invested in 69 new investments totaling EUR500 million. Investments range from EUR0.5 to EUR15 million per company and complement grants up to EUR2.5 million.

On 7 July 2021, Prime Minister of Slovenia Janez Janša announced that the Slovenian presidency of the European Parliament will focus on priorities including recovery and resilience, translating ambitious green goals into binding legislation, and the digital transition. Most Members of European Parliament (MEPs) welcomed the Slovenian presidency’s priorities.

On 7 July 2021, the European Parliament adopted the 2021-2027 European Maritime, Fisheries and Aquaculture Fund to encourage more competition, investment in a sustainable economy, new markets, and technology in fisheries and aquaculture. Needs of small fisheries need to be accounted for as well as plans on how to help them develop. Also, included in the EUR6.1 billion fund are provisions to compensate “fishermen who have to temporarily stop working to abide with certain conservation measures.”

On 8 July 2021, the European Central Bank (ECB) decided on an action plan to incorporate climate change considerations into policy to more efficiently allocate resources. The ECB plan aligns with “progress on EU policies and initiatives in the field of environmental sustainability disclosure and reporting, including the Corporate Sustainability Reporting Directive, the Taxonomy Regulation and the Regulation on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector.”

---

On 13 July 2021, EU finance and economic ministers adopted the Council implementing decisions on the approval of national recovery and resilience plans for 12 countries to sign grant and loan agreements that will allow for up to 13 per cent pre-financing. Projects are centered around six policy areas which include “green and digital transition, smart, sustainable and inclusive growth, and social and territorial cohesion.” The finance and economic minister’s decision is the final step before the countries can conclude grant and loan agreements with the Commission to receive finds and implement plans.

On 13 July 2021, President von der Leyen gave a speech at the Rome W20 Summit emphasizing the importance of women’s issues. Specifically, President von der Leyen emphasized the European Commission’s increased contribution to the Global Partnership for Education to EUR100 million per year, guaranteed for seven years, to help 40 million more girls attend school by 2026. Second she stressed the importance of creating equal access for women in the job market. She highlighted the EU’s agreement to cut the gender employment gap by 50 per cent by 2030. Finally, she discussed reforms and the need for more resourced for parental payments and parental leave for mothers and fathers, improved childcare, and strengthening elderly care which NextGenerationEU and the new EU budget address.

On 14 July 2021, the European Commission adopted a package of proposals to make EU policies reduce net greenhouse gas emissions by at least 55 per cent by 2030. The proposals focus on climate change; however, there are policies which address development. First, there is a proposal to revise the Energy Taxation Directive to safeguard and improve the Single Market and support the green transition by setting the right incentives and removing outdated exemptions which encourage using fossil fuels. Additionally, a new Carbon Border Adjustment Mechanism aims to address carbon leakage by putting a carbon price on imports of targeted products. Leakage occurs when companies based in the EU move carbon-intensive production abroad to take advantage of lax standards. To guarantee a fair transition, a Social Climate Fund is proposed to provide funding to Member States to help citizens finance investments which reduce carbon output. The Social Climate Fund is financed by the EU budget, using 25 per cent of the expected revenues of emissions trading for building and road transport fuels. It will provide EUR72.2 billion of funding to Member States, from 2025 to 2032, based on a targeted amendment to the multiannual financial framework, and would match member state funding, mobilizing EUR144.4 billion for a socially fair transition.

On 19 July 2021, the EIB provided EUR15 million to Agricover Credit IFN to support farmers in Romania. These funds are in addition to EUR7.5 million already made available which is intended to provide “loan support to medium and small farmers, expanding its financing to facilitate the sustainable growth of agriculture and farm businesses.”

On 19 July 2021, the EESC announced its support for the new trade strategy launched by the European Commission in February 2021 as a way of improving market access and levelling the playing field. The EESC welcomes the trade agenda, however, believes the agenda lacks the involvement of bodies like the expert group on FTAs. The EESC also argues that Domestic Advisory Groups (DAGs) which monitor pillars of modern FTAs, should be reinforced.

On 22 July 2021, the EIB approved financing for high-impact investment across Europe. The EIB approved EUR10.2 billion of financial support which included EUR3.8 billion for corporate innovation and small business financing, EUR2.4 billion for renewable energy and energy networks, and EUR796 million for sustainable transport among other priorities. The funds are allocated for projects across Europe which support the goals of the allocation.

On 26 July 2021, the EIB and BNP Paribas Leasing Services announced a collaboration to support small and medium sized enterprises and invest in climate change. The EIB and BNP Paribas Leasing Services announced a EUR200 million loan to assist financing for small and mid-sized companies in Poland with a minimum of 20 per cent of the loan portfolio being marked for climate action. The loans will encourage investment in cohesion districts to low gross domestic product per capita, reducing economic disparity. Additionally, 20 per cent of the loan will go towards fighting climate change by investing in green infrastructure.

On 27 July 2021, Delta AM completed its first closing of the SME senior secured fund with EU support. Delta AM raised EUR75 million from the European Investment Fund (EIF), backed by the Investment Plan for Europe along with other investors. The program supports French SME growth strategies while considering environmental, social and governance criteria based on companies’ philosophies on climate, job creation and social inclusion. The EIF commitment is supported by the “Private Credit Tailored for SMEs” programme.

On 29 July 2021, the European Union and its Member States, as Team Europe, pledged EUR1.7 billion to the Global Partnership for Education (GPE). The money the EU and Team Europe pledged is going towards three goals which focus on quality, equality, and equity. First, investing in well-trained and motivated teachers to equip students with skills for the future. The first goal includes recruiting 69 million teachers by 2030, including 17 million in Africa. The second goal aims to improve investment in girls education (aligned with the EU Gender Action Plan III) and leveraging digital innovation. The third goal promotes investment in skills to prepare students for the future, including professionals, business leaders, and decision makers for the green and digital transformation.

On 2 August 2021, the EIB announced it would guarantee a portion of Berenberg’s portfolio, allowing the German bank to increase loans to small and medium sized businesses. The EIB announced it would cover 75 per cent of a portfolio of up to EUR250 million under the Pan-European Guarantee Fund to help small and medium-sized companies recover from the economic effects of COVID. The loan is important because baking has shifted to low-risk assets, making it hard for SMEs to obtain financing to restart at the end of the pandemic.

On 15 September 2021, Nordea and EIB Group signed an agreement to free up capital in Sweden and Finland for investments in green projects. The EIB Group will guarantee EUR1.8 billion of Nordea loans with attractive

---


terms for SMEs pursuing certain green projects.\textsuperscript{4360} The funding is supported by the European Fund for Strategic Investments (EFSI) under the European Commission as part of the Investment Plan for Europe. Swedish and Finnish SMEs which meet sustainability criteria are eligible for loans with lower than usual rates.

On 17 September 2021, under REACT-EU, Italy received funding to support the country’s response to the pandemic and continue a sustainable socio-economic recovery.\textsuperscript{4361} The European Commission granted EUR4.7 billion to Italy as a result of the modification of the European Social Fund (ESF) and Fund for European Aid to the Most Deprived (FEAD). The money will support employment by increasing the number of young people and women hired, allowing workers to participate in training, and support tailor-made services for job seekers in addition to supporting SMEs in certain regions. Specifically, EUR2.7 billion will be used to reduce taxes paid by small businesses on social security contributions by 30 per cent in certain regions. Next, Italy will invest EUR200 million to reduce the social security contribution for employers who, in 2021 and 2022, hire people under the age of 36 with open-ended contracts. Additionally, EUR37.5 million will be used to incentivize employers who hire women, by reducing social security contributions. Furthermore, the ‘New Skills Fund’ will be supported with EUR1 billion by covering hours not worked assuming they are used by workers to attend training courses. In addition EUR500 million will be invested to reinforce and modernize the network of public employment services for implementing active labour market policies, making job centers more accessible for the unemployed.

On 22 September 2021, the ECB conducted a climate stress test which showed firms and banks could benefit from adopting green policies.\textsuperscript{4362} The results of the stress test reveal firms and banks benefit from adopting green policies early on to encourage the transition to a zero-carbon economy. The tests also reveal the costs and the impact of climate risk is concentrated in regions and sectors most exposed to the physical risk of climate change which would affect their creditworthiness.

On 23 September 2021, the European Investment Fund (EIF) made an investment in Fasanara European Alternative Crowdlending Fund, under the Private Credit Tailored for SMEs Programme of the European Fund for Strategic Investments (EFSI).\textsuperscript{4363} The EIF contributed EUR20 million to jumpstart private investment. The Private Credit Tailored for SMEs programme is intended to court private institutional investment in support of market-based and tailor-made funding solutions for European SMEs. Fasanara Capital announced the fund target size is EUR250 million to support financing for European businesses, representing more than 100,000 jobs across Europe.

On 28 September 2021, the Council of the EU adopted a EUR5 billion Brexit adjustment reserve. The Brexit adjustment reserve is a fund designed to support firms such as SMEs and regional and local community organizations in response to disruption of trade flows, including new costs for customs and administrative procedures as a result of Britain leaving the EU.\textsuperscript{4364}

---


On 29 September 2021, the Trade and Technology council established at the US-EU summit in June 2021 had their inaugural meeting where the two members worked on a variety of issues. The US and EU committed to closely coordinate on several issues including promoting small- and medium-sized enterprises’ access to digital tools, securing critical supply chains, and cooperating on emerging technology standards in addition to other areas. On the issue of technology, the members expressed a desire to drive the digital transformation that enables trade and investment, benefits workers, protects the environment and climate, strengthens technological and industrial leadership, sets high standards globally, boosts innovation, and protects and promotes critical and emerging technologies and infrastructure. They established a working group to address this issue. On the issue of trade, the members committed to work together in a working group to avoid new and unnecessary trade barriers maintain competitive, free, and fair transatlantic commerce in new and emerging technologies. The members also established a working group on Climate and Clean Tech to identify way to support technology development, transatlantic trade and investment in climate neutral technologies, products and services, including collaboration in third countries, research and innovation. Finally, the members committed to a working group on SMEs to facilitate outreach that will offer opportunities for SMEs and underserved communities, and their representatives, to express their needs, experience, strategies and best practices with policymakers with the intention of communicating barriers to digital empowerment.

On 6 October 2021, the EIB provided a loan to the Slovenian Regional Development Fund of EUR30 million for industries hardest hit by the pandemic. Funds will be used to improve infrastructure, environmental protection and energy efficiency and boost the knowledge economy in Slovenia.

On 7 October 2021, Rabobank and the EIB announced they would provide more funding for impact loans to fund sustainable entrepreneurship in the Netherlands. Rabobank will match the EUR250 million the EIB provided to the bank to support entrepreneurs and SMEs who hold sustainability labels which certify the business is committed to environmental and social sustainability.

On 7 October 2021, the European Parliament issued its priorities for reforming the EU’s policy on harmful tax practices. Problems in the EU’s tax system arise because there is no set of common principles that should govern how countries use their tax regimes and policies to attract businesses and profits and legislation has not kept up with innovative tax schemes. MEPs have made several proposals to reform the tax system including asking the Commission to issue guidelines on how to design fair and transparent tax incentives, reform and replace tools to fight harmful tax policies, and assess the usefulness of patent boxes and intellectual property regimes. Finally, leaders proposed a reform to the Code of Conduct on Business Taxation (CoC), suggesting that the “criteria and scope [for judging outdated taxpractices] should be broader and include an effective tax rate criterion in line with the internationally agreed minimum effective tax rate, as well as clear economic substance requirements.”

On 8 October 2021, European Commission President Ursula von der LeJPY welcomed the agreement on global tax reform. In a speech she said the agreement “is a major step forward in making our global tax

---


G7 Research Group, 23 June 2022
system fairer.” Once the details of the agreement are finalized at the G20 Summit in Rome, President von der LeJPY said “We will work closely with the Member States to ensure that the EU moves forward in a united manner” suggesting swift implementation of the agreement.

On 12 October 2021, the European Commission issued the first NextGenerationEU green bond, raising EUR12 billion to be used exclusively for green and sustainable investments across the EU. The bond was 11 times oversubscribed, with books exceeding EUR135 billion and interested a variety of investors. The bonds result from the adoption of the NextGenerationEU Green Bond framework earlier in September. The framework is compliant with the Green Bond Principles of the International Capital Market Association (ICMA) which reassures investors that the funds will be used for green investments. Funds will go towards financing green and sustainable projects under the Recovery and Resilience Facility.

On 13 October 2021, Commissioner Paolo Gentiloni expressed support for the “implementation of the historic global tax reform” endorsed by the G20 finance ministers. Once the OECD finalizes the rules for Pillar 2, Gentiloni said the “Commission will swiftly put forward a directive for its implementation in the EU.”

On 13 October 2021, Eurogroup President Paschal Donohoe gave a speech at the IMF Governor Talk. In his speech, Mr. Donohoe discussed the European economic recovery from COVID-19 as well as the challenges Europe faces. One challenge Mr. Donohoe discussed was the asymmetric impacts of the recovery on labor-intensive occupations. He stressed the importance of finance ministers balancing tax and welfare systems which protect incomes of the most vulnerable while not alienating certain skill sets and occupations. Finally, he emphasized the need to provide retraining and reskilling programs for individuals with new work arrangements.

On 14 October 2021, the European Innovation Council announced new start-up and SME champions of innovation. Of the applicants, 65 start-ups and SMEs were selected to receive EUR363 million in funding for developing and scaling breakthrough innovations.

On 19 October 2021, the European Commission adopted the 2022 Work Programme, setting a bold and transformative agenda towards a Europe that is greener, fairer, more digital, and more resilient. The agenda includes several actions to make European technology more competitive and accessible. To address the supply of semi-conductors, the Commission will adopt a European Chips Act to develop new markets for revolutionary technology and promote an advanced ecosystem. Additionally, the Commission will establish common cybersecurity standards by proposing a European Cyber Resilience Act. Finally, actions will be taken to encourage the adoption of digital skills in schools and higher education. In addition to technology, the Commission will follow up on the European Pillar of Social Rights Action Plan to encourage quality jobs, fair working conditions and a better work-life balance. In addition, the Commission will strengthen social safety

---


nets by creating an initiative on minimum income. Finally, once a new international corporate tax framework is finalized, the Commission will assist in its swift and consistent implementation across the EU.

On 20 October 2021, leaders of the EU met virtually at the Tripartite Social Summit to discuss “transforming Europe’s recovery into long-term sustainable growth supporting more and better jobs.” At the Summit, leaders echoed each other, suggesting a need to “invest in skills and implement active labour market policies” including the “right skills to adapt to changing career paths and find new jobs in an evolving labour market.” Prime Minister of Slovenia Janez Janša emphasized learning programs to help Europeans to help ensure “green and digital transitions, even during the post-pandemic recovery, take place in a society that is able to face the challenges of the future in a sustainable way.”

On 21 October 2021, the European Economic and Social Committee (EESC) called on policymakers to implement a comprehensive and holistic strategy for balanced, cohesive, equitable and sustainable rural and urban development. ESC President Christa Schweng noted “we need to ensure that no areas or citizens are left behind in the just transition to a climate-neutral, sustainable and prosperous European Union.” The press release argued the challenges rural communities face (including the digital divide, low incomes, limited access to certain services, the need for better employment prospects, and specific impacts of climate change) need to be addressed holistically and with the needs of the community in mind. Solutions to make rural areas attractive places to live include good-quality services, housing, energy, leisure, education and training, lifelong learning and healthcare systems.

From 21 October to 22 October 2021, EU leaders met for a European Council summit where leaders had a “strategic discussion on EU trade policy.” European Council President Charles Michel noted exchanges reflected the importance of transparency in trade negotiations and using trade to increase prosperity and jobs by promoting important standards especially on climate and social matters. Leaders also discussed Europe’s digital transformation and its impacts on economic growth, job creation and competitiveness, emphasizing “inclusive and sustainable digital policies, particularly in terms of digital skills and education.”

On 22 October 2021, the European Commission adopted a framework to increase the inclusiveness and diversity of the Erasmus+ and European Solidarity Corps programmes for the period 2021-2027. The framework improves equity and inclusion in the European Education Area, upholding the first pillar of the European Pillar of Social Rights which contends everyone has a right to an inclusive and quality education. The framework includes: increased financial support for people with fewer opportunities to cover any additional expenses or needs, the opportunity to benefit from linguistic support, preparatory visits or reinforced mentorship for example before, during and after their project or mobility, additional help for organizations involved in inclusive projects, wider array of project and mobility opportunities of different duration and formats, priority to quality projects involving participants with fewer opportunities and addressing the themes of inclusion and diversity, and availability of more user-friendly, accessible and multilingual documents and materials.

From 25 October to 28 October 2021, the European Parliament held the European Gender Equality Week. During this event, committees and delegations hosted discussions and hearings related to gender equality. The agenda includes the Economic and Monetary Affairs Committee holding a public hearing on how the recovery can be designed to protect women and promote gender equality and the Women’s Rights and Gender Equality Committee hosting a Conference on the Future of Europe side-event on “building an inclusive economy for women in the green and digital transformation,” among other events.

On 26 October 2021, the European Commission announced a second call for large-scale projects under the Innovation Fund, to demonstrate low-carbon technologies, financed by revenues from the auction of emission allowances from the EU’s Emissions Trading System. The Commission is investing EUR1.5 billion to finance breakthrough technologies for renewable energy, energy-intensive industries, energy storage and carbon capture, use and storage. The Commission aims to finance projects which avoid greenhouse gas emissions, their innovation potential, their financial and technical maturity, their potential for scaling up and their cost efficiency.

On 27 October 2021, the European Commission released a report on Implementation and Enforcement of EU Trade Agreements which suggested EU exports increased as a result of effective implementation and enforcement of agreements. The report highlights the removal of 33 trade barriers resulting in EUR4 billion more of exports. Additionally, the report notes the Access to Markets online platform was successful in supporting 584,000 SMEs in making the process of exporting easier and faster.

On 28 October 2021, the EIB loaned Bank Ochrony Środowiska money to invest in climate action taken by SMEs. The EIB loaned EUR75 million to increase financing for SMEs with 50 per cent of the financing going towards projects with a focus on climate action including developing energy efficiency and renewable energy.

On 28 October 2021, the European Economic and Social Committee (EESC) released a statement saying a sustainable industrial strategy for the EU must be inclusive of civil society and consider social impacts. In a report on the updates to the industrial strategy for the EU, the EESC said trade unions, industry and SMEs, and public authorities must me included to shape Europe’s future. The EESC also said indicators measuring the industrial strategy must measure inclusion, working conditions, and environmental sustainability. The EESC called on indicators besides investment such as wellbeing, sustainable growth, assess the shift to a “no-waste” circular economy, and how well one can access “decent work” must be included in performance indicators to make Europe’s industries sustainable.

On 29 October 2021, the EU Aid for Trade Progress Report 2021 was released and highlighted the EU’s support for reducing poverty and boosting inclusive and sustainable economic growth through trade, building trade capacity and infrastructure investment in partner countries. The report found the EU and its Member States were the largest Aid for Trade (AfT) provider providing EUR17.9 billion in 2019. The aid...

---


benefited 140 countries and territories eligible for Official Development Assistance (Africa received the largest share of aid), and focused on women’s economic empowerment, environment and biodiversity protection, and digitalization. The EU’s aid is combined with investments and market access through Free Trade Agreements and Generalized Scheme of Preferences. Additionally, the EU launched global and regional initiatives for trade that promote gender equality, protect the environment, and foster decent work and digitalization, such as the Digital for Development Hub in 2020.

On 2 November 2021, US President Joe Biden, European Commission President von der Leyen and UK Prime Minister Boris Johnson announced a commitment to address climate change through infrastructure development. President Biden, President von der Leyen, and Prime Minister Johnson endorsed five principles for infrastructure development. The first principle the leaders endorsed states “infrastructure should be climate resilient and developed through a climate lens.” This principle commits the leaders to build low- and zero-carbon infrastructure systems that are aligned with net-zero emissions targets by 2050. Second, leaders agreed that “strong and inclusive partnerships between host countries, developed country support, and the private sector are critical to developing sustainable infrastructure.” The intention is to develop infrastructure that lasts longer, is more inclusive, and generates greater and more sustainable development impacts. Third, the leaders resolved to finance, construct, develop, operate and maintain projects with high standards in accordance with G20 Principles for Quality Infrastructure Investments as the baseline. Fourth, leaders agreed to usher in a “new paradigm of climate finance” to raise the capital needed to develop investment. Finally, leaders agreed that “climate-smart infrastructure development should play an important role in boosting economic recovery and sustainable job creation, where infrastructure development should contribute to equitable, inclusive and sustainable economic development worldwide.”

On 8 November 2021, the Council of the EU hosted a dialogue focused on the economic outlook and digital transformation. At the meeting leaders agreed that digital technology presents an opportunity for productivity and growth; however, workers need to have access to upskilling and reskilling opportunities to ensure inclusive growth.

On 9 November 2021, the Council of the EU released conclusions on the future of the European Semester in the context of the Recovery and Resilience Facility. The Council underlined that the European Semester and the Recovery and Resilience Facility should continue to “strengthen economic resilience and sustainable, dynamic and inclusive long-term growth.” The Council also stressed continued surveillance of fiscal, financial, economic and employment policies, paying particular attention to the green and digital transition and promote sustainable economic growth, well-functioning labour markets and social inclusion.

On 9 November 2021, the CDC Group, the EBRD, and the EIB collaborated to promote gender equality and women’s empowerment in climate finance investments under the framework of the 2X Climate Finance

Task Force at COP 26. On behalf of the 2X Collaborative, they introduced the Gender-Smart Climate Finance Guide a global industry body for gender-lens investing.

On 11 November 2021, the European Parliament announced a draft law to establish minimum requirements to protect wages across the EU by either establishing a minimum wage or the right for all workers to negotiate their wage with their employer. The draft law states Member States must evaluate whether statutory minimum wages are sufficient by using criteria to put in place decent working and living conditions and include elements such as purchasing power and the poverty rate. Additionally, Member States where collective bargaining is rare should actively promote it and are forbidden to undermine collective bargaining or collective wage setting agreements.

On 16 November 2021, the European Parliament and European Council reached a provisional agreement on the 2022 EU Budget. Included in the budget is an increase Erasmus+ by EUR35 million. Also included in the budget is money for SMEs and climate action.

On 16 November 2021, the EESC organized a seminar where the priorities for the recovery and reconstruction of Europe after the pandemic were discussed. One theme of the seminar was the need to reform EU budgetary rules to meet social and environmental goals while maintaining financial responsibilities.

On 18 November 2021, the EIB and the Instituto de Crédito Oficial (ICO) announced they would provide funds to promote export activities and international expansion of Spanish SMEs. The EIB would provide EUR300 million to the ICO and ICO will match the EIB’s funding, providing EUR600 million between the two for SMEs. Specifically, the funding will go towards SMEs recovering their production capacity to strengthen their exports and expansion.

On 18 November 2021, the European Investment Fund (EIF) backed Keen Venture Partners with financing of EUR30 million to support SMEs across the EU. The money came from the European Fund for Strategic Investments which supports the European Commission’s Investment Plan for Europe and will support European SMEs their early growth stage focused on technology.

On 23 November 2021, the Internal Market and Consumer Protection Committee adopted the Digital Markets Act (DMA) proposal, setting rules on what companies with “gatekeeper” status can and cannot do in the EU. In the proposal, lawmakers outline which companies are considered gatekeepers, what they can and cannot do to ensure fair market access and prevent acquisitions which may damage the market. The law

---


proposes enforcement by the European High-Level Group of Digital Regulators, a body which will facilitate coordination between the Commission and Member States.4394

On 24 November 2021, the European Commission launched the calls for proposals under Erasmus+, a program which provides opportunities for study periods abroad, traineeships, apprenticeships and staff exchanges and cross border cooperation projects in different areas of education and training, youth and sport.4395 The program provides opportunities for “high-quality and inclusive digital education and the adaptation of education and training systems to the green transition,” in addition to third countries having the opportunity to participate in targeted projects and exchanges, especially in the fields of vocational education, training and sport.

On 24 November 2021, Ecobank Group, the leading pan-African banking group, secured a long-term credit facility from the EIB to fund SMEs.4396 Ecobank Group secured EUR100 million long-term credit facility over 9 years with the EIB to support business investment across Africa. The loan will also contain technical assistance under the EIB program titled African Women Rising Initiative, focusing on training and capacity building for lending to women entrepreneurs.

On 24 November 2021, the European Commission launched the 2022 European Semester cycle of economic policy coordination. The package outlines how the Recovery and Resilience Facility (RRF) will be better integrated into the European Semester cycle and avoid unnecessary administrative hurdles for Member States.4397 The RRF embeds EU priorities and will support Member States successfully pursuing green and digital transitions and building a more resilient EU economy. The Annual Sustainable Growth Survey outlines how SDGs will be further integrated into the European Semester to fully update and maintain consistent SDG reporting. Also included in the package is the Joint Employment Report, which indicates that the COVID-19 crisis disproportionately affected young people, workers in non-standard forms of employment, the self-employed and third-country nationals. Additionally, the report noted that consistent with labor shortages, businesses are emerging with financial difficulties, and some jobs may disappear while others will be created through the green and digital transition. Furthermore, participation in adult learning is not the standard practice throughout the EU and has been impacted by the pandemic, with wide differences across Member States.

On 24 November 2021, the European Commission launched a call for projects for the Interregional Innovation Investment Instrument (I3).4398 The I3 seeks to grant EUR570 million to support the commercialization and scaling up of interregional innovation projects which have two components. The first component is “financial and advisory support for investments in interregional innovation projects.” This strand is focused on partnerships to help accelerate market uptake and scale-up of innovative solutions in priority areas, as well as to develop a portfolio of investment projects especially in small- and medium-enterprises and start-ups. Secondly, investment focuses on “financial and advisory support to the development of value chains in less developed regions.” This strand focuses on increasing the capacity of regional innovation ecosystems especially in less developed regions to enable them to participate in global


value chains, as well as the capacity to participate in partnerships with other regions. Commissioner for Cohesion and Reforms Elisa Ferreira called this project an opportunity to “combine investment support in key European priorities like the green and digital transition with the strongest areas of innovation of each European region.”

On 25 November 2021, the EIB provided EUR185 million in additional funding for climate projects by Benelux SMEs, in conjunction with the EUR370 million provided in loans to climate-conscious SMEs in the Benelux.4400

On 25 November 2021, the European Commission adopted measures to improve companies’ abilities to raise capital across the EU and ensure Europeans receive the best deals for their savings and investments.4401 Proposals include access to company trading data, increasing transparency and safety of cross-border trades, increasing integration and broadening opportunity. The Commission also adopted a proposal on the European Single Access Point (ESAP) consolidating public financial and sustainability-related information about EU companies and EU investment products, increasing potential sources of funding. ESAP is important for small companies in small capital markets, increasing their visibility to the EU and international investors. Sustainability-related information released by companies supports objectives of the European Green Deal.

On 1 December 2021, the EIB provided EXIMBANKA SR with funding to help SMEs sustain jobs, maintain liquidity, and continue to invest to maintain competitiveness.4402 The EIB provided EXIMBANKA SR with EUR30 million for export-oriented companies to address disruptions in their value chains. This funding will aid Slovakia’s recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic by helping 99.9 per cent of businesses in the country and improve access to financing and come with favorable terms for SMEs.

On 2 December 2021, leaders from the EU and Latin America and the Caribbean (LAC) held a virtual meeting and agreed to several items which promote growth.4403 First, leaders announced EUR3.4 billion would be available through the NDICI-Global Europe (2021-2027) for LAC to support sustainable long-term recovery from the pandemic. The program will include the European Fund for Sustainable Development Plus (EFSID+), leveraging more than EUR12 billion of investment in the region and EUR800 million will support the Caribbean’s implementation of the Post-Cotonou agreement. Second, leaders said they look forward to launching an EU-LAC Digital Alliance in 2022 to promote digital innovation and converge digital rules and standards to foster human-centric digitalization. Third, leaders encouraged the use of trade associations and

---

agreements as a driver of economic recovery, job creation and business, and investment opportunities. Finally, at the meeting leaders discussed cooperation to confront rising inequality and promote social cohesion. During this discussion, the EU announced the launch of a new Team Europe Initiative in 2022 focusing on “addressing structural challenges, such as building resilient social protection systems, reshaping fiscal policies and promoting inclusive public policy design.”

On 6 December 2021, the Council of the EU agreed to its position on a draft law on pay transparency. The purpose of the law is to decrease pay discrimination and promote closing the gender pay gap. Specifically, the law mandates employers provide “objective and gender-neutral criteria used to define their pay and career progression” and gives employees the right to request information on the “pay level and the average pay levels for workers doing the same work or work of equal value, broken down by sex.”

On 8 December 2021, the EIB Group and Deutsche Bank announced a collaboration to help SMEs during the COVID-19 pandemic. The EIB Group provided a guarantee of EUR75 million allowing Deutsche Bank to loan EUR300 million to small and medium-sized companies to relieve liquidity shortages caused by the COVID-19 pandemic. The loan is funded by the European Fund for Strategic Investments (EFSI), a pillar of the Investment Plan for Europe.

On 8 December 2021, the EIB and Tesi co-invested in innovative SMEs affected by the COVID-19 pandemic whose growth was hampered by the pandemic and don’t have easy access to venture capital. Both the EIB and Tesi invested EUR50 million each to aid Finnish SMEs grow and innovate despite effects of the pandemic. The European Guarantee Fund (EGF) was established by a package passed by the EU to provide funding to parts of the EU economy affected by the pandemic. In this case, the EGF protects companies who are affected by the pandemic by providing funds for the EIB and EIF to make loans, guarantees, asset-backed securities, equity, and other financial instruments available to mostly SMEs.

On 9 December 2021, the European Economic and Social Committee (EESC) asked the European Commission to be more ambitious in directing the European economy to be more sustainable. The EESC proposed a series of new indicators be developed which integrates the European Green Deal and EU economic governance framework, revising and better tracking the ‘greening’ of finance. The EESC also recommended sustainability factors should be considered in financial sector risk management and rules on capital provisions and implement measures to prevent loopholes allowing companies to greenwash. The EESC embraces the European Green Bond Standard to directing investors towards investments in projects benefiting the environment.

On 9 December 2021, Vice President of the EIB Ricardo Mourinho Félix announced a series of deals totaling EUR63 million to strengthen its support for entrepreneurship, innovation and social infrastructure in


Tunisia.\textsuperscript{4408} Included in the deal is EUR45 million for the public transport authority Transitu to support more inclusive and sustainable mobility. The deal is co-financed by the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for an overall amount of EUR90 million. A EUR9 million deal was signed by the Vice President Felix with Enda Tamweel to strengthen the EIB’s support for Tunisian micro-entrepreneurs. The money goes towards financing OneTech Group’s investments in research, development and innovation, while strengthening its production capacity. The initial loan has already helped create 1,300 jobs, 50 per cent of which are held by women.

On 14 December 2021, the European Parliament confirmed the decision to organize youth-focused and youth-centric activities and initiatives across all Member States in line with the 2022 European Year of Youth.\textsuperscript{4409} Designating 2022 the Year of Youth means efforts will be made to include youth priorities in relevant policy and consult leading youth organizations in the policy process. Leaders in the European Parliament added EUR8 million for the Erasmus+ and European Solidarity Corps programmes. This initiative is supported by the European Parliaments’ Culture and Education chair Sabine VerheJPY who suggested that you be engaged in issues including but not limited to pensions, attractiveness of rural areas, digitization or climate change. Chair VerheJPY emphasized the need to engage youth on issues of entrepreneurship and economic development because “young professionals in particular need to be empowered to create space for bold young innovations and forward-looking start-ups.”\textsuperscript{4410} Finally, she stressed the challenges that youth face in school and entering the labor market and underlined the need for lawmakers and youth to with together to find solutions to these problems.

On 14 December 2021, the European Parliament confirmed the decision to organize youth-focused and youth-centric activities and initiatives across all Member States in line with the 2022 European Year of Youth.\textsuperscript{4409} Designating 2022 the Year of Youth means efforts will be made to include youth priorities in relevant policy and consult leading youth organizations in the policy process. Leaders in the European Parliament added EUR8 million for the Erasmus+ and European Solidarity Corps programmes. This initiative is supported by the European Parliaments’ Culture and Education chair Sabine VerheJPY who suggested that you be engaged in issues including but not limited to pensions, attractiveness of rural areas, digitization or climate change. Chair VerheJPY emphasized the need to engage youth on issues of entrepreneurship and economic development because “young professionals in particular need to be empowered to create space for bold young innovations and forward-looking start-ups.”\textsuperscript{4410} Finally, she stressed the challenges that youth face in school and entering the labor market and underlined the need for lawmakers and youth to with together to find solutions to these problems.

On 14 December 2021, the EIB and Alitheia IDF announced a deal to close the investment gap between male and female entrepreneurs to encourage African women as producers, distributors and consumers.\textsuperscript{4412} It is estimated that African women receive less than five per cent of all investment on the continent even though over 40 per cent of small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) in Africa are women-led. The EIB invested


EUR24.6 million to make Alitheia IDF the largest gender-lens private equity fund by value in Africa. All together Alitheia IDF was able to create a EUR100 million fund to support women entrepreneurs in Africa.

On 21 December 2021, the European Investment Fund and its parent, the European Investment Bank, signed a securitization transaction with Santander Leasing S.A. that will help Santander Bank Polska group.4413 Under the deal, the EIB Group will provide a First Loss Piece (FLP) guarantee EUR74 million in a synthetic securitization of a EUR591 million granular portfolio of leasing and loan receivables originated by Santander Leasing S.A., a member of Santander Bank Polska group. EIB Group’s FLP tranche exposure is backed by the EGF and the senior tranche will be retained by the originator. The money is intended to address working capital and liquidity needs, and the investment constraints of SMEs in the context of the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic and the recovery. Santander Bank Polska will make EUR44 million of new lending available to Polish SMEs on favorable terms.

On 21 December 2021, the EIB and Carbios announced a loan agreement supported by the European Commission InnovFin Energy Demonstration Programme.4414 The EIB is providing a loan of EUR30 million to support high potential innovative projects developed by companies aiming to achieve transformative changes aligned with the EU Climate goals and contribute to the EU industry’s leadership in the development of sustainable technologies. Carbios will use the loan to support the strategic industrial and commercial development of PET[1] enzymatic recycling aiming at transforming post-consumer PET plastic and polyester fibers to their original building blocks (monomers) through a biological enzymatic depolymerization process. The technology would allow PET plastic producers to replace petrochemicals with monomers from PET plastic waste, resulting in 100 per cent recycled PET content in new products.

On 23 December 2021, the EIB supported Ercros’ innovation, decarbonization, and modernization strategy with EUR40 million.4415 The money will help Ercros reduce greenhouse gas emissions by 39 per cent by 2050 and strengthen its competitive position. Ercos will focus on improving energy efficiency and extending the use of renewable energy to achieve emissions reduction. Money for Ercros comes from the European Fund for Strategic Investments (EFSI). Specifically, loan will support investments to increase safety of facilities, develop more efficient production processes with lower emissions, and promote the development of new biodegradable products and products that use recycled materials in their composition.

On 17 and 18 February 2022, the European Union-African Union Summit took place in Brussels.4416 The summit focused on renewing the relationship between the EU and the African Union whilst providing the opportunity for foundations to be laid for enhanced cooperation. Prosperity was one of the key priorities of this encounter.


On 8 March 2022, the European Globalization Adjustment Fund for Displaced Workers approved a request for Spain for an amount of EUR2.8 million.4417 Funds will cover most costs for tools for dismissed workers from a Nissan production plant in Spain to find jobs. Tools for workers include guidance and advice, support to develop new skills, and help to start their own business. The initiative will help ensure workers are not left behind by reducing barriers to employment through retraining.

On 9 March 2022, Dufereco Energia SpA with Cassa Depositi e Prestiti (CDP), Crédit Agricole Italia and the EIB entered into a EUR26 million finance contract to add 1,800 new EV charging stations in Italy.4418 The project will install EV charging stations connected to distribution networks, located mainly in central and northern Italian regions.

On 14 March 2022, the EIB Group announced a synthetic securitization allowing BNL BNP Paribas to provide subsidized loans up to EUR470 million to Italian SMEs.4419 Loans to SMEs can be applied to various investments including research and innovation.

On 14 March 2022, member states in the EU adopted a directive to set quantitative target for the proportion of members of the under-represented sex on the boards of listed companies.4420 The directive states companies must reach equality by 2027 to reach a minimum target of having 40 per cent of non-executive director positions held by members of the under-represented sex, or 33 per cent if all board members are included. Furthermore, the directive mentions member states need to ensure that companies give priority to candidates of the under-represented sex when choosing between candidates who are equally qualified in terms of suitability, competence and professional performance.

On 14 March 2022, EU Parliament and Council negotiators agreed on setting up the international procurement instrument (IPI) to help open markets to EU member countries.4421 IPI tools empower the Commission to determine whether and to what extent companies from a third country must be subject to an IPI measure, depending on the extent of the trade barriers and will include new provisions taking into consideration social, environmental, and labour requirements when judging bids.

On 15 March 2022, the EIB Group (EIB and EIF) and Bank Millennium S.A. announced PLN4.2 billion will be made available to Polish small and medium-sized companies via a synthetic securitization of a portfolio of SME loans.4422 The EIB’s guarantee will support working capital and liquidity needs and the investment constraints of Polish SMEs affected by the COVID-19 crisis. Investment by the EIB Group will help Polish SMEs be more competitive in markets resulting from a quick recovery from the impacts of the COVID-19 crisis, making them more competitive in the long run.

On 16 March 2022, the EU imposed anti-subsidy duties on imports of stainless-steel cold-rolled flat products originating in Indonesia and India. The duties counter trade-distorting export restrictions on key raw materials resulting from financing provided by China to Indonesia. The arrangement is part of a complex subsidy arrangement designed to target goods exported to the EU. This action by the EU does not support reducing barriers to trade because it increases tariffs on goods from Indonesia and India.

On 17 March 2022, the committees on Women’s Rights and Employment announced their support for the European Commission’s proposal on a Pay Transparency Directive. The MEPs position states that companies with 50 employees are required to disclose pay information broken down by sex, allowing for easier comparison of pay and expose existing gender pay gaps. Additionally, the proposal would shift the burden of proof to companies to prove they have fair pay practices in court.

On 21 March 2022, the European Commission approved EUR2 billion in Austrian aid under the Recovery and Resilience Facility to expand infrastructure for broadband access. The spending will support installation of broadband access networks offering speeds of at least 100 Mbps download and 100 Mbps upload and able to increase speeds in the future. Priority financing will support internet infrastructure investment in areas where end users do not yet have broadband access at download speeds of at least 30 Mbps. Approval for Austria to use Recovery and Resilience Facility funds to increase internet infrastructure supports the EU’s commitment to make investments which improve access to infrastructure.

On 22 March 2022, African and European multilateral and bilateral partners (including the EIB) signed a working arrangement to institute an alliance to support private sector growth in Africa. The alliance aims to improve Africa’s business environment and support the growth and success of SMEs, women in business and young entrepreneurs by expanding financing options. Additionally, there will be a focus on supporting reforms to improve the business and investment climate across Africa and facilitate the growth of private sector initiatives in more sustainable green and digital sectors.

On 24 March 2022, MEPs approved France’s request for EUR4 million in support from the European Globalization Adjustment Fund for Displaced Workers. Former workers of vending machine company Selecta will receive support in terms of learning new skills through vocational training, job search assistance, and funding to start their own business in response to losing their jobs. MEPs approval of France’s request suggests support for policies designed to upskill and reskill workers and temporarily expanding the social safety net to support displaced workers.

On 24 March 2022, the European Parliament, European Commission, and Council of the EU negotiators provisionally agreed to text on the Digital Markets Act (DMA). Lawmakers agreed that messaging services

---

must interoperate with smaller messaging platforms allowing users to better integrate communication across different messaging products, increasing choice. The agreement also included language requiring personal data for targeted advertising only to be used with explicit consent to the gatekeeper. The agreement between lawmakers represents an update to competition policy for the digital age.

On 25 March 2022, the Council of the EU and European Parliament reached a provisional agreement on the DMA. The agreement defines clear rules for large online platforms to make the digital sector fairer and more competitive. The legislation ensures a large online platform acting as a ‘gatekeeper’ cannot abuse its position to the detriment of other companies desiring access to users. The DMA adapts digital competition policy to limit the reach of ‘gatekeeper’ companies, thereby encouraging fair competition.

On 28 March 2022, Telecom Egypt signed an agreement with the EIB to secure a loan of EUR150 million to expand 4G broadband network across Egypt. The agreement will expand coverage to include less densely populated areas and improve competition and affordability of services for customers. By expanding mobile network infrastructure, Telecom Egypt’s network provides Egyptians with sustainable and accessible internet access.

On 29 March 2022, the European Commission approved Sweden’s EUR3.3 billion Recovery and Resilience Plan. According to the Commission, Sweden’s plan includes 44.4 percent of funding supporting climate objectives and focuses on investments to support the low carbon and energy transitions, as well as sustainable infrastructure. Additionally, the plan includes reforms and investments to improve vocational training and skill development through both increasing the number of training opportunities and study places, focusing on individuals who currently have difficulties finding employment. Finally, Sweden’s plan includes measures to alleviate shortages in affordable housing infrastructure. Sweden’s Recovery and Resilience Plan includes investments which consider environmental impacts, educational policies designed to upskill and reskill workers, and increase in access to accessible infrastructure.

On 1 April 2022, the InvestEU Investment Committee confirmed the EU guarantee for EIB financing totaling EUR1.9 billion. InvestEU will support investment in clean energy, education, improved internet connection, water, and wastewater infrastructure. The first investments from the program will support InvestEU’s social investments, skills window, and sustainable infrastructure window. InvestEU financially supports safe, sustainable infrastructure projects which improve accessibility to resources for individuals in addition to jobs programs.

On 4 April 2022, the Council of the EU followed the European Parliament’s action in approving an extension to the roam like at home scheme until 2032. The policy allows individuals to make calls, text, and use the internet from their phones while traveling in the EU at no additional cost. The scheme adapts digital policy for the digital age by eliminating additional cellular costs for Europeans while traveling in Europe.

---

On 5 April 2022, the European Commission raised an additional EUR6 billion in NextGenerationEU funds with its second NextGenerationEU green bond syndication.\textsuperscript{4434} Funds will support Europe's green transformation by financing sustainable investments in the Member States' Recovery and Resilience Plans. These additional resources will further support building a greener, more digital and more resilient Europe. NextGenerationEU is an example of a program which assesses environmental impact as a condition of funding.

On 5 April 2022, the European Parliament agreed to enter into negotiations with EU governments on a European Commission proposal for a Pay Transparency Directive.\textsuperscript{4435} MEPs supported text which was advanced by the committees on Women’s Rights and Employment. Once a final agreement is achieved, the Directive will begin to address systemic gender occupational inequalities in labour markets.

On 6 April 2022, the European Commission published a recommendation on recognition of Ukrainian academic and professional qualifications.\textsuperscript{4436} Commissioner Thierry Breton noted the recommendation “will help those fleeing the war find a path to meaningful employment, while facilitating their integration.”\textsuperscript{4437} The Commission’s recommendation reduces barriers for Ukrainian refugees to find employment in Europe.

On 7 April 2022, the Board of Directors of the EIB approved EUR316 million for urban and rural development and EUR15 million for high-speed connection.\textsuperscript{4438} Specifically, a portion of the development funding will go to Poland to improve urban transport, enhance schools and reduce energy use. The investment in high-speed connection will increase high-capacity and low latency connectivity and improve Latin America, Africa, and the Middle East’s connection. The investments by the board of directors improve accessibility to public infrastructure and communication.

On 7 April 2022, the European Commission endorsed Bulgaria’s EUR6.3 billion Recovery and Resilience Plan.\textsuperscript{4439} Bulgaria’s plan dedicates 59 per cent of funding towards measures supporting climate change objectives. Additionally, the Bulgarian plan includes proposals to foster social inclusion, by strengthening the adequacy and coverage of the minimum income scheme and improving the provision of employment and social services and their integration. These proposals suggest support from Bulgaria and the EU for making economic policy decisions with consideration given for the environment and improving social safety net programs, respectively.

On 7 April 2022, the European Parliament adopted its position on the Right to Repair.\textsuperscript{4440} MEPs adopted the proposal demanding products should be designed to last longer, to be safely repaired, and their parts easily removed. Parliament members decided that practices which limit the right to repair or lead to obsolescence could be considered as “unfair commercial practices” and banned under EU law. MEPs demanding devices

\textsuperscript{4436} Ukraine: Commission helps professionally qualified refugees access jobs in the EU, European Commission (Brussels) 6 April 2022. Access Date: 23 April 2022. https://ec.europa.eu/commission/presscorner/detail/en/ip_22_2296
\textsuperscript{4437} Ukraine: Commission helps professionally qualified refugees access jobs in the EU, European Commission (Brussels) 6 April 2022. Access Date: 23 April 2022. https://ec.europa.eu/commission/presscorner/detail/en/ip_22_2296
\textsuperscript{4439} NextGenerationEU: European Commission endorses Bulgaria’s €6.3 billion recovery and resilience plan, European Commission (Brussels) 7 April 2022. Access Date: 23 April 2022. https://ec.europa.eu/commission/presscorner/detail/en/ip_22_2282
should be easily repairable leads to greater competition in the markets, encouraging innovation and adapts competition policy for devices.

On 12 April 2022, the EIB signed a loan agreement of up to EUR8 million with Swedish company DanAds, enabling publishers to accept SMEs. Because SMEs have small advertising budgets, cooperation with DanAds to provide advertising space will boost sales and, by extension, promote innovation, growth and job creation. By providing access to advertising to SMEs will small advertising budgets, DanAds allows SMEs to better compete with larger corporations.

On 12 May 2022, the Japan-EU Digital Partnership launched, which would see discussions held on improving bilateral communication and dialogue on telecommunications, digitalization and their role in the global economy.

On 14 May 2022, the G7 Foreign Ministers released a communique following their meeting in Germany. Among other issues, the Ministers discussed the need foster a more sustainable world and increase cooperation on matters of economic security. Pillar 13 of the communique reaffirmed G7 members’ pledges to strengthen economic cooperation in Africa through the G7 Partnership for Infrastructure and Investment, the EU-Africa Global Gateway Investment Package and the G20 Compact with Africa. Pillar 37 highlighted the need for infrastructure financing and sustainable connectivity, especially in low- and middle-income countries, including diversifying supply chains and encouraging an efficient and equitable transition to a highly digitalized economy. Additionally, the pillar reaffirmed the need for long-term economic development through sustainable labour practices and open and democratic values in international markets. Pillar 40 underscored the members’ commitments toward ensuring novel and emerging technologies could be used to further inclusive growth and using technologies like high-speed internet connectivity to promote sustainability.

On 16 May 2022, the Trade and Technology Council Meeting (TTC) took place between the EU and the US. Established in 2021, the TTC exists as a discussion platform where the EU and US can coordinate trade, economic and technology policy. The meeting allowed representatives to discuss resilient supply chains, sustainability in the digital transition and encouraging a more productive digital environment amid increased transatlantic cooperation.

On 20 May 2022, the G7 Finance Ministers and Central Bank Governors released their communique, where they pledged to support sustainability, resilience, inclusivity and strength in five core areas among others: macroeconomic stability; digitalization; climate and environment; and financial market stability. Each of these pillars details numerous actions that each G7 member has pledged to implement to support a fairer recovery.

On 24 May 2022, the G7 Labour and Employment Ministers agreed on a communique to “facilitate a just transition to a green social market economy.” Particularly, the communique introduced new language

---

4443 Foreign Ministers’ Communiqué, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 14 May 2022. Access Date: 29 May 2022. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/foreign/220514-communique.html
4445 Foreign Ministers’ Communiqué, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 14 May 2022. Access Date: 29 May 2022. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/foreign/220514-communique.html

On 7 June 2022, the European Parliament and Commission announced a new minimum wage directive which would commence discussions on establishing a European-wide minimum wage. Following Germany’s agreement to increase its minimum wage, the discussions would ensure that Europeans are not living under the poverty line.\footnote{4447 Agreement on a minimum wage directive in Europe, Federal Ministry for Work and Social Policy (Berlin) 7 June 2022. Access Date: 13 June 2022. https://www.bmas.de/DE/Service/Presse/Meldungen/2022/einigung-ueber-eine-richtlinie-fuer-mindestloehne-in-europa.html}

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to promote strong, resilient, sustainable, balanced, and inclusive growth. The EU has fully complied with its commitment to build resilience and sustainability by incorporating environmental considerations into economic policymaking and allocating funds towards the improvement of infrastructure. Additionally, the EU has fully complied with facilitating reallocation and boosting productivity growth for all by supporting investment and innovation in SMEs. Lastly, the EU has partially complied with its commitment to support people in transition by taking steps to improve access to unemployment insurance programs, promote educational policies designed to upskill and reskill workers, develop work-based education for youth and reduce financial barriers to adult learning programs.

Thus, the European Union receives a score of +1.

\textit{Analyst: Julia Rychlik}

“Collaborate on science-based responses to global challenges and drive innovation by calling on every nation to increase their research transparency and integrity.”

2021 Open Societies Statement

Assessment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>No Compliance</th>
<th>Partial Compliance</th>
<th>Full Compliance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Union</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+0.38 (69%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Background

Scientific innovation and collaboration on global issues have been consistent priorities of the G7. More recently, intergovernmental organizations have acknowledged the damage that misconduct in research has on scientific advancement, economic competitiveness, health, national security and the motivation of public officials. Additionally, the recent COVID-19 pandemic has shown how international collaboration can result in rapid scientific advances that can save lives. Given the diversity of global challenges faced, the G7 recognizes the importance of collaboration between nations and of the ambition that drives innovation.

The 1978 Bonn Summit marked the first time G7 leaders highlighted the need to conduct joint and coordinated research to address a global problem. Leaders specifically addressed the development of renewable energy and aimed to discover and innovate new energy sources and find more efficient uses of existing sources through research.

At the 1985 Bonn Summit, G7 leaders emphasized that international cooperation in research and technology in major projects should be enhanced to maximize scientific potential. Thus, they committed to ensuring that shared participation, responsibility, and adequate rules concerning access to the results achieved, the transfer of technology, and the use of technologies involved would be present in future scientific projects.

At the 1990 Houston Summit, G7 leaders agreed that successfully integrating environmental and economic goals required decision-makers in government and industry to have expanded cooperative scientific and economic research and analysis on the environment. Thus, the G7 leaders supported accelerated scientific research, analysis on the potential impacts of climate change, and potential responses of various countries.

---

The leaders also discussed the launching of the Human Frontier Science Program, which they hoped would make positive contributions to the advancement of basic research in life sciences for the benefit of all people.

At the 1995 Halifax Summit, G7 leaders discussed the challenges of the upcoming 21st century and asked for closer international cooperation in safeguarding the financial system.4453 They agreed on the deepening of cooperation among regulators and supervisory agencies to ensure an integrated approach to enhancing the transparency necessary to monitor and contain risks. The leaders also agreed that transparent and accountable governance, investment in people, and environmental protection are the foundations of sustainable development and are essential to reinforcing national efforts.

At the 2006 St. Petersburg Summit, G8 leaders agreed to promote global innovation by developing the “knowledge triangle,” consisting of education, research, and innovation.4454 They acknowledged that as scientific progress becomes increasingly global, international collaboration is essential to find solutions to global challenges, and called for improved scientific research and exchanges between states. The leaders also committed to involving scientists from developing countries in efforts to further develop the Global HIV Vaccine Enterprise and welcomed the Government of Russia’s initiative to involve Eastern European and Central Asian countries in its activities through the establishment of a regional coordination mechanism.4455

At the 2007 Heiligendamm Summit, G8 leaders agreed on innovation as one of the crucial drivers of economic growth and agreed to promote innovation, research, and development.4456 They also recognized the need for innovation to be protected worldwide and identified Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs) as a precondition for innovation.

At the 2012 Camp David Summit, G8 leaders committed to the New Alliance for Food Security and Nutrition as part of a shared commitment to achieve global food security.4457 As part of the Alliance, G8 leaders pledged to share relevant agricultural data available from G8 countries with African partners, explore approaches that could expand African access to nutritional technologies developed by national research institutions, and develop a policy research agenda.

At the 2016 Ise-Shima Summit, G7 leaders committed to taking concrete actions for advancing global health as elaborated in the G7 Ise-Shima Vision for Global Health and emphasized promoting research and development in other health areas.4458 The leaders also recognized that innovation was critical for an effective global response to the climate challenge and committed to playing a leading role in Mission Innovation. Additionally, G7 leaders pledged support for scientific work to enhance global ocean observation and assessment for the science-based and sustainable use of marine resources.

At the 2020 USA Virtual Summit G7 leaders recognized that the challenges related to the COVID-19 pandemic need a coordinated international approach based on scientific evidence, consistent with democratic values and utilizing the strengths of private enterprise through encouraging cooperative research and collaboration in

4456 Chair’s Summary, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 8 June 2007. Access Date: 24 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2007heiligendamm/g8-2007-summary.pdf
4457 Fact Sheet: G8 Action on Food Security and Nutrition, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 18 May 2012. Access Date: 24 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2012campdavid/g8-food-security-factsheet.html
4458 G7 Ise-Shima Leaders’ Declaration, G7 Information Centre (Toronto) 27 May 2016. Access Date: 25 September 2021. http://www.g7.utoronto.ca/summit/2016shima/ise-shima-declaration-en.html
scientific and technological fields. They also agreed to increase coordinated research efforts through voluntary support for the global alliance Coalition for Epidemic Preparedness and Innovation (CEPI).

**Commitment Features**

At the 2021 Cornwall Summit, G7 leaders committed to “collaborate on science-based responses to global challenges and drive innovation by calling on every nation to increase their research transparency and integrity.” This commitment can be broken down into two parts and to receive full compliance, G7 members must take action in both. These parts are: “Collaborate on science-based responses to global challenges,” and “drive innovation by calling on every nation to increase their research transparency and integrity.”

“Collaborate” is understood to mean a coordinated, synchronous activity that is the result of a continued attempt to construct and maintain a shared conception of a problem. Compliance can be achieved by two or more G7 members working to solve the same issue and consistently sharing data and/or creating joint initiatives to implement positive changes until the next summit. G7 members that collaborate with non-G7 members would only count for partial compliance, unless the G7 member collaborates with non-members in addition to working with other G7 members.

In the context of the commitment, “science-based responses” refers to decisions made using knowledge about or study of the natural world based on facts learned through experiments and observation. This includes, but is not limited to, empirical data, geographic measurements and analyzed lab experiments.

“Global challenges” are understood to mean any major trend, shock or development that has the potential for serious global impacts. Examples of current global challenges include the COVID-19 pandemic and climate change, both of which continue to have negative impacts on the health and security of people and the global economy.

“Drive” is understood to mean urging relentlessly to continuous exertion. In the context of the commitment, it refers to urging continuous exertion to innovate.

“Innovation” is understood as the embodiment of an idea in a technology, product or process that is new and creates value. An innovation is the implementation of a new or significantly improved product (good or service), or process which derives from creative ideas, technological progress, a new marketing method, a new organizational method in business practices, workplace organization or external relations. Innovation covers a wide range of domains with science and technology as the core.

---


“Calling on” is understood to mean promoting or motioning others to associate with the mentioned requirement.\textsuperscript{4465} In the context of the commitment, “others” refers to every nation and the “mentioned requirement” refers to increasing their research transparency and integrity.

“Increase” refers to something becoming progressively greater in amount, number, or intensity.\textsuperscript{4466} In the context of the commitment, it refers to research transparency and integrity becoming greater.

“Transparency” is understood to mean something being open, frank and candid.\textsuperscript{4467} In the context of the research, it can refer to the obligation to make data, analysis, methods and the researcher’s interpretive choices visible in a way that allows others to evaluate them.\textsuperscript{4468}

“Integrity” is understood to mean the consistent alignment of, and adherence to, shared ethical values, principles, and norms for upholding and prioritising the public interest over private interests in the public sector.\textsuperscript{4469} Calling on increased research integrity is often closely linked to transparency, and can include calling on increased accountability of research errors, open communication of findings and the respect of all research participants.

Full compliance, or a score of +1, for this commitment requires G7 members to satisfy both commitment targets. They must take strong actions to “collaborate on science-based responses to global challenges” and “drive innovation by calling on every nation to increase their research transparency and integrity.” As well, this commitment is subject to a depth analysis which includes both domestic and international actions. Examples of strong domestic actions include, but are not limited to, allocating money towards science-based research to impact issues such as climate change and global hunger and creating programs or governmental departments dedicated to specific research. Examples of strong international action can include, but are not limited to, ratifying treaties whose purpose is to encourage scientific innovation and/or encourage transparency in that research.

Partial compliance, or a score of 0, will be assigned to G7 members if one of the following scenarios takes place: the member satisfies only one of the commitment targets, either collaborating on science-based responses to global challenges with other G7 members or making efforts to drive innovation by calling on every nation to increase their research transparency and integrity, or the member takes only weak action on both parts of the commitment. Examples of weak action include, but are not limited to, attending a meeting that discusses the importance of scientific collaboration and/or research transparency, and verbally reaffirming the commitment but taking no strong steps to achieve any part of it.

Non-compliance, or a score of −1, will be assigned to G7 members who satisfy neither of the commitment targets by neither collaborating on science-based responses to global challenges with other G7 members nor making efforts to drive innovation by calling on every nation to increase their research transparency.

\textsuperscript{4466} Increase, Merriam-Webster (Springfield) n.d. Access Date: 26 October 2021. https://www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary/increase
Scoring Guidelines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>The G7 member has not taken any or has taken insufficient steps to collaborate on science-based responses to global challenges with other G7 members NOR made any efforts to drive innovation by calling on every nation to increase their research transparency and integrity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>The G7 member has taken strong steps to collaborate on science-based responses to global challenges with other G7 members OR made efforts to drive innovation by calling on every nation to increase their research transparency and integrity, OR the G7 member has only taken partial action on both components.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+1</td>
<td>The G7 member has taken strong steps to collaborate on science-based responses to global challenges with other G7 members AND made efforts to drive innovation by calling on every nation to increase their research transparency and integrity.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Canada: +1

Canada has fully complied with its commitment to collaborate on science-based responses to global challenges and drive innovation by calling on every nation to increase their research transparency and integrity.

On 15 June 2021, the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada (NSERC) announced its partnership with the US National Science Foundation. The partnership will allow both countries to collaborate on science and emerging technology research to promote economic well-being and technological creativity.

On 25 June 2021, the NSERC and the Federal Ministry of Education and Research of Germany (BMBF) jointly selected ten projects to deepen both countries’ collaborative hydrogen research. The projects aim to lead to findings that advance hydrogen as a major renewable source worldwide, putting Canada and Germany at the forefront of the new green hydrogen economy and fight against climate change. These projects also set a precedent for future joint activities, as agreed at the Cornwall G7 summit between Prime Minister Trudeau and Chancellor Merkel.

On 29 June 2021, Minister of Infrastructure and Communities Catherine McKenna announced Canada’s entry into the Coalition on Disaster Resilient Infrastructure. The Coalition promotes the resilience of infrastructure systems to better resist climate change, and allows climate experts around the world to advance innovative and sustainable climate change solutions.

On 6 July 2021, Health Canada published improved Development Safety Update Reports alongside the Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency. The report aims to improve the safety of patients in clinical trials globally to increase trial transparency and thus improve the quality of international research.

---

On 12 July 2021, the Government of Canada released new National Security Guidelines for Research Partnerships. The Guidelines will require Canadian researchers to complete security risk assessment before submitting grant applications for projects involving collaboration with foreign countries. This requirement aims to preserve Canada’s scientific collaboration with other countries while protecting Canadian intellectual property against foreign theft and interference. The guidelines aim to promote research openness and transparency in Canada and the countries with which it collaborates.

On 6 August 2021, Minister of Innovation, Science and Industry François-Philippe Champagne announced that the National Research Council of Canada (NRC) would provide 114 research projects with more than CAD23 million in funding. The funds will allow NRC scientists to collaborate with international academics on projects to improve virus diagnosis and environmental sustainability.

On 3 November 2021, Minister Champagne met with the US Secretary of Commerce Gina Raimondo to outline a plan to increase cross-border COVID-19 collaboration between the US and Canada. Under the plan, Ministers Raimondo and Champagne agreed to share approaches on enhancing security of software supply chains and expand work on net-zero industrial transformation and renewable energy sources.

On 14 January 2022, Minister of Health Jean-Yves Duclos announced the creation of the Centre for Research on Pandemic Preparedness and Health Emergencies with an ongoing investment of CAD18.5 million per year. The Research Center collaborates with federal departments and agencies and domestic and international stakeholders to enhance Canada’s capacity to research and mobilize knowledge to prevent, prepare for, respond to and recover from existing and future pandemics and public health emergencies.

On 25 April 2022, the NSERC announced a formal partnership with the French National Centre for Scientific Research. The partnership will allow Canadian and French scientists and engineers to explore cutting-edge research that can address environmental, economic and social issues.

Canada has fully complied with its commitment to collaborate on science-based responses to global challenges and drive innovation by calling on every nation to increase their research transparency and integrity. Canada has taken strong action to collaborate on scientific research with G7 members by creating partnerships and guidelines and allocating funds. Canada has also created guidelines that encourage international research transparency.

Thus, Canada has received a score of +1.

Analyst: Qianai Cheng

---


France: 0

France has partially complied with its commitment to collaborate on science-based responses to global challenges and drive innovation by calling on every nation to increase their research transparency and integrity.

On 6 July 2021, Minister for Higher Education, Research and Innovation Frédérique Vidal announced the 2nd National Plan for Open Science. The plan aims to triple the budget for open science from EUR5 million to EUR15 million, with a target of 100 per cent open access publications by 2030. This plan has an international component by contributing to France's commitments to transparency of public action within the framework of the Open Government Partnership, which involves more than 70 countries worldwide, including United Kingdom, United States, Canada, Germany and Italy.

On 9 August 2021, the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change published its Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, which French scientists co-authored alongside 250 scientists from over 60 countries. The report outlined climate change trends and reaffirmed the need to globally reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

On 3 September 2021, France hosted the International Union for Conservation of Nature World Conservation Congress. 1500 members representing more than 160 states, government agencies, economic development agencies, scientific and university institutions, businesses, civil society and indigenous peoples met in support of biodiversity research and conservation efforts.

On 15 September 2021, France, Germany, and the United Kingdom announced they were extending their partnership in neutron research. The three states signed an agreement that extends their longstanding cooperation as the sponsors of the Laue-Langevin Institute from 2024 to 2033. In this new period, the three signatory G7 members expect a total of EUR1 billion in contributions. The extended partnership will continue to grant experts access to world-class neutron radiation research, which has wide-ranging applications in understanding and treating COVID-19, Alzheimer’s, and improving batteries for electric cars.

On 28 September 2021, French pharmaceutical company Sanofi announced the halt of its own mRNA-based COVID-19 vaccine development due to the challenges of competing with BioNTech. Instead, Sanofi will collaborate with British company GlaxoSmithKline to bring another COVID-19 vaccine to the market.

---


On 2 November 2021, Director of Sustainable Development of the French Space Agency Laurence Monnoyer-Smith and Chief Executive of the UK Space Agency Paul Bate announced MicroCarb, a joint British and French satellite mission intended to monitor atmospheric carbon dioxide. MicroCarb will become operational in 2023, and will collect data essential to monitoring international efforts to meet Paris Agreement climate targets.

On 18 November 2021, the Ministry of Research of France and the German Federal Ministry of Education and Research launched a series of Franco-German joint projects to strengthen both states’ knowledge, technology transfer and cutting-edge research in the field of artificial intelligence (AI). France and Germany will provide funding worth around EUR12 million to 20 projects that pool research strengths and create the foundation for developing cutting-edge technologies in the two countries. German Federal Minister of Education and Research Anja Karliczek said this was an important contribution to the “development of trustworthy AI made in Europe” and the strengthening of “technological sovereignty.”

On 25 November 2021, France attended the Sixth Ministerial Meeting of the East Mediterranean Gas Forum and committed to engaging governments, businesses, and the private sector to use financing and technologies to reduce carbon emissions. Ministers present at the meeting also committed to working together to develop joint initiatives for climate action before the COP27 summit.

On 4 February 2022, Minister for Higher Education, Research and Innovation Frédérique Vidal inaugurated the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada. The partnership will allow French and Canadian researchers to pool their research expertise to improve sustainable agricultural capabilities.

On 25 April 2022, the French National Centre for Scientific Research announced a formal partnership with the European Union, G7 and African Union partners. FARM aims to protect global food security by improving sustainable agricultural capabilities.

---

Canadian scientists and engineers to explore cutting-edge research that can address environmental, economic and social issues.

France has partially complied with its commitment to collaborate on science-based responses to global challenges and drive innovation by calling on every nation to increase their research transparency and integrity. France has demonstrated strong leadership in issues of climate change, the COVID-19 pandemic, biodiversity preservation and green energy initiatives in close collaboration with G7 and foreign countries. However, France has not taken strong action to call on nations to increase research transparency.

Thus, France receives a score of 0.

*Analyst: Xiaolong (James) Wang*

**Germany: 0**

Germany has partially complied with its commitment to collaborate on science-based responses to global challenges and drive innovation by calling on every nation to increase their research transparency and integrity.

On 18 June 2021, the Federal Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development announced that they will support the Institut Pasteur in Senegal by providing EUR20 million to finance the production of COVID-19 vaccines.\(^{4495}\) The funding will help the Institut utilize science-based approaches to tackle the COVID-19 pandemic by increasing domestic vaccine production potential.

On 25 June 2021, the Federal Ministry of Education and Research of Germany (BMBF) and the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada jointly selected ten projects to deepen both countries’ collaborative hydrogen research.\(^{4496}\) The projects aim to lead to findings that advance hydrogen as a major renewable source worldwide, putting Canada and Germany at the forefront of the new green hydrogen economy and fight against climate change. These projects also set a precedent for future joint activities, as agreed at the Cornwall G7 summit between Prime Minister Trudeau and Chancellor Merkel.

On 30 June 2021, Germany and the United Kingdom issued a joint declaration of intent on German-British foreign policy cooperation.\(^{4497}\) Both states agreed on a shared global responsibility to deepen their cooperation on artificial intelligence, cybersecurity, climate change and COVID-19. Germany and the United Kingdom committed to promoting a multilateral approach to address these global issues, primarily by using international organizations and agreements as the “leading and coordinating authority.”

On 16 July 2021, the Government of Germany contributed to the drafting of a proposal adopted by the European Commission for a “Council Recommendation on ‘A Pact for Research and Innovation in Europe.’”\(^{4498}\) The Pact will update policy coordination and monitoring for EU Member States regarding the best practices for exchanging research.

---


\(^{4497}\) Joint declaration of intent by Foreign Minister Heiko Maas and British Foreign Minister Dominic Raab on German-British foreign policy cooperation, Ministry of Foreign Affairs (Berlin) 30 June 2021. Translation provided by Google Translate Access Date: 20 December 2021. https://www.auswaertiges-amt.de/de/newsroom/gbr-joint-declaration/2468906

On 21 July 2021, Germany and the United States launched the German-American Climate and Energy Partnership. The partnership seeks to encourage close collaboration on research and action plans to reduce domestic emissions and aid emerging countries in their energy transition efforts. Particularly, the German-American partnership aims to support Central and Eastern European countries in tackling climate change. Both states pledged investments of at least US1 billion in Ukraine to promote renewables, facilitate the development of hydrogen-powered energy, accelerate coal phase-out and support carbon neutrality.

On 25 August 2021, Finance Minister Olaf Scholz announced the federal government’s intention to create an international climate club. The club aims to give the implementation of the Paris Agreement an additional boost internationally by ensuring states commit to ambitious climate goals and take appropriate measures. The club would define minimum standards and promote coordinated climate protection between states. This initiative also serves as an invitation to scientists across borders to get involved in the club’s design.

On 23 September 2021, German Foreign Minister Heiko Maas called on all members of the Alliance for Multilateralism to promote a strong, inclusive and effective multilateral system to tackle global health and climate challenges. Minister Maas stressed the advantages of cooperation in the fight against the pandemic and urged other states to participate in international mechanisms like the World Health Organization’s COVAX and the Access to COVID-19 Tools Accelerator.

On 27 September 2021, the German Foreign Ministry hosted the Third Berlin Conference on Climate and Security. With the participation of eight Foreign Ministers and State Secretaries, the 2021 Berlin Climate and Security Conference served as a platform to strengthen collaboration, research, and innovation between states to address climate change and its related drivers of conflict and instability. Foreign Ministers, State Secretaries and partner organizations shared best practices to inform multilateral, regional, and local approaches to forward-looking and preventive policymaking.

On 15 September 2021, Germany, France, and the United Kingdom announced they were extending their partnership in neutron research. The three states signed an agreement that extends their longstanding cooperation as the sponsors of the Laue-Langevin Institute from 2024 to 2033. In this new period, the three signatory G7 members expect a total of EUR1 billion in contributions. The extended partnership will continue to grant experts access to world-class neutron radiation research, which has wide-ranging applications in understanding and treating COVID-19, Alzheimer’s, and improving batteries for electric cars.

---

On 2 November 2021, the German Federal Foreign Office hosted a digital conference on climate, peace and security. The conference was a high-level side event at COP26 that built multilateral momentum to establish principles for climate action to advance peace and stability. Speakers highlighted the importance of “cross-border, cross-sector, and multilateral projects” and stressed the need to accelerate “agricultural innovation and forecast-based financing.” State Secretary of the German Federal Foreign Office Miguel Berger announced a substantive multilateral initiative to bring together experts and drive forward research, innovation and joint action on climate, peace and stability.

On 8 November 2021, the Federal Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development announced more robust support for climate change adaptation in developing countries following the COP26 in Glasgow. Germany committed a total of EUR150 million, of which EUR100 million will be devoted to the Global Environment Facility fund for least developed countries and EUR50 million to the Adaptation Fund. Federal Development Minister Gerd Müller stated that “Germany is leading the way” and other countries “must now follow suit,” including G7 members.

On 18 November 2021, the BMBF and the Ministry of Research of France launched a series of Franco-German joint projects to strengthen both states’ knowledge, technology transfer and cutting-edge research in the field of artificial intelligence (AI). Germany and France will provide funding worth around EUR12 million to 20 projects that pool research strengths and create the foundation for developing cutting-edge technologies in the two countries. Minister Karliczek said this was an important contribution to the “development of trustworthy AI made in Europe” and the strengthening of “technological sovereignty.”

On 23 November 2021, Minister Maas highlighted Germany’s pursuit of multilateral solutions as a cornerstone of the country’s foreign policy. Minister Maas stressed Germany’s significant contribution to the vaccination program COVAX, now totalling EUR2.2 billion and 100 million vaccine doses, making Germany the second-largest supporter worldwide of this initiative.

On 1 December 2021, the BMBF announced the beginning of research at the International Green Hydrogen Future Laboratory. Minister Karliczek stressed the importance of green hydrogen as an alternative renewable energy source to tackle climate change. The Laboratory will bring together researchers from Europe, North America, South America and Australia for up to three years to develop technologies for the clean production of green hydrogen.

---

On 20 December 2021, Federal Chancellor Scholz announced a joint plan of action between Germany and Italy to deepen bilateral relations with respect to COVID-19, climate change, digitalization, and security. The plan for bilateral cooperation emphasizes the imperative of collaboration between both states to achieve high vaccination rates, investment in modern technologies, successful digitalization and economic strength and competitiveness.

On 10 February 2022, Federal Minister for Economic Cooperation and Development Svenja Schulze announced that up to EUR2.5 billion would be made available for green infrastructure research and development projects in Indonesia between 2022 and 2025. This new funding will support green infrastructure to boost sustainable mobility in Indonesia and improve its management of waste, water supply and wastewater to combat greenhouse gas emissions.

On 18 February 2022, Minister Schulze announced further support and progress on the transfer of technology for mRNA vaccine production in Africa. The Federal Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development made EUR3 million available to the transfer hub administered by the World Health Organization in South Africa, which improves access to mRNA technology worldwide.

On 1 March 2022, Ministers launched the Rwandan-German Climate and Development Partnership. Minister Schulze stressed that the partnership would enhance cooperation with the Rwandan scientific community to scale up climate change mitigation and adaptation initiatives in Rwanda. The German Development Bank KfW donated EUR56 million to start the partnership.

On 7 March 2022, Federal Research Minister Bettina Stark-Watzinger launched the funding program for the German-Australian Hydrogen Innovation and Technology Incubator (HyGATE). HyGATE will be a joint tool to fund the research and development of green hydrogen technologies along the entire value chain of both countries. The German Federal Ministry of Education and Research will provide up to EUR50 million for the program, as per the German-Australian Hydrogen Accord signed by both parties at the G7 Summit in Cornwall.

On 5 May 2022, the German Aerospace Center adopted the Inter Agency Arrangement for Strategic Partnership with the Japan Aerospace Exploration Agency. The partnership aims to strengthen aerospace research in both countries and promote cooperation between their aerospace industries. This cooperation will promote emission-free air transport and ecologically responsibility.

On 2 May 2022, Minister Schulze signed declarations of intent on the Indo-German Renewable Energy Partnership and on Triangular Cooperation alongside Indian Foreign Minister Subrahmanyam Jaishankar.

---

The Energy Partnership will focus on solar technology innovation, while Triangular Cooperation will promote Germany and India’s climate and sustainability cooperation with countries in Asia, Africa or Latin America. Both declarations aim to, among other goals, reduce greenhouse gas emissions and adapt to climate change.

On 2 May 2022, the Government of Germany signed an agreement with the Government of India to cooperate on increasing sustainable green hydrogen production. The agreement will promote collaboration between German and Indian research institutions and will allow green hydrogen to become commercially viable, which will reduce both countries’ dependence on fossil fuels.

On 25 May 2022, Federal Environment Minister Steffi Lemke and Environment Agency (UBA) President Dirk Messner signed a joint declaration with US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Administrator Michael Regan. The declaration aims to promote cooperation between the UBA and EPA on global environmental issues including climate protection, air pollution and marine protection. The two institutions plan to share knowledge and coordinate on solutions to these global issues.

Germany has partially complied with its commitment to collaborate on science-based responses to global challenges and drive innovation by calling on every nation to increase their research transparency and integrity. While Germany has taken actions to collaborate on science-based responses to global challenges – such as COVID-19, climate change, and security – with both G7 and non-G7 members, it has fallen short in driving innovation by calling on other states to increase their research transparency and integrity.

Thus, Germany receives a score of 0.

**Analyst: Daniel Corredor Llorente**

### Italy: 0

Italy has partially complied with its commitment to collaborate on science-based responses to global challenges and drive innovation by calling on every nation to increase their research transparency and integrity.

On 31 October 2021, Italy and the United Kingdom co-hosted the United Nations Climate Change Conference (COP26) as part of a Presidency Partnership. The conference refined the UN’s 2030 agenda and the Paris Agreement for all participating countries. Participating countries also committed to accelerating the transition to zero emission vehicles and called on all developed countries to improve collaboration to facilitate a global transition to these vehicles.

On 25 November 2021, the Italian Ambassador in Cairo Giampaolo Cantini attended the 6th Ministerial Meeting for the East Mediterranean Gas Forum (EMGF). The ministers endorsed the EMGF 2022 budget and agreed to work towards co-developing joint initiatives for climate action. The meeting was also attended by the Cypriot, Egyptian, Greek, Israeli, Jordanian and Palestinian Ministers of Energy, as well as French Director General for Global Affairs, Ministry of Europe and Foreign Affairs Jean-Baptiste

---


Lemoyne as heads of delegations of the EMGF member countries. The European Union and United States attended as observers. On 26 November 2021, Italy and France signed space cooperation and energy agreements as part of the Enhancement Cooperation Treaty. The treaty aims to strengthen cooperation in the energy, technology and space fields.

On 3 December 2021, Prime Minister Mario Draghi attended the Rome Med-Mediterranean Dialogues. Draghi urged Mediterranean countries to form a “joint energy policy” and promote the development of renewables including wind and solar power by using their extensive gas reserves. He also encouraged Mediterranean countries to “go beyond bilateral relations” and increase collaboration to address climate change.

On 20 December 2021, Prime Minister Mario Draghi met with German Chancellor Olaf Scholz to discuss the COVID-19 pandemic, economic recovery and climate change. Both parties agreed to boost cooperation in science, technology and research in fields such as “hydrogen, microelectronics and batteries for electric cars” to fight against climate change and promote digital transition.

Italy has partially complied with its commitment to collaborate on science-based responses to global challenges and drive innovation by calling on every nation to increase their research transparency and integrity. Italy collaborated with G7 members and Mediterranean countries on research relating to the COVID-19 pandemic and climate change. As a co-host of COP26, Italy also expressed its willingness to cooperate with foreign countries on sustainability issues. However, Italy did not call on nations to increase their research transparency and integrity.

Thus, Italy receives a score of 0.

Analyst: Xiaolong (James) Wang

Japan: 0

Japan has partially complied with its commitment to collaborate on science-based responses to global challenges and drive innovation by calling on every nation to increase their research transparency and integrity.

On 22 June 2021, Japan’s Minister of Economy, Trade, and Industry Hiroshi Kajiyama announced the launch of the Asia carbon capture, utilization and storage (CCUS) Network. This platform will allow for the sharing of knowledge across industry, academia and government for the use of CCUS methods across Asia.

On 8 July 2021, the Government of Japan and the International Atomic Energy Agency signed a Terms of Reference (TOR) regarding the management of Advanced Liquid Processing System treated water from...
Tokyo Electric Power Company’s Fukushima Daiichi Nuclear Power Station. The TOR is intended to increase the transparency of water treatment for the international community based on environmental monitoring and review missions.

On 11 August 2021, Director General of the Trade Policy Bureau Matsuo Takehiko and Director General of the Trade and Economic Cooperation Bureau Iida Yoichi signed a memorandum of cooperation with Thailand’s Ministry of Digital Economy and Society’s Digital Economy Promotion Agency and the Ministry of Industry’s Department of Industrial Promotion. The memorandum confirms cooperation for promoting Lean IoT Plant Management and Execution, a human resource development project that improves productivity through technology and increases Thailand’s manufacturing capacity through sustainable methods.

On 27 October 2021, Japan’s Ministry of Environment and the Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN) established a new ASEAN-Japan climate action agenda. The agenda aims to make climate change a core aspect of ASEAN climate action and increase cooperation. The agenda is based on the use of transparency, mitigation, and adaptation, for decarbonization.

On 10 November 2021, the Japan Ministry of the Environment and the United States Office of Special Presidential Envoy for Climate announced an initiative for Global Subnational Zero Carbon promotion. The project aims for both countries to cooperate to promote climate action globally for a decarbonized society.

On 10 January 2022, Japan’s Minister of Economy, Trade and Industry Minister Hagiuda announced the ASIA-Japan Investing for the Future Initiative. The initiative aims to enhance economic cooperation within Asia through future investment for the post-pandemic era. It also aims to increase the importance of sustainability in rural and urban areas and promote innovation to address climate change and urbanization.

On 15 February 2022, Japan signed a Letter of Arrangement with the UK to conduct joint research on a fighter jet sensor meant to better detect lethal threats from the air, land and sea. The new sensor technology will allow the Armed Forces of both countries to improve their air combat abilities and continue military innovation.

On 25 February 2022, the Government of Japan pledged USD300 million to the Coalition for Epidemic Preparedness Innovation (CEPI), to be used for the risk reduction of future pandemics and epidemics.

---


The donation will also allow CEPI to develop “variant-proof” COVID-19 vaccines and develop vaccines for pathogens with pandemic potential.4537

On 5 May 2022, the Japan Aerospace Exploration Agency adopted the Inter Agency Arrangement for Strategic Partnership with the German Aerospace Center.4538 The partnership aims to strengthen aerospace research in both countries and promote cooperation between their aerospace industries. This cooperation will promote emission-free air transport and ecological responsibility.

Japan has partially complied with its commitment to collaborate on science-based responses to global challenges and drive innovation by calling on every nation to increase their research transparency and integrity. Japan has collaborated with other countries on science-based responses to global challenges, such as climate change, by entering into bilateral agreements aimed at meeting climate targets. However, Japan has failed to drive innovation through increased transparency and integrity.

Thus, Japan receives a score of 0.

Analyst: Fiorella Maria Gaveglio-Fernandez

United Kingdom: +1

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to collaborate on science-based responses to global challenges and drive innovation by calling on every nation to increase their research transparency and integrity.

On 18 June 2021, the UK’s Centre for the Environment, Fisheries and Aquaculture Science (Cefas) committed to providing marine pollution expertise to Sri Lanka following the X-Press Pearl container vessel fire.4539 Cefas will collaborate with Sri Lankan emergency response teams to analyze the consequences for marine and coastal habitats and help prepare them to avoid future incidents. This collaboration will allow for the protection of the marine environment and mitigation of the fire’s short-term impacts.

On 30 June 2021, the UK and Germany issued a joint declaration of intent on German-British foreign policy cooperation.4540 Both states agreed on a shared global responsibility to deepen their cooperation on artificial intelligence, cybersecurity, climate change and COVID-19. The UK and Germany committed to promoting a multilateral approach to address these global issues, primarily by using international organizations and agreements as the “leading and coordinating authority.”

On 6 July 2021, The Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency published improved Development Safety Update Reports alongside Health Canada.4541 The report aims to improve the safety of patients in clinical trials globally to increase trial transparency and thus improve the quality of international research.

4540 Joint declaration of intent by Foreign Minister Heiko Maas and British Foreign Minister Dominic Raab on German-British foreign policy cooperation, Ministry of Foreign Affairs (Berlin) 30 June 2021. Translation provided by Google Translate Access Date: 20 December 2021. https://www.auswaertiges-amt.de/de/newsroom/gbr-joint-declaration/2468906
On 15 September 2021, Prime Minister Boris Johnson announced the launch of AUKUS, a security partnership with Australia and the United States. The partnership aims to enhance technology sharing, promote integration of defense-related science, technology and supply chains.

On 15 September 2021, the UK, France, and Germany announced they were extending their partnership in neutron research. The three states signed an agreement that extends their longstanding cooperation as the sponsors of the Laue-Langevin Institute from 2024 to 2033. In this new period, the three signatory G7 members expect a total of EUR1 billion in contributions. The extended partnership will continue to grant experts access to world-class neutron radiation research, which has wide-ranging applications in understanding and treating COVID-19, Alzheimer’s, and improving batteries for electric cars.

On 16 September 2021, Prime Minister Boris Johnson established a Partnership for the Future with the Prince of Abu Dhabi Sheikh Mohammed Bin Zayed Al Nahyan. The partnership will promote sustainable prosperity through agreements among oil and energy companies for decarbonization and the exchange of technologies and knowledge.

On 29 October 2021, the UK Intellectual Property Office (IPO) launched a consultation on how the copyright and patent system should deal with Artificial Intelligence (AI). The consultation seeks to create a framework that encourages innovation in AI, while preserving intellectual property rights.

On 31 October 2021, the UK and Italy co-hosted the United Nations Climate Change Conference (COP26) as part of a Presidency Partnership. The conference refined the UN’s 2030 agenda and the Paris Agreement for all participating countries. Participating countries also committed to accelerating the transition to zero emission vehicles and called on all developed countries to improve collaboration to facilitate a global transition to these vehicles.

On 2 November 2021, the UK Space Agency provided funding for MicroCarb, a joint British and French satellite mission intended to monitor atmospheric carbon dioxide. The UK will commit a further GBP3.9 million to measure greenhouse gas emissions caused by human activity.

On 2 November 2021, UK Prime Minister Boris Johnson and Indian Prime Minister Narendra Modi launched the Green Grids Initiative. The initiative aims to accelerate the transition towards renewable

---


G7 Research Group, 23 June 2022
energy sources and increase the interconnectivity of electricity grids worldwide. The initiative will bring together governments and businesses who will collaborate to provide global access to sustainable energy.

On 2 November 2021, UK Foreign Secretary Liz Truss announced GBP110 million of financial support to the ASEAN Catalytic Green Finance Facility. The funds will provide Southeast Asian countries with the necessary infrastructure to develop sustainable infrastructure projects such as renewable energy and clean transportation.

On 4 November 2021, the UK signed a joint statement of intent with the United States to increase collaboration on quantum science and technologies. The statement outlined priorities for joint research and noted the ability of quantum technologies to revolutionize medical diagnosis, drug discovery and cyber security.

On 4 November 2021, UK Minister for Africa Vicky Ford and Zambian Minister for Foreign Affairs Stanley K. Kakubo signed the Green Growth Compact. The compact will drive investment and trade between the UK and Zambia and will create the opportunity for collaboration among regarding research and innovation for renewable energy, urban planning and development.

On 8 November 2021, UK Minister for Asia Amanda Milling announced that the UK would be providing GBP274 million to the Climate Action for Resilient Asia (CARA) programme. CARA aims to help people adapt to climate change and funds projects that conserve biodiversity. Minister Milling emphasized that climate change “does not respect borders” and discussed collaboration with governments to promote low carbon growth and resilience to climate change.

On 15 November 2021, UK International Trade Secretary Marie Trevelyan announced that the UK would provide over GBP217 million to Turkey’s largest solar facility. Once completed, the facility will deliver clean energy to over 2 million Turkish households and will aid Turkey in its transition towards green energy.

On 29 November 2021, the UK Central Digital and Data Office launched an “algorithmic transparency standard” for government departments and public sector organizations. The standard aims to strengthen the UK’s position as a leader in trustworthy AI by managing the potential for bias in algorithmic decision making and supports other UK organizations in advocating for AI transparency and trustworthiness.

On 8 December 2021, the UK Department for Digital, Culture, Media and Sport announced the UK’s collaboration with the United States on a bilateral innovation prize challenges to advance privacy-enhancing

---

technologies.\textsuperscript{4556} The challenge aims to build on the innovation already existing in this area and use the power of emerging technologies to deal with global issues such as COVID-19 while protecting “privacy, accountability, and transparency.”

On 21 December 2021, the UK signed an agreement with the UN Office for Outer Space Affairs (UNOOSA) to address the information gap for space-related climate actions.\textsuperscript{4557} The agreement aims to facilitate coherence of activities using space for climate action, such as satellites measuring carbon emissions and deforestation and strengthening the space sector’s contribution to climate change.

On 12 January 2022, the Alan Turing Institute, supported by the British Standards Institution and the National Physical Laboratory, was selected to launch the AI Standards Hub.\textsuperscript{4558} The Hub aims to shape global AI technical standards and increasing the UK’s contribution to those standards, which will help the UK harness the power of AI and use it to support innovation.

On 15 February 2022, the UK signed a Letter of Arrangement with Japan to conduct joint research on a fighter jet sensor meant to better detect lethal threats from the air, land and sea.\textsuperscript{4559} The new sensor technology will allow the Armed Forces of both countries to improve their air combat abilities and continue military innovation.

On 24 February 2022, the UK Government pledged GBP160 million to the Coalition for Epidemic Preparedness and Innovation (CEPI).\textsuperscript{4560} The funding will accelerate CEPI’s vaccine development for deadly infectious diseases and promote equitable global access to vaccines.

On 17 March 2022, the UK Government signed an infrastructure deal and EUR2.1 billion loan with Turkey.\textsuperscript{4561} The funding will be used to build an electric railway line in Turkey and will provide a lower carbon alternative to current routes. This sustainable railway will allow Turkey to fulfil its climate change commitments.

On 19 April 2022, Foreign Secretary Liz Truss signed an agreement with Indonesia committing to enhance investment on sustainable infrastructure and industries.\textsuperscript{4562} Applicable industries include electric vehicles and


green technology, which will strengthen global climate ambition and promote sustainable economic development.4563

On 27 May 2022, Parliamentary Under-Secretary of State for Innovation at the Department of Health and Social Care Lord Kamall signed a Memorandum of Understanding with Swedish Minister for Education Anna Ekström.4564 The memorandum commits the UK and Sweden to ongoing cooperation in the life sciences prioritized by both countries, including pandemic preparedness, clinical trials and antimicrobial resistance.

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to collaborate on science-based responses to global challenges and drive innovation by calling on every nation to increase their research transparency and integrity. The UK has collaborated with G7 members and African and East Asian countries on initiatives addressing climate and health issues. The UK has also shown its commitment to transparency and integrity in innovation through regulation of rapidly emerging technologies including AI.

Thus, the United Kingdom receives a score of +1.

*Analyst: Fiorella Maria Gaveglio-Fernández*

**United States: 0**

The United States has partially complied with its commitment to collaborate on science-based responses to global challenges and drive innovation by calling on every nation to increase their research transparency and integrity.

On 15 June 2021, the US National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) agreed to renew its cooperation with the European Commission’s Joint Research Centre (JRC).4565 The NIST and JRC will work together over the next five years in eight fields including environment and climate, food safety and healthcare measurements to implement objectives that will help various nations face future challenges.

On 21 July 2021, the US and Germany launched the German-American Climate and Energy Partnership.4566 The partnership seeks to encourage close collaboration on research and action plans to reduce domestic emissions and aid emerging countries in their energy transition efforts. Particularly, the German-American partnership aims to support Central and Eastern European countries in tackling climate change. Both states pledged investments of at least US$1 billion in Ukraine to promote renewables, facilitate the development of hydrogen-powered energy, accelerate coal phase-out and support carbon neutrality.

On 15 September 2021, Prime Minister Boris Johnson announced the launch of AUKUS, a security partnership with Australia and the United States.4567 The partnership aims to enhance technology sharing, promote integration of defense-related science, technology and supply chains.

On 3 November, Secretary of Commerce Gina Raimondo met with Canada’s Minister of Innovation, Science and Industry François-Philippe Champagne to outline a plan to increase cross-border COVID-19

---

collaboration between the US and Canada.\textsuperscript{4568} Under the plan, Raimondo and Champagne agreed to share approaches on enhancing security of software supply chains and expand work on net-zero industrial transformation and renewable energy sources.

On 3 November 2021, European Union Commissioner for Agriculture Janusz Wojciechowski and United States Secretary of Agriculture Secretary Tom Vilsack announced a joint statement on a newly created transatlantic collaboration platform on agriculture.\textsuperscript{4569} In the statement, the two members reaffirmed EU-U.S. collaboration to address global challenges by developing sustainable and climate-smart agricultural production.

On 4 November 2021, the US government issued a joint statement with the UK addressing cooperation between the NIST and UK National Physical Laboratory on quantum science and technology.\textsuperscript{4570} The two nations aim to increase their collaboration on quantum technologies, which have the potential to “revolutionize everything” and protect the changing environment.

On 10 November 2021, the US Office of Special Presidential Envoy for Climate and Japan’s Ministry of the Environment announced an initiative for Global Subnational Zero Carbon promotion.\textsuperscript{4571} The project aims for both countries to cooperate to promote climate action globally for a decarbonized society.

On 6 January 2022, the US government signed a defense collaboration deal with Japan.\textsuperscript{4572} The deal aims to counter emerging defense threats to space and cyber through joint investments and innovation by the US and Japan. Scientists and engineers from both countries will be able to collaborate to address defense issues.\textsuperscript{4573}

On 8 March 2022, the US Agency for International Development announced its intent to provide USD150 million over three years to the Coalition for Epidemic Preparedness Innovation (CEPI).\textsuperscript{4574} The donation aims to accelerate CEPI’s development of vaccines and other countermeasures against new infectious disease threats while creating strong and equitable outbreak responses.

On 14 March 2022, the European Commission and US Department of Energy announced joint support for a collaboration between the European Battery Alliance and the US Li-Bridge alliance.\textsuperscript{4575} The collaboration

aims to accelerate the development of lithium-ion and next-generation batteries' supply chains to increase the use of clean energy and combat the climate crisis.

On 25 May 2022, EPA Administrator Michael Regan signed a joint declaration with German Federal Environment Minister Steffi Lemke and UBA President Dirk Messner. The declaration aims to promote cooperation between the EPA and UBA on global environmental issues including climate protection, air pollution and marine protection. The two institutions plan to share knowledge and coordinate on solutions to these global issues.

The United States has partially complied with its commitment to collaborate on science-based responses to global challenges and drive innovation by calling on every nation to increase their research transparency and integrity. The US has taken strong actions to collaborate on scientific-based research to solve global issues with G7 members. However, the US has not called on other countries to increase their research transparency and integrity.

Thus, the United States receives a score of 0.

European Union: +1

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to collaborate on science-based responses to global challenges and drive innovation by calling on every nation to increase their research transparency and integrity.

On 14 June 2021, the European Commission launched 11 new European partnerships to boost investments in research and innovation and make Europe the first climate-neutral continent. The partnerships feature a “twin green and digital transition” to advance digitalization alongside decarbonization and receive EUR22 billion from private partners and EU member states. The partnerships will “tackle emissions from energy-intensive industries” and develop and supply “high-performance batteries, sustainable fuels, artificial intelligence tools, data technologies, robotics and more.”

On 16 June 2021, the European Commission adopted the roadmap of Horizon Europe for the 2021-2022 period. The roadmap outlines the objectives and specific topic areas that will receive EUR14.7 billion in funding for research and development. EUR5.8 billion will be invested in research and innovation to support the European Green Deal; EUR4 billion will be invested in digital tools and research to maximize innovations in healthcare, green energy and food production; EUR1.9 billion will be directed to the modernization of healthcare systems and the improvement of research capacities for COVID-19 vaccine development. The roadmap also dedicates actions to deepen the EU’s cooperation with other states through multilateral initiatives in biodiversity preservation, ocean research and global health.

---


On 15 July 2021, the European Parliament Committee on Industry, Research and Energy Committee adopted new rules to boost data sharing across the EU. The new rules in the EU Data Governance Act aim to increase trust in data sharing and facilitate the re-use of data held by public institutions, including certain health, agricultural and environmental data previously unavailable. According to Members of the European Parliament (MEPs), enhanced data sharing can help create new products and innovations in the EU, unlocking the potential of research centres, start-ups and businesses in fields like artificial intelligence, climate change and healthcare.

On 16 July 2021, the European Commission adopted a proposal for a “Council Recommendation on ‘A Pact for Research and Innovation in Europe.” The Pact will update policy coordination and monitoring for EU Member States regarding the best practices for exchanging research.

On 22 July 2021, the European Commission announced EUR120 million in research funding for projects tackling COVID-19 and its variants. The Commission short-listed 11 projects involving 312 research teams from 40 countries, including 38 participants from 23 countries outside the EU. The projects will support clinical trials for new treatments and vaccines, develop a network of experts within and outside of Europe, widen access to research infrastructure and share data, expertise and resources across borders. The projects will also “maximize synergies” at all levels of government and avoid the “duplication of research efforts,” enabling the EU and other countries to better tackle the ongoing pandemic and anticipate future ones.

On 15 September 2021, the European Parliament extended the mandate of the European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control (ECDC). The renewed mandate asks that EU member states “develop national preparedness and response plans, and provide timely, comparable and high-quality data.” According to MEPs, this legislative initiative strengthens the EU’s crisis prevention, preparedness, and response to ongoing and future cross-border health threats. It also calls for increased cooperation and the exchange of information, expertise and best practices between member states in addressing global health challenges.

On 28 September 2021, the Council of the European Union adopted a global approach to research and innovation. Ministers of all EU member states agreed on the importance of rules-based multilateral cooperation and dialogue to address social, environmental, health, digital and economic challenges. Ministers also identified openness and international cooperation with third countries as “essential factors” in driving forward research and innovation. Ministers committed to mobilizing science, technology and innovation and tailoring the EU’s bilateral cooperation in research and innovation in an open manner.

On 29 September 2021, the European Commission launched five collaborative missions to tackle global health and climate challenges. The missions support research and innovations to deliver on the

---


---

G7 Research Group, 23 June 2022

761
Commission’s main priorities by 2030 and are funded by Horizon Europe’s EUR95.5 billion budget. The Adaptation to Climate Change mission aims to support at least 150 European regions to become climate resilient, the Cancer mission aims to improve the lives of more than 3 million people via prevention and treatment, the Restore our Oceans and Waters mission aims to protect Europe’s marine ecosystems, the Climate-neutral and smart cities mission aim to deliver 100 climate-positive European cities and the Soil Deal for Europe mission aims to secure healthy soils in Europe via 100 living labs and lighthouses.

On 14 October 2021, the European Commission’s Innovation Council announced funding for start-ups working on breakthrough innovations that address global challenges. The Council selected 65 start-ups and small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) from 16 countries. Together, these companies will receive EUR363 million in funding to develop and scale up breakthrough innovations in healthcare, digital technologies, energy, biotechnology and space. These companies were selected under the guidelines of Horizon Europe—the EU program for research and innovation—and the European Innovation Council (EIC) Accelerator.

On 21 October 2021, the European Parliament demanded more transparent COVID-19 vaccine policies in the EU. In a new resolution, the European Parliament called for legislation to make the “process of researching, purchasing and distributing COVID-19 vaccines more transparent.” According to MEPs, more transparency could help counter vaccine hesitancy and disinformation in the continent, which are obstacles in the fight against COVID-19.

On 28 October 2021, the European Parliament adopted new legislation to address cybersecurity threats, which are the fastest-growing form of crime worldwide. The new legislation requires EU countries to “meet stricter supervisory and enforcement measures” and “harmonize their actions regimes.” The directive serves as a framework for better cooperation and information sharing between EU member states and authorities on cybersecurity.

On 1 March 2022, the European Commission selected the first 50 women-led companies to boost deep-tech innovation in Europe. The initiative, part of Women TechEU, will offer grants worth EUR75,000 each to support women-led start-ups in 15 different countries. The selected companies address the sustainable development goals in Europe and the innovation gender gap by supporting the women leading them.

On 4 March 2022, the European Commission suspended cooperation with Russia on research, science and innovation in retaliation for its invasion of Ukraine. The European Commission announced that it will not reach new agreements with Russian research organizations and that all ongoing projects with said organizations will undergo an extensive review. The European Commission suspended payments, effective immediately, to all Russian entities under existing contracts.

---

On 14 March 2022, the US Department of Energy and the European Commission announced joint support for a collaboration between the European Battery Alliance and the US Li-Bridge alliance. The collaboration aims to accelerate the development of lithium-ion and next-generation batteries' supply chains to increase the use of clean energy and combat the climate crisis.

On 16 May 2022, the Delegation of the European Union to Israel and the Israel-Europe Research and Innovation Directorate launched the Horizon Europe Programme in Israel. The program allows Israeli researchers to participate in addressing global issues like sustainability, green transition and advanced computing systems by transferring existing knowledge to innovative solutions.

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to collaborate on science-based responses to global challenges and drive innovation by calling on every nation to increase their research transparency and integrity. The EU has launched partnerships, missions, and enacted legislation to invest in research, development and innovation in cooperation with member states and non-member states. International cooperation has primarily focused on climate change, digitalization, global health and security. The EU has also repeatedly called on its 27 members to increase their research efforts, as well as their transparency and integrity, at the European Parliament, the European Commission and the European Council.

Thus, the European Union receives a score of +1.

*Analyst: Daniel Corredor Llorente*

---


22. International Cooperation: Research and Knowledge Sharing

“As our nations and communities start to recover from the pandemic and build resilience for future shocks, we will continue to work with our research and business communities to remove barriers to the open and rapid sharing of knowledge, data and tools, to the greatest extent possible, recognising the importance of research security in particular in cutting-edge fields.”

G7 2021 Research Compact

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assessment</th>
<th>No Compliance</th>
<th>Partial Compliance</th>
<th>Full Compliance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Union</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+1.00 (100%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Background

The COVID-19 pandemic that started in the beginning of 2020 has prompted global leaders to pledge their fullest efforts in finding COVID-19 prevention and mitigation measures to address the world-wide public health challenge. As the G7 leaders stated in their G7 Research Compact, “the global response to COVID-19 has demonstrated the progress that arises from long-term collaboration which puts science at the heart of prevention, preparedness, response, recovery and resilience.”

The G7 leaders have long acknowledged the need for a coordinated response to infectious diseases and global health challenges. At the 1996 Lyon Summit, G7 leaders made their first commitment to promote “international cooperation among research teams,” and “encourage the scientific community in its search for remedies for diseases including human immunodeficiency virus/acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (HIV/AIDS).

At the 1997 Denver Summit, G8 leaders committed to “work to provide the resources necessary to accelerate AIDS vaccine research, and … [to] enhance international scientific cooperation and collaboration.”

At the 1998 Birmingham Summit, G8 leaders committed “to enhance mutual cooperation on infectious and parasitic diseases and support the World Health Organization’s efforts in those areas” of which AIDS and Malaria was highlighted.

---

At the 2000 Okinawa Summit, G8 leaders committed to “strengthening cooperation in the area of basic research and development of new drugs, vaccines and other international public health goods” with particular emphasis on HIV/AIDS, Malaria and Tuberculosis.\(^{4598}\)

At the 2001 Genoa Summit, G8 leaders affirmed their “commitment to strong and effective intellectual property rights protection as a necessary incentive for the research and development of life-saving drugs.”\(^{4599}\)

At the 2003 Évian Summit, the G8 leaders reiterated their commitment to fight against AIDS, tuberculosis and malaria through actions including research activities.\(^{4600}\) Additionally, G8 leaders committed to improve international coordination against the new severe acute respiratory syndrome (SARS) pandemic.\(^{4601}\) In response to persistent public health concerns in developing countries at the time, G8 leaders committed to support developing and least-developed countries in their own research and development of protections against infectious diseases, including the creation of “incentives and regulatory systems to support ethical and safe clinical trials.”\(^{4602}\)

At the 2004 Sea Island Summit, the G8 leaders coordinated a meeting with stakeholders to encourage their collaboration in HIV vaccine development.\(^{4603}\)

At the 2006 St. Petersburg Summit, to contribute to the need for knowledge diffusion from developed nations to developing nations, G8 leaders supported the “intensification of scientific research and exchanges in the area of infectious diseases, with attention given to involving scientists from developing countries in international scientific research programs” and aimed “to increase scientific cooperation with developing countries, encourage partnerships between experts and laboratories of developing and developed countries, and increase the scientific potential in countries of all income levels.”\(^{4604}\)

At the 2009 L’Aquila Summit, the G8 leaders acknowledged the benefits of an international Intellectual Property Rights system for promoting innovations that address public health challenges.\(^{4605}\)

The subsequent years saw the G7 continue their focus in eradicating polio, providing prevention and treatment to AIDS and enhancing surveillance capacity for infectious diseases with less emphasis on collaborative research activities until the 2014 Ebola outbreak. At the subsequent 2015 Schloss Elmau Summit, G7 leaders renewed their commitment to contribute to the coordination of research and development efforts and committed to engage in: basic research, research on epidemiology, development of new antibiotics, alternative therapies and vaccines.\(^{4606}\) The response to the Ebola outbreak inspired a new focus on “faster and targeted development of easily usable and affordable” drugs, vaccines and point-of-care technologies.

---


At the 2016 Ise-Shima Summit, G7 leaders continued their commitment to promoting research collaboration by committing to “explore the feasibility of partnerships such as the Vaccine Innovation for Pandemic Preparedness Partnership to conduct coordinated vaccine research and development.”

The G7 emphasis on public health emergency preparedness and coordination in infectious disease control persisted with no explicit commitment on research collaboration until the emergence of COVID-19 as a new threat to global public health. At the 2020 USA Virtual Summit, the G7 leaders committed to “marshalling the full power of [their] governments to: encourage science, research, and technology cooperation.” In particular, the leaders emphasized: real-time information sharing, pooling epidemiologic data, increasing coordinated research efforts, the launch of joint research projects and the sharing of facilities towards the objective of “improving prevention strategies and mitigation measures” and “rapid development, manufacture and distribution of treatments and a [COVID-19] vaccine.”

Commitment Features
At the 2021 Cornwall Summit, G7 leaders made the following commitment: “as our nations and communities start to recover from the pandemic and build resilience for future shocks, we will continue to work with our research and business communities to remove barriers to the open and rapid sharing of knowledge, data and tools, to the greatest extent possible, recognising the importance of research security in particular in cutting-edge fields.”

“Recover” means “to return to a normal state after an unpleasant or unusual experience or a period of difficulty.”

“Resilience” means “the ability of a system to anticipate, absorb, recover from, and adapt to a wide array of systemic threats”

“Shock” means something that causes “a disturbance in the equilibrium or permanence of something”

“Continue” is understood to mean that the commitment is “established and implemented.” To achieve full compliance, G7 members must take new actions that build upon existing efforts.

G7 members have identified “work[ing] with [their] research and business communities” as the means to achieve greater research cooperation. “Work with” means the action or process of working together to the same end. “Research” refers to systematic activities in natural sciences, engineering, social sciences, humanities and interdisciplinary fields that increases the stock of knowledge and the use of this knowledge to

devise new applications. “Research community” refers to research practitioners, collaborators and institutions such as universities, hospitals and laboratories. “Business” means “companies that buys and sells goods and services.” “Business community” refers to firms and industry associations in the private sector. If the G7 member reduces barriers to research cooperation but does not work with either the research or business communities, this is beyond the scope of the commitment and should only count towards partial compliance if the barrier removed is intended to benefit either the research or business community.

The objective of this commitment is to “remove barriers to the open and rapid sharing of knowledge, data and tools” in a way that contribute to recovering from the COVID-19 pandemic and building resilience for future shocks.

“Remove” means to take away something from a place.

“Barriers” means social, legal, regulatory and administrative hindrances. This indicates that full compliance requires not merely the act of sharing knowledge, data and tools but structural changes that enable open and rapid sharing of knowledge, data and tools.

“Open” means “to be available and ready to use.”

“Rapid” means “happening quickly or in a short period of time.”

“Knowledge, data and tools” include any input that facilitates research processes. This may be expanded to include: “software, code, and other research resources.”

The G7 2021 Research Compact states that the efficient sharing of research data can be achieved through “improving the availability, sustainability, usability and interoperability of research data, technologies, infrastructure and services.” Some examples may include: establishing collaborative research platforms, streamlining data sharing procedures, removing rules that restrict the sharing of research outcome and creating incentives that recognize and reward research collaborations.

“To the greatest extent possible” is understood to mean that the leaders commit to strong actions that fully utilize their ability to share knowledge, data and tools.

To complement their commitment to sharing knowledge, data and tools, G7 members added the consideration to “recognize the importance of research security.”

“Recognize” means to acknowledge formally.
The G7 2021 Research Compact elaborated on “research security” to mean “effectively ensure the security and integrity of the research ecosystem, … preventing the theft, misuse and inappropriate exploitation of our intellectual property and personal data, and other forms of misconduct.” Therefore, “research security” refers to the protection of intellectual property, personal data and other aspects of research integrity. The recognition of research security should be evaluated holistically with the primary objective of this commitment to remove barriers in sharing knowledge, data and tools. The latter should not compromise the protection of research security and recognizing research security should not result in restricting research cooperation. Actions that compromise one of these two principles should only be counted as partial compliance.

“In particular” means “deserving of special mention, to a higher degree than is usual or average.”

“Cutting-edge” means “the newest, most advanced stage in the development of something.” Some examples may include Artificial Intelligence (AI), engineering robotics and synthetic biology. This statement means that the importance of research security is to be emphasized in the newest research fields, but recognizing research security in all research activities would be counted towards compliance actions.

The depth dimension, or the strength of the action required to demonstrate compliance, is qualified by the phrase “continue to work”, meaning the G7 members are building on already existing work and the phrase “to the greatest extent possible”, meaning the G7 members commit to undertake strong actions.

Full compliance, or a score of +1, is assigned to G7 members that take strong action to work with both the research and business communities to remove barriers in sharing knowledge, data and tools while recognizing research security. The G7 member should demonstrate substantial action that improves the structures that enable the sharing of knowledge, data and tools. These actions must involve collaboration with both the research and the business communities to achieve full compliance.

Partial compliance, or a score of 0, is assigned if the G7 member only work strongly with either the research or business community to remove barriers in sharing knowledge, data and tools while recognizing research security. Partial compliance is also assigned if the G7 member work less than strongly with both the research and the business community. Less than strong actions include one-off actions to share knowledge, data and tools without strengthening long-term collaborative platforms or expressing support for research collaboration without committing programs, resources or frameworks for structural change.

Non-compliance, or a score of −1, is assigned if the G7 member only work less than strongly with either business or research community or not at all with both communities to remove barriers in sharing knowledge, data and tools while recognizing research security.

**Scoring Guidelines**

| −1 | The G7 member work less than strongly with EITHER the research or the business community to remove barriers in sharing knowledge, data and tools while recognizing research security OR the G7 members only work less than strongly with both communities to remove barriers in sharing knowledge, data and tools while recognizing research security. |

---


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>member work with NEITHER the research or the business community to remove barriers in sharing knowledge, data and tools while recognizing research security.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>The G7 member work strongly with EITHER the research community or the business community to remove barriers in sharing knowledge, data and tools while recognizing research security OR the G7 member work less than strongly with BOTH the research and the business community to remove barriers in sharing knowledge, data and tools while recognizing research security.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+1</td>
<td>The G7 member work strongly with BOTH the research community and the business community to remove barriers in sharing knowledge, data and tools while recognizing research security.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compliance Director: Chan Wai Suet Gi Gi  
Lead Analyst: Sara Teme

Canada: +1
Canada has fully complied with its commitment to work strongly with both the research community and the business community to remove barriers in sharing knowledge, data and tools while recognizing research security.

On 15 June 2021, Canada and the United States signed the Memorandum of Understanding between the National Science Foundation (NSF) of the United States of America and the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council (NSERC) of Canada concerning Research Cooperation. This first formal partnership between the NSERC of Canada and NSF paves the way for collaborations in cutting-edge technology and knowledge-sharing between the two countries’ research communities.

On 23 June 2021, Canada announced an investment of CAD5.25 million under Canada’s Strategy for Patient-Oriented Research (SPOR) that will create a new national training platform based at Université Laval. The SPOR National Training Entity platform will centralize and streamline training activities, promote knowledge-sharing and coaching and mentoring for new researchers.

On 24 June 2021, Canada and the United States signed a Memorandum of Understanding on energy cooperation as part of the Roadmap for a Renewed US-Canada Partnership. The partnership increases bilateral cooperation, including knowledge sharing on nuclear energy policies.

On 28 June 2021, the Standards Council of Canada published the Canadian Data Governance Standardization Roadmap which identifies 35 areas and gaps within data governance to assess for standardization. The Canadian Data Governance Standardization Collaborative involved 220 experts across society to streamline the data sharing process with a more secure digital infrastructure founded on quality, trust and ethics.

---

On 29 June 2021, Canada joined the Coalition on Disaster Resilient Infrastructure, a global and multilateral partnership group involving both the public and private sector. Canada committed to participating in the knowledge-sharing coalition to ensure resilient investments and mitigate future climate risks.

On 30 June 2021, Canada led the Global Partnership on Artificial Intelligence (GPAI) Council meeting to emphasize the possibility for international collaboration on projects and policies to address the socio-ethical impacts of AI. The GPAI involved AI experts from diverse sectors to inform governments on the potential applications of AI to address global challenges.

On 5 July 2021, Minister of Health and Minister of Innovation, Science and Industry announced an investment of CAD4.95 million in a new research training platform, the Implementing Smart Cities Interventions to Build Healthy Cities Training Platforms (SMART). As a component of the Canadian Institutes of Health Research Healthy Cities Research Initiative, SMART aims to deliver interdisciplinary training to new generations of researchers and build resilience and health in Canadian cities.

On 12 July 2021, Minister of Innovation, Science and Industry François-Philippe Champagne, Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Bill Blair and Minister of Health Patty Hajdu released new National Security Guidelines for Research Partnerships to integrate national security considerations into the development, evaluation and funding of international research partnerships. These guidelines were developed in collaboration with research communities, such as the NSERC and the Government of Canada-Universities Working Group.

On 16 July 2021, Minister Champagne and the Minister of Canadian Heritage Steven Guilbeault launched a public consultation to ensure that the modern copyright framework for artificial intelligence and the Internet of Things can respond to future challenges. The Government called for stakeholders to provide input on Technological Protection Measures’ adequacy and potential challenges in dealing with the digital economy, including the repair and interoperability of technological measures.

On 20 July 2021, Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada launched a series of virtual roundtables with principal stakeholders in Canada’s quantum research and business communities. This public consultation on a collaborative platform advances the sharing of vital insights from the Canadian quantum industry to further inform the National Quantum Strategy.

On 20 July 2021, Natural Resources Canada signed a new Cooperative Research and Development Agreement with the US Environmental Protection Agency to enhance and update the ENERGY STAR

---


---

G7 Research Group, 23 June 2022
Portfolio Manager, a free platform for institutional and commercial building owners to monitor and compare energy performance for potential upgrades and improvements. The agreement deepens the two countries’ cooperation in energy efficiency through the sharing of tools.

On 28 July 2021, Minister Champagne and Minister Hajdu launched the Biomanufacturing and Life Sciences Strategy to strengthen the life science sector and to ensure resilience to future pandemics. The government committed CAD2.2 billion over seven years to invest into foundational research and research infrastructure of post-secondary institutions and affiliated research, streamline regulations to support health innovations, and create mechanisms for international and public-private partnerships.

On 8 August 2021, the National Research Council of Canada (NRC) announced funding of more than CAD23 million on research projects under its Ideation Fund initiatives, Challenge programs and the Supercluster support programs. These investments will advance NRC scientists’ collaboration with academics, industries, and non-profit organizations to generate innovative technological solutions to Canada’s pressing challenges.

On 12 August 2021, Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister of Infrastructure and Communities Andy Fillmore called any legal entities validly incorporated or registered in Canada to submit proposals under the Research and Knowledge Initiative (RKI). RKI aims to facilitate collaboration and partnership among key public infrastructure actors and stakeholders, and support data, research and knowledge-sharing activities.

On 12 August 2021, the Government committed CAD61.5 million for the next phase of the Canadian Longitudinal Study on Aging (CLSA). The CLSA is a collaboration between 160 researchers located at 26 Canadian institutions that monitor the health outcomes of over 50,000 Canadians for 20 years. The investment ensures the continuation of data collection for global researchers to access CLSA data for health insights.

On 13 August 2021, Minister Champagne and Minister Hajdu launched the application process for the Strategic Science Fund (SSF), an initiative to support third-party science and research organizations through a transparent and merit-based federal funding process.

On 3 November 2021, Minister Champagne and US Secretary of Commerce Gina Raimondo outlined a work plan to increase cross-border collaboration and advance post-COVID-19 economic recovery efforts, building

---

upon the Roadmap for a Renewed US-Canada Partnership.\textsuperscript{4646} Through the work plan, Minister Champagne and US Secretary Raimondo agreed to cooperate on enhancing resiliency for advanced network technologies and deepen collaboration on emerging technologies.

On 11 November 2021, Minister Champagne attended the second annual plenary of the GPAI in Paris alongside leading international AI experts and 18 representatives from member countries and the European Union.\textsuperscript{4647} The Paris Summit encouraged all members to leverage the proposals and recommendations of GPAI experts to ensure a responsible and ethical development of AI.

On 22 November 2021, the Government of Canada partnered with the European Commission to examine the use of digital credentials.\textsuperscript{4648} Their partnership resulted in a series of workshops and a report entitled “Canada and the European Union Joint Workshop Series for Enabling Interoperability and Mutual Support for Digital Credentials.” Future work involves addressing recommendations from the report to collaborate on digital credentials research and innovation, focusing on interoperability and mutual support while protecting privacy and personal data.

On 29 November 2021, Canada, alongside fellow G7 Health Ministers, released a joint statement reaffirming the importance of supporting research and development related to COVID-19 vaccines.\textsuperscript{4649} Additionally, ministers expressed support for information sharing via an international pathogen surveillance network.

On 13 December 2021, Minister of Health Jean-Yves Duclos tabled the annual report on Canada’s public health, “A Vision to Transform Canada’s Public Health System” in parliament.\textsuperscript{4650} Under the Pan-Canadian Health Data Strategy, the report aims to modernize health data collection, sharing and interoperability, and address gaps in public health surveillance and data systems in an ethical and secure manner. In addition, the report emphasizes the need to modernize collaboration structures to mobilize all of society with clear and measurable indicators to approach complex health challenges.

On 14 December 2021, Minister Duclos announced the release of the sixth “Report on Human Biomonitoring of Environmental Chemicals” in Canada based on data from the Canadian Health Measures Survey.\textsuperscript{4651} The reported human biomonitoring information contributes to the availability of data to all Canadians through the Open Government portal and the CHMS biomonitoring site.

On 15 December 2021, the Special Advisory Committee on the Epidemic of Opioid Overdoses acknowledged the significance of improving data sharing and comparability to inform evidence-based policies


\textsuperscript{4649} G7 joint statement on the Omicron variant, G7 UK 2021 (London) 29 November 2021. Access Date: 13 December 2021. https://www.g7uk.org/g7-joint-statement-on-the-omicron-variant/


and to expand data collection on the broader factors that contribute to substance-related harms in various Canadian population groups.\textsuperscript{4652}

On 13 January 2022, Canada recognized the research effort from the Council of Canadian Academies and the Expert Panel on Disaster Resilience in a Changing Climate.\textsuperscript{4653} Their report, “Building a Resilient Canada,” urged an integrated response and collaboration on climate change-related extreme weather events. Canada affirmed its commitment to knowledge sharing and collaboration with stakeholders through the development of a National Risk Profile and National Adaptation Strategy to strengthen communities’ resilience.

On 13 January 2022, the Canada Research Coordinating Committee released its 2020–21 progress report “Collective Response” summarizing the efforts of federal research funding organizations during the pandemic.\textsuperscript{4654} The report outlined six strategic priorities for Canadian research, including enhancing interagency operation on international research, supporting Canada’s research response to COVID-19, and engagement in interdisciplinary, international, high-risk, rapid-response research.

On 14 January 2022, the Government created the Centre for Research on Pandemic Preparedness and Health Emergencies with an ongoing investment of CAD18.5 million per year.\textsuperscript{4655} The Research Centre focuses on growing Canada’s capacity to mobilize knowledge in the recovery of the current pandemic and resilience to future pandemics through collaboration with domestic and international stakeholders. The Research Centre has already supported COVID-19 research initiatives that equip decision-makers with research evidence and address the wider impacts of the pandemic.

On 3 February 2022, the Minister of Natural Resources Jonathan Wilkinson endorsed the Pan-Canadian Geoscience Strategy.\textsuperscript{4656} The Strategy is committed to improving collaboration and the availability and accessibility of public geoscience data and knowledge. It prioritizes the facilitation of access to online geoscience data, the support of the training of geoscientists and the enhancement of collaboration with research communities, such as geological survey organizations.

On 8 February, the Minister of Innovation, Science and Industry François-Philippe Champagne released a report on the results of the public consultations that have helped shape the National Quantum Strategy.\textsuperscript{4657} Reflecting on the inputs of research and business communities, the report highlights the importance of establishing quantum security and increasing domestic and international collaboration.


On 17 February 2022, the National Cybersecurity Consortium announced up to CAD80 million to lead the Cyber Security Innovation Network (CSIN). This funding will help establish a stronger national cyber security ecosystem and increase collaboration between academia and industry. CSIN will enhance research and help develop skilled cyber security talent to address the current shortage of cyber security specialists.

On 18 February 2022, the Minister of Innovation, Science and Industry François-Philippe Champagne, on behalf of the Minister of International Trade, Export Promotion, Small Business and Economic Development Mary Ng, announced an investment of CAD2.8 million towards establishing the Business Data Lab (BDL). The BDL will increase the availability of data on businesses' current conditions and provide them with data tools to aid their economic recovery.

On 17 March 2022, the government along with Maritime provinces invested CAD16.1 million to the Maritime Strategy for Patient-Oriented Research Support for People and Patient-Oriented Research and Trials Unit (MSSU). MSSU collaborates with government stakeholders, local research institutions, health authorities and patients to support patient-oriented research. It focuses on enhancing platforms for easier access to provincial health data, fostering interprovincial research collaboration and creating and sharing tools for patient engagement.

On 18 March 2022, the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food Marie-Claude Bibeau announced an investment of up to CAD113,575 for Be Seen Be Safe Ltd. to develop its biosecurity technology in vehicle-tracking to improve disease outbreak management. This funding will also go towards the company’s effort in distributing recommendations on best-fit technology and deployment information to the livestock industry.

On 30 March 2022, the Minister of Innovation, Science and Industry François-Philippe Champagne announced a CAD92 million investment in adMare BioInnovations, a not-for-profit organization that provides expertise, infrastructure and capital to advance the Canadian life sciences sector. The new investment in adMare BioInnovations will continue to support its collaborations in health research and development with Canadian small and medium-sized enterprises.

On 6 April 2022, the Minister of Crown-Indigenous Relations Marc Miller announced the donation of approximately CAD1 million to 17 Indigenous organizations to better understand the causes of violence towards Indigenous women, girls and 2SLGBTQQIA+ people. Specifically, the fund supports the

---


initiatives of Indigenous-led data projects to create qualitative and population-specific indicators to improve and streamline data collection, analysis and interpretation regarding the ongoing violence towards underrepresented populations.

On 6 April 2022, the Government of Saskatchewan, together with industry organizations, the Saskatchewan Cattlemen’s Association and Fertilizer Canada allocated CAD885,000 towards 43 projects under the Agriculture Demonstration of Practices and Technologies (ADOPT) program. The ADOPT program aims to promote the sharing of knowledge to Saskatchewan producers and ranchers. The 43 projects will locally evaluate new agricultural practices so that regional producers can adapt their agricultural operations accordingly to successful trials.

On 8 April 2022, Prime Minister Justin Trudeau announced CAD220 million in funding for international assistance in response to COVID-19. Canada reiterated its commitment to supporting Access to COVID-19 Tools (ACT) Accelerator and the COVAX Facility, international partnerships that ensure equitable access to COVID-19 tests, treatments and vaccines.

On 25 April 2022, the Government of Canada invested CAD6.7 million in a new pediatric COVID-19 research platform: Pediatric Outcome Improvement through Coordination of Research Networks (POPcorn). POPCORN will facilitate knowledge-sharing and collaboration between researchers at 16 pediatric hospitals to ensure coordination in examining COVID-19’s health effects on children and youth.

On 19 May 2022, the Minister of Innovation, Science and Economic Development Champagne and Minister of Public Safety Mendicino announced that Canada will “prohibit the inclusion of products, and services from high-risk vendors in our telecommunications system,” specifically disallowing Huawei and ZTE products from Canada’s telecommunications network. This decision continues to allow research partnerships while following the decision of other members of Five Eyes security alliance to protect national security.

On 13 June 2022, G7 science ministers issued a joint statement in support of greater research collaboration following a meeting in Frankfurt. They committed to creating a toolkit and “virtual academy” to “advance research freedom, scientific integrity and security among academicians in the G7.” Specifically, G7 ministers emphasized their shared priority on researching carbon dioxide removal and storage technology, the health of climate and ocean ecosystems and the impacts of Long Covid.

On 14 June 2022, Minister of Foreign Affairs Mélanie Joly, Denmark’s Minister of Foreign Affairs Jeppe Kofod, Greenland’s Prime Minister Múte B. Egede and Greenland’s Minister of Foreign Affairs, Industry and Trade Vivian Motzfeldt issued a joint statement that committed to help their communities to “monitor and

---

4669 G7 science ministers urge democracies to unite research efforts, Science | Business (Frankfurt) 14 June 2022. Access Date: 14 June 2022. https://sciencebusiness.net/news/g7-science-ministers-urge-democracies-unite-research-efforts

G7 Research Group, 23 June 2022
build resilience in response to climate change in the Arctic” through research collaboration, especially in using scientific, local and indigenous knowledge.  

Canada has fully complied with its commitment to work strongly with both the research community and the business community to remove barriers in sharing knowledge, data and tools while recognizing research security. Canada has taken action to work with the research community through the Canadian Data Governance Standardization Collaborative to streamline data sharing process, the Biomanufacturing and Life Sciences Strategy that support public-private partnerships, and the Ideation Fund initiative that invest in collaborative research projects. Canada has worked with the business community by hosting a series of roundtables to consult them on Canada’s National Quantum Strategy. Canada also recognized research security, particularly in its release of the National Security Guidelines for Research Partnerships.

Thus, Canada receives a score of +1.

*Analyst: Serena Honekin*

**France: +1**

France has fully complied with its commitment to work strongly with both the research community and the business community to remove barriers in sharing knowledge, data and tools while recognizing research security.

On 10 November 2021, the President of France Emmanuel Macron met with US Vice President Kamala Harris to establish the “US-France Comprehensive Dialogue on Space” to collaborate on civil, fiscal, national and space security. This agreement seeks to strengthen existing collaborative strategies to technological advancement and future pandemic preparedness.

On 29 November 2021, France, alongside fellow G7 Health Ministers, released a joint statement reaffirming the importance of supporting research and development related to COVID-19 vaccines. Additionally, ministers expressed support for information sharing via an international pathogen surveillance network.

On 7 December 2021, France attended the sixth annual United States - France Joint Committee Meeting (JCM) on Science and Technology Cooperation in Washington D.C. The JCM brought together government and research organization representatives from France and the United States to discuss the advancements in their environmental, climate sciences, health research and emerging technology sectors. Representatives agreed to deepen cooperation in research, knowledge sharing, health affairs, climate crises, and pandemic responses.

On 8 December 2021, the Ministry of Health, the Ministry of Education, Research and Innovation, and the Ministry of Finance announced approximately EUR142 million to support 17 beneficiaries through the fifth

---


annual Investments for the Future Program. Through the National Research Agency, these pledges support innovative research partnerships in academia, technological and healthcare industries. This will promote diverse projects that work towards sustainable growth, research incentivization and multi-sectoral network building domestically.

On 9 December 2021, President Macron cited digital transformation as a key priority for France’s upcoming presidency of the EU. France will focus on digital transformation, through the Digital Services Act and the Digital Market, that will seek to provide additional regulations, security, and accountability on digital platforms used within the EU.

On 20 December 2021, the Minister for Europe and Foreign Affairs Jean-Yves Le Drian met with Mexico’s President Andres Manuel Lopez Obrador and Foreign Secretary Marcelo Ebrard. Minister Le Drian reaffirmed France’s desire to advance multilateral diplomacy within the G20 and the Organization for Economic Co-Operation and Development, focusing on bilateral cooperation with Mexico in the areas of health, research, financial investment and higher education.

On 20 December 2021, Minister Le Drian met with Costa Rican President Carlos Alvarado Quesada and Minister of Foreign Affairs and Worship Rodolfo Solano Quiros. Minister Le Drian expressed France’s goal to deepen the partnership with Costa Rica in areas such as agricultural research and development, with a focus on building environmental resilience. In collaboration with higher educational institutions and leaders in the private sector, France and Costa Rica commit to advance global COVID-19 research and vaccine supply.

On 7 February 2022, the Ministry for Europe and Foreign Affairs and President Macron hosted the annual Mediterranean Forum in Marseille, France. The event brought together multiple civil society stakeholders in the Mediterranean region to address common challenges including education, mobility, climate change, employment and innovation.

On 13 June 2022, G7 science ministers issued a joint statement in support of greater research collaboration following a meeting in Frankfurt. They committed to creating a toolkit and “virtual academy” to “advance research freedom, scientific integrity and security among academics in the G7.” Specifically, G7 ministers emphasized their shared priority on researching carbon dioxide removal and storage technology, the health of climate and ocean ecosystems and the impacts of Long Covid.

France has fully complied with its commitment to work strongly with both the research community and the business community to remove barriers in sharing knowledge, data and tools while recognizing research

---

4680 G7 science ministers urge democracies to unite research efforts, Science | Business (Frankfurt) 14 June 2022. Access Date: 14 June 2022. https://sciencebusiness.net/news/g7-science-ministers-urge-democracies-unite-research-efforts
security. France worked with research communities through the US-France in Joint Committee Meeting that brings research representatives to share cutting-edge knowledge and deepen collaboration on research. France has also worked with business communities through the Investments for the Future program that support research partnerships between academia and industries.

Thus, France receives a score of +1.

*Analyst: Theresa Jones*

**Germany: +1**

Germany has fully complied with its commitment to work strongly with both the research community and the business community to remove barriers in sharing knowledge, data and tools while recognizing research security.

On 15 July 2021, the Ministry of Health announced that it would contribute an additional EUR260 million to the WHO to aid in the global response against the COVID-19 pandemic.\(^4\) This sum will go towards the global cooperation platform the Access to COVID-19 Tools Accelerator, which aims to accelerate the global response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

On 1 September 2021, Chancellor Angela Merkel, along with the WHO Director-General Tedros Adhanom Ghebreyesus inaugurated the Hub for Pandemic and Epidemic Intelligence based in Berlin.\(^5\) The Hub aims to assist data science innovation for public health surveillance and response, and share expertise globally. Moreover, Germany announced an initial investment of USD100 million in the WHO Hub, which seeks to connect technology, data, tools and communities through broad partnerships across professional disciplines in order to ensure that actionable data and intelligence are widely available for the common good.

On 6 September 2021, the Federal Ministry of Health and the Ministry of Education and Research announced EUR150 million to support six coordinating German companies in their joint effort to develop COVID-19 related medicine and pharmaceuticals.\(^6\) The government funding will support: AdrenoMed AG, Apogenix AG, Atriva Therapeutics GmbH, CORAT Therapeutics GmbH, InflaRX GmbH and the DRK Baden-Württemberg-Hessen gGmbH.

On 29 November 2021, Germany, alongside fellow G7 Health Ministers, released a joint statement reaffirming the importance of supporting research and development related to COVID-19 vaccines.\(^7\) Additionally, ministers expressed support for information sharing via an international pathogen surveillance network.

On 13 June 2022, G7 science ministers issued a joint statement in support of greater research collaboration following a meeting in Frankfurt.\(^8\) They committed to creating a toolkit and “virtual academy” to “advance research freedom, scientific integrity and security among academics in the G7.” Specifically, G7 ministers emphasized their shared priority on researching carbon dioxide removal and storage technology, the health of climate and ocean ecosystems and the impacts of Long Covid.

---

\(^7\) G7 joint statement on the Omicron variant, G7 UK 2021 (London) 29 November 2021. Access Date: 13 December 2021. https://www.g7uk.org/g7-joint-statement-on-the-omicron-variant/
\(^8\) G7 science ministers urge democracies to unite research efforts, Science | Business (Frankfurt) 14 June 2022. Access Date: 14 June 2022. https://sciencebusiness.net/news/g7-science-ministers-urge-democracies-unite-research-efforts
Germany has fully complied with its commitment to work strongly with both the research community and the business community to remove barriers in sharing knowledge, data and tools while recognizing research security. Germany has worked with the research community by investing in the WHO Hub for Pandemic and Epidemic Intelligence. Additionally, Germany has engaged with its business community by investing in six German pharmaceutical companies’ joint effort to develop medicines against COVID-19. Thus, Germany receives a score of +1.

Analyst: Ceylan E. Borgers

Italy: +1

Italy has fully complied with its commitment to work strongly with both the research community and the business community to remove barriers in sharing knowledge, data and tools while recognizing research security.

On 18 June 2021, the Institute of Public Health published a report declaring the need to improve and develop new medical technologies to assist those living with disabilities and those whose health has been affected by COVID-19. On 24 November 2021, Italy adopted the Strategic Program for Artificial Intelligence 2022-24. This program includes policies to strengthen the Italian research ecosystem in AI and foster collaboration between academic, industry and public actors. Additionally, the program will finance national platforms for data sharing and software. It also aims to create more accessible data infrastructures and support start-ups with AI solutions to address problems in the public sector.

On 29 November 2021, Italy, alongside fellow G7 Health Ministers, released a joint statement reaffirming the importance of supporting research and development related to COVID-19 vaccines. Additionally, ministers expressed support for information sharing via an international pathogen surveillance network.

On 29 December 2021, the National Recovery and Resilience Plan and the Ministry of University and Research called for new proposals on research measures and infrastructure and allocated EUR1.58 billion to the cause. The initiative aims to improve current research infrastructure while allowing for technological innovation.

On 3 January 2022, the Ministry of Economy and Finance and the Ministry of University and Research announced the funding of EUR1.250 million for private research institutions. The funds will help to offset the operating costs of private research entities.

On 16 March 2022, the National Recovery and Resilience Plan and the Ministry of University and Research announced the funding of EUR1.61 billion to a maximum of 14 partnerships between research universities, technologies to support frailty, disability and rare diseases: development and submission of a survey during the pandemic emergency COVID-19, Higher Institute of Health (Rome) 18 June 2021. Access Date: 16 January 2022. https://www.iss.it/web/iss-en/rapporti-iss-covid-19/-/asset_publisher/0ljkJ4TivXZp/content/id/5828712


centres and companies. The initiative aims to provide financial aid to research projects to strengthen research at the national and international level by increasing Italy’s participation in the European and global research sphere. Funding will support training initiatives aimed at providing researchers with the best skills offered by both universities and companies thus bridging the gap between the skills found in the private and public sector.

On 12 April 2022, the Ministry of University and Research announced the National Research Program in Antarctica with a funding of EUR6.44 million for projects aimed at broadening knowledge of the Earth System. The program is open to universities, private research entities and national public research institutions. It will involve existing knowledge sharing from the permanent observers in Antarctica and the collection and sharing of data from the new researchers thus ensuring the collaboration of many countries and their platforms.

On 14 April 2022, Minister Maria Cristina Messa held the first table of experts in the research field aimed at improving and developing Italy’s strategy for fundamental research. The initiative allows for the continuation of innovative research and development laid out in the National Recovery and Resilience Plan by identifying research needs, funding demands and actions required for Italy to be on par with international and European research.

On 3 May 2022, Minister of University and Research Maria Cristina Messa and Minister of Economic Development Giancarlo Giorgetti published the criteria and guidelines for the Italian Fund for Applied Science (FISA) which amounts to EUR50 million for the year 2022. The FISA aims to protect the innovative ideas proposed by both private and public sector researchers in the national research system by expanding the resources and aid available to them in developing their research.

On 4 May 2022, the Ministry of University and Research stated that the Italian scientific community will be able to participate in the mission of open science as stated in the Convention signed between the Ministry of University and Research, Ministry of Economics and Health and the Human Technopole Foundation, which aims to broaden the access of the national scientific community. Italian researchers will gain access to cutting-edge research infrastructure and create a sustainable environment for long-term research by increasing research security through the collaboration of universities, public research institutions, industries and hospitalization institutes.

On 13 June 2022, G7 science ministers issued a joint statement in support of greater research collaboration following a meeting in Frankfurt. They committed to creating a toolkit and “virtual academy” to “advance research freedom, scientific integrity and security among academics in the G7.” Specifically, G7 ministers

---

4696 G7 science ministers urge democracies to unite research efforts, Science | Business (Frankfurt) 14 June 2022. Access Date: 14 June 2022. https://sciencebusiness.net/news/g7-science-ministers-urge-democracies-unite-research-efforts

---
emphasized their shared priority on researching carbon dioxide removal and storage technology, the health of climate and ocean ecosystems and the impacts of Long Covid.

Italy has fully complied with its commitment to work strongly with both the research community and the business community to remove barriers in sharing knowledge, data and tools while recognizing research security. Italy has worked with its research community through the Strategic Program for Artificial Intelligence. Additionally, Italy has collaborated with business communities by adopting policies to strengthen the research environment and encourage collaboration between academia, industry and the government.

Thus, Italy receives a score of +1.

**Analyst: Ceylan E. Borgers**

**Japan: +1**

Japan has fully complied with its commitment to work strongly with both the research community and the business community to remove barriers in sharing knowledge, data and tools while recognizing research security.

On 14 June 2021, the International Cooperation Agency signed a Record of Discussions with the Government of Peru under the Science and Technology Research Partnership for Sustainable Development (SATREPS). This program aims to facilitate knowledge sharing between Japan and Peru and aid in the development of strategies to mitigate the impacts of climate, health and geo-political crises upon local infrastructure in the Lima Metropolitan Area.

On 16 June 2021, The Science and Technology Agency along with the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology hosted an online symposium to recognize the establishment of the COI-NEXT platform, which seeks to connect industry leaders with post-secondary institutions in advancing UN Sustainable Development Goals through research and development. The symposium brought key stakeholders in academia, technological industries and local governments together to discuss the goals and potential outcomes of the program.

On 1 September 2021, The Government of Japan established the Digital Agency that aims to enhance digital literacy and connectivity for all Japanese citizens. The Agency will seek to advance strategies, legislation and investments to promote user-friendly platforms and services that facilitate knowledge sharing and capacity building across sectors.

On 28 September 2021, The National Center of Incident Readiness and Strategy for Cybersecurity launched the ‘Cybersecurity for All’ initiative to ensure that cybersecurity is guaranteed to all “people, business sectors, and local regions” that live and work through cyberspace. This strategy will work with the Digital Agency

---


On 21 October 2021, the Cabinet Secretariat for the National Center of Incident Readiness and Strategy for Cybersecurity hosted the 14th annual ASEAN-Japan Cybersecurity Policy Meeting virtually. Key priorities of the meeting included enhancing collaboration on cybersecurity between ASEAN member states through trilateral dialogue between government, academia and industry to facilitate cybersecurity exercises, cyber-infrastructure protection workshops and capacity building initiatives.

On 29 November 2021, Japan, alongside fellow G7 Health Ministers, released a joint statement reaffirming the importance of supporting research and development related to COVID-19 vaccines.\footnote{G7 joint statement on the Omicron variant, G7 UK 2021 (London) 29 November 2021. Access Date: 13 December 2021. https://www.g7uk.org/g7-joint-statement-on-the-omicron-variant/} Additionally, ministers expressed support for information sharing via an international pathogen surveillance network.

On 9 December 2021, Parliamentary Vice-Minister for Foreign Affairs Taro Honda met with his counterpart in Kuwait to discuss the long-standing diplomatic relationship between their countries. Vice-Minister Honda reaffirmed Japan’s commitment to a “comprehensive partnership” in areas including post-pandemic recovery strategies both domestically and abroad.

On 10 December 2021, the Minister of Foreign Affairs Hayashi Yoshimasa attended the G7 Foreign and Development Ministers Meeting held in Liverpool, United Kingdom. Minister Hayashi met with of his G7 counterparts and expressed the need for cooperation in the international community, primarily in the Indo-Pacific region. With the rise in global cases due to the spread of the Omicron variant, each member agreed to reinforce their efforts to deploy vaccines and strengthen protective measures.

On 4 March 2022, the Government of Japan announced the Startup City Project Japan, a start-up acceleration program in partnership with the Japan External Trade Organization. The project will provide research, financing and global outreach support to lead start-ups in the technology sector in collaboration with local governments, universities and private sector actors. The project aims to advance Japan’s commitment to grow and participate in global technological industries in post-pandemic economic efforts.

On 26 March 2022, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs hosted the Tokyo International Conference on African Development with African state representatives. The meeting prioritized assistance to post-COVID-19 research and development efforts in Africa in the areas of economy, society, peace and security.

On 3 April 2022, the Japanese Agency for Medical Research and Development established the Strategic Centre of Biomedical Research and Development for Preparedness and Response (SCARDA). SCARDA

\footnote{This Acceleration Program is Helping Japan’s Startups Go Global, Forbes (Tokyo) 4 March 2022. Access Date: 24 March 2022. https://www.forbes.com/sites/japan/2022/03/04/this-acceleration-program-is-helping-japans-startups-go-global/?sh=6c87c79f7859}

aims to support the rapid expansion of vaccine research and development in Japan and contribute to global vaccination deployment campaigns. SCARDA will also work towards the development of vaccines against other potentially infectious diseases.

On 5 April 2022, the Government of Japan announced USD9.5 million through the Asia-Europe Foundation Project for Strengthening Preparedness and Response to COVID-19 and other emerging infectious diseases.⁴⁷¹¹ This funding will help support the commitments of the World Health Organization to combat COVID-19 in Ukraine and neighbouring countries within the Eastern European region.

On 13 June 2022, G7 science ministers issued a joint statement in support of greater research collaboration following a meeting in Frankfurt.⁴⁷¹² They committed to creating a toolkit and “virtual academy” to “advance research freedom, scientific integrity and security among academics in the G7.” Specifically, G7 ministers emphasized their shared priority on researching carbon dioxide removal and storage technology, the health of climate and ocean ecosystems and the impacts of Long Covid.

Japan has fully complied with its commitment to work strongly with both the research community and the business community to remove barriers in sharing knowledge, data and tools while recognizing research security. Japan has worked with both research and business community through the Cybersecurity for All initiative that aims to strength cyber infrastructure shared between businesses and post-secondary institutions and the 14th ASEAN-Japan Cybersecurity Policy Meeting that planned to facilitate cybersecurity capacity building initiatives between government, academia and industry.

Thus, Japan receives a score of +1.

**United Kingdom: +1**

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to work strongly with both the research community and the business community to remove barriers in sharing knowledge, data and tools while recognizing research security.

On 20 July 2021, the Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy published the guideline “National Security and Investment Act” which stated that prior approval from the government is required before research on 17 specified sensitive areas of the UK economy can be done, and that government intervention can only be taken under extreme conditions.⁴⁷¹³

On 22 July 2021, the Secretary of State published the Innovation Strategy for the UK with the vision of the UK becoming a world-class innovation hub in 15 years.⁴⁷¹⁴ The policy actions include forming a Business Innovation Forum to implement this strategy, investing EUR25 million through the Connecting Capability 2022. Access Date: 21 April 2022. https://www.mofa.go.jp/ press/release/press4e_003109.html

On 13 June 2022, G7 science ministers issued a joint statement in support of greater research collaboration following a meeting in Frankfurt.⁴⁷¹² They committed to creating a toolkit and “virtual academy” to “advance research freedom, scientific integrity and security among academics in the G7.” Specifically, G7 ministers emphasized their shared priority on researching carbon dioxide removal and storage technology, the health of climate and ocean ecosystems and the impacts of Long Covid.

Japan has fully complied with its commitment to work strongly with both the research community and the business community to remove barriers in sharing knowledge, data and tools while recognizing research security. Japan has worked with both research and business community through the Cybersecurity for All initiative that aims to strength cyber infrastructure shared between businesses and post-secondary institutions and the 14th ASEAN-Japan Cybersecurity Policy Meeting that planned to facilitate cybersecurity capacity building initiatives between government, academia and industry.

Thus, Japan receives a score of +1.

**United Kingdom: +1**

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to work strongly with both the research community and the business community to remove barriers in sharing knowledge, data and tools while recognizing research security.

On 20 July 2021, the Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy published the guideline “National Security and Investment Act” which stated that prior approval from the government is required before research on 17 specified sensitive areas of the UK economy can be done, and that government intervention can only be taken under extreme conditions.⁴⁷¹³

On 22 July 2021, the Secretary of State published the Innovation Strategy for the UK with the vision of the UK becoming a world-class innovation hub in 15 years.⁴⁷¹⁴ The policy actions include forming a Business Innovation Forum to implement this strategy, investing EUR25 million through the Connecting Capability

---


⁴⁷¹² G7 science ministers urge democracies to unite research efforts, Science | Business (Frankfurt) 14 June 2022. Access Date: 14 June 2022. https://sciencebusiness.net/news/g7-science-ministers-urge-democracies-unite-research-efforts


Fund to drive university-business innovation and create new Prosperity Partnerships to set up business-led projects for transformational technologies.

On 9 August 2021, the Defence Science and Technology Laboratory (DSTL), an executive agency of the Ministry of Defence, announced that it had sponsored and collaborated with academia to support innovative development, including the defence and security research programme operated by the Alan Turing Institute.4715 The DSTL will increase its budget to GBP6.6 billion to fund research and development, in which GBP1 billion will be spent on science and technology.4716

On 26 August 2021, the Department for Digital, Culture, Media & Sport published instructions for the UK manual to undertake assessments in international data transfers.4717 The statement announced that UK adequacy, a status that allows the UK to freely transfer personal data elsewhere, is granted by the Secretary of State to remove data-related barriers between UK organizations and their international partners.4718

On 28 November 2021, the National Security Technology and Innovative Exchange, a government-led science, technology and innovation (ST&I) partnership, held a two-day annual event called the International Security Expo in Olympia, London that promoted the connection between government, industry and academia, and facilitated coherence and efficiency across the ST&I ecosystem to enhance research on national security.4719

On 29 November 2021, the United Kingdom organised an urgent meeting alongside other G7 members’ health ministers as part of its 2021 G7 presidency to evaluate the developments of the uprising COVID-19 variant, Omicron.4720 Ministers expressed support for information sharing via an international pathogen surveillance network.4721

On 8 December 2021, the Centre for Data Ethics and Innovation (CDEI) published an independent report on its roadmap for building an effective AI ecosystem in the UK.4722 The report stated that the CDEI has developed a reliable and trustworthy AI assurance system to support AI governance, business operations, and addressing the spread of misinformation on social media platforms.

On 17 December 2021, the DSTL issued a guideline for AI and robotics system developers to follow to ensure autonomous systems are used properly to aid humans in dangerous and difficult jobs.4723 The DSTL

will continue to monitor the AI industry to ensure that AI, autonomy, and robotics are used safely and ethically.

On 19 January 2022, in response to the series of cyberattacks on several foreign critical national infrastructures, the Department for Digital, Culture, Media and Sports called for an open consultation on the proposal for the regulating the Cyberworld to improve the cyber resilience of businesses and organizations across the UK economy. The aim of the open consultation is to collect opinions from key industries and organizations – especially IT service providers and managers – to elevate the level of cyber resistance to safeguard the UK’s national security and the operation of economic activities. Alongside the open consultation, the department also remarked that the UK Security Council is authorized to recognize cyber job titles and verify certificates and qualifications which helps employers to identify cyber security professionals easily and empowers the cyber security profession.

On 25 January 2022, the Department for Digital, Culture, Media, and Sports stated that establishing a free and secure data transfer system is a top priority for the UK after Brexit and announced that the UK has invited experts from academia and digital companies, such as Google, Mastercard and Microsoft, to facilitate the UK with the task. The expert group comes from the healthcare, scientific research, IT and business sectors, and the meeting takes place quarterly to cover national cooperation, partnership issues and data transfer tool developments. The UK has also hired the International Date Transfer Expert Council as an independent agency to advise and assist the government with cross-border data and information flow.

On 1 February 2022, the Government Office of Science provided a guideline on the Concordat to Support Research Integrity (“Concordat”) for government researchers to comply with to ensure accurate scientific information is provided to the public and research integrity is respected. The Concordat is applicable to all government departments, agencies and public laboratories that are conducting research on new ideas and policies. The Government of Science and Engineering (GSE) will closely monitor scientific research processes and assist GSE professionals on their research when necessary, which will ensure that publicly-funded research progress and data remain open and transparent for all to access.

On 7 February 2022, the UK Cabinet Office published an update on its national security strategy policies for 2022 and gave a brief review of its cyber security policies in the previous years. The new strategy consists of five pillars: “strengthening the UK cyber ecosystem; building a resilient and prosperous digital UK; taking the lead in the technologies vital to cyber power; advancing UK global leadership and influence for a more secure, prosperous and open international order and detecting, disrupting and deterring our adversaries to enhance UK security in and through cyberspace.” These core pillars reflect the UK’s determination to continue its leadership in the research field and promote a more accessible and safer cyberspace not only for UK citizens but also for global netizens to use. The government has also established the National Cyber Force and launched the National Offensive Cyber Program to raise the awareness of businesses and

---

cyberspace users on the potential cyber risks they face and investigate cyberspace criminals as part of their strategy.

On 17 February 2022, the Department for International Trade (DIT) published a guideline for researchers within the security research community to explain how the DIT will handle and assist security researchers with reported IT security vulnerabilities. On 8 March 2022, the Defence, Science and Technology Laboratory (DSTL) updated its guidelines to allow its researchers to explain how the DSTL stores and handles scientific and technological research work on behalf of the Ministry of Defence (MOD). The DSTL explains that the department seeks to be as transparent as possible by setting up a central system called Athena to allow researchers among the defence and security sector to publish their research and gain access to research sponsored by the MOD.

On 11 March 2022, the National Institute for Health research, the Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency and the Health Research Authority released a joint statement with health and societal care organizations across the UK. The statement committed to “support the research community to carry out excellent public involvement” and share “guidance, policies, systems and incentives.”

On 23 March 2022, Innovate UK announced an investment EUR3 million in a joint competition with Enterprise Singapore to “fund collaborative research and development projects focused on industrial research.” This competition particularly encourages research in “advanced manufacturing and materials, agrifood tech, mobility and transport, cybersecurity and health and life sciences.”

On 24 March 2022, the UK Health Security Agent (UKHSA) released a study which evaluates the effectiveness of vaccines against the spread of the new Omicron B.1.1.529 variant within a community. The UKHSA found out that high levels of booster doses are effective against the spread of Omicron, especially for seniors and high-risk groups.

On 25 March 2022, the UKHSA published another study which revealed the effectiveness of the booster doses against Omicron in the UK. The researchers shared their observations on the level of protection by different kinds of COVID-19 vaccines within the UK population.

On 31 March 2022, the DSTL published an article to introduce their work in building a stronger system and safe cyber space internationally. The DSTL’s work include working with MOD to develop the Sensing for Asset Protection with Integrated Electronic Networked Technology used for AI algorithms to operate in...
On 13 June 2022, the Department of Health and Social Care published a new data strategy named “Data innovation in digital and technology sectors.” This strategy provides EUR200 million to create a new open-source framework initiative, Defence Research and Development Canada to increase the precision of data tracking.4736

On 12 June 2022, the Food Standards Agency and Biotechnology and Biological Science Research Council announced an investment of EUR1.6 million in a food safety network that will “connect industry, food and health policymakers and academia on shared research priorities to protect the UK from foodborne hazards.” This network will “coordinate and fund cross-sectoral work and training that address current and emerging challenges.”4737

On 13 June 2022, G7 science ministers issued a joint statement in support of greater research collaboration following a meeting in Frankfurt.4738 They committed to creating a toolkit and “virtual academy” to “advance research freedom, scientific integrity and security among academics in the G7.” Specifically, G7 ministers emphasized their shared priority on researching carbon dioxide removal and storage technology, the health of climate and ocean ecosystems and the impacts of Long Covid.

On 13 June 2022, the UK released a joint declaration with the Portuguese Republic where they committed to further research collaboration, cooperate in education and science sectors and establish a “policy dialogue on research culture.”4739 UK and Portugal emphasized facilitating engagement between their research institutions and science and innovation community and explore opportunities to share research, data and best practices.

On 13 June 2022, the UK announced with the US government a joint prize challenge to “advance the maturity of privacy-enhancing technologies to combat financial crime.”4740 This prize challenge will encourage innovators from both the UK and the US to develop solutions to better protect person privacy and financial information.

On 13 June 2022, the UK released the UK Digital Strategy which committed support to its research committee to ensure that university research is not funded by or conducted in collaboration with entities with affiliation to hostile states that may threaten the UK’s national security. The strategy provides EUR114 million additional funding to the National Cyber program to enhance cyber research and development, along with training and infrastructure. It also increased UK Research and Innovation allocations to support innovation in digital and technology sectors.4741

On 13 June 2022, the Department of Health and Social Care published a new data strategy named “Data saves lives: reshaping health and social care with data.” This strategy provides EUR200 million to create...
trusted research environments to "better enable researchers to securely access linked NHS data while maintaining the highest levels of privacy and security."\(^{4742}\)

On 13 June 2022, the Department for Digital, Culture, Media and Sports released the Plan for Digital Regulation: Developing and Outcomes Monitoring Framework. The Plan sets UK's vision to regulate digital technologies. It aims to "enable data sharing to support competition" and "ensure data is used to support scientific research and development" as part of its objective to promote competition and innovation.\(^{4743}\)

On 13 June 2022, the UK along with the US officially launched the London Tech Bridge which is a partnership between the Royal Naval Office of the Chief Technology Officer and the US office of Naval Research Global. The London Tech Bridge offers services to nurture innovation ecosystems for businesses and focus on game-changing technologies.\(^{4744}\)

The United Kingdom has fully complied with its commitment to work strongly with both the research community and the business community to remove barriers in sharing knowledge, data and tools while recognizing research security. The UK has worked with its research community through the Open Innovation Team and the National Security Technology and Innovative Exchange. The UK has worked with the business community through its Innovation Strategy which established a Business Innovation Forum and invested in university-business innovative collaborations.

Thus, the United Kingdom receives a score of +1.

**Analyst: Kelly Chan**

### United States: +1

The United States has fully complied with its commitment to work strongly with both the research community and the business community to remove barriers in sharing knowledge, data and tools while recognizing research security.

On 15 June 2021, the United States signed a Memorandum of Understanding between the National Science Foundation of the United States of America and the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada.\(^{4745}\) The memorandum "paves the way for new opportunities between members of the research community in both countries to build diverse and inclusive collaborations at the frontiers of science and emerging technologies."


enforcement for disclosure violations and research security requirements for federally funded research organizations.

On 11 August 2021, the White House Office of Science and Technology Policy and the National Science Foundation sponsored a community forum with representatives from university and scientific associations to seek advice on the implementation of NSPM-33.4747

On 18 September 2021, the United States Agency for International Development (USAID), along with the Ministry of Health and Family Welfare (MoHFW) and the NITI Aayog agency launched a City-to-City COVID-19 Vaccination Learning Exchange (CoVLEX).4748 CoVLEX is a web-based portal, providing a platform for cities across the global south to share their best practices in practical vaccine application data.

On 4 October 2021, the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID) released their Data Management and Sharing Guidelines in which they endorsed the rapid release of both experimental, clinical and other metadata associated with genomic, omics and other data valuable to research.4749

On 26 October 2021, the US committed to provide up to USD40 million to “accelerate joint research, strengthen health system capacity, and develop the next generation of human capital in health through the US-Association of Southeast Asian Nations Strategic Partnership Health Futures initiative.”4750

On 29 November 2021, the US, alongside fellow G7 Health Ministers, released a joint statement reaffirming the importance of supporting research and development related to COVID-19 vaccines.4751 Additionally, ministers expressed support for information sharing via an international pathogen surveillance network.

On 4 January 2022, Science Advisor to the President and Director of the Office of Science and Technology Policy Dr. Eric Lander issued a statement regarding implementation guidance for NSPM-33.4752 He directed federal research agencies to “develop model grant application forms and instructions that can be used by any federal research funding agency,” allowing researchers to clearly understand what to submit when applying for funding and improving consistency across agencies.

On 11 April 2022, Secretary of State Antony Blinken, Secretary of Defense Lloyd Austin, Minister of Defence Rajnath Singh and Minister of External Affairs S. Jaishankar concluded a memorandum of understanding at the fourth annual US-India 2+2 Ministerial Dialogue to continue their joint support for the Indo-US International Centre for Excellence in Research between the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases and the Indian Council of Medical Research.


Diseases and the Indian Council of Medical Research (ICMR). The memorandum renewed the countries’ joint commitment to support collaborative research on “infectious diseases of global health significance.”

On 21 May 2022, President Biden released a joint statement with the President of the Republic of Korea Yoon Suk Yeol. US and Korea agreed to “enhance public and private cooperation to protect and promote critical and emerging technologies” and expressed support for expert exchanges, enhanced partnership, investment promotion and research and development cooperation. They also agreed to partner to foster space and health research.

On 13 June 2022, the US announced with the UK government a joint prize challenge to “advance the maturity of privacy-enhancing technologies to combat financial crime.” This prize challenge will encourage innovators from both the UK and the US to develop solutions to better protect personal privacy and financial information.

On 13 June 2022, G7 science ministers issued a joint statement in support of greater research collaboration following a meeting in Frankfurt. They committed to creating a toolkit and “virtual academy” to “advance research freedom, scientific integrity and security among academics in the G7.” Specifically, G7 ministers emphasized their shared priority on researching carbon dioxide removal and storage technology, the health of climate and ocean ecosystems and the impacts of Long Covid.

On 13 June 2022, the US along with the UK officially launched the London Tech Bridge which is a partnership between the US office of Naval Research Global and the Royal Naval Office of the Chief Technology Officer. The London Tech Bridge offers services to nurture innovation ecosystems for businesses and focus on game-changing technologies.

The United States has fully complied with its commitment to work strongly with both the research community and the business community to remove barriers in sharing knowledge, data and tools while recognizing research security. The US has worked with its research community by consulting research institutions on the implementation of NSPM-33, simplifying grant applications and publishing Data Management and Sharing Guidelines. The US worked with the business community through initiating a prize challenge, launch in privacy-enhancing technology and launching the London Tech Bridge in partnership with the UK.

Thus, the United States receives a score of +1.

Analyst: Peter Mikulash

---


4756 G7 science ministers urge democracies to unite research efforts, Science | Business (Frankfurt) 14 June 2022. Access Date: 14 June 2022. https://sciencebusiness.net/news/g7-science-ministers-urge-democracies-unite-research-efforts

European Union: +1

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to work strongly with both the research community and the business community to remove barriers in sharing knowledge, data and tools while recognizing research security.

On 15 June 2021, the European Commission President Ursula von der Leyen and President Joe Biden of the United States announced the formation of the EU-US Trade and Technology Council (TTC) at the US-EU Summit in Brussels. The TTC is a platform for EU and the US to cooperatively solve global economic and technology issues and support collaborative technological research. The TTC puts emphasis on the proper collection and usage of data, ICT security and preventing the misuse of technology that threatens security and human rights.

On 11 November 2021, President von der Leyen announced that the EU will join the other 27 Member States in the Paris Call for Trust and Security in Cyberspace, which aims at restoring a safe internet. She also announced the legislation of a European Cyber Resilience Act to establish common security standards for connected devices in European markets. President von der Leyen affirmed that the EU has been working closely with the US in the EU-US TTC to define shared principles for constructing a reliable and safe AI system.

On 11 November 2021, the EU attended the second annual plenary of the GPAI in Paris alongside leading international AI experts and 18 representatives from member countries. The Paris Summit encouraged all members to leverage the proposals and recommendations of GPAI experts to ensure a responsible and ethical development of AI.

On 22 November 2021, the European Commission partnered with the Government of Canada to examine the use of digital credentials. Their partnership resulted in a series of workshops and a report entitled “Canada and the European Union Joint Workshop Series for Enabling Interoperability and Mutual Support for Digital Credentials.” Future work involves addressing recommendations from the report to collaborate on digital credentials research and innovation, focusing on interoperability and mutual support while protecting privacy and personal data.

On 24 November 2021, the European Research Council Executive Agency (ERCEA), an executive agency established by the European Commission to manage EU research programs, published a record explaining the changes in the transfer of personal data to third countries or international organizations. The Data Controller and the Data Protection Officer of the ERCEA will access and take actions to safeguard these personal data under extreme conditions.

---


On 29 November 2021, the EU, alongside fellow G7 Health Ministers, released a joint statement reaffirming the importance of supporting research and development related to COVID-19 vaccines. Additionally, ministers expressed support for information sharing via an international pathogen surveillance network.

On 30 November 2021, the European Commission released a statement to support the statisticians in collaboration with the Eurostat and national statistical authorities in the European Statistical System and establish guidelines on addressing the disturbance of the collection and data processing due to the pandemic.

On 2 December 2021, at the high-level conference on “Joining forces for the next generation of Better Regulation,” Vice-President of the European Commission for Interinstitutional Relations Maroš Šefčovič elaborated on the Better Regulation agenda that includes working with stakeholders to develop “agile and future-proof regulations” to take advantage of innovations while alleviating possible risks and adverse impact. He encouraged EU Member States to set up regulatory sandboxes for AI development and testing.

On 13 December 2021, the EU Science Hub announced that the European Commission’s Joint Research Centre (JRC) had successfully developed a new detection method for the Omicron variant. The JRC shared its findings with EU policymakers and other scientists to help leaders to monitor and suppress the further spread of the Omicron variant around the globe.

On 10 February 2022, the Special Committee on Artificial Intelligence in a Digital Age (AIDA) held a conference to discuss the AIDA draft report and revise the existing AI acts. During the conference, it was suggested that the current AI act and cyber legislation are flawed and can lead to potential cyber security issues and its complexity has created market barriers for small and medium-sized enterprises. The committee suggested that European digital regulations strike a balance between innovation and basic rights protection, which can be achieved by reconsidering how data protection and privacy regimes are integrated into AI Act requirements and cybersecurity legislation to create more systematic legislation to foster a safer and more accessible digital space for information flow and exchange.

On 3 March 2022, the Council of the EU agreed to begin negotiations on international agreements for the prevention and preparation of future pandemics through the collaboration of global research centers and the sharing of knowledge between countries. The EU leaders and the council acknowledged that COVID has warned leaders of the importance of cooperation between countries and the sharing of research data in preventing and tackling future global diseases.

On 4 March 2022, the European Parliament published a press release announcing that President of the European Parliament Roberta Metsola has recognized the urgency to assist and support Ukraine in order to...
protect local Ukrainian institutions against the invasion of Russia. President Metsola affirmed that the European Parliament has already formed a structure that allows the key speakers and members from the Council of Europe to cooperatively work for cyber security, strategic communications and the removal of hybrid threats.

On 10 March 2022, the European Parliament announced that the plenary has approved the formation of three new committees on Pegasus spyware, foreign interference and COVID-19. The 38-member Pegasus spyware committee will be responsible for determining the appropriateness of the use of Pegasus spyware. The 33-member foreign interference committee will revise existing laws to prevent third countries from using the current loopholes for malicious purposes. Initially, the 38-member COVID-19 committee will focus on building EU’s global relationships and helping states to recover from the pandemic. The three new committees are believed to be able to raise awareness of the importance of research security and the dangers of the spread of misinformation among EU member states.

On 11 March 2022, the Council of the EU announced that the Council will work with the EU Parliament to extend the regulation establishing the EU Digital COVID-19 certificate by one year until 30 June 2023, which can be used for international travel. The amendments in the regulation and the improvement in the digital system increase the recognition of the validity of vaccinations across countries.

On 17 March 2022, the Panel for the Future of Science and Technology (STOA) published a study on the privacy and security issues of 5G technology and assessed global opportunities and cybersecurity threats. The STOA proposed to prevent potential mistrust between countries in advance through the approach of ‘ethics-by conception’ and the practice of responsible research innovation.

On 5 April 2022, the Council of the EU announced that it will authorise EU members to sign the protocol calling for increased cooperation against cross-border cyber criminals on the international level. The authorisation helps to reduce cybercrimes through allowing electronic evidence to be transferred from one state to another on request.

On 6 April 2022, the European Parliament passed a legislation which encourages EU member states to share their data voluntarily by ensuring that their data will be used within and beyond the EU safely and fairly. The new legislation increased the difficulty for non-EU countries to abuse the Data Government Act (DGA) to gain access to confidential data and increased the transparency of data from EU states as whole.

On 7 June 2022, the EU announced its budget 2023 which dedicated EUR13.6 billion for research and innovation, including key priorities such as twin green and digital transition, health sector, strategic technologies, cross-border infrastructure and defence research.

On 9 June 2022, the European Commission launched EUR20 million through the European Innovation Council program to support 200 Ukrainian technologies start up. This will enable Ukrainian innovators to take part in the European innovation ecosystem and obtain funding. The EU and Ukraine also ratified Ukraine’s association to the Horizon Europe and Euratom Research and Training Programmes that will foster collaboration between European and Ukrainian researchers and businesses.

On 10 June 2022, EU science ministers approved a shared agreement in support of research assessment reform to value research quality over single indicators such as journal impact factors and citations. This reform agreement is developed in consultation with the research community. The ministers also agreed on principles of freedom, research excellence and protection of intellectual property rights to guide the EU’s international cooperation in research and innovation.

On 13 June 2022, G7 science ministers issued a joint statement in support of greater research collaboration following a meeting in Frankfurt. They committed to creating a toolkit and “virtual academy” to “advance research freedom, scientific integrity and security among academics in the G7.” Specifically, G7 ministers emphasized their shared priority on researching carbon dioxide removal and storage technology, the health of climate and ocean ecosystems and the impacts of Long Covid.

The European Union has fully complied with its commitment to work strongly with both the research community and the business community to remove barriers in sharing knowledge, data, and tools while recognizing research security. The EU has worked with the business community through the establishment of the AIDA to aid small and medium businesses in creating a more accessible platform for research and business activities. It has also worked with the research community to crack down on cyber criminals, data leakage and to improve technological platforms for ensuring cybersecurity and the prevention of the spread of misinformation and disinformation.

Thus, the European Union receives a score of +1.

Analyst: Kelly Chan

---

4779 G7 science ministers urge democracies to unite research efforts, Science | Business (Frankfurt) 14 June 2022. Access Date: 14 June 2022. https://sciencebusiness.net/news/g7-science-ministers-urge-democracies-unite-research-efforts